



6-1-2008

2008/2009 University of the Pacific General Catalog

University of the Pacific

Follow this and additional works at: <https://scholarlycommons.pacific.edu/catalogs>

Recommended Citation

University of the Pacific, "2008/2009 University of the Pacific General Catalog" (2008). *Catalogue, Bulletin, Catalog*. 37.

<https://scholarlycommons.pacific.edu/catalogs/37>

This Catalog is brought to you for free and open access by the Publications at Scholarly Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Catalogue, Bulletin, Catalog by an authorized administrator of Scholarly Commons. For more information, please contact mgibney@pacific.edu.

university of the pacific

general catalog 2008 • 2009

Academic Divisions of the University

College of the Pacific (Arts & Sciences)

Conservatory of Music

Eberhardt School of Business

Gladys L. Benerd School of Education

School of Engineering and Computer Science

School of International Studies

Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences

Office of Research and Graduate Studies

Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry

McGeorge School of Law

Center for Professional and Continuing Education

university of the pacific

general catalog 2008 - 2009

Contents

3	<i>A History of Innovation</i>
4	<i>University of the Pacific</i>
41	<i>General Education Program</i>
46	<i>College of the Pacific</i>
160	<i>Conservatory of Music</i>
181	<i>Eberhardt School of Business</i>
191	<i>Gladys L. Benerd School of Education</i>
217	<i>School of Engineering and Computer Science</i>
243	<i>School of International Studies</i>
251	<i>The Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences</i>
281	<i>Research and Graduate Studies</i>
283	<i>Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry</i>
292	<i>McGeorge School of Law</i>
295	<i>Center for Professional and Continuing Education</i>
297	<i>University Administration</i>
302	<i>Campus Map</i>
305	<i>Academic Calendar</i>
306	<i>Index</i>

**3601 Pacific Avenue
Stockton, California 95211**

Accreditation

The University of the Pacific is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), located at 985 Atlantic Ave., Suite 100, Alameda, CA 94501; 510-748-9001.

Stockton Campus

Procedures, rules, regulations, services, tuition, etc., vary on the three campuses of University of the Pacific. This catalog states those for the schools and colleges of the University located on the Stockton campus. The University reserves the right to change fees, modify its services or change its programs at any time and without prior notice being given. General information pertaining to the Arthur A. School of Dentistry in San Francisco and McGeorge School of Law in Sacramento is included here. Specific provisions for these two schools are stated in their catalogs.

Statement of Non-discrimination

The University does not discriminate on the basis of race, gender, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, color, religion, religious creed, age, marital status, cancer-related or genetic-related medical conditions, disability, citizenship status, military service status, and any other status protected by law.

In accordance with the above University policy and in compliance with all applicable laws, all educational services will be provided and all employment decisions (including recruitment, training, compensation, benefits, employee relations, promotions, terminations) will be made without regard to the individual's status protected by law. To the extent provided by law, the University will reasonably accommodate qualified individuals with disabilities which meet the legal standards for documentation, whenever the individual is otherwise qualified to safely perform all essential functions of the position.

This notice is given pursuant to the requirements of Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and amendments and other laws, orders and regulations governing discrimination. The University of the Pacific has designated the Director of Human Resources to coordinate the University's efforts to comply with laws, orders and regulations governing discrimination. Any person having a complaint should contact in writing: The Director of Human Resources, University of the Pacific, 3601 Pacific Avenue, Stockton, CA 95211.

Because the catalog is compiled well in advance of the academic year it covers, changes in programs, policies, and the academic calendar may well occur.

Updates are made on the electronic version of this publication and can be found at insidepacific.uop.edu

All catalog information is subject to change without notice or obligation.

a history of innovation

University of the Pacific was established by pioneer Methodist ministers in 1851 as the first chartered institution of higher learning in California. Since its founding, Pacific has earned widespread recognition for its student-centered approach to education, its many firsts and innovations, and the accomplishments of more than 55,000 living alumni.

As an innovator and leader in higher education, Pacific provided the West Coast with its first medical school in 1858 (it later became part of Stanford and today is California Pacific Medical Center), its first coeducational campus in 1871, its first conservatory of music in 1878 and the nation's first "cluster colleges" in the 1960s. Pacific was also the nation's first to offer an undergraduate teacher corps program, the first to send an entire class to an overseas campus and the first to establish a Spanish-speaking inter-American college. By moving from San Jose to Stockton in 1924, Pacific became the first private university in the Central Valley. Shortly after occupying the new campus, Pacific established one of California's earliest schools of education. It was renamed the Gladys L. Benerd School of Education in 1992 in honor of the alumna's endowed gift.

As a mark of stability in administration, only five presidents have headed the University since locating in Stockton. Dr. Donald V. DeRosa began his service in 1995 as the fifth president since 1924, and the 23rd since 1851.

The University experienced its greatest growth and an expansion into graduate professional education under the administration of Dr. Robert Burns (1947-1971). In 1955 the School of Pharmacy was opened (now the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences in honor of the benefactor and Regent who, with his brother Joseph Long, founded Longs Drugstores) and in 1956 the graduate school. The School of Engineering (now the School of Engineering and Computer Science) was established in 1957 and five years later the College of Physicians and Surgeons, a school of dentistry founded in San Francisco in 1896, merged with the University and became the San Francisco campus. In 2004 the dental school was renamed the Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry to honor the extraordinary leadership of its Dean from 1978 to 2005, based on a \$50 million gift from alumni and friends.

A new concept in higher education in the United States found expression in the establishment of cluster colleges in the 1960s that adapted the

Oxford and Cambridge model to an American setting. The colleges integrated faculty and students into living and learning communities. The first, Raymond College, was established in 1962. A second followed in 1963 with the opening of Elbert Covell College, the first bilingual-bicultural college in the country. A third, Callison College, was established in 1967 and focused on non-western studies with a year of study in an Asian culture. The cluster colleges ended in 1982. However, their emphasis on a global education continued in a new School of International Studies, the first university-based undergraduate school of international studies in California. The learning community concept of the cluster colleges was strengthened in College of the Pacific, the liberal arts core of the University, recognized for preparing responsible citizen leaders who will contribute in lasting ways in their careers and communities.

Continuing expansion of graduate professional education, McGeorge College of Law, an independent law school founded in Sacramento in 1924, merged with the University in 1966. In the fall of 1977, the department of business administration in College of the Pacific was reorganized as the School of Business and Public Administration. In 1995 it was renamed the Eberhardt School of Business in honor of the Eberhardt family's endowed gifts. In 1985 programs designed specifically for adult "re-entry" students were reorganized and revitalized through University College, with further reforms and expansion a decade later into the Center for Professional and Continuing Education.

As the University's Sesquicentennial Year of 2001 approached, a new era of expansion and innovation began. In 1995 Pacific offered the first four-year guarantee whereby students were assured completion of the bachelor of arts degree in four years. Accelerated programs were initiated by President DeRosa to enable students to complete undergraduate studies in combination with professional degrees in pharmacy, law, dentistry and business in one to three fewer years.

In 1999 alumni Dave '42 and Iola '45 Brubeck announced that their papers, recordings and memorabilia, a treasure of historic American music and memorabilia, would be deposited at Pacific for study and research. In response to this gift and in honor of a legend in jazz and American music, President DeRosa announced formation of The Brubeck Institute for the study, promotion and performance of American music.

Over the last decade, Pacific has completed or begun work on more than \$200,000,000 in new and renovated facilities, including two residence halls, an Art and Geosciences Center, a biological laboratories building, a health science learning center and clinics, a baseball field, an expanded fitness center, a new Humanities building, and an addition and renovation of the library on the Stockton campus. A new University Center and Biological Sciences building are scheduled to open in fall 2008.

Pacific's progress and leadership in higher education have earned national recognition. The University is ranked in the top "best values" of doctoral level universities on the West Coast, is included in many top ten or top five lists for attention to students, financial aid, career placement and student counseling. A Phi Beta Kappa chapter, installed in 2007, is evidence of national recognition of the quality of Pacific's academic programs. The Stockton campus was ranked as the sixth most beautiful campus in the nation.

In May 2007, President DeRosa announced a \$100,000,000 estate gift from former and current Regents of the University Robert and Jeannette Powell. This transformative gift will primarily be used for scholarships and campus beautification. At the time of the announcement, only 29 other universities world-wide had received a gift of that size.

Pacific Rising, 2008-2015, the University's strategic plan, was adopted by the Board of Regents in April 2007. It presents the core values, aspirations, commitments and strategies for Pacific to become the West's most distinctive, student-centered, national university.

The six commitments are...

- innovation and creativity across the University.
- distinctive programs recognized for their quality, uncommonness, and sustainability.
- collaborative, multidisciplinary programs that integrate liberal arts and professional education.
- preparing the whole student, especially for responsible professional and civic leadership in a global context.
- strategically expanding and improving partnerships among its alumni and in local, regional, national, and global communities.
- resource growth and management to support ongoing improvements in the quality of education and service.

The complete plan can be viewed at www.pacific.edu/ipc.

university of the pacific

Contents

Academic Units of the University
General Education
Admissions Requirements
Tuition and Fees
Financial Aid
Scholarships and Grants
Student Loans
Academic Regulations
Student Life
Activities and Organizations

Introduction

The University of the Pacific is committed to educating students by offering baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate degrees in the liberal arts and sciences and in professional education. Through studies devoted to comprehensive learning, specialized study, scholarly and creative activity and lifelong educational development, the University strives to provide a total educational environment for students – one that encourages maximum academic, personal and social development in an intellectual community of students, faculty and staff.

An undergraduate's formal education at Pacific consists of three parts:

- 1) the major program or area of specialization,
- 2) the General Education Program, which consists of the Pacific Seminars and the Breadth Program, and
- 3) elective courses through which a student may pursue a variety of individual interests.

The departmental majors and professional degree programs are designed to give students either extended experience in an academic discipline or preparation for specific careers. The General Education Program is designed to provide undergraduate students with common intellectual experiences and breadth of knowledge regardless of their areas of specialization. These goals are engendered through exposure to different ways of organizing knowledge and the development of competencies such as writing, critical and quantitative reasoning, retrieval of information, oral communication, understanding diversity, and working in groups. The University assumes that its graduates will move into a changing world that will require of them the capacity to add to and to adapt their existing knowledge and professional skills; the General Education Program is a major factor in providing Pacific's students with the basis for lifelong learning. The diversity of educational programs and the organizational structure of the University allows students a broad choice in the selection of elective courses beyond those required for their major programs and for general education. Students are encouraged to participate in service learning and in work-based learning such as internships.

The University's main campus in Stockton combines many of the advantages of a larger university with those of a small liberal arts college. A variety of programs in the arts and sciences plus a number of professional schools provide students with a wide range of choices in selecting their majors and in pursuing other educational interests. Active graduate programs in a number of areas contribute an additional dimension of academic richness for the undergraduate student.

Although about two-thirds of Pacific's students are from California, the Stockton campus student body of approximately 4,650 is large enough to include a cosmopolitan mixture of students from throughout the United States and from many foreign countries. At the same time, the relatively small size of the student body and the fact that nearly 70% of the students live on, or within a block or so of the campus, creates the atmosphere of a small residential campus in which most students quickly begin to feel at home. Relatively small classes, a faculty deeply committed to undergraduate teaching, and a wide variety of extracurricular organizations and activities further aid students in attaining the feeling that they are an integral part of the University community both academically and socially.

College of the Pacific (Liberal Arts and Sciences)

At the center of the broad range of educational opportunities open to students on the Stockton campus is the College of the Pacific, the core division of arts and sciences. Some 1,400 students are pursuing at least one of the more than 50 major programs offered by the College, and most students in the professional schools also take varying amounts of work within the college of arts and sciences. College of the Pacific offers majors in most of the traditional areas of the physical and life sciences, the humanities and arts and the social and behavioral sciences, as well as a number of inter-disciplinary programs which cut a cross traditional fields of knowledge.

Conservatory of Music

Students in the Conservatory of Music may choose among majors in composition, performance, music education, music history, music therapy and music management. In addition to these programs currently pursued by 200 students, the Conservatory provides the opportunity for students throughout the University to develop or refine musical skills through courses in applied music.

Eberhardt School of Business

Students in the Eberhardt School of Business are educated for management positions in business, government and not-for-profit organizations. Approximately 600 students are enrolled in the School's undergraduate and MBA programs in business administration.

Gladys L. Benerd School of Education

The Gladys L. Benerd School of Education prepares students for careers in teaching, school psychology and administration at the elementary and secondary school levels. Some 400 students, two-thirds of them at the graduate level, are enrolled in the School of Education and a number of other students take work in the School in preparation for a teaching credential while pursuing a major in one of the other schools or colleges on campus.

School of Engineering and Computer Science

The School of Engineering and Computer Science, with some 500 students, offers eight baccalaureate programs: Bioengineering, civil, computer, electrical, and mechanical engineering; engineering physics, engineering management, and computer. All engineering degree programs combine academic and practical training with the engineering curricula requiring a minimum of seven months of paid engineering related work experience.

School of International Studies

The School of International Studies, the newest school on campus, has 140 students enrolled. All students in the School must spend at least one semester abroad and learn a foreign language. They may pursue one of five majors: international and regional studies, international relations, global economic relations, international environmental policy, or a self-designed major.

Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences

The School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences offers the Doctor of Pharmacy degree. Some 1,025 students are enrolled in the School, including about 350 undergraduates pursuing pre-pharmacy studies in preparation for beginning the professional program. The Department of Speech-Language Pathology is housed in the School as well as the graduate program in Physical Therapy.

Graduate School

The University's post-baccalaureate division, the Graduate School, offers study in teacher credential programs, master's degrees in 13 disciplines, and doctorates in education, pharmaceutical and chemical sciences and physical therapy. Students who hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university with a qualifying grade point average and appropriate graduate-level entrance examination results, may pursue Graduate School programs. These include California teaching credentials, the degrees of Education Specialist, Master of Arts or Science, Master of Business Administration, Master of Music, Master of Education, Doctor of Education, or the Doctor of Philosophy. Dual professional-graduate degree programs exist for the M.B.A./J.D. and Pharm.D./M.S. Pharm.D./Ph.D. Chemistry graduate programs are included in the Pharmaceutical Sciences Graduate Program.

McGeorge School of Law and A. Dugoni School of Dentistry

In addition to these schools and colleges on the Stockton campus, the University includes the McGeorge School of Law, located in Sacramento, and the Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry in San Francisco. Some 1,100 students are enrolled at McGeorge in both full-time and part-time programs, while the dental school has an enrollment of about 470 students.

General Education

Pacific's general education prepares students for a lifetime of reflection. It liberates the individual and energizes the citizen. The program introduces students to different academic areas and disciplines and thus to the various ways that

critical thought is organized. It develops fundamental skills—such as writing, analytical thinking, critical reading, quantitative analysis, and oral presentation skills—that are transferable to any kind of study. The general education program has three main components: the Pacific seminars, the breadth program, and fundamental skills. Refer to the general education section for additional information.

The Pacific Seminars

All students who enter the University as freshmen must complete the three Pacific Seminars. Freshmen are required to take Pacific Seminars I and II in their first year, and Pacific Seminar III in their senior year. A "freshman" is defined as a student who has earned fewer than 16 units of transferable, classroom college level work completed after high school graduation; however, freshman students admitted to the honors program are required to complete Pacific Seminars I and II regardless of the number of college units completed after high school.

Students are not allowed to drop Pacific Seminar I or II for any reason, even if they plan to transfer to another college or university.

Freshmen entering in the spring semester begin the Pacific Seminar sequence the following fall. Students who would benefit from special attention to reading and writing skills are deferred from the Pacific Seminar sequence until their sophomore year.

Pacific Seminar III must be taken in the senior year, which means students must have completed 92 or more units to take the course.

Transfer and Post Baccalaureate students must complete Pacific Seminar III.

The Breadth Program

In addition to the Pacific Seminars, students must complete six or nine courses in the breadth program. Students should check with their school or college dean's office for specific breadth program requirements. With the guidance of their adviser, students select courses from the categories below:

I. Social and Behavioral Sciences

- A. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- B. U.S. Studies
- C. Global Studies

II. Arts and Humanities

- A. Language and Literature
- B. Worldviews and Ethics
- C. Visual and Performing Arts

III. Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- A. Laboratory Sciences
- B. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- C. Science, Technology and Society

By taking classes in these areas, the student will acquire capacities and habits of thought that are necessary in any endeavor. These include familiarity with a broad spectrum of information and knowledge, qualities of judgment which will aid in the effective use of knowledge, an intellectual curiosity that can be a sustaining influence throughout life, and an appreciation of the different approaches and styles characteristic of the various academic disciplines.

Students can take a maximum of 8 units from a single department (as defined by subject code, e.g., HIST or ENGL or MPER) to satisfy the breadth requirement. All bachelor's and first professional degree students on the Stockton campus must complete a minimum of two courses in each category. All students must complete a course in categories III.A and III.B. College of the Pacific students must complete three in each category and one in each subdivision.

Fundamental Skills

The University evaluates students to identify those with deficiencies in reading, written expression and quantitative skills. These students are required to take courses designed to improve their understanding and performance in these areas. The reading, writing and quantitative skills requirements are part of the University-wide general education program that must be met before a student graduates with a bachelor's degree or a first professional degree.

Elective Courses

Students in most academic programs at the University find that in addition to the courses required for their major and for general education they have space in their schedules for a number of elective courses. The diversity of academic fields and specialties represented on the Stockton campus provides the student with a wide choice in the selection of electives. The University's policy is to allow students in any program to take courses in any other school or college on campus. Some students use this freedom primarily to explore unfamiliar academic areas, some to pursue a variety of secondary intellectual interests, and some to develop another area of emphasis as an academic minor or even a formal second major.

Accelerated Programs

The University offers joint-degree programs between liberal studies and professional programs which result in accelerated learning. Requirements include varying degrees of demands on the student to take certain courses and maintain grade point averages. This educational linking is offered through the

Eberhardt School of Business with the Five-Year Bachelor's/M.B.A., the School of Engineering offers an Accelerated Engineering Program (AEP) in four years and offers an Engineering Management/MBA program, the School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences offers a Pre-Pharmacy Advantage Program, the School of Dentistry offers a Pre-Dental/D.D.S. accelerated program, and the McGeorge School of Law offers a 3+3 Bachelor's/J.D. or a Four-Year J.D./M.B.A. Details on these programs can be found in each school's section later in this publication.

Admission Requirements

The University of the Pacific seeks applications from students who have shown by past achievement that they have attained a high level of scholarship, initiative and maturity, who possess good character, and have a serious interest in learning. Admission is selective and each applicant will be considered on the basis of a variety of factors which are evaluated through a very personalized review. The University is interested in a student body characterized by diverse ethnic, religious, economic and geographic backgrounds.

Please refer to the Office of Admission website for the most current policies regarding all subjects in the following section of this catalog. The website address is www.pacific.edu/admission.

Undergraduate Admission

www.pacific.edu/admission

Application Priority Dates

www.pacific.edu/keydates

Fall Freshman Applicants

November 15 Application Priority Date

- All Pre-Pharmacy Applicants/Notification: March 15
- All Pre-Dental Applicants/Notification: March 15
- All Dental Hygiene Freshman Applicants/Notification: March 15
- All Founders Scholarship Applicants/Notification After Admission
- All Early Action Admission Program Applicants (see below)/Notification: January 15

January 15 Application Priority Date

- Regular Admission Program (all majors not listed above) / Notification: March 15

Applications are reviewed once they are complete. Most students will be mailed

notification in mid-March. The University of the Pacific adheres to the May 1 national candidates reply date. It is on or before this date that the University expects a reply to its offer of admission for the fall semester.

Fall Transfer Applicants

February 15

Priority Admission and Financial Aid Application Date to Receive the Best Possible Financial Aid Package (based on individual circumstances and financial aid eligibility)

June 1

- Deadline for All Transfer Applicants

Spring Freshman & Transfer Applicants

September 1

- Dental Hygiene Transfer Applicants / Notification: Rolling

November 15

- All applicants (excluding Dental Hygiene applicants)/Notification: Rolling

Applications may be considered after these dates but space may be limited. Because of certain special procedures in the handling of applications for international students, these applications should be completed earlier than U.S. applications. Candidates for the Doctor of Pharmacy program should refer to the Pharm.D. website: www.pacific.edu/pharmd for deadline information.

Early Action Admission Option

The University of the Pacific offers a non-binding Early Action plan for high school students with exceptionally strong high school records, test scores and recommendations. Applicants wishing to be considered for Early Action must have a completed application on file with the Office of Admission postmarked by November 15. Early Action applicants will be notified in mid-January. Those admitted under this plan have the same National Candidates Reply Date of May 1 as all other admitted students.

Interviews

Prospective students are encouraged to visit the campus, but formal interviews are not usually required for freshman or transfer applicants (except Dental Hygiene, Pharm.D, Pacific Legal Scholars, and Organizational Behavior). The University does reserve the right to ask prospective students to appear for an interview as part of the admissions procedure when such an interview appears appropriate and would assist in determining the applicant's qualifications for admission.

Campus Visits

www.pacific.edu/visitus

Prospective students are invited to visit the campus as guests of the University. It is recommended that prospective students visit the campus when classes are in session, avoiding weekends or University vacation periods. (See Academic Calendar) The Office of Admission will arrange a schedule for a prospective student's visit which may include appointments with faculty members, an admission counselor appointment, a financial aid counselor appointment (depending on availability), a tour, and/or a group information session. The opportunity for high school seniors to spend the night in a residence hall is also available on a limited basis.

For individuals or small groups, student-led tours are available most days, Monday through Friday, morning and afternoon as well as some Saturday mornings. Tours and informational sessions for larger groups are also available, but must be planned at least two weeks in advance with the Office of Admission. During the academic year the Office of Admission is open most days Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and on selected Saturdays from 9:00 a.m. to noon. Summer hours may differ. Saturday visits and tours are by appointment only. Please go to www.pacific.edu/visitus or call the Office of Admission to schedule a visit to campus.

Appointments, Information and Forms

For information on an area of specific interest, for application forms, or for an admissions appointment, use any of the following information to reach the Office of Admission:

Office of Admission,
University of the Pacific
3601 Pacific Avenue
Stockton, CA 95211
Telephone: (209) 946-2211
Fax: (209) 946-2413
Website: www.pacific.edu/admission
E-mail: admission@pacific.edu

Admission of Freshman Students

Regular Admission

Freshman applicants are those who are either applying while seniors in high school or those who have not taken any college courses since earning their high school diploma or its equivalent. Verification of graduation from an accredited secondary school is required prior to the beginning of the first term of attendance. Exceptions may be made for those who have passed either the General Education Development (GED) Test or the High School Proficiency Exam.

Special emphasis is placed on the coursework selected, the grades achieved in those courses, and the cumulative grade point average. Supporting recommendation from a school counselor or teacher is also important. In addition, the Admission Committee reviews the results of either the SAT or the ACT.

The essay submitted with the University of the Pacific Application is carefully read, and the committee looks at co-curricular activities. Applicants are selected for admission only after a careful review of the entire application file.

A Completed Application Includes:

1) Form and Fee: www.pacific.edu/apply

Option I: On-line application. The application must be filled out and submitted by the applicant. The normal application fee is waived (it's free to apply) for those who submit the application online.

Option II: Paper application. The form must be completed, dated and signed by the applicant. The processing fee for a paper application is \$60, payable to University of the Pacific. Please write the student's name and birth date on the check.

2) Essay: A 500 word essay is required. Please include your name and birth date on each page if submitting a paper application.

3) Recommendation:

www.pacific.edu/recommendation. One academic recommendation from an academic teacher, counselor or adviser is required.

Those recommending an applicant may use the online form at www.pacific.edu/recommendation or send a written recommendation on official letterhead.

4) Transcripts: An official, sealed copy of transcripts for all high school and/or college coursework including courses offered by extension or correspondence, is required. Failure to acknowledge and submit all records is grounds to deny or revoke admission, or for dismissal from the University or revocation of degrees earned. Applicants must also submit transcripts for any college work taken while still in high school. Transfer applicants do not need to have high school transcripts sent, unless requested. Final official transcripts must be submitted prior to the first day of classes, and must show satisfactory work or the University has the right to revoke the offer of admission.

5) Test Score Policies for Applicants to the Fall 2008 or Spring 2009 semesters

- Freshman applicants must submit scores from the SAT or/and ACT. Transfer applicants are not required to submit these test scores.
- If the applicant has taken the SAT or ACT multiple times, Pacific will accept the highest combination of sub scores from all SAT attempts and highest combination of all sub scores from all ACT attempts.
- Pacific requires that the SAT or ACT scores be sent electronically from the College Board (SAT) web site, www.collegeboard.com or the ACT web site, www.act.org. Paper score reports or scores listed on high school transcripts will not be accepted.
- Scores received in January from the December SAT or ACT tests are the last scores that will be used for admission or scholarship consideration for fall applicants. Students for whom later tests are the first and only test taken are exempt from this policy.

Special Admission Requirements

- Music Applicants: www.pacific.edu/music In addition to academic requirements, those applying for admission to the Conservatory of Music must present evidence of music talent and achievement by performing an audition on the principal performing medium. Those planning to major in composition must also submit an original composition. Auditions are held at the Conservatory at regular intervals throughout the academic year. Students unable to appear in person may substitute a recorded audition. Audition information is available at www.pacific.edu/music or by calling the Conservatory of Music at (209) 946-2418.
- Dental Hygiene Applicants: www.pacific.edu/dentalhygiene
Strong candidates applying for the dental hygiene program will be invited to campus for an interview after items one through five (above) have been received.
Dental Hygiene applicants have separate application deadlines (September 1 for Spring or November 15 for Fall). After an initial review, strong dental hygiene candidates will be invited for interviews that are required for admission into the program.
- Art Applicants (Transfer Students Only): www.pacific.edu/cop All college transfer students applying for degrees in the Art Department must contact that office to find out more information about the portfolio required for admission consideration. Students may call the Art Department at (209) 946-2241 or e-mail the Department Chair, Dan Kasser at dkasser@pacific.edu.

Recommended High School Preparation

Although the University of the Pacific does not require a fixed pattern of secondary school courses, applicants are expected to complete a solid college preparatory program. Generally speaking, preparatory courses are those in the fields of English, social sciences, foreign languages, laboratory sciences and mathematics.

It is strongly recommended that the following be included in the secondary school program: four years of English; three years of mathematics including algebra I, II and geometry; at least two years of laboratory science in at least two disciplines (biology, chemistry, Earth science or physics); at least two years of the same foreign language; three years of social science; one year of fine or performing arts; and additional academic courses — all aimed at improving analytical abilities, promoting artistic development and strengthening written and oral skills.

Students interested in economics or business administration should take advanced mathematics in high school. Students interested in mathematics, science, engineering, dentistry or pharmacy should include biology, chemistry and physics as well as advanced mathematics in their secondary school program. (See chart for recommended course of study.)

Recommended Courses

Course Others	Science & Technical	All Majors
English	4 years	4 years
Fine Arts/Performing Arts	1 year	1 year
Foreign Language (one)	2 units	2 years
Social Science	2 years	3 years
Mathematics*	4 years	3 years
Laboratory Science**	3 years	2 years
Academic Electives***	1 year	1 year

* Suggested math sequence for science and technical majors: algebra, geometry, algebra II, trigonometry or calculus. Minimum suggested math sequence for all other majors: algebra, geometry, algebra II.

** Biology, chemistry and physics are recommended for all students pursuing science and technical disciplines.

*** Academic elective courses should be in advanced foreign languages, mathematics, laboratory sciences or other solid preparatory courses.

Since the senior year in high school is perhaps the most important in preparing for college, a minimum program of four academic courses per semester is particularly recommended for that year.

Students are also encouraged to take honors and advanced placement courses whenever possible. In reviewing applications, the Office of Admission gives favorable consideration, not

only to the overall strength of the academic program, but to the fact that honors and advanced placement courses have been taken.

Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate and College Credits Earned While In High School

Please see www.pacific.edu/advancedcredit for the latest policies regarding granting of advance credit. College credit (four units per examination) may be granted to students who achieve scores of a four and five on Advanced Placement examinations and/or scores of five through seven on International Baccalaureate exams taken at the higher level. A maximum of 28 units total from Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, DANTES and/or CLEP test results may be applied toward a Pacific degree including General Education and major requirements.

In addition, students who have taken college courses prior to high school graduation will receive credit toward University of the Pacific graduation, as long as the credit is transferable, is earned at an accredited college and is awarded college credit on a transcript generated by that college. The purpose is to recognize advanced work of quality already accomplished by certain students, to preclude duplication of courses, and to provide increased opportunity for exceptional students to take elective work in their undergraduate programs. (See also the CLEP information below.)

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

College credit may be granted, within certain limitations, for the General and Subject Examinations offered through the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Board when satisfactory scores have been earned. This program may be utilized by entering freshmen who take the tests prior to matriculation for the purpose of earning advanced standing credit, by regularly enrolled students for accelerating their programs or demonstrating competency in certain subjects, or by candidates for transfer who desire advanced credit or present the tests in support of applications for admission. Further details can be obtained from the Office of Admission.

Maximum Units by Examination

A maximum of 20 semester units will be accepted from any or all of the following: courses taken in regionally accredited correspondence schools, extension courses, or credit by examination. This limit does not apply to credit earned through Advanced Placement (A.P.) Examinations or the International Baccalaureate (I.B.) Program.

Admission of Undergraduate Transfers

www.pacific.edu/transfer

To be considered for admission, transfer applicants must:

- Be in good academic standing at the college in which they are currently enrolled
- Have a satisfactory record (recommended minimum 2.80 GPA in all coursework)
- Provide a supporting recommendation from the most recent college or university

A Completed Application

Please refer to the information under this heading in the Freshman Admission section above.

Transferable Courses and Unit Limitations

- In interpreting transfer credit, the University of the Pacific generally accepts those courses which are of the same quality and equivalency as courses offered on this campus.
- Courses taught at a community college are not acceptable to replace upper division courses at Pacific.
- The maximum number of units that will be accepted from a community college is 70 and no community college credit will be accepted after a student has completed 70 units from all institutions attended.
- A course with a grade of C- or below will not transfer to Pacific. No units will be awarded for that course and does not fulfill any requirements towards a degree.
- If a student repeats a course in which a C- or below was earned, the most recent grade will be used and a new GPA for the course will be calculated for the transfer admission grade point average only. *Note: Only course content and credit are accepted in transfer; the associated grades do not become a part of the Pacific record.*
- If a student repeats a course in which a C or higher is earned, the second attempt will not be calculated in the GPA. No units will be awarded for the repeated course.

Special Admission

Certain transfer applicants, such as veterans, or adult re-entry students and others with special circumstances, will be given special consideration for admission when it is determined that they have the potential for satisfactory college work.

Admission of International Students

www.pacific.edu/international

The University of the Pacific welcomes applications from international students and provides complete support services for them through International Programs and Services. The University is authorized to issue appropriate immigration documents to international students for immigration purposes and provides immigration services to enrolled students.

International applicants whose native language is not English are required to provide scores from either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or from the English Language Testing Service (IELTS) tests. The minimum TOEFL score accepted for undergraduate admission consideration is 475 (paper-based), 150 (computer-based) or 52 (iBT). The minimum IELTS score accepted for undergraduate admission consideration is 5. The minimum TOEFL score for professional Pharm.D. admission consideration is 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based) or 80 (iBT). The minimum IELTS score for professional Pharm.D. admission consideration is 6.5. SAT-I: Reasoning Test results are not routinely required of international students applying from outside the U.S. unless they are graduating from an American-style high school, or if they are interested in consideration for the Accelerated Pre-Dental Programs, Pre-Pharmacy Advantage Programs, or the bachelors degree programs in biological sciences or dental hygiene.

In order to comply with regulations of the United States Citizenship and Immigration Service, the University of the Pacific requires international applicants who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States to submit a detailed Certification of Finances showing sufficient financial resources for study at the University. Other special information and instructions regarding the admission of international students will be provided upon request.

Special Requirements for Non-Native Speakers of English

Applicants who are not native speakers of English will be expected to provide evidence of proficiency in the English language. Such proficiency may be demonstrated through the academic record itself, or by means of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The University reserves the right to administer its own English language test to new students and to adjust a student's academic program on the basis of test results.

Admission of Veterans

The University of the Pacific encourages veterans to apply for admission and is approved under Federal and State laws for the training of veterans. Satisfactory completion of a period of military service will be taken into consideration in the evaluation for admission.

Accelerated Programs

Pre-Pharmacy Advantage Programs

www.pacific.edu/prepharm

Pacific offers three options which provide for guaranteed admission into our Professional Pharmacy (Pharm.D.) Program, if all pre-pharmacy advantage requirements, including courses taken in sequence at Pacific and minimum GPAs, are met and the formal pharmacy interview (which includes a writing sample) is passed. The current university minimum GPA requirement needed as one part of advancing from any of these Pre-Pharmacy Advantage Programs into our Professional Pharmacy Program is 2.70 overall and 2.70 in selected math/science courses.

The implementation of specific admission criteria for the Pre-Pharmacy Advantage Program are meant to ensure that students have the appropriate time to successfully prepare for advancement into the Professional Pharmacy Program.

The following minimum criteria for consideration are valid for students entering in the Fall semester 2007. University of the Pacific reserves the right to change criteria for freshmen entering in subsequent years.

Five-Year (2+3) Pre-Pharmacy/Pharm.D. Option

Freshmen are admitted directly into the Pre-Pharmacy Program in the School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences. After two years, they advance into the Pharm.D. Program if they have fulfilled all pre-pharmacy advantage requirements. Minimum Criteria for consideration: High school GPA of 3.6 (on a 4.0 scale) and either a combined SAT Reading and Math score of 1250 (with at least a 550 in both Reading and Math), or an ACT composite of 27.

Six-Year (3+3) Pre-Pharmacy/Pharm.D. Option

Freshmen are admitted directly into the Pre-Pharmacy Program in the School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences. After three years, they advance into the Pharm.D. Program if they have fulfilled all pre-pharmacy advantage requirements. Minimum Criteria for consideration: High school GPA of 3.4 (on a 4.0 scale) and either a combined SAT Reading and Math score of 1150 (with at least a 500 in both Reading and Math), or an ACT composite of 25.

Seven-Year (4+3) Bachelor's/Pharm.D. Option

These pre-pharmacy applicants will be admitted instead into Pacific's arts and sciences division, College of the Pacific, and pursue a Bachelor of Science degree with a major from either the Department of Biological Sciences or the Department of Chemistry. If they complete their bachelor's degree in four years (but no more than five years) they will be eligible to advance into the Pharm.D. Program if they have fulfilled all of the same pre-pharmacy advantage requirements. This option will ensure that these students are on track from the beginning of their college careers to earn, at least, a Bachelor's degree. Minimum criteria for consideration: High School GPA of 3.2 (on a 4.0 scale) and either a combined SAT Reading and Math score of 1050 (with at least a 500 in both Reading and Math), or an ACT composite of 22.

** Please note: There is no formal Pre-Pharmacy Advantage available to a student who attends another institution for a semester or a year or two and then transfers as a science major into Pacific's arts and sciences division. We have excellent undergraduate programs to which transfers are welcome to apply, but once here, these students will compete with those applying from other institutions for space in the Pharm.D. Program.*

Accelerated Dental Programs

www.pacific.edu/predent

Pacific offers three accelerated dental programs to first-time freshmen which combine undergraduate preparation with the only three-year D.D.S. program in the country. Students admitted to any of these programs will be admitted to Pacific's Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry if they meet the requirements outlined in their pre-dental program acceptance letter. A guaranteed interview option for in-school or transfer students also exists. Students will complete their pre-dental courses at Pacific's main campus in Stockton and their professional courses at Pacific's Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry in San Francisco.

Any freshman applicant who selects "pre-dental" from the list of majors on their application for undergraduate admission will automatically be considered for all three programs. Please note that students admitted to the 2+3 program are also automatically admitted into the 3+3 and the 4+3 programs, and those students admitted to the 3+3 program are also admitted to the 4+3 program. It is also important to note that the 2+3 and 3+3 programs do not "accelerate" four years worth of undergraduate study into two or three years. Students in these two programs are taking the same course load as most students on campus, they are simply taking only those specific courses which will meet the requirements to

advance to the Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry after two or three years.

The following minimum criteria for consideration are valid for students entering in the Fall semester 2007. Pacific reserves the right to change criteria for students entering in subsequent years.

Five-Year (2+3) Pre-Dental/Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.)

Program allows completion of two years (four regular semesters) of specific pre-dental and general education courses on Pacific's Stockton campus. This is then followed by three years (eight semesters in 36 months) at the Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry in San Francisco. Upon successful completion of the five-year program, the student will earn a D.D.S. degree. Minimum Criteria: High school GPA of 3.7 (on 4.0 scale) and either an ACT composite score of 31 or a combined SAT Reading and Math score of 1350 (with a minimum Reading score of 630). Only students who are coming to Pacific as first-time freshmen are eligible for this program at the time of admission.

Six-Year (3+3) Bachelor's/D.D.S.

Program allows for completion of all pre-dental and general education requirements, and the courses for a major in either Biological Sciences or Chemistry in three years (six regular semesters). The credit from the first year of dental school can then be used to earn a bachelor's degree, and the D.D.S. degree is earned upon completion of the third year of dental school. The minimum GPA and test score requirements for admission into the 3+3 Program are a high school GPA of 3.6 (on a 4.0 scale) and either an ACT composite score of 29 or a combined SAT Reading and Math score of 1270 (with a minimum Reading score of 600). Only students who are coming to Pacific as first-time freshmen are eligible for either of these options at the time of admission.

Seven-Year (4+3) Bachelor's/D.D.S.

Program allows students to major in almost any discipline, while completing all pre-dental and general education requirements, prior to entering the D.D.S. program. Minimum Criteria: High school GPA of 3.5 (on 4.0 scale) and either an ACT composite score of 27 or a combined SAT Reading and Math score of 1210 (with a minimum Reading score of 600). Only students who are coming to Pacific as first-time freshmen are eligible for this program at the time of admission.

Guaranteed D.D.S. Interview Option for In-School or Transfer Students:

In addition to the above programs, any current full-time student (12 units minimum per

semester) who completes at least 48 units at Pacific, including significant coursework in the sciences which count toward a science major, will be guaranteed an interview at the University of the Pacific Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry, if they meet the standards (including college GPA and DAT scores) required of someone in the 4+3 program.

Please note: The Office of Admission does not admit students to this program. Any student interested in this option should begin working directly with a pre-dental faculty adviser as soon as they enroll or as soon as they know they are interested in pursuing this option.

Pacific Legal Scholars

Six-Year (3+3) Bachelor's/Juris Doctorate (J.D.)

<http://web.pacific.edu/x13999.xml>

This program permits highly qualified students to enroll at University of the Pacific's McGeorge Law School during the fourth year of study at the University and complete a bachelor's degree at the end of the first year of law school. Students must apply for admission to the Pacific Legal Scholars program and meet program admissions requirements, including an admissions interview. To move on to Pacific McGeorge, students must complete all general education and major course requirements, complete three seminars to prepare for law school and participate in a number of off-campus law-related activities. They must also complete the application for admission to Pacific McGeorge and meet all admissions criteria including the median LSAT score and undergraduate GPA for the prior year's matriculating students (currently 158 and 3.42). The Pacific Legal Scholars Program is open to students in any major, but some majors may not be possible to complete in three academic years. A 4+3 version of the program is also available.

Admission of Professional PharmD. Students

www.pacific.edu/pharmd

Students seeking admission to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree program who did not enter Pacific as a freshman through the pre-pharmacy advantage program must have completed a minimum of 64 transferable units prior to matriculation. These units must be in specific courses which meet the University of the Pacific Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences requirements. Therefore, no application to the Doctor of Pharmacy program will be accepted unless the applicant has taken, is taking, or plans to take, all of these pre-pharmacy courses prior to enrollment (see specifics in School of Pharmacy section). Students who have not taken organic chemistry or biology within the last seven years must enroll in refresher courses before entering.

Admission to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree program is competitive. Factors considered in the application review include overall grades, math/science grades, difficulty of course loads, academic performance trends, curriculum selection, recommendations, involvement in clubs, organizations and community service, demonstrated leadership positions, pharmacy work experience, and a mandatory interview.

All students applying to the Doctor of Pharmacy program must apply through the Pharmacy College Application Service (PharmCAS): www.pharmcas.org. Pacific's application deadlines for this program can be found at www.pacific.edu/pharmd. It is critical that candidates submit all required information in a timely manner. Applications are not reviewed until they are complete. Students completing their files after published deadlines will be considered on a space available basis only. A completed application includes: PharmCAS application and fee, supplemental application form and fee, two recommendations (on required forms), Educational Background Chart, resume, and official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended. International students must also supply an official letter on bank stationary verifying funding for at least one full year, a copy of their I-20 form, and a copy of their I-94 form, and furnish an international address. Some documents must be sent to PharmCAS and some to Pacific. Students with international coursework are required to submit an evaluation from Educational Credential Evaluators (ECE). Students whose native language is not English may be requested to submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The minimum acceptable TOEFL score for admission consideration is 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 80 (International Based).

Please visit www.pacific.edu/pharmd for details on application requirements. Direct any questions about the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences to the Coordinator for Pharmacy Admission at (209) 946-2211.

Tuition and Fees

The University of the Pacific is an independent institution. On the Stockton campus, each student is charged a tuition fee that covers about three-fourths of the cost of services furnished by the University. The balance of these costs is met by income from endowment and by gifts from regents, parents, alumni and other friends who are interested in the type of education this institution provides.

Overall Costs for the School Year

The annual expenses of a student at the University of the Pacific will depend on a variety of factors. A resident is a student who resides in University housing. Non-resident students do not live on campus. Tuition and fees are the same for students regardless of their state or country of residence. Basic expenses are as follows:

Item	Resident	Non-Resident
Tuition* per school year, 2008-2009 permitting enrollment for 12 to 18 units in each semester	\$30,380	\$30,380
Wellness Center	240	240
Room and Board	10,118	
ASUOP Student Fee	200	200
Activity & Recreation Fee	60	60
Total, per school year	\$40,998	\$30,880
School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences Annual Tuition (Eleven-month program, three terms)		\$47,445

*Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry and McGeorge School of Law tuition and fee schedules are available by contacting those campuses.

There are other fees and charges unique to certain programs. These fees or charges may be determined by contacting Student Accounts or the University office that administers those programs or activities in which the student intends to enroll or engage.

Expenses for books and supplies, special fees, and personal expenses will usually average approximately \$2,300 per term.

The University reserves the right to change fees, modify its services or change its programs at any time and without prior notice.

Tuition – Undergraduate Students (per semester)

All schools except Pharmacy and Health Sciences

Full-time (12 to 18 units)	\$15,190
Part-time (9 to 11.5 units) per unit	1,321
Part-time (.5 to 8.5 units) per unit	1,048
Excess units above 18 units, per unit	1,048
Engineering Co-op (full-time) tuition rate	7,595

Tuition – School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences (per semester)

Full-time (12 to 19 units)	\$15,815
Part-time (9 to 11.5 units) per unit	1,376
Part-time (.5 to 8.5 units) per unit	1,090
Excess units above 19 units, per unit	1,090
Pharmacy Clerkship Rotation (full-time)	15,815
Pharmacy Professional Fee*	325
Pharmacy Technology Fee*	330

*Required of all undergraduate participants in the professional program with 12 units or more.

Tuition – Graduate Students (per semester)

16 to 18 units	\$15,190
.5 to 15.5 units, per unit	950
Excess units above 18 units, per unit	950

General Fees (per semester)**Wellness Center Fee \$120**

Required for all students who reside in University housing. Also required of all others, both graduate and undergraduate, taking 9 units or more, and optional for students taking .5 to 8.5 units.

ASUOP Student Fee \$100

Required for all students who reside in University housing, and all undergraduates taking 9 units or more. Optional for students with .5 to 8.5 units.

Activity & Recreation Fee \$30

Required for all students taking 9 units or more.

Engineering/Computer Science Fee \$150

Required for all students enrolled in the School of Engineering and Computer Science. Students are exempt from the fee while enrolled full time in the off-campus cooperative education program.

Course Audit Fee, per class \$50

Instructor permission is required. Auditing is not available in participation courses such as applied music, physical education, art courses of an applied nature, etc. The student must indicate a desire to audit the course at the time of registration.

Business School Fee \$20

Required for all Business Majors.

Conservatory Fee \$250

Required for all Conservatory Majors.

Practice Room Fee \$10

Required for all Conservatory Majors.

Applied Music Fees

Private lesson* fees vary by instrument and are based upon length of lesson. Fees range from \$70 to \$375. Please check with Student Accounts or the Conservatory to determine appropriate charges. Applied music lessons must be arranged through the Conservatory Office.

*Private lessons and applied class lessons for non-music majors are available only if faculty loads will permit and must be arranged through the Conservatory Office.

Special Fees**(Partial List)**

Matriculation Fee	\$100
Course Audit Fee	50
Non-refundable, Credit by Exam Fee	50

(Additional fees applicable for successful exam results)

Transcript Fee	5
Thesis Binding Fee, per volume	10
Petition Fee	25

Undergraduate Confirmation Deposit

A deposit of \$200 is required for all new students once notification of acceptance to the University has been received. The deposit will be applied toward the student's tuition and is nonrefundable after May 1.

Housing Deposit

A deposit of \$250 is required for all new students applying to reside in campus housing. This should be paid once notification of acceptance to the University has been received. The deposit will be applied towards the student's housing charges and is nonrefundable after May 1.

Financial Responsibility

Registration, when accepted by the University of the Pacific, constitutes a financial agreement between the student and the University.

Registration is considered complete when the bill has been settled. Tuition, fees and other charges the student incurs including but not limited to, housing, meal plans, and bookstore charges shall be added to the student account and are considered a loan for an educational benefit.

In order to receive a bill that includes tuition and fees prior to the payment deadline, you must early register for courses. **Please note that students with delinquent accounts will not be permitted to register.** It is the students' responsibility to pay by the deadline, regardless of receiving a statement. Students can obtain their current account balance by logging into insidePacific at www.pacific.edu/insidepacific. The University sends billing statements via electronic billing. Students will receive a monthly email notifying them that their statement is ready for viewing. **All email correspondence will be sent to the student's pacific.edu email address.** This statement notification email will also be sent to any authorized users that the student establishes. (Authorized users will not have access to any other student information through this site.) The billing statement can be printed from the computers located in the lobby of the Finance Center or by a request to the Office of Student Accounts.

A dispute of any charge on your student account must be submitted in writing within sixty days from the date of billing. All disputes must be sent to the Student Accounts Office. If you fail to comply within the sixty day time period, you may forfeit your rights to dispute the charge in the future.

Payment of Bills

Tuition, fees, and room and board, if applicable, are due in full by the payment deadline.

Payment deadlines are posted in the schedule of classes and are available online on the Student Financial Services website located at www.pacific.edu/finance. Any outstanding balances from prior semesters must be paid in full as well as the current semester payment, by the deadline. Students who have not yet registered can estimate their payment amount by utilizing the Calculation Worksheets available at the Student Financial Services website. Please select the Forms and Worksheets option and utilize the worksheet for your academic program. Payments must be made by the deadline, even if the student has not completed their course registration. Late fees will be assessed for payments received after the deadline. Please see late fee section for more information.

Failure to complete financial obligations will result in the cancellation of registration.

The University offers two payment options. The first is payment in full of all charges, less any applicable financial aid, by the deadline. The second option is a 4-month payment plan. The Monthly Plan requires a 25% down payment in addition to a \$75 deferred fee, which **must be paid by the deadline**. Those wishing to utilize the monthly payment plan must enroll **online** through their insidePacific account by selecting the Manage Your Account Option. In order for a parent or guardian to enroll in the monthly payment plan, their student must officially establish them as an Authorized User. The student can establish Authorized Users through the Manage Your Account Option. Monthly payments are due by the first of the month.

International students may not utilize the monthly payment plan. Payment in full is required by the payment deadline.

It is the student's responsibility to ensure that all financial aid is properly credited to his/her account.

Payments can be made by cash, paper check, money order, cashiers check, wire transfers, and electronic checks. Credit card payments are processed through a third party vendor that accepts Mastercard, Discover and American Express. All credit card transactions are processed through the online payment system. A non-refundable convenience fee of 2.75% will be assessed by the vendor. Cards displaying the Visa logo cannot be utilized. **Payments must be received by the deadline; postmarks are not acceptable.** Payments by check or cash can be made in person at the Cashiers Office, located in the Finance Center. If making payment by mail, please send check or money order to the

attention of Student Accounts. Please include the students' identification number or send a copy of the statement, which can be downloaded and printed in order to ensure proper payment application.

Students who have not paid in full, completed all financial aid requirements and/or enrolled in the monthly payment plan by the payment deadline, will be assessed a \$150 late payment fee. In addition, monthly payments are due by the first of the month. A late fee of \$50 will be assessed for any payments made after the due date.

Failure to make payments as agreed will result in the University of the Pacific canceling all financial arrangements, a student's registration, and denying all University services.

Any payment on the student account that is returned by a financial institution for any reason may lead to cancellation of registration. If registration is cancelled for the semester, the student will not receive credit for those courses. A returned payment fee of \$25 will be assessed for the first returned payment. Any payment returned subsequently will be assessed a \$35 returned payment fee. After two (2) returned payments, the University may suspend check writing privileges and institute collection and/or legal actions against the payer. The student's account will be placed on a financial hold thus preventing the student from receiving any services from the University.

The University requires that all accounts be paid in full by the end of the semester. Any account that remains delinquent will be transferred to the Student Loan Department for servicing. Once the account is transferred, the Student Account Note or balance is subject but not limited to, principal, interest, late charges, collection fees, credit bureau reporting and any legal fees associated with the collection of the debt. Students are responsible for all fees associated in the collection of the debt. A student with a balance due to the University will not be allowed any benefits from the University including but not limited to, registration for courses, copies of transcripts or diplomas, and utilization of University housing and meals, until the balance is paid in full. In addition, all institutional loans or other loans guaranteed by the Federal Government must be in good (current) standing and exit interviews completed prior to the release of diploma or transcripts.

If payments exceed charges on a student account, the account is said to have a credit balance. Credit balances are to be returned to the student based upon the method of payment. The student account is not to be used as a means for cash advances or payments to third parties. Upon request, credit balances resulting

from cash or check payments will be refunded to the student. Credit balances resulting from *refundable* student loans and scholarships will also be refunded upon request. All financial aid must be disbursed on the students' account before a refund is processed. **Credit balances resulting from credit card transactions must be credited back to the original card, and are not refundable in the form of a check.** Refunds are issued on a weekly basis.

Refund of Tuition

The following refund schedule pertains only to tuition charges and is applicable when the student drops below full time enrollment or **officially withdraws** from the University. Students who intend to withdraw must notify the Office of the Registrar.

Refunds are based upon a percentage of calendar days. Calendar days of a semester may vary from semester to semester. For exact dates, please refer to the Student Accounts website or contact their office.

Notification and withdrawal before classes begin – No charge.

First day of classes until last day to add –
\$100-\$200 clerical charge

10% of calendar days 90% refund, 10% penalty.

18% of calendar days 80% refund, 20% penalty.

25% of calendar days 60% refund, 40% penalty.

38% of calendar days 40% refund, 60% penalty.

50% of calendar days 25% refund, 75% penalty.

After 50% of calendar days no refund, 100% penalty.

Housing and meal plan charges are refunded on a prorated basis as determined by the Office of Housing and Greek Life. Refunds are based upon per diem charges and actual approved check out date.

If the student reducing units or withdrawing from the University is a financial aid recipient, the student's financial aid award may be adjusted according to federal and state regulations and University policy. The Financial Aid Office can provide additional information related to changes in financial aid awards.

Financial Aid

The University maintains a substantial student financial assistance program which includes scholarships, grants, loans and job opportunities.

Students who wish to be considered for academic merit-based scholarships are advised to complete the admission application process by the appropriate deadline or priority date. Students seeking other University scholarships, grants, work-study, or loans or whose parents

wish to apply for a Federal PLUS Loan must also file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and complete other application procedures as instructed by the Financial Aid Office. In addition, financial aid applicants who are legal residents of California and do not already have a bachelor's degree are expected to apply for a Cal Grant. High schools and colleges have information about the Cal Grant programs and application procedures.

Students are advised to file the FAFSA electronically at the Federal Student Aid Web site. A worksheet and instructions may be downloaded from the Web site, or may be secured at a high school or college or from the University. The priority FAFSA filing date is February 15. Pacific awards financial aid to students who apply after the admission and financial aid priority dates; however, late awards may be less favorable.

A student must be approved for admission as a regular student to an eligible degree or certificate program before financial aid can be awarded. Students must enroll on at least a half-time basis to qualify for most financial aid and some awards require full-time enrollment. Aid is usually awarded for the entire school year, with the full-year amount divided equally among the terms of enrollment. Please note that financial aid eligibility is re-evaluated when a student completes pre-professional work and enters a professional program.

Financial aid at the University is available only to U.S. citizens, permanent residents and other eligible non-citizens. Students in some undergraduate programs are not eligible for University funds. Additional financial aid information is available from the Office of Financial Aid.

When a financial aid recipient withdraws during a semester, the student's financial aid is adjusted according to federal and state regulations and University policy.

Academic Requirements

Federal regulations require the Financial Aid Office to ensure that financial aid recipients maintain acceptable academic standing and make satisfactory progress in their programs of study.

Students placed on academic probation are placed on financial aid probation, and students who are academically disqualified are placed on financial aid disqualification. Financial aid recipients are also expected to complete satisfactorily at least 67% of all units attempted and to obtain their degrees within a specified maximum period of full-time study.

For further information, please refer to the Academic Probation and Disqualification Policy Statement in this catalog, and the Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy Statement available from the Financial Aid Office.

Community Involvement Program (CIP)

History

CIP was established in 1969 with the aid of concerned students, community members, University faculty and administrators. The program recognizes the importance of undergraduate education, the unique challenges of under-represented groups and the economically disadvantaged.

CIP remains an integral part of the academic processes and planning under the sponsorship of the Vice President of Student Life and the Office of admission, as the University demonstrates its commitment to serve the needs of local students who need a variety of special criteria. A CIP Advisory Board comprised of faculty, students and community members actively supports the program.

Purpose

CIP provides access and opportunity for low income and other under-represented students, giving qualified local residents an opportunity to attend Pacific by providing tuition scholarships and the needed academic support. The program also offers students leadership training and opportunities, preparing them to return to the community as leaders and productive citizens. CIP maintains relationships with the ethnic communities in Stockton, supporting their educational concerns, as the University continues to be a visible and inclusive part of the community. CIP facilitates individual and group projects throughout the community through an active volunteer service program.

Qualifications

Students selected for CIP must meet University academic requirements for admissions. They must demonstrate a history of volunteerism and concern for social issues in the community. Additionally, they must be first-generation college students, come from low-income historically disadvantaged families, and be under-represented in higher education. They must reside in the Stockton area and be U.S. citizens or legal residents.

For information contact: CIP, Pacific ALANA Center in McCaffrey Center Lounge, Office of Student Life, University of the Pacific, Stockton, CA 95211; or phone (209) 946-2436.

Work-Study

University of the Pacific participates in the Federal Work-Study program, which provides employment opportunities for students who demonstrate financial need.

Scholarships and Grants

University of the Pacific students who demonstrate financial need may qualify for federal and state grants. In addition, Pacific offers scholarships and grants from income provided by gifts, endowments and the University's general fund. Qualifications vary according to conditions stipulated by donors, but attention is usually given to some or all of the following: academic record, special talents, leadership abilities, vocational objectives and financial need. Academic scholarships may be renewed for full-time enrollment in a bachelor's degree or pre-professional program. Detailed information about scholarship renewal is available from the Financial Aid Office.

Academic Merit-Based Scholarships

Entering freshmen who demonstrate extraordinary scholastic achievement and leadership potential and meet minimum criteria may be nominated by their high schools for Pacific Founders Scholarships, valued at \$15,000 per academic year.

Entering students who complete the admission application process by January 15 are automatically considered for the merit-based scholarships listed below.

Freshmen entering the University directly from high school may be considered for Regents Scholarships, valued at \$10,000 per academic year, and President's Scholarships, for \$6,500 per academic year. Recipients are selected on the basis of grade point average, test scores, and other criteria.

Tri-County Transfer Scholarships, for \$15,000 per academic year, are awarded to the top two applicants from each community college in the tri-county area. A minimum college GPA of 3.60 is required.

Distinguished Transfer Scholarships valued at \$10,000 per year are awarded annually to five entering transfer students with college GPAs of 3.50 or above.

Students transferring to Pacific with college GPAs of 3.35 or above may be considered for Commended Transfer Scholarships of \$5,000.

A student who qualifies for more than one academic scholarship will receive the most advantageous award.

General Academic Endowed Scholarships

Many of the scholarships listed below provide funding for the Regents', President's, and Bishop's Scholarship programs. Scholarships are also available for students regardless of major. A student will be considered an eligible candidate via his/her application for financial aid and maintaining a 3.0 GPA.

Alumni Board Endowed Scholarship. Established by the Alumni Board in honor of Kara Brewer, past Alumni Director.

Anne and Ray Arnold Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Mrs. Anne Brady Arnold of Stockton in memory of her husband, a former Tracy banker. Augmented by gifts in memory of Mrs. Arnold.

Laura Tull, Walter Pike Austin, and Henrietta T. Austin Endowed Scholarship.

John N. and Jessie L. Ballantyne Endowed Memorial Scholarships. Established during their lifetimes by these Lodi friends of Pacific.

Gertrude Moore Beans and William Know Beans Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by a bequest from an alumna of the Class of 1920.

Lonzo and Julie Beck Endowed Scholarship. Established in memory of her husband.

Gladys L. Benerd Endowed Scholarship. Established by Gladys Benerd.

William and Dorothy Biddick Endowed Scholarship. Established by William and Dorothy Biddick.

Bishop's Endowed Scholarship.

William M. Black Endowed Scholarship. Established by the bequest of a faculty member's father.

Constance Bowen Endowed Scholarship.

Anton Brawthen Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his daughter Clara Brawthen.

Seba M. Bronson Endowed Scholarship. Established with a trust.

Dahl Burnham Endowed Scholarship.

Robert E. Burns Endowed Scholarship. Established in memory of Robert E. Burns, 20th president of the University, by his widow Grace Weeks Burns Baun.

Norman J. Cain Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Dr. Harvey D. Cain in memory of his son.

Central United Methodist Church Endowed Scholarship.

Class of 1927 Endowed Scholarship. Established and supplemented by members of the class of 1927.

Classes of '49, '50, and '51 Endowed Scholarship. Established by the members of these three classes.

Claypool Endowed Scholarship. Established by an estate gift given in memory of Jane Singleton Claypool and Rosa Shambeau Claypool.

Herman A. and Margaret P. Clover Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Dr. Haworth A. Clover and his wife Carol in memory of his parents.

Robert L. and Lucy S. Colthart Endowed Scholarship. Established with gifts received from their trust.

Elmer C. and Lena E. Courtney Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Lena C. Courtney.

Grace Covell Endowed Scholarship.

Juanita and Earnie Cronkite Endowed Scholarship. Established with their estate gift.

Paul L. Davies, Sr. Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Funded by a gift from a special friend.

Hugh and Esther Davis Endowed Scholarship. Established with an estate gift.

Robert C. and Olive V. d'Erlach Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Funded by their bequest.

Clifford L. Dochterman Endowed Scholarship. Established to honor him upon his retirement.

Coach Don Edwards Endowed Scholarship. Established with a gift from Mr. Cecil Harp in memory of his wife Joan E. Harp.

Christopher A. and Cora S. Elliott Endowed Scholarship.

Charles Sumner Esrey Endowed Scholarship.

Fiftieth Reunion Class Endowed Scholarship. Established in 1991 and supplemented annually by each 50th reunion class.

Elliott L. Fisher Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his family and friends.

Samuel Jacob and Gertrude Alice Fox Endowed Scholarship. Established by a gift from his estate.

Emery and Susie Freeman Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest from the Susie Freeman estate.

Friedberger Endowed Educational Scholarship. Established by the bequest of Dr. William Friedberger, in memory of his parents, Arnold and Lotta Friedberger.

David Friedrich Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established by parents, family and friends in memory of David, class of 1988, who lost his life in a water skiing accident in his senior year at U.O.P.

A. P. Giannini Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest.

Irving and Fay Goleman Endowed Educational Opportunity Scholarship. Established by Gordon Zuckerman in honor of two Pacific professors emeriti.

Mildred Woodward Graham Endowed Scholarship. Established with a gift from the National Society of Colonial Dames.

Virginia Graves Endowed Middle Income Scholarship.

Sarah Elizabeth Riley Harris Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by the will of Grace Dell Stuart in memory of her mother.

Hearst Foundation Endowed Scholarship. Established by The Hearst Foundation.

Ruth M. Heath Scholarship. Established through her bequest.

Francis W. and Mary V. Hellman Endowed Scholarship. Established through their bequest.

Ruth Templeton Henney Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established through her bequest.

Hoefer Foundation.

Claude H. Hogan Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established through his bequest.

The Honey Family Endowed Scholarship.

John and Ruth Bay Hoobyar Endowed Scholarship. Established with an estate gift.

Cecil and Alberta Humphreys Endowed Scholarship. Established by a distinguished alumnus and long-time member of Pacific's Board of Regents and his wife, an alumna.

Ruth and Francis H. Jackson Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established in his memory by his wife Ruth M. Jackson.

Harriot West Jackson Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by the late Mrs. Winifred Cumming of Washington, D.C., and Frank West of Pebble Beach, in memory of their aunt.

Clarence and Martha Jones Endowed Scholarship. Established by Clarence and Martha Jones.

- Donald S. Jones Memorial Scholarship. Established through an estate gift.
- Fletcher Jones Endowed Scholarship.
- Dorothy Lea and Anthoy J. Ketman Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established with an estate gift.
- Fay Wallace Kiser Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his wife, Beulah Lee Watson Kiser, who served the University as Dean of Women from 1940 to 1948.
- Edith E. Knoles Endowed Scholarship. Established through her estate.
- Emily Knoles Centennial Endowed Scholarship. Created on her 100th birthday by family and friends, and augmented by gifts in memory of the wife of former Pacific President Tully C. Knoles.
- Samuel Kress Endowed Scholarship.
- Dr. Harry W. Lange and William H. Pfund Endowed Scholarship.
- La Quinta Inns, Inc., Endowed Scholarship. Originally established by La Quinta Inns, Inc., and augmented by a portion of the rooms rented by Pacific visitors.
- Elizabeth Laskin Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established and supplemented by her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Myron Laskin of Milwaukee, WI, and many friends in memory of this 1956 graduate.
- The Leatherby Family Endowed Scholarship. Established with a gift from Russell and Susie Leatherby.
- Edward Charles Leighton Endowed Scholarship Fund. Established with an estate gift.
- Bessie Lenvig Endowed Scholarship.
- William and Carol Linee Endowed Scholarship. Established through the bequest of these long-time Stockton residents.
- Garth Rodrick Lipsky Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his mother, Edna Lipsky.
- Lenora M. Magee Endowed Memorial Scholarship.
- George H. Mayr Endowed Scholarship. Established by the George H. Mayr Foundation in honor of their founder.
- Erford and Dorothy Knoles McAllister Endowed Scholarship.
- Stanley E. McCaffrey Endowed Scholarship. Established by family, friends and colleagues in honor of the 21st president of Pacific (1971-1987).
- John A. McCarthy Memorial Endowed Scholarship.
- Robert T. Monagan Endowed Scholarship. Established with honorary gifts from Omega Phi Alpha and Delta Upsilon donors.
- Wert E. and Viola Moore Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest of long-time Stockton resident, Viola Moore.
- Timothy Patrick Murphy Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by the parents and many friends of Tim Murphy, class of 1978, whose life at Pacific left an indelible impression.
- Marshall O. Nelson Endowed Scholarship.
- Orange Aid Endowed Scholarship. Established by community members and friends of the University who volunteered their services. Funded by the sale of student "survival kits" and membership dues.
- Pacific Co-Op House Endowed Scholarship. Established by former students who resided in Pacific's Co-op House during the 1930s and '40s.
- Doris and Frank Peirano Endowed Scholarship. Established by an estate gift.
- Irma E. Pennycook Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest from this University friend.
- Marion Pope Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest.
- Nina Reid Prather Endowed Scholarship.
- Chalmers Price Endowed Scholarship. Established with gifts from his estate.
- Sandy Price Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by the Caldor Lumber Company and the Mildred Kellogg estate.
- Al Styne E. and Frances A. Pruner Endowed Scholarship. Established with an estate gift.
- Rhizomia Endowed Scholarship. Established by a group of Rhizomia members.
- Lincoln and Stella Ruggles Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Lottie Ruggles in memory of her parents and later supplemented through her will.
- Joseph Robert Rupley Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his parents. He was accidentally shot to death in 1965 by Venezuelan police while serving in the Peace Corps.
- Rupert and Philamena Russell Endowed Scholarship. Established by the bequests of Mr. and Mrs. Russell.
- Walter B. Sampson Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest.
- George and Georgia Sanderson Endowed Scholarship. Established with gifts from their son Robert E. Sanderson.
- William and Jeanne Sanford Endowed Scholarship. Established by friends and members of the Paradise United Methodist Church in honor of their minister and his wife.
- Audrey and Henry Schwerin Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest.
- Charles Schiffman Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established with an estate gift.
- Dorothy J. and Daniel H. Singleton Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest.
- J. W. and Florence E. Smith Endowed Memorial Scholarship.
- Mary Leach Smith Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Onnie Smith in memory of her mother.
- Southeast Asian Endowed Scholarship. Established by memorial gifts and proceeds from benefit performances. In memory of the five children killed at Cleveland Elementary School in 1989.
- Mary Lou Spiess Scholarship. Funded by her son.
- R. & R. Stuart Endowed Scholarship.
- Esther J. Tarr Endowed Scholarship. Established by Curtis W. Tarr, in honor of his mother and augmented by gifts in her memory.
- Elliott J. Taylor and Burta M. Taylor Endowed Scholarship. Established with gifts from their estate.
- Charles A. and Harriette E. Thomas Endowed Scholarship. Established by bequest and given in loving memory of their parents.
- Thomas S. and Margaret A. Thompson Endowed Scholarship. Established by Mr. and Mrs. Thompson. Mr. Thompson served as Vice President for Development from 1963-1969.
- Guy P. and Grace Tucker Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest from these University friends.
- Twenty-fifth Class Reunion Endowed Scholarship. Established by the Class of 1965 and supplemented annually by the 25th reunion class.
- Alex and Jeri Vereschagin Endowed Scholarship. Established by Mr. and Mrs. Vereschagin, both loyal Pacific alumni and parents.
- Zana Taylor Weaver Endowed Scholarship. Established by her will.

Wendy Webb Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by her parents, Mr. and Mrs. J. S. Webb of Calabasas, and many friends in memory of a former student.

Dr. Gustav A. and Ellen M. Werner Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by family and friends in memory of a popular history professor and his wife.

Steven G. Werner Endowed Scholarship.

Ed and Joan Westgate Endowed Scholarship.

Gene and Arlene Weston Endowed Scholarship.

Robert and Margaret Wicker Endowed Scholarship.

Wickert Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established by the Carol Wickert Raab Trust.

Wightman Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established in her brother's memory by Mrs. Bessie Jasmann.

Norma H. Williams Endowed Scholarship.

Theresa Woo Scholarship. This scholarship was established by her estate.

Carlos and Madeline Wood Endowed Scholarship.

Zeta Phi Scholarship. Established by Zeta Phi alumnae.

Annually Funded Academic Scholarships

In addition to the endowed scholarships, the University receives restricted scholarships annually from a variety of sources. These may provide funding for the following scholarship programs:

Corporate Patrons of Pacific; annually funded by gifts from companies and corporations.

Patrons of Pacific; Annually funded by gifts from alumni, parents and friends of Pacific.

School and Departmental Scholarships

The scholarships listed below are granted to students who meet major requirements and/or other criteria as well as a minimum GPA of 3.0. It is NOT necessary to submit a separate application form unless specifically noted. Many of these scholarships provide funding for the Regents', President's, and Bishop's Scholarship programs.

College of the Pacific

A. S. H. Graduate Research Award. Established by Dr. Alice S. Hunter, a respected faculty emeritus.

Art Award Endowed Scholarship. Established by sale of University art holdings and friends of the Art Department.

Julian Smith Bacon, Jr. and Jedediah Smith Scholarship. Established with gifts from the Jedediah Smith Society.

Barker-Knoles Endowed Scholarship.

A. Berger Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Dr. Evelyn Berger Brown in honor and memory of her husband.

Gertrude Sibley Billard Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established in memory of a former professor of English at Pacific.

Frank Black Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established in memory of a former student.

Maynard A. Bostwick Endowed Scholarship. Established by an alumnus.

Erma Boyce Endowed scholarship.

DeMarcus Brown Endowed Drama Scholarship. Established by Elinor Sizelove Canedy, class of 1944, in honor of the emeritus drama chairman.

Leslie M. Burwell Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Mrs. Leslie M. Burwell.

William P. Christiansen Endowed Award.

Howard and Emma Churchill Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest.

Emerson and Edith Cobb Endowed Scholarship. Established by faculty, alumni and friends in honor of long-time chairman (1948-78) of the Chemistry Department and his wife.

Iva B. Colliver Endowed Scholarship. Established by her bequest.

Roselyn J. Cook Endowed Scholarship.

Ray and Ruby Dami Endowed Scholarship.

Ellen Deering Endowed Senior Award.

Ellen Deering Endowed Senior Art Award.

Helen B. Dooley Endowed Scholarship.

Max and Victoria Dreyfus Foundation Endowed Award.

Helene and Jack Drown Endowed Scholarship.

Fred J. Early, Jr. and Marguerite C. Early Science Research Endowed Award.

Marie Easterbrook Endowed Scholarship.

Fred L. Farley Endowed Scholarship. Established by Erwin and Tom Farley.

David Friedrich Memorial Endowed Scholarship.

Fresno Methodist Foundation Endowed Scholarship. Established in 1970 from a transfer of the Foundation's assets to the University.

Martin T. Gipson Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by friends wishing to memorialize a former Psychology Department Professor.

Jan Good Endowed Award. Established by Janice E. Good for outstanding students majoring or minoring in French or Spanish.

Ralph Guild Endowed Communication Scholarship. Established by Ralph Guild, radio major, class of 1951 and president of INTEREP National Radio Representatives in appreciation to the University and Professor John Crabbe.

Clifford J. Hand Endowed Scholarship.

Clarence Hinkle Endowed Scholarship. Established through the estate of Mable Bains Hinkle.

Kathryn Gehlken Howe Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Edna Gehlken, former chair of the Home Economics Department, in memory of her sister.

Wesley O. Janzen Endowed Scholarship. Established with an estate gift from Alicia "Alice" M. Powell.

James Earl Jewell Endowed Scholarship in Technical Theatre.

Harold Klose, Jr. Endowed Scholarship. Established with various memorial gifts.

Sharon Brookhart Krakora Endowed Scholarship. Established by a gift from her husband as a loving tribute to her lifetime achievements.

Geraldine Scott Krause Endowed Scholarship. Established by this alumna of the class of 1936.

Allen and Helen Laursen Scholarship. Established by a stock gift.

F. Melvin and Verna Kopka Lawson Endowed Scholarship.

Los Angeles Pacific Club Pantheon of the Arts Endowed Scholarship. Established by a gift from the Los Angeles Pacific Club.

Bryon R. Meyer Endowed Theatre Scholarship honoring DeMarcus Brown '23. He was a very active and respected professor in the Theatre Arts Dept. at UOP from 1924-1968.

Charles B. Norman Endowed Economics Scholarship. Established in memory of Dr. Charles B. Norman, who taught economics at Pacific for 32 years.

Doris E. Osborn Endowed Scholarship.

Vincent D. Panico Endowed Scholarship. Established with gifts from family and friends.

Irving Pasternak Endowed Memorial Scholarship.

Ida R. Patton Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established through the Ida Patton Trust Fund.

Margaret S. Payne Endowed Scholarship. Established by memorial gifts from her husband Dr. Herbert Reinelt & friends.

Walter Arville Payne Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by family, colleagues, friends and former students in memory of a long-time member of the history department faculty.

Barbara Bodley Reinelt Endowed Scholarship. Established with a gift from Dr. Herbert Reinelt.

San Joaquin County Medical Society Pre-Medical Endowed Scholarship. Established with a gift from the society.

Karma Cundell Schad Endowed Scholarship. Established in memory of a former art student by her husband.

Arnold C. Scott Endowed Scholarship. Established through his estate.

John E. Seaman Endowed Scholarship. Established with a gift from Leeyee J. Su.

Dr. Benjamin Smith Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by relatives and friends in recognition of this former Lodi-Stockton minister who was the recipient of an honorary degree from Pacific in 1937.

Doenda Hammond Smith Endowed Scholarship.

John D. Smith Endowed Scholarship. Established with a gift from Leeyee J. Su.

Bud Stefan Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his friends, relatives and wife in his memory.

Derek Forbes Stewart Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his family and friends in commemoration of his life.

Dr. John Hadman Sticht Endowed Memorial Award.

Doris Reyburn Lathy, Margaret Reyburn Collis and Adda Reyburn Thompson Endowed Scholarship.

Esther Myers Umhalt Class of 1918 Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest.

Stanley Volbrecht Endowed Scholarship.

John D. Valentine Endowed Scholarship for Writing Excellence. Established by a gift from Russell E. and Mary S. Leatherby.

G. Warren and Ruby Zahn White Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established in memory of Professor White, who taught mathematics and business courses at Pacific for 44 years. He retired in 1966.

Marjorie Webster Williams Endowed Art Scholarship.

Paul Winters Endowed Forensics Scholarship. Established to honor Paul Winters on the occasion of his retirement in the spring of 1989.

Conservatory of Music

Marietta Atherton Endowed Scholarship. Established by a bequest from a University friend and Stockton patroness of the arts.

Allan Bacon Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Mrs. Allan Bacon and friends and former students of Professor Bacon. He was a professor of organ from 1922 until he retired in 1956.

Dr. J. Russell Bodley Endowed Scholarship. Established by former students and friends and augmented by memorial gifts. Dr. Bodley was associated with Pacific for over 60 years as a student, faculty, Dean of the Conservatory and Emeritus Dean. In 1986, the American Cinema Awards Foundation made a special gift to this fund in honor of actress Janet Leigh, one of his former students.

Maynard A. Bostwick Endowed Scholarship. Established by an alumnus.

Alix E. and Horace I. Brown Endowed Scholarship. Established in memory of these music professors.

Buck Family Young Musicians Endowed Scholarship. Established by a gift from Mrs. Eva Buck.

Roberta Burland Endowed Scholarship.

Ruth J. Camp Scholarship. Funded annually from an outside endowment.

Chrissie W. Collins Endowed Vocal Scholarship. Established by various family gifts.

Elford-Roy Endowed Scholarship. Established by Mr. and Mrs. Robert Elford in honor of their parents.

Calla Guild Music Endowed Scholarship. Established by Ralph Guild to honor his wife, Calla.

Wilhelmina Harbert Music Therapy Endowed Scholarship.

Evelyn Ashmore Heath Endowed Scholarship.

P. Maddux Hogin Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by a bequest from Gwen Hogin in memory of her husband, a 1937 alumnus.

Gladys Thelma Ryan King Endowed Scholarship. Established by her bequest.

Leonor M. Magee Endowed Scholarship.

Virginia Short McLaughlin Endowed Scholarship.

Dr. Lawrence H. McQuerrey Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established in memory of this former music education professor and chair of the department, with gifts from his family, friends, colleagues and students.

Edna B. Meyerholz Endowed Scholarship. Established by the bequest of Mrs. Meyerholz, class of 1911.

Jules F. Moullet Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by an estate gift from Louis F. Moullet.

The Naylor Family Endowed Scholarship. Established by Victor and Polly Naylor.

Pooled Endowed Scholarship. Established and augmented by alumni, parents and friends of the Conservatory.

William H. and Pauline Crawford Ramsey Endowed Scholarship.

Elizabeth E. Rice Endowed Scholarship. Established by Mrs. Marion V. Neufeld in memory of her mother.

Rosalie C. Rohr Scholarship. Established and funded annually by a distribution from her estate.

Bernice L. Rose Endowed Scholarship. Established by a 1925 Conservatory alumna.

Margaret Michael Saladana Endowed Scholarship.

Arnold C. Scott Endowed Scholarship. Established by an estate gift.

Mildred Murphy Scott Endowed Scholarship. Established by Oliver D. Scott in honor of his wife.

Lawrence and Marilyn Short Endowed Scholarship.

John W. Sloss Endowed Conservatory Scholarship. Established by William and Joseph Sloss in memory of their father.

Faye Spanos Endowed Scholarship. Established by her children and proceeds from the Faye Spanos Concert Hall dedication benefit, in honor of the wife of Alex G. Spanos, Pacific alumnus and business leader.

Dr. Lucas and Kathe Underwood Endowed Scholarship.

Richard Van Alstyne Endowed Scholarship.

Eva Varnum Endowed Scholarship.

Jack and Eleanor Vogel Endowed Scholarship.

C. A. Webster Foundation Endowed Stringed Instrument Scholarship.

Judith and Walter Willmette Endowed Scholarship. Established by Judith and Walter Willmette.

R. Coke Wood Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established with memorial gifts.

Eberhardt School of Business

Bank of America Foundation Endowed Scholarship.

Charles and Carolyn Bloom Endowed Scholarship.

Chambers Family Endowed Scholarship. Established by the Chambers Family Charitable Trust.

Credit Bureau of San Joaquin County Endowed Scholarship.

Robert E. Ferguson Endowed Scholarship. Established in memory of alumnus and Regent Bob Ferguson.

Joseph Kaeslin Endowed Memorial Scholarship.

George B. Lagorio Endowed Scholarship.

Daisy Lum Lee Endowed Scholarship. Established in her memory by family.

Marian and George Malloy Endowed MBA Scholarship.

John and Rhonda Minges Endowed Scholarship.

Gregory A. and Amy Lonegran Mitchell Endowed Scholarship.

Jack and Eleanor Vogel Endowed Scholarships.

Robert R. Winterberg Outstanding Senior Award.

Thomas W. Witter Endowed Scholarship. Awarded to needy and deserving School of Business students.

Gladys L. Benerd School of Education

William P. Bacon Endowed Scholarship.

Barker-Knoles Endowed Scholarship.

Benerd School of Education Graduate Student Endowed Scholarship. Established through the Gladys L. Benerd Estate.

Benerd School of Education Pooled Endowed Scholarships. Established and augmented by alumni, parents and friends of the School of Education.

Esther Berchtold Endowed Scholarship. Established by this alumna, class of 1926.

Melvin and Jayne Bernasconi Endowed Scholarship. Established by Mr. and Mrs. Bernasconi.

R. John, Jr. and Margaret Wenhold Charles Endowed Scholarship. Established through their estate.

Clare Ann Christian Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established in the memory of this 1967 alumna by her husband, family and friends.

Quintard and Patricia Gregory Endowed Scholarship.

J. Marc and Ruth P. Jantzen Endowed Scholarship. Established in honor of the retired dean of the School of Education.

Susie Leatherby Endowed Scholarship. Established by Russell and Susie Leatherby.

Hilga G. Lister Endowed Scholarship. Established by Dr. and Mrs. Cy Coleman in memory of her mother.

The John and Elizabeth Nagle Family Endowed Scholarship.

Pedro and Edna Osuna Endowed Scholarship. Established by Professor and Mrs. Osuna.

Alexandra Green Ottesen and Peter Ottesen Endowed Scholarship.

Glen Ainslee Payne Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by the Walter A. Payne family.

Marion Pease Endowed Scholarship. Established by several local groups in honor of Pacific emeriti professor of education.

Phi Delta Kappa Endowed Scholarship.

Willis N. and Viola Potter Endowed Scholarship.

Janet Rose Baker Robinson Endowed Scholarship. Established by bequest from a 1936 School of Education graduate.

Victor Russell Robinson Endowed Scholarship.

Tony and Dorothy Rodina Endowed Scholarship.

Barbara Ratto Rosemond Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established from memorial gifts.

J. A. and Mary Thomason Endowed Scholarship. Established by Mr. and Mrs. Thomason.

Bonnie Jean Thompson Endowed Scholarship. Established by Mary Middleton Cunningham, class of 1957.

Virginia Sadler Toomay Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established with a gift from General John C. Toomay.

Rebecca L. Troutner Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established by family, friends and faculty in memory of a 1985 School of Education graduate, an elementary school teacher who died in an automobile accident.

Milton M. Tyler Endowed Scholarship. Established in memory of the former special education professor by his family and friends.

Chuck Verduzco Endowed Memorial Scholarship.

Phyllis L. Vince Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by her husband, Mr. Robert Vince.

School of Engineering and Computer Science

James F. Baun Family Endowed Scholarship. Established with a trust.

Charles and Carolyn Bloom Endowed Scholarship.

Chambers Family Endowed Scholarship. Established by the Chambers Family Charitable Trust.

Gladys and John de Arrieta Endowed Scholarship. Established by an engineering graduate and his wife, both alumni, class of 1940.

Robert H. and Margaret E. Edwards Endowed Scholarship. Established through their estate.

General Mills Endowed Scholarship Fund.

Jack C. Goble Endowed Scholarship. Established from memorial gifts.

Roy S. Hamma Family Endowed Scholarship. Established by an estate gift in honor of himself and his three siblings, all of whom received baccalaureate degrees from Pacific.

Robert L. Heyborne Endowed Scholarship. Established in memory of a former dean of the School of Engineering from 1969-1990 with memorial gifts from family, friends, alumni and faculty.

Robert C. Johanson Endowed Scholarship. Established with memorial gifts from family and friends.

Robert and Emily Lovell Endowed Scholarship.

Joseph and Genevieve Madeiros Endowed Engineering Scholarship. Established with an estate gift.

Henderson E. McGee Endowed Fund.

Herman G. and Myrtle E. Nelson Endowed Scholarship. Established through their estate.

Laurie Ann Pecoraro-Nemetz Endowed Scholarship. Established with memorial gifts.

Andres Rodriguez Endowed Scholarship. Established with memorial gifts.

Teichart Foundation Endowed Scholarship.
Elsa and David Wheeler Endowed Scholarship.

School of International Studies

Kirk and Laura Bowman Endowed Scholarship.
Arthur J. Cullen Endowed Scholarship.
Rom Landau Endowed Scholarship. Established by Professor Landau through life-time gifts and by his will.

George and Isabelle Wilson Endowed Scholarship. Established by a gift from Mrs. Isabelle Wilson.

Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences

Gregory Bard, M.D., Endowed Scholarship. Established in his honor by his wife.
Donald Y. Barker Endowed Scholarship. Established in honor of a 32-year member of the School of Pharmacy's faculty on his retirement by faculty, friends, family and former students.
Ocea McMurray Brooksbank Endowed Scholarship.
Charles T. Countryman Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his family and friends in memory of this distinguished pharmacy graduate.
Ray and Ruby Dami Endowed Scholarship. Established through the bequest of Mrs. Ruby Dami.
Mabel and Charles P. Dezzani Endowed Scholarship.
Ted and Georgia Econome Endowed Scholarship. Established with memorial gifts from family and friends.
Joseph S. Gee Endowed Scholarship.
Jay Patrick Gould Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by friends and family.
James C. King Endowed Scholarship.
Steven Edward Lancaster Endowed Scholarship. Established with gifts from Miyuki Lancaster.
J. M. Long Foundation Endowed Scholarship.
Thomas J. and Muriel T. Long Endowed Scholarships. Established by gifts from the co-founder of Long's Drug Stores and emeritus Regent of the University.
Charles Magnasco Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Andrew Magnasco in memory of his brother.
Marvin Malone Scholarship. Established with memorial gifts in memory of Marvin Malone.

Erin Michael McGreevy Endowed Memorial Pharmacy Scholarship. Established with a gift from the estate of his wife Lucille McGreevy.

Pacific Golf Tournament Endowed Scholarship. Funded by proceeds from annual tournament.

Virginia Puich Endowed Scholarship for Academic and Clinical Excellence.

Rehall Pharmacy Endowed Scholarship.

Carl C. Riedesel Endowed Scholarship.

Emmons E. Roscoe Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established with memorial gifts from family and friends.

Ivan W. and Helen T. Rowland Endowed Scholarship. Established in their honor.

George H. Sanderson Endowed Scholarship for Physical Therapy. Established with an estate gift from his son Robert E. Sanderson.

Charlotte and George Saroyan. Established by a gift from their son, Ralph L. Saroyan, Professor Emeritus, Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences.

Ralph L. Saroyan Endowed Scholarship. Established in his honor by various donors.

Warren J. Schneider Endowed Memorial Scholarship.

John H. Shinkai Endowed Graduate Pharmacy Student Scholarship.

John H. Shinkai Endowed Pharmacy Scholarship.

Masao and Ayako Shinkai Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by Dr. John H. Shinkai in memory of his parents.

Florence Scott Van Gilder "The Tolley Award" Endowed Award.

Richard C. Vessey Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established by his family and augmented by gifts from his friends in memory of this 1975 School of Pharmacy graduate.

Walgreen Company Endowed Pharmacy Scholarship. Awarded to needy and deserving pharmacy students to assist in finishing their professional studies or participating in vital research within the school.

Bryant Kerry Wong Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Wong's 4-year-old son who was killed in an auto accident in 1965. Both parents are pharmacists.

University Library

Gladys L. Benerd Student Employee Endowed Scholarship.

Intercollegiate Athletics

Athletic Grants are awarded to qualified student athletes according to the regulations of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA).

Jim and Lois Berens Endowed Athletics Scholarship. Established by a gift from James and Lois Berens.

Chester Caddas Family Endowed Scholarship. Established by gifts from various donors.

Ellen L. Deering Endowed Athletic Scholarship. Established by bequest.

Jessie Murphy Grogan Endowed Memorial Softball Scholarship. Established in her memory by her family and friends.

Larry E. Heller Endowed Scholarship.

Bing and Jody Kirk Endowed Athletic Scholarship. Established by a gift from E. Bing and Jody Kirk.

Claudine and Jerald Kirsten Endowed Athletic Scholarship. Established with estate and various memorial gifts.

Chris Kjeldsen Endowed Memorial Scholarship. Established in honor of an alumnus and long-time member of the University faculty.

Ted and Stefanie Leland Endowed Scholarship.

Justin and Shirley Marshall Endowed Scholarship.

Tunney McClendon Endowed Memorial Tennis Scholarship. Established by her husband, Dwayne McClendon and her many friends in loving memory of her life and love for the game of tennis.

Warren T. McNeil Endowed Memorial Scholarship.

Myers' Moose Men Endowed Scholarship. Established through tribute gifts for Jack 'Moose' Meyers UOP football coach 1950-1961.

Jean Rule Sanders Endowed Women's Tennis Scholarship. Established by her daughters. Awarded to a female member of the team who has excelled in scholastic endeavors and has high moral character.

Doug Scovil Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established with memorial gifts.

Tom Stubbs Endowed Baseball Scholarship. Established by gifts honoring him as baseball coach, assistant football coach, and professor at UOP for 33 years.

Bert I. Van Gilder Memorial Endowed Scholarship. Established through a gift from Marian Schroven '29 in memory of her husband.

Student Loans

Loan funds may be used to pay tuition, fees, room, board and other related educational expenses. Information about federal loans may be obtained in the Office of Financial Aid.

Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loans and Federal Direct PLUS Loans.

Under these programs, the U.S. Department of Education makes loans available through the University, directly to students and parents. The University of the Pacific Financial Aid Office determines eligibility and provides application forms. Students may be eligible for Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan funds. Parents of dependent students may apply for the PLUS Loan, while graduate students and professional Pharmacy students may qualify for the Graduate/Professional PLUS.

Federal Perkins Loan.

This federally sponsored program provides five percent loans for students who demonstrate high financial need.

Health Professions Student Loan.

The HPSSL program, administered by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, provides loans at five percent interest for eligible students enrolled full-time in the University's professional pharmacy program.

Herbert E. and Lillian E. Burbank Memorial Student Loan Fund

Established with an estate gift from their daughter Jeanne C. Burbank.

Robert and Merle Carter Student Loan Fund.

Established by two long-time friends of the University whose belief in Pacific and its students motivated them to provide this opportunity for worthy and needy young men and women.

Juanita and Earnie Cronkite Loan Fund.

Established with an estate gift to assist deserving students with their education.

Lloyd Ivan Gerry Memorial Loan Fund.

Established from the estate of Isa Spencer Gerry in memory of her husband. Available for needy and deserving students who are enrolled full-time.

Claude H. Hogan Revolving Loan Fund.

Established to provide emergency loans, supplemental loans and summer study loans for non-traditional students.

Clara and Frank Mayo Student Loan Fund.

Established from a trust to assist students with interest-free loans.

Blanche Pope Neal Student Loan Fund.

Established with securities to assist students.

Ralph M. Parsons Revolving Loan Fund.

Established by a gift from the Ralph M. Parsons Foundation to assist sophomores, juniors, and seniors who meet GPA and other eligibility requirements. Preference is given to engineering and science majors.

Mr. & Mrs. Robert C. Powell Merit Loan Program.

Established to assist students from middle income families who would not otherwise qualify for adequate aid to attend UOP.

Edna Ormsby Proctor Endowed Memorial Loan Fund.

Established by a gift from her estate to assist the University in training students for full-time Christian service in the area of religious education, preparing for directorships, conference executive work, and other related professions.

SIS Tenth Anniversary Loan Fund.

Established to assist students with the cost of attending Pacific.

Francis A. Wagstaff Loan Fund.

To assist students with expenses. Established with an estate gift.

Methodist Student Loan Fund.

A limited number of students who are active members of the United Methodist Church may obtain loans from the Student Loan Fund administered by the Board of Education of that church. Information may be obtained from the University of the Pacific Financial Aid Office.

Emergency Loans.

The Emergency Loan Program was made possible through the generosity of United California Bank, The Jones Foundation of Los Angeles, and other interested benefactors and friends of the University. This program is designed to assist students in coping with unanticipated financial emergencies. Payment of tuition and fees, rent, utility bills, and other normal expenses are not considered unanticipated and are therefore not emergencies as defined by this program. Loans from this source are limited to \$150. Each loan application is reviewed on a case by case basis. Repayment in full is expected within 90 days or by the end of the semester, whichever comes first.

Emergency Loan Funds for students from the Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences

Have been provided by the California Pharmacy Foundation Trust Fund, Inc., the John W. Dargavel Foundation, the Synergex Loan Fund, the Pacific Pharmacy Associates Perpetuating Loan Fund and the Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences Memorial Loan Fund. Frank Bollig, Claude L. Busick, Charles Fox, Edna E. Gleason, Fred C. Mahler, and Harold McAnaw are individuals who have contributed to this Memorial Loan Fund.

Academic Regulations

(Stockton Campus)

All undergraduates are urged to read these general regulations carefully. Failure to be familiar with this section does not excuse a student from the obligation to comply with all the described regulations.

Although every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of this catalog, students are advised that the information contained in it is subject to change. They should therefore consult the Registration Information section of the Office of the Registrar web page for any term to relate these regulations to calendar dates. The University reserves the right to revise its regulations and programs in accord with sound academic standards and requirements.

University of the Pacific's Four-Year Guarantee

Pacific guarantees that students will graduate in four years, or five for Engineering and Pharmacy majors, if the following requirements are met:

- Students select a major by the beginning of their sophomore year;
- Students regularly consult with faculty advisers to assess graduation requirements in their major;
- Students pass general education and major courses with a C grade or better;
- Students satisfactorily complete 32 units per year;
- Students meet special requirements in specific Pharmacy and Bachelor of Fine Arts majors.

If a student is unable to enroll in a required class or is otherwise unable to graduate after four years due to reasons beyond his or her control, no additional tuition will be charged for courses to complete the degree.

Academic Residence Requirement

The minimum residence requirement for a bachelor's degree program requires 32 out of the last 40 units to be earned in residence at University of the Pacific. This means once a student has reached 40 units less than what is required for his/her degree only 8 more units may be accepted from a four year accredited institution. Additional community college or four year institution courses will satisfy content requirements only and will not apply to the minimum units required for the degree. Example: If 124 units are required for the degree once a student has reached 84 units only 8 more units can transfer in. If 128 units are required for the degree once a student has reached 88 units only 8 more units can transfer in.

Normally these 32 units must be taken on the Stockton campus, but study in Pacific-affiliated programs elsewhere in the United States or abroad may count toward the residency requirement if the student has taken at least 32 units on the Stockton campus at the time of graduation.

The school or college from which the student is to graduate may stipulate that the units in residence must include certain specific requirements in the major program and/or a certain minimum of units within the school or department of the major.

Academic Standing

At the end of each semester, an undergraduate student's academic standing will be determined to be one of the following: good standing, good standing with warning, probation, subject to disqualification (temporary status) or disqualification. The criteria for these academic standings are based upon a combination of cumulative Pacific GPA and the term GPA and vary according to a student's classification. Unless admitted on probation, a student is in good standing during the first semester of attendance. Students who are subject to disqualification are reviewed by an appropriate committee and are either disqualified from further enrollment at the University or are allowed to continue for the next semester on probation. Criteria for the different academic standings are outlined below:

Good Standing:

- term GPA of 2.00 or higher and a cumulative Pacific GPA of 2.00 or higher

Good Standing with Warning:

- term GPA below 2.00 and a cumulative Pacific GPA of 2.00 or higher.

Probation:

If prior semester is 'Good Standing':

- Freshman-Junior: term GPA is below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA below 2.00

If prior semester is 'Good Standing with Warning' or 'Probation':

- Freshman: term GPA is below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA between 1.50 and 1.99
- Sophomores: term GPA below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA between 1.80 and 1.99
- Juniors: term GPA below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA between 1.95 and 1.99
- All undergraduates: term GPA of 2.00 or higher and cumulative Pacific GPA below 2.00

Subject to Disqualification (temporary status):

If prior semester is 'Good Standing':

- Seniors: term GPA below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA below 2.00

If prior semester is 'Good Standing with Warning' or 'Probation':

- Freshmen: term GPA below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA below 1.50
- Sophomores: term GPA below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA below 1.80
- Juniors: term GPA below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA below 1.95
- Seniors: term GPA below 2.00 and cumulative Pacific GPA below 2.00

Disqualified:

Each school determines whether a student subject to disqualification is disqualified. If not disqualified, a student subject to disqualification will be on probation for the following term. If disqualified a student will not be allowed to register for further study at the University during a regular term while disqualified, but may attend the "open enrollment" summer sessions.

A student who has been disqualified may appeal immediately for reconsideration and possible reinstatement on probation within the same school or college or in another school or college of the University. A disqualified student who has been out of the University for one semester or more may apply for readmission to the University through the Admission Office. If readmitted, such a student would enter on probation and would need to make up the earlier deficiency in order to attain good academic standing.

Acquisition of Graduate Credit as an Undergraduate

Undergraduate students seeking to open a graduate transcript (i.e., earn graduate credit) may do so if they apply and are accepted to the Graduate School and meet all conditions of the Petition to Receive Graduate Credit as an Undergraduate. The application and petition must be approved before the last day to add classes of the last semester as an undergraduate. Units cannot be retroactively transferred from an undergraduate to a graduate program. Petitions may be picked up in the Research and Graduate Studies Office.

Auditing a Class

Auditing of a course is an option that allows exposure to a course with no course credit or grade given. To audit a course, approval must be granted by both the instructor and the chair of the department in which the course is offered via an add/drop form. Auditing is not available in participation courses such as applied music, physical education, art courses of an applied nature, etc. Students auditing a course must pay an auditing fee. Courses taken through auditing may not subsequently be converted to a course credit or grade. The student must indicate at the time of registration if they wish to audit a course, and pay the appropriate fee. An audited course and grade may not be used to fulfill any degree requirements.

Cancellation

If you are a newly admitted and confirmed student and do not wish to attend Pacific for a semester and instruction has not yet begun, you must formally request a cancellation of your registration from the university. To cancel your registration (prior to the start of the term) contact the Office of Admission. If you are a continuing student you are not permitted to drop your last class via the web on InsidePacific after the last day to add classes. You must visit the Office of the Registrar, located on the 1st floor of Knoles Hall, if you wish to withdraw completely. Official withdrawal must be processed by the Office of the Registrar. Your official withdrawal date and tuition refunds are based on your date of notification to the Office of the Registrar. *Note: If you are not returning to Pacific the following term, please send a letter to the Student Academic Support Services notifying them of your withdrawal.*

Catalog Expiration and Requirements Policy

The University of the Pacific catalog lists requirements for active degrees offered by the university. Each catalog goes into effect at the beginning of the fall term the academic year of issue. It expires at the end of summer session the seventh academic year after publication for

students maintaining attendance. Advisers and other university employees are available to help, but students have final responsibility for satisfying degree requirements for graduation.

Students are held to program requirements (general education and major/minor) in effect at the time of first enrollment. Students who change their program/major are held to degree requirements in effect at the time of the change of program. Students may, using a Change of Program form, elect to graduate under degree requirements specified in subsequent catalogs; under no circumstances will the requirements from an earlier catalog be applied.

The university requires that any candidate for a bachelor's degree who has not completed work within seven years of continuous attendance must reapply and be subject to any new requirements in effect at that time.

Change of Address

All students must notify the Office of the Registrar immediately of any change in their addresses or those of their parents or guardians. The University assumes no responsibility for materials sent through the mail not received.

Change of Degree Objective

A student who has been admitted to one degree program and who later desires to change the objective to another degree or to another college or school of the University must obtain and submit an approved Change of Program form with the Office of the Registrar.

Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend classes regularly. Specific attendance policies are, however, determined by individual instructors who will provide students with a written statement of such policies at the beginning of the semester.

At the request of a student to the Office of Student Life, his/her instructors will be notified of absences due to illness, University related activities, or other conditions beyond the control of the student.

Class Standing

Undergraduate students will be designated freshmen, sophomores, juniors or seniors by the number of units which have been completed toward graduation as follows:

1 – 27.99 units designates a freshman.

28 – 55.99 units designates a sophomore.

56 – 91.99 units designates a junior.

92 – up units designates a senior.

Other students are classified as Undergraduate Unclassified. See Undergraduate Unclassified section of this catalog.

Commencement

Commencement exercises to honor students who have earned baccalaureate and graduate degrees are held each year in May. Students who have earned their degrees in the previous Fall term or in Summer Session are welcome to participate.

Students who have not completed all their degree requirements may participate in commencement if they have accumulated 92 units by the end of the Fall semester prior to May commencement. Students with deficiencies who plan to participate in the May commencement ceremony must apply for graduation by the April deadline.

Course Loads

Twelve units constitute a minimum full-time program of studies during a semester for the regular undergraduate and first professional level student and is the minimum required for participation in intercollegiate activities. If a student registers for less than 12 units or drops below 12 units financial aid may be reduced. (Students who are less than half-time are not eligible for financial aid.)

The maximum study load during a semester for undergraduates without special permission is 18 units and 19 units for first professional level students. Students who wish to enroll for units in excess of the maximum study load must petition their school or college for approval in advance. Approval is based to a great extent upon the student's past academic record and will result in additional tuition charges. If a student is approved to take courses concurrently at another institution, the units at Pacific and the other institution may not exceed 18 units during Fall and Spring or 8 units during the first two Summer Sessions and 4 units during the third Summer Session.

Minimum and maximum study loads for graduate students are defined in the Graduate School Catalog.

Course Numbering System

Undergraduate Courses:

Lower Division courses. Courses, numbered 001 – 099, are primarily designed for freshmen and sophomores.

Upper Division courses. Courses, numbered 100 – 199, are typically open to students who have met the necessary prerequisites as indicated in the catalog course description. These courses are designed primarily for juniors and seniors but exceptions may be appropriate for qualified sophomores.

Graduate Courses:

Courses numbered 200 – 399 are primarily designated for graduate students. 300 and above are primarily for students admitted to a doctoral program. Courses numbered in the 9000 series are used for specific professional development courses that are graduate level, non-degree courses in the Center for Professional/Continuing Education.

Prerequisites

Prerequisites for courses should be noted carefully; the responsibility for meeting these requirements rests on the student. The instructor may request that a student who has not completed the prerequisites be dropped from the course. Extension courses (offered by the Center for Professional/Continuing Education) generally do not have prerequisites.

Variable Unit Courses

Some course numbers are used to describe specific types of courses, as follows:

- 087/187/287 – Internship study. Work experience conducted off campus, under the supervision of a non-full time Pacific faculty member.
- 089/189 – Practicum. Work experience conducted on campus, under the direction of a faculty member.
- 092/192 – Cooperative education. Work experience on full-time or part-time basis. The Cooperative Education Program in each school or college differs in unit allowance. See appropriate school for unit specifics in the general catalog.
- 093/193/293 – Special Topics. Departments may offer, on occasion, special topic courses. Courses may reflect the current research of the instructor or the needs and interests of a group of students. Detailed descriptions can be obtained from the chair in which the courses are being offered.
- 191/291 – Independent Study
- 195/295/395 – Seminar.
Undergraduate/Graduate/doctoral
- 197/297/397 – Independent Research.
Undergraduate/Graduate/doctoral
- 299 – Master's Thesis
- 399 – Doctoral Dissertation

Note: These numbering standards are general standards and reflect current practice among most units. Some units may have exceptions to these. Students should check for these within their majors for individual unit standards that may differ from these general numbering standards.

Credit by Examination

An undergraduate student in good standing and currently enrolled for four or more units may "challenge" by examination certain courses offered in the current term by the University. Departments have the right to designate which of their courses are appropriate for credit by examination. This policy is subject to the following restrictions:

1. A student may challenge a course covering material in which, because of independent study since high school graduation, or because of work at another college or university which was not accepted for transfer credit, the student feels prepared. It is the responsibility of the student to explain how the material was mastered.
2. A student wishing to challenge a course should not expect the instructor of the course to provide assistance beyond an explanation of the scope of the examination.
3. A student wishing to challenge a course may not attend the class meetings of the course.
4. A student may not receive credit by examination in the semester in which the student intends to receive his or her baccalaureate degree.
5. A student may not get credit by examination for a course which the student has already audited or failed with a grade of F or NC.
6. A student may not get credit by examination for a course in a structured sequence if the student has received credit for a higher level course in the sequence.
7. Credit earned by a challenge examination may not be used to meet the University residency requirement.

A student wishing to pursue the credit by examination option must obtain a credit by examination form from the Office of the Registrar and pay the scheduled \$50.00 service fee (non-refundable).

Successful completion of the examination will be recorded on the transcript with a grade of pass and will be made a part of the student's academic record in the term in which the examination is requested. Students who pass the exam will be charged an additional \$200.00 for the course credit. Such credit shall not be considered to generate an overload.

Credit Limitations

Students on the Stockton campus can apply a combined total of eight units of ACTY 001-049. General Activity, ACTY 050-099 - Intercollegiate Sports and THEA 005 in the Theatre Arts Department toward graduation. Up to 8 units of activity and intercollegiate sports classes may

count toward the COP breadth requirement. A one-unit activities class (ACTY 001-049) can be repeated only once; no two-unit general activities class may be repeated for credit.

A total of no more than 20 units may be applied toward a degree from any or all of the following: courses taken in accredited correspondence schools, extension correspondence schools, extension courses, and/or courses taken by examination. None of these credits, except extension courses taken at the University, will be accepted during the session in which the student is completing requirements for graduation in this University.

A total of no more than 30 units of coursework in business administration may be applied toward a degree, except in the case of students majoring in business administration who may apply up to 64 units of business courses toward the degree.

A total of no more than 28 units may be applied towards a degree from Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), DANTES and/or CLEP tests.

Cross Listed Courses

A cross-listed course is one that carries credit in more than one department or program.

Dean's Honor Roll

Each undergraduate student currently enrolled in the University who achieves a 3.5 grade point average at the close of a term in which twelve or more units of letter-graded (A through F) work have been completed will be declared as being on the Dean's Honor Roll for that term. A notation will be indicated on the student's academic record of this achievement.

Degree Types

Second Bachelor's Degree (consecutively or concurrent):

Second Bachelor's degrees are awarded under the following conditions:

1. The student completes 32 units beyond those required for the degree that has the highest credit requirement. These units must be completed in residence at Pacific.
2. The student completes all specific requirements of both programs (both general educations and majors).
3. Both degrees must be completed at the same time under the same catalog requirements when earned concurrently.

Dual Major:

Students may obtain a baccalaureate degree with two majors by completing the requirements for both majors under the same catalog requirements. A dual major may consist of two departmental majors, two interdepartmental

majors or two majors in different schools.

Students must consult each school for specific requirements. Multiple majors will be recorded on the student's permanent record, but only one degree is awarded. The degree is issued by the student's declared school.

Diplomas

Diplomas are not awarded at Commencement but are available approximately four months afterward. Diplomas are mailed to the permanent address on file. Diplomas will not be issued if you have outstanding financial obligations to the University. Diplomas left unclaimed are destroyed after five years. Students must re-order and pay for new or replacement diplomas.

The student's diploma will list the degree, the school or college of the University awarding the degree, and, if applicable, major and academic honors. The official academic transcript will also list the major(s), concentration(s) minor(s) and academic honors. Graduation dates posted on the diploma coincide with the last day of the semester. Degrees are posted 3 times a year Fall, Spring and Summer with the exception to the Doctor of Physical Therapy program which has an additional date of September 30th. The official graduation date will reflect the completion of all academic requirements for the degree and not necessarily the last term of enrollment.

Enrollment Verification

Students who need enrollment verification from the Office of the Registrar must be registered. Students can print enrollment verifications by logging onto insidePacific, then selecting the National Student Clearinghouse (NSC) Link and print Enrollment verification.

Final Examinations

Students are required to take all scheduled exams. Matters of grading and testing procedures are the responsibility of individual instructors. If the instructor chooses to give a final examination, it must be scheduled during the time specified by the University Registrar for the final examination for that course. No student is allowed to take a final examination before the scheduled time.

Grade Point Average

The Pacific grade point average is determined by adding the quality points and by dividing the resultant sum by the total number of quality hours. As a general rule, the ratio is based on the number of letter graded units completed; e.g., if a student repeats a course both courses will be considered in the grade point average.

Beginning Fall 2006, transfer courses which a student takes at other colleges or universities will NOT be counted in the overall cumulative grade point average.

Grading Policies

Symbols and Definitions:

Undergraduate and first professional level students will be assigned grades in keeping with the following provisions. (Grading policies for graduate students are defined in the Graduate School Catalog.)

A	4.0	Outstanding work, highly meritorious
A-	3.7	
B+	3.3	
B	3.0	Very good but not outstanding
B-	2.7	
C+	2.3	
C	2.0	Satisfactory
C-	1.7	
D+	1.3	
D	1.0	Barely passing but counts toward graduation
F	0.0	Failure. Grade count in the grade point average. Must be repeated with a satisfactory grade to receive credit toward graduation. Also, an F is a default grade given when an instructor does not report a grade.
AU		Audit
I		Incomplete work due to extenuating and hardship circumstances which prevent the completion of the work assigned within the regular time of the term. Each incomplete grade assigned must be accompanied with a contract statement agreed to by both instructor and student as to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> what work remains to be completed how it is to be evaluated a time indicated for completion within but no later than the following deadlines: for fall semester, by July 1 following; for spring semester, by November 1 following; for summer term, by January 1 following. <p>If work is not completed within these stipulated times, the instructor may wish to indicate a grade in lieu of the F or NC which automatically would be imposed with failure to complete the work. All incompletes must be made up before graduation if the student intends to complete the course.</p>
N		Deferred grading
NC		No credit recognition. Represents unsatisfactory work under pass/no credit option. Not assignable in the Conservatory of Music.
NG		No Grade Received from the Instructor. Please contact the instructor.

P	Passing work on the pass/no credit system. Approved only for certain courses and program of a college or school.
W	Authorized withdrawal from courses after the prescribed period. (Since 2/1980)

Graduation Requirements for Bachelor's Degrees

Candidates for undergraduate degrees must adhere to all of the University's regulations. In particular they must have:

1. Completed the major requirements specified by the school/college/department with a minimum grade point average of 2.0. At least 16 units of the major requirements must be completed at Pacific;
2. Completed a minimum of 30 units in general education including Pacific Seminars I, II and III and a path of six or nine courses as specified by the school or college (transfer students should refer to the General Education section for GE requirements);
3. Met Fundamental skills requirements;
4. Achieved a grade point average of at least 2.0 on all letter-graded work completed at the Pacific. On non-letter-graded work, the faculty will determine the equivalency;
5. Fulfilled the minimum residence requirement of 32 out of the last 40 semester units prior to receiving the degree; and
6. Accumulated the appropriate number of program units specified by the particular school or college.

The university requires that any candidate for a bachelor's degree who has not completed work within seven years of continuous attendance must reapply and be subject to any new requirements in effect at that time.

Filing for Graduation

Application for Graduation: An Undergraduate Application for Graduation must be filed with the Office of the Registrar as an indication of intent to graduate at a specific time. It should be filed upon completion of 92 units (senior standing) with the Office of the Registrar in the Spring semester (see Term calendars on Office of the Registrar web site) by any student expecting to fulfill degree requirements during the next academic year. This allows time for a review of studies completed and to enable the students to enroll for any requirements not yet completed. Certification for actual graduation will be by the adviser and the faculty of the college or school.

Degree Check: After you have filed your Undergraduate Application for Graduation your college or school will check for the fulfillment of

major, department, and college requirements as well as General Education breadth requirements. The Office of the Registrar will check your records to ensure that you have completed University requirements and are in good academic standing (2.00 or better).

Honors at Graduation

Effective Spring '05, university wide honors at graduation for undergraduates is awarded on the following criteria. The student must have completed a minimum of 54 letter-graded units at Pacific and will be based on the student's final institutional (Pacific) grade point average. The requirements are: Cum Laude (honors) 3.5, Magna Cum Laude (high honors) 3.7, and Summa Cum Laude (Highest Honors) 3.9.

Because Commencement occurs prior to spring semester grading, the commencement program will indicate honors as of fall semester grades. The student must have completed a minimum of 36 letter graded units at Pacific at this time. Actual honors confirmed, as shown on diplomas and transcripts, will be determined once all coursework has been completed and graded.

Major

A major represents the area of study a student has chosen to pursue for a bachelor's degree. Students who have not chosen a major are designated as 'exploratory'. A student who decides to change a major or to declare one must obtain and submit an approved Change of Program form with the Office of the Registrar. Course requirements for each of the majors offered are in the department's section of the University Catalog.

Minor

A minor represents a prescribed group of courses in a subject area other than the major. A minor is not required for a degree, but may be elected to strengthen preparation in areas related to the major. To earn a minor a minimum of 20 units and a minor GPA of 2.00 is required. Course requirements for each of the minors offered are in the department's section of the University Catalog. Students wishing to have a minor posted to their academic record must obtain and submit an approved Change of Program form with the Office of the Registrar.

Official Grades

Official grades are available to students via insidePacific approximately four weeks after the end of the term. Unofficial grades are available on insidePacific after the end of the faculty grade deadline. The grades posted at that time are merely an indication of grades submitted, and grades still missing. They do not show a GPA, or academic standing.

Pass/No Credit Grading System

Depending upon the regulation of a particular college or school, students may request to receive pass or no credit grades rather than the traditional letter grades. This is available to encourage enrollments in courses outside the student's area of major or specialization and thus to help broaden the student's general education.

Normally this freedom is limited to one course per student per term and does not include courses within a student's major field. Add/Drop forms are available in the Office of the Registrar and must be submitted prior to the deadline for adding classes.

Regression Rule

Students who complete coursework at an intermediate or advanced level without first completing the lower level introductory courses may not then go back and take the lower level courses for credit. This rule applies primarily to coursework in mathematics, the sciences, and foreign language. It may also apply in other departments in which there is a clear content sequence between courses.

Returning to Pacific After Cancellation

New Students: If you cancelled your registration and wish to attend Pacific in a future term, you must submit a new application for admission. Your previous admission status will have no bearing on the decision for admission in the future.

Continuing Students: If you cancelled your registration, have been gone from the university for more two consecutive semesters (excluding summer) and wish to attend Pacific in a future term, you must submit an Application for Return to Active Status, available at the Office of Admission, 1st floor Knoles Hall. The deadline filing dates are July 1st for Fall and December 1st for Spring.

After Withdrawal: If you withdrew from the University and wish to return in a future semester, you must submit an Application for Return to Active Status, available at the Office of Admission, 1st floor Knoles Hall. The deadline filing dates are July 1st for Fall and December 1st for Spring.

Registration

Registration is the means by which an individual officially becomes a student at Pacific. Registrants are further identified by school/college of the University, degree status, classification and major.

All students must register on the dates published. No registration activity is permitted after the last day to add or drop, as published in the University Academic Calendar. Students are held accountable to complete every course for which they register. If it is necessary to add or drop a course, the student must complete the appropriate registration transaction by the last day such activity is allowed as published in the University Academic Calendar.

After the deadline dates have passed (but prior to the end of the term) requests to add or drop courses must be made by special petition to the student's respective school/college.

Requests to add or drop courses after the term must be made to the Academic Regulations Committee (ARC). In either case, petitions are normally approved only if it can be shown that the request is warranted due to some special situation or hardship. Courses which a student is allowed to drop after the deadline will appear on the student's transcript with the notation "W" but will not count in the units earned or in the calculation of the grade point average.

Any petitions approved after the deadline dates will be subject to a clerical service fee. Tuition and fee refunds are based on the date a withdraw form is initiated in the Office of the Registrar.

Registration - Individualized Study:

Individualized study courses are designed for special educational needs which are not met by the available curriculum. To register for an Individualized Study (Independent Study course, Internships, Practicum, or non engineering Co-op) obtain and submit an approved Individualized Study Request form to the Office of the Registrar. *Note: Students on academic probation may not register for Individualized Study.*

Repetition of a Course

In order to repeat a course students must have received a C- or lower the first time the class was taken. Once a course is completed (with a grade of C- or higher) the student may not repeat any prerequisites for that course. The grading option, when repeating a course, must be the same as the one used originally. Any given course can be repeated one time only. Basic Skills courses are exempt from the one time repeat rule. Grades will be averaged when courses are repeated. The Pacific grade point average will reflect the two grades averaged.

In any course or program where enrollment demand exceeds the resources to offer sufficient openings or sections to meet that demand, the academic unit may give registration priority to students taking the course for the first time.

If a student repeats a course at Pacific, when transfer credit or test units has been allowed; the credit and grade for the course completed at Pacific will NOT be reflected in the Pacific grade point average. The credit previously accepted in transfer or awarded for placement exams will remain unchanged.

A student who receives permission to repeat a course at another institution will have no adjustment made to the Pacific grade point average. The new course may count for content and/or for credit as determined by established transfer policies.

Grade Replacement Policy

(Applies only to courses taken at Pacific for the first time prior to Fall 2008)

The policy applies only to courses originally taken at Pacific for the first time prior to Fall 2008. Courses taken Fall 2008 or after are not eligible for grade replacement. The last grade received is the grade that will be calculated into the GPA although the transcript will include all courses and earned grades. The student receives credit for the units of the course only once. Eligible students may exercise their grade replacement rights up to a maximum of three times while at Pacific. Repeats of basic skills courses are not included in this maximum. Students and faculty must complete a "Grade Replacement" form to assure the course will be calculated correctly by the deadline (see Academic Calendar).

Transcripts

Upon request by the student to the Office of the Registrar, an official transcript of his or her academic record is issued to whomever he or she designates provided that all of the student's financial obligations to the University are in order. A service fee of \$5.00 (subject to change) per transcript is charged for processing the record. Students can request a transcript in person, by mail or online.

Official transcripts of credit earned at other institutions which have been presented for admission or evaluation of credit become the property of the University and are not reissued or copied for distribution to other institutions. Copies of transcripts of work completed at other institutions must be obtained from the originating institution.

Transfer College Credit Limitations

Units are granted in chronological order of when courses were taken. The maximum number of combined units acceptable from community colleges is 70 semester units. After a student has a total of 70 units, including those from Pacific, those accepted in transfer, AP, IB, or CLEP exam scores and additional lower level

military course work, cannot earn units and will not apply to the minimum units required for graduation. Once a student has reached 40 units less than what is required for his/her degree, only 8 more units may be accepted from a four year institution. Courses taken after these limits are reached do not have to be repeated at Pacific since the content of the course may fulfill a requirement, even though no units are allowed in transfer.

Courses that a student takes at other colleges or universities in programs not affiliated with Pacific will not be counted in the student's cumulative grade point average.

A current student who is working toward a degree at Pacific and who wants to take a course or courses at another college or university must obtain approval prior to enrolling in such courses. In addition, students must be approved by the deans designee of their school/college to take units at other institutions if those outside units, when combined with Pacific courses in a semester, exceed 18 units.

The Transfer Course Approval form is available on the Office of the Registrar's web site and must be completed to obtain the necessary approval to transfer course units back to Pacific. It is the student's responsibility to have a transcript of the approved work forwarded to the Office of Admission once completed.

Undergraduate Unclassified Students

Undergraduate Unclassified students may complete up to 27 units (to include completed courses and courses in progress) prior to being required to formally apply for admission to the university. Upon acceptance to the university, resident and transfer coursework will be evaluated.

U.S. Military Mobilization:

All students who are called to active duty must start the process by providing a copy of the military summons to the Office of the Registrar's Veterans Affairs (VA) Coordinator, Knoles Hall, first floor, 209-946-2135. Cancellations processed during the first twelve weeks will receive 100% refund and all course sections will be dropped before leaving for active duty, it is essential that a copy of the military summons is delivered to the Office of the Registrar before departure from campus. This ensures that classes will be dropped and that grades of 'F' will not be issued.

Students called to active duty toward the end of the semester, who are short submitting final papers or cannot take final examinations, are entitled to receive Incompletes (I) for the semester. Arrangements to receive Incompletes must be made with each instructor and copies of

the military summons must be left with the Office of the Registrar. Students receiving Incompletes under these conditions will be given four semesters to complete the work and remove the marks of 'I'. If the work is not completed during this special four semester period, the marks of I will automatically convert to marks of W. If the military service period extends beyond the special four semester period, students can file an Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) petition for extension of this special incomplete time period.

Students who leave the University for U.S. military service and follow the procedures outlined above will be placed on leave of absence and eligible to re-enroll as returning students. Returning students must file a 'Return to Active Status' application with the Office of Admission. Returning students who have questions about Veterans Affairs benefits should contact the VA Coordinator in the Office of the Registrar at 209-946-2135.

Withdrawal from a Semester or the University

Students wishing to completely withdraw from the semester or from the university will have to initiate the process in the Office of the Registrar. The date in which the student picks up the form from the office will be the official date used by financial aid for Title IV refunds and by student account for tuition refunds. If a student wishes to withdraw from a term after the last day to withdraw, it must be approved by the Academic Regulations Committee. Courses the student was registered for after the last day to drop will appear on that student's transcript with the notation "W" but will not count in the units earned or in the calculation of the grade point average. If you only withdraw from a semester you have one more semester to keep your continuing active status. If you have completely withdrawn from the University you must file a Return to Active Status application with the Office of Admission. The deadline is July 1st for Fall admission or December 1st for Spring admission.

An official withdrawal from the University is the termination of rights and privileges offered to currently enrolled students, including but not limited to early registration.

Division of Student Life

The vision of Student Life at Pacific is to be nationally recognized as an exemplary Student Life program committed to the development of a campus culture that values Diversity, Integrity, Collaboration, Leadership, Respect, and the connection of individuals to the Community. The mission of Student Life is to provide

exceptional service and support to Pacific students. Through innovative thinking and dynamic programs, each Student Life staff member focuses on all aspects of a student's personal growth and educational experience. These values transcend individual roles and departmental functions and unify the division. The mission is fulfilled through:

- Sharing individual skills, passions, differences and lives through the services and programs that we provide to each student;
- Creating a living, learning, and working environment that encourages students to reach their potential;
- Encouraging the expression, understanding of, and respect for differences within and beyond our university community;
- Intentionally facilitating the inclusion of all community members through active community building;
- Working towards social justice related to policy and historic and emerging forms of exclusion;
- Modeling ethical decision making and leadership;
- Collaborating with faculty, students, staff, and community partners to provide learning experiences that extend beyond the classroom;
- Celebrating our community accomplishments and;
- Being flexible, passionate, and fun.

Freshman Orientation

Even after four successful years of high school, for most students, college is the first day of school all over again. Freshmen orientation is specifically designed to address the transition into college life for the first-time college student. During orientation, freshmen will meet current Pacific students, faculty and staff; learn about academic majors, expectations, and opportunities for involvement in campus life; participate in advising; and complete registration for fall classes.

Transfer Orientation

Transfer orientation is designed to recognize and build on the previous college experiences of transfer students, while at the same time introducing them to the unique aspects of college life at Pacific. Transfer students participate in an orientation program that includes academic advising, course registration and information about how to quickly become engaged in Pacific's academic and campus culture. During transfer orientation, students will have the opportunity to interact with many faculty, students and staff that will play a key role in their college career and time at Pacific.

Family Orientation

Students tend to have a more meaningful college experience and make better decisions when they discuss their academic and campus life choices with their families. Family Orientation is structured with this thought in mind. Family members attending orientation will leave with an understanding of Pacific culture, knowledge about academic requirements and expectations, and information about the services and opportunities available to their student. Family members participating in orientation can also expect to enjoy Pacific hospitality and the company of other families during their time on campus.

Welcome Week

Welcome Week serves as a kick off to the academic year at Pacific. For new students, the week provides the opportunity to participate in one of three shared experiences: a trip to Yosemite, a trip to the Headlands Institute just outside of Golden Gate Park, or travel within the local area as a part of "Reach Out Pacific". Each experience includes social activities; a service project; opportunities to meet students, faculty staff and alumni; and an orientation to Pacific values and areas of distinction. The week concludes with Convocation and an all campus BBQ. For returning students, the weekend provides time to reconnect with friends, faculty and staff and prepare for the rigors of the coming year.

New Student Convocation

New Student Convocation serves as a formal welcome of new students into the academic life of the University. During the ceremony, Pacific's values of scholarship, leadership, and citizenship are introduced and highlighted. New Student Convocation is also intended to be a celebration of university life and a formal acknowledgement of the university's commitment to support students in the achievement of their educational goals – both inside and outside the classroom.

Reach Out Pacific

Reach Out Pacific serves as an introduction for new students to our Stockton community. During this day new students work throughout Stockton on various community service projects. Participants also get a tour of Stockton so they are more familiar with the community and what is has to offer. This event welcomes new students into Pacific's culture of community service.

Environmental Stewardship: Making the Most of Muir

All first year and transfer students are invited to experience the impact of Pacific's relationship with John Muir through a class trip to Yosemite or to the Headlands Institute. While at Yosemite

or Headlands, students will work alongside park and university faculty on the completion of an environmental service project. This trip provides an opportunity for students to further develop social connections within the Pacific community and region. This experience also serves as an introduction to leadership development at Pacific and provides students with at least one initial deposit for the leadership component of their General Education e-portfolios.

Parent Programs

Parents and family members with questions about Pacific resources or programs may seek assistance through the staff of the Student Life Office at (209) 946-2365. Information on Parent Weekend and other programs specifically for family members can also be accessed via the internet – just click "Parent" on the University's website www.pacific.edu. University calendar information, campus news, and special event information can also be accessed through the "Parent" page.

Student Outreach and Academic Support Services

Student Advising Program

In recognition of the fact that many students naturally feel comfortable talking with a peer who has gone through similar situations, the student advisers provide assistance in such areas as time management, taking lecture notes and homework difficulties. In addition, student advisers work with faculty advisers in helping students with program planning and personal adjustment and in referring students to the full range of campus services. For more information call Student Outreach and Academic Support Services at (209) 946-2177.

Retention Services

Student Outreach and Academic Support Services-Retention Services is a "one-stop" referral center for support services to aid students in their academic success. Any enrolled student may use Retention Services to receive tutoring, study skills sessions, peer counseling, financial aid counseling, academic counseling, or personal counseling. Faculty, staff and students may refer a student who needs academic support. Once a student is referred, peer Retention Student Advisers contact the student to help him or her receive the needed services. Retention Services also produces the Program of Access to Support Services (PASS), an individualized plan of access to University resources. Based on an assessment of the student's academic needs, each PASS student helps design his or her own action plan for the semester. PASS is required for some students, but

is available to any enrolled student who can benefit from a system of contact and academic resources. For more information, call Retention Services at (209) 946-2080.

Community Services

The Center for Community Involvement (CCI) provides in-depth learning in Leadership, Advocacy, and Activism through service to the community. CCI provides students with opportunities and resources to contribute through community service and volunteer work with a diverse number of non-profit organizations. New students can choose to become involved in Reach Out Pacific during the Welcome Week or participate with returning students later in the fall semester. During these experiences, students are able to visit and experience working with our community partners. During the academic year Pacific students tutor youth, conduct on-campus enrichment programs, conduct blood drives, and volunteer at many non-profits including Children's Home of Stockton, Delta Human Society, Big Brothers Big Sisters, St. Mary's Interfaith and Community Services, Stockton Arts Commission, Stockton Shelter for the Homeless, the Women's Center and many more. Campus community involvement events have included: students from the School of Education teaching youth to construct balloons and pin wheels during the annual Balloon Fest, Physical Education students teaching swimming to the disabled; Spanish-speaking students teaching adult Mexican-Americans to speak and read English. In addition, Pharmacy students are actively involved in the community through the Academy of Students of Pharmacy. Programs sponsored by the students include the Aids Awareness, Diabetes Education, the Drug Awareness Children's Carnival and Immunization Certificate programs. The prominence of the Pharmacy students in these areas has manifested itself over the years by the accumulation of awards and grants.

Community Involvement Program and Multicultural Affairs Office

The Community Involvement Program (CIP), established in 1969, is designed to serve the educational needs of local students who demonstrate a historically low family income and a disadvantaged background. The Community Involvement Program is only for new incoming University of the Pacific students. Once in the program students are offered leadership training and various opportunities for students to return to the community as leaders and agents of social change.

Students in the Community Involvement Program are selected based on their

participation in the Stockton community, maturity, and potential to contribute his/her time and energy to the Community Involvement Program. To keep their scholarship for their time at the University of the Pacific they must contribute a significant amount of time in the Stockton community through volunteering at various community organizations.

Multicultural Affairs works with the University of the Pacific campus and the community to promote cultural diversity and awareness by promoting interaction and engagement among students, faculty staff, and community members. The office promotes programs, services, and activities to encourage increased awareness, collaboration, education and relationships among and within diverse groups. Multicultural Affairs oversees the PRIDE Resource Center, the Womens' Resource Center and the Multicultural Center. The Multicultural Center located in the McCaffrey Center provides space for all students across campus. The Multicultural Center is home to the United Cultural Council (UCC) which is a governing body for all cultural student organizations on campus. The Multicultural Affairs office provides leadership opportunities for all students through the Multicultural Leadership Retreat, Diversity Retreat, Celebrate Diversity Calendar, International Spring Festival, and a multitude of other programs and activities.

The PRIDE Center supports a campus environment that is free from prejudice, harassment, and violence towards LGBTQIA individuals and organizations. Opening its doors to students, faculty and community members in Spring 2003, the Pacific PRIDE Center provides an abundance of resources for the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and intersex (LGBTI) community as well as allies and those who are questioning their sexual and/or gender identity. The PRIDE Center welcomes a diversity of ethnic, religious, political and cultural values while promoting understanding and acceptance for those marginalized as a result of sexual/gender orientation. The PRIDE Center is located in the Multicultural Center.

Housing

Residential Communities are central to student life at Pacific. The University considers the residential living experience to be an important part of its educational opportunities, and recognizes that living on campus contributes significantly to a student's development and to the learning process. The University requires all students who are of freshmen or sophomore class standing (earning less than 56 units) to live on campus. The only exceptions are for students who reside with their parent(s) or legal guardian(s) at

their permanent address within the 50 miles of the University, or who are over the age of 23 (twenty-three). Additional information of this policy is available in the Tiger Lore and from the Housing and Greek Life Office.

The residence system provides living accommodations in residence halls, fraternities, sororities and apartment facilities for approximately 2,200 students. All University-operated Greek houses, residence halls and apartments are staffed by professional and graduate student staff.

Each of the University's residence halls and apartments is coeducational, where men and women reside within the same facility, but not in the same room or apartment. All students living in the residence halls and some fraternities and sororities are required to purchase a meal plan.

Some residence halls are reserved for new freshmen interested in Learning Communities, such as Academic Honors Program (by invitation only) and other Residential Learning Community programs. University apartments are reserved for students who have either a junior or senior standing. The Tower View Apartments are for married students or students with a domestic partner, and/or a child under the age of three (3). Residence within the fraternity and sorority system, with some exceptions, is limited to students who were members of the organization the previous semester.

Housing assignments to the residence halls and the apartments are made by the Housing and Greek Life Office. Students already enrolled apply directly to the Housing and Greek Life Office. Upon acceptance to the University, an applicant will be sent a packet of information with the a brochure describing Pacific's living options, the student housing contract for housing and dining services, and rates. The student housing and dining contacts are for the complete academic year including both the fall and spring semesters for general university students and the fall, winter and spring terms for Pharmacy students. The residence halls and dining halls are not open during the winter break recess period.

Dining Services

The Dining Service Program is provided by Bon Appetit, the premier name in university dining. Menus are created by the on-site Executive Chef with an emphasis on taste and quality using only the freshest ingredients. The program requires students residing in the residence halls and apartments to participate. Multiple student dining options are found at the University Center with "Grab and Go" alternatives available in Tiger Grocery.

Starting in the Fall of 2008, the University of the Pacific will be introducing a new meal plan to the Pacific community. Instead of having to eat plan meals based in the main dining hall during set hours, this plan will work like a debit card and be useable at any of the new eating venues in the University Center. Each time a student makes a purchase at one of the many dining options throughout campus, the amount is deducted from the balance. A receipt will be provided with amount used and the remaining balance left on the account.

Students will be able to use their new meal plan account in a variety of dining locations through the University Center including the Marketplace (our main dining hall), The Lair (the pub), the River Room (an all-you-care-to-eat lunch venue), and the Calaveras Coffee House. In addition, students will also be able to use their Dining Dollars at the Davy's Café (located in the Library), the Health Sciences Café (located in the Health Sciences Learning Center), and the University Convenience Store (located in the McCaffrey Center). The Convenience Store will offer items such as detergent, household cleaning supplies, toiletries, as well as new "grab and go" food options such as fresh made salads, coffee, soups, sandwiches, and desserts.

The Marketplace will feature a variety of stations to choose from including a *Taqueria* station focusing on meals from many countries in South America, a *Classics* station featuring home-style items and comfort foods, a *Pacific Rim* station offering specialties from throughout the Asian region, a *Exhibition* station focusing on grill menu options, and other menu options including such things as a salad bar, deli station, home-style soups, freshly baked desserts, and beverages. At least one vegetarian entrée is featured at each meal.

For more information on meal plan, please contact Housing and Greek Life at 209-946-2331 or iamhome@pacific.edu.

Cowell Wellness Center

Cowell Student Wellness Center houses health and counseling services. The facility is located north of the footbridge, at 1041 Brookside Road, in Stockton. Services are available to students who have paid the student health fee and are enrolled at any of Pacific's campuses. Students are required to submit documentation of an entrance physical, health insurance coverage, and meet the immunization and TB clearance requirements. Health and Counseling services are provided on an appointment basis, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. during the regular school year. Walk in appointments are seen on a case by case basis.

determined by the urgency of the presenting condition. During the summer, the Wellness Center follows hours that are set forth by the University. The Center is closed on weekends and holidays. When services are unavailable, students may access a Nurse Advice Line to receive instructions or recommendations for treatment options. Students using the advice line must be currently enrolled and provide their student identification numbers. Center staff will provide follow-up as needed on the next operational day.

Health Services

Health care providers consist of full time Nurse Practitioners/Physician Assistants a Physician consultant and Medical Assistants. Health care delivery and medical record management are protected by privacy and confidentiality regulations.

Health services include the management of common health problems such as acute minor illnesses and injuries, and preventative care. Routine gynecological care (Pap smears), contraceptive maintenance, STD testing, immunizations, routine physicals, and health education are well-utilized preventative care services. Prescription medications are made available as indicated. Several categories of medication are provided directly through the Center, otherwise prescriptions are filled at local pharmacies. Laboratory services include limited in-house testing and full service processing through local labs.

Chronic health care is not routinely provided. However, students may be referred to local specialists as the need arises. Hospitalization and emergency treatment for life-threatening conditions are not managed in the Center. In those circumstances care is referred to one of three local hospitals. Staff may arrange for ambulance transport as indicated.

The Wellness Center fee pays for unlimited visits to the Center. Further costs are incurred with the purchase of medication, diagnostic testing, or referrals to off campus health care providers. Students can elect to pay these additional costs associated with their care at time of service or bill their health insurance plans.

Health Insurance

The University has a mandatory health insurance policy with a hard waiver. This requires all students to submit a copy of their health insurance card to the Cowell Wellness Center prior to registering for classes. Students may also choose to complete this waiver on-line by going to www.Chickering.com. Once at the Chickering website students should click on "Find Your School" and enter University of the Pacific in the designated space on the form.

Once the University of the Pacific insurance homepage is located, the insurance waiver will be found among the links on the left hand side of the page. Students have the option to enroll in the University of the Pacific student health insurance plan offered through Chickering, select an outside plan, or be covered under their families policy.

Counseling Services

Counseling Services assists currently enrolled Pacific students who may be experiencing situational, psychological or interpersonal difficulties. The goal of Counseling Services is to enable students to benefit from, and maximize their educational experience at Pacific. Located in the Cowell Wellness Center, Counseling Services offers individual and group counseling focusing on a variety of issues. These include: dating, family relationships, depression, anxiety, grieving, sexuality, self-esteem and self-image, eating disorders and body image, sexual abuse or harassment, drug and alcohol concerns, roommate disputes, stress management, assertiveness training, time management, decision making, goal setting, and values clarification. Personality testing is available as well as psychiatric consultation and limited medical management of psychotropic medications. Assessments for learning disabilities and Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) are offered at a reduced cost.

Counseling Services consults with other campus offices regarding mental health related concerns. In addition, Counseling Services offers educational outreach programs to the university community.

The Counseling Services staff includes licensed psychologists and a marriage and family therapist. Experienced pre-doctoral interns may work under licensed supervision. Counseling sessions are confidential and free of charge.

After-hours emergency crisis consultation is available by contacting the Department of Public Safety at (209) 946-3911, and requesting university assistance.

The Student Victim Advocate Program

The Student Victim Advocate Program is housed within Public Safety. The Student Victim Advocate provides free and confidential information, advocacy and support to students who may be victims or survivors of crime, violence or abuse. This includes but is not limited to battery, theft, assault, stalking, sexual battery, rape (acquaintance/date/stranger), attempted sexual assault, and sexual harassment. The Student Victim Advocate can be reached on a 24 hour basis. The Student Victim Advocate is also available to speak to classes,

student groups and residential communities on topics such as: sexual assault awareness, healthy relationships, personal safety and self defense.

Career Services

The Career Resource Center (CRC), located in Hand Hall, provides a wide range of career services for students and alumni that facilitate goal setting, academic and non-academic internship search, graduate and professional school assistance and post graduate employment efforts, to name a few. The CRC provides services and events that assist students and alumni in developing the skills required to obtain part-time, full-time, work study, summer jobs or graduate school admission. Students, even as freshman, are encouraged to participate in CRC programs, services and events. Staff is available to support students and alumni who are in all parts of the process of identifying activities and steps necessary to achieve employment and academic goals. Emphasis is placed on individuals participating in active career exploration and skill building through internship opportunities and other experiential learning opportunities.

The CRC also sponsors and coordinates on-campus recruitment events as well as career fairs, etiquette dinners and graduate and professional school information sessions. These events bring over 100 diverse companies and organizations to campus to interact with job seekers and career explorers. Additionally, the CRC provides access to a variety of hard copy and electronic resources related to career exploration and job search. Employment and internship opportunities are easily accessed through postings on TigerJobs, allowing students to search twenty four hours a day, seven days a week from the convenience of any computer with internet access.

The Career Resource Center is a comprehensive career center offering services to students and alumni seeking to establish and accomplish employment and graduate education goals. Through personalized career counseling, interest assessments and job search assistance, as well as many other offerings, the CRC is here to meet the career related needs of students and alumni.

University Center

The University Center at Pacific is a student centered extension of the University's mission which highlights personal and academic excellence. Constructed in the heart of the beautiful Stockton campus, the University Center serves as a powerful example of Pacific's commitment to sustainable design, green construction practices and environmental stewardship.

The University Center consists of many interrelated spaces that have been designed to encourage and support a diverse menu of social and educational programs.

The building offers:

- Pacific's first green building
- Full service pub
- Entertainment venues
- Hi tech meeting rooms
- New student bookstore
- Multiple dining spaces
- Customized media network
- Ultra gaming lounge
- Exterior seating and social spaces
- Pacific Marketplace, Pacific Commons (dining hall), Calaveras Coffee Co. (coffee shop), The Lair (pub), The Brickyard (pub performance space), The River Room (formal dining room)

Art Gallery

The Richard H. Reynolds Art Gallery is a professional art exhibition gallery featuring noted regional and national artists. The exhibition program is closely correlated with the Art Department's academic goals and features guest artists' lectures and demonstrations. The Gallery is located in the Art Center.

SUCCESS

A Student Support Services (SSS) grant from the U.S. Department of Education provides funding for 200 eligible students to participate in a program designed to assist in retention and graduation and in the overall academic success of its students. Specifically, SUCCESS is a federal TRIO program designed to assist students in overcoming academic, social, cultural and other barriers to academic success. The following services are available to SUCCESS students:

- One-on-one tutoring
- Personal, financial and career counseling
- Assistance with financial aid matters
- Workplace and graduate/professional school visits
- Assistance in applying to graduate/professional schools.

Studies by the U.S. Department of Education document that students who receive all of the services of SUCCESS are more than twice as likely to remain in college than students from similar backgrounds who do not receive services. For more information contact the SUCCESS Office at: Bannister Hall, first floor. Telephone: (209) 946-2439; FAX: (209) 946-2984; e-mail: aboutist@pacific.edu.

Religious and Spiritual Life

The University offers students a variety of opportunities explore issues of faith, to deepen knowledge and understanding of their faith and to express commitment through community worship and service. Whether the student is a person of faith or is a person of no particular faith; whether they consider themselves religious, spiritual or simply open to learning about what and how others believe, the University Chaplain's Office is committed to support and encourage the students on their journey. Pacific has many active faith based groups and organizations including: Hillel (Jewish Students), Chi Alpha, Newman House, Intervarsity Christian Fellowship, Muslim Students Association, Buddhist Students, Pacific Pagan Council, Canterbury Club, Hindu Students, Sikh Students, Fellowship of Christian Athletes, Coptic Christians, and more.

In greater Stockton itself, over 160 different churches, synagogues and other religious organizations can be found. Many offer classes and activities especially oriented to the student.

Campus Safety

The University is serviced by the Department of Public Safety. The campus police are dedicated to the goal of maintaining the excellent academic environment that the University provides. The department provides many services, which are designed to make the time spent on campus a pleasant and rewarding experience. Students are encouraged to avail themselves of these services. University of Public Safety programs include: date rape prevention, self protection, crime prevention, emergency phones, Ride Along Program, and special event planning. The office also oversees the S.T.R.I.P.E program which is a safety escort service managed by students. For any further information or questions that you may have, phone Public Safety at (209) 946-2537 or visit our web site link under Student Life at www.pacific.edu.

Activities and Organizations

While giving primary emphasis to the goal of academic excellence, the University recognizes and encourages co-curricular activities through academic, political, recognition, professional, and fraternal activities. There are a wide variety of religious, social, cultural, recreational, special interest and governance organizations.

Student Government

The Associated Students is the student government of the University of the Pacific (ASUOP). ASUOP is completely operated and funded by the University of the Pacific students. The organization houses five different entities which are the ASUOP Government, Arts and Entertainment, Retail, Communications, and Digital Productions. ASUOP has a dual mission: 1) to serve as an official channel for the free exchange of ideas and opinions among the administration, faculty, staff, and students; 2) to provide services and student activities across campus that enrich the social, cultural, and educational aspects of university life.

A per semester fee is automatically assessed to every undergraduate or professional student registered with more than 8.5 units including them as an ASUOP member. This fee income, combined with various revenue sources, amounts to a total budget to fund the programs services, activities, and goals of the Associated Students. ASUOP has designated a large part of the budget to fund the unique social and professional needs of Pacific students. The student leadership within each constituent school provides additional attention and personal service for those students.

The success of ASUOP depends upon active student involvement. The University and the Associated Students encourage student involvement in campus governance and believe that a sound administration calls for shared responsibility among all members of the campus community. To get involved or for further information, visit the ASUOP office located on the second level of the McCaffrey Center, or call (209) 946-2233.

Intercollegiate Athletics

The University is an NCAA Division I-AAA institution and a member of the Big West Conference. A broad range of intercollegiate athletic opportunities are offered in both team and individual sports. Men's sports include baseball, basketball, golf, swimming, tennis, volleyball and water polo. Women's sports include basketball, cross country, field hockey, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis, volleyball and water polo. Notable among the facilities are

the 30,000-seat A. A. Stagg Memorial Stadium, Pacific Aquatics Center with an Olympic-size swimming pool, Bill Simoni Field (softball), Hal Nelson Tennis Courts and the 6,000-seat Alex G. Spanos Center. The Klein Family Field is the new home for Pacific baseball.

Campus Recreation

The Department of Campus Recreation offers facilities and programs to improve the quality of life for students, faculty, staff, and alumni. Students, faculty, staff, and alumni are encouraged to take the time to explore the recreational opportunities and participate in the programs.

The Department of Campus Recreation is comprised of the Main Gym, Baun Fitness Center, Hal Nelson Tennis Courts, Brookside and Zuckerman Fields, and Raney Recreation Area.

With more than 75 percent of Pacific's student body annually participating in Campus Recreation activities, the Department of Campus Recreation has a strong following. Students will find diverse program offerings from Yoga, informal basketball, competitive Intramural Sports, and Sport Clubs. Students can connect with nature and the wilderness with Outdoor Connection or utilize a full service Fitness Center open more hours than any other building on campus.

Baun Fitness Center

The Baun Fitness Center was completed in August of 2003. A signature feature of the 18,000 sq. ft. building is a 32-foot high rock climbing wall that can be viewed through the glass tower entrance.

The center includes areas for free and machine weights, a variety of cardiovascular equipment, two racquetball courts, group exercise rooms, outdoor rental equipment and locker rooms and showers. All fee paying undergraduate Pacific students are eligible to use the facility free of charge. Memberships to the Center are also available at a fee to other students, faculty, staff, and alumni.

Outdoor Connection

The Pacific Outdoor Connection program hosts four components; an indoor climbing wall, outdoor adventure trips, outdoor equipment rentals, and a resource center with guide books, magazines, and maps all conveniently located in one area. The overall goal of the Pacific Outdoor Connection is to provide outdoor opportunities for the whole campus community. We look forward to seeing you on one of our trips, on the wall, or planning your own adventure at the resource center with equipment rentals.

Theatre Arts

Highly rated among college production groups, University Theatre contributes to the cultural and entertainment life of the campus and community by presenting a regular season of plays and dance concerts in the Long Theatre and the DeMarcus Brown Studio Theatre. The theatres are a laboratory for theatre arts majors but are open to all others by tryout. Credits applicable to degree requirements may be earned by approved participation.

KPAC (Pacific Student Radio)

Students have the opportunity to participate in the activities of KPAC, a student operated radio station. The station allows students to gain practical experiences and test classroom theory. KPAC utilizes a low-powered FM signal that broadcasts to the Pacific and surrounding communities.

ASUOP Productions

ASUOP Productions is dedicated to the digital preservation of student life at the University of the Pacific. A comprehensive program, it includes digital still photography, digital video, editing, and media presentation production. ASUOP Productions is an educational environment in which students gain hands-on experience with state of the art equipment.

ASUOP Arts & Entertainment (A&E)

ASUOP Arts & Entertainment entertains, enriches, and educates the University of the Pacific and the City of Stockton with a variety of events. A&E comprises a talented event planning staff whose mission is to further enhance the social, cultural, and educational aspects of student life while expanding students' knowledge and building leadership skills. With an off-campus trips series that takes students all over California, to an independent and foreign film series, A&E gives new perspective and new experiences to students at Pacific. A&E also produces the annual Homecoming Festival and the International Spring Festival. Past major events include: CAKE: In Concert, Third Eye Blind, Spike Lee, Reel Big Fish, Politically Incorrect with Bill Maher, Save Ferris, Wayne Brady & Friends, Margaret Cho, David Sedaris, and Terri McMillan.

Forensics

Debate and other forms of competitive speaking are traditions at Pacific and are fields in which the University has attained national recognition. Forensics students at Pacific typically travel to tournaments throughout the academic year. They compete in Parliamentary Debate, Persuasive Speaking, Expository Speaking, After Dinner Speaking, Impromptu Speaking, Extemporaneous Speaking, Dramatic

Interpretation, Duo Interpretation, Poetry Interpretation, and Prose Interpretation. Students who attain exceptional records often qualify for the National Parliamentary Debate Association Tournament and the American Forensics Association National Individual Events Tournament.

Orchestra

The University Symphony Orchestra presents a full series of symphony concerts each year. The Symphony also performs for opera, choral and commencement performances featuring student artists.

Bands

The Symphonic Wind Ensemble presents an on-campus concert series and is the Conservatory of Music touring wind ensemble. The University Concert Band presents on-campus and community concert series performing a variety of concert band literature. The Pep Band performs at various University athletic events. The Jazz Ensemble presents concerts, dances and programs emphasizing music of the jazz idiom. Students throughout the University are encouraged to audition for participation in all band ensembles.

Choruses

The Pacific Singers presents an on-campus choral concert series and is the Conservatory of Music touring choral ensemble. The University Chorus presents an on-campus concert series performing a variety of choral literature. The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus) presents an on-campus concert series performing choral music for women's voices. Students throughout the University are encouraged to audition for participation in all choral ensembles.

Publications

The Pacifican is an independent weekly newspaper, published by the Pacifican Publication Board. It is financed by the ASUOP fee and advertising. Student managed, this publication serves as a laboratory for those interested in journalism.

The major publication of the University is the Pacific Review and it is published three times a year by the Office of Marketing and University Relations. Its purpose is to inform alumni, parents, students and friends about the University, its people and its events.

The Naranjado, Pacific's yearbook, returned to the campus in 2002 after a 10-year absence. The book is published by the Naranjado Yearbook Club, an independent student organization. Students gain experience in journalism, photography, graphic design and business as they work to create a lasting record of the year.

Center for Community Involvement

The Center for Community Involvement (CCI) is a student-centered learning environment that provides quality, innovative programming which, through student leaders, forms a link between the campus and our Stockton community, where evolving programs provide the spark for education, action and service. The purpose of the CCI is to inspire, support and prepare students to successfully address their concerns through service to their community and the society in which they live.

The Center for Community Involvement is the former Anderson Y Center which has been an important part of the University of the Pacific for over a hundred years. Thousands of students, staff and board members have influenced countless lives within the Stockton community through various clubs and organizations the AYC has sponsored.

The Center for Community Involvement provides private one-on-one tutoring to students K-12 and adult learners at the center. CCI also assist in staffing educational support programs throughout the community. Additionally, the CCI is becoming Pacific's Volunteer Center.

The Center for Community Involvement is part of the Career Resource Center and the Division of Student Life. CCI receives support from ASUOP, United Way and numerous other supporters and donors.

National Honor Societies

Alpha Lambda Delta. For freshmen with an academic average of 3.50 or more.

Beta Beta Beta. Biology honor society for students with a Biological Sciences GPA of at least 3.0.

Beta Gamma Sigma. Honor society, recognizes outstanding scholarly accomplishment of those receiving their professional training in business and management.

Eta Kappa Nu. For honor students in electrical engineering.

Mortar Board. For seniors winning recognition for scholarship and campus leadership.

Order of Omega. For leaders who are members of fraternities and sororities, maintaining a GPA of 3.0.

Phi Kappa Phi. Scholarship honor society for the upper tenth of each graduating class who have distinguished themselves, and for outstanding graduate students, alumni and faculty.

Pi Delta Phi. Theta Chi Chapter for honor students in French.

Sigma Tau Delta. Phi Chi Chapter recognizes and encourages outstanding achievement in English language and literature.

Tau Beta Pi. Engineering Honor Society – all engineering majors.

National Professional Organizations

Alpha Chi Sigma. Chapter for chemistry students who intend to make some phase of chemistry their life work.

Delta Sigma Pi. Lambda Mu Chapter for business majors.

Kappa Psi. Gamma Nu Chapter for male pharmacy students.

Lambda Kappa Sigma. Alpha Xi Chapter for female pharmacy students.

Mu Phi Epsilon. Mu Eta Chapter for music major students.

Phi Alpha Delta. Largest legal fraternity composed of pre-law members.

Phi Delta Chi. Alpha Psi Chapter for male pharmacy students.

Rho Pi Phi. Pharmaceutical fraternity. Lambda Sigma Delta Chapter.

Sigma Alpha Iota. International female music fraternity.

Academic Organizations

American Institute of Graphic Arts

American Society of Mechanical Engineers

Associated Students of Civil Engineers

Associated Students of Engineering Management

Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development

Association of Computing Machinery

Beta Alpha Psi

Conservatory Composers Club

Eberhardt School of Business Association

French Cultural Society

Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineering

National Society of Black Engineers

Omega Delta Phi Fraternity, Inc.

Pacific Adult Learners

Pacific American Marketing Association

Pacific Humanities Center

Pacific Model United Nations

Pacific Music Management

Pacific Music Therapy Association

Pacific Speech and Debate Society

Pacific Sport Management Group

Pacific Student Athlete Council

Pacific Student Radio KPAC

Pacific Pre-Med Club

Professional Fraternity Council (PFC)

Public Relations Student Society of America

School of Education Student Association

Society of Automotive Engineers

Society of Hispanic Engineers

Society of Women Engineers

Theta Alpha Phi (Theater)

Social Fraternities

Delta Upsilon

Omega Delta Phi

Pi Kappa Alpha

Sigma Chi

Theta Chi

Xi Chi Sigma

Social Sororities

Alpha Phi

Delta Delta Delta

Delta Gamma

Delta Sigma Theta

Gamma Alpha Omega

Kappa Alpha Theta

Rho Delta Chi

Student Governance/Political

Academy of Pharmacy Students (ASP)

Associated Students of the University of the Pacific (ASUOP)

Association of Engineering Students (ASE)

College of the Pacific Student Association (COPA)

Conservatory Student Senate

Greek Council

Multi Cultural Greek Council

Multi Cultural Student Association

Pacific College Republicans

Pacific Democrats

Residence Hall Association (RHA)

Clubs and Organizations**Cultural**

African-American Student Union
 Cambodian Student Association
 ELLAS (Estudiantes Liberes Latinos a la Supercion)
 Hawaiian Club
 Hmong Student Association
 Japanese Culture Fans Association
 Karate Club
 Kilusan Pilipino
 Latin American Dance Club
 Martial Arts Club
 MCSA (Multicultural Student Association)
 M.E.Ch.A.
 Middle Eastern Student Association
 Milan
 Muslim Student Association
 Naranjado Yearbook Club
 Pacific Korean Students Association
 Pride Alliance
 Rangzen-Pacific Tibet Alliance
 UNIDOS
 United Cultural Council
 Vietnamese Student Association
 Xi Chi Sigma

Recreational

Badminton
 Men's Soccer Club
 Orange Army
 Pacific Climbing Club
 Pacific Cycling
 Pacific Men's Lacrosse
 Pacific Men's and Women's Crew
 Pacific Rugby Club
 Sports Club Council
 Women's Soccer

Religious

Bishops Scholars
 Chi Alpha Christian Fellowship
 Christian Pharmacists Fellowship International
 Coptic Christians
 Fellowship of Christian Athletes
 Hillel Foundation
 Hindu Students Association
 Interfaith Council
 Latter Day Saints Student Association
 Lutheran Students Association
 Muslim Student Association
 Newman House
 Pacific Christian Fellowship/Intervarsity
 Pagan Council
 Soka Gakkai Buddhist Students

Special Interest

Alpha Phi Omega
 ASUOP Presents
 Celebrate Diversity
 Circle K International
 IMPACT
 Moonlight Puppeteers
 Pacific Admissions Welcoming Service
 Pacific Gay/Straight Alliance
 Pacific Model United Nations
 PALS (Pacific Adult Learners)
 Professional Fraternity Council
 Student Health Advisory Committee
 Students for Environmental Action
 The Orange Army
 The Pacifican
 Think Tank

Traditional Events at the University**Celebrate Diversity**

A year-round educational campaign to promote understanding and sensitivity toward diversity in ability, age, ethnicity, gender, religion, sexual orientation, size and socioeconomic class. Through cooperative leadership, students and community organizations from diverse backgrounds build lasting alliances that service and empower each individual, the campus, and the community. The year-long campaign culminates with an extended week of programming in the spring.

Student Employment Expo

The Student Employment Expo, a Career Resource Center event, is designed to make search for Work Study, on-campus, and volunteer opportunities within the Stockton Community easier for students. While intended primarily for students who are work study eligible, the Student Employment Expo offers opportunities for all students in all majors.

"Meet Your Future"

"Meet Your Future" is a two week program that consists of Resume Reviews, Mock Interviews and Employer Panels Presentations. The purpose of this event is to provide students with relevant, first-hand information about their resumes, interviewing skills, employer information, and industry trends. This is also an opportunity for employers to identify potential talent for their current and future hiring needs. The annual "Meet Your Future" event will be held in the spring semester as a preparation for the Career Faire.

Spring Career Faire

The annual Spring Career Faire is an event that brings more than 100 organizations, representing a wide range of industries to Pacific's campus. The Career Faire is an excellent opportunity for students from all majors to network and explore full-time, part-time, internships, and co-op opportunities. This is an excellent venue for students to learn more about career opportunities that exist within each organization and how to apply to those they wish to pursue.

Homecoming/Parents Weekend

Homecoming/Parents Weekend provides an October weekend of excitement for students and their parents. A variety of activities take place to celebrate Pacific and the culmination of Greek Week and RHA Spirit Week. The weekend includes concerts, athletic and fine arts events, and the Annual Homecoming Festival.

Founders Day

An annual spring event that celebrates the founding of the University by Methodist missionaries and the heritage that came from them. Events include a chapel service for all members of the University community and a luncheon with speakers from the Heritage Society.

Holiday Festival of Lights

An annual celebration, held in December, incorporating various religious and cultural traditions, including, Hanukkah, Christmas, Ramadan, Winter Solstice and Kwanza.

Student Activities Fair

The Student Activities Fair is held annually on the third Thursday of the fall semester in the McCaffrey Center. The fair showcases student organizations, together with local vendors and artisans. Student organizations use the fair as an opportunity to inform new students about involvement opportunities. The fair also features music, games and giveaways.

University Standards**Academic Standards****Judicial Affairs**

The Office of Judicial Affairs manages the student judicial process for students on the Stockton campus. Pacific has developed policies and procedures to clarify the expectations and standards for students. Each student is responsible for knowing and adhering to all University policies and procedures. The policies are outlined specifically in the TIGER LORE Handbook and on the web site at www.pacific.edu/studentlife/judicialaffairs/policies.

Honor Code

All students on the Stockton campus will be expected, on applying for enrollment, to sign an honor pledge appropriate to the objectives and relationships of the University. The Honor Code calls each student to be responsible for observing high ethical conduct. While the Honor Code recognizes that its vitality rests with the individual student as the community structure of controls and judiciary procedures to make the Honor Code effective is outlined in the Tiger Lore.

Violating the Student Code of Conduct, University Policies and/or Local, State or Federal Laws

The violation of established policies or procedures and/or local, state or federal laws may constitute a violation of the honor code. Such violations may include conduct that occurs off-campus when students are participating, attending or in some manner connected to a University related activity.

Campus Standards

Rather than publish in this catalog a complete and detailed code of the laws, rules and regulations that students are required to follow, the University declares its intention to uphold all federal, state and municipal laws applicable and expects all students to abide by the Student Honor code and Student Code of Conduct. At the time of admission each student agrees to follow such standards. Accordingly, any conduct not consistent with responsible and/or lawful behavior may be considered cause for the University to take appropriate administrative, disciplinary or legal action.

In addition, the University acknowledges and actively upholds the adult status of each student with all the rights pertaining thereto and, in accordance with that status, considers each student responsible for his/her own actions.

University policies and regulations are published in the Tiger Lore and distributed annually to all students. Statements pertaining to or clarification of student rights are also published.

There are, however, five University regulations which should be noted here. They are as follows:

Alcoholic Beverages. The University reminds students that the California state law stipulates that only persons 21 years of age or older may possess and consume alcoholic beverages. Compliance with it is the student's obligation. Possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages is permitted on campus ONLY BY THOSE OF LEGAL DRINKING AGE provided that (a) it occurs in the privacy of the student's own living space (as determined by contract) or (b) at an activity which has been registered as a "student event at which alcohol will be served." Student events that include alcoholic beverages must be registered with the Office of Student Leadership and Involvement, unless the event occurs in a private living space and is limited to the contractees of that particular living space.

The sale or distribution of alcoholic beverages on University premises for money, for token in lieu of money, or by any other device which in fact constitutes sale is not permitted at any student event. Drunk and disorderly behavior is prohibited. The distribution of alcohol through communal containers is prohibited.

This policy and the procedures that implement it apply to students, student groups, and student events sponsored by a registered student organization.

Drugs. The sale or distribution on or off University premises of drugs or other similar substances designated as illegal by state or federal law and the possession and use of such drugs on University property is prohibited and

may be considered sufficient cause for dismissal.

Dangerous Weapons. The possession of firearms of all descriptions, including, but not limited to, air-powered weapons, firecrackers and any other exploding devices, and any instruments that can be construed as dangerous weapons are not permitted on University premises. The brandishment or use of such weapons on University premises shall be considered sufficient cause for immediate suspension pending an investigation. Residential students must arrange for off-campus storage of firearms intended for hunting or target practice purposes.

Pets. No pet of any kind may be kept or maintained on University grounds, with the exception of aquarium fish and guide dogs. Animals for use in projects pertaining to academic programs must be kept and maintained in the appropriate designated areas.

Automobiles and Parking. The University policy for parking is regulated by the Department of Public Safety on the University campus. The Department of Public Safety has sworn peace officers regulating all traffic and parking laws. All citations, except parking, are adjudicated through the Stockton Municipal Court. Parking on the University premises is by permit only, and all vehicles are registered at the University Finance Center. Parking violations are enforced throughout the year.

Academic Standards for Holding Student Office

In order to hold either an elected or appointed office in the Associated Students of the University of the Pacific (ASUOP), the constituent schools, fraternal societies, residence halls or the editorial staff of The Pacifican, a student must be registered for a full-time course of study (12 units undergraduate, 8 units graduate) each semester during which he/she holds office. He/she must successfully complete the above minimum units each semester in order to continue in the position. Exceptions to this may be made for seniors in the final semester prior to graduation.

A student must maintain a minimum of a 2.0 cumulative GPA in all letter-graded coursework attempted at the University of the Pacific. In addition, specific policies of professional schools may stipulate that in order to hold student office, a student must maintain a 2.0 GPA minimum in the required courses of the major program. Major leadership positions in ASUOP require a 2.5 GPA. Finally, a student may not be on disciplinary probation during the period of time that he/she holds office. Except for any professional school policy, exceptions to these standards may be considered by the Office of Student Life.

University Programs and Services

Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps is available to University of the Pacific students through a program offered at California State University, Sacramento. The CSUS Department of Aerospace Studies offers two-, three-, and four-year programs leading to a commission in the United States Air Force. All coursework (12 to 16 semester units) is completed on the CSUS campus. Leadership Laboratory, physical fitness training, and lecture are normally offered during the early morning hours Monday through Friday. Field training is conducted during part of the summer at an active duty air force base, normally between the student's sophomore and junior years.

Upon completion of the program and all requirements for a Bachelor's degree, cadets are commissioned as second lieutenants in the Air Force and serve a minimum of four years on active duty. Graduates who are qualified and are selected, may enter pilot or navigator training after graduation, or serve in a specialty consistent with their academic major, individual goals, and existing Air Force needs. Graduates may request a delay of entry to active duty to continue their education or may apply for Air Force-sponsored graduate study to begin immediately upon entry on active duty.

Air Force ROTC offers 3-year and 2-year scholarships to qualified students. Applications are accepted in any academic discipline; however, particular emphasis is usually given to applicants in the fields of engineering, computer science, mathematics, and physics.

Due to firm scheduling requirements for the Air Force ROTC program, students are encouraged to work closely with their academic advisers in planning this academic program. Application to the Air Force ROTC program should normally be no later than the first semester of a student's sophomore year. Juniors, seniors and graduate students may also apply under certain conditions. Contact the unit admissions officer in the Aerospace Studies Department at CSUS, telephone (916) 278-7783, for information on the program or the entry process.

Testing Services

The Testing Office in the Benerd School of Education is an officially designated national testing center for the Graduate Record Examination in subject matter only.

Clinical Services

In the School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences, the Speech, Hearing and Language Center, in cooperation with the Stockton Scottish Rite Childhood Language Disorders Center, provides a program for children and adults who have need for individual or group therapy for such problems as stuttering, cleft palate, aphasia, cerebral palsy, and speech and language disorders. The Center also provides communication development, auditory training, and speech reading therapy for hearing impaired individuals. Comprehensive audiological assessment is also available for children and adults.

Experiential Learning at Pacific

For decades universities have used experiential learning programs as a way to assist students in integrating their academic training with the practical side of the working world. These programs have allowed the students to gain hands-on experience in a relatively risk-free environment while being supervised and mentored by their faculty and the work site professional. As Pacific students prepare themselves for their own career journey, the value of work experience in each student's field of interest has never been greater. Today's employers are more likely to hire students who combine appropriate classroom training with meaningful experience in the working world.

Cooperative education, internship, and professional training programs have long been a hallmark of academic distinctiveness at the University of the Pacific. In 1999, Pacific's Academic Council approved a revision to the experiential learning programs that will meet the needs of the students far into the 21st century. In addition to traditional internship, cooperative education, and clinical programs, Pacific has expanded offerings to include fieldwork, service learning, research, practicum and study abroad. Now there is virtually something for every major and every academic program. There has never been a more appropriate or easier time to get involved in an experiential learning program.

Pacific's Career Resource Center urges all current and future students to consider adding an Experiential Learning Opportunity (ELO) to their academic pursuits. For additional information about ELO offerings, please contact the Career Resource Center (CRC) office at (209) 946-2361.

Educational Resource Center

The Educational Resource Center (ERC), located in Bannister Hall, conducts classes and individual and group programs for students who desire to refine essential learning skills. The

reading, writing and quantitative skills requirements are part of the University's general education program, which must be met before a student graduates with a bachelor's degree or a first professional degree. Students are placed into ERC courses on the basis of information provided at that time of admission and/or course placement assessments administered during Orientation. The ERC has classes in reading, writing, mathematics, and ESL. In addition, the ERC administers the University's Tutorial Program, Office of Services for Students with Disabilities and coordinates the Supplemental Instruction Program. The ERC's programs are college-level and available to all students regularly enrolled in the University. Specific course descriptions can be found under the Gladys L. Benerd School of Education section of this catalog. For more information, call (209) 946-2458 or e-mail: erc@pacific.edu. An expanded description of the services as well as contact information can be found at www.pacific.edu/education/erc.

Office of Services for Students with Disabilities in the Educational Resource Center

The University does not discriminate against students and applicants on the basis of disability, in the administration of its educational and other programs. The University will reasonably accommodate qualified students (including applicants) with disabilities as defined by applicable law, if the individual is otherwise qualified to meet the fundamental requirements and aspects of the program of the University, without undue hardship to the University. Harassment on the basis of disability issues is prohibited by the University's policies.

For purposes of reasonable accommodation, a student or applicant with a disability is a person who: (a) has a physical or mental impairment which limits one or more major life activities (such as walking, seeing, speaking, learning, or working); or (b) has a record with the University by which the University has officially recognized such impairment. To be eligible to continue at the University, the student or applicant must meet the qualifications and requirements expected generally of its students, and must also be able to perform the requirements of the individual major or program in which s/he is enrolled.

A qualified student or applicant is an individual with a disability as defined by this policy and applicable law who meets the academic and technical standards requisite to admission and participation in the educational program or activity. Accommodations are such modifications to the course, program or educational requirements as are necessary and effective for the individual, if reasonable to

provide at the University and do not alter the fundamental nature of programs. Accommodations do not include exemption from academic evaluation standards or from the code of student conduct.

Pacific expects that, if you are a student with a disability, you will give sufficient notice of your need for assistance (preferably prior to the start of the semester) although the University will consider the merits of each request at the time it is received. Upon receiving a request for assistance as well as appropriate documentation, the Coordinator of the Office of Services for Disabilities considers the student's need for assistance as it relates to the documented disability. If appropriate, the University may choose to consult with such individuals, internal or external to the University, to provide further assistance needed to evaluate the request for accommodation. The following list is an example of the types of reasonable accommodations and services that university may provide, on a case-by-case basis, to assure equal access:

- Academic adjustments and curricular modifications
- Assistive technology
- Consultation with faculty and staff
- Registration assistance and classroom rescheduling
- Readers, scribes, note-taking, and library assistance
- Test proctoring services

Please note the university does not provide or subsidize personal care devices or services such as ambulatory devices or assistance with bathing, dressing, laundry, etc. Referrals to external agencies, however, are available upon request.

For additional information, please contact:

Daniel Nuss, Coordinator
Office of Services for Students with Disabilities
Bannister Hall, Room 101
Phone: (209) 946-2879
E-mail: dnuss@pacific.edu

More detailed information as well as our Policy Manual for Students with Disabilities is available on the web at: <http://www.pacific.edu/education/ssd>

Tutorial Program

Administered by the Educational Resource Center, the University of the Pacific's Tutorial Program offers free one-on-one tutoring to all enrolled students. This is a peer-tutoring program; tutors are those students who have achieved success in their subject areas. Students

interested in our tutoring services should come Bannister Hall, Room 106, to schedule an appointment. The Tutoring Center's hours during the Fall and Spring semesters are Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. and Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Tutors in most subjects are available; however, students are urged to contact the office early in the semester, so that tutors can be sought. The Tutorial Program will make every attempt to locate tutors; however, sometimes tutors may not be readily available in some subjects. Any student interested in becoming a tutor is also welcome to contact the office. For more information, please contact us by calling (209) 946-2437 or via email: ertutorial@pacific.edu.

University Honors Program

Pacific's Honors Program supports excellence in academic and co-curricular endeavors and encourages Pacific's strongest students to take leadership and service roles during their undergraduate years and beyond. Participation is by invitation. Freshmen students are invited based on high school performance. Factors considered include Advanced Placement courses, general curriculum, SAT or ACT scores and GPA. Sophomore students are invited on the basis of freshman year grades.

The honors curriculum consists of honors general education courses, honors seminars, and a senior project. Requirements and timing vary with a student's choice of school and program. Additionally, freshman honors students are required to attend eight events from our web-based calendar of "colloquia." Students who complete the program will receive appropriate annotation on their official transcripts.

Freshman honors students may elect to live in John Ballantyne House or Carter House. These adjacent residence halls constitute an academic living community reserved for freshman honors students and a number of sophomore "peers" chosen to help freshmen make the adjustment to college life. The Honors Program Director, whose office is located in John Ballantyne 113, works with the residential life staff to coordinate extra-curricular programming. Honors Program residents traditionally have taken leadership roles in campus politics, social activities and scholarship.

For further information, e-mail the Honors Director, George Randels, at grandels@pacific.edu, or call (209) 946-2283. <http://honors.pacific.edu>.

Fellowship Office

The Fellowship Advisor is available to assist students across the university in pursuing national awards that support undergraduate research and graduate study. Scholarships and fellowships may fund tuition in the U.S. or study abroad, sponsor research projects or internships, and provide mentoring in the recipient's chosen field of graduate study. Students considering graduate school or post-baccalaureate research projects abroad are encouraged to contact the Fellowship Advisor early in their academic careers, ideally at the beginning of sophomore year. For news and events, and to begin your search for fellowships and scholarships, see the Fellowship Office website: <http://web.pacific.edu/x21104.xml>.

For further information, email the Fellowship Advisor, Susan Weiner, at sweiner@pacific.edu, or call (209) 946-2406.

International Programs and Services (IPS)

Located in the Bechtel International Center (BIC) between Casa Jackson and Jessie Ballantyne Halls, IPS offers comprehensive services for Pacific international students and scholars coming to the United States as well as for Pacific students wanting to study abroad. IPS serves as the liaison between University schools, departments and offices, collaborating with them to enhance international and global education across the campus.

Bechtel International Center

The Bechtel International Center functions not only as home to International Programs and Services, but also as a gathering place for all Pacific students, especially international students. BIC is open for office hours from 8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., and from 5:00 pm-10:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday nights, when classes are in session, as a study center and for student group meetings. The Center may be reserved by international groups for a variety of functions.

International Students and Scholars Services

IPS offers a comprehensive package of services for all international students and scholars at Pacific. This includes, but is not limited to, counseling about immigration, academic, financial, and personal issues. IPS also works with Pacific's J-1 Exchange Visitor Program. This program serves both students (exchange) and scholars (visiting professors and researchers) in the J-1 visa category. For more information call (209) 946-2246.

Study Abroad

The University of the Pacific offers students the opportunity to study abroad for a semester, an academic year or summer in a variety of Pacific-sponsored programs around the world. Students are encouraged to consider this option to enrich their lives, add an essential dimension to study at Pacific, and further career preparation in an increasingly global world.

In addition to its own direct exchange and direct enrollment options, IPS sponsors programs through other universities and consortia. Credit earned on Pacific Abroad is awarded through University of the Pacific. For all Pacific-sponsored study abroad programs, students pay Pacific tuition, which covers all program tuition, and all scholarships and federal loans apply.

Requirements for Pacific study abroad programs vary, but viable options exist for every major on campus. Most students choose to participate in their junior or senior years. However, interested students should investigate study abroad choices as early as possible in their academic careers to insure eligibility. Many programs require prerequisite courses (e.g., a certain level of language proficiency) and all require a minimum grade-point average. Additionally, most programs incorporate home stays with local families and some the opportunity for independent study and/or travel.

Many study abroad sites offer a broad curriculum, although some have a specific academic focus such as business, ecology, language immersion, studio arts or music performance. Internships in government, business, law, public relations, etc., are also available at most sites. All Pacific-sponsored programs offer students the challenges and benefits of studying and immersing themselves in a culture different from their own.

A collaborative orientation course is offered by IPS and the School of International Studies (SIS) to prepare students for their experience abroad. The course, INTL 151-Cross-Cultural Training I, is required for all students studying abroad for a semester or longer. A companion course, INTL 161-Cross-Cultural Training II, also is available for students returning from a study abroad experience. This course helps students critically evaluate their experience abroad. Both courses are two-unit offerings.

The enrollment courses for Study Abroad and School of Record students is listed under SABD 000, 093a-z, and 193a-z.

For more information on study abroad, please call (209) 946-2592, or visit web.pacific.edu/x4291.xml

Library Services

The University Library delivers its services from two facilities. The main library, the William Knox Holt Memorial Library, provides resources in the humanities, fine arts, social sciences, music, business, education, natural and physical sciences, international studies, and engineering and computer science.

The focus of the Health Sciences Branch is pharmacy, physical therapy, and dental hygiene resources. These facilities offer a variety of study settings, including carrels, large tables, lounge areas, and group study rooms.

In addition to print and multimedia resources in the Library, thousands of electronic full text journals and books, as well as streaming audio and video resources, are now available at any time to students in their residential learning community, apartment, or any place where they have access to an internet connection.

Library faculty and staff members are regularly singled out and recognized by students and faculty for their commitment to service and expertise in providing research assistance. Librarians present dozens of classes and workshops each year designed to help students and faculty use library resources and research tools effectively. Most of this instruction includes hands-on learning at computer workstations in our electronic classrooms.

Fletcher Jones Information Commons

An integration of computer lab and library reference services, the main library's Fletcher Jones Information Commons currently provides more than 60 computer workstations, plus stations for laptops, that combine access to library databases and web-based resources with other software tools for creating and presenting academic work (word processing, spreadsheets, e-mail, presentation software, etc.). The Commons is staffed with a reference librarian who assists with research and information questions, in addition to an Information Commons student assistant who provides technical help with workstations and software tools. The Rite-Aid Information Commons, in the Health Sciences Branch, provides 20 computer workstations, a print station, and a scanner.

Multimedia Studio

The Multimedia Studio is on the main floor of the library next to the Information Commons. Its six brand-new workstations provide the Pacific community with specialized computer software and hardware for the completion of multimedia-infused projects. Designed to accommodate the increasing importance of multimedia technology within the educational

process, the Multimedia Studio welcomes any Pacific student, faculty, and staff member to take advantage of the advanced design tools available.

Roger A. and Elizabeth Davey Cafe

The Roger and Elizabeth Davey Café, aka, the Davey Café is open in the Library on the main floor! The usual hours are Monday-Thursday, 8am-10pm, Friday, 8am-5pm, and Sunday, 11am-7pm. Stop by for your favorite coffee drink and a pastry or light lunch.

Instant Messaging

Members of the Pacific community can now get help by way of our AskPacific Instant Messaging reference and research service. Our IM screen name (AskPacific) works with all major IM service providers. For more information, see <http://library.pacific.edu/refdesk.asp>

Library Website:

<http://library.pacific.edu>

This website provides a portal to many crucial research tools: reference sources, PacificCat (the Library's on-line catalog), periodical and other specialized databases, ebooks, on-line journals and course materials, e-mail reference and interlibrary loan requests.

Interlibrary Loan staff obtain books, journal articles, and documents not held by Pacific from all types of libraries and commercial information providers.

Holt-Atherton Special Collections

The Holt-Atherton Special Collections Department embodies Pacific's sense of distinctiveness. It houses over 400 unique manuscript collections that document the history of California, as well as a Western Americana book collection of volumes dating to the 18th century, and the University's archival records. The most significant manuscript materials include the John Muir Papers, the Brubeck Collection, several collections of original documents from Japanese-American internment camps in World War II, and extensive holdings on the history of Stockton and San Joaquin County. Because these collections can only be found at Pacific, they draw scholars from around the world and offer research opportunities to Pacific students that cannot be found at any other university.

Pacific Alumni Association

The Pacific Alumni Association (PAA) includes all alumni of the University of the Pacific. There is no membership fee and services are available to all members. An elected Board of Directors (30) develops programs and benefits with the Office of Alumni Relations staff. Opportunities

provided to alumni through PAA include Regional Pacific Clubs, class reunions, special events, communications and a variety of benefits. The Pacific Alumni Association encourages all alumni to maintain their relationship with the University of the Pacific and with one another. For more information call (209) 946-2391.

University Book Store

Students will find the University Book Store, owned and operated by Barnes and Noble, an excellent source for living and learning needs. It provides students with a wide range of products and services for classroom and extracurricular activities. In addition to required and recommended textbooks, a selection of over 2,000 titles is maintained in both academic and general subject areas.

The Book Store offers a complete line of school supplies. It also carries personal hygiene supplies, art supplies, computer supplies, electronics, an assortment of Pacific emblematic clothing and gift items, magazines, greeting cards, film, office products, and much more. Other services offered include a complete special order service for books and supply items.

University Policy on Disclosure of Student Records

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (Buckley Amendment)

The University of the Pacific adheres to a policy of compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (Buckley Amendment). As such, it is the policy of the university (1) to permit students to inspect their education records, (2) to limit disclosure to others of personally identifiable information from education records without students' prior written consent, and (3) to provide students the opportunity to seek correction of their education records where appropriate.

I. Definitions

- A. "Student" means an individual who is or who has been in attendance at University of the Pacific. It does not include any applicant for admission to the university who does not matriculate, even if he or she previously attended the university. (Please note, however, that such an applicant would be considered a "student" with respect to his or her records relating to that previous attendance.)

- B. "Education records" include those records that contain information directly related to a student and that are maintained as official working files by the University. The following are not education records:

1. records about students made by instructors, professors and administrators for their own use and not shown to others;
2. campus police records maintained solely for law enforcement purposes and kept separate from the education records described above;
3. employment records, except where a currently enrolled student is employed as a result of his or her status as a student;
4. records of a physician, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional made or used only for treatment purposes and available only to persons providing treatment.
5. records that contain only information relating to a person's activities after that person is no longer a student at the university.

- II. It is the policy of the University of the Pacific to permit students to inspect their education records.

A. Right of Access

Each student has a right of access to his or her education records, except confidential letters of recommendation received prior to January 1, 1975, and financial records of the student's parents.

B. Waiver

A student may, by a signed writing, waive his or her right of access to confidential recommendations in three areas: admission to any educational institution, job placement, and receipt of honors and awards. The university will not require such waivers as a condition for admission or receipt of any service or benefit. If the student chooses to waive his or her right of access, he or she will be notified, upon written request, of the names of all persons making confidential recommendations. Such recommendations will be used only for the purpose for which they were specifically intended. A waiver may be revoked in writing at any time, and the revocation will apply to all subsequent recommendations, but not to

recommendations received while the waiver was in effect.

C. Types of Education Records, Titles of Records Custodians

Please note that all requests for access to records should be routed through the Office of the Registrar.

1. Academic Records

All ongoing academic and biographical records/Registrar.

2. Departments

Miscellaneous records kept vary with the department/ Department Chairs.

3. Schools/Colleges

Miscellaneous records/Deans.

4. Residential Life

Students' housing records/Assistant Dean of Students for Rental Life and Housing.

5. Advisors

Letters of evaluation, personal information sheet, transcript, test scores.

6. Counseling Center

Biographical data, summaries of conversations with students, test results. (Where records are made and used only for treatment purposes, they are not education records and are not subject to this policy)/Director.

7. Financial Aid

Financial aid applications, needs analysis statements, awards made (no student access to parents' confidential statements)/Director of Financial Aid.

8. Career and Internship Center

Recommendations, copies of academic records (unofficial)/ Director.

9. SUCCESS

Records of academic progress, transcripts/Director.

10. Business Services

All student accounts receivable, records of students' financial charges, and credits with the University/Bursar.

11. Services for Students with Disabilities

Educational, psychological and medical evaluations/reports as well as diagnostic testing informations, including Individualized Education and Transition Plans/Coordinator.

a. Procedure to be Followed

Requests for access should be made in writing to the Office of the Registrar. The University will comply with a request for access within a reasonable time, at least within 45 days. In the usual case, arrangements will be made for the student to read his or her records in the presence of a staff member. If facilities permit, a student may ordinarily obtain copies of his or her records by paying reproduction costs. The fee for copies is \$.25 per page. The University will not provide copies of any transcripts in the student's records other than the student's current university transcript. Official university transcripts (with university seal) will be provided at a higher charge.

III. It is the policy of University of the Pacific to limit disclosure of personally identifiable information from education records unless it has the student's prior written consent, subject to the following limitations and exclusions.

A. Directory Information

1. The following categories of information have been designated directory information:
 - Name
 - Address
 - Telephone listing
 - Electronic mail address
 - Date and place of birth
 - Photograph
 - Major field of study
 - Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
 - Weight and height of members of athletic teams
 - Enrollment status (full-, part-time, undergraduate, graduate)
 - Dates of attendance
 - Degrees and awards received
 - Most recent previous educational institution attended
 - Grade level
2. This information will be disclosed even in the absence of consent unless the student files written notice requesting the University not to disclose any of the categories within

three weeks of the first day of the semester in which the student begins each school year. This notice must be filed annually within the above allotted time to avoid automatic disclosure of directory information. The notice should be filed with the Office of the Registrar. See II.C.

3. The University will give annual public notice to students of the categories of information designated as directory information.
 4. Directory information may appear in public documents and otherwise be disclosed without student consent unless the student objects as provided above.
 5. All requests for non-disclosure of directory information will be implemented as soon as publication schedules will reasonably allow.
 6. The University will use its best efforts to maintain the confidentiality of those categories of directory information that a student properly requests not be publicly disclosed. The University, however, makes no representations, warranties, or guarantees that directory information designated for non-disclosure will not appear in public documents.
- B. Prior Consent Not Required
- Prior consent will not be required for disclosure of education records to the following parties:
1. School officials of University of the Pacific who have been determined to have legitimate educational interests.
 - a. "School officials" include instructional or administrative personnel who are or may be in a position to use the information in furtherance of a legitimate objective;
 - b. "Legitimate educational interests" include those interests directly related to the academic environment;
 2. Authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the U.S., the Secretary of Education, the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Director of the National Institute of Education, the Administrator of the Veterans' Administration, but

only in connection with the audit or evaluation of federally supported education programs, or in connection with the enforcement of or compliance with Federal legal requirements relating to these programs. Subject to controlling Federal law or prior consent, these officials will protect information received so as not to permit personal identification of students to outsiders and destroy such information when it is no longer needed for these purposes;

3. Authorized persons and organizations that are given work in connection with a student's application for, or receipt of, financial aid, but only to the extent necessary for such purposes as determining eligibility, amount, conditions, and enforcement of terms and conditions;
4. State and local officials to which such information is specifically required to be reported.
5. Organizations conducting educational studies for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs, and improving instruction. The studies shall be conducted so as not to permit personal identification of students to outsiders, and the information will be destroyed when no longer needed for these purposes;
6. Accrediting organizations for purposes necessary to carry out their functions;
7. Parents of a student who is a dependent for income tax purposes. (Note: The University may require documentation of dependent status such as copies of income tax forms.)
8. Appropriate parties in connection with an emergency, where knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals;
9. In response to a court order or subpoena, the University will make reasonable efforts to notify the student before complying with the court order.

10. To an alleged victim of any crime of violence of the results of any institutional disciplinary proceeding against the alleged perpetrator of that crime with respect to that crime.

C. Prior Consent Required

In all other cases, the University will not release personally identifiable information in education records or allow access to those records without prior consent of the student. Unless disclosure is to the student himself or herself, the consent must be written, signed, and dated, and must specify the records to be disclosed, the identity of the recipient, and the purpose of disclosure. A copy of the record disclosed will be provided to the student upon request and at his or her expense.

The University will maintain with the student's education records a record for each request and each disclosure, except for the following:

1. disclosures to the student himself or herself;
2. disclosures pursuant to the written consent of the student (the written consent itself will suffice as a record);
3. disclosures to instructional or administrative officials of the University.
4. disclosures of directory information. This record of disclosures may be inspected by the student, the official custodian of the records, and other university and governmental officials.

D. It is the policy of University of the Pacific to provide students the opportunity to seek correction of their education records.

1. Request to Correct Records

A student who believes that information contained in his or her education records is inaccurate, misleading, or violative of privacy or other rights may submit a written request to the Office of the Registrar specifying the document(s) being challenged and the basis for the complaint. The request will be sent to the person responsible for any

amendments to the record in question. Within a reasonable period of time of receipt of the request, the University will decide whether to amend the records in accordance with the request. If the decision is to refuse to amend, the student will be so notified and will be advised of the right to a hearing. He or she may then exercise that right by written request to the Office of the Registrar.

2. Right to a Hearing

Upon request by a student, the University will provide an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the student's records. A request for a hearing should be in writing and submitted to the Office of the Registrar. Within a reasonable time of receipt of the request, the student will be notified in writing of the date, place, and time reasonably in advance of the hearing.

3. Conduct of the Hearing

The hearing will be conducted by a university official who does not have a direct interest in the outcome. The student will have a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised and may be assisted or represented by individuals of his or her choice at his or her own expense, including an attorney.

4. Decision

Within a reasonable period of time after the conclusion of the hearing, the University will notify the student in writing of its decision. The decision will be based solely upon evidence presented at the hearing and will include a summary of the evidence and the reasons for the decision. If the University decides that the information is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, the University will amend the records accordingly.

5. Right to Place an Explanation in the Records

If, as a result of the hearing, the University decides that the information is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's rights, the University will inform the student of the right to place in his or her record a statement commenting on the information and/or explaining any reasons for disagreeing with the University's decision. Any such explanation will be kept as part of the student's record as long as the contested portion of the record is kept and will be disclosed whenever the contested portion of the record is disclosed.

6. Right to File Complaint

A student alleging university noncompliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may file a written complaint with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA)

Department of Education

600 Independence Ave, S.W.

Washington, D.C. 20202-4605.

general education program

Pacific's general education program introduces students broadly to the liberal arts and prepares them for a lifetime of reflection. It liberates the individual and energizes the citizen. Students are exposed to various ways critical thought is organized and develop fundamental skills—such as writing, analytical thinking, critical reading, quantitative analysis, and oral presentation skills—that are transferable to any kind of study. The exposure to different areas of study and the development of intellectual and practical skills promote the mission of Pacific's general education: self-understanding, citizenship, and career development.

Mission

Self-Understanding

One goal of Pacific's general education program is fundamentally personal: to enrich students' self-understanding and expand their interests in preparation for a fulfilling life. Students are exposed to new intellectual, moral, spiritual, and aesthetic possibilities. Through the interaction with others from different backgrounds and the study of different disciplines, students come to understand who they are and the sources of their beliefs. They thus gain the skills to identify, express and analyze their beliefs and to fashion a philosophy of life that can guide them in their future endeavors. Students may also find life-long pleasure in learning, self-reflection, and conversation.

Citizenship

Another goal is to produce engaged and informed citizens who advance a democratic society by contributing to political and civil life and by committing themselves to the service of others. General education fosters the skills to evaluate complex social and political issues and teaches the moral and political grounds that inform political action and service in a democracy. The health of a society depends on informed and active citizens who do what is right and value the public good over narrow self-interest.

Career Development

Finally, the general education program prepares students to enter professional life by developing practical skills that are valuable to employers and essential to civil society. These skills include the abilities to express oneself clearly and cogently in writing and orally, to be diligent and careful in the preparation of one's work, to

interpret and evaluate information, to think creatively in order to solve problems, to work independently as well as collegially in groups with a sensitivity toward cultural differences, to use technology, and to treat others ethically in their professional interactions.

Outcomes

Pacific's general education mission of fostering self-understanding, citizenship and career development is advanced by the completion of three Pacific Seminars and the breadth program courses, all of which develop the following base of knowledge and intellectual and practical skills:

Knowledge	Intellectual and Practical Skills
Biological or science	Written communication physical
Social science	Oral communication
Mathematics	Critical and creative thinking
Humanities	Quantitative literacy
Arts	Research skills
	Cross-cultural Awareness
	Ethical reasoning
	Civic responsibility and engagement
	Aesthetic judgment

Coursework

The course of study described below is required for all students completing a bachelor's degree or a first professional degree from the University. Students must complete three Pacific Seminars and a breadth program that ranges from six to nine courses, depending on the academic unit. Students must also satisfy the fundamental skills requirements in writing, reading, and quantitative analysis.

"Our most important task, we think, is not to train for a meal ticket the week after graduation, but to educate for 50 years of self-fulfillment."

Harlan Cleveland, *The Knowledge Executive* – Leadership in an Information Society

The Pacific Seminars

The Pacific Seminars are the distinctive feature of Pacific's general education program and have received national attention by the Association of American Colleges and Universities (AAC&U). They focus on the question, "What is a Good Society"? The seminars are taught by faculty from all academic divisions (humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences) and academic units. Pacific Seminars I and II are taken in the first year, and Pacific is one of only a few universities in the nation that has a full first-year general education experience. Pacific Seminar III is taken in the senior year and serves as a culminating general education experience.

Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society? (4 Units)

During the first semester of the freshman year, all students must take **Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?** The course is a broad introduction to the fundamental issues of a good society, such as the purposes of education, the role of the family, the nature of work and the economy, the purposes of law and government, the rights and responsibilities of the citizen, and the place of humans in the natural world. Pacific Seminar I is a shared intellectual experience since there is a common course syllabus and a common reader. Students meet in small sections to examine and expand their beliefs about a good society through the process of critical thinking, which is promoted by careful reading, intensive writing, and class discussion.

Pacific Seminar II: Topical Seminars (4 Units)

In the second semester of the freshman year, all students must take a **Pacific II Topical Seminar**. Whereas Pacific Seminar I introduces students generally to issues of a good society, the Pacific II Topical Seminars focus in more depth on a particular issue or issues from Pacific Seminar I. Some sample seminars are "Pseudo, Voodoo and Junk Science," "Crime, Responsibility, Punishment," "Divided By Faith," "Mass Media and Popular Culture," "The Good City," "Shaping our Energy Future," and "The Value of Truth." The seminars are offered from virtually every department and academic unit on campus and are some of the most innovative courses at Pacific. Students meet in small sections to examine and expand their beliefs about a good society through the process of critical thinking, which is promoted by careful reading, intensive writing, and class discussion. All sections require informal and formal writing assignments—including a scholarly research project—and an oral presentation.

Pacific Seminar III: Family, Work, Citizenship (3 Units)

In their senior year, students take **Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship**. *Students can take this course only if they have completed 92 or more units.* This course is a culminating general education experience. Students learn about ethical concepts and theories in order to identify their individual ethical values and ethical paradigm and to analyze ethical issues within the contexts of family/friends, work, and political life. Narrative is used—in particular, film and biographies—to illustrate ethical issues for discussion. Students will write an ethical and intellectual autobiography in order to reflect back on their ethical and intellectual development at the university and to look forward to their future roles as family members and friends, as part of the workforce, and as citizens and members of communities ranging from the local to the national and global.

All students who enter the University as freshmen must complete the three Pacific Seminars. A "freshman" is defined as a student who has earned fewer than 16 units of transferable, classroom college level work completed after high school graduation; however, freshman students admitted to the honors program are required to complete Pacific Seminars I and II regardless of the number of college units completed after high school.

Students are not allowed to drop Pacific Seminar I or II for any reason, even if they plan to transfer to another college or university. Freshmen entering in the spring semester begin the Pacific Seminar sequence the following fall. Students who would benefit from special attention to reading and writing skills are deferred from the Pacific Seminar sequence until their sophomore year.

The Pacific Seminars must be taken for a letter grade. Students who fail Pacific Seminar I or II are subject to academic probation and must repeat them in the next academic year. Students must pass Pacific Seminar I ("D" or better) in order to take Pacific Seminar II. Students can repeat a different Pacific Seminar II course. If students do not pass Pacific Seminars I or II in their first four semesters, they are subject to disqualification and must complete an additional course in the general education breadth program as determined by the student's general education unit coordinator. The Pacific Seminars cannot be repeated if students earn a "D" or higher.

Students who have an Incomplete (I grade) in PACS 001 must clear the "I" before the first Friday of the Spring semester or they will be dropped from PACS 002.

All transfer students must complete Pacific Seminar III.

The Breadth Program 6-9 Courses (3 or 4 Units Each)

The general education program beyond the Pacific Seminars provides students with considerable choice but within a framework that ensures they gain essential knowledge and skills

in order to meet the personal and professional challenges after graduation. With the help of their advisers, students choose courses in the breadth program that interest them or that relate to other courses in their planned course of study.

The Breadth Program requirements vary from School or College (see the table following the listing of the categories and sub-categories). All students must complete at least six courses, two from each of the three main categories listed below (I, II, and III); however, only one class can come from each subcategory or area (A, B, and C), and all students must complete a course in area III-A and in area III-B.

For those enrolled in the College of the Pacific, nine courses are required, one from each subdivision listed below. The only exception to this rule is in category III where students may take two courses under the first subdivision rather than one course each under the first and third subdivision.

Students can take a maximum of 8 units from a single department (as defined by subject code, e.g., HIST or ENGL or MPER) to satisfy the breadth requirement. Courses in the breadth program component of the general education program will normally have a value of three or four units. There is an important exception in category II-C Practice and Perspective in the Visual and Performing Arts. In this area students may take three 1-unit courses in applied music or dance to meet the requirement.

The structure of the breadth program is as follows:

- I. Social and Behavioral Sciences**
 - I.A. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
 - I.B. U.S. Studies
 - I.C. Global Studies
- II. Arts and Humanities**
 - II.A. Languages and Literature
 - II.B. Worldviews and Ethics
 - II.C. Visual and Performing Arts
- III. Natural Sciences and Mathematics**
 - III.A. Laboratory Sciences
 - III.B. Mathematics and Formal Logic
 - III.C. Science, Technology and Society

The titles of the courses themselves are listed by category and subdivision later in this section.

The breadth program requirements for each School or College are listed in the table below. Contact the General Education Unit Coordinator in your unit for more information.

Category/Sub-category	BUSI	CONS	COP	EDU	ENGR	COMP	PH	SIS
I.A. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior	X	Two of three areas	X	Two of three areas	Two of three areas	Two OR three areas	X	X
I.B U.S. Studies	X		X				X	X
I.C Global Studies			X				X	
II.A Language and Literature	X	Two of three areas	X	Two of three areas	Two of three areas	Two OR three areas	X	X
II.B Worldviews and Ethics	X		X				X	
II.C Visual and Performing Arts	X		X				X	X
III.A Laboratory Sciences	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
III.B Mathematics & Formal Logic	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
III.C Science, Technology, Society			X	X			X	

Beginning Fall 2008, Pacific accepts a 4 or higher for Advance Placement and a 5 or higher for Higher Level International Baccalaureate and that a maximum of 28 units total from Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate DANTES and/or CLEP test results may be applied toward a Pacific degree including General Education breadth areas..

Fundamental Skills

As part of the general education program, all students are required to be competent in three fundamental skills at entrance: reading, writing and quantitative analysis. Students may demonstrate competence in these skills in one of three ways: 1) completion of approved, college-level courses at an accredited college or university; 2) satisfactory performance on an approved, nationally administered examination; or 3) satisfactory performance on examinations given at Pacific during new student orientation or shortly thereafter.

Students can meet these fundamental skills by taking course work to improve their skills as follows:

- To show competency in quantitative analysis (math), students must successfully complete MATH 005 (Intermediate Algebra) or MATH 035 (Statistics) with a grade of C- or better, or complete an equivalent course from another accredited college or university with a grade of C or better during the first full year of study including summer sessions.
- To show competency in writing, students must successfully complete WRIT 021 (Writing for College) with a grade of C- or better or complete an equivalent course from another accredited college or university with a grade of C or better during the first full year of study including summer sessions.
- To show competency in reading, students must successfully complete READ 031 (Reading for College) with a grade of C- or better during the first full year of study including summer sessions.

- Successful completion of course work in quantitative analysis, writing and reading at Pacific requires a grade of C- or better. Course work taken in quantitative analysis or writing at another college or university requires a grade of C or better and must be approved in advance.
- Failure to make progress toward fulfilling Pacific's basic skills requirements during the first year of study will be grounds for being placed on academic probation. Failure to satisfy the basic skills requirements (as summarized in the three points above) by the end of four semesters of full-time study at the University will be grounds for academic disqualification.
- Students with documented disabilities that directly affect their mastery of these skills or students concurrently enrolled in an approved English-as-a-Second-Language (ESL) Program of instruction in reading and writing may seek a written extension of the deadline for demonstrating competence.
- The quantitative analysis (math), writing, and reading requirements must be met before a student graduates with a bachelor's degree or a first professional degree.

Requirements for Transfer Students

Transfer students from California who have completed the IGETC or CSU Breadth General Education requirements at their previous institutions will satisfy Pacific's General Education program but must complete Pacific Seminar 3.

Fundamental Skills Requirements

Fundamental skills requirements for transfer students include reading, writing and quantitative analysis (math). All transfer students take the fundamental skills reading assessment upon entry to the University, regardless of coursework taken in reading while at their previous institution. Transfer students are exempted from taking the skills tests in writing and math if they

completed approved transferable courses in these areas with a grade of C or better. Placement tests taken by transfer students at their previous institution will not replace Pacific's assessments.

Breadth Program Requirements

Transfer students from California who have completed the IGETC or CSU Breadth General Education requirements at their previous institutions will satisfy Pacific's General Education program but must complete Pacific Seminar 3.

Transfer students who have not completed IGETC or CSU Breadth General Education requirements will have their transcripts for breadth program requirements examined upon entry to the University. General education courses taken by these students at their previous institutions which are of the same quality and equivalency as courses offered at Pacific will be applied for breadth program requirements at Pacific.

Pacific Seminar Requirements

Transfer students must only complete Pacific Seminar III.

Individual schools and colleges may impose general education graduation requirements, including skills requirements, beyond the University's general education program.

Transfer students who entered the University prior to the 1993-94 academic year and who desire an evaluation of their records in regard to general education should contact the General Education Unit Coordinator of their school and college.

Requirements for Post Baccalaureate Students

Students who completed a Bachelor's degree elsewhere and who are seeking an additional Bachelor's degree at Pacific must satisfy their GE requirements in the same way as transfer students. This includes passing Pacific Seminar 3.

Breadth Course List for General Education

The courses listed below are approved as counting toward the breadth program requirement in each of the nine areas of the program. Students satisfying II-C with one-unit dance or theatre courses must complete three courses in the same discipline. Although not listed here, some “special topics” courses taught during a particular term may also be approved for general education. Some professional schools on campus have more restrictive requirements under which only some of the courses listed in each area will count for students pursuing those professional programs.

The listing of general education courses being taught during a particular term can be found in each term’s Schedule of Classes.

I-A. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior

COMM 043	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication
CURR 115	Introduction to Language
ECON 053	Introductory Microeconomics
ENGL 122	Literature and Psychology
GEND 011	Introduction to Gender Studies
PSYC 029	Child Development
PSYC 031	Introduction to Psychology
PSYC 066	Human Sexuality
PSYC 110	Psychoactive Drugs and Behavior
PSYC 111	Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 131	Adolescence and Young Adulthood
PSYC 133	Adulthood and Aging
SLPA 051	Introduction to Speech-Language Pathology
SOCI 031	Deviant Behavior
SOCI 133	Criminology

I-B. U.S. Studies

BUSI 053	Legal and Ethical Environment of Business
COMM 031	Media and Society
ECON 051	Economic Principles and Problems
ECON 055	Introductory Macroeconomics
ENGL 051	American Literature Before 1865
ENGL 053	American Literature After 1865
ETHN 011	Introduction to Ethnic Studies
HIST 020	US History I
HIST 021	US History II
HIST 133	Women in US History
HIST 134	African-American History
POLS 041	US Government and Politics
POLS 134	American Political Thought
RELI 070	Religion and American Culture
SOCI 021	Culture and Society
SOCI 051	Introduction to Sociology
SOCI 061	Urban Society
SOCI 104	Sociology of Sport
SPTS 141	Sport in America

I-C. Global Studies

ANTH 053	Cultural Anthropology
CHIN 023	Intermd. Chinese, 3rd Sem
CHIN 025	Intermd. Chinese, 4th Sem
CLAS 051	Classical Mythology
CLAS 100	History of Ancient Greece
CLAS 102	History of Ancient Rome
COMM 143	Intercultural Communication
FREN 023	Intermd. French, 3rd Sem.
FREN 025	Intermd. French, 4th Sem.
FREN 122	La Francophonie
GERM 023	Intermd. German, 3rd Sem.
GERM 025	Intermd. German, 4th Sem.
HIST 030	East Asian Civilization I
HIST 031	East Asian Civilization II
HIST 040	Colonialism in Latin America
HIST 041	The Problem With Latin America
HIST 061	Global History of Food
HIST 102	The Spanish Empire
HIST 105	History of Ancient Greece
HIST 106	History of Ancient Rome
HIST 111	Europe in Turmoil, 1900-1945
HIST 113	Europe Since 1945
HIST 120	Native American History
HIST 132	American Immigration
HIST 141	Pre-Modern China to 1840
HIST 142	Modern Chinese History
HIST 150	Women in Latin America
HIST 151	People’s History of Mexico
INTL 123	Literature Across Cultures
JAPN 023	Intermd. Japanese, 3rd Sem
JAPN 025	Intermd. Japanese, 4th Sem
MHIS 006	Music of the World’s People
POLS 011	Introduction to Political Science
POLS 051	International Politics
POLS 148	Politics of the Middle East
POLS 152	Politics of Asia
RELI 035	Judaism
RELI 102	History of Ancient Egypt and the Near East
RELI 124	Ancient Judaism
RELI 130	The Christian Tradition
RELI 134	World Religions
RELI 135	Asian Religious Traditions
RUSS 023	Intermd. Russian, 3rd Sem
RUSS 025	Intermd. Russian, 4th Sem
RUSS 073	Russian Culture and Civilization
SOCI 108	Food, Culture and Society
SPAN 023	Intermd. Spanish, 3rd Sem
SPAN 025	Intermd. Spanish, 4th Sem

II-A. Language and Literature

ARAB 193a	First-Year Arabic, 1st Sem
ARAB 193b	First-Year Arabic, 2nd Sem
CHIN 011a	First-Year Chinese, 1st Sem
CHIN 011b	First-Year Chinese, 2nd Sem
COMM 027	Public Speaking
CURR 123	Intro to Syntax and Semantics
ENGL 025	English 25

ENGL 041	British Literature Before 1800
ENGL 043	British Literature After 1800
ENGL 131	Shakespeare
FREN 011a	First-Year French, 1st Sem
FREN 011b	First-Year French, 2nd Sem
FREN 051	French Literature in English
GERM 011a	First-Year German, 1st Sem
GERM 011b	First-Year German, 2nd Sem
GERM 128	German Poetry
GREK 011a	First-Year Ancient Greek, 1st Sem
GREK 011b	First-Year Ancient Greek, 2nd Sem
GREK 023	Intermediate Greek, 3rd Sem
GREK 025	Intermediate Greek, 4th Sem
GREK 127	Advanced Greek
HBRW 011a	First-Year Classical Hebrew, 1st Sem
HBRW 011b	First-Year Classical Hebrew, 2nd Sem
JAPN 011a	First-Year Japanese, 1st Sem
JAPN 011b	First-Year Japanese, 2nd Sem
LATN 011a	First-Year Latin, 1st Sem
LATN 011b	First-Year Latin, 2nd Sem
LATN 023	Intermediate Latin, 3rd Sem
LATN 025	Intermediate Latin, 4th Sem
LATN 127	Advanced Latin
LATN 151	Intensive Latin for Language Students
RUSS 011a	First-Year Russian, 1st Sem
RUSS 011b	First-Year Russian, 2nd Sem
SLPA 053	Sign Language I
SPAN 011b	First-Year Spanish, 2nd Sem
SPAN 103	Introduccion a la literatura hispanica
SPAN 193	Don Quixote in Translation
THEA 113	Theatre Heritage I
THEA 115	Theatre Heritage II

II-B. Worldviews and Ethics

CLAS 110	Greek Literature in Translation
CLAS 112	Latin Literature in Translation
CLAS 120	Sexuality in Greek Society
CLAS 122	Sexuality in Roman Society
ENGL 141	Topics in British Literature pre 1800
ENGR 030	Engineering Ethics and Society
HIST 010	Western Civilization I
HIST 011	Western Civilization II
HIST 050	World History I
HIST 051	World History II
HIST 060	History of Medicine
HIST 062	History of Warfare
HIST 065	Women and War
HIST 100	Renaissance and Reformation
HIST 135	Women in Time and Place
INTL 081	Perspectives on World History
PHIL 011	Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 021	Moral Problems
PHIL 025	The Meaning of Life
PHIL 027	Fundamentals of Ethics
PHIL 035	Environmental Ethics

PHIL 047 Philosopher in Depth
 PHIL 053 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy
 PHIL 055 History of Modern Philosophy
 PHIL 124 Philosophy of Religion
 PHIL 145 Biomedical Ethics
 POLS 130 Ancient to Medieval Political Theory
 POLS 132 Modern to Contemporary Political Theory
 RELI 023 Hebrew Bible
 RELI 025 New Testament and Christian Origins
 RELI 027 Portraits of Jesus
 RELI 030 Western Religious Traditions
 RELI 034 Introduction to Religion
 RELI 043 Social Ethics
 RELI 044 Sex, Sin and Salvation
 RELI 142 Business Ethics
 RELI 145 Biomedical Ethics

II-C. Visual and Performing Arts

ARTH 007 Survey of World Art to 1400
 ARTH 009 Survey of World Art After 1400
 ARTH 108 Renaissance Art and Architecture
 ARTH 114 20th Century Art and Film
 ARTH 116 Contemporary World Art 1945-Present
 ARTH 118 Art in the US 1865-1945
 ARTH 124 Sex, Gender and the Arts
 ARTH 130 Greek Art and Architecture
 ARTH 132 Roman Art and Architecture
 ARTS 003 Visual Arts Exploration
 ARTS 005 Drawing
 ARTS 007 2-D Design & Color
 ARTS 009 3-D Design
 ARTS 035 Ceramics
 ARTS 037 Sculpture
 ARTS 045 Digital Photography
 ARTS 047 Digital Media Survey
 CLAS 130 Greek Art and Architecture
 CLAS 132 Roman Art and Architecture
 CURR 145 Visual Art in Education
 ENGL 031 Aesthetics of Film
 ENGL 121 Major Filmmakers
 ENGL 123 Film. Literature and the Arts
 FREN 120 Le Cinema Francais/French Cinema in English

MCOM 002 Fundamental Structures
 MHIS 005 Music Appreciation
 MHIS 008 History of Jazz
 MPER 066 Jazz Ensemble (Note: 1 unit course)
 MPER 070 University Symphony Orchestra (Note: 1 unit)
 MPER 072 Symphonic Wind Ensemble (Note: 1 unit)
 MPER 073 Concert Band (Note: 1 unit)
 MPER 082 Oriana Choir (Note: 1 unit)
 MPER 083 University Chorus (Note: 1 unit)
 MPER 084 Pacific Singers (Note: 1 unit)
 RELI 171 Religion and Cinema
 RUSS 120 Contemporary Russian Film
 SPAN 114 Hispanic Film
 THEA 011 Introduction to Theatre
 THEA 051A Ballet (Note: 1 unit course)
 THEA 051B Jazz (Note: 1 unit course)
 THEA 051C Modern Dance (Note: 1 unit course)
 THEA 051D Tap (Note: 1 unit course)
 THEA 071 Beginning Acting
 THEA 075 Expressive Movement
 THEA 130 Puppetry & Mask Making

III-A. Laboratory Sciences

BIOL 011 Human Anatomy and Physiology
 BIOL 041 Introduction to Biology
 BIOL 051 Principles of Biology
 BIOL 061 Principles of Biology
 BIOL 074 Biology of Insects
 BIOL 079 California Flora
 CHEM 023 Elements of Chemistry
 CHEM 025 General Chemistry
 CHEM 027 General Chemistry
 GEOS 051 Dynamic Planet
 GEOS 053 Earth and Life Through Time
 GEOS 055 Physical Geography
 GEOS 057 Earth Systems Science
 GEOS 061 Geology of California
 GEOS 065 Regional Geology
 PHYS 017 Concepts of Physics
 PHYS 023 General Physics I
 PHYS 025 General Physics II
 PHYS 039 Physics of Music

PHYS 041 Astronomy
 PHYS 053 Principles of Physics I
 PHYS 055 Principles of Physics II

III-B. Mathematics and Formal Logic

COMP 025 Computers and Information Processing
 COMP 047 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science
 COMP 051 Intro to Computer Science
 GEOS 102 Spatial Analysis and GIS
 MATH 033 Elements of Calculus
 MATH 035 Elementary Statistical Inference
 MATH 037 Introduction to Statistics and Probability
 MATH 039 Probability with Applications to Statistics
 MATH 041 Pre-calculus
 MATH 045 Introduction to Finite Mathematics and Calculus
 MATH 051 Calculus I
 MATH 053 Calculus II
 MATH 055 Calculus III
 MATH 072 Operation Research Models
 PHIL 037 Introduction to Logic
 PSYC 103 Statistical Inference in Behavioral Sciences

III-C. Science, Technology and Society

ANTH 112 Physical Anthropology
 BIOL 035 Environment: Concepts and Issues
 COMP 041 Great Ideas in Computing
 GEOS 041 Environmental Geology
 GEOS 043 Environmental Science: Informed Citizens
 GEOS 045 Soil, Water and War
 HIST 063 History of Science and Technology
 HONR 193 Human Physiology, Health, and the Health Care System
 PHIL 061 Philosophy of Science
 RELI 146 Technology, Ethics and Religion
 SPTS 041 Heart, Exercise and Nutrition
 SPTS 045 Science of Nutrition

college of the pacific

Phone: (209) 946-2141

Location: Wendell Phillips Center 110, 111

Website: <http://www.pacific.edu/college/>

Tom Krise, Dean

Eddie Sparks, Senior Associate Dean

Lou Matz, Associate Dean for General Education

Cynthia Dobbs, Assistant Dean

Departments and Programs

Biological Sciences

Chemistry

Communication

Earth & Environmental Sciences

Economics

English

Ethnic Studies

Film Studies

Gender Studies

History

Jacoby Center

Mathematics

Modern Language and Literature

Philosophy

Physics

Political Science

Psychology

Religious and Classical Studies

Sociology

Sport Sciences

Theatre Arts

Visual Arts

Cross-Disciplinary Programs

The home of the arts and sciences at the University of the Pacific, featuring over 60 majors and minors and opportunities for interdisciplinary and experiential study.

Mission

The College provides a contemporary liberal arts experience from inside a comprehensive university. Within a context of high academic expectations, the College offers students the opportunity to engage in exploration, inquiry, and discovery: exploration of the world around them and of themselves and inquiry into philosophical, social, and natural phenomena that leads to different types of meaningful discovery.

Students in the College study with internationally recognized faculty who are committed to undergraduate teaching. Learning takes place both in the classroom and outside it as students and faculty interact in directed and collaborative inquiry. Our experiential learning guarantee allows students to have hands-on learning opportunities working one on one with faculty on research projects or undertaking internships, overseas study, or voluntary service.

Each academic department in The College is a unique but integral part of the College of the Pacific Community, which in turn is an integral part of the University Community. With the assistance of faculty advisers, students plan their academic programs to include courses required by the majors and minors they have selected, general education courses, and courses that satisfy each student's individual interests.

The College also provides curriculum support for, and joint degrees and interdisciplinary programs with, the eight other schools of the University.

General Education Requirements

In addition to participation in three Pacific Seminars, College of the Pacific students are required to successfully complete nine courses, three in each of the three main categories of the University general education program, totaling a minimum of 42 units. Students must take three courses listed under Category I- Social and Behavioral Sciences

(one in each subcategory), and three courses listed under Category II- Arts and Humanities (one in each subcategory). In Category III- Natural Sciences and Mathematics, students have the option of taking one course from each of the three areas, or two courses from area A- Laboratory Sciences, and one course from area B- Mathematics and Formal Logic.

Restrictions:

1. No more than eight units from a single department as defined by subject code (e.g., "HIST", "MPER", etc.) may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.
2. Units earned by correspondence, extension, or independent study may not count in general education except with the permission of the Assistant Dean of the College. Coursework in directed research, field

experience or similar activities such as internships, practicums, and cooperative education cannot be used to meet general education requirements.

3. Beginning Fall 2008, Pacific accepts a 4 or higher for Advance Placement and a 5 or higher for Higher Level International Baccalaureate and a maximum of 28 units total from Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate DANTES and/or CLEP test results may be applied toward a Pacific degree including General Education and major requirements.

Further, students who are transferring into the College as internal transfers or from another institution will have a general education analysis made of their transcripts at the time of matriculation into the College to determine what requirements remain to be completed of the 12 course/42 unit minimum requirement. Students pursuing a degree in another school of the University may elect to complete a major in the College of the Pacific without fulfilling the specific general education requirements of the College.

Phi Beta Kappa

The College of the Pacific houses a chapter of *Phi Beta Kappa*, the nation's oldest academic honor society. Only ten per cent of American colleges and universities have *PBK* chapters, and each year each chapter chooses no more than

the top ten per cent of its graduates for the honor of membership. *Phi Beta Kappa* supports students who have distinguished themselves in their studies of the liberal arts and sciences. To be eligible for invitation, a student must demonstrate breadth in the liberal arts and sciences, including, specifically, at least one course in literature, intermediate competence in a second language (equivalent to two years of college language study), and competence in mathematics equal to pre-calculus.

College of the Pacific Language Requirement

The College of the Pacific requires one year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English for all students seeking a Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree. Students who transfer to University of the Pacific from another college or university with sophomore standing or above, or who seek a Bachelor of Science (BS) degree or a Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree in the college, are exempt from this requirement. This requirement can be met entirely, or in part, by completing coursework at the College, at approved colleges and universities, or by examination. To fulfill the requirement by completing coursework, a grade of C- or better at Pacific (or a C or better in transfer) must be obtained in the second semester course. In addition to modern and ancient written languages, students may elect to complete the requirement in American Sign Language. Computer languages cannot be substituted for the requirement. Individual departments may choose to increase, but not to decrease, the level of proficiency required.

Because students interested in qualifying for Phi Beta Kappa, the national honors society for liberal arts and science students, must demonstrate at least intermediate proficiency in another language, equivalent to two years of college-level coursework, all BS, BFA, and BA students who believe they may qualify for this academic distinction are urged to pursue the study of a language other than English as part of their coursework at Pacific.

While the University makes every effort to meet student interests and needs, it does not guarantee that every student will be able to fulfill this requirement by studying his or her first choice of a language. The University also does not guarantee that students studying languages other than those offered through the Pacific Department of Modern Language and Literature will have access to the courses needed to complete the requirement. In some cases, a student taking language courses not offered by

the Department of Modern Language and Literature may also need to pass an approved competency examination in addition to his or her course work. As with all subjects, students must get prior approval before taking course work outside of the University that they intend to use toward completion of their Pacific degree.

The Major Program

The College of the Pacific provides students with opportunities for specialized study in a major through an unusually varied and flexible arrangement of courses. The College has designed a wide variety of majors to respond to the needs and career goals of students, including majors in a single subject such as chemistry, history or mathematics. The College of the Pacific also has cross-disciplinary majors combining two areas of study, such as chemistry/biology. There are multi-disciplinary majors which combine the resources of several departments, such as liberal studies. Most of these majors can be combined with pre-professional programs such as our Pacific Legal Scholars Program which prepares students for law school.

In addition, students of the college may take advantage of the courses and programs offered by the other schools on the University campus. In fact, a student may elect to take any undergraduate course in the University provided that the course prerequisites are met. Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in a major program and complete a minimum 16 units in residence at Pacific.

The result of this diversity and openness of curricular offerings and programs is that students receive the benefits normally associated with a large university while experiencing the close personal relationship between students and faculty which is a hallmark of the College of the Pacific.

Minors

Minors consist of a coherent set of related courses in a particular discipline or interdisciplinary area. Minors require 20 units or more, and where possible, advanced level courses. Ten units or more, depending on the specific program, must be taken at the University of the Pacific. Students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in a minor program. Students may not take a major and a minor in the same discipline.

To add a minor, students must complete a Program Change form, available on the Office of the Registrar's web site. Students must arrange for a faculty member from the minor department to serve as their advisor

For a complete description of approved minors, see the appropriate department or program description in this catalog.

Special Programs

Study Abroad

College of the Pacific students have the opportunity to study abroad during their sophomore, junior or senior years with more than 100 programs in more than 50 different countries. The duration of study abroad programs varies from one summer, one semester, or one year. The countries include: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Russia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom in Europe; China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, South Korea, the Philippines and Thailand in Asia; Australia, Fiji and New Zealand in the South Pacific; Cameroon, Egypt, Ghana, Kenya, Morocco, Nigeria, Rwanda, Senegal, Tanzania, and Zimbabwe in Africa; Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Mexico, Peru and Uruguay in the Americas. For information about study abroad opportunities, contact the Office of International Programs and Services in the Bechtel International Center.

The Washington Semester Program

The Washington Semester program is a joint project of Pacific and American University in Washington, D.C. The program includes an internship in a U.S. government agency, lobbying organization, political party, media organization, foreign embassy, or non-profit agency. Students select one of 13 areas of concentration such as American politics, economic policy, international business and trade, foreign policy, or journalism, among others. Some concentrations include an overseas travel segment. Students participate in a semester-long seminar including discussions with public officials, political figures, lobbyists, think-tank scholars, and the media. They also undertake a research project or taken an elective course at American University. Students normally earn 16 academic credits which are easily transferred to Pacific. By living on the AU campus, students have full access to campus life including dining halls, athletic facilities, and libraries. For application information, contact Dr. George Condon, Pacific's representative for Washington Semester, Room 128 Wendell Phillips Center, phone (209) 946-7405, email: gcondon@pacific.edu

The Sacramento Experience Internship Program

The Sacramento Experience program has two components. One is an internship in either a state agency or a lobbying organization for two days per week. Students have staff assignments including legislative research, monitoring and reporting on public hearings, helping arrange high level meetings, and taking part in legislative strategy sessions. Satisfactory completion generates four units of academic credit. In addition, students take part in policy seminars featuring officials of state government and senior members of the lobbying and media communities in Sacramento. Two units of academic credit are earned through participation in the seminars. Students have interned in the Office of the Governor, legislators' offices, the League of Women Voters, the Planning and Conservation league, the Council of State Governments, and the League of California Cities, among others. All undergraduates are eligible to apply. For information and applications, contact Dr. George Condon, Director of the Sacramento Experience program, Room 128 Wendell Phillips Center, phone (209) 946-7405, email: gcondon@pacific.edu.

Student Government in The College

Students are invited to participate in determining the academic and social policies of the College. They can become voting members of virtually all College standing committees where important questions of policy are discussed.

The College of the Pacific Association (COPA) provides students with an opportunity to become involved in College activities and service. COPA is organized to foster identity among College of the Pacific students, to enhance student-faculty relationships, to enable students to obtain a better understanding of the College and University academic and administrative operations, and to develop programs which integrate academic and residential life. Its activities include the funding of student groups and the appointment of representatives to College and University committees.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Fine Arts

Majors Offered

Applied Mathematics (BS)
Art (BA)
Asian Language and Studies Major (BA)

Biochemistry (BS)
Biological Sciences (BA, BS, MS)
Chemistry (BA, BS, MS, PhD)
Chemistry-Biology (BS)
Chemistry Major with a Concentration in Medicinal Chemistry (BS)
Communication (BA, MA)
Economics (BA, BS)
English (BA)
Environmental Studies (BA)
Environmental Science (BS)
French (BA)
Geology (BA, BS)
Graphic Design (BFA)
History (BA)
Liberal Studies (BA)
Mathematics (BA, BS)
Philosophy (BA)
Physics (BA, BS)
Political Science (BA)
Psychology (BA, MA)
Religious Studies (BA)
Self-Designed (see the Senior Associate Dean of the College)
Social Sciences (BA)
Sociology (BA)
Spanish (BA)
Sport Sciences (BA, MA)
Studio Art (BFA)
Theatre Arts (BA)

Minors Offered

Applied Mathematics
Art History
Biological Sciences
Chemistry
Child Psychology
Chinese Studies
Civic Leadership
Classical Studies
Communications
Economics
English
Environmental Studies
Ethnic Studies
Film Studies
French
Gender Studies
Geology
Graphic Design
History
Japanese
Lifespan Development
Mathematics

Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Pre-Law
Psychology
Religious Studies
Russian Area Studies
Sociology
Spanish
Sport Sciences
Statistics
Studio Art
Theatre Arts
Thematic

General Academic Regulations

Requirements for Graduation

1. To receive a baccalaureate degree in the College of the Pacific, students must complete at least 124 units with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in all college-level work completed at University of the Pacific and in all courses taken as part of the major program. The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree requires 136 units.
2. Students must complete an approved major program of study within the College to fulfill the requirements for a baccalaureate degree. For all courses in the major (including cognate courses) students must achieve a grade point average of 2.0 or better. Courses for the major must be taken for letter grades with exceptions made for internships, fieldwork, and practicums.
3. In order to receive a BA or BS degree in The College, students must complete a minimum of 64 units outside the discipline of their first major, regardless of the department offering the course or courses. In order to receive a BFA degree, students must complete a minimum of 53 units outside the discipline of their first major, regardless of the department offering the course or courses.
4. Students must complete the College of the Pacific general education program to fulfill the requirements for a baccalaureate degree. Please refer to the University general education program statement and the statement on College of the Pacific general education modifications for the requirements of the program.
5. Students are encouraged to consult with their advisers or the College Academic Affairs Office if they have any questions or problems regarding General Education or their majors.

Special Additional Requirements for Transfer Students

1. All transfer students must fulfill the requirements of the College of the Pacific general education program including PACS 003 in their senior year. Only courses with a minimum grade of C and three or more semester units, or four or more quarter units, of credit will be accepted in the program.
2. Based on university-wide articulation agreements with other colleges and universities, each academic program adviser evaluates transfer courses to determine if they satisfy any of the major or minor course requirements. Some departments limit the number of courses they will accept for the major or minor from other institutions.

Policies and Grading in the College of the Pacific

1. With few exceptions, courses taken in the major must be on a letter grade basis. Students are permitted to take up to three courses outside their major on a pass/no credit basis in general education or in electives in order to encourage enrollment in courses outside their areas of specialization. Normally this option is limited to one course per student per semester. Students electing this option in College of the Pacific courses must understand that a grade of "pass" will be awarded for work evaluated at the level of C- or better and a grade of "no credit" will be awarded for work evaluated at the level of D+ or below. The student must declare the intention to enroll in a course on the pass/no credit basis with the instructor by completing a form available from the Office of the Registrar prior to the deadline established for adding classes.
2. In cooperation with the Senior Associate Dean, departments may designate certain courses to be graded only on the pass/no credit basis. In such courses the nature of the learning does not provide an adequate basis for meaningful rank ordering of student performance and under no circumstances shall the students' work be evaluated on a letter-graded system. Courses numbered 087/187 (Internship), 089/189 (Practicum) and 092/192 (Cooperative Education) must be graded on a pass/no credit basis only. Activity courses (ACTY) in the Department of Sport Sciences are deemed Physical Education Activity and Intercollegiate Athletics classes respectively, and are graded on a pass/no credit basis only. Fieldwork courses are normally graded on a pass/no credit basis also.

Course Numbering Policies and Unit Restrictions

1. Courses numbered 092/192 indicate cooperative education study and may be offered by departments or on a college-wide basis without specific departmental designation. Courses carrying the 092/192 designation indicate work experiences on a full-time or parallel (part-time) basis, which are coordinated by the Office of Cooperative Education and a faculty supervisor from an appropriate department of the College. Students from other schools and colleges on the Stockton campus may also participate in the Cooperative Education Program. Students who elect 092/192 normally are expected to undertake at least two work experiences (the equivalent of two semesters or six months in total) separated by at least one period of full-time academic study. Students may earn two to four units of academic credit for each working period for a total of eight units. Students on a part-time (parallel) basis are encouraged to register for additional coursework on campus providing that the total combination of units does not exceed a normal load. In the first of two work experiences, students will enroll in 092, in the second, 192. Students may not exceed the 20-unit limitation stipulated in #5 below.
2. Courses numbered 087/187 and 089/189 indicate internship and practicum study when included in the course number of departments in the College of the Pacific. Courses numbered 087/187 designate work experiences that usually are conducted off-campus, primarily under the supervision of someone not holding a full-time appointment on the faculty of the College of the Pacific. Courses numbered 089/189 designate work experiences conducted usually on campus, under the direct supervision of a College of the Pacific faculty member. Courses numbered 087/187 and 089/189 may be taken for two, three or four units of credit. If a department's 087/187 and/or 089/189 courses carry alphabetic subscripts designating different categories of study experiences, then the 087/187 or 089/189 course may be repeated for credit as long as the student does not repeat a category (subscript) or exceed the 20-unit limitation (see "5" below). In some cases, the department may indicate special restrictions.
3. Activity courses (ACTY) and THEA 005 in the Theatre Arts Department are considered Activity courses. Courses numbered ACTY 001-049 are General Activity courses and courses numbered ACTY 050-099 are Intercollegiate Sports courses. Students will be able to apply no more than a total of eight units in Activity and Intercollegiate Sports courses toward graduation. A one-unit General Activity class can be repeated only once. No two-unit General Activity class may be repeated for credit. All Activity and Intercollegiate Sports classes will be evaluated on the pass/no credit basis.
4. A total of no more than eight units of extension credit offered by University of the Pacific may be applied to the units required for a baccalaureate degree. Regularly enrolled students (full- or part-time) may not receive more than two units of extension credit in any given semester. Extension courses may not be repeated for credit. An exception to this policy allows students to receive up to 8 extension units in a single term, and up to 8 additional extension units to count towards graduation, only upon completion of the joint MLL/CPCE summer courses coded XSPG (Guatemala) or XITA (Italy). Completion of the Italy program will meet the one-year COP BA language requirement.
5. No more than 20 units of Cooperative Education (092/192), Internship (087/187), Practicum (089/189), General Activity (ACTY 002-049), Theatre Activity (THEA 005), Dance Team (ACTY 001) and Intercollegiate Sports (ACTY 050-099) courses in any combination may be applied to the units required for a baccalaureate degree. See Communications Department for further restrictions on Communication internships.
6. Courses numbered 201 to 299 carry credits for graduate degrees and courses numbered above 300 are exclusively for students admitted to a doctoral program.
7. Courses numbered 193: Each department of the College of the Pacific may offer, on occasion, special topics courses (193). Some departments also offer lower-level special topics courses numbered 093 and/or graduate-level courses numbered 293. The material of the special topics courses may reflect the current research of the instructor or the needs and interests of a group of students. Detailed descriptions of these courses may be obtained from the chair of the department in which the courses are offered.
8. The following sets of course numbers designate a similar function in each department of the College of the Pacific: 191 and 291, independent study, undergraduate and graduate; 195, 295 and 395, seminar, undergraduate, graduate and doctoral; 197, 297 and 397, independent research, undergraduate, graduate and doctoral; 299, master's thesis; 399, doctoral dissertation. Courses numbered 191 or 197 may be offered for two, three, or four units of credit only.

Biological Sciences

Phone: (209) 946-2181
Location: Classroom Building, South Campus
Website: www.pacific.edu/college/biology
Gregg Jongeward, Chair
Craig Vierra, Assistant Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Biological Sciences (BA, BS)
Biological Sciences for Teaching Credential Candidates (BS)
Chemistry-Biology (BS)

Minors Offered

Biological Sciences

Career Opportunities

The program of studies is sufficiently flexible to prepare students to pursue careers in cell and molecular biology, botany, microbiology, physiology or zoology as graduate students. Programs in the department also prepare students for professional fields such as dentistry, medicine, pharmacy, medical technology, nursing or physical therapy. No matter what career objective, the student will be exposed to the major areas of the biological sciences, and thus will be able to make an intelligent choice of specialization in post-baccalaureate study.

Preparation for admission to the undergraduate program should include high school work in algebra, geometry, trigonometry, biology, chemistry and physics.

Bachelor of Arts
Major in Biological Sciences

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in biological sciences, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:			
PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4	
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4	
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3	

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

- Social and Behavioral Sciences
- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
 - IB. U.S. Studies
 - IC. Global Studies

- Arts and Humanities
- IIA. Language and Literature
 - IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
 - IIC. Visual and Performing Arts
- Natural Sciences and Mathematics *
- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
 - IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
 - IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program. 3) * Fulfilled by courses required in the major

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 66 units, including:			
BIOL 051	Principles of Biology		4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology		4
BIOL 101	Genetics		4
BIOL 175	Ecology		4
BIOL 179	Evolution		4
BIOL	Electives (3 additional courses above BIOL 061 excluding 089, 093, and 191. 2 courses must include a laboratory component.)		12
CHEM 025	General Chemistry		5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry		5
One of the following groups:			10
a.	PHYS 023	General Physics I	
	PHYS 025	General Physics II	
b.	PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	
	PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	
MATH	Electives (2 courses from MATH 033 or above.)		8

Note: 1) One course in statistics is recommended. 2) Credit will not be given for both MATH 033 and MATH 051. 3) MATH 051 is a prerequisite for MATH 053. 4) Physics 023 and 053 have specific math prerequisites which must be met

Electives 2 additional courses in Biological Sciences, Chemistry, or Geosciences 8

Note: 1) One of these electives must include a lab. 2) Biology electives above BIOL 061 excluding 089, 093 and 191. 3) Chemistry electives above CHEM 121, excluding 191 and 197. 4) GEOS 191 and 197 do not count towards these electives.

Bachelor of Science Major in Biological Sciences

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in biological sciences, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics *

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program. 3) * Fulfilled by courses required in the major

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 76 units, including:

BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 101	Genetics	4
BIOL 175	Ecology	4
BIOL 179	Evolution	4
BIOL	Electives (5 additional courses above BIOL 061 excluding 089, and 093. 3 courses must include a laboratory component.)	

Note: 1) 4 units of BIOL 191 or 197 may count as electives. 2) Students will not receive credit for both BIOL 071 and BIOL 111, nor will students receive credit for both BIOL 081 and BIOL 111

CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 121	Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 123	Organic Chemistry	5
One of the following groups:		10
a.	PHYS 023 General Physics I	
	PHYS 025 General Physics II	
b.	PHYS 053 Principles of Physics I	
	PHYS 055 Principles of Physics II	
MATH	Electives (2 courses from MATH 033 or above.)	8

Note: 1) One course in statistics is recommended. 2) Credit will not be given for both MATH 033 and MATH 051. 3) MATH 051 is a prerequisite for MATH 053. 4) Physics 023 and 053 have specific math prerequisites which must be met

Bachelor of Science Major in Chemistry-Biology

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in chemistry-biology, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics *

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program. 3) * Fulfilled by courses required in the major

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 82 minimum, including:

BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 101	Genetics	4

One of the following courses:

BIOL 175	Ecology
BIOL 179	Evolution

BIOL	Electives (3 additional courses above BIOL 061, excluding BIOL 089, 093, 191, and 197)	12
------	--	----

CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 121	Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 123	Organic Chemistry	5

One of the following courses:

CHEM 161	Physical Chemistry
CHEM 169	Elements of Physical Chemistry

CHEM	Electives (2 additional courses above CHEM 123 excluding CHEM 191 and 197)	10
------	--	----

One of the following groups:

a.	PHYS 023	General Physics I
	PHYS 025	General Physics II
b.	PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I
	PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4

Bachelor of Science
Major in Biological Sciences for Teaching
Credential Candidates

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major biological sciences for Teaching Credential Candidates, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics *

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program. 3) * Fulfilled by courses required in the major

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 82 units, including:

BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 101	Genetics	4
BIOL 153	Cell Biology	4
BIOL 175	Ecology	4
BIOL 179	Evolution	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 121	Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 123	Organic Chemistry	5
PHYS 023	General Physics I	5
PHYS 025	General Physics II	5
PHYS 041	Astronomy	4
MATH	Electives (2 courses from MATH 033 or above.)	8
One Anatomy from the following:		4
BIOL 071	Human Anatomy	
BIOL 162	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	
BIOL 165	Embryology and Development	
One Physiology course from the following:		4
BIOL 081	Human Physiology	
BIOL 234	Comparative Physiology	
One Botany course from the following:		4
BIOL 079	California Flora	
BIOL 130	Plant Kingdom	

One Zoology course from the following:	4
BIOL 072 Vertebrate Biology	
BIOL 074 Biology of Insects	
BIOL 077 Marine Birds and Mammals	
BIOL 185 Comparative Animal Behavior	

Note: 1) One course in statistics is recommended. 2) Credit will not be given for both MATH 033 and MATH 051. 3) MATH 051 is a prerequisite for MATH 053. 4) Physics 023 and 053 have specific math prerequisites which must be met

GEOS 051 Physical Geology	4
GEOS 053 Geologic Evolution of the Earth	4

Minor in Biological Sciences

In order to earn a minor in biological sciences, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

BIOL 051 Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061 Principles of Biology	4
BIOL Electives (3 courses above BIOL 061 excluding BIOL 089, 093, 191, and 197)	12

Note: 1) 3 of the 5 courses must be taken at Pacific.

Experiential Learning Opportunities

Many students participate in undergraduate research (BIOL 197). Over a period of one or more semesters these students closely interact with faculty on research projects and get hands-on experience with modern research instruments. Stipends are available to selected undergraduates for summer research. Awardees are given the title of Honorary Undergraduate Research Fellow. Students also are encouraged to participate in Co-op/Internship experiences at dental offices, medical clinics, Mickle Grove Zoo and other work areas.

Course Offerings

BIOL 011. Human Anatomy and Physiology	(4)
A lecture and laboratory introduction to the structure and function of the various systems of the human body. Intended primarily for non-science majors; not open to biology majors.	
BIOL 035. Environment: Concepts and Issues	(4)
Introduction to principles of ecology as they bear on world environmental problems. Emphasis is on biological aspects of world problems and on the interrelationships between culture and environment. Global dimension of population, resources, food, energy and environmental impact are considered. Course does not count toward a biology major.	
BIOL 041. Introduction to Biology	(4)
A lecture and laboratory introduction to the concepts of biology. Physical structure, physiology, nutrition, reproduction, growth and behavior examined from the perspective of adaptation and interaction with the environment. Human, animal and plant systems will be covered. Recommended for non-majors. Course does not count toward a biology major.	
BIOL 051. Principles of Biology	(4)
A lecture and laboratory introduction to plant and animal diversity and development, and evolution. Preparation for continued studies in biological science. <i>Prerequisite:</i> passed <i>Fundamental Skills Reading requirement</i> or completion of READ 031.	
BIOL 061. Principles of Biology	(4)
A lecture and laboratory introduction to vertebrate anatomy and physiology, cellular and molecular biology, cellular energetics, genetics and ecology. Preparation for continued studies in biological science.	

BIOL 071. Human Anatomy	(4)
A study of the structure of the organ systems of humans. Credit will not be given if a student has taken BIOL 111. <i>Prerequisites:</i> BIOL 051, 061.	

BIOL 072. Vertebrate Biology	(4)
Taxonomy, life history, ecology and evolutionary history of vertebrates. <i>Prerequisites:</i> BIOL 051, 061.	

BIOL 074. Biology of Insects	(4)
A broad study of the structure and function of this class of over 700,000 different species. It includes a study of their morphogenesis, reproduction, behavior and relation to humans. The laboratory work will include at least three field trips on Saturdays in addition to the preparation of 50-75 classified insects. Both anatomy and physiology of insects will be covered in the two weekly laboratories.	

BIOL 076. Marine Biology	(4)
Introduction to general concepts of community ecology, taxonomy and phylogeny, anatomical and physiological adaptations of marine organisms, and their interaction with the physical environment. Emphasis on natural history and identification of marine organisms of the Central California intertidal and sub-tidal environment. <i>Prerequisites:</i> BIOL 051, 061.	

BIOL 077. Marine Birds and Mammals	(4)
An introduction to the ecology, behavior, economic importance and conservation of cetaceans, pinnipeds, otters, sirenians, seabirds and shorebirds. Physical and biological oceanography are considered as they relate to distribution and abundance of marine birds and mammals. <i>Prerequisite:</i> junior standing. Open to non-majors as well as majors.	

BIOL 079. California Flora	(4)
The identification and classification of flowering plants, gymnosperms, ferns and fern allies as represented in Northern California.	

BIOL 081. Human Physiology	(4)
A lecture- and lab-based review of the functions of the major organ systems of vertebrates with emphasis on the human body. Lab exercises demonstrate basic physiological processes in the human body and emphasize techniques of instrumental data acquisition and data presentation. Credit will not be given if a student has already received credit for BIOL 111. <i>Prerequisites:</i> BIOL 051, 061, and CHEM 025; one semester of genetics suggested.	

BIOL 089. Lab Assistant in Biology	(2 or 4)
Students attend organizational meetings during which laboratory material is discussed and then assist in the laboratory answering student questions, doing dissections, etc. Attendance at class lectures is recommended and students are expected to take lecture and laboratory examinations. Usually one laboratory meeting per week will earn two units credit; two laboratory meetings per week will earn four units credit. Pass/no credit grading only.	

BIOL 093. Special Topics	(3 or 4)
---------------------------------	-----------------

BIOL 101. Genetics	(4)
Heritable variations and their relation to structure, behavior and function of genetic material. A basic course for students concentrating on biological sciences, medical sciences and liberal arts. Recommended for the sophomore year. <i>Prerequisites:</i> BIOL 051, 061.	

BIOL 111. Anatomy and Physiology	(4)
A lecture and laboratory course which covers the structure and function of the major physiological systems of the human body. Intended primarily for students in the Dental Hygiene program. Students taking BIOL 111 will not receive credit for either BIOL 071 or BIOL 081. <i>Prerequisites:</i> BIOL 051, 061.	

BIOL 122. Principles of Immunology	(4)
A study of the fundamental properties of antigens and antibodies, with an emphasis on the theories of antibody production, tolerance, transplantation immunity, autoimmunity and tumor immunology. <i>Prerequisites:</i> BIOL 101 and CHEM 121.	

BIOL 128. Histology (4)

A study of the tissues which comprise the organs of the body. This course is limited to human tissues. Thin sections of organs will be studied and their structure related to function. Credit only given once for BIOL 128 or 129. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061.*

BIOL 129. Histology Online (4)

A non-lab, online version of BIOL 128. Credit only given once for BIOL 128 or 129. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061.*

BIOL 130. Plant Kingdom (4)

Through lectures, laboratories and field trips, students will be introduced to the morphology, reproduction biology and environmental requirements of all major groups of plants. Included will be material bearing on the evolutionary relationships within and between each major group. Individual projects are required. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061.*

BIOL 145. Microbiology (4)

The biology of microorganisms with emphasis on viruses, bacteria and fungi including techniques of cultivation and identification. *Prerequisites: CHEM 025, 027; BIOL 051, 061.*

BIOL 147. Medical Microbiology (4)

A survey of microorganisms implicated in human disease; emphasis on characteristics and properties of microorganisms, chiefly bacteria and fungi, responsible for pathogenesis. Laboratory includes methods of isolation, characterization, and identification of bacteria and fungi responsible for human disease. *Prerequisites: BIOL 145 and CHEM 121 or permission of the instructor.*

BIOL 151. Parasitology (4)

Principles of parasitism. Biology of animal parasites with special emphasis on the protozoa, platyhelminths, nematodes, acanthocephala and arthropods. Techniques of recovery of parasites from various vertebrate hosts; staining, mounting and identification. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, 101.*

BIOL 153. Cell Biology (4)

Cell structure and function with emphasis on the dynamic nature of the cellular environment and the methodologies of cell biology. The experimental basis of our present understanding of the cell is also stressed. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, 101 and CHEM 025, 027. Organic chemistry is recommended.*

BIOL 155. Biological Electron Microscopy (4)

The processes and techniques involved in examining biological specimens with the transmission electron microscope will be covered in detail. When competence in specimen processing is achieved, each student will perform an original experiment as a term project. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, CHEM 025, 027; BIOL 101 recommended.*

BIOL 157. Topics in Biomedical Research (4)

Basic research in the areas of cell biology, biochemistry, molecular biology and physiology will be examined in their applications to current problems in medicine. Topics covered will include genetic engineering, gene therapy, transplants and cloning. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, 101, CHEM 121.*

BIOL 158. Computerized Data Acquisition (4)

A lecture and laboratory course training students in experimental design and protocol. Students will be trained in the programming and use of the computer data acquisition program LabVIEW, then apply the program to an intensive, team-based research project studying amphibian reproductive behavior. The class will end with a symposium-style presentation of each team's experiments and results. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061.*

BIOL 159. Molecular Biological Techniques (4)

An advanced laboratory course in the methods of molecular biology, with emphasis on modern techniques and their application in the laboratory. Topics covered include gene cloning, protein expression systems, nucleic acid isolation and purification, and basic methods of bioinformatics. *Prerequisites: BIOL 101 and CHEM 121 with a C- or higher.*

BIOL 162. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (5)

The evolution of vertebrate organ systems as revealed by comparative morphology. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061; 101 recommended.*

BIOL 165. Embryology and Development (4)

A laboratory course that focuses on the events that occur as a single-celled embryo develops into an adult organism. Developmental processes will be studied at the descriptive and mechanistic levels, leading to an understanding of how and why complex structures are produced. Major emphases will be placed on animal embryology (both vertebrate and invertebrate) leading to the production of tissues, organs and organ systems. Later developmental processes also will be studied, as will sex determination. Additional topics will include cancer and evolution as seen in the context of development. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, 101.*

BIOL 169. Elements of Biochemistry (4)

A non-lab course that surveys the field of biochemistry and is designed as a preparation for students who will attend a Pharmacy or Dental School. Topics include nucleic acid and protein structure and synthesis, intermediary metabolism, enzyme action, and synthesis and degradation of important biological molecules. The relationship of biochemistry, nutrition, and human disease will be discussed. This course does not count for the Biochemistry major. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, 101; CHEM 123.*

BIOL 175. Ecology (4)

The structure and dynamics of populations, biotic communities and ecosystems, with emphasis upon relationships of organisms to their environments. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061.*

BIOL 176. Ecology & Conservation Biology (4)

This course introduces principles of ecology and considers threats and disruptions to ecological systems from the level of local populations through ecosystems, landscapes, and global processes. Ecological principles will be used to help understand these systems, to make predictions for the future or for other systems, and to evaluate possible solutions. The class will consider the importance of economic and demographic forces in causing conservation problems and in shaping conservation strategies, and students will practice planning conservation areas. *Prerequisite: BIOL 051.*

BIOL 179. Evolution (4)

Lectures and readings on the mechanisms of evolutionary change in organisms. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061. BIOL 101 recommended.*

BIOL 182. Medical Endocrinology (4)

This lecture and laboratory course presents the fundamentals and current topics in human endocrinology. The subject is examined from a medical and clinical perspective, including "virtual" patients. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, 101; CHEM 025, 027. BIOL 071, 081 recommended.*

BIOL 185. Comparative Animal Behavior (4)

The ecology and evolution of animal behavior. Laboratory involves a quantitative study of animal behavior at Micke Grove Zoo. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, junior standing in Biological Sciences or Psychology.*

BIOL 186. Hormones and Behavior (4)

A lecture/discussion course focusing on the bi-directional interactions between an animal's behaviors and its endocrine system. Topics include: overview of the vertebrate endocrine system, courtship and sex behaviors, parenting behavior, pheromonal communication, aggression and other social behaviors, learning and memory, hunger, stress, and biological rhythms. *Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061, 101*

BIOL 191. Independent Study (2-4)**BIOL 193. Special Topics (3 or 4)**

Prerequisites: BIOL 051, 061

BIOL 197. Undergraduate Research (2-4)

BIOL 222. Immunology**(4)**

Immunoglobulin structure, function and expression in animals. Mechanisms of humoral immune response, cell-mediated immunity and complement system; autoimmune diseases; tolerance induction; transplantations; cancer immunity; vaccines; infectious disease; and cytokines. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 224. Cancer Biology and DNA Repair**(4)**

The course will examine the morphological and molecular events that accompany the change of a normal cell into a cancerous cell. Emphasis on the cell and molecular biology of genes that play a role in this process. Lab will use molecular techniques to analyze genes involved in carcinogenesis and DNA repair. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 234. Comparative Physiology**(4)**

A detailed review of organ function in diverse groups of organisms. Emphasis on physiological adaptation to the environment. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 244. Developmental Biology**(4)**

The genetic control of development and the physiological mechanisms involved in fertilization and differentiation. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 247. Medical Microbiology**(4)**

Same as BIOL 147. Three additional hours per week of seminar and/or special project. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 251. Parasitology**(4)**

Same as BIOL 151. Special project required. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 253. Cell Biology**(4)**

Same as BIOL 153. Special project required. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 255. Biological Electron Microscopy**(4)**

Same as BIOL 155. The processes and techniques involved in examining biological specimens with the transmission electron microscope will be covered in detail. When competence in specimen processing is achieved, each student will perform an original experiment as a term project. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 279. Evolution**(4)**

Same as BIOL 179. Special project required. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

BIOL 291. Independent Study**(2 or 4)****BIOL 293. Special Topics****(3 or 4)****BIOL 295. Graduate Seminar****(4)****BIOL 297. Graduate Research****(1-6)****BIOL 299. Thesis****(2 or 4)**

Chemistry

Phone: (209) 946-2271

Location: Classroom Building, South Campus

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/chemistry

Larry Spreer, Assistant Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Chemistry (BA, BS)

Chemistry (BS)

Medicinal Chemistry

Chemistry-Biology (BS)

Biochemistry (BS)

Minors Offered

Chemistry

Objective

Chemistry is the study of everything interesting in the everyday world around us. Chemists explore the world of atoms and molecules seeking to understand the structures, bonding and properties and how these structures are transformed in chemical reactions. Everything from a block of wood to a silicon computer chip to the protoplasm of a living cell is of interest in chemistry. An understanding and appreciation of underlying chemistry is becoming increasingly important for our lives and the future of our small planet. The emphasis in all chemistry classes is to develop a basic and thorough understanding of concepts and to gain knowledge in how to apply these concepts in a logical fashion to solve real world problems. Students can choose among a wide variety of degree programs designed to meet a range of career goals. The Chemistry Department has a long history of success in placing students into excellent medical, dental, pharmacy and graduate school programs. They are also well prepared for careers in industry, government service and private business. The Bachelor of Science Degrees in Chemistry is certified by the American Chemical Society (ACS). The B.S. Biochemistry program follows national guidelines.

The Chemistry Department has recently added to its regular teaching program a theoretical chemistry line that offers hands-on training in computational chemistry, computer-assisted drug design, and nanotechnology. These three areas are representative of extremely important developments in the chemical sciences. The department has added internationally recognized experts in these areas so that the department can provide in depth training which will give students the expertise to take advantage of the developing job opportunities (e.g., the US Department of Labor has predicted that developments in nanotechnology will lead in the near future to 2 million new jobs).

The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed to give the student a broad understanding of chemistry and to provide a preparation for careers in medicine, dentistry and teaching.

The more rigorous Bachelor of Science degree prepares students for a variety of options including advanced degree studies in chemistry and biochemistry, professional schools of medicine and dentistry, and careers in the chemical industry.

Virtually all Bachelor of Science and many Bachelor of Arts candidates choose undergraduate research as one of their chemistry electives. In this course the student has the opportunity to use the modern instrumentation

available in the department and to work closely with faculty and graduate students on an original research project. The graduate students are typically conducting independent research projects as part of a Master of Science or a Ph.D. program.

The emphasis in Medicinal Chemistry is offered by the College of the Pacific with the support of the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences. The major is only open to students in the 3 + 3 Pre-Pharmacy Advantage Program or those in the 2 + 3 who extend a year (see pre-pharm requirements). The COP courses are to be completed prior to entry into the Pharm.D. program. The TJLSPHS courses may only be completed as part of the Pharm.D. degree plan.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Chemistry

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in chemistry, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Life and Physical Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 54 units and 12 courses, including:

CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 121	Organic Chemistry I	5
CHEM 123	Organic Chemistry II	5
CHEM 141	Analytical Chemistry	4
One of the following courses:		4
CHEM 161	Physical Chemistry I	
CHEM 169	Elements of Physical Chemistry	
CHEM	Electives (2 additional courses)	8
One of the following groups:		10
a. PHYS 023	General Physics I	
PHYS 025	General Physics II	
b. PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4

Note: 1) At least 4 of your major required courses must be taken at Pacific.

Bachelor of Science Major in Chemistry

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in chemistry, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Life and Physical Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

III. Major Requirements

Minimum 74 units and 17 courses, including:

CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 121	Organic Chemistry I	5
CHEM 123	Organic Chemistry II	5
CHEM 141	Analytical Chemistry	4
CHEM 143	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	4
CHEM 151	Biochemistry	4
CHEM 161	Physical Chemistry I	4
CHEM 163	Physical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 167	Experimental Physical Chemistry	4
CHEM 171	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	4
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	App. Differential Equations I	4

Note: 1) At least 4 of your major required courses must be taken at Pacific. 2) Students are strongly recommended to engage in undergraduate research as an elective.

Bachelor of Science Major in Chemistry, Concentration in Medicinal Chemistry

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in chemistry, concentration in medicinal chemistry, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Life and Physical Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

One of the following courses:		4	
CHEM 161	Physical Chemistry I		
CHEM 169	Elements of Physical Chemistry		
CHEM	Electives (1 additional course)	4	
BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4	
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4	
BIOL 071	Human Anatomy	4	
BIOL 145	Microbiology	4	
MATH 051	Calculus I	4	
MATH 053	Calculus II	4	
One of the following groups:		10	
a.	PHYS 023	General Physics I	
	PHYS 025	General Physics II	
b.	PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	
	PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	
	PHAR 124	Integrated Pharm. Science II	
One of the following groups:			
a.	PHAR 134	Mech of Drug Action I	5
	PMED 187	Drug Biotransformation	3
b.	PCSP 211	Advanced Medicinal Chem – Drug Design	3

One of the following courses:

- PMED 193 Undergraduate Independent Study Laboratory
CHEM 197 Independent Research

Note: 1) The research requirement can be fulfilled with a combination of the two courses above.

Bachelor of Science Major in Chemistry-Biology

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in chemistry-biology, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
IB. U.S. Studies
IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics *

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
or a second Life and Physical Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program. 3) * Fulfilled by courses required in the major

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
Writing
Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

III. Major Requirements

Minimum 82 minimum, including:

BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 101	Genetics	4

One of the following courses:

BIOL 175	Ecology	
BIOL 179	Evolution	
BIOL	Electives (3 additional courses above BIOL 061, excluding BIOL 089, 093, 191, and 197)	12
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 121	Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 123	Organic Chemistry	5
One of the following courses:		4
CHEM 161	Physical Chemistry	
CHEM 169	Elements of Physical Chemistry	
CHEM	Electives (2 additional courses above CHEM 123 excluding CHEM 191 and 197)	10

One of the following groups:

a.	PHYS 023	General Physics I	
	PHYS 025	General Physics II	
b.	PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	
	PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	
MATH 051	Calculus I		4
MATH 053	Calculus II		4

Bachelor of Science Major in Biochemistry

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in biochemistry, students must complete a minimum of 124 credits with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PASC 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
IB. U.S. Studies
IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
or a second Life and Physical Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 77 units and 18 courses, including:

CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 121	Organic Chemistry I	5
CHEM 123	Organic Chemistry II	5
CHEM 141	Analytical Chemistry	4
CHEM 151	Biochemistry I	4
CHEM 153	Biochemistry II	3
CHEM 157	Biochemistry Laboratory	4
One of the following courses:		4
CHEM 161	Physical Chemistry I	
CHEM 169	Elements of Physical Chemistry	
CHEM	Elective (1 additional course excluding CHEM 197)	4
BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 101	Genetics	4
One of the following courses:		4
BIOL 145	Microbiology	
BIOL 153	Cell Biology	
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
One of the following groups:		10
a.	PHYS 023 General Physics I	
	PHYS 025 General Physics II	
b.	PHYS 053 Principles of Physics I	
	PHYS 055 Principles of Physics II	

Note: 1) At least 4 of your major required courses must be taken at Pacific. 2) In addition, students are encouraged to complete at least one other course in biology and at least one semester of research.

Minor in Chemistry

In order to earn the minor in chemistry, students must complete a minimum of 23 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements

CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 121	Organic Chemistry	5

Two of the following courses:

- CHEM 123 Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 141 Analytical Chemistry
- CHEM 151 Biochemistry I
- CHEM 161 Physical Chemistry I
- CHEM 169 Elements of Physical Chemistry

7-9

Note: 1) At least 2 courses must be taken at Pacific.

Course Offerings

Prerequisite Policy: Only courses passed with a grade of C- or better meet prerequisite requirements.

Students are assessed laboratory use fees that vary with the level of the laboratory class to cover the cost of expendable materials, chemicals, and other items required to operate the laboratories.

CHEM 023. Elements of Chemistry (4)

A course designed for general interest in physical science and for preparation for further study in chemistry. Three class periods and one three-hour laboratory period a week are required.

CHEM 025. General Chemistry (5)

The important general principles, theories and concepts of chemistry are studied, including fundamentals of chemistry and equilibrium. Three class periods and two three-hour laboratory periods a week are required. *Prerequisite: high school algebra or the equivalent. High school chemistry is recommended. Upon registration, continuance in CHEM 025 requires an appropriate score on the American Chemical Society Diagnostic Examination or permission of the instructor.*

CHEM 027. General Chemistry (5)

More important general principles, theories, and concepts of chemistry are studied including modern applications of quantum mechanics, bonding, chemical kinetics, liquids, solids, and properties of solutions. Additional special topics include coordination compounds, nuclear chemistry, organic chemistry and biochemistry. Three class periods and two three-hour laboratory periods a week are required. *Prerequisite: At least one year of high school chemistry is recommended. Upon registration, continuance in CHEM 027 requires an appropriate score on the American Chemical Society Diagnostic Examination or satisfactory completion of CHEM 025 or permission of the instructor.*

CHEM 033. Elements of Organic Chemistry (3)

This is an introductory course for students who will not major in the chemistry or biological sciences, but whose main interest—dental hygiene, medical technology, nursing, nutrition, pharmacy technician, and more—requires some knowledge of organic chemistry. The course provides familiarity with nomenclature and functional groups with special emphasis on practical applications of organic chemistry to everyday life and to biological processes. Does not count towards a major in Chemistry or Biological Sciences. Course is required for Dental Hygiene Program. *Prerequisite: CHEM 025, 027.*

CHEM 035. Organic Chemistry Primer (3)

This course is designed to prepare students for a regular one year course in Organic Chemistry. It links and applies the concepts learned in General Chemistry to organic systems, provides familiarity with Organic Chemistry nomenclature and functional groups, emphasizes pattern recognition and introduces basic elements of reaction mechanisms. The course fulfills the Organic Chemistry requirements of the Dental Hygiene program. ONLINE. *Prerequisite: CHEM 027.*

CHEM 093. Special Topics (3 or 4)

CHEM 121, 123. Organic Chemistry (5, 5)

The fundamental principles of the chemistry of carbon compounds are systematically presented with an emphasis given to biologically important reactions and classes of compounds. The course includes functional group chemistry, nomenclature, physical properties of compounds, synthesis, stereochemistry, mechanisms and spectroscopy. Three class periods and two three-hour laboratory periods a week are required. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 027 or CHEM 121.

CHEM 141. Analytical Chemistry (4)

Introduces analytical methods including classical techniques, separations and selected instrumental procedures. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 027.

CHEM 143. Instrumental Analysis Lab (4)

Advanced analytical methodology involving electronic instrumentation is offered with emphasis on practical application and “hands-on” experience. The theory of instrumental operation is covered. Examples from modern spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, NMR, chromatography and other methods of analysis are included. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 141.

CHEM 151. Biochemistry I (4)

Structure, function, physical and chemical properties, organization and transformation (metabolism) of the major classes of biological molecules. The emphasis will be on protein structure and function and on carbohydrate metabolism. Lipids and nucleic acids will be discussed briefly. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 123; CHEM 169 or CHEM 161, or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 153. Biochemistry II (3)

The chemical structure and transmission of biological information. Structure, function and metabolism of nucleic acids. Recombinant DNA/molecular techniques. DNA transcription, translation, replication and repair. Other examples of biological information flow. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 151 or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 157. Biochemistry Laboratory (4)

Standard techniques for isolation and analysis of biological molecules. Protein purification, column chromatography, electrophoresis, western blotting, nucleic acid isolation and manipulation, use of relevant databases. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 141 and either CHEM 151 or BIOL 169.

CHEM 161. Physical Chemistry I (4)

A classical course on equilibrium thermodynamics including the laws of thermodynamics, the Gibbs equations, the phase rule, solutions, chemical reactions, non-ideal systems, multi-component phase equilibrium and equilibrium electrochemistry. Three class periods a week are required. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 027, MATH 051, 053, 055, PHYS 053, 055 or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 163. Physical Chemistry II (4)

A continuation of physical chemistry including quantum chemistry and applications, bonding, symmetry and group theory, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, and chemical kinetics. Three class periods a week are required. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 161 or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 167. Experimental Physical Chemistry (4)

A laboratory course designed to illustrate experimentally the theoretical principles and methods of thermodynamics, quantum chemistry and kinetics. It provides a research orientation through the preparation of research manuscripts and oral presentations of results. Error analysis and statistical treatment of data are emphasized. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 161 or 169.

CHEM 169. Elements of Physical Chemistry (4)

Principles of thermodynamics, kinetics and spectroscopy including transport phenomena, the thermodynamics of metabolism and electrochemistry. The emphasis is on applications to biological systems. Three class periods a week are required. Recommended for pre-health science students. *Prerequisites:* MATH 051, CHEM 027, PHYS 053, 055 or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 171. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (4)

Ionic and covalent bonding; theory, energetics and reactivity; applications of acid-base concepts; aqueous and nonaqueous electrode potentials; coordination chemistry; theory, spectra, structure, reaction mechanisms and kinetics; introduction to organometallic chemistry; periodicity. Four hours of laboratory per week. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 161 or CHEM 169 or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 191. Independent Study (2-4)**CHEM 193. Special Topics (3 or 4)****CHEM 197. Independent Research (2-4)**

Prerequisite: CHEM 025.

CHEM 231. Advanced Synthesis Laboratory (4)

Selected problems in synthesis. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 123.

CHEM 232. Qualitative Organic Analysis (4)

One lecture period and two laboratory periods a week. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 123.

CHEM 233. Advanced Organic Chemistry (4)

Synthetically useful organic reactions not normally covered in the introductory courses are emphasized. The reactions are grouped according to their mechanistic type and discussed in terms of their reaction mechanisms and synthetic utility. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 123 and 161 or 169.

CHEM 234. Selected Topics – Organic Chemistry (4)

Topics presented at various times under this course description include: physical organic, natural products and structure elucidation, stereochemistry, heterocycles and carbohydrate chemistry.

CHEM 243. Advanced Instrumental Analysis (4)

Comprehensive investigation of absorption, emission, partition and electrical methods of chemical analysis. Theoretical basis and practical experience are combined in a total course. Some background in elementary optics and electronics useful but not required.

CHEM 245. Advanced Instrumental Methods (4)

Team-taught course. Students select from a number of instrumental projects, including: FTNMR, GC-mass spectrometry, advanced electrochemical techniques, high pressure liquid chromatography, photochemistry, fluorescence and phosphorescence and radioimmunoassay.

CHEM 251. Proteins and Nucleic Acids (3)

Chemical, physical and biological properties of the proteins and nucleic acids and their constituents; isolation, determination of composition, sequence, and structure; correlation of structure and biological properties. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 151 or permission of the Associate Dean. (Cross-listed from School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences.)

CHEM 253. Biochemistry of Enzymes (3)

The study of biological catalysis, including isolation, characterization in terms of composition and biological activity, of enzymes; mechanisms of biological catalysis; correlation of structure and activity. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 151 or permission of the instructor. (Cross-listed from School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences.)

CHEM 264. Selected Topics – Physical Chemistry (4)

Topics presented at various times under this course description include: advanced thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, physical chemistry of solutions, physical methods in chemistry, photoluminescence and molecular photochemistry, and advanced kinetics. *Permission of the instructor required.*

CHEM 265. Advanced Physical Chemistry (4)

An advanced treatment of molecular structure, spectroscopy and photochemistry. *Prerequisite:* CHEM 163 or permission of the instructor.

CHEM 271. Advanced Inorganic and Bioinorganic Chemistry (4)
Review of basic concepts; descriptive transition metal chemistry; studies in main group and coordination chemistry; inorganic chemistry in biological systems; organometallic systems. *Permission of the instructor required.*

CHEM 274. Selected Topics – Inorganic Chemistry (4)
Topics presented at various times under this course description include: mechanisms of inorganic reactions, bonding theory, physical methods, nuclear chemistry and geochemistry.

CHEM 291. Independent Study (2-4)

CHEM 293. Special Topics (3 or 4)

CHEM 295. Graduate Seminar (2)

CHEM 297. Graduate Research (1-4)

CHEM 299. Thesis (1-4)

CHEM 381. Apprentice Teaching (1-4)

CHEM 391. Independent Study (2-4)

CHEM 395. Seminar in the Teaching of College Chemistry (2)

CHEM 397. Graduate Research (1-6)

CHEM 399. Dissertation (1-6)

Communication

Phone: (209) 946-2505

Location: Psychology/Communications Building

Website: <http://www.pacific.edu/college/communication/>

Qingwen Dong, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Master of Arts

Majors Offered

Communication

Minors Offered

Communication

Mission

The mission of the Department of Communication is to prepare students in the strategic use of communication for the public good as leaders in their local and global communities. Students develop a better understanding of communication theory and research methodologies as well as their proficiency in oral, written and mediated communication.

Career Opportunities

Coursework in the Department of Communication provides preparation for careers in teaching, speech writing, law, labor relations, personnel development, public relations, journalism, broadcasting, media management, international relations, and many other professional areas.

Communication Major

The major is designed to encompass a balance of communication theory and application courses. Fundamental skill-building courses are the foundation of the major program, so that students work toward the

improvement of their communication competencies, while increasing their knowledge and experience in communication professions.

Experiential Learning Opportunities

Pacific Speech and Debate Society. For over seven decades, Pacific has competed with distinction in intercollegiate speech and debate. The Pacific teams are regulars in national championship competition and have compiled enviable records at both the regional and national levels. The Communication Department offers forensics scholarships to students who have demonstrated a high level of performance proficiency and require financial assistance.

Broadcasting Facilities: *KPAC 89.7 FM* is the student-operated low wattage radio station on campus. *Pacific TV 2* is the closed circuit television station on campus. Both stations offer students experience in advertising sales, announcing, producing, and directing for a student audience.

The Pacifican. *The Pacifican* is a student-managed independent weekly newspaper. This publication serves as a laboratory for those interested in pursuing careers in journalism.

PRSSA. The University of the Pacific boasts a chapter of the Public Relations Student Society of America (PRSSA). Serious public relations students meet monthly to hear professionals invited from San Francisco and other major market areas to discuss contemporary public relations topics. They also join together in teams to compete in national case-study competition. PACIFIC PRSSA teams have distinguished themselves over the years by placing in national competition.

Internships and Practica

A Communication major is required to do an internship or practicum. The Department believes that practica and internships are important adjuncts to learning. These experiences are available both on and off campus in the communication areas of radio, television, public relations, journalism, organizational communication and forensics. Internships and practica are taken for pass/no credit.

Internship and Practica Requirements

Students taking an internship or a practicum through the Department must satisfy the following requirements: (1) Students must have an overall cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above in order to register for an internship, Comm 87/187, to count toward the major; otherwise, (2) students with a minimum overall cumulative GPA of 2.0, may be placed in practicum, Comm 89/189, to serve in an on-campus setting; (3) students should complete the appropriate courses as prescribed by the Faculty Supervisor, before the Internship or Practica is undertaken (exceptions must be approved by the Faculty Supervisor); (4) undergraduate students may complete a total of 16 units through Comm 87/187 (Internships) and/or Practica, Comm 89/189.

Independent Study and Independent Research Requirements

Students enrolling in independent study and/or independent research through the department must satisfy the following requirements: (1) The student must have a department GPA of 3.0 or higher and the permission of the instructor. (2) The student must have completed all category II courses for the particular emphasis area of the major.

Academic Requirements

To major in communication, students must successfully complete all major requirements. Grades in Communication courses below C- are not accepted toward completion of the major or minor.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Communication

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in communication, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Life and Physical Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 44 units, including:

Take all core courses:

COMM 027	Public Speaking	3
COMM 031	Media and Society	3

COMM 043	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
COMM 050	Introduction to Communication Technologies	3
COMM 145	Human Communication Theory	4
COMM 160	Communication Research Methods	4

Note: 1) Students must earn a 2.5 average in COMM 027, 031, and 043 in order to meet the prerequisites for COMM 160.

Two of the following theory courses: 8

- COMM 116 Rhetorical Theory
- COMM 139 Mass Communication Theory
- COMM 143 Intercultural Communication
- COMM 147 Nonverbal Communication
- COMM 149 Introduction to Organizational Communication
- COMM 155 Persuasion

Two of the following applied courses: 8

- COMM 114 Argumentation and Advocacy
- COMM 131 Media Production
- COMM 132 Writing for Media
- COMM 135 Principles of Public Relations
- COMM 137 PR Case Studies & Problems
- COMM 140 Writing for Public Relations
- COMM 152 Public Relations Administration

Minimum 2 units of internship or practicum: 2-4

- COMM 087 Internship
- COMM 187 Internship
- COMM 089 Practicum
- COMM 189 Practicum

Take both Capstone courses:

COMM 150	Ethical and Legal Issues in Communication	4
COMM 151	Community Based Learning Project	2

Note: 1) Courses must be graded C- or higher to count towards the major.

Minor in Communication

In order to earn the minor in communication, students must complete a minimum of 21 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements

COMM 027	Public Speaking	3
COMM 031	Media and Society	4
COMM 043	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	3
COMM 145	Human Communication Theory	4
COMM 160	Communication Research Methods	4
COMM	Elective (1 additional course)	4

Note: 1) Courses must be graded C- or higher to count towards minor. 2) Students must earn a 2.5 average in COMM 027, 031, and 043 in order to meet the prerequisites for COMM 160.

Course Offerings

COMM 027. Public Speaking (3)
A study of the basic principles of public speaking. This course is one of the four lower core courses for the communication major.

COMM 031. Media and Society (3)
A survey of the growth and development of mass communications in America (newspaper, radio, television, magazines, public relations) from a historical and descriptive perspective. Principles of the mass communication process. This course is one of the four lower core courses for the communication major.

COMM 043. Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (3)
Introduction to the study of human interaction that occurs in relatively informal, everyday social contexts. Using models, theories, and skills of communication as takeoff points, the course introduces students to dimensions related to trust, openness, listening, perception, language, nonverbal communication, conflict, social influence, and communication competence. Focus is to develop an increasing student awareness of the complexities of interpersonal relationships. This course is one of the four lower core courses for the communication major.

COMM 050. Introduction to Communication Technologies (3)
This course provides an introduction to the nature, design, and use of communication technologies, including networks, email, web pages, presentation tools, and groupware. Social impacts and diffusion of new technologies is discussed. Students learn production skills that will be useful in upper division communication courses, and that will facilitate the department's portfolio assessment program. This course is one of the four lower core courses for the communication major.

COMM 087/187. Internship (2-4)
Experiences in a work setting, to be contracted on an individual basis. Internships are awarded on a competitive basis and are limited to the number of placements available. COMM 187 represents advanced internship work involving increased independence and responsibility; a corresponding COMM 087 course or equivalent is a prerequisite. Students may not accumulate for credit more than eight units in any specific internship (a total of four in a COMM 087 course and a total of four in a COMM 187 course). Pass/no credit grading only.

COMM 089/189. Practicum (1-4)
Non-classroom experience in activities related to the curriculum under conditions determined by the appropriate faculty member. Students will register for one of the courses listed below. Courses numbered 189 are similar contexts with a more advanced level of performance and learning expectations compared to courses numbered 089. COMM 089 is the prerequisite for COMM 189.

COMM 114/214. Argumentation and Advocacy (4)
This course introduces students to the theory and practice of argumentation, which is a method of decision-making emphasizing reason giving and evidence. The course includes instruction in debating, research, and critical writing, as well as advanced topics in the study of public deliberation. *Prerequisites: COMM 027, 031, 043, or 050 with a grade of C or higher.*

COMM 116/216. Rhetorical Theory and Criticism (4)
This course strives to help students derive insight into how symbolic processes affect human awareness, beliefs, values, and actions. The course treats criticism and analysis as methods of inquiry into the nature, character, and effects of human communication. It addresses various methods of rhetorical criticism in terms of their central units of analysis and typical intellectual concerns. *Prerequisite: COMM 160 or permission of the instructor.*

COMM 131. Media Production (4)
This course covers practical and theoretical application of audio and video production techniques. Emphasis on aesthetic qualities of sight and sound productions. Some work in student media facilities involved. *Prerequisite: COMM 031 or permission of the instructor. Lab fee required.*

COMM 132. Writing for Media (4)
Examination and production of electronic and print writing techniques. Emphasis on writing news, information, and entertainment messages for the electronic and print industries. Some work in student media facilities involved. *Prerequisite: COMM 031. Lab fee required.*

COMM 135. Principles of Public Relations (4)
Principles and methods of public relations will be discussed and analyzed. Study of the mass media as publicity channels will acquaint the students with the nature of the media, its limitations, and uses. Case studies involve

students in practical application of public relations activities. *Prerequisite: COMM 031.*

COMM 137/237. Public Relations Case Studies and Problems (4)
Advanced course in public relations. The course will engage students in case study research and application of public relations principles. Written and oral presentations; adherence to professional standards of excellence. *Prerequisite: COMM 135.*

COMM 139/239. Theory of Mass Communication (4)
An overview of major theories and research in mass communication. Application of theories that explain and predict communication effects of political campaigns, advertising, entertainment, and information. Theoretical areas to be covered include socialization, information, diffusion, advertising, persuasion, and uses and gratification's research. The state, function, and form of theory in mass communication will be discussed. *Prerequisite: COMM 160 or permission of the instructor.*

COMM 140. Writing for Public Relations (4)
Theory and practice in public relations writing in the context of publicity. Students will learn to write news releases, backgrounds, business letters and feature stories. *Prerequisite: COMM 135.*

COMM 143. Intercultural Communication (4)
Analysis of the major variables affecting interpersonal communication between persons of differing cultural backgrounds.

COMM 145/245. Human Communication Theory (4)
A study of contemporary understandings of human interaction. Beginning with epistemological issues as a framework, the course examines theory building, foundation theories of our discipline, and contextual theories.

COMM 147/247. Nonverbal Communication (4)
The course examines major dimensions of nonverbal behavior exhibited by human beings in social interactional contexts. Special emphasis is given to such areas as human , proxemics, kinesics and vocalics, haptics, and artifactual codes. *Prerequisite: COMM 043 or permission of the instructor.*

COMM 149/249. Introduction to Organizational Communication (4)
This course takes both a theoretical and an applied approach in introducing the student to the role of communication in various aspects of organizational functioning, such as motivation, leadership, decision-making, conflict management, message management, etc. *Prerequisite: COMM 027, 043, or permission of the instructor.*

COMM 150. Ethical Issues in Communication (4)
This course is a senior-level seminar devoted to situating what students have learned in the Communication Major within a broader social and ethical context, and preparing students to move forward with confidence into a world where valuing and learning never stop. Topics include the role of communication in sustaining community, standards for ethical communication, communication's role in moral decision making, and other topics of interest to the students and the instructor. *Prerequisites: Senior standing.*

COMM 151. Community Based Learning (2)
This senior-level capstone course provides students with a supervised learning experience in an off-campus, community-based organization. Students will apply their knowledge of communication theories and skills to the needs of local organizations, allowing them to contribute to the public good. *Prerequisite: Senior standing.*

COMM 152/252. Public Relations Administration (4)
Theoretically grounded, the course focuses on how public relations managers can effect change. Communication strategies for effective leadership and motivation of public relations professionals are emphasized. The course will enhance critical skills of management for the understanding of public relations research, action/planning, communication and evaluation. *Prerequisites: COMM 135, 137 (may be taken concurrently), and senior standing.*

COMM 155/255. Persuasion (4)

This course is a survey of social psychological and communication approaches to social influence. Both past and contemporary theorizing will be explored, and the methods of empirical research will be discussed. *Prerequisite: COMM 027 or permission of the instructor.*

COMM 160/260. Communication Research Methods (4)

A study of research methods appropriate for examining communication-related problems. Topics for the course include historical-critical methods, descriptive methods, experimental methods, statistical models for data analysis and research reporting and writing. *Prerequisites: COMM 027, 031, and 043 with a C+ or better.*

COMM 191/291. Independent Study (2-4)**COMM 193/293. Special Topics (4)****COMM 197. Independent Research (2-4)****COMM 287. Graduate Internship (2 or 4)****COMM 289. Graduate Practicum (2 or 4)****COMM 295. Graduate Seminar (4)****COMM 270. Introduction to Graduate Study (4)****COMM 271. Graduate Seminar in Rhetorical Thought (4)****COMM 272. Graduate Seminar in Interpersonal Communication (4)****COMM 273. Graduate Seminar in mass Communication Theory (4)****COMM 274. Graduate Seminar in Statistical Application (4)****COMM 275. Graduate Seminar in Public Relations (4)****COMM 276. Graduate Seminar in Communication in Learning Settings (4)****COMM 277. Graduate Seminar in Media Relations (4)****COMM 278. Graduate Seminar in Political Communication (4)****COMM 297. Graduate Research (1-4)****COMM 299. Thesis (2 or 4)**

Earth & Environmental Sciences

Phone: (209) 946-2482

Location: Geosciences Building, South Campus

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/Earth+EnvSci

Lydia Fox, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Geology (BA, BS)

Geology – Geoscience Teaching Track (BS)

Environmental Science (BS)

Environmental Studies (BA)

Minors Offered

Geology

Environmental Studies

The Bachelor of Arts in Geology is for liberal arts students with a strong interest in the earth and its environments, but who are not planning to pursue a career in geology. The breadth of a B.A. in geology is ideal for preparing students for professional degrees and successful careers in law, business, administration, or international relations. The Bachelor of Science in Geology prepares the student for graduate study or professional employment in geology. Students earning a B.S. in geology can obtain competitive jobs in a number of geoscience areas, including geotechnical consulting, where they assess geologic hazards and environmental impacts. Other career paths include working as a geologist involved with the exploration and production of fossil fuels and other important mineral resources. An increasing emphasis on environmental issues and growing demand for natural resources, in addition to recent retirement patterns in the geosciences, are creating a high demand for well-trained geoscientists. According to the American Geological Institute, Masters and Ph.D.-level geoscientists have experienced almost zero unemployment during the past 20 years. The Bachelor of Science in Geology-Geoscience Teaching Track covers subject areas required of students seeking the California Single-Subject Teaching Credential in Science. Students who began this track before July 1, 2005 need to complete the program by July 1, 2009. Students beginning this track after June 30, 2005 will be under new program requirements, contact the Dept. Chair for details.

The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science major is designed to impart students with the practical skills and knowledge required to critically evaluate environmental problems and issues and provide applied solutions. The major is decidedly interdisciplinary in nature, focusing on the underlying natural processes relating to the environment and understanding and employing the scientific method. The need for broadly trained scientists in the area of environmental science is critical and the understanding of the importance of this field provides many employment opportunities. A BS in Environmental Science can lead to numerous employment opportunities with many different agencies and areas. Typical employment could involve working for consulting firms performing environmental restoration, producing environmental impact studies for both governmental agencies and private firms, and additional vital biological services. Other types of employment can be found with regulatory agencies seeking to ensure compliance with environmental regulations and laws, with environmental law firms, or public health agencies. The Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies is for liberal arts students with an interest in environmental issues. It is a multi-disciplinary approach to environmental issues and concerns.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Geology

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in geology, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

One of the following courses: 4

- GEOS 051 Dynamic Planet
- GEOS 053 Earth & Life Through Time
- GEOS 061 Geology of California
- GEOS 065 Regional Geology

All of the following courses:

- GEOS 100 Mineralogy 5
- GEOS 102 Spatial Analysis & GIS 4
- GEOS 110 Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology 4
- GEOS 112 Sedimentary Petrology 4
- GEOS 114 Structural Geology 4
- GEOS 161 Geologic Field Methods 4

One of the following courses emphasizing earth history 4

- GEOS 053 Earth & Life Through Time (if not chosen above)
- GEOS 120 Paleontology

One of the following applied geology courses: 4

- GEOS 142 Geochemistry
- GEOS 144 Geomorphology
- GEOS 145 Engineering Geology
- GEOS 148 Hydrogeology

One of the following chemistry courses: 4-5

- CHEM 023 Elements of Chemistry
- CHEM 025 General Chemistry

**Bachelor of Science
Major in Geology**

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in geology, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

- PACS 001 Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society? 4
- PACS 002 Pacific II Topical Seminar 4
- PACS 003 Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship 3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

The Individual and Society

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Human Heritage

- IIA. Literature, Letters and Language
- IIB. Fundamental Human Concerns
- IIC. Practice and Perspective in the Visual and Performing Arts

Natural World and Formal Systems of Thought

- IIIA. Life and Physical Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Formal Systems of Thought
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

One of the following courses: 4

- GEOS 051 Dynamic Planet
- GEOS 053 Earth & Life Through Time
- GEOS 061 Geology of California
- GEOS 065 Regional Geology

All of the following courses:		
GEOS 100	Mineralogy	5
GEOS 102	Spatial Analysis & GIS	4
GEOS 110	Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology	4
GEOS 112	Sedimentary Petrology	4
GEOS 114	Structural Geology	4
GEOS 161	Geologic Field Methods	4
One of the following courses emphasizing earth history:		4
GEOS 053	Earth & Life Through Time(if not chosen above)	
GEOS 120	Paleontology	
Two of the following applied geology courses:		8
GEOS 142	Geochemistry	
GEOS 144	Geomorphology	
GEOS 145	Engineering Geology	
GEOS 148	Hydrogeology	
All students must complete:		
GEOS	Electives (1 additional course excluding GEOS 105 and 193)	4
Two of the following chemistry courses:		10
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	
GEOS 142	Geochemistry	
One of the following groups:		10
a.	PHYS 023 General Physics I	
	PHYS 025 General Physics II	
b.	PHYS 053 Principles of Physics I	
	PHYS 055 Principles of Physics II	
All of the following:		
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
One of the following experiential learning courses:		3-4
GEOS 187	Internship in Geosciences	
GEOS 197	Undergraduate Research	

Bachelor of Science Major in Geology Geoscience Teaching Track

In order to earn the bachelors of science degree with a major in geology (geoscience teaching track), students must complete a minimum of 124 credits with a cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

The Individual and Society

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Human Heritage

- IIA. Literature, Letters and Language
- IIB. Fundamental Human Concerns
- IIC. Practice and Perspective in the Visual and Performing Arts

Natural World and Formal Systems of Thought

- IIIA. Life and Physical Laboratory Sciences
 - IIIB. Formal Systems of Thought
 - IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

GEOS 051	Dynamic Planet	4
GEOS 053	Earth & Life Through Time	4
GEOS 100	Mineralogy	5
GEOS 110	Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology	4
GEOS 112	Sedimentary Petrology	4
GEOS 114	Structural Geology	4
GEOS 120	Paleontology	4
GEOS 144	Geomorphology	4
GEOS 161	Geologic Field Methods	4
BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
One of the following groups:		10
a.	PHYS 023 General Physics I	
	PHYS 025 General Physics II	
b.	PHYS 053 Principles of Physics I	
	PHYS 055 Principles of Physics II	

All of the following:

PHYS 041	Astronomy	4
MATH	Electives (2 courses above MATH 037)	8

One of the following computer courses:

- COMP 025 Computers and Information Processing
- COMP 051 Computer Science I
- GEOS 102 Spatial Analysis & GIS

Bachelor of Science Major in Environmental Science

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in environmental science, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

The Individual and Society

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Human Heritage

- IIA. Literature, Letters and Language
- IIB. Fundamental Human Concerns
- IIC. Practice and Perspective in the Visual and Performing Arts

Natural World and Formal Systems of Thought

- IIIA. Life and Physical Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Formal Systems of Thought
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

GEOS 043	Environmental Science for Informed Citizens	4
GEOS 103	Global Change	4
GEOS 102	Spatial Analysis and GIS	4
GEOS 106	Earth Materials and the Environment	4
GEOS 142	Geochemistry	4
GEOS 144	Geomorphology	4
GEOS 148	Hydrogeology	4
GEOS 163	Environmental Field Methods	3

MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics & Probability	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 141	Analytical Chemistry	4
BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4

One of the following organismal biology courses: 4

BIOL 072	Vertebrate Biology
BIOL 074	Biology of Insects
BIOL 076	Marine Biology
BIOL 077	Marine Birds & Mammals
BIOL 079	California Flora
BIOL 130	Plant Kingdom

One of the following courses: 4

BIOL 175	Ecology
BIOL 176	Ecology & Conservation Biology

One of the following environmental policy/resource management courses: 3-4

GEOS 045	Soil, Water & War
CIVL 171	Water and Environmental Policy
ECON 071	Global Economic Issues
ECON 157	Environmental and Natural Resource Economics
ITNL 174	Global Environmental Policy

One of the following humanities courses: 4

PHIL 035	Environmental Ethics
HIST 052	John Muir's World: Origins of the Conservation Movement
HIST 136	American Environmental History

One of the following experiential learning courses: 4

GEOS 187	Internship in Geosciences
GEOS 197	Undergraduate Research
BIOL 197	Undergraduate Research
CHEM 197	Undergraduate Research

GEOS 185 Capstone Seminar in Environmental Sciences 3

Bachelor of Arts Major in Environmental Studies

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in environmental studies, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

The Individual and Society

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Human Heritage

IIA. Literature, Letters and Language

IIB. Fundamental Human Concerns

IIC. Practice and Perspective in the Visual and Performing Arts

Natural World and Formal Systems of Thought

IIIA. Life and Physical Laboratory Sciences

IIIB. Formal Systems of Thought

IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society

or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

Reading

Writing

Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

One of the following chemistry courses: 4-5

CHEM 023 Elements of Chemistry

CHEM 025 General Chemistry

Two of the following biological sciences courses: 8

BIOL 035 Environment: Concepts and Issues

BIOL 041 Introduction to Biology

BIOL 061 Principles of Biology

BIOL 077 Marine Birds and Mammals

BIOL 079 California Flora

BIOL 130 Plant Kingdom

Two of the following earth science courses: 8

GEOS 041 Environmental Geology

GEOS 043 Environmental Science for Informed Citizens

GEOS 051 Dynamic Planet

GEOS 053 Earth & Life Through Time

GEOS 055 Physical Geography

GEOS 061 Geology of California

GEOS 065 Regional Geology

GEOS 144 Geomorphology

GEOS 145 Engineering Geology

Three of the following environmental policy and resource management courses: 11-12

CIVL 171 Water and Environmental Policy

ECON 157 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics

ECON 171 Political Economy

GEOS 045 Soil, Water, and War

INTL 174 Global Environmental Policy

Note: 1) ECON 157 has a prerequisite of ECON 053. 2) ECON 171 has a prerequisite of ECON 051 or 055. 3) No prerequisite of POLS 051 required for INTL 174.

Two of the following humanities courses: 8

ENGL 153 Topics in American Literature after 1865 (Nature Writing)

HIST 052 John Muir's World

HIST 136 American Environmental History

PHIL 035 Environmental Ethics

Practicum: one of the following: 3-4

GEOS 187 Internship in Geosciences

GEOS 197 Undergraduate Research

BIOL 197 Undergraduate Research

Concentration: (policy, geosciences, or biology) Elective 9-12

Note: 1) This concentration must be approved by the student's adviser.

Minor in Geology

In order to earn the minor in geology, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

One of the following courses: 4

GEOS 051 Dynamic Planet

GEOS 053 Earth & Life Through Time

GEOS 055 Physical Geography

GEOS 057 Earth System Science

GEOS 061 Geology of California

GEOS 065 Regional Geology

GEOS Electives (4 additional courses GEOS 100 and above excluding GEOS 105) 16

Minor in Environmental Studies

In order to earn the minor in environmental studies, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

Two of the following natural science courses: 8-10

GEOS 041 Environmental Geology

GEOS 043 Environmental Science for Informed Citizens

GEOS 061 Geology of California

GEOS 065 Regional Geology

BIOL 035 Environment: Concepts and Issues

BIOL 079 California Flora

CHEM 023 Elements of Chemistry

CHEM 025 General Chemistry

Note: 1) These course must be different then courses taken in the major. 2) At least one of these courses needs to contain a lab.

Two of the following environmental policy/resource management courses: 7-8

ECON 157 Environmental and Natural Resource Economics

GEOS 045 Soil, Water, and War

INTL 174 Global Environmental Policy

CIVL 171 Water and Environmental Policy

Note: 1) ECON 157 has a prerequisite of ECON 053. 2) No prerequisite of POLS 051 required for INTL 174.

- One of the following humanities courses: 4
- ENGL 153 Topics in American Literature after 1865 (Nature Writing)
 - PHIL 035 Environmental Ethics
 - HIST 052 John Muir's World: Origins of the Conservation Movement
 - HIST 136 American Environmental History

Course Offerings

GEOS 041. Environmental Geology (4)

A study of the interaction between humans and the physical environment. Analysis of the physical constraints placed on human activities by geologic processes and the effects that human activities have on the environment. The course includes fieldwork.

GEOS 043. Environmental Science for Informed Citizens (4)

An interdisciplinary course focusing on the analysis of policy-relevant environmental problems in four domains: water, energy, climate, and land use – with an emphasis on human interactions. This course includes laboratory and field work.

GEOS 045. Soil, Water, and War (4)

This course links limited natural resources and human conflict. Historical and current conflicts will drive discussion. Analysis of these conflicts will allow achievement of understanding of the following: 1) water resources; 2) soil formation; 3) links between the environment and natural resources. The course involves field work.

GEOS 051. Dynamic Planet (4)

Nature and origin of earth materials, the processes and forces which create and shape the surface of the earth and affect its internal structure within the context of deep time. A study of earth resources and human interactions with the environment. The course includes laboratory and field work.

GEOS 053. Earth & Life Through Time (4)

An introduction to the geologic history of the earth as interpreted through analysis of the stratigraphic and fossil record, structural relationships and isotopic dating techniques. Particular emphasis is placed on the geologic evolution of North America. The course includes laboratory and field work.

GEOS 055. Physical Geography (4)

An overview of the interactions of earth's atmosphere, organisms, rocks and soil. The emphasis is on climate, energy and nutrient cycles, and landform evolution. The course includes laboratory and field work.

GEOS 057. Earth System Science (4)

An introduction to the study of the Earth using a systems approach. The focus will be on the subsystems (geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, biosphere) and the dynamic interactions between them. The approach will be to develop an understanding of the balance that exists in the global environment as a result of the interactions between the systems. The course begins with a study of the Earth relative to the rest of the solar system, continues to a study of the various Earth systems and processes (plate tectonics, earthquakes, weather, oceans, etc.), and end with a study of global climate change. The course involves laboratory and field work.

GEOS 061. Geology of California (4)

A field-oriented study of important geologic materials, processes, features and events of California's major provinces. Particular emphasis is placed on origins of rocks, geologic time, mountain building and plate tectonics, geologic hazards, landform evolution, climate change, and environmental stewardship. The course includes laboratory work and several multiple-day camping trips.

GEOS 065. Regional Geology (4)

A field intensive study of a geologically relevant area including investigations of plate tectonics, the formation of rocks and minerals, the hydrologic cycle, formation of landforms, geologic time, and climate change. Possible study regions include Hawaii, the Colorado Plateau, Costa Rica, and Alaska. This course includes laboratory work and a multi-day field trip during spring break.

GEOS 093. Special Topics in Geosciences (3-4)

GEOS 100. Mineralogy (5)

The study of minerals through crystallography, crystal chemistry and crystal structure. This course focuses on the major groups of rock-forming minerals, their associations and origin and on mineral identification by physical properties, optical techniques, and x-ray methods. *Prerequisites:* CHEM 023 or 025; GEOS 051 or 053 or 061 or 065

GEOS 102. Spatial Analysis and GIS (4)

This general education course familiarizes the student with methods of spatial analysis. The learning objectives include: identifying and describing georeferenced data (i.e. linked to a specific location); describing the variability of georeferenced data; observing, designing, and performing spatial data research; comparing maps at different scales and in different projections; using spatial data to answer questions and make management decisions; using methods of spatial data collection and analysis, including geographic information systems (GIS), geographic positioning systems (GPS) and surveying equipment. This course includes laboratory and field work in support of a research project.

GEOS 103. Global Change (4)

Interdisciplinary study of Earth's dramatic and abrupt changes in the past and their tremendous environmental repercussions with an emphasis on human interactions and future changes. This course includes laboratory work *Prerequisite:* An introductory GEOS course and CHEM 023 or 025 or 027.

GEOS 105. Field Studies (1-2)

Field study of geological phenomena in western North America. Involves minimum of three continuous days on a department-supervised field trip. Students can repeat this course for up to 4 units of credit. *Prerequisites:* an introductory course in geosciences and permission of the instructor.

GEOS 106. Earth Materials and the Environment (4)

A study of the origin, occurrence, identification, and environmental significance of earth materials (minerals, rocks, soils). Laboratory work will include the study of minerals and rocks in hand sample, as well as in thin section and with X-ray diffraction analysis. Environmental aspects such as the health effects of minerals, engineering properties of soil, acid mine drainage, etc. will also be addressed. This course includes laboratory and field work. *Prerequisite:* an introductory GEOS course.

GEOS 110. Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (4)

A study of the characteristics, occurrence, origin and classification of igneous and metamorphic rocks. The course includes laboratory and field work. *Prerequisite:* GEOS 100, or permission of the instructor.

GEOS 112. Sedimentary Petrology (4)

A study of the characteristics, occurrence, origin and classification of sedimentary rocks with an emphasis on the materials and processes of sedimentation. The course includes laboratory and field work. *Prerequisite:* GEOS 100 or permission of the instructor.

GEOS 114. Structural Geology (4)

A study of the character and causes of the geologic structures that deform Earth's crust within the context of whole-Earth structure, geotectonic processes and environments, and rock mechanics. The course includes laboratory work and a required multi-day field trip. *Prerequisite:* GEOS 051 or permission of instructor.

GEOS 120. Paleontology (4)
A study of the description, identification, uses, principles, interpretation and methods of study of major groups of fossils; invertebrate and vertebrate animals, plants and single-celled organisms. The course includes laboratory work. *Prerequisite: GEOS 053 or permission of instructor.*

GEOS 136. Petrography (4)
Identification, classification, and interpretation of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks using the petrographic microscope. The course includes laboratory work. *Prerequisites: GEOS 110 and 112.*

GEOS 142. Geochemistry (4)
The application of chemical principles to the study of geological processes. This course involves laboratory and field work. *Prerequisites: an introductory GEOS course; CHEM 025 and MATH 041.*

GEOS 144. Geomorphology (4)
Comprehensive treatment of the principles of landscape development, analysis of topographic maps and interpretation of aerial photographs. The course includes laboratory and field work. *Prerequisite: An introductory GEOS course.*

GEOS 145. Engineering Geology (4)
An introduction to the study of applied geology in which geologic principles, data and techniques are applied to civil engineering problems. The course includes laboratory and field work. *Prerequisite: GEOS 051 or 061 or CIVL 140.*

GEOS 148. Hydrogeology (4)
A study of the different processes of water movement, including analysis of the importance of water in Earth systems, the interactions of surface and subsurface water systems with the environment, and water as a human resource. Laboratory exercises and field work involve methodologies and principles used in research and practical applications. *Prerequisites: an introductory GEOS course and MATH 051 and CHEM 025 with a grade of C or better.*

GEOS 161. Geologic Field Methods (4)
Introduction to the basic methods and techniques of geologic field work, including measuring, describing, and interpreting stratigraphic sections and constructing geologic maps and cross sections. Particular emphasis is placed on the collection, analysis, and interpretation of geologic data; developing scientific writing and oral presentation skills; and the effective use of computer-generated graphics. The course involves one-day and multi-day field trips. *Prerequisite: an introductory GEOS course, GEOS 110, 114 or permission of instructor.*

GEOS 163. Environmental Field Methods (3)
An introduction to the field methods of environmental science. *Prerequisite: Senior standing in the Environmental Science major or permission of the instructor.*

GEOS 185. Capstone Seminar in Environmental Science (3)
A seminar focused on local/regional environmental issues. Informed members of the community/region will present the issues and then students will work in teams to address scientific aspects of selected environmental problems. *Prerequisites: GEOS 163 and senior standing in the Environmental Science major.*

GEOS 187. Internship in Geosciences (2-4)

GEOS 191. Independent Study (2-4)

GEOS 193. Special Topics (4)

GEOS 197. Undergraduate Research (2-4)

Economics

Phone: (209) 946-2258

Location: WPC 212

Website: www1.pacific.edu/cop/economics

Peter Meyer, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Economics (BA)

General Social Science

Political Economy

International

Economics (BS)

Social Science

Applied Economics

Mathematical Economics

Minors Offered

Economics

The study of Economics examines how societies choose to use their limited resources to produce goods and services; it is also concerned with the mechanisms through which societies decide to distribute products to its members. Economics, therefore, by necessity studies interactions among house-holds, firms and governmental institutions. Economic policy decisions ultimately rest upon economic theory, so considerable care is taken to explain the basic theories which render economics a scientific discipline.

Mission

The mission of the Economics Department is twofold. First, students from all majors are taught how to conceptualize their own roles in society, whether acting as individuals, members of private-sector firms or as public servants in the government sector. Second, economics majors and minors learn how to apply higher-level theoretical and technical skills (e.g. statistics and computers) to any number of specialized areas within the broad reach of the discipline.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Economics

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in economics, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior

IB. U.S. Studies

IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIA. Language and Literature

IIB. Worldviews and Ethics

IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

IIIA. Laboratory Sciences

IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic

IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society

or a second Life and Physical Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

Reading

Writing

Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

ECON 053 Introductory Microeconomics 4

ECON 055 Introductory Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy 4

ECON 101 Intermediate Microeconomics Analysis 4

ECON 103 Intermediate Macroeconomics Analysis 4

One of the following courses: 4

MATH 037 Introduction to Statistics and Probability

MATH 039 Probability with Applications to Statistics

I. Complete one of the following tracks:

General Social Science Track:

ECON 111 History of Economic Thought 4

ECON 161 Computer Applications in Economics 4

ECON Electives (4 additional courses ECON 071 or higher, excluding ECON 191) 16

Political Economy Track:

ECON 111 History of Economic Thought 4

ECON 171 Political Economy 4

POLS 011 Introduction to Political Science 4

POLS 132 Modern Political Theory 4

ECON Electives (2 additional courses ECON 071 or higher, excluding ECON 191) 8

POLS Electives (2 approved Political Science electives) 8

International Track:

ECON 111 History of Economic Thought 4

ECON 121 International Trade 4

ECON 123 International Finance 4

ECON 125 Economic Development 4

ECON 161 Computer Applications in Economics 4

Two of the following international courses: 8

BUSI 163 International Financial Management

ECON 118 Globalization History: Economic, Environmental, and Demographic Interactions

INTL 174 Global Environmental Policy

POLS 164 International Political Economy

Note: 1) Other international electives can be approved by the Economics Department

LANG 025 Four (4) semesters of one (1) non-English language, or proven competence at the 4th semester level.

Bachelor of Science Major in Economics

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in economics, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001 Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society? 4

PACS 002 Pacific II Topical Seminar 4

PACS 003 Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship 3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior

IB. U.S. Studies

IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIA. Language and Literature

IIB. Worldviews and Ethics

IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

IIIA. Laboratory Sciences

IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic

IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society

or a second Life and Physical Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

ECON 053	Introductory Microeconomics	4
ECON 055	Introductory Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy	4
ECON 101	Intermediate Microeconomics Analysis	4
ECON 103	Intermediate Macroeconomics Analysis	4
One of the following courses:		4
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
MATH 039	Probability with Applications to Statistics	

V. Complete one of the following tracks:

Social Science track:

ECON 111	History of Economic Thought	4
ECON 190	Econometrics	4
ECON	Electives (6 additional courses ECON 071 or higher, excluding ECON 191)	24

One of the following groups:

a.	MATH 033	Elements of Calculus	4
b.	MATH 051	Calculus I	4
	MATH 053	Calculus II	4
	MATH 055	Calculus III	4

Applied Economics track:

One of the following courses:		4
ECON 161	Computer Applications in Economics	
ECON 190	Econometrics	
One of the following courses:		4
MATH 033	Elements of Calculus	
MATH 045	Introduction to Finite Mathematics and Calculus	
ECON	Electives (4 additional courses numbered ECON 071 or higher, excluding 191)	16
BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUSI 053	The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business	4
BUSI	Elective (1 additional approved course)	4

Note: 1) Students completing a concentration in Finance in the ESB need only to complete 3 ECON electives.

Mathematical Economics track:

ECON 101L	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis Laboratory	1
ECON 190	Econometrics	4
ECON	Electives (2 additional courses numbered ECON 071 or higher excluding 191)	8
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4

One of the following courses:		4
MATH 072	Operations Research Models	
MATH 074	Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics	
One of the following courses:		4
MATH 141	Linear Algebra	
MATH 145	Applied Linear Algebra	
MATH	Elective (1 additional approved course)	4

Minor in Economics

In order to earn the minor in economics, students must complete a minimum of 6 courses at Pacific with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements

ECON 053	Introductory Microeconomics	4
ECON 055	Introductory Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy	4
ECON	Electives (4 additional courses numbered ECON 071 or higher excluding ECON 101L, and 191)	16

Note: 1) 10 units must be completed at Pacific. 2) ECON 101 is strongly recommended. It is a prerequisite to several upper division courses. 3) BUSI 031 (Principles of Financial Accounting, 4 units) and BUSI 033 (Principles of Managerial Accounting, 4 units) together can substitute for one of the economics electives.

Course Offerings

ECON 051.	Economic Principles and Problems	(3)
A general introduction to the nature, significance and scope of economics. The principles of economic analysis are developed and used to examine a wide variety of current and/or controversial economic issues. This course is ideal for students who are unlikely to take another economics course; however, for students choosing to major or minor in economics after taking this course, ECON 051 may substitute for the ECON 055 requirement. Students can receive departmental credit for ECON 051 only if it is taken prior to both ECON 053 and ECON 055.		
ECON 053.	Introductory Microeconomics	(4)
A study of the economic decisions of individuals and firms. Evaluates efficiency and equity in individual choice processes. Examines economics of monopoly and competition as well as economics of pollution and governmental regulation. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Algebra skills, as evidenced by a passing score on the General Education quantitative skills examination or the equivalent SAT Subject Test in Math, or Math 005, 007, 033, 041, 045, 051, 053, or 055, or a 4 or higher on the AP Calculus AB or BC examination.		
ECON 055.	Introductory Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy	(4)
A study of the national economy. Special emphasis is placed on policies designed to meet the national goals of full employment, stable prices and economic growth. The course examines the spending and saving behavior of households and business, government spending and taxing policies, and the Federal Reserve's monetary policies. <i>Prerequisites:</i> Algebra skills, as evidenced by a passing score on the General Education quantitative skills examination or the equivalent SAT Subject Test in Math, or Math 005, 007, 033, 041, 045, 051, 053, or 055, or a 4 or higher on the AP Calculus AB or BC examination		
ECON 071.	Global Economic Issues	(4)
An introduction to all aspects of the global economy. Consideration of how the U.S. economy is linked to the rest of the world and how the world's economic problems affect the well-being of every U.S. citizen. Reviews economic principles in covering the basics of international trade, international finance, globalization, economic development of the poor countries, world population problems, international environmental economics, and transi-		

tion economies. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055 or 051. (ECON 071 cannot be taken for credit if the student has taken or is concurrently enrolled in ECON 121 or 123. ECON 071 is also listed as an SIS course.)*

ECON 093. Special Topics (4)

ECON 101. Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis (4)

The behavior of individuals and firms in a market economy. Price theory, distribution and welfare economics. The course provides a rigorous development of the tools that economists have utilized for studying the allocation of resources. *Prerequisite: ECON 053.*

ECON 101L. Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis Laboratory (1)

This addition to ECON 101 will present microeconomic theory in a more rigorous, formal and mathematical way. It is necessary for students completing the Bachelor of Science – Mathematical Economics Track or planning to attend graduate school in Economics. *Prerequisite: ECON 053 and Calculus (MATH 033, MATH 051 or a 4 or a 5 on AP Calculus AB).*

ECON 103. Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis (4)

Study of the measurement of the level of economic activity; the determinants of national income, employment and the price level; use and appraisal of economic data in the context of a dynamic market economy. Stabilization problems and the relevance of fiscal, monetary and income policy. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055.*

ECON 103L. Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis Laboratory (1)

This addition to ECON 103 will present macroeconomic theory in a more rigorous, formal and mathematical way. It is necessary for students completing the Bachelor of Science – Mathematical Economics Track or planning to attend graduate school in Economics. *Prerequisite: ECON 053, ECON 055 and Calculus (MATH 033, MATH 051 or a 4 or a 5 on AP Calculus AB).*

ECON 111. History of Economic Thought (4)

The rise and fall of schools of economic thought around the world, as well as specific ideas, theories, doctrines, applications and policies. The course will connect the history of economic thought with the history of the underlying economies. We will examine the effects of economic evolution, economic revolution and changes in technology resources, as well as contemporary political, social and religious developments. Expect lively discussions, particularly of the political influences affecting individual economists and the implications of their work. We will read works about and by Adam Smith, David Ricardo, Thomas Malthus, John Stuart Mill, Karl Marx, modern microeconomists, Veblen, Keynes, and others. *Prerequisite: ECON 053 and 055 or permission of the instructor.*

ECON 118. Globalization History: Economic, Environmental, and Demographic Interactions (4)

'Globalization' is conveniently considered a recent, even post-World War II, phenomenon. This conventional notion is challenged in this course, where we analyze new research that states that deep worldwide connections have existed for many centuries. The course is divided into three sections. Part I examines geographical and environmental factors that determined living standards in specific regions throughout the world during the past 13,000 years. Part II focuses on the birth of global trade beginning in the 16th century. Dynamics within China played a crucial role, while Europeans were middlemen (rather than prime movers) in this process. In Part III of the course, the Industrial revolution in Europe is compared with industrial condition within China, Japan, and elsewhere simultaneously. A debate is discussed concerning whether industrialization occurred first in northwest Europe because of internal conditions within a European core, versus a view that environmental constraints at a global level played a key role in determining why industrialization first appeared within northwest Europe. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055, or permission of the instructor.*

ECON 121. International Trade (4)

A study of the economic theory surrounding the exchange of goods and services between countries and the application of this theory to current international issues. Topics include the determination of world trade patterns, the effects of changing trade patterns on income distribution within a country; the pros and cons of trade barriers; trade concerns of developing countries; and the effects of international trade on the world's natural environment. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055. (Course also listed among SIS courses.)*

ECON 123. International Finance (4)

A study of the financial side of international economics. Topics include balance of payments accounts and the foreign exchange market; exchange rate determination and the macro economy; the international debt crisis and capital flight; and the history of international monetary systems. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055. (Course also listed among SIS courses.)*

ECON 125. Economic Development (4)

Examines the plight of the world's poor countries. Discussion of the extent of world poverty. Review of the evolution of ideas on the topic of economic development over the past three decades. Course considers the following types of questions: What are the causes of development and/or underdevelopment? Are Third World countries merely at a primitive stage of development analogous to European countries prior to the Industrial Revolution? What are the roles of climate, the legal system, education, health and sanitation, natural resources, technology, multinational corporations, religious beliefs and so on? Are rich countries making a meaningful effort to aid poor countries? Can we, or even should we, help? Should emphasis be placed on the agricultural or industrial sector? *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055 or permission of the instructor. (Course also listed among SIS courses.)*

ECON 131. Public Finance (4)

Study of the role of the government in the economy. Uses the tools of economic analysis to examine how government policies affect not only the efficiency with which the economy operates but also the welfare of its citizens. Covers both the expenditure and the taxation sides of government activity, examines public choice questions of policy selection and implementation and, throughout the course, considers the equity implications of government actions. Primary focus is on government at the national level; however, significant attention is paid to issues relevant or specific to state and local governments. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055 or 051.*

ECON 141. Money and Banking (4)

The nature of money and credit and their roles in directing the economic activity of a nation. The development and operation of the central bank and monetary institutions of the United States; problems of achieving full employment and price stability through monetary policy. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055, or permission of the instructor.*

ECON 151. Urban Economics (4)

An economic analysis of the evolution, growth, and decline of urban areas and the location choice decisions of households and firms within urban areas. Attention then focuses on normative analyses of urban policy issues such as housing, poverty, crime and pollution. *Prerequisite: ECON 053.*

ECON 154. Industrial Organization and Policy (4)

The history, structure, conduct, and performance of industry as well as currently proposed industrial policy will be examined. After studying the evolution of modern U.S. industries and firms; monopoly, oligopoly, and competitive structures; and anti competitive conduct among firms, the course will analyze government regulation of business, especially antitrust and price regulation policies, as well as recent trends to deregulation and reindustrialization. *Prerequisite: ECON 053; ECON 101 recommended.*

ECON 157. Environmental and Natural Resource Economics (4)

The application of economic theory to natural resource and environmental issues. Microeconomic principles are used to suggest what a proper balance between human activity and environmental preservation might be and to critically analyze current environmental policy. Both domestic and global issues are addressed. Topics include resource scarcity, sustainability and sustainable development, water conservation, mobile- and stationary-source air pollution, global warming, and toxic substances. *Prerequisite: ECON 053.*

ECON 160. Mathematical Economics (4)

A mathematical analysis of neoclassical theories of production and consumption. Differential calculus and linear algebra applied to unconstrained and constrained extrema, including the envelope properties of optimization problems. Primary emphasis is placed on the application of mathematics to economic theory. Topics include competitive and noncompetitive firms and industries, Cobb-Douglas and CES production functions, the Slutsky equation and applications of homogeneous functions to economics. *Prerequisites: ECON 101, 103 and MATH 033, or permission of the instructor.*

ECON 161. Computer Applications in Economics (4)

A quantitative analysis of a variety of micro- and macroeconomic problems by means of the computer. The emphasis is upon the application of economic and statistical models, e.g., input-output, linear programming and linear regression. These models and their computer analogues are used to evaluate economic changes due to such phenomena as the energy, pollution, defense spending and inflation/unemployment problems. *Prerequisites: ECON 053, 055; MATH 037 or 039 or 130 or 131 or permission of the instructor; some familiarity with computer programming recommended.*

ECON 171. Political Economy (4)

This course begins with an examination of the ideology which underlies Neoclassical Economics. Once the world view of economics is understood, we explore three specific "social/economic/political" issues wherein ideology plays a decisive role in current debates. We look, first, at the topic of "Income Distribution, Poverty and Welfare in the U.S." (including such diverse issues as human capital theory, minimum wage and foreign competition). Next, we turn to the topic of "Women in the Workforce," (including the issues of comparable worth, the feminization of poverty and affirmative action). Last, we explore the subject of "Environmental Economics," focusing here on the equity/efficiency issues surrounding the economists' perspective of the crises and the solutions they offer for this critical world problem. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 or 051.*

ECON 180. Labor Economics (4)

Examination of labor's role in the market system and the response of labor and government to market failures. Microeconomic analysis of labor supply and demand, wage and employment determination, and the effects of discrimination. Development of the labor movement from a chronological and theoretical perspective with emphasis on the collective bargaining process. Influence of public policy on labor relations and labor market functioning. *Prerequisite: ECON 053.* (Course also listed under Gender Studies.)

ECON 190. Econometrics (4)

A study of the methods used to test economic theory with real-world data. The course presents the theory underlying common econometric methods and gives students experience in applying these analytical tools to data from a variety of sources. Students learn to develop testable hypotheses based on economic theories they have learned in earlier courses and to make reliable statistical inferences about these hypotheses. Students will gain a working, applicable knowledge of the skills and software used by many professional economists and sought by many employers. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055 (or 051) and MATH 037 or 039 or 130 or 131.*

ECON 191. Independent Study (2-4)**ECON 093, 193. Special Topics (4), (4)****English**

Phone: (209) 946-2121

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/english

Camille Norton, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

English

Minors Offered

English

The undergraduate major in English prepares students for careers that put a premium on critical thinking and literacy. While many majors become teachers, many more enter business, government service, law, medicine or other professions after further schooling.

Degrees in English

Undergraduate majors may focus their elective courses to emphasize writing, literature, language, or film studies. The department offers a minor in English for students committed to a different academic major.

English courses are offered in the following areas: British and American literature; writing; criticism of literature and allied arts (including film); English language. Upper-division courses (those numbered 100 or above) are more specialized or applied than lower-division courses and often presume prior training in the subject.

**Bachelor of Arts
Major in English**

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in English, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

IIIA. Laboratory Sciences

IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic

IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society

or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

Reading

Writing

Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 40 units or 11 courses, including:

Lower Division Core Courses

ENGL 025 Any section 4

ENGL 041 British Literature before 1800 4

Two of the following survey courses: 8

ENGL 043 British Literature after 1800

ENGL 051 American Literature before 1865

ENGL 053 American Literature after 1865

Upper Division Courses

One of the following Critical theory courses: 4

ENGL 125 Critical colloquium

ENGL 127 Contemporary Critical Issues

One of the following Upper-Division courses: 4

ENGL 105 Technical Communications

ENGL 107 Writing Non-Fiction

ENGL 109 Writing in the Workplace

ENGL Elective (1 additional lower-division survey course or ENGL 031 (Aesthetics of Film) excluding ENGL 083, 087, and 093) 4

ENGL Electives (4 additional upper-division courses numbered above 100 excluding ENGL 187 and 193) 16

Requirements for a Minor in English

Candidates for the minor in English who are taking a major in another academic discipline must complete a minimum of six courses (22 units) in English with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

ENGL 025 Any section 4

Two of the following courses: 8

ENGL 041 British Literature before 1800

ENGL 043 British Literature after 1800

ENGL 051 American Literature before 1865

ENGL 053 American Literature after 1865

ENGL 031 Aesthetics of Film

ENGL Electives (3 additional courses numbered 100 or above excluding ENGL 187 and 193) 8

Single Subject Credential in English

Single Subject students will be required to take TWO upper-division writing courses from one of the following: ENGL 105 (Technical Communications), ENGL 107 (Writing Non-Fiction), and ENGL 109 (Writing in the Workplace).

Students interested in pursuing certification to teach English at the secondary school level should consult with the English Department Credential Adviser, Dr. Amy Smith.

Course Offerings**ENGL 023. Business Communications (4)**

This course is designed to help students produce professionally-oriented writing that is clear, concise, and persuasive. For each assignment students will create documents with specific professional applications, such as resumes, memos, proposals, reports, and/or brochures. Students will be challenged to recognize the role audience and situation plays in designing any professional document. Since verbal communication is just as important as written, students will also present their work in class using PowerPoint. *Prerequisites:* PACS 001, 002.

ENGL 025. English 25 (4)

English 025 provides an introduction to the discipline of English studies. Students are expected to write about and discuss various topics that arise in the study of literary works. *Prerequisites:* a passing score on the General Education writing skills examination or WRIT 021. Multiple and varied sections are listed by thematic focus title each semester.

ENGL 031. Aesthetics of Film (4)

An introduction to the principles of artistic expressiveness of films; lighting, color, camera, composition, space, movement, image, setting and sound. Attention is also given to narrative techniques and editing styles. Explores such theories as realism, formalism, surrealism, Marxism, psychoanalysis and gender theory. Both American and foreign films are viewed and discussed.

ENGL 041. British Literature before 1800 (4)

A study of major authors, works and traditions from Beowulf through the Pearl Poet, Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Swift and others, to Johnson. Balanced concern for particular works, for historical continuity, for distinctive features of movements and periods such as the Renaissance and the Augustan period, and for the expanding definition of English literature.

ENGL 043. British Literature after 1800 (4)

Begins with Blake and ends with Pinter, and includes such authors as Wordsworth, Byron, Keats, Tennyson, Browning and Hardy, Yeats, Thomas, Joyce, Eliot, Lawrence, and Lessing. The approach is historical, with a focus on the distinctive qualities of the Romantic, Victorian, Modern and Contemporary traditions. Connects with ENGL 041, but that course is not a prerequisite.

ENGL 051. American Literature before 1865 (4)

A survey of principal American writers through the middle of the 19th century, including poetry, prose and at least one longer work of prose. Writers that may be treated include Hawthorne, Poe, Melville, Douglass, Stowe, Bradstreet, Jefferson and Dickinson. Emphasis will be placed on the thought, aesthetics, and cultural impact of these and other writers.

ENGL 053. American Literature after 1865 (4)

The second half of the American literature survey, beginning with the Realists (writers such as James, Twain, Crane and Chopin) and moving into the 20th century with such authors as H.D., Pound, Stevens, Eliot, Frost, Hemingway, Cummings, Faulkner, Williams and Hughes. Contemporary writers will include O'Hara, Ginsberg, O'Connor, Snyder, Morrison, Li-Young Lee, and Alice Walker.

ENGL 087/187. Internship (2-4/2-4)

Supervised experience in an off-campus work setting drawing on skills particular to English studies, such as writing, editing, analyzing of texts, etc. Internships are limited to the number of placements available. ENGL 187 represents advanced internship work involving increased independence and responsibility.

ENGL 093. Special Topics (4)**ENGL 101. Integrative Tutorial (1)**

Integrative Tutorial (1 unit/semester, with the expectation that a student will take it at least three and as many as six consecutive semesters). Designed to help students draw their studies together, the integrative tutorial is a form of independent study in which a faculty member helps a student see the connections between courses she/he has taken to fill in gaps that would otherwise go unaddressed in course work. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.*

ENGL 105. Technical Writing (4)

Study of the process of preparing the documents most frequently used in professional settings: memos, letters, instructions, proposals, and reports. While the emphasis is on professional writing in science and engineering fields, the principles apply to other fields as well. *Prerequisite: Junior Standing*

ENGL 107. Writing Non-Fiction (4)

An upper-division seminar in the writing of non-fiction prose, emphasizing such familiar forms as the essay, biography, autobiography, professional and academic articles and free-lance writing. These and other sub-genres of non-fiction will be the focus for this collaborative, seminar-style course intended for apprentice writers interested in polishing and publishing their work.

ENGL 109. Writing in the Workplace (4)

Advanced practical writing course on how to produce clear, concise, and persuasive documents for a variety of readers and in a variety of contexts. Proofreading and revision skills are emphasized, and assignments cover the most commonly used forms in professional writing, such as letters, memos, and proposals. Course includes one service learning project, which gives students the opportunity to apply their skills outside of the classroom.

ENGL 111. Creative Writing: Fiction and Drama (4)

Emphasizes steady, productive writing of stories and plays. Practical advice is offered in fictional and dramatic techniques, and in ways to improve writing, especially through revision. Student manuscripts are submitted regularly for response and verbal-written criticism by peers and by instructor in a workshop setting.

ENGL 113. Creative Writing: Poetry (4)

For students who want to write poetry and need the discipline and guidance of a class. Focuses on careful analyses of poems submitted by students, interspersed with poems written by published poets. The goals: to find one's unique voice, to enlarge one's skills and visions, to encourage discipline and editing.

ENGL 121. Major Filmmakers (4)

Focus is on the work of such major directors as Coppola, Fassbinder, Scorsese, Fellini, Kubrick, Bergman, Hitchcock, Antonioni, Losey, Bertolucci and Truffaut. The course also considers major schools of cinema: French New Wave, Italian Neo-Realism, New German Cinema and narrative genres such as the psychological thriller, chamber film and epic. Emphasis is placed on critical analysis and interpretation of the individual director's styles and themes.

ENGL 122. Literature and Psychology (4)

A study of psychoanalytical methods in the interpretation of literary texts through a close investigation of language, narrative, structure, symbol and archetypal patterns. Considers such phenomena as family romance, primal scene, return of the repressed, and the schizophrenic experience as related to film, to the literary work and the creative process.

ENGL 123. Film, Literature, and the Arts (4)

Investigates the theory, practice and critical methods underlying aesthetic form in the arts, including film, literature, painting and sculpture. Corollary illustrations are drawn from music and architecture. This comparative course attempts to examine the underlying styles and structures among the arts.

ENGL 124. Film History (4)

Comprehensive look at the history of cinema, from its beginnings in Europe and America, through the emergence of national cinematic traditions and the classical period tied to the Hollywood studio system, and concluding with current transnational developments. Screening and analysis of significant American and international films.

ENGL 125. Critical Colloquium (4)

A study of the theory and practice of the major modes of interpreting and criticizing literature, including but not limited to formalist, psychoanalytic, structuralist, gender and feminist and deconstructionist in representative perspectives offered by designated English Department members and guest lecturers.

ENGL 127. Contemporary Critical Issues (4)

Examines major aspects of literary theory from structuralism to post-structuralism. Focuses on the interplay between and among such movements as deconstruction, post-colonialism, the new historicism, phenomenology and psychoanalysis. The course also discusses how contemporary theory has impacted such topics as gender, canon, reader-response and post-modernism.

ENGL 131. Shakespeare (4)

Eight to ten of Shakespeare's plays, studied from a variety of critical perspectives, such as the historical, psychological, philosophical, formalist, cultural and theatrical approaches. Selections from each major genre (comedy, tragedy, history). Specific plays vary from term to term; the reading list may include such works as *Twelfth Night*, *The Tempest*, *King Lear*, *Macbeth*, *Richard II*, *Henry IV (Parts One and Two)* and *Henry VIII*.

ENGL 133. Major British Authors (4)

Advanced, in-depth analysis of an individual author (or pair of authors). Topics likely to be covered include the range of the author's work, cultural context, significant literary influences, impact on other authors, and major scholarship written about the author. Students will conduct directed research. By semester the course varies to focus on authors such as Chaucer, Milton, Austen, G. Eliot, Hardy, Forster, Joyce, Woolf, and Murdoch/Byatt. May be repeated once for credit with a different focus.

ENGL 135. Major American Authors (4)

Advanced, in-depth analysis of an individual author (or pair of authors) including aesthetic qualities of the work throughout the author's career, historical and cultural contexts shaping the work, literary influences on the author's writing and thought, influence on other writers, and major schol-

arship about the work. Students will conduct directed research. By semester the focus of the course changes to include authors such as Twain, Dickinson & Whitman, Ellison & Wright, Faulkner & Morrison, Frost & Stevens, Kingston & Tan, Melville, Steinbeck & Dos Passos. May be repeated once for credit with a different focus.

ENGL 141. Topics in British Literature Pre-1800 (4)

Study of a single literary period designed to strengthen students' critical reading and writing skills as well as examine questions of literary themes, cultural and intellectual context, national identity, ethnicity, class, and/or gender. Students will conduct directed research. Topics vary with titles such as *The Age of Beowulf*, *The Medieval Mind*, *English Renaissance*, *Women Writers before Austen*, and *The Age of Unreason: 18th Century Literature*. May be repeated once for credit with a different focus.

ENGL 143. Topics in British Literature After 1800 (4)

Study of key literary movements, genre and aesthetic developments, historical and social contexts, and thematic concentrations from Romanticism to the Victorian Age to Modernism and the Post World War II era. Students will conduct directed research. Topics change. Representative titles include the Victorian Novel, British Lyric poetry, and Modern and Contemporary British Literature. May be repeated once for credit with a different focus.

ENGL 151. Topics in American Literature before 1865 (4)

Study of significant literary periods or movements in America before 1865. Topics change while the course examines the signature features of a specific period or movement: its aesthetic and thematic concerns, as well as the political, economic, intellectual, and cultural contexts shaping and shaped by the literature in question. Possible titles include *The American Renaissance*, *The Birth of the American Short Story*, *Early American Humor*, *The Politics of Home Life*, and *Slavery and The American Imagination*. May be repeated once for credit with a different focus.

ENGL 153. Topics in American Literature After 1865 (4)

In-depth analysis of significant literary periods or movements in America after 1865. Topics change while the course examines the signature features of a specific period or movement: its aesthetic and thematic concerns, as well as the political, economic, intellectual, and cultural contexts shaping and shaped by the literature in question. Possible titles include *American Realism*, *American Modernism*, *Modern American Novel*, *American Nature Writing*, *Literature of the American South*, *Literature of California*, *Contemporary American Fiction*, and *Contemporary American Poetry*. May be repeated once for credit with a different focus.

ENGL 161. Topics in American Ethnic Literature (4)

Studies of contributors to American Literature within the context of their shared ethnicity. Topics change. Possible offerings include *American Immigrant Literature*, *African-American Poetry*, *Black Women Writers*, *Blues, Jazz and Literature*, and *Chicano/a Literature*. May be repeated once for credit with a different focus.

ENGL 163. Topics in Transnational Literatures (4)

Comparative analysis of literature from two or more national traditions, including works from several historical periods or a single period, with an emphasis on genre, style, cultural milieus, and critical affinities between texts. Topics change. Possible offerings include *Masterpieces of World Literature*, *Romanticisms*, *International Modernism*, *Postcolonial Literature*, *Literature and Film of the Pacific Rim*, and *Modernist Poetry*. May be repeated once for credit with a different focus.

ENGL 181. English Language I (4)

Studies the nature and use of English as a language. Considers word-formation (morphology) and phrase and clause structure (syntax) in relation to meaning (semantics). Also considers English in customary use (pragmatics) and the structure of texts. The course is intended for prospective teachers, writers, lawyers and other professionals who work with language.

ENGL 182. English Language II (4)

Studies the linguistic and stylistic properties of texts. Continues study of pragmatics and text structure begun in ENGL 181 English Language I and proceeds to stylistics, poetics, and linguistic register. Considers English phonology and orthography in connection with the study of texts in historical (Old, Middle, and Early Modern) English and regional English. Intended for English majors and others who will use linguistic knowledge in the analysis and production of texts. *Prerequisite: ENGL 181.*

ENGL 191. Independent Study (2-4)

Student-initiated projects involving subjects not addressed by current course offerings. In consultation with a faculty director, the student shall submit in writing a proposal which defines the specific subject matter, the goals, the means of accomplishing the goals and the grounds for evaluating the student's work. The proposal must receive the approval of the director of the project prior to registration, and responsibility for fulfilling the terms of the proposal lies with the student.

ENGL 193. Special Topics (4)

Additional courses not covered by regular offerings.

ENGL 197. Undergraduate Research (2-4)

Provides opportunity for qualified students to complete a supervised original research project. Students are encouraged to travel to collections and use unique materials and resources in developing an original paper or other public presentation of their findings.

Ethnic Studies Program

Phone: (209) 946-2245; (209) 946-2611
Location: WPC 212 Social Science Hub; WPC 127
Zhou Xiaojing, Director

Minors Offered

Ethnic Studies is an interdisciplinary minor, incorporating courses offered in various schools and departments. It provides students with multiple models of critical theories and methodologies for examining the intersections of race, ethnicity, gender, culture, and class in the historical formations of the United States, with an emphasis on the experiences and perspectives of historically disenfranchised populations such as African Americans, Asian Americans, Latinos, and Native Americans.

Ethnic Studies broadens students' major fields of study, prepares students for interdisciplinary inquiries at the graduate level, and enhances students' employment opportunities in law, education, business, medicine, government, communication, and social services, among other professions.

Goals and Objectives

The Ethnic Studies Program's Goals and Objectives consist of the following: 1) to provide an opportunity for all students to gain a deeper understanding of the relationship between social structure and the experience of racial and ethnic difference; 2) to examine the problems of racial and ethnic inequality as a means of promoting the pursuit of social justice and equity 3) to investigate the intricate relationships among race, class, gender, and culture historically, and in contemporary society; 4) to facilitate the incorporation of scholarship on underrepresented racial and ethnic groups into the university curricula; 5) to equip students with historical frameworks and theoretical tools that will enable them to engage more productively in their respective areas of study, and to better prepare them for their leadership roles in a democratic society; and 6) to foster ties among all students of various racial and ethnic backgrounds, and between students and local communities in the larger communities

Minor in Ethnic Studies

In order to earn the minor in ethnic studies, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

ETHN 011	Introduction to Ethnic Studies	4
Electives	5 additional courses from Ethnic Studies course offerings	16-20

Note: 1) See the list at the end of ETHN course offerings. 2) At least two of these courses must be 100 or above. 3) These 5 courses have to be taken in more than one discipline.

Students are not required to take a capstone course to complete the minor.

Optional:		4
ETHN 189	Experiential Learning Practicum	
ETHN 197	Undergraduate Research	

Note: 1) Student must have a 2.5 GPA in order to take ETHN 197. 2) ETHN 011 is a prerequisite for the above capstone courses

Course Offerings:

ETHN 011. Introduction to Ethnic Studies (4)

This course introduces students to the theories and practices of Ethnic Studies, with a focus on the racial formation in the United States, and its impact on the experiences and social statuses of racialized groups, including, but not limited to, Blacks, Latinos, Native Americans, Asians, /Pacific Islanders, and Whites. Our primary course contents include histories, critical race theories, media representations and critical studies. . While California serves as the major geographical location of racial formation in our study, the issues we explore are situated in national and global contexts. Through a critical examination of histories and contemporary issues regarding the social positions of racialized groups in the U.S., we seek to understand “the irreducibility of race in U.S. political and cultural life” (Winant 33). (At the same time, we will examine the forces and conditions for social change and cultural transformation. The contributions of historically marginalized “minority” Americans to the development of American democracy will be a major discussion and research topic.

ETHN 051. Introduction to Black Studies (4)

This course provides an introduction to the interdisciplinary field of African American Studies. The course will provide students with a substantive knowledge base of the historical, cultural, intellectual, social, political, and economic experiences of African Americans.

ETHN 142. Implementation for Social Change (4)

This course is designed to examine the rationale, general strategies, and procedures for effecting social change. The course will focus on planned change in which attempts to bring about change are conscious, deliberate, and intended. The focus of the change efforts will be with systems that directly and indirectly impact the social functioning of African Americans. People of “color” continue to be subjected to hostile and oppressive individual, organizational and environmental conditions.

ETHN 146. Cultural Contributions of African Americans (4)

This course will address the social, political, economic, psychological, aesthetic and cultural contributions of African Americans to America. America is truly “A Nation of Nations” (Walt Whitman). People of American ancestry represent one of these nations. “They are philosophers, scholars and human rights proponents from the era of slavery to the present”, says Talmadge Anderson.

ETHN 164. Ghetto Life (4)

This course will address “Ghetto Life” from a historical and current perspective, the injustices-sociological, psychological, economical, and educational that people in the “Ghetto” are subjected to will be fully examined. Students will be challenged to reassess “The Meaning of Life” for some people who are forced to reside in a geographical area (community of physical space), and a psychological area (community of mind) that are void of life enhancing means for a quality of life that all human beings deserve. What are the underlying factors that create a “Ghetto”? We will answer this question.

ETHN 189. Service Learning Practicum (4)

As one of the capstone courses, the Service Learning Practicum offers students an opportunity to integrate and apply the skills, knowledge, and theories they have learned to community-based service learning projects related to their academic interests. Each student will work with a faculty supervisor, who will provide guidance for the student’s experiential learning. While a capstone course is strongly recommended, it is optional. Students can take an alternative course for completing a minor in Ethnic Studies. *Prerequisite: Completion of ETHN 011 and another course in Ethnic Studies.*

ETHN 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Undergraduate independent study. A student taking this course will be working with a faculty member approved by the Director of Ethnic Studies.

ETHN 193. Special Topics (2-4)

ETHN 197. Undergraduate Research (4)
This is one of the two capstone courses. It offers students an opportunity to integrate and apply the skills, knowledge, and theories they have learned to a particular research project in a field of their academic interest. Each student will work with a faculty supervisor who has expertise in the student's research topic. While this course is strongly recommended, it is optional. Students do not need to take this course for completing a minor in Ethnic Studies. *Prerequisites: Overall GPA 2.5 or above, completion of ETHN 011 and another course in Ethnic Studies.*

Additional Ethnic Studies Courses:

Anthropology (SIS)

ANTH 053: Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 112: Physical Anthropology

Communication

COMM 143: Intercultural Communication

Economics

ECON 180: Labor Economics

Education

CURR 129/229: Introduction to Bilingual Education
CURR 137x: Teaching English Learners
EADM 130/230: Cultural Basis of Conflict in Education

English

ENGL 025: American Families
ENGL 025: Between Two Worlds: Exile in Contemporary Lit. & Film
ENGL 025: Black Women Writers
ENGL 025: Gender, Race, and Representation in Film and Fiction
ENGL 025: Multi-Ethnic American Literature: Space, Body, and Identity
ENGL 025: Sports and Scandal
ENGL 161: Topics in American Ethnic Literature

Ethnic Studies

ETHN 011: Introduction to Ethnic Studies
ETHN 051: Introduction to Black Studies
ETHN 097: Prejudice and Racism
ETHN 142: Implementation for Social Change
ETHN 146: Cultural Contributions of African-Americans
ETHN 164: Ghetto Life
ETHN 189: Service Learning Practicum
ETHN 191: Independent Study
ETHN 193: Special Topic
ETHN 193: Special Topics on Issues of Race and Ethnicity
ETHN 197: Undergraduate Research

History

HIST 120: Native American History
HIST 121: Colonial America
HIST 124: History of the American West
HIST 130: History of California
HIST 132: History of American Immigration from 1800 to 1900s
HIST 134: African American History
HIST 137: "His-panic" USA (approval in process_)
HIST 139: Borderlands: Life on the US-Mexico Border

Modern Languages and Literature

SPAN 124: Hispanic Writers in the U.S.

Music

MHIS 008: History of Jazz

Sociology

SOCI 061: Urban Society and Policy
SOCI 104: Sociology of Sport
SOCI 108: Food, Culture, and Society
SOCI 123: Sex and Gender
SOCI 133: Criminology
SOCI 141: Prejudice and Racism

Speech-Language Pathology, School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences

SLPA 143: Multicultural Populations

Sport Sciences

SPTS 141: Sport in America

Film Studies

Phone: (209) 946-2613

Location: Humanities Building

Website: <http://www.pacific.edu/college/film>

Diane Borden, Director

Minor Offered

Film Studies

The program deals with film in the context of the liberal arts, with focus on the medium as an art form. It examines film as a "text" which can be studied through diverse critical and theoretical perspectives, including such approaches as Formalism, Neo-Historicism, psychoanalysis, gender theory, auteur theory and genre theory. Film is analyzed both from its technical aspects and its function as a cultural referent. It accommodates both high art and popular culture, both an international discourse and an individual auteurism.

Students can take film courses to enhance their liberal education through cultivation of critical and aesthetic knowledge, or they may use their studies to enter a variety of professions. These include: teaching, filmmaking, writing, work in the film/television industry, advertising, computer software, graphic design, entertainment law, production finance. Graduate programs in film, film and literature, and interdisciplinary studies are available. Also, students may go on to technical training in editing, cinematography, directing and screenwriting.

Degrees in Film

The Major: A self-designed major is available with the assistance of faculty advisors. Candidates for the major in Self-Designed Film Studies are required to take a minimum of 9 courses (at least 34 units) including three required core courses.

The Minor: A minimum of five courses (or 20 units) including the required core course ENGL 031-Aesthetics of Film.

Regular Offerings

ARTH 114	20th Century European Art & Film
ARTH 116	Contemporary World Art
ARTH 118	Art in the United States: 1865-1945
CHIN 193	Asian Cinemas
CHIN 193	China in Film & Literature
ENGL 031	Aesthetics of Film
ENGL 121	Major Filmmakers
ENGL 122	Literature and Psychology
ENGL 123	Film, Literature and the Arts
ENGL 124	Film History
ENGL 127	Contemporary Critical Issues (when taught by film faculty)
ENGL 131	Shakespeare
ENGL 191	Independent Study
ENGL 193	Special Topics such as: Alfred Hitchcock, Woody Allen, Film Noir, Contemporary World Cinema, Contemporary American Cinema
FREN 120	French Cinema
RELI 171	Religion and Cinema
RUSS 193	Contemporary Russian Film
SPAN 193	Latin American Women Directors

One course toward the minor may be chosen from among the following pool of adjunct offerings.

ARTS 011	Photography I
ARTS 045	Digital Photography
ARTS 141	Photography II
ARTS 143	Photography III
COMM 131	Media Production

Course Offerings

ARTH 114. 20th Century European Art & Film (4)

Major styles of the 20th century, including Fauvism, Cubism, Expressionism, Surrealism, etc., and their appearance in the visual arts, theater design, and film will be explored. We will also evaluate how Western European artists borrowed imagery from other cultures and their relationship to colonialist concerns. We will also consider representations of the body and how this imagery relates to gender constructions. The effects of urbanization upon the artistic enterprise and the development of abstract and non-objective art will also be considered. This course satisfies a requirement of Film Studies minor.

ARTH 116. Contemporary World Art 1945-present (4)

This course will explore major artists, styles, and movements in world art from 1945 until the present. These include Abstract Expressionism, Pop, Land Art, Installation, Video, Performance, Feminist, Post Colonial, among others. At least five films will be shown that coincide with the aforementioned developments. Topics such as the use of new materials and media, the

impact of popular culture and technology, the effects of censorship, and the relationship between art and gender issues will be discussed. We will explore art in the U.S., Europe, Japan, Africa, Australia, the Middle East, among others. This course satisfies the requirements for the Art History major and minor, the Film Studies major (self-designed) and minor, and the Gender Studies major (self-designed) and minor. There are no prerequisites, although ARTH 007, ARTH 009, or ARTH 114 is helpful.

ARTH 118. Art in the United States: 1865-1945 (4)

This course will explore major painters, sculptors, architects, and film makers in the U.S., 1865-1945. Topics such as depictions of race and immigration, the impact of technology upon visual representation, art and politics, and the impact of gender on art will be discussed. Expatriate art, the Ash Can School, the Stieglitz Group, the New Deal art projects and other significant styles will also be examined.

ARTS 011. Photography I (3)

This course is an introduction to photography's aesthetic and technological history. It is a Black and White photography course composed of three units of study (5 assignments) that develop skills and understandings with cameras and photographic materials within the context modern and post-modern photographic theory and aesthetics. Each assignment is issued through introductory lecture/field demonstrations and completed by the students in the field, studio and darkroom.

ARTS 045. Digital Photography (3)

This course provides a foundation for the historical, technical and aesthetics of digitally based photography through a series of applied assignments. Included are practical assignments for working with digital cameras, scanners and a selection of software for image editing and printing.

ARTS 141. Photography II (3)

This is a highly experiential course designed to provide direct, high quality contact with professional resources (human and material) and involve photographers in a selection of assignments exemplary of the larger field of professional photography. This class will undertake four assignments that involve studio visits, extensive fieldwork and in-class activities that provide publication experience through the creation of press-ready and web-ready photographic materials. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 045.

ARTS 143. Photography III (3)

Designed to provide students with the foundational work necessary for graduate work in photography or entry level positions. Emphasis upon studio management and portfolio development. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 141.

CHIN 193. Asian Cinemas (4)

How do contemporary films from China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Japan, Korea, Vietnam and India represent their people, re-imagine their cultural identities, and negotiate the local and global, tradition and modernity? This course is an introduction of Asian cinematic narratives. The focus will be on trying to map the overall picture of each cinema, and then examine their major films. Possible topics include cinematic history of each country; relationships to literary and cultural discourses; different film genres; major directors, and various thematic concerns. The aims of this course are to expand your knowledge of both the broad cinematic and socio-historical contexts of Asian cinemas, as well as to enhance your critical thinking. Lectures and readings in English, all films have English subtitles; no prior background is required.

COMM 131. Media Production (4)

This course covers practical and theoretical application of audio and video production techniques. Emphasis on aesthetic qualities of sight and sound productions. Some work in student media facilities involved. *Prerequisite:* COMM 031 or permission of the instructor. Lab fee required.

ENGL 031. Aesthetics of Film (4)
An introduction to the principles of artistic expressiveness of films: lighting, color, camera, composition, space, movement, image, setting and sound. Attention is also given to narrative techniques and editing styles. Explores such theories as realism, formalism, surrealism, Marxism, psychoanalysis and gender theory. Both American and foreign films are viewed and discussed.

ENGL 121. Major Filmmakers (4)
Focus is on the work of such major directors as Coppola, Fassbinder, Scorsese, Fellini, Kubrick, Bergman, Hitchcock, Antonioni, Losey, Bertolucci and Truffaut. The course also considers major schools of cinema: French New Wave, Italian Neo-Realism, New German Cinema, and narrative genres such as the psychological thriller, chamber film and epic. Emphasis is placed on critical analysis and interpretation of the individual director's styles and themes.

ENGL 122. Literature and Psychology (4)
A study of psychoanalytical methods in the interpretation of literary texts through a close investigation of language, narrative, structure, symbol and archetypal patterns. Considers such phenomena as family romance, primal scene, return of the repressed, and the schizophrenic experience as related film to the literary work and the creative process.

ENGL 123. Film, Literature and the Arts (4)
Investigates the theory, practice and critical methods underlying aesthetic form in the arts, including film, literature, painting and sculpture. Corollary illustrations are drawn from music and architecture. This comparative course attempts to examine the underlying styles and structures among the arts.

ENGL 124. Film History (4)
Comprehensive look at the history of cinema, from its beginnings in Europe and America, through the emergence of national cinematic traditions and the classical period tied to the Hollywood studio system, and concluding with current transitional developments. Screening and analysis of significant American and international films.

ENGL 127. Contemporary Critical Issues (4)
Examines major aspects of literary theory from structuralism to post-structuralism. Focuses on the interplay between and among such movements as deconstruction, post-colonialism, the new historicism, phenomenology and psychoanalysis. The course also discusses how contemporary theory has impacted such topics as gender, canon, reader-response and post-modernism.

ENGL 131. Shakespeare (4)
Eight to ten of Shakespeare's plays on film, studied from a variety of critical perspectives, such as the historical, psychological, philosophical, formalist, cultural and theatrical approaches. Selections from each major genre (comedy, tragedy, history). Specific works vary from term to term; the list may include such works as *Twelfth Night*, *The Tempest*, *King Lear*, *Macbeth*, *Richard II*, *Henry IV* (Parts One and Two) and *Henry VIII* from directors such as Branagh, Welles, and Kurosawa.

ENGL 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Student-initiated projects involving subjects not addressed by current course offerings. In consultation with a faculty director, the student shall submit in writing a proposal which defines the specific subject matter, the goals, the means of accomplishing the goals and the grounds for evaluating the student's work. The proposal must receive the approval of the director of the project prior to registration, and responsibility for fulfilling the terms of the proposal lies with the student.

ENGL 193. Special Topics (4)
Additional courses not covered by regular offerings.

FREN 120. French Cinema (4)
A study of the development of French cinema through the analysis of themes, styles, and cinematic techniques. In French. Films with English subtitles. Offered occasionally in English with no prerequisite. *Prerequisite for French version only; FREN 025 or equivalent.*

RELI 171. Religion and Cinema (4)
A study of the way religious ideas, institutions and figures are presented on film. The course involves screening and analyzing a variety of films. The scope of the course will be international and intercultural, but the majority of the images will inevitably be Biblical and Western. The course intends to demonstrate the power of cinematic images to define, enrich and sometimes pervert the religious sensibility.

RUSS 193. Contemporary Russian Film (4)
A course designed for a general audience. No knowledge of Russian is required; lectures and readings are entirely in English. All the movies to be screened have English subtitles. This course is an overview of contemporary Russian film as representation and reflection of Russian cultural values and political and economic changes for the 1960s to the present. Students will see and discuss works of major film directors in their social, political, historical, and cultural context. They will learn about new cultural trends, the relationship between culture and officialdom, as well as peculiarities of national self-perception (the Russian Idea), gender/ethnicity based interpretations, and artistic realities in Russian film.

SPAN 193. Special Topics (3 or 4)

Gender Studies

Phone: (209) 946-2145

Gesine Gerhard, Director

Minors Offered

Gender Studies

The Gender Studies Program at Pacific is a thriving interdisciplinary consortium of faculty and students committed to both a curricular and cultural environment supportive of the study of gender. We are interested in how gender intersects with definitions of nationality, race, ethnicity, and class; and how gender identities are constantly redefined over time. By exploring the relationship between gender identity and cultural meaning, we prepare students to think comparatively, structurally and critically about their experiences and impact on the world. The dialogue we foster among the liberal arts, natural sciences and the professions enriches the intellectual life of Pacific's students and faculty, as well as our surrounding community.

Minor in Gender Studies

In order to earn a minor in gender studies, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

GEND 011 Introduction to Gender Studies

Four of the following courses:

- ARTH 112 19th Century European Art
- ARTH 114 Twentieth Century European Art and Film
- ARTH 116 Contemporary World Art
- ARTH 118 Art in the United States
- ARTH 124 Sex, Gender, and the Arts

BIOL 186	Hormones and Behavior
CLAS 120	Sexuality in Greek Society
CLAS 122	Sexuality in Roman Society
ENGL 025	Desire/Power/Gender
ENGL 025	Black Women Writers
ENGL 025	Multiethnic American Literature
ENGL 041	British Literature Before 1800
ENGL 125	Critical Colloquium
ENGL 127	Contemporary Critical Issues
ENGL 131	Shakespeare
ENGL 135	Faulkner and Morrison
ENGL 140	English Renaissance Literature
ENGL 161	Contemporary Asian Pacific American Literature
GEND 191	Independent Study
HIST 065	Women and War
HIST 133	Women in United States History
HIST 135	Women in Time and Place
PSYC 066	Human Sexuality
RELI 044	Sex, Sin, and Salvation
SPAN 193	Latin America Film: Women Directors
SOCI 123	Sex and Gender
SPTS 141	Sports in America

Note: 1) Only 2 of these courses can be taken in the same department. 2) There are special topics courses, frequently offered, which may be included toward the minor requirement.

Course Offerings

GEND 011. Introduction to Gender Studies

This course explores the social construction of masculinities and femininities throughout history and in the contemporary world. Students will learn about the differences between sex and gender, the relationship of gender to power, and the ways in which gender is inscribed in various cultural discourses and practices. A multi-disciplinary analysis will be incorporated throughout the course.

Please see the appropriate departments for course descriptions of the following:

ARTH 112	19th Century European Art
ARTH 114	Twentieth Century European Art and Film
ARTH 116	Contemporary World Art
ARTH 118	Art in the United States
ARTH 124	Sex, Gender, and the Arts
BIOL 186	Hormones and Behavior
CLAS 120	Sexuality in Greek Society
CLAS 122	Sexuality in Roman Society
ENGL 025	Desire/Power/Gender
ENGL 025	Black Women Writers
ENGL 025	Multiethnic American Literature
ENGL 041	British Literature Before 1800
ENGL 125	Critical Colloquium
ENGL 127	Contemporary Critical Issues
ENGL 131	Shakespeare
ENGL 135	Faulkner and Morrison
ENGL 140	English Renaissance Literature
ENGL 161	Contemporary Asian Pacific American Literature
GEND 191	Independent Study

HIST 065	Women and War
HIST 135	Women in Time and Place
HIST 133	Women in United States History
PSYC 066	Human Sexuality
RELI 044	Sex, Sin, and Salvation
SOCI 123	Sex and Gender
SPAN 193	Latin America Film: Women Directors
SPTS 141	Sports in America

History

Phone: (209) 946-2145

Location: WPC 210

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/history/index.htm

Caroline Cox, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

History

Minors Offered

History

The History Department is comprised of a team of internationally recognized scholars committed to providing students with knowledge and skills necessary for success in many professions. We believe that the study of history is exciting, vibrant and vitally relevant to understanding the world in which we live. Through intense classroom contact, innovative pedagogical methods and extensive student research projects, we instill in our students human values, critical thinking skills and an appreciation for the complexities of issues that have been of perennial importance. As professional historians we have been particularly successful in disseminating these values to a broader audience, by lecturing publicly and publishing works for both academic and popular audiences.

Recommended Progression of Study

Students should begin with two foundation courses in sequence from the options shown and proceed to take one course from each of the listed regional and temporal categories. Students must take HIST 070, Historical Imagination class, their sophomore year or as soon as possible after transferring into the program and take HIST 160, Pacific History Seminar, the capstone class, as seniors. Students may take independent study courses or special topics courses at any time.

Teaching Credential Track

Teaching credential candidates wishing to qualify to teach history at the secondary level should complete the Single Subject Credential in the Social Sciences. Information on specific course requirements may be obtained from the department chair. For other credential requirements, students should consult the teacher credential guidelines in the School of Education listings.

Bachelor of Arts Major in History

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in history, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002 but must take PACS 003 when they are seniors.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 11 courses, including:

Two foundation courses in sequence chosen from one of the following groups: 8

- a. HIST 010 Western Civilization I
- HIST 011 Western Civilization II
- b. HIST 020 United States History I
- HIST 021 United States History II
- c. HIST 030 East Asian Civilization I
- HIST 031 East Asian Civilization II
- d. HIST 040 Colonialism in Latin America
- HIST 041 The Problem With Latin America
- e. HIST 050 World History I
- HIST 051 World History II

Note: 1) Majors are required to complete the foundation requirement, in sequence, in their freshman year or within a year of transfer or declaration of major if comparable courses have not been taken at another institution

One of the following global courses: 4

- HIST 052 John Muir's World: Origins of the Conservation Movement
- HIST 060 A History of Medicine
- HIST 061 A Global History of Food
- HIST 062 History of Warfare
- HIST 063 History of Science and Technology
- HIST 065 Women and War
- HIST 169 Gender and the History of Science

One of the following pre-modern Europe or classics courses: 4

- HIST 100 Renaissance and Reformation
- HIST 101 Tudor and Stuart England
- HIST 102 The Spanish Empire
- HIST 105 Ancient Greece
- HIST 106 Ancient Rome

One of the following 20th century Europe courses: 4

- HIST 111 Europe in Turmoil 1900-1945
- HIST 112 History of the Holocaust
- HIST 113 Europe Since 1945
- HIST 114 Modern Germany

One of the following Early North America courses: 4

- HIST 120 Native American History
- HIST 121 Colonial America
- HIST 122 Revolution and the New Nation
- HIST 123 Civil War Era
- HIST 124 History of the American West

One of the following United States courses: 4

- HIST 130 History of California
- HIST 132 American Immigration
- HIST 133 Women in United States History
- HIST 134 African-American History
- HIST 135 Women in Time and Place
- HIST 136 American Environmental History
- HIST 137 "His-panic" USA
- HIST 139 Borderlands

One of the following Asia courses:	4
HIST 140 Southeast Asia and the West	
HIST 141 Pre-Modern China to 1840	
HIST 142 Modern Chinese History	
HIST 143 Modernization of Japan	
One of the following Latin America courses:	4
HIST 150 Women in Latin America	
HIST 151 A People's History of Mexico	
HIST 040 Colonialism in Latin America	
HIST 041 The Problem with Latin America	
When sophomores, students must take:	4
HIST 070 Historical Imagination	
When seniors, students must take:	4
HIST 160 The Capstone (Pacific History Seminar)	

Note: 1) Special Topic and Independent Study courses may satisfy category requirements with departmental approval.

Minor in History

In order to earn the minor in history, students must complete seven courses and a minimum of 25 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

HIST	2 European courses from the pre-modern or 20th century Europe options. (See major listings)	8
HIST	2 United States courses from the United States or early North America options. (See major listings)	8
HIST	2 global or non-western course. (See major listings)	8
HIST 070	Historical Imagination	4

Note: 1) 10 units must be completed at Pacific. 2) 3 of the 7 courses must be HIST 100 or higher. 3) Special Topics courses may satisfy areas with departmental approval.

Below are the recommended coursework options for the B.A. in Social Sciences for preparation for the CSET-Social Sciences examinations.

Bachelor of Arts
Major Social Sciences

with CSET-Social Sciences (California Subject Exams for Teachers)

This major appeals to students with a broad range of interests and those interested in pursuing a social science teaching credential. A minimum of 48 semester units, distributed as follows. History: six courses, including one course in California history, two courses in the history of Western Civilization, two courses in U.S. history and one course in the history of a non-U.S., non-European country or region. Political Science: three courses, including one course in U.S. national government, one course in U.S. state and local government and one course dealing with either a) comparative politics and government, b) politics and government of a foreign country or c) international relations. Sociology: two courses, including one course dealing with the basic concepts of Sociology and one course dealing with either a) structural analysis, b) social psychological analysis or c) cultural anthropology. Economics: one introductory course. Geography: one course in world geography. Quantitative methods: one course, selected with the approval of the Social Science adviser. Please see the College of the Pacific Social Science adviser for a list of specific course recommendations for all courses required for the major.

Bachelor of Arts
Major in History, Political Science, Economics,
or Sociology

with CSET-Social Sciences

Students are encouraged to take courses in World History and/or Western Civilization, United States History, California History, and other courses, as are possible in one's bachelor's degree program, in the courses listed in option 1 listed above.

Students who do not major in social sciences, history, or political science but wish to earn a California Social Sciences Single Subject Credential may want to consider earning a minor in history to help prepare them for the CSET exams. Above are minor coursework options recommended for social sciences teacher preparation.

Students interested in getting a social science credential should contact the School of Education or the social science advisor to determine which pre-professional education courses are required for the Single Subject Credential (Department of Curriculum and Instruction):

History Course Offerings

Foundation Courses

These are designed to acquaint students with the basic tools necessary for historical inquiry at the college level: critical reading and interpretive skills, research methods, and an appreciation for the complexities of constructing a well-reasoned historical argument.

HIST 010. Western Civilization I (4)

An introductory survey of the history of Western Civilization, beginning with the emergence of classical Greek culture and ending with the Reformation in the sixteenth century. The political, social and religious ideas of ancient Rome and Greece have shaped European culture and formed an enduring legacy for our societies until today. The course will examine the life and interactions of men and women throughout the centuries and trace the development of political and social institutions in a geographic area that we know as Europe. Studying this fascinating history of war and peace, destruction and great achievements will help as understand what our present life has to do with the past.

HIST 011. Western Civilization II (4)

This course is an introductory survey of the history of Western Civilization from the sixteenth century to the present. We will explore some of the great political, social and economic transformations that led to the Western world as we know it today. The Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment permanently changed humans' view of the world. Modern states and new forms of governments emerged as the French and Industrial Revolutions undermined the political and economic order. The rise of nationalism and totalitarianism led to catastrophes in the twentieth century. After the Cold War, we face new problems that push us to take stock of where we are at the beginning of the new millenium.

HIST 020. United States History I (4)

This is an introductory level course in U.S. history. It begins with Native American societies at the time of European contact and examines major social, political, and cultural issues in U.S. history through colonial settlement, the American Revolution, the early national period, the antebellum era, the Civil War, and Reconstruction. The course considers dominant cultural traditions and perspectives as well as minority cultures and dissent.

HIST 021. United States History II (4)

This is an introductory level course in U.S. history that considers the major social, economic, and cultural forces in American society from the Civil War to the present. It examines dominant cultural traditions and perspectives as well as minority cultures and dissent. Topics include the closing of the frontier, progressive reform, industrialization and urban life, the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War, Civil Rights and social justice movements, the Vietnam War, and the Regan years. Central themes are the U.S.'s increasing role in international affairs, political realignments, reform movements, race and racism, diversity, mass culture, and the historical legacies of the American past.

HIST 030. East Asian Civilization I (4)

A broad overview of the rich histories and cultures of East Asia. We will study the timeless writings of Confucius, take a dusty journey down the Silk Road and follow Prince Genji's adventures in medieval Japan. Course focuses primarily on China and Japan, but also nomadic peoples such as Tibetans, Mongols and others in Southeast Asia. Students will discover that East Asian civilizations were at the center of world history in terms of technology, wealth, cultural sophistication, political organization and quality of life.

HIST 031. East Asian Civilization II (4)

Survey of East Asian Civilizations from the 19th c. to the present. Covers China and Japan as well as Korea, Singapore and Vietnam. Focuses on East Asian transformation from traditional societies to modern ones as a result of confrontation with the West. It examines their political, economic and cultural histories and traditions, providing a model of modernization different from that of the West.

HIST 040. Colonialism in Latin America (4)

Tracing the gruesome experiences of members of a Maya village at the hands of their colonizers, the film *Apocalipto* aptly ends at the first sighting of Spanish arrival, but not without leaving the viewer with the sense that things will never be the same again. Indeed, colonial rule would forever change the lives of Indians, Africans and Spaniards in the Americas. This course covers the history of Mesoamerica and colonial Latin America from pre-Columbian times to Independence in the 1820s. We will consider the political, economic, religious, and cultural history of the Viceroyalty of New Spain (present-day Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean) and the Viceroyalty of Peru (the Andes), with a limited discussion of Portuguese colonies. We will focus on the social relationships between the three dominant racial groups, Indigenous, African and European.

HIST 041. The Problem With Latin America (4)

Since independence from Spain in the early nineteenth century Latin America has been plagued with struggles to achieve political stability, social justice, and economic development. Through an analysis of social movements, this course will focus on salient issues in the history of the independent nations of Latin America from the 1820s to the present and will emphasize the development of diverse societies and cultures. We will examine issues of state building, labor movements, inter-regional conflicts, and interethnic relations. We will use a variety of sources—films, lectures, readings, and discussions—in our attempt to understand how social movements shaped and were shaped by economic and political forces. Finally, we will study how colonial legacies, neocolonial ties and globalization have affected Latin America and its people.

Globally-Oriented Courses**HIST 050. World History I (4)**

A broad survey of ancient civilizations (i.e. Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Hebrew, Greek, Indian, Chinese, Roman), social and economic structures and patterns of trade, cultural and religious traditions and intellectual contributions. Second half covers the development of medieval and early modern civilizations to the 1500s. Particular emphasis will be placed on the

decline of the Roman Empire, the role and impact of Christianity and Islam, the European Expansion and global markets, and the European Scientific Revolution.

HIST 051. World History II (4)

A survey of World civilization from 1500 to the present. Focuses on patterns of colonization, globalization and the impact of such forces as science and technology, consumerism, and intellectual movements on world history. Other topics include war, the impact of religious movements and the environmental impact of modernity.

HIST 052. John Muir's World: Origins of the Conservation Movement (4)

John Muir (1838-1914) is considered by most the "father" of the modern Conservation Movement. This course traces his life, his conservation crusades, and his global legacy. Home of the John Muir Papers, University of the Pacific's Library will be used by all students in the course for research on an aspect of John Muir's contributions to conservation. Field trips to the John Muir National Historic Site in Martinez and to Yosemite National Park are often a part of this course. No prerequisite.

HIST 060. A History of Medicine (4)

Description: This course will begin by objectively examining ancient medical systems across the globe: Chinese, Ayurvedic, Native American, and will come to focus on the Greek tradition in the West. We will also discuss the transmission of medical knowledge through Arab, Jewish and medieval Christian authorities, and the impact of the discovery of the New World. The second half of the course will trace the influence of the scientific revolution and the development of modern medicine in the 19th and 20th centuries. Particular emphasis will be placed on the subfields of physiology, nutrition and herbal lore; in the second half of the course on anatomy, pathology and surgery. Biology, Premed, and Pharmacy students are encouraged to enroll, as well as non-science majors. No prerequisites or specialized knowledge required.

HIST 061. A Global History of Food (4)

Description: The scope of the course will be global, covering civilizations of Asia, America, Africa, and Europe and how cultures of these domesticated unique staples, which literally enabled these civilizations to expand and flourish. The course will cover history of the interaction of humans with food resources from earliest hunting and gathering societies to the present. The major theme of the course will be the process of globalization, imperialism and the growth of capitalist enterprise and the cost of indigenous cultures and traditional farming practices and how these processes were shaped by trade in food.

HIST 062. History of Warfare (4)

Taking a global approach, this course will examine the history of warfare from ancient times through the present. It will look at how warfare was shaped, and shaped by, social, political and technological changes. After briefly looking at warfare in ancient, traditional and medieval societies, the class will turn to the era of modern war beginning in the seventeenth century. From then on, technological and social changes transformed the conduct of war in many parts of the world. The course will end with a consideration of nuclear capability and terrorism. In class assignments, students will have an opportunity to pursue their own interests on a variety of military related themes, events, or issues.

HIST 063. History of Science and Technology (4)

Almost every aspect of society, from the automobile to the Internet, from racial and class inequality to gender relations, from AIDS to global warming, includes an important scientific component and has deep historical roots. This course examines the global history of science and technology from antiquity through the present. It seeks to understand how science and technology shape human lives and how society and culture, in turn, shape the development of science and technology.

HIST 065. Women and War (4)

This course takes an international approach to studying the history of women and war. Our objective will be to better understand how women's experience during war has changed over time and differed for women in a variety of countries. We will begin by studying the mythology of women and war, connecting ancient Greek war goddess Athena with present-day Hollywood depictions of women warriors. Lectures will then focus on the theories positioning women in war history, and will proceed with a survey of women's participation in several modern wars, comparing women's experience in the U.S. with women in other parts of the world. Finally, the course will end with an in-depth discussion of several key themes in the histories of women and war: domestic ideology, prostitution, nursing, soldiering, war work, and protest/peace politics.

HIST 167. Gender in the History of Science (4)

This course introduces students to the literature on gender in the history of science, technology, and medicine. The course explores five interrelated topics: (1) The historical participation of women and men in scientific work, (2) the scientific and historical construction of sex and sexuality, (3) the influence of ideologies of gender on the methodology of science, medicine, and engineering, (4) the gendering of technologies and artifacts, (5) the relation between ideas of gender, science, and politics. Based on their increased historical understanding, students reflect upon their own gendered experiences and expectations in encountering science as students, laboratory workers, patients, and consumers. This course is open to both science and non-science majors. This course is open to both science and non-science majors. No prerequisites.

Pre-Modern Europe or Classics courses**HIST 100. Renaissance and Reformation (4)**

An in depth examination of the cultural, intellectual and artistic forces which shaped Europe from 1300-1600. The first half of the course focuses on Renaissance Italy, the second on the various Reformations: German, Swiss, English, Radical and Catholic.

HIST 101. Tudor and Stuart England (4)

A multi-disciplinary approach to the history of England from 1485-1688 which examines the social, economic, political and religious forces which shaped this brilliant and barbaric era. Focuses on the personalities, noble and base, which have shaped English history. Traces the development of institutions (Crown Parliament, Church) and longtime trends in society and economy, intellectual and cultural history.

HIST 102. The Spanish Empire (4)

Covers the late Middle Ages to the 18th century. An attempt to objectively assess the emergence of the first world empire, its triumphs and tragedies, and its motivations for conquest: glory, greed and God. Social and economic forces will be examined as well as disease, warfare, slavery and statecraft in Spanish possession throughout Europe, the Americas, and Asia.

HIST 105. Ancient Greece (Religious and Classical Studies Dept.)(4)**HIST 106. Ancient Rome (Religious and Classical Studies Dept.)(4)****20th Century Europe Courses****HIST 111. Europe in Turmoil 1900-1945 (4)**

The first fifty years of the twentieth century were years of turmoil for Europe. Two world wars left the countries in ashes and devastated the political, social and political order of Europe. A communist revolution took place in Russia that shook other places in the world. The rise of Nazism in Germany led to the Holocaust. In between these enormous crises, there were years where people hoped for a new era of peace, growth and democracy. This course will examine the origins of the conflicts, the course of the events and their legacy for our societies today.

HIST 112. History of the Holocaust (4)

The Holocaust remains a unique and ultimately incomprehensible event in human history. Nevertheless, or perhaps because of this dilemma, it teaches us many profound ideas that we should never forget. This course will examine the role of the perpetrators, the attitudes of the bystanders, and the reaction of the victims. We will look at the emergence of Nazism, the life and career of Adolf Hitler and his helpers, and the implementation and execution of mass murder. How did other countries respond to the Holocaust? How did survivors live with the memory of the horrific events? How do we remember the Holocaust today? The course will also analyze the portrayal of the Holocaust in popular film and media today.

HIST 113. Europe Since 1945 (4)

Since the end of World War II, Europe experienced a period of peace and stability unprecedented in its history. This course will examine the emergence of Europe out of the rubble, the new postwar order, the division of Europe during the Cold War, and the political, economic and social changes in modern Europe. We will look at the building and the collapse of the Berlin Wall, life behind the Iron Curtain, the break-up of European empires and the end of colonialism. European life and societies changed dramatically with the establishment of the European Union, the students' revolt in the 1960s and the women's movement. Since the collapse of the Soviet Union, new hopes and problems have replaced Cold War fears. We will examine these changes and look at Europe at the beginning of a new millennium.

HIST 114. Modern Germany (4)

In the last one hundred years, Germany has decisively shaped the world we live in. The country's history is framed by two unifications; Bismarck's unification in 1871 and the reunification of Germany in 1989 after the forty year-long Cold War split. The time between these dates was like a terrible roller coaster. Twice Germany tried to become a world leader and dominate large areas of land and people. Both times it failed but not without first bringing war and destruction to tens of millions of people. Good times included the rapid industrialization in the last decades of the nineteenth century, the "roaring twenties" in the metropolis Berlin, the miraculous economic recovery after 1945, and the euphoric atmosphere after the fall of the Berlin Wall. How can we explain these events and developments? Who are the Germans? This course addresses not only politics, but also the social and cultural movements that shaped German history.

Early North America Courses**HIST 120. Native American History (4)**

Taking an international interdisciplinary approach, this course will examine the history of native peoples of different regions of North America from contact to the present. This course will examine how environmental change, disease, and biological vulnerability interacted with racial ideologies, economic, and social factors to facilitate European conquest. While this course is primarily concerned with the United States, considering the whole of North America will enable students to see the similarities and differences between Indian experiences in a variety of regions.

HIST 121. Colonial America (4)

This class will focus on the period from European and African arrival in British North America at the beginning of the 17th century to 1763. In a combination lecture and seminar format, we shall explore social, political, and environmental transformations as the new arrivals and indigenous peoples learned about each other. The lectures will provide the overarching narrative. Readings and discussions will focus on a variety of communities as they struggled to find stability and continuity in a rapidly changing world. High immigration (slave, servant and free), rapid environmental change and social upheaval created an instable world that all had to navigate.

HIST 122. Revolution and the New Nation (4)
A study of the period in American history from 1763 to the 1790s. It emphasizes the origins of tensions between the colonists and the British government and examines the course of the Revolution, considering the war's impact on all members of American society. The course concludes with a study of the constitution and the first decade of the new nation, when competing factions argued over exactly what they had wanted the Revolution to achieve.

HIST 123. Civil War Era (4)
This course will begin with an analysis of events and factors leading up to the Civil War. It will then examine in depth the war years covering the development of technology, leadership, military medicine, and the social experience of war for men and women, free and slave. We shall conclude with a study of the immediate post-war years of Reconstruction across the nation.

HIST 124. History of the American West (4)
A study of the causes and consequences of America's westward expansion and settlement Spanish and French beginnings to modern times, with emphasis on the people, the myths, and the technologies that have shaped western development and culture.

United States courses

HIST 130. History of California (4)
A survey of the Golden State from its first description as a mythical island in the sixteenth century to the state's economic and political prominence in our own times. Native American beginnings, Spanish Mission Period, Mexican California, the Gold Rush and its consequences, and Modern California from World War II to the present are emphasized. Class participants select famous "California History Makers" and present their own research with presentations on notable figures in the State's unique history from Spanish friars and explorers to politicians, inventors, scientists, Hollywood's most influential, and others in California's Hall of Fame. Especially recommended for future educators, but open to all. No prerequisite.

HIST 132. American Immigration (4)
Immigration and ethnicity are pressing social concerns in contemporary America. Congress debates "reform" bills while ordinary Americans protest current policy. While immigration policy issues impress us with their urgency, they are by no means new. To fully understand where we are today, we must understand the peopling of the United States. This course focuses on immigration in the 19th and 20th centuries, exploring the experiences of the diverse immigrant communities in the United States. The course explores causes of immigration; experiences within the US; effects of class, race, and gender; and issues of identity. America's changing understandings of race and ethnicity over time are also central themes in this course.

HIST 133. Women in United States History (4)
The course examines the history of women in the United States from the colonial era to the present. In addition to examining political reform, it offers insights into the day-to-day lives of diverse American women at various points in the female life cycle. The course is organized chronologically and thematically to promote the study of women in relation to major historical events and to explore women's roles in families, communities, the nation, and the world. It examines cultural models of American womanhood, including maternal, domestic, sexual, and social models, their development and recent changes. The course uses various primary and secondary sources to evaluate both current and historical arguments regarding the status, roles, and experiences of American women.

HIST 134. African-American History (4)
The course will examine the social, economic, cultural, and political history of African-Americans and the development of concepts of race and racism. We shall begin with the origins of slavery in colonial times, then on to the

Civil War and Reconstruction, the Great Migration to the North and West, World War II and the civil rights era to the present day.

HIST 135. Women in Time and Place (4)
In the early twenty-first century news reports have covered the first mainstream woman presidential candidate, the Supreme Court's upholding of the Congressional "partial-birth" abortion ban, mothers protesting the war in Iraq and young women fighting there, and how women in the US still make only 77 cents for every dollar men make. This course uses historical analysis to understand several current "women's issues," such as reproductive rights, women's roles in wartime, political participation, sports and body image, and work. The course considers the perspectives and experiences of women from various social and cultural groups and sets US women's experience in an international context.

HIST 136. American Environmental History (4)
Topical survey of historical roots of environmental crises in contemporary North America beginning with western concepts of natural history. Main focus: three centuries of changing American attitudes, policies and activities that lead to the rise of the Conservation Movement by the late nineteenth century. Tensions between users and preservers, and the development of an ecological school of environmentalism since the 1940s.

HIST 137. "His-panic" USA (4)
When writer Oscar Hijuelos first set eyes on the word "Hispanic" he read it as "His-Panic," believing that this group of people caused alarm to Anglo society. Why do Hispanics cause so much panic? Hispanics have replaced African Americans as the largest minority group in the United States. Major news sources have written about the US government's preoccupation and concern with what "Hispanics"/Latinos do, eat, say, wear, and watch. Yet, and perhaps what is at the root of the "panic," the "largest minority" continues to be seen as "foreign." As a group, Hispanics represent all racial groups, while at the same time, they continue to identify with their country of origin rather than with a particular racial group, making it difficult to fit them into the United States's system of racial categorization.

HIST 139. Borderlands (4)
The relationship between Mexico and the United States has been one of conflict and codependency, constantly changing with the shifts in domestic politics and economics on each side of the border. The Mexican and U.S. communities located on or near the border frequently feel the strongest and most immediate impact of this (dis)union. The borderlands are the areas of intersection between cultures, nations, histories. The borderlands, straddling the periphery of two nations, are fundamentally different from either country. Moreover, the border and its culture have many implications that reach far beyond that region, affecting the lives of migrants, laborers, and, on a larger scale, governments and the environment. This course will take a unique approach, combining historical inquiry with analysis of contemporary issues.

Asia Courses

HIST 140. Southeast Asia and the West (4)
In this course, we survey the history of the "lands below the winds"—maritime and mainland southeast Asia—from their epochs of pre-modern greatness to the present. We will examine the lands of Southeast Asia as both a regional and global crossroads. Southeast Asians were connected with other civilizations through trade and religion early and consistently. Topics include the glories of Angkor and Khmer civilization, the spice trade and the world economy, and the spread of Islam. We then focus on the European and U.S. colonization of the region's states and their subsequent independence struggles, with in-depth consideration of the Philippines, the Indo-Chinese wars and the events leading to the world's most destructive genocide under the Pol Pot regime in Cambodia.

HIST 141. Pre-Modern China to 1840 (4)

For much of its history, China was the most powerful empire in the world. It had the grandest cities, the most formidable armies, the best technology and the biggest economy. At the dawn of the twenty first century, China is poised to retake its position as the world's superpower. Will China's rise be peaceful or violent? What lessons does history teach us about China as world hegemon? This course surveys Chinese dynastic history since its founding in 221 BC by the Qin Shihuang and ends with the last dynasty, the Qing. Topics include the dynastic cycle, the family system, noted statesmen and rebels, the treatment of women and borderlands history, including Tibet, Mongolia and the oases of Turkestan.

HIST 142. Modern Chinese History (4)

China's modern history is dramatic. Civil wars, foreign invasions, revolutions, high hopes, heroism, betrayal and bitterness marked what some called China's century of humiliation (ca. 1842-1950). The Chinese monarchy that collapsed in 1911 was replaced with a constitutional republic that never managed to achieve the heroic modernity imagined by its fervent patriots. The People's Republic of China sought to re-invent Chinese society from top to bottom and create a rich and powerful nation. The grimly spectacular failures to achieve this goal left many disappointed. Today, China is still run by a communist party but the newly assertive nation is now heralded by many as the next superpower. In this course, you will gain specialized knowledge of events, individuals and ideas that shaped this tumultuous period. We will focus especially on the tension between westernization and modernization.

HIST 143. Modernization of Japan (4)

In this course, you will gain a broad overview of the processes, events and individuals in Japan's rapid modernization. We will begin with a consideration of everyday life in traditional Japan. The political, social and economic aspects of modernization will be examined, in part through an intimate look at life for a Japanese farm family. Japan's modernization—as miraculously speedy as it was—is also linked with the rise of fascism, a brutal invasion of China and war against the United States. We will conclude our study with an in-depth look at the U.S. occupation and the economic miracles of the second half of the twentieth century. As a seminar, the course is designed to focus especially on conceptual and theoretical consideration of the facts of Japanese modern history.

Latin America courses**HIST 150. Women in Latin America (4)**

The history of Latin America is still, in many ways, the history of male leaders and heroes. This course analyzes gender as both a field of resistance and of the creation and internalization of social norms. We will explore the gendered roles of women and men in Latin America but will focus primarily on the lives of women. It will also examine the institutions and ideas that have expanded and limited their place in history and society. Through the use of art, literature, film, and religious forms, we will study the cultural attitudes that have affected Latin American women since pre-Columbian times to the present. Topics include: Indian women and the conquest of Latin America, the Virgin Mary, women and Revolution, and icons such as Eva Peron and Frida Kahlo.

HIST 151. People's History of Mexico (4)

This course surveys the history of Mexico from its origins in pre-Columbian civilizations to the present day. In the process, we examine major historical themes and developments—the society and culture of the Aztecs and Mayas, the distinctive features of the colonial empire, the eras of Independence and of Revolution, modernization and post-modernity—as experienced by or as expressions of the actions and aspirations of Mexico's people. That is to say, this course focuses on the historical experience and struggles of Mexico's diverse ethnic and social groups and foregrounds their roles in the development of a uniquely Mexican nation.

Required courses**HIST 070. Historical Imagination (4)**

This course explores some of the ways people have thought about, represented, and used the past across time and space. It introduces students to modern historical practices and debates through examination and discussion of texts and archives that range from scholarly monographs and documents to monuments, oral traditions, and other media. This course is required for history majors and minors and recommended at the sophomore level. It is open to others interested in the historian's craft.

HIST 160. The Capstone (Pacific History Seminar) (4)

The Pacific History Seminar is the capstone experience of the history program. Students take this course the fall of their senior year or, with permission, as juniors. In this course, students write a research paper based on primary documents from our own and local libraries. The course culminates with the department's capstone conference at which the students present their research orally and submit their final research paper. Interested and qualified students can later submit these research projects at campus and regional undergraduate research conferences and use them as writing samples for professional or graduate school applications.

Special Study Courses

These courses can satisfy the major requirement for any upper level course depending on the topic. The section number of each special study course (II – VIII) designates in which category the course can be used as a substitute. Independent study courses and internships should be arranged with professors on an individual basis. Special Topics courses will be announced in the course bulletin for each semester.

HIST 187. Internship (Experiential Learning Opportunity) (This may not be substituted for an upper level course) (2-4)**HIST 191. Independent Study (Reading Tutorial or Research Tutorial – Experiential Learning Opportunity) (2-4)****HIST 093 193. Special Topics (Lecture Course or Research Seminar - ELO) (4)**

Jacoby Center for Public Service and Civic Leadership

Phone: (209) 946-7444

Location: WPC 242

Website: www.pacific.edu/cop/jacobycenter

Robert Bendetti, Director

Minors Offered

Civic Leadership

Helping Professions

Public Affairs

The Harold S. Jacoby Center for Public Service and Civic Leadership encourages students to engage in civic life and leadership development through varying curricular and co-curricular options including opportunities for learning which introduce students to urban life and public issues through community service.

Jacoby Center cooperates with the Governmental Affairs Program of the McGeorge School of Law and the Washington Center in Washington, DC, to provide off-campus semester long study and experiential learning opportunities for Pacific undergraduates. Minor programs in the Helping Professions and Public Affairs are also offered through the Center.

The Civic Leadership minor is designed to prepare participants to assume positions of leadership in governmental and non-profit organizations. The curriculum addresses significant aspects of management in the public and not-for-profit sectors and invites undergraduates to study with adults students currently employed in these sectors. Special attention is given to the connection between the workplace and social science theory. Courses are taught by Pacific faculty with the assistance of community leaders. The capstone course is a field study, consisting in a research project focused on public or community service. The program can be completed in a year and is often offered in eight week modules so that two courses can be easily completed in one semester. To facilitate the participation of adult students enrolled in the program through the Center for Professional and Continuing Education, courses are usually held once a week in the evening. Students must be admitted into the program as enrollment is limited. Interested students should seek applications from the Jacoby Center office.

The Helping Professions Minor exposes students to interdisciplinary knowledge, theory and practice related to the full range of health, social and education services for individuals and their families. The minor enables students to explore career interests in one of the contributing professions and the collaboration and connections between that profession and other helping professions. Jacoby Center is particularly committed to nonprofit and governmental organizations, and most health, social and education services are provided through governmental and/or non-profit agencies.

The Center also offers a minor in Public Affairs which enables students to integrate studies in public issues with disciplinary study in a variety of majors. This cross-disciplinary minor is designed to prepare students for advanced study and professional careers in fields such as government and public policy, education, social work, planning, and non-profit organization.

Students in both minor programs are encouraged to participate in the Sacramento Experience and Washington Center internship and study

programs. Students make application to these unique study opportunities through the Jacoby Center to study and intern for a full semester either in Sacramento or Washington, D.C. Through these and other programs Jacoby Center provides numerous options for involvement in policy level activities with government, non-profit, and cultural organization at all levels.

Minor in Civic Leadership

In order to earn the minor in Civic Leadership, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 7 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

JCTR 100	Leadership Theory and Practice	3
JCTR 110	Public Outreach: Public Relations and Fundraising	3
JCTR 125	Human Capital Building Capacity and Organizations	3
JCTR 135	Public Finance	3
JCTR 145	Research Methods: Analysis, Program Design and Evaluation	3
JCTR 197	Community Independent Research (Internship in a non-profit or governmental organization)	2

Minor in Helping Professions

In order to earn the minor in helping professions, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

JCTR 075	Introduction to the Helping Professions	2
One of the following courses:		2-4
JCTR 087a	Service Learning Practicum	
JCTR 087b	Service Learning Practicum	
At least 14 units from the following:		14
SPED 123	The Exceptional Child	
SPED 166	Building Family-Professional Partnerships	
EPSY 121X	Learner-Centered Concerns	
SLPA 051	Introduction to Speech-Language Pathology	
SLPA 127	Audiology	
ENGR 011	Technology and Society	
MTHR 011	Music as Therapy: A Survey of Clinical Applications	
MTHR 018	Basic Skills for Music Therapists and Allied Professionals	
SPTS 153	Adapted Physical Education	
SPTS 155	Motor Learning	
SOCI 061	Urban Society	
SOCI 081	Introduction to Social Services	
SOCI 125	Health and Illness	
SOCI 181	Delivery of Social Services	
PSYC 053	Behavior Change I	
PSYC 111	Abnormal Psychology	
PSYC 133	Adulthood and Aging	
PSYC 154	Child Mental Health	
PSYC 155	Couples and Family Therapy	
PSYC 156	Behavioral Medicine / Health Psychology	
RELI 145	Biomedical Ethics	

Note: 1) Limit of 2 courses per department will count towards these electives.

Minor in Public Affairs

In order to earn the minor in public affairs, students must complete a minimum of 24 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

Two of the following introduction to field courses:	8
SOCI 061 Urban Society	
POLS 104 Urban Government	
POLS 106 California Government and Politics	
One of the following methods courses:	4
COMM 160 Communication Research Methods	
POLS 133 Political Science Research	
SOCI 171 Social Research Methods	
SPTS 179 Intro to Research	
ECON 161 Computer Application in Economics	
ECON 190 Econometrics	
Two of the following courses:	8
SPTS 141 Sport in America	
ETHN 164 Ghetto Life	
COMM 143 Intercultural Communication	
SOCI 181 Delivery of Social Sciences	
ECON 131 Public Finance	
ECON 151 Urban Economics	
ECON 193 Special Topics	
One of the following experiential/independent learning courses:	1-4
JCTR 187 Community Affairs Internship	
JCTR 191 Independent Study	
JCTR 197 Community Independent Research	

Note: 1) 16 units must be completed at Pacific.

Experiential/Independent Learning (one from the following): 1-4

- JCTR 187 Community Affairs Internship
- JCTR 191 Independent Study
- JCTR 197 Community Independent Research

The experiential/independent learning options (JCTR 087, 187, 191, 197) are available to any qualified student and may be repeated for credit. They need not be taken only to complete minor requirements. Jacoby Center also sponsors periodic Special Topics study options depending on current Center service or research projects which may also meet Helping Professions or Public Affairs minor requirements. Although not required for students who seek to participate, these minors provide excellent preparation for the Sacramento Experience and/or Washington Center programs. Students are encouraged to apply to these programs and may substitute the internships and seminars in these programs for elective and experiential learning requirements in the minors.

Sacramento Experience

Students apply to this program and upon acceptance enroll in a combination of JCTR 187 and 191 depending on the internship assignment and advising by the Jacoby Center Executive Director. Students ordinarily combine study and internship activities in Sacramento with other courses on the Stockton campus.

Washington Center

Students work with a faculty adviser in Jacoby Center to submit an application to the Washington Center in Washington, D.C. Upon acceptance to this full semester, off campus study program they enroll in

WASH 185	Washington Center Seminar
WASH 187	Washington Center Internship
JCTR 187	Community Affairs Internship

Course Offerings

JCTR 075. Introduction to the Helping Professions (2)

This course familiarizes undergraduate students with the fields providing health and education services to individuals and their families. Students will be introduced to various career options through panel presentations, discussions, and case studies focusing on prevention, assessment and treatment issues. Faculty from several departments including Adapted Physical Education, Education, Music Therapy, Speech-Language Pathology, Special Education, Counseling Psychology, Physical Therapy, Pharmacy, and Psychology will present information on their respective professions during the course of the semester. Other related fields such as Occupational Therapy and Social Work will be integrated into the course design.

JCTR 087a,b. Service Learning Practicum (2-4)

A service learning community exploration experience for students who want to work with at risk youth and/or other high need groups through direct involvement. Students receive training from Pacific staff and community based organizations in methods common to the helping professions, and work on-site in schools and other community settings. The course explores how the helping professions respond to human development needs and other social issues at the community level.

JCTR 093, 193. Special Topics (1-4)

JCTR 100. Leadership Theory and Practice (3)

This is an interdisciplinary introduction to the study of leadership and ethics, examining the relationship between leaders and followers, the circumstances which enable leadership to occur, and the forces that shape leadership methods.

JCTR 110. Public Outreach: Public Relations and Fundraising (3)

This course outlines the reciprocal relationships between the public and non-profit or governmental agencies. They function within a regulatory framework which involves public trust and accountability, while having to raise funds in both the public and private sectors. This course will cover media relations, event management and grant writing.

JCTR 125. Human Capital Building Capacity and Organizations (3)

This course introduces students to the theory of organizations, how organizations are structured to accomplish their objectives, and how different models of developing and managing human resources can affect results. The emphasis is on the practical application of organizational principles to administration and problem solving in the nonprofit and public organizations which make up the civic sector.

JCTR 135. Public Finance (3)

This course deals with the financial management of non-profits and public agencies, including budgeting, payroll and accounting practices. The course also addresses the relationship between strategic planning and budgeting, and the development of investment strategies and policies.

JCTR 145. Research Methods: Analysis, Program Design and Evaluation (3)

This course offers a framework to assist managers in designing instruments for needs assessment, organizational analysis, and outcomes assessment.

JCTR 187a,b. Community Affairs Internship (2-4)
Community Affairs Internship provides the opportunity for supervised observation and experience in community settings, including public agencies, non profit or voluntary organizations, or businesses. Field sites may be local or away from campus. Eligibility to enroll presupposes familiarity with issues and problems in the field in which one is to work, demonstrated by acceptable work in one or more related campus courses.

JCTR 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Open to student with C average in major field with consent of instructor.

JCTR 197a,b. Community Independent Research (1-4)
An opportunity for appropriately prepared students to carry out community based research which meets the university experiential learning requirement, and which contributes to a body of knowledge suitable for presentation to professional academic or community audiences. Methods used may include observation, surveys, interviews, document analysis, experimentation, or other methods common to the social or behavior sciences.

Mathematics

Phone: (209) 946-2347
Location: Main Office in CR 106
Website: www.pacific.edu/college/math
Sarah Merz, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Mathematics (BA, BS)
Applied Mathematics (BS)

Minors Offered

Mathematics
Applied Mathematics
Statistics

The Mathematics Department shares the University mission of providing a superior, student-centered education. Education in mathematics assists students in developing, to their fullest potential, their mathematical reasoning, communication and problem solving skills. Students who choose to major in mathematics will be provided opportunities to develop strong problem solving skills using quantitative methods and appropriate technology. They will understand the strengths, limitations and wide applicability of mathematical modeling in a variety of disciplines. Students will develop an appreciation for the discipline and esthetics of mathematics, effectiveness in problem solving, and an appropriate understanding of theory. Graduates who major in mathematics will be prepared for the many careers in which mathematics plays an important role, for further study in Mathematics at the graduate level, or for careers in teaching mathematics.

Students preparing for careers in mathematics, mathematics teaching, or for graduate study in mathematics should elect the Bachelor of Science degree. Students interested in applied areas or majoring in a discipline which uses mathematics should elect the Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics. Students interested in mathematics primarily as a

component of a liberal education or as a second major may elect the Bachelor of Arts degree. Minors in Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Statistics are available to students who wish to add this component to their college experience. Students who choose to double major or minor in mathematics or who choose to study mathematics as part of their liberal arts education will learn the major methods, applicability, and spirit of the mathematical sciences.

The Department of Mathematics also provides courses offering opportunities for students from other disciplines and professional programs to develop the quantitative skills necessary for success in their chosen field.

Preparation for Studying Mathematics

Since many degree programs within the University require courses in mathematics, students are encouraged to complete four years of high school mathematics. In general this would include two years of algebra, a year of geometry and a year of Math Analysis that includes Trigonometry. Four years of IMP or CPM mathematics are usually equivalent to these traditional courses. Students with Advanced Placement AB credit start college mathematics in Calculus II while students with AP BC credit start in Calculus III. AP credit in Statistics is equivalent to MATH 035 and is accepted as meeting a beginning course in Statistics in most majors. All students are tested for quantitative skills during student orientation sessions. A quantitative basic skills requirement is part of the general education program and requires passing an Intermediate Algebra or higher level test during orientation or completing a college level Statistics or College Algebra course. In order to enroll in mathematics department courses numbered 033, 035, 041, 045, 051, 053, or 161, students must take and pass a mathematics placement examination appropriate to the course prerequisite. Some courses in Economics, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Science, Psychology, the Educational Resource Center and Political Science also have mathematics placement requirements. Students will choose the test level to be taken in consultation with their faculty adviser. All freshmen are tested. These tests include placement tests in Calculus for students who have had Calculus but do not have AP credit or do not know their AP score. The Calculus test is for placement only and does not award credits. Subject material for the examinations and sample questions are available at the Educational Resource Center website.

For students needing additional preparation before entering introductory college mathematics courses, the Mathematics Lab of the Educational Resource Center in the Benerd School of Education offers developmental skill courses in the areas of basic mathematics, algebra and Trigonometry.

Preparation for the Major

The first course in all Mathematics majors is Calculus I, II or III depending on the student's high school preparation in mathematics. Majors with AP Math AB credit should start in Calculus II. Majors with AP Math BC credit should start in Calculus III. Students who are not able to start in Calculus I because of deficiencies in their algebra or Trig skills will start in MATH 041, Pre-calculus. Students who place lower than MATH 041 should discuss with their adviser how much extra time will be required to complete their degree program because of the required developmental work. Mathematics majors should be proficient with graphing calculators and should consider taking elective courses that use quantitative skills in areas such as business, economics, computer science, science and engineering.

**Bachelor of Arts
Major in Mathematics**

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in mathematics, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 36 units and 10 courses, including:

MATH 049	Introduction to Abstract Mathematics	4
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4

One of the following courses: 4

- MATH 037 Introduction to Statistics and Probability
- MATH 131 Probability and Mathematical Statistics I

One of the following courses: 4

- MATH 141 Linear Algebra
- MATH 145 Applied Linear Algebra

One of the following courses: 4

- MATH 143 Abstract Algebra I
- MATH 155 Real Analysis I

MATH	Electives (3 additional courses, excluding Math 033, 035, 041, 045, 161, and 162, minimum 3 units each)	9-12
------	--	------

Note: Electives must be approved by a mathematics advisor.

**Bachelor of Science
Major in Mathematics**

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in mathematics, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 46 units and 13 courses, including:

MATH 049	Introduction to Abstract Mathematics	4
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 141	Linear Algebra	4
MATH 143	Abstract Algebra I	4
MATH 155	Real Analysis I	4
MATH	Electives (3 courses with any number, excluding MATH 161 and 162, minimum 3 units each)	9-12
MATH	Electives (3 courses numbered MATH 110 or higher excluding Math 033, 035, 041, 045, 161 and 162, minimum 3 units each)	9-12

CSET Preparation (Future High School Math Teachers)

Students pursuing a California mathematics or foundational-level mathematics single-subject teaching credential may elect either the BA or BS program. In addition to earning a degree, students must show subject matter competency by passing the CSET (California Subject Exams for Teachers) in mathematics. Contact the Mathematics Credential Coordinator, Dr. Dennis Parker at dparker@pacific.edu for additional credential requirements. Below are the recommended coursework options for the BA and the BS

1. BA for Single Subject Math with CSET (California Subject Exams for Teachers)

Core:

- MATH 051, 053, 055 : Calculus I, II, and III
- MATH 049, Introduction to Abstract Mathematics
- MATH 141, Linear Algebra
- MATH 037, 039, or 131 (Probability and Statistics course)
- MATH 143, Abstract Algebra

Recommended Electives:

- MATH 164, Topics in the History of Mathematics
- MATH 166, Mathematics Concepts for Secondary Education
- MATH 168, Modern Geometries

2. BS for Single Subject Math with CSET

Core:

- MATH 051, 053, 055: Calculus I, II, and III.
- MATH 049, Introduction to Abstract Mathematics
- MATH 141, Linear Algebra
- MATH 143, Abstract Algebra
- MATH 155, Real Analysis

Recommended Electives:

- MATH 072, Operations Research Models
- MATH 074, Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics
- MATH 131, Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
- MATH 164, Topics in the History of Mathematics
- MATH 166, Mathematics Concepts for Secondary Education
- MATH 168, Modern Geometries

Students who do not major in mathematics, but wish to earn a California mathematics or foundational-level mathematics teaching credential, may consider earning a minor in mathematics to help prepare them for the CSET exams. Below are minor coursework options recommended for mathematics teacher preparation.

MATH 051, 053: Calculus I and II

MATH 049, Introduction to Abstract Mathematics

MATH 037, Introduction to Probability and Statistics

MATH 141, Linear Algebra

MATH 166, Mathematics Concepts for Secondary Education

MATH 168, Modern Geometries

Pre-professional Education Courses for Single Subject Mathematics or Foundational-Level Mathematics:

This course work must be completed by students planning to earn a degree and a credential through the University of the Pacific simultaneously.

Pass CBEST exam (by Sophomore year)*

CURR 134x	Educational Computing (Freshman)	
CURR 105x	Introduction to Education (Sophomore)	3
EPSY 121x	Learner-Centered Concerns (Sophomore)	3
CURR 130x	Teaching and Assessment (Junior)	3
CURR 137x	Teaching English Learners (Junior)	2

Professional Education Courses (must apply for admission):

This course work must be completed by students planning to earn a degree and a credential through the University of the Pacific simultaneously.

CURR 175	Reading/Language Arts Development (Fall of Senior year)	4
CURR 179	Teaching in the Content Areas (Fall of Senior year)	4
CURR 178	Directed Teaching (Spring of Senior year or in fifth year)	10
CURR 195B	Seminar: Directed Teaching (taken with CURR 178)	2
SPED 125x	Teaching Exceptional Learners (taken with CURR 178)	2

**Recommended for first-year transfer students*

**Bachelor of Science
Major in Applied Mathematics**

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in applied mathematics, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 44 units and 13 courses, including:

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 145	Applied Linear Algebra	4

One of the following courses: 4

- Math 057 Applied Differential Equations I
- Math 049 Introduction to Abstract Mathematics

Four of the following courses(minimum 3 units per course) 12-16

MATH 039	Probability with Applications to Statistics
MATH 072	Operations Research Models
MATH 074	Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics
MATH 110	Numerical Analysis
MATH 130	Topics in Applied Statistics
MATH 131	Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
MATH 132	Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
MATH 148	Cryptography
MATH 152	Vector Analysis
MATH 157	Applied Differential Equations II: PDEs
MATH 174	Graph Theory
MATH 193	Special Topics

Note: 1) Electives are to be chosen in consultation of a major advisor. 2) One elective may be chosen from the following experiences: independent study, undergraduate research, internship, and practicum. 3) Credit not granted for both MATH 072 and 074.

Choose either A or B

A. Four mathematically oriented courses from one or several of the mathematical sciences (e.g. Physics, Chemistry, Engineering, Computer Science, Economics, Management Sciences or other fields), chosen from a list of approved courses available in the mathematics department. In most cases, this requirement would be fulfilled by courses required for the degree programs mentioned, with suitable electives. 12-16

B. Three Mathematically oriented courses from one of the several mathematical sciences, as described in (A), plus: 9-12

MATH Elective (1 additional course numbered MATH 049 or higher excluding MATH 161, 162, and 166,) 4

Cross-Disciplinary or Self-Designed Major

Students may design a cross-disciplinary or self-designed major with the assistance of a mathematics adviser. Some possible combinations are Mathematics/Physics or Mathematics/Economics. These programs require approval of the Dean of the College.

Minors

The study of mathematics is a process that develops important modes of critical thinking. Because quantitative problem solving is a desirable skill, a minor in mathematics can be a beneficial addition to the program of any student at Pacific irrespective of his/her major. Mathematics minors may also benefit students planning on further graduate education in related areas. Minors in mathematics are designed to offer a measure of breadth and some depth in the student's mathematical experience. Only courses passed with a C- or better grade can be used to meet the minor requirements. A minimum of 12 of the minor units must be completed at Pacific. Students planning to minor in mathematics should contact the chair of the Mathematics Department to be assigned a minor adviser.

Minor in Mathematics

In order to earn a minor in Mathematics, students must complete a minimum of 23 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

MATH 049	Introduction to Abstract Mathematics	4
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 141	Linear Algebra	4
One of the following courses:		4
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
MATH 039	Probability with Applications to Statistics	
MATH 055	Calculus III	
MATH 057	Applied Differential Equations I:ODEs	
MATH 072	Operations Research Models	
MATH 074	Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics	
One of the following courses:		3-4
MATH 110	Numerical Analysis	
MATH 131	Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
MATH 132	Probability and Mathematical Statistics II	
MATH 143	Abstract Algebra I	
MATH 148	Cryptography	
MATH 152	Vector Analysis	
MATH 154	Topology	
MATH 155	Real Analysis I	
MATH 157	Applied Differential Equations II: PDEs	
MATH 164	Topics in the History of Mathematics	
MATH 166	Mathematical Concepts for Secondary Education	
MATH 168	Modern Geometries	
MATH 174	Graph Theory	

Minor in Statistics

In order to earn a minor in Statistics, students must complete a minimum of 25 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0

Minor Requirements:

One of the following courses:		4
MATH 035	Elementary Statistical Inference	
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
Each of the following courses:		
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 130	Topics in Applied Statistics	3
MATH 131	Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	4
Two additional courses relevant to statistics (at least 3 units each)		6-8

Note: Electives are to be chosen in consultation of a minor advisor.

Minor in Applied Mathematics

In order to earn a minor in applied mathematics, students must complete a minimum of 27 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0

Minor Requirements:

One of the following courses:		4
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
MATH 039	Probability with Applications to Statistics	
MATH 131	Probability and Mathematical Statistics I	
Each of the following courses:		
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 145	Applied Linear Algebra	4
One of the following courses:		4
MATH 074	Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics	
MATH 174	Graph Theory	
MATH	Electives (2 additional applied mathematics courses)	7-8

Note: 1) Electives are to be chosen in consultation of a minor advisor. 2) Units earned for Math 033, 035, 041, 045, 161, or 162 do not count toward the minor in applied mathematics.

Course Offerings

Only courses passed with a grade of "C-" or better meet prerequisite requirements for all Mathematics Department courses.

MATH 033. Elements of Calculus (4)
Polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions. Differentiation. Integration. Maxima/minima of functions of several variables. Elementary differential equations. Applications to natural sciences, social sciences and other fields. Credit will not be given for this course if a student has received credit for MATH 051 or AP credit in Calculus. *Prerequisites:* two years of high school algebra and an appropriate score on either the Intermediate Algebra placement test or the Pre-Calculus placement test; or MATH 005 or 041.

MATH 035. Elementary Statistical Inference (4)
Emphasis is on the applications and limitations of statistical methods of inference, especially in the social and behavioral sciences. Topics include: estimation and test of hypothesis concerning a single group, One-way Analysis of Variance and analysis of categorical data. Use of statistical computer programs. Credit will not be given for this course if a student has received credit for MATH 037 or has AP credit in Statistics. *Prerequisite:* MATH 003, 005, or 041, or an appropriate score on either the Elementary Algebra placement test, the Intermediate Algebra Placement test, or the Pre-calculus placement test or permission of the instructor.

MATH 037. Introduction to Statistics and Probability (4)
Elements of descriptive statistics: graphs, tables, measures of central tendency and dispersion. Probability models including binomial and normal. Introduction to estimation, hypothesis testing and analysis of variance. Linear and multiple regression and correlation. Use of statistical computer programs. The course is not recommended for first semester freshmen. Credit will not be given for this course if a student has received credit for MATH 035 or has AP credit in Statistics. *Prerequisite:* MATH 033, 041, 045, 051, 053 or appropriate score on the calculus placement test.

MATH 039. Probability with Applications to Statistics (4)

Probability concepts in discrete and continuous spaces will be explored in some depth as well as important probability models (e.g., binomial, Poisson, exponential, normal, etc.), mathematical expectation and generating functions. Applications to statistical inference including maximum likelihood, moment and least squares estimation, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing will be covered. Credit will not be given for both Math 039 and Math 131. *Prerequisite: MATH 053.*

MATH 041. Pre-calculus (4)

The algebraic and trigonometric concepts which are necessary preparation for Calculus I. Topics include the real number system, algebraic, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. Emphasis is on the function concept; graphing functions; solving equations, inequalities and linear systems; and applied problems. Credit for this course will not be given if a student has AP Calculus credit. *Prerequisites: MATH 005 or an appropriate score on either the Intermediate Algebra placement test, the Pre-calculus placement test or the calculus placement test.*

MATH 045. Introduction to Finite Mathematics and Calculus (4)

Systems of equations. Elements of matrix algebra. Elementary linear programming. Introduction to calculus. Applications to problems in economics, management and other fields. *Prerequisites: two years of high school algebra and an appropriate score on either the Intermediate Algebra placement test, the Pre-calculus placement test, or the calculus placement test; or MATH 005 or 041.*

MATH 049. Introduction to Abstract Mathematics (4)

An introduction to the spirit and rigor of mathematics. Course content may vary with instructor, but the objective is to develop the skills required to read and write mathematics and prove theorems. Concepts: elementary logic, sets and functions, cardinality, direct and indirect proofs, mathematical induction. *Prerequisite: MATH 053 or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 051. Calculus I (4)

Differential calculus of algebraic and elementary transcendental functions. Anti-derivatives, introductory definite integrals, and the Fundamental Theory of Calculus. Applications, including the first and second derivative tests and optimization. Students earning AP Math AB credit will not receive credit for MATH 051. *Prerequisites: MATH 007 or 041 or four years of high school mathematics including Trigonometry and an appropriate score on the placement test for calculus.*

MATH 053. Calculus II (4)

Techniques and applications of integration. Sequences and series. Convergence of series. Taylor Polynomials. Students earning AP Math BC credit will not receive credit for MATH 053. *Prerequisite: MATH 051 or an appropriate score on the calculus placement test.*

MATH 055. Calculus III (4)

An introduction to multivariable calculus. Topics covered include vector geometry of the plane and Euclidean 3-space; differential calculus of real-valued functions of several variables, including partial derivatives, gradient, max-min theory, quadric surfaces, multiple integrals. *Prerequisite: MATH 053 or AP Math BC credit.*

MATH 057. Applied Differential Equations I: ODEs (4)

Ordinary differential equations, first-order equations, separable and linear equations. Direction fields. Second order linear equations with constant coefficients. Method of undetermined coefficients. Laplace Transforms. Unit impulse response and convolutions. Homogeneous systems of first order linear equations. Matrix algebra determinants, eigenvalues, eigenvectors. Existence and uniqueness theorems. Use of calculators or computers to display solutions. Applications. *Prerequisite: MATH 055 or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 072. Operations Research Models (4)

Operations Research (OR) is concerned with scientific design and operation of systems which involve the allocation of scarce resources. This course will survey some of the quantitative techniques used in OR. Linear Programs will be solved using graphical techniques and the simplex algorithm. Among the other models studied will be the transportation, assignment, matching, and knapsack problems. *Prerequisite: MATH 033 or 045 or 051 or the appropriate score on the calculus placement test.*

MATH 074. Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics (4)

The fundamental principles of discrete and combinatorial mathematics. Topics include the fundamental principles of counting, the Binomial Theorem, generating functions, recurrence relations and introductory graph theory, including trees and connectivity. *Prerequisite: MATH 033 or 045 or 051, or an appropriate score on the calculus placement test.*

MATH 089a, 189a. Statistical Consulting Practicum (2)

While working under close faculty supervision, students will gain valuable practical experience in applying statistical methods to problems presented by University researchers, business and industry. Students enrolled in MATH 189a will ordinarily participate in more sophisticated projects and take a more responsible role than students in MATH 089a. Pass/No credit. *Prerequisites: for MATH 089a, MATH 130 or permission of the instructor; for MATH 189a, 089a and permission of the instructor.*

MATH 095. Problem Solving Seminar (1)

The objective of this course is to learn mathematics through problem solving. Students in mathematics courses are often given the impression that to solve a problem, one must imitate the solution to a similar problem that has already been solved. This course will attempt to develop student creativity in solving problems by considering problems not commonly encountered in other mathematics courses. Students enrolled in this course are expected to participate in the William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition on the first Saturday in December. Students may take this course for credit at most four times. *Prerequisite: Math 053.*

MATH 110. Numerical Analysis (4)

Numerical analysis deals with approximation of solutions to problems arising from the use of mathematics. The course begins with a necessary but brief discussion of floating point arithmetic, and then proceeds to discuss the computer solution of linear algebraic systems by elimination and iterative methods, the algebraic eigenvalue problem, interpolation, numerical integration, including a discussion of adaptive quadrature, the computation of roots of nonlinear equations and the numerical solution of initial value problems in ordinary differential equations. *Prerequisite: MATH 055.*

MATH 130. Topics in Applied Statistics (3)

This course covers topics in applied statistics not normally covered in an introductory course, including multiple regression and correlation, analysis of variance of one- and two-way designs; other topics selected from non-parametric methods, time series analysis, discriminant analysis, factor analysis, depending upon student interest. Extensive use of packaged computer programs. *Prerequisite: MATH 035 or 037.*

MATH 131. Probability and Mathematical Statistics I (4)

Counting techniques; discrete and continuous random variables; distribution functions; special probability densities such as Binomial, Hypergeometric, Geometric, Negative Binomial, Poisson, Uniform, Gamma, Exponential, Weibull, and Normal; joint distributions; marginal and conditional distributions; mathematical expectations, moment generating functions; functions of random variables; sampling distribution of the mean; Central Limit Theorem. Credit will not be given for both MATH 039 and MATH 131. *Prerequisite: MATH 053.*

MATH 132. Probability and Mathematical Statistics II (4)

Sampling distributions such as Chi-square, t and F; estimation methods such as methods of moments, maximum likelihood, least squares; proper-

ties of estimators such as unbiasedness, consistency, sufficiency; tests of hypothesis concerning means, difference between means, variances, proportions; one and two-way analysis of variance. *Prerequisite: MATH 131.*

MATH 141. Linear Algebra (4)

This is a first course in linear algebra emphasizing theory and proof. Topics covered include systems of linear equations, vector spaces, subspaces, linear independence, bases, dimension, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. Computational techniques will be included. Students will not receive credit for both Math 141 and Math 145. *Prerequisite: MATH 049 or permission of instructor*

MATH 143. Abstract Algebra I (4)

An introduction to groups, rings and fields, with an emphasis on number theory and group theory: including, finite groups, permutation groups, cyclic groups, factor groups, homomorphisms, and the isomorphic theorem. The course concludes with an introduction to polynomial rings. *Prerequisite: MATH 049 or permission of instructor.*

MATH 144. Abstract Algebra II (4)

This course is a continuation of MATH 143; it emphasizes field theory and the application of groups to geometry and field extensions. Algebraic and separable field extensions, dimension, splitting fields, Galois theory, solvability by radicals, geometric constructions. *Prerequisite: MATH 143 or permission of instructor.*

MATH 145. Applied Linear Algebra (4)

Matrix algebra. Systems of linear equations. Euclidean spaces and subspaces. Bases and dimension. Determinants. Linear transformations, coordinates and coordinate transformations. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Diagonalization. Symmetric, orthogonal and other special matrices. Linear models and applications from the physical sciences, economics and other fields. Use of calculators or computer software. Students will not receive credit for both Math 141 and Math 145. *Prerequisite: MATH 053 or permission of instructor.*

MATH 148. Cryptography (3)

A survey of cryptography and cryptanalysis from historical cryptosystems through the modern use of cryptology in computing. Topics include public and symmetric key cryptosystems, digital signatures, modular arithmetic and other topics in number theory and algebra. Possible additional topics include error correcting codes, digital cash, and secret sharing techniques. *Prerequisites: MATH 053 or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 152. Vector Analysis (4)

Vector analysis and related topics for students of applied mathematics, physics and engineering. Vector fields, Gradient, divergence and curl. Parametric surfaces. Line integrals; surface integrals; integral theorems. Formulations of vector analysis in cylindrical and spherical coordinates. *Prerequisite: MATH 055.*

MATH 154. Topology (4)

An introduction to general topology and its relation to manifold theory. Topics include metric spaces, general spaces, continuous functions, homeomorphisms, the separation axioms, connectedness, compactness, and product spaces. *Prerequisite: MATH 049.*

MATH 155. Real Analysis I (4)

Properties of the real numbers. Sequences and series of real numbers. Limits, continuity and differentiability of real functions. *Prerequisites: MATH 049 and 055.*

MATH 156. Real Analysis II (4)

Integration, series of real numbers, sequences and series of functions, and other topics in analysis. *Prerequisite: MATH 155.*

MATH 157. Applied Differential Equations II: PDEs (4)

Partial differential equations. Derivation and solutions of the Wave, Heat and Potential equations in two and three dimensions. Fourier series methods, Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials. Orthogonal functions. Additional topics may include Fourier integral transform methods, the Fast Fourier Transform and Sturm-Liouville theory. Computer exercises using MATLAB. *Prerequisite: MATH 057.*

MATH 161. Elementary Concepts of Mathematics I (4)

Concepts of arithmetic and geometry underlying elementary school programs in mathematics. Laboratory materials will be used to reinforce understanding of concepts. *Prerequisite: MATH 003 or 005 or 035 or 041 or 051 or 053, or appropriate score on the algebra placement tests. Not open to freshman. This course does not count as an elective for a B.S. degree.*

MATH 162. Elementary Concepts of Mathematics II (4)

Development of arithmetic and geometric concepts within a classroom setting. The course includes related topics such as diagnostic/prescriptive techniques, the use of calculators and computers, approaches to a K-8 math curriculum and current trends within mathematics education. The course will include field experiences, seminar discussions and laboratory workshops. *Prerequisite: MATH 161, or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 164. Topics in the History of Mathematics (3)

Topics in mathematics will be studied from a historical perspective. Topics will be chosen from: numeration systems; mathematics of the ancient world, especially Greece; Chinese, Hindu and Arabic mathematics; the development of analytic geometry and calculus; and modern axiomatic mathematics. Students will solve problems using historical and modern methods. Students will read and report on the biography of a mathematician. *Prerequisites: MATH 053 and junior standing or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 166. Mathematical Concepts for Secondary Education (3)

Secondary school mathematics from an advanced viewpoint and pedagogical perspective. Content is aligned with the mathematics subject matter requirements from the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. *Prerequisites: MATH 053.*

MATH 168. Modern Geometries (4)

Selected topics from Euclidean, non-Euclidean and transformational geometry. Both analytic and synthetic methods. History of the development of geometries and axiomatic systems. Laboratory materials and computer packages used to reinforce understanding of the concepts. Required for high school teacher candidates. *Prerequisite: MATH 049 or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 174. Graph Theory (4)

An in-depth consideration of discrete structures and their applications. Topics include connectivity, Eulerian and Hamiltonian paths, circuits, trees, Ramsey theory, digraphs and tournaments, planarity, graph coloring, and matching and covering problems. Applications of graph theory to fields such as computer science, engineering, mathematics, operations research, social sciences, and biology are considered. *Prerequisites: MATH 051 or 074 or COMP 047 or an appropriate score on the calculus placement test.*

MATH 093. Special Topics (3 or 4)

MATH 191. Independent Study (2-4)

Student-initiated projects covering topics not available in regularly scheduled courses. A written proposal outlining the project and norms for evaluation must be approved by the department chairperson.

MATH 193. Special Topics (3-4)

MATH 197. Undergraduate Research in Mathematics (2-4)

Modern Language and Literature

Phone: (209) 946-2291

Location: WPC 1st floor – Annex

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/modern/language

Jie Lu, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

French

Language and Literature

French Studies

Spanish

Spanish Pedagogy

Language and Literature

Cultura y civilización

Asian Language and Studies

Japanese

Chinese

Minors Offered

Chinese Studies

French

Japanese

Spanish

Russian Area Studies

The Department of Modern Language and Literature offers language, literature and cultural history courses in Chinese, French, German, Japanese and Spanish, as well as in Portuguese on demand. Programs are offered leading to a major or minor in French, Asian Language and Studies, or Spanish. Cross-disciplinary degree programs with the Department of Economics, the School of International Studies, the School of Engineering and the Eberhardt School of Business are also offered. Some literature, civilization, film and interdisciplinary courses are taught in English translation.

Classes, particularly at the intermediate and upper-division level, are small and provide opportunity for a great deal of individualized attention.

The University has chapters of two national honor societies for outstanding work in a language, literature and culture: Pi Delta Phi for French and Sigma Delta Pi for Spanish. The Jan Good Award is presented to winners of an annually posted essay contest in French or Spanish. The MLL Annual Awards night celebrates achievement in all languages.

College of the Pacific Language Requirement

In order to promote an appreciation of diverse cultures and to encourage greater understanding of the English language, the College of the Pacific requires one year of college instruction (two semesters or three quarters) or equivalent training in a language other than English for all students seeking a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree. Students who transfer to University of the Pacific with sophomore standing or above, or who seek a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree or a Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degree, are exempt from this requirement, but are encouraged to cultivate their language skills.

This requirement can be met entirely, or in part, by completing coursework at the College, at approved colleges and universities, or by a placement test in the languages offered in the department. A placement test may be taken only once. To fulfill the requirement by completing coursework, a grade of C- or better at Pacific or a grade of C or better at an approved college and university must be obtained in the second semester (11b) course. Courses taken to fulfill the requirement must be taken for a letter grade. In addition to modern and ancient written languages, students may elect to complete the requirement in American Sign Language. Computer languages cannot be substituted for the requirement. Individual departments may choose to increase, but not to decrease, the level of proficiency required.

While the University makes every effort to meet student interests and needs, it does not guarantee that every student will be able to fulfill this requirement by studying their first choice of language. The University also does not guarantee that students studying languages other than those offered through the Pacific Department of Modern Language and Literature will have access to the courses needed to complete the requirement. In some cases, a student taking language courses not offered by the Department of Modern Language and Literature may also need to pass an approved competency examination in addition to their course work. As with all subjects, students must get prior approval before taking course work or a competency examination outside of the University that they intend to use toward completion of their Pacific degree.

Departmental Study Abroad Programs

Department-led summer language programs in Antigua, Guatemala and Assisi, Italy offer students the opportunity to earn COP language requirement and/or GE credits in a total immersion experience. The Guatemala program offers both lower and upper division Spanish language courses.

Descriptions of Major Programs

The major requirements for all three majors and self-designed majors within the Modern Language and Literature Department have been designed so that students with no prior training or those with advanced training are equally well served. The major requirements which are listed separately under each language are the requirements which begin after the student has acquired a strong intermediate proficiency in the language and culture. Thus the primary requirement of any major is the acquisition of the equivalent of four college semesters of a particular language.

The number of advanced courses which constitutes the major is kept intentionally moderate so that a student has the opportunity to begin a language in college. Similarly an advanced student will be strongly encouraged to do coursework beyond the minimum courses. The extra coursework that students will need for the acquisition of language skills before they can begin the major will increase the number of major courses which form the total degree, while reducing the number of University electives.

Students majoring or minoring in all languages except Spanish who study abroad for one semester may count up to 8 units of appropriate courses from an approved program toward the major or minor. Majors studying two or more semesters abroad may count up to 12 units of appropriate coursework. Students majoring or minoring in Spanish who study abroad for one semester may count up to 12 units of appropriate courses from an approved program toward the major or minor. Majors studying two or more semesters abroad may count up to 16 units of appropriate course work. Students may petition the department to count additional units from abroad. These petitions will be considered on a case-by-case basis. All

majors and minors must enroll in at least one advanced course in the target language upon return to meet the major or minor requirements. Only one on-line course may be counted toward major requirements.

All majors are required to complete the department-wide capstone course in their senior year (except Spanish Pedagogy Concentration).

Requirements for the Major

French

The curriculum in French includes beginning multi-media based language classes, intermediate courses focusing on culture and language, advanced language and composition courses, surveys of literature and civilization, theme-based advanced courses covering French and Francophone literatures and cinema, and other more specialized courses, such as the French of Business and Economics. All courses in French unless otherwise specified.

The B.A. in French has two concentrations, 1) the Language and Literature Concentration which requires completion of six French courses above the intermediate level, providing background in French civilization, French and Francophone literatures and/or film; and 2) the French Studies Concentration which requires five French courses beyond the intermediate level plus three approved related courses in complementary fields.

Approved equivalents of major requirements are acceptable, but at least three (3) advanced courses must be completed in the French section of the Department of Modern Language and Literature. One of these must be completed upon return from study abroad. A student may take no more than one online advanced course to complete the major.

Bachelor of Arts Major in French Concentration in Language and Literature

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in French and a concentration in language and literature, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

The Individual and Society

Social and Behavioral Sciences

IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior

IB. U.S. Studies

IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIA. Language and Literature

IIB. Worldviews and Ethics

IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

IIIA. Laboratory Sciences

IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic

IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society

or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

Reading

Writing

Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 26 upper division units (6 advanced courses plus capstone), including:

One of the following courses, or the equivalent from study abroad:	4
FREN 107 Introduction to French of Business and Economics	
FREN 110 Grammaire, Composition et Discussion	
One of the following groups, or the equivalent from study abroad:	8
a. FREN 112 Civilisation Française A	
FREN 116 Littérature Française A	
b. FREN 114 Civilisation Française B	
FREN 118 Littérature Française B	
FREN Electives (3 additional courses above FREN 025)	12
LANG 195 Capstone	2

Note: 1) 3 of these advanced courses must be completed at Pacific and one of these must be completed upon return from study abroad. 2) At least one semester of study abroad in a French-speaking country is strongly urged.

Bachelor of Arts Major in French Concentration in French Studies

In order to earn the Bachelor of Brts degree with a major in French and a concentration in French studies, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 9 courses, including:

FREN	Electives (5 courses above FREN 025)	20
LANG 195	Capstone	2

Note: 1) FREN 051 or FREN 120 may be taken in English to count towards one of the five courses above. 2) Two of the advanced courses may be completed in a study abroad program.

Elective	3 additional related courses from other departments	12
ARTH 112	19th Century European Art	
ARTH 114	20th Century Art and Film	
HIST 111	Europe in Turmoil 1900-1945	
HIST 113	Europe Since 1945	
POLS 141	Western European Comparative Politics	
POLS 168	Comparative Foreign Policy	
ECON 121	International Trade	

Note: 1) Other courses may be negotiable with a French advisor. 2) At least one semester of study abroad in a French speaking country is strongly urged.

Spanish

The curriculum in Spanish includes beginning, intermediate and advanced level classes for both native and non-native speakers of Spanish. Spanish linguistics, Hispanic literature and civilization courses are complemented by Experiential Learning opportunities. All courses are given entirely in Spanish.

The B.A. in Spanish has three concentrations: 1) The Hispanic Language and Literature Concentration; 2) The Spanish Pedagogy Concentration. (*Students seeking a teaching credential must complete the Spanish Pedagogy Concentration in addition to courses required by the School of Education.*); and 3) Cultura y Civilización.

**Bachelor of Arts
Major in Spanish
Concentration in Hispanic Language and Literature**

In order to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Spanish and a concentration in Hispanic language and literature, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 34 units and 8 courses, including:

SPAN 101	Composición avanzada	4
SPAN 103	Introducción a la literatura hispánica	4
SPAN 133	Don Quijote	4
SPAN 135	Literatura hispanoamericana del siglo XX	4
SPAN 141	Sintaxis, semántica y morfología	4
LANG 195	Capstone Seminar	2
One of the following Hispanic Civilization courses:		4
SPAN 110	Civilización hispanoamericana	
SPAN 112	Civilización española	
SPAN	Electives (8 additional upper division units)	8

Note: 1) 16 of these units must be completed at Pacific.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Spanish Concentration in Spanish Pedagogy

In order to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Spanish and a concentration in Spanish pedagogy, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 38 units and 10 courses, including:

SPAN 101	Composición avanzada	4
SPAN 103	Introducción a la literatura hispánica	4
SPAN 133	Don Quijote	4
SPAN 135	Literatura hispanoamericana del siglo XX	4
SPAN 141	Sintaxis, semántica y morfología	4
SPAN 143	Fonética y fonología	4

One of the following Hispanic Civilization courses:

- SPAN 110 Civilización hispanoamericana
- SPAN 112 Civilización española

One of the following Hispanic Literature of North America courses:

- SPAN 122 Literatura Mexicana
- SPAN 124 Escritores hispanos en los Estados Unidos

One of the following experiential learning courses:

- LANG 087 Internship in Applied Language
- LANG 089 Practicum

SPAN Elective (4 additional upper division courses) 4

Note: 1) Presentation of Professional Proficiency and exit examination required during semester prior to graduation.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Spanish Concentration in cultura y civilización

In order to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Spanish and a concentration in *Cultura y civilización*, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

- Demonstrate competence in:
- Reading
 - Writing
 - Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 34 units beyond the intermediate level (a maximum of 8 units may be counted from courses taught in English), as follows:

- Required Courses:
- | | | |
|----------|--|---|
| SPAN 101 | Composición | 4 |
| SPAN 103 | Introducción a la literatura hispánica | 4 |
| SPAN 110 | Civilización hispanoamericano | 4 |
| SPAN 112 | Civilización española | 4 |
| SPAN 114 | Cine hispano | 4 |
- One of the following courses:
- | | | |
|----------|--|---|
| SPAN 133 | Don Quijote | 4 |
| SPAN 135 | Literatura hispanoamericana | 4 |
| SPAN 140 | Traducción | 4 |
| ANTH 054 | Anthropología cultural (taught in Spanish) | 4 |
| LANG 195 | Capstone | 2 |

- Elective courses to reach 34 units required in the major:
- | | | |
|----------|--|--|
| SPAN 027 | Conversación | |
| SPAN 087 | Internship | |
| SPAN 124 | Escrtores hispanos en Los Estados Unidos | |
| SPAN 128 | Teatro hispánico | |
| HIST 040 | Colonialism in Latin America | |
| HIST 041 | The Problem with Latin America | |
| HIST 150 | Women in Latin America | |
| HIST 151 | History of Mexico | |

Asian Language and Studies
Bachelor of Arts
Major in Asian Language and Studies
Concentration in Chinese

In order to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Asian Language Studies and a concentration in Chinese, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

- Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:
- | | | |
|----------|--|---|
| PACS 001 | Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society? | 4 |
| PACS 002 | Pacific II Topical Seminar | 4 |
| PACS 003 | Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship | 3 |

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PASC 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

- Demonstrate competence in:
- Reading
 - Writing
 - Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

- Minimum 34 units, including:
- | | | |
|----------|--|------|
| CHIN 023 | Chinese Through Culture / the 3 rd semester | 4 |
| CHIN 025 | Chinese Through Culture / the 4 th semester | 4 |
| CHIN 125 | Advanced Chinese I | 4 |
| CHIN 126 | Advanced Chinese II | 4 |
| LANG 195 | Capstone Seminar | 2 |
| SABD 000 | One semester of Study Abroad in China or Taiwan * | 8-12 |

Note: 1) * Language requirement begins with the intermediate level; at least one semester (or a summer with a minimum of 8 weeks) of language requirement must be completed in China or Taiwan. 2) No more than two equivalent courses (as determined by the adviser) may be completed while studying in China/Taiwan.

Four of the following courses:

ASIA 120	Asian Cinemas
ASIA 124	Society, Gender & Culture in East Asia
ASIA 130	East Asian Literature
HIST 030	East Asian Civilization I
HIST 031	East Asian Civilization II
HIST 141	Pre-Modern Chinese History
HIST 142	Modern Chinese History
RELI 135	Asian Religious Tradition
RELI 152	Confucian Traditions
POLS 152	Politics of Asia

Bachelor of Arts

Major in Asian Language and Studies, Concentration in Japanese

In order to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Asian Language Studies and a concentration in Japanese, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

16

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 34 units, including:

JAPN 023	Japanese Through Culture / the 3 rd semester	4
JAPN 025	Japanese Through Culture / the 4 th semester	4
JAPN 125	Advanced Japanese I	4
JAPN 126	Advanced Japanese II	4
LANG 195	Capstone Seminar	2
SABD 000	One semester of Study Abroad in Japan *	8-12

Note: 1) *Language requirement begins with the intermediate level; at least one semester (or a summer with a minimum of 8 weeks) of language requirement must be completed in Japan 2) No more than two equivalent courses (as determined by the adviser) may be completed while studying in Japan.

Four of the following courses:

16

ASIA 120	Asian Cinemas
ASIA 124	Society, Gender & Culture in East Asia
ASIA 130	East Asian Literature
HIST 130	East Asian Civilization I
HIST 131	East Asian Civilization II
HIST 143	Modernization of Japan
RELI 135	Asian Religious Tradition
RELI 152	Confucian Traditions
POLS 152	Politics of Asia

Requirements for Minors Minor in Chinese Studies

In order to earn a minor in Chinese Studies, students must complete a minimum of 24 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

CHIN 011a	First-Year Chinese, First Semester	4
CHIN 011b	First-Year Chinese, Second Semester	4
CHIN 023	Intermediate Chinese, Third Semester	4
CHIN 025	Intermediate Chinese, Fourth Semester	4

One of the following groups:

1)	2 advanced courses from the following:	8
ASIA 120	Asian Cinemas	
ASIA 124	Society, Gender & Culture in E. Asia	
ASIA 130	East Asian Literature	
HIST 030	East Asian Civilization I	
HIST 031	East Asian Civilization II	
HIST 141	Pre-Modern Chinese to 1840	
HIST 142	Modern Chinese History	
RELI 135	Asian Religious Traditions	
POLS 152	Politics of Asia	
RELI 152	Confucian Traditions	

Note: 1) These two courses must be taken in the Modern Language and Literature Department, or other approved department, one of which must be in the Chinese language.

2)	Approved semester or year-long program in China or Taiwan recommended	15
----	---	----

Minor in French

In order to earn a minor in French, students must complete a minimum of 24 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

FREN 011a	First-Year French, First Semester	4
FREN 011b	First-Year French, Second Semester	4
FREN 023	Intermediate French, Third Semester	4
FREN 025	Intermediate French, Fourth Semester	4
FREN	Electives (2 additional upper division courses)	8

Note: 1) At least one of these electives must be taken at Pacific. 2) Students are encouraged to study abroad in a French-speaking country and/or participate in a summer work program or internship there.

Minor in Japanese

In order to earn a minor in Japanese, students must complete a minimum of 24 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

JAPN 011a	First-Year Japanese, First Semester	4
JAPN 011b	First-Year Japanese, Second Semester	4
JAPN 023	Intermediate Japanese, Third Semester	4
JAPN 025	Intermediate Japanese, Fourth Semester	4
Two of the following upper division courses:		8

ASIA 120	Asian Cinemas
ASIA 124	Society, Gender & Culture in E. Asia
ASIA 130	East Asian Literature
HIST 030	East Asian Civilization I
HIST 031	East Asian Civilization II
HIST 141	Pre-Modern Chinese to 1840
HIST 142	Modern Chinese History
RELI 135	Asian Religious Traditions
POLS 152	Politics of Asia
RELI 152	Confucian Traditions

Note: 1) At least one of these electives must be taken in the Japanese Language. 2) At least 3 of the minor courses must be taken in the Department of Modern Language. 3) Japanese administers its own test for demonstrated oral proficiency on the intermediate level.

Minor in Spanish

In order to earn a minor in Spanish, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

SPAN 101	Composición avanzada	4
SPAN 103	Introducción a la literatura hispánica	4
SPAN 141	Sintaxis, semántica y morfología	4
One of the following courses:		4
SPAN 110	Civilización hispanoamericana	
SPAN 112	Civilización española	
SPAN	Electives (One course numbered SPAN 025 or higher)	4

Note: 1) SPAN 021 can satisfy this requirement. 2) 12 of the 20 units must be taken in the Department of Modern Language.

Minor in Russian Area Studies

In order to earn a minor in Russian Area Studies, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

Russian Language (RUSS 023, 025, or equivalents)	8
One of the following courses:	4
RUSS 120 Contemporary Russian Film	
RUSS 073 Russian Culture and Civilization	
RUSS 191 Advanced Russian	4
One of the following courses:	4
POLS 051 International Politics	
ECON 071 Global Economic Issues	
RUSS 193 Special Topics	

Or:

An alternative course selected from those listed above, or a summer or semester of studying in Russia on a program approved by the Office of International programs or by the minor advisor. A minimum of 12 units must be completed at the University of the Pacific. Study abroad courses may substitute minor requirements with the approval of the Department of Modern Language and Literature.

Note: 1) A minimum of 12 units must be completed in the Department of Modern Language.

Course Offerings

Unless otherwise specified in this listing all coursework is done in the foreign language.

Language courses 011A through 025 must be taken in sequence. A student must receive a grade of "C-" or better in any course which is a prerequisite.

General

ASIA 120. Asian Cinemas (4)
How do contemporary films from China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Japan, Korea, Vietnam and India represent their people, re-imagine their cultural identities, and negotiate the local and global, tradition and modernity? This course is an introduction of Asian cinematic narratives. The focus will be on trying to map the overall picture of each cinema, and then examine their major films. Possible topics include cinematic history of each country; relationships to literary and cultural discourses; different film genres; major directors, and various thematic concerns. The aims of this course are to expand your knowledge of both the broad cinematic and socio-historical contexts of Asian cinemas, as well as to enhance your critical thinking. Lectures and readings in English, all films have English subtitles; no prior background is required.

ASIA 124. Society, Gender & Culture in East Asia (4)
The course focuses on the major social, gender and cultural issues in contemporary East Asia. The course takes a multidisciplinary approach in reading and examining theoretical/literary/filmic texts in political/economic contexts of global influences and local nationalisms. The course satisfies Asian Language and Studies Major, Chinese and Japanese minors.

ASIA 130. East Asian Literature (4)
This course is an introduction to East Asian literature through the reading of selected works in translation. The purpose of the course is to provide the student with an overview of modern Chinese, Korean, and Japanese literature, and the larger historical and cultural context within which it developed. There are no prerequisites: the course is open to all students who wish to expand their intellectual horizons and to enjoy lively and culturally significant reading.

FREN 051. French Literature in English (4)
See description under French.

LANG 087. Internship in Applied Language (2-4)
This course provides opportunities to use language(s) studied under supervised conditions in a professional venue, either in local schools and businesses or in study-abroad internships. Registration is subject to departmental approval and is ordinarily limited to advanced students. *Pass/No credit grading only.*

LANG 089. Practicum (2)
This course is designed to give the student opportunity to work with language in practical situations under supervised conditions. Permission of the instructor is required for registration. Registration is ordinarily limited to advanced students who are registered in another course in the same language. *Pass/No credit grading only.*

LANG 191. Independent Study (2-4)

LANG 193. Special Topics (2-4)

LANG 195. Capstone Seminar (2)
A research-centered course on a general topic (e.g. gender, identity, politics) as expressed in societies and cultures of the world. Required of all MLL majors. *Prerequisite: Open to all MLL majors with senior standing only, or by permission of the instructor.*

LANG 197. Undergraduate Research (2-4)
Provides opportunity for qualified students majoring in a language in the Department of Modern Language and Literature to complete a supervised original research project. Students are encouraged to travel to collections and use unique materials and resources in developing an original paper or other public presentation of their findings.

JAPN 170. Japanese Literature in Translation (4)
See description under Japanese.

JAPN 172. Japanese Culture and Civilization (4)
See description under Japanese.

Chinese

CHIN 011a. First-Year Chinese, First Semester (4)
Beginning training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the first semester level. Cultural approach. Laboratory.

CHIN 011b. First-Year Chinese, Second Semester (4)
Training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the second semester level. Cultural approach. Laboratory. *Prerequisite: CHIN 011a, or permission of the instructor.*

CHIN 023. Intermediate Chinese, Third Semester (4)
Chinese culture and society through readings, videos, conversations on daily life and cultural behaviors in China. Emphasis on developing critical thinking as well as 4-skills proficiency in Chinese language at the intermediate level. *Prerequisite: CHIN 011B, or permission of the instructor.*

CHIN 025. Intermediate Chinese, Fourth Semester (4)
A continuation of cultural themes begun in CHIN 23. Chinese culture and society through readings, videos, conversations on daily life and cultural behaviors in Greater China (China, Taiwan and Hong Kong). Continued emphasis on developing critical thinking as well as 4-skills proficiency in Chinese language at the intermediate level. *Prerequisite: CHIN 023, or permission of the instructor.*

CHIN 125. Advanced Chinese I (4)
Selective readings in Chinese that focus on social issues in contemporary China. Continues training in writing and conversation at the advanced level. *Prerequisites: CHIN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

CHIN 126. Advanced Chinese II (4)
Selective readings in Chinese of contemporary literary works in prose and drama. Continues training in writing and conversation at the advanced level. *Prerequisites: CHIN 125 or permission of the instructor.*

CHIN 191. Independent Study (2-4)

CHIN 193. Special Topics (2-4)

French

FREN 011a. First-Year French, First Semester (4)
Beginning training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the first semester level. Communicative and cultural approach. Students with previous experience in French will be initially placed in accordance with their linguistic proficiency. Placement is subject to continuing re-evaluation.

FREN 011b. First-Year French, Second Semester (4)
Training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the second semester level. Communicative and cultural approach. Placement is subject to continuing re-evaluation. *Prerequisite: FREN 011a, or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 023. Intermediate French, Third Semester (4)
Culture and civilization through study of national identity and diversity, history and memory, "la francophonie," and current issues and events in the press, cinema, and fiction. Integrated acquisition and review of grammar as a functioning language system. *Prerequisite: FREN 011b, or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 025. Intermediate French, Fourth Semester (4)
Continuation and expansion of cultural themes begun in FREN 023, including national identity and diversity, history and memory, "la francophonie," and current issues and events in the press, cinema, and fiction. Integrated acquisition and review of grammar as a functioning system. *Prerequisite: FREN 023, or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 051. French Literature in English (4)
A study of selected themes, periods, and genres in French and Francophone literature. For specific topics, see French 124, French 122, and French 128. Readings, discussions, lectures, and exams in English. Applicable to French Studies Majors. No prerequisite.

FREN 107. Introduction to French of Business and Economics (4)
French for commercial, business and academic purposes. Students may seek certification through the exams of the Certificat Pratique de Français Economique et Commercial of the Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Paris (optional). *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 110. Grammaire, Composition et Discussion (4)
Essential principles of written and oral expression in French at the advanced level. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 112. Civilisation Française A (4)

A survey of the culture and civilization of France from the Middle Ages through the 17th century. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 114. Civilisation Française B (4)

A survey of the culture and civilization of France from the 18th century to the present. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 116. Littérature Française A (4)

An introductory study of French literature from the Middle Ages through the 18th century. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 118. Littérature Française B (4)

An introductory study of French literature of the 19th and 20th centuries. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 120. Le Cinéma Français/French Cinema in English (4)

A study of the development of French cinema from its inception to the present through the analysis of themes, culture, styles, and cinematography. Directors include Lumière, Méliès, Vigo, Gance, Renoir, Carné, Godard, Truffaut, Resnais, Chabrol, Tavernier, Varda, Cantet, Kassovitz and others. In French. Offered occasionally in English with no prerequisite. (Applicable to the French Studies Track in French or English version.) *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 122. La Francophonie (4)

Studies in the literature and film of French-speaking Africa, the Antilles, and/or Canada. Emphasis on issues of language, race, gender, power, cultural identity, and international development. In French. Offered occasionally in English as FREN 051. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 124. Individu et Société (4)

An exploration of the construction of the self and its relation to the social in various periods in French culture through literature and film. Focus on universality and difference, the autobiographical project, social determinism, exclusion and revolt. Works by Madame de Lafayette, Laclos, Rousseau, Votaire, Diderot, Balzac, Sand, Baudelaire, Flaubert, Zola, Gide, Camus, Bâ, Modiano and others. Offered occasionally in English as French 051. *Prerequisite: French 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 126. Penseurs et Philosophes (4)

The French moralists, essayists and philosophers from the Renaissance to the present. A history of French thought and its preferred fields of speculation. Selected readings from Montaigne, Pascal, Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, Sartre, Camus, de Beauvoir, Foucault, Wittig and others. In French. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

FREN 128. Images et Voix de Femmes (4)

Images and voices of women from medieval times to the present. Analysis of "la condition féminine" in the French literary and cultural context. Authors include Marie de France, Louise Labé, Mme de Lafayette, George Sand, Colette, Wittig, Némirovsky and others. In French. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or permission of the instructor.* Offered occasionally in English as FREN 051. May be repeated with permission of the instructor.

FREN 191. Etudes Indépendantes (2-4)

Ordinarily limited to majors in their senior year.

FREN 193. Etudes Spécialisées (4)

Course topics include among others: Les Régions de France; De la Fiction au Film; La Littérature Engagée; Les Quartiers de Paris. *Prerequisite: FREN 025 or equivalent.*

German**GERM 011a. First-Year German, First Semester (4)**

Beginning training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the first semester level. Cultural approach. Laboratory.

GERM 011b. First-Year German, Second Semester (4)

Training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the second semester level. Cultural approach. Laboratory. Placement is subject to continuing reevaluation. *Prerequisite: GERM 011a, or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 023. Intermediate German, Third Semester (4)

Culture and civilization of the German-speaking countries through readings, conversations, and videos about daily life and customs in Germany, Austria and Switzerland as well as exploration of German-language web sites. Integrated review of German as a functioning language-system. *Prerequisite: GERM 011b, or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 025. Intermediate German, Fourth Semester (4)

A continuation of the cultural themes begun in GERM 23. Culture and civilization of the German-speaking countries through readings, conversations, and videos about daily life and customs in Germany, Austria and Switzerland as well as exploration of German-language web sites. Continuation of the integrated review of German as a functioning language-system. *Prerequisite: GERM 023, or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 093. Special Topics (4)**GERM 106. German Culture and Society II (4)**

A study of the major cultural, artistic and political forces of the past 150 years that have shaped the German mind of today. Figures such as Nietzsche, Freud, Schopenhauer, Thomas and Heinrich Mann, Goebbels, Heinrich Heine along with topics such as Expressionism, Dada, New Objectivity, the Third Reich, the postwar experience form the subject matter of the course. *Prerequisite: GERM 025, or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 111. Spoken and Written German (4)

Intensive practice in composition and conversation with an emphasis on topics current in German-speaking countries after World War II. *Prerequisite: GERM 025 or permission.* Course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the instructor.

GERM 124. German Writers of the 19th Century (4)

This course focuses on developments in the drama and the Novelle in the work of such writers as Büchner, Kleist, Tieck, Märker, Hoffmann, Eichendorff, Grabbe, Keller, Stifter and Storm. *Prerequisite: GERM 025 or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 128. German Poetry (4)

Traditions and innovation in German lyric poetry seen against the backdrop of sociocultural patterns of selected periods from the Middle Ages to the present. *Prerequisite: GERM 025 or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 132. Goethe and Schiller (4)

This course will focus on these two great figures as the culmination of cultural developments in the eighteenth century from the Enlightenment to Romanticism. *Prerequisite: GERM 025 or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 134. Modern German Prose (4)

Revolving around particular themes such as experiment and tradition, protest and prophesy in the novel, this course will study the great prose works of some of the following writers: Kafka, Thomas Mann, Musil, Hesse, Grass, Broch and Böll. *Prerequisite: GERM 025 or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 136. Modern German Drama (4)
A study of the major currents and writers in 20th Century German theater, such as Naturalism, Expressionism, Epic Theatre, Theater of the Absurd, Hauptmann, Brecht, Weiss and Handke. *Prerequisite: GERM 025 or permission of the instructor.*

GERM 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Ordinarily limited to majors in their senior year.

GERM 193. Special Topics (2-4)

Japanese

JAPN 011a. First-Year Japanese, First Semester (4)
Beginning training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the first semester level. Cultural approach. Laboratory. Students with previous experience in Japanese will be initially placed in accordance with their linguistic proficiency. Placement is subject to continuing reevaluation.

JAPN 011b. First-Year Japanese, Second Semester (4)
Training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the second semester level. Cultural approach. Laboratory. Placement is subject to continuing reevaluation. *Prerequisite: JAPN 011a or permission of the instructor.*

JAPN 023. Intermediate Japanese, Third Semester (4)
Instruction in the intermediate language skills, including writing and conversation: emphasis on reading and translating from Japanese into English. In addition to an assigned text, materials from other Japanese sources such as current magazines and newspapers will be included. Laboratory. *Prerequisite: JAPN 011b or permission of the instructor.*

JAPN 025. Intermediate Japanese, Fourth Semester (4)
Continued language training at the advanced intermediate level. In addition to a standard reader, materials from other Japanese sources will be introduced. *Prerequisite: JAPN 023 or permission of the instructor.*

JAPN 125. Advanced Japanese I (4)
Selective reading in Japanese of contemporary literary works in prose, poetry and drama. Translation projects. Continued training in writing and conversation at the advanced level. *Prerequisites: JAPN 025 or permission of the instructor. (JAPN 125 or 126 may be taken independently.)*

JAPN 126. Advanced Japanese II (4)
Selective reading and discussion in Japanese of contemporary literary works in prose, poetry and drama. Translation projects. Continued training in writing and conversation. *Prerequisites: JAPN 025 or permission of the instructor. (JAPN 125 or 126 may be taken in any order.)*

JAPN 140. Modern Business Japanese (4)
In this course the students will become familiar with some of the basic, standardized forms of correspondence used in the daily conduct of Japanese business. They will learn useful terms and expressions in business which may also have wider application outside of this area. Through role-playing, the students will be encouraged to distinguish and utilize the different levels of Japanese according to the change of social situations and participants involved. The classroom materials will consist mainly of materials in Japanese related directly to business and industry in Japan. The historical and cultural background will be incorporated to promote the proper understanding and usage of Japanese in the world of business. *Prerequisite: JAPN 025 or permission of the instructor.*

JAPN 170. Japanese Literature in Translation (4)
A survey of Japanese literature from the 8th century to the present. The unique body of prose, poetry and drama that developed during this thousand-year epoch - mostly in relative isolation from the rest of the world - represents a brilliant literary heritage rarely matched anywhere in the world. Taught in English.

JAPN 172. Japanese Culture and Civilization (4)
A survey of the basic features of Japanese culture and civilization as seen through literature and the other creative arts from the earliest times to the present. Taught in English.

JAPN 180. Modern Japanese Fiction (4)
A study of Japanese fiction as a literary genre after 1867 and up to the present. This course will examine representative works by Natsume Soseki and Mori Ogai, the greatest figures among the early modern novelists, and will also deal with several leading authors of the post-war period including Mishima Yukio and Abe Kobo. Readings will be in Japanese. *Prerequisites: JAPN 125 or 126, or permission of the instructor.*

JAPN 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Ordinarily limited to majors in their senior year.

JAPN 193. Special Topics (4)
Prerequisite: four semesters of college Japanese or equivalent.

Portuguese

PORT 124. Intensive Portuguese (4)
The principal elements of grammar; intermediate level reading. *Prerequisite: SPAN 025 or special permission.*

PORT 126. Reading and Discussion on Luso-Brazilian Culture (4)
Major or exclusive emphasis on Brazilian literature. *Prerequisite: PORT 124.*

PORT 191. Independent Study (2-4)

Russian

RUSS 011a. First-Year Russian, First Semester (4)
Beginning training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the first semester level. Cultural approach. Laboratory.

RUSS 011b. First-Year Russian, Second Semester (4)
Training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the second semester level. Cultural approach. Laboratory. *Prerequisite: RUSS 011a or permission of the instructor.*

RUSS 023. Intermediate Russian, Third Semester (4)
Russian culture through readings, conversations, videos and discussions on daily life and culture of Russia and former Soviet Republics. Review of Russian language as a functioning system. *Prerequisite: RUSS 011b or permission of the instructor.*

RUSS 025. Intermediate Russian, Fourth Semester (4)
A continuation of the cultural themes begun in RUSS 023. Russian culture through readings and discussions on daily life in Russia and former Soviet Republics. Continued review of Russian language as a functioning system. *Prerequisite: RUSS 023 or permission of the instructor.*

RUSS 073. Russian Culture and Civilization (4)
A survey of major cultural and artistic developments in Russia from the founding of the Kievan state to the 20th century. Readings, lectures, discussions and student presentations on Russian literature and art. A survey of major literary works of the Golden Age of Russian literature. Extensive use of audiovisual aids. Taught in English.

RUSS 120. Contemporary Russian Film (4)
RUSS 120 is a 4-unit course designed for a general audience. No knowledge of Russian is required; lectures and readings are entirely in English. All the movies to be screened have English subtitles. This course is an overview of contemporary Russian film as representation and reflection of Russian cultural values and political and economic changes for the 1960s to the present. Students will see and discuss works of major film directors in their social, political, historical, and cultural context. They will learn about new

cultural trends, the relationship between culture and officialdom, as well as peculiarities of national self-perception (the Russian Idea), gender/ethnicity based interpretations, and artistic realities in Russian film.

RUSS 191. Independent Study (2-4)

May be used for advanced work in Russian reading, composition and conversation, or for work on other topics.

RUSS 193. Special Topics (2-4)

Spanish

SPAN 011a. First-Year Spanish, First Semester (4)

Beginning training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the first semester level. Communicative approach. Laboratory.

SPAN 011b. First-Year Spanish, Second Semester (4)

Training in the basic language skills of understanding, speaking, reading and writing at the second semester level. Communicative approach. Laboratory. Placement is subject to continuing reevaluation. *Prerequisite: SPAN 011a or permission of the instructor.*

SPAN 021a. Spanish for Heritage Speakers, First Semester (4)

Beginning study of the formal use of Spanish by heritage speakers. Emphasizes skills in composition, advanced reading comprehension, standards versus vernacular usages, and cross language interference. *Prerequisite: Native speaking ability in Spanish.*

SPAN 021b. Spanish for Heritage Speakers, Second Semester (4)

Emphasizes skills in composition, advanced reading comprehension, standards versus vernacular usages, and cross language interference. *Prerequisite: SPAN 021a or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 023. Intermediate Spanish, Third Semester (4)

Culture and civilization of the Hispanic world through readings, videos and conversations on daily life and culture in the Hispanic world. Rapid review of Spanish language as a functioning system. *Prerequisite: SPAN 011b or permission of the instructor.*

SPAN 025. Intermediate Spanish, Fourth Semester (4)

A continuation of the cultural themes begun in SPAN 023. Culture and civilization of the Hispanic world through readings, videos and conversations on daily life and culture in the Hispanic world. Continued review of Spanish language as a functioning system. *Prerequisite: SPAN 023 or permission of the instructor.*

SPAN 027. Conversación (4)

May be repeated once for credit. An intermediate level course to develop social skills in an Hispanic context. Emphasis is directed to the practical interpersonal skills important to every day living as well as those cultural manifestations inherent in speaking Spanish among native speakers. *Prerequisite: SPAN 011b or permission of the instructor.*

SPAN 101. Composición avanzada (4)

Designed to prepare students for formal writing in Spanish in academic and professional contexts. Includes grammar review and vocabulary building. *Prerequisite: SPAN 025 or 021b, or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 103. Introducción a la literatura hispánica (4)

A systematic survey of Hispanic literature. Addresses such topics as the function of literature, the analysis and interpretation of texts, literary periods, movements and trends. *Prerequisites: SPAN 021b or 025 or 101 or permission of the instructor.*

SPAN 110. Civilización hispanoamericana (4)

A systematic survey of Hispanic-American civilization from pre-Columbian times to the modern era. Special attention is paid to the Incas, Aztecs and Mayans. May include national and regional historic, political, economic and cultural developments and their impact on Hispanic life. *Prerequisite: SPAN 021b or 025 or 101 or 103, or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 112. Civilización española (4)

A systematic survey of Hispanic literature. An overview of Spanish Peninsular culture and history through literature and art. Representative works from the Middle Ages to the contemporary period are studied in the context of intellectual history and local and international historic developments. *Prerequisite: SPAN 021b or 025 or 101 or 103, or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 114. Cine hispano/Hispanic Film (4)

A study of the development of Latin American or Peninsular cinema through the analysis of themes, styles, and cinematic techniques. Themes might include Latin American women film directors or the films of Pedro Almodóvar, among others. In Spanish. Films in Spanish with English subtitles. Offered occasionally in English.

SPAN 120. Narrativa hispánica (4)

An overview of the novel and short story with an in-depth study of the landmark works of the most prominent authors of the Hispanic world. May be repeated with permission of instructor. *Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or 103 or 133 or 135, or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 122. Literatura mexicana (4)

In-depth analysis of 20th Century Mexican literature, including narrative, poetry, drama, and essay. Themes include Mexican Revolution, Avant-Garde, Modern Novel, Latin American Boom, and Postmodernism. Concurrent study of Mexican culture through literary supplement *La Jornada Semanal*; art of Diego Rivera, Frida Kahlo, and their contemporaries; New Mexican Cinema; current politics; contemporary music; and food. *Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or 103 or 133 or 135, or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 124. Escritores hispanos en los Estados Unidos (4)

Systematic survey of U.S. Latino literature. This course provides an overall view of Hispanic literature in the United States with emphasis on the literature of one or more of its major groups: Mexican-Americans, Cuban-Americans, or "Nuyoricans." May be repeated with permission of instructor. *Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or 103 or 133 or 135, or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 126. Poesía hispánica (4)

A study of the poetry of the Spanish-speaking world. Writers, periods and regional focus will vary from medieval Spain to contemporary Latin America. The changing emphasis of the course could range from the Middle Ages to the mysticism of Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, *Modernismo*, *Vanguardias*, *Las generaciones del '98 y del '27* and *poesía social* with authors such as Jorge Manrique, Garcilaso, Bécquer, Darío, Machado, Lorca, Neruda, Vallejo, Paz, Parra, and Mistral among many others. *Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or 103 or 133 or 135, or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 128. Teatro hispánico (4)

A study of the works of major playwrights of the Spanish-speaking world. Writers, periods and regional focus will vary. *Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or 103 or 133 or 135, or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 133. Don Quijote (4)

A study of the major themes and socio-historical context of Cervantes' masterpiece with a broad consideration of the human experience from the middle ages to present day. An interdisciplinary approach that includes topics ranging from knights, religious conflicts, racism, economics and politics to classical literature, Joseph Campbell, soap operas, sitcoms, *Star Wars*, Velázquez, Magritte and Woody Allen. *Prerequisites: SPAN 101, 103 or permission of instructor. Not recommended for freshmen.*

SPAN 135. Literatura hispanoamericana del siglo XX (4)

An analytical study of the novels of Gabriel García Márquez, Carlos Fuentes, and Mario Vargas Llosa, among others. The writers of the "Boom" will be an important focus in the overview of literary trends as well as the cultures of Colombia, Mexico, Peru, Argentina, Chile, and other Latin American countries. *Prerequisites: SPAN 101 and 103 or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 140. Traducción (4)

Theory and practice of Spanish/English translation. Covers general theory of translation as well as theory specific to translating between Spanish and English. Practice in analyzing published translations and in translating texts from English to Spanish and vice versa. Tests include business pamphlets, political speeches, advertisements, short stories, and poems. Includes visit from poet or translator. *Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or permission of instructor.*

SPAN 141. Sintaxis, semántica y morfología (4)

An overview of syntaxes, semantics and morphology within the context of Spanish linguistics. Focus on pedagogical descriptions that explain the structure of language as a complete system. Designed to facilitate the understanding and teaching of Spanish. *Prerequisite: SPAN 101 or permission of instructor. This course requires a high level of proficiency in Spanish. Not recommended for freshmen.*

SPAN 143. Fonética y fonología (4)

An overview of phonetics and phonology within the context of Spanish linguistics. Focus on the study of the sound system of the Spanish language, the mechanics of sound production, the manner in which the language has organized these sounds into a system of logical relationships, and the way geographical, social and ethnic variations are made manifest through that system. *Prerequisite: SPAN 141. Not recommended for freshmen.*

SPAN 191. Independent Study (2-4)**SPAN 193. Special Topics (3 or 4)**

Philosophy

Phone: (209) 946-2281

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/philosophy

James D. Heffernan, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

Philosophy

Minors Offered

Philosophy

The study of philosophy is at the core of a liberal arts education. The ideal of a liberal arts education is not simply to prepare students for a specific career but to prepare them for a meaningful personal life and for intelligent participation in their communities. There are issues that all human beings confront regardless of what career they choose or community they live in, such as the nature and limits of knowledge, the principles of right and wrong, the meaning of life, the truth of religious claims, and the nature of reality. Philosophers raise critical questions about these issues, and some attempt to construct comprehensive systems that explain how all human activities fit together in a unified way. Moreover, through the exposure to some of the great minds in human

history and the discussion of their ideas with their professors and peers, students develop the reading, writing, and critical thinking skills that are essential to a human being. In the words of the American Philosophical Association, the study of philosophy serves:

to develop intellectual abilities important for life as a whole, beyond the knowledge and skills required for any particular profession. Properly pursued, it enhances analytical, critical and interpretive capacities that are applicable to any subject matter, and in any human context. It cultivates the capacities and appetite for self-expression and reflection, for exchange and debate of ideas, for life-long learning and for dealing with problems for which there are no easy answers. It also helps to prepare one for the tasks of citizenship. Participation in political and community affairs today is all too often insufficiently informed, manipulable and vulnerable to demagoguery. A good philosophical education enhances the capacity to participate responsibly and intelligently in public life.

Students choose the Bachelor of Arts degree in philosophy for various reasons. Most enjoy the intellectually provocative and challenging nature of philosophical thinking that opens their minds and has relevance for their personal lives. Some study philosophy in order to go to graduate school and eventually teach philosophy or to enter other professional fields, such as law. And others take philosophy as a second major since it is a good complement to virtually any other major. In all cases, the study of philosophy is personally enriching and develops skills that are transferable to a variety of occupations.

The Department of Philosophy offers different kinds of courses. Historical courses survey the major philosophers and periods in the history of philosophy. Specialized courses focus more narrowly on topics such as applied ethics, religion, the meaning of life, politics, or the thought of one philosopher. Systematic courses are advanced and deal with problems that arise in relation to all human activities, such as the activity of knowing (epistemology), the nature of reality (metaphysics), and the experience of value (metaethics). The departmental offerings are grouped as follows:

- A. Introductory Course: Introduction to Philosophy
- B. Formal Reasoning Course: Introduction to Logic
- C. Historical Courses: History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy; History of Modern Philosophy
- D. Specialized Courses: Moral Problems; Fundamentals of Ethics; The Meaning of Life; Environmental Ethics; Philosopher in Depth; Philosophy of Science; Philosophy of Law; Philosophy of Mind; Philosophy of Religion; Political Philosophy; Biomedical Ethics, Special Topics
- E. Systematic Courses: Metaphysics; Theory of Knowledge; Good, Evil and Reason: Metaethics

Typical First Year Program

During the freshman year a student interested in pursuing the philosophy major may take any course in the department that is open to freshmen, but he or she is especially encouraged to choose one or more courses from the following: either PHIL 011-Introduction to Philosophy, PHIL 027-Fundamentals of Ethics, PHIL 053 History of Ancient and Modern Philosophy, PHIL 037-Introduction to Logic.

Bachelor of Arts
Major in Philosophy

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in philosophy, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 33 units and 9 courses, including:

PHIL 011	Introduction to Philosophy	4
PHIL 037	Introduction to Logic	4
PHIL 053	Ancient & Medieval Philosophy	4
PHIL 055	History of modern Philosophy	4

PHIL	Electives (3 additional specialized courses excluding PHIL 180, 182, and 184)	12
Two of the following systematic courses:		8
PHIL 180	Metaphysics	
PHIL 182	Theory of Knowledge	
PHIL 184	Good, Evil, and Reason: Metaethics	

Note: 1) 6 of these courses must be completed at Pacific.

Minor in Philosophy

In order to earn a minor in philosophy, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

PHIL 011	Introduction to Philosophy	4
PHIL	Electives (4 additional courses)	16

Note: 1) 3 of these courses must be taken at Pacific.

Course Offerings

PHIL 011. Introduction to Philosophy (4)

An overview of issues addressed by philosophers and the problems that recur in philosophical speculation in the Western world.

PHIL 021. Moral Problems (4)

A moral problem is a result of rational differences of opinion about what is right or wrong. Through philosophical writings and landmark U.S. Supreme Court decisions, students will come to understand the moral and legal complexities of controversial moral problems, such as the moral standing of animals, abortion, doctor-assisted suicide, capital punishment, civil disobedience, affirmative action, sexual morality, pornography, the limits of free speech, and hunger and poverty.

PHIL 025. The Meaning of Life (4)

An investigation of views of the meaning of life ranging from ancient to contemporary philosophers.

PHIL 027. Fundamentals of Ethics (4)

An inquiry into the assumptions, arguments and implications of moral judgments and value systems.

PHIL 035. Environmental Ethics (4)

An investigation of various environmental problems and the ethical attitudes and principles required to address them properly.

PHIL 037. Introduction to Logic (4)

An introduction to the basic techniques of formal, especially symbolic, logic as a tool used in the analysis of ordinary language and arguments.

PHIL 047. Philosopher in Depth (4)

An in-depth investigation of the views of a single philosopher on epistemology, ethics, and metaphysics with special attention to how those views cohere (or fail to) into a single world view. Selected philosophers might include Plato, Aristotle, Hume, Kant, Hegel or J.S. Mill. Course may be repeated with a different focus.

PHIL 053. Ancient & Medieval Philosophy (4)

A survey of significant and historically influential philosophers from the ancient and medieval periods, with particular emphasis on the thought of Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, the Hellenistic philosophers (Epicureans, Stoics, Skeptics), Augustine, and Aquinas. Some of the topics to be investigated are: what is happiness? What is the origin and nature of justice and virtue? Why be moral? What are the aims of government and law? What is the difference between knowledge and opinion? What is the nature of things? Does a divine being exist and what is its nature? What is the relationship between religious faith and reason?

PHIL 055. History of Modern Philosophy (4)
A survey of some of the most significant philosophers beginning with the Reformation in the 16th century until the present day. Philosophers studied typically include Descartes, Locke, Hume, Kant, Mill, Marx, Nietzsche, James, Ayer, Wittgenstein, Sartre, and Popper. Some of the topics are: what are the foundations and limits of knowledge? Can humans know anything with certainty? Does God exist? What is the origin and nature of morality? What is the moral basis of government and law? What are the limits of political and social power over individuals? What gives life meaning? *A previous course in PHIL 053 is recommended but not necessary.*

PHIL 061. Philosophy of Science (4)
An examination of some of the main philosophical issues regarding the nature and methods of science. Topics include: science and pseudo-science, the sociology of science, theory construction and confirmation, scientific explanation, and scientific realism. Examples drawn from the natural and social sciences. *No background in science is needed, though science majors are especially welcome.*

PHIL 093. Special Topics (4)

PHIL 106. Philosophy of Law (4)
An analysis of the nature of law, legal reasoning, legal ethics and the roles of legislators, lawyers and judges in the pursuit of justice.

PHIL 121. Philosophy of Mind (4)
Explores some of the major issues and debates in recent philosophy of mind and cognitive science. Main interests include the mind-body problem, artificial intelligence, the problem of intentionality, the explanation of action, mental causation, and the problem of phenomenal consciousness. Additional topics may include vision, concepts, language, and animal cognition.

PHIL 122. Philosophy of Language (4)
Philosophy of language is a central area in contemporary analytic philosophy, playing a key role in the formulation of and solution to many philosophical problems. This course is an examination of some of the main philosophical issues concerning the syntax, semantics, and pragmatics of natural language. Topics include the semantic content of names, descriptions, indexicals, and predicates; theories of meaning and truth; knowledge of language; and speech act theory and the pragmatics of communication. Additional topics include the study of fictional names, metaphor, and the semantics of propositional attitude ascriptions.

PHIL 124. Philosophy of Religion (4)
Through classical and contemporary philosophical writings, students will examine arguments that support belief in God (mystical, cosmological, teleological, moral); whether morality depends on religious belief; the relationship between reason and faith; the problem of evil; the possibility of miracles and an afterlife; the nature of "secular" religions; and the relationship between science and religious belief. *A previous course in philosophy is highly recommended.*

PHIL 135. Political Philosophy (4)
An evaluation of bases of political power, forms of government and legal and judiciary systems.

PHIL 145. Biomedical Ethics (4)
This course will study the ethical principles and ideals that justify decisions in health care. It will primarily focus on the principles and ideals commonly accepted by western religious and humanistic traditions, and the various ways they are employed by these traditions in concrete cases. Topics covered will include physician-assisted suicide, termination of life-sustaining medical treatment, organ transplantation, abortion, cloning and artificial reproduction, and the allocation of medical resources. The course format will be a blend of lecture and discussion, and include numerous actual and hypothetical cases. *Not recommended for first-year students.*

PHIL 180. Metaphysics (4)
An in-depth examination of various metaphysical problems that cannot be answered by sense-experience and experimental methods alone, such as whether human beings are free, the nature of personal identity, the relationship between consciousness and the body, the existence of God, the possibility of an afterlife, and the meaning of life.

PHIL 182. Theory of Knowledge (4)
A study of the major issues of the scope and limits of human knowledge as they emerge in the writings of key figures in the history of philosophy.

PHIL 184. Good, Evil, and Reason: Metaethics (4)
A discussion of the questions: Are laws of morality a fact about the world like the laws of physics? Are human beings capable of morality?

PHIL 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Permission of the instructor required.

PHIL 193. Special Topics (4)

Physics

Phone: (209) 946-2220

Location: Olson Hall, South Campus

Website: <http://web.pacific.edu/x13799.xml>

James Hetrick, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Physics (BA, BS)

Engineering Physics (BS)

Minors Offered

Physics

Matter, energy, space and time obey a few general but precise laws, which are fundamental to the structure and behavior we see in our universe. The evolving understanding of this over the centuries has changed our minds, our lives, and our world profoundly.

The Physics Department helps students understand and explore these natural relationships, their meaning, interconnectedness, and their use. The study of physics includes mastering very broad fundamentals which apply to everything from atoms to galaxies, as well as specific studies in topical specializations such as computational methods and astrophysics. Students are also encouraged to participate in undergraduate research projects both here at Pacific and at other institutions during the summer break.

Degrees in Physics

The degree programs in Physics prepare students to think deeply through questions, to find and connect abstract relationships to new situations, and to be academically confident and broadly knowledgeable scientists and teachers. Bachelor of Science degrees are offered in Physics and Engineering. A Bachelor of Arts degree is also offered in Physics, which is combined with the credential program for secondary school teaching. The department also offers a Physics Minor, intended for students majoring in other disciplines, who have a strong interest in Physics and the underlying principles of science.

Facilities

The offices, laboratories and classrooms of the Physics Department occupy Olson Hall. Labs are equipped with modern facilities for advanced experiments in nuclear and solid state physics, as well as for the Introductory Physics, Music, and Astronomy courses. The department has a 3 meter radio telescope for student use. The department has two computer labs with PCs, and a scientific computing (Unix) lab.

Recommended High School Preparation

Physics majors should study enough mathematics in high school so that they are prepared to take calculus in their first semester at Pacific. They should also take high school physics and chemistry. Some experience with computer programming is also very useful.

Bachelor of Science – Physics

The Bachelor of Science in Physics degree program is the standard preparation for professional careers in physics and related physical sciences. Graduates may enter industrial and government positions directly at the B.S. level or may proceed to graduate study in preparation for higher level research positions. The Bachelor of Science in Physics is also excellent preparation for Law and Health Science graduate studies.

Bachelor of Science – Engineering Physics

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics is offered in cooperation with the School of Engineering. The proportions of courses taken in these two areas are roughly equal.

Today's engineer must be able to understand and apply new and changing technologies which arise from advances in fundamental science. Pacific Engineering Physics graduates have a firm understanding of the fundamental physics upon which modern technologies are based. He or she is able to use advanced mathematical methods and problem solving techniques to relate new ideas and scientific developments to practical problems in engineering. By acquiring skills applicable for lifelong learning, the Pacific engineering physics graduate is well prepared for a competitive career.

Students who major in Engineering Physics are subject to all of the requirements for an engineering major. Among these requirements is a work experience component called the Cooperative Education Program. Students must complete 32 units of full-time work experience in order to graduate. See the School of Engineering section of this catalog for more information. This major is a five-year program.

Bachelor of Arts – Physics

The Bachelor of Arts degree program requires fewer advanced courses in Physics and Mathematics than are required for the other two Bachelor of Science programs. Students complete six courses in Physics and four in Mathematics, which allows time for a student to develop greater breadth in other areas as is appropriate for a high school physical science teaching credential. Thus, this degree is at present limited to students in the secondary school Teaching Track. (Students interested in teaching credential programs with a physics or physical sciences emphasis can obtain the Teaching Credential Major sheet from the Office of Admissions.)

The Physics Minor

A minor in Physics provides the student of any discipline with a very strong understanding of the foundations of science and the workings of the physical world. The study of physics teaches abstract problem solving skills which are both of great benefit to the student, and impressive to prospective employers.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Physics

In order to earn the Bachelor of arts degree with a major in physics, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
 - IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
 - IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 42 units, including:

PHYS 027	Introduction to Computing for Physicists	1
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5
PHYS 057	Modern Physics	4
PHYS 181	Classical Mechanics	4
PHYS	Electives (2 additional upper division courses)	8
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	Ordinary Differential Equations	4

Bachelor of Science Major in Physics

In order to earn the bachelor of Science degree with a major in physics, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 77 units, including:

PHYS 027	Scientific Computing Tutorial	1
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5
PHYS 057	Modern Physics	4
PHYS 101	Electricity and Magnetism	4
PHYS 102	Electrodynamics	4
PHYS 151	Advanced Physics Lab	4
PHYS 181	Classical Mechanics	4
PHYS 183	Quantum Mechanics	4
PHYS 197	Undergraduate Research	4
PHYS	Electives (2 additional upper division courses)	8
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	Ordinary Differential Equations	4

Note: 1) An upper level vector calculus or complex analysis course is recommended, such as MATH 152)

CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
One of the following electronics courses:		4
ENGR 041	Electrical Science	
ELEC 131	Electronic Circuits I	

Note: 1) The specific electronics course will vary according to the student's background. Students with no electronics background will take ENGR 041 – Electrical Science. More advanced students are encouraged to take ELEC 131 – Electronic Circuits I.

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

In order to earn the bachelor of science in engineering physics, students must adhere to the University's graduation requirements for bachelor degrees, completing a minimum of 120 units of academic work and a minimum of 32 units of Cooperative.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from the following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIB. ENGR 030

One course from the following categories:

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, or C). 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Degree Requirements

Mathematics and Science (minimum of 32 units):

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	Applied Differential Equations I	4
MATH 039	Probability with Application to Statistic	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5

Engineering Science:

ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
COMP 051	Introduction to Computer Science	4
ENGR 020	Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	3
ECPE 041	Electric Circuits	3
ECPE 041L	Electric Circuits Laboratory	1
ECPE 071	Digital Design	3
ECPE 071L	Digital Design Laboratory	1
ENGR 045	Materials Science	4

Engineering Core:

ECPE 121	Systems Analysis	4
ECPE 131	Introduction to Integrated Circuits	3
ECPE 131L	Introduction to Integrated Circuits Laboratory	1
ENGR 120	Engineering Mechanics II (Dynamics)	3
CIVL 130	Fluid Mechanics	4
ECPE 195	Senior Project I	2
ECPE 196	Senior Project II	2
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1

Physics Core:

PHYS 057	Modern Physics	4
PHYS 101	Electricity and Magnetism	4
PHYS 161	Thermal Physics	4

Technical Electives:

Electives	5 courses from technical elective options	18
-----------	---	----

Note: 1) See Program Worksheet for list of appropriate courses.

Cooperative Education:

Minimum 32 units, including:

ENGR 181	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 182	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 183	Professional Practice	14-18

Minor in Physics

In order to earn the minor in physics, students must complete a minimum of 22 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5
PHYS 057	Modern Physics	4
PHYS	Electives (2 additional upper-level courses)	8

Course Offerings**PHYS 017. Concepts of Physics (4)**

This course is a descriptive, general education course for students who have not had high school physics. Topics include motion, heat, energy, light, sound and other wave phenomena, electricity and magnetism, and atomic structure. Practical applications are emphasized. The course includes laboratory work. *Prerequisite:* passing score on the Intermediate Algebra placement test or one of the following math courses: MATH 005, 033, 037, 039, 041, 051, or 053.

PHYS 023. General Physics I (5)

The physics of mechanics and motion. Rotation Fluids. Thermodynamics. The course includes laboratory work. *Prerequisite:* a passing score on the pre-calculus placement test or one of the following math courses: MATH 039, 041, 045, 051, 053, or 055.

PHYS 025. General Physics II (5)

Acoustics and waves. Electricity and Magnetism, Quantum Mechanics and Relativity. The course includes laboratory work. *Prerequisite:* PHYS 023.

PHYS 027. Scientific Computing Tutorial (1)

This online course provides students with an introduction to scientific computing needed for later science or engineering coursework and outfits their personal computers with the (free) software tools needed. After an introduction to unix, students learn to use their scientific software for data analysis, visualization, programming, and publication. *Prerequisites:* a passing score on the Intermediate Algebra placement test or one of the following math courses: MATH 005, 033, 037, 039, 041, 045, 051, 053, or 055.

PHYS 039. Physics of Music (4)

A liberal arts lab-science course designed to enhance students' enjoyment and appreciation of music by developing an understanding of the basic physics involved. Topics include: the physics of motion, vibration, waves and sound; some aspects of hearing, harmony and musical scales; the physical behavior of the various families of musical instruments; electronic sound systems; architectural acoustics. *Prerequisite:* High school level ability in algebra and geometry.

- PHYS 041. Astronomy (4)**
A broad overview of modern astronomy, with emphasis on conceptual understanding. Topics include motions of stars and planets, the solar system, stellar evolution, pulsars, black holes, galaxies and cosmology. The course includes some outdoor observing activities and laboratory work. *Prerequisite: a passing score on the Intermediate Algebra placement test or one of the following math courses: MATH 005, 033, 037, 039, 041, 045, 051, 053, or 055.*
- PHYS 053. Principles of Physics I (5)**
Kinematics, dynamics, oscillations, wave motion and fluids. Laboratory. *Prerequisite: MATH 051 and 053 (or concurrent enrollment) or 055 or 057. High school physics or PHYS 023 are recommended.*
- PHYS 055. Principles of Physics II (5)**
Thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, light and optics, atomic and nuclear physics, particle physics and cosmology. Laboratory. *Prerequisites: PHYS 053.*
- PHYS 057. Modern Physics (4)**
Special relativity; quantization; wave/particle duality and the uncertainty principle; solution and interpretation of simple Schrodinger equations; atomic structure; introduction to nuclear and elementary particle physics. Laboratory. *Prerequisite: PHYS 055 and MATH 055 and 057 (or concurrent enrollment).*
- PHYS 101. Electricity and Magnetism (4)**
Theory of electrostatic and electromagnetic fields and their interaction with matter. Practical applications. Development of Maxwell's equations. *Prerequisites: PHYS 055, MATH 055 and 057 (or concurrent enrollment).*
- PHYS 102. Electrodynamics (4)**
Maxwell's equations. Properties and propagation of electromagnetic radiation. Wave guides, antennas, moving charges, and relativistic electrodynamics. Applications. *Prerequisites: PHYS 057, 101 and MATH 057.*
- PHYS 105. Optics (4)**
A modern introduction to optics. Topics include geometrical optics, optical instrumentation, the wave nature of light, polarization, diffraction, lasers and fiber-optics. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisite: PHYS 055 and MATH 055. Prerequisites that may be taken concurrently: MATH 057*
- PHYS 125. Molecular Nanotechnology (4)**
Molecular nanotechnology (MNT) is a rather young discipline, which came up in the nineties. Nevertheless, MNT has gained so much importance within the last years that universities at all rankings have introduced or are going to introduce MNT teaching programs. Predictions say that MNT will change our lives and society more than computer technology and electricity have done together. The course will provide an overview of MNT. It will show that the nano regime is so different from other regimes because both classical and quantum effects can be active thus leading to unique properties of nano devices. MNT is a highly interdisciplinary science, which will be reflected in the course by making reference to physics, chemistry, biology, pharmacy, and engineering. Applications of MNT as they are already in use today and as they are planned for the future will be discussed. Also, the implications of MNT for our society will be considered. *Prerequisites: CHEM 025 or PHYS 055.*

- PHYS 127. Computational Physics (4)**
This course provides an introduction to the main computational and simulation techniques used in modern physics. Topics include numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, matrix and linear algebra, Monte Carlo and random variable methods, and computer algebra. *Prerequisites: PHYS 055, MATH 057 and COMP 051 (or permission of instructor for other programming experience).*
- PHYS 141. Astrophysics (4)**
Introduction to the physics of stars, galaxies and the universe. Topics include: observational properties of stars, stellar structure, star formation, stellar evolution, close binary stars, white dwarfs, neutron stars and black holes, observational properties of galaxies, galactic dynamics, interstellar and intergalactic medium, expansion of the universe and cosmology. *Prerequisites: PHYS 055 Prerequisites that may be taken concurrently: MATH 057.*
- PHYS 151. Advanced Physics Laboratory (4)**
Experimental studies in modern physics, especially ones which require the design, construction and use of special apparatus. Experiments in atomic, nuclear, and particle, optics, solid state physics and astrophysics are possible. *Prerequisite: PHYS 057.*
- PHYS 161. Thermal Physics (4)**
The general laws of thermodynamics with applications to heat engines and thermal properties of solids. Introductory statistical mechanics with applications to molecules, solids, thermoelectric phenomena and radiation. *Prerequisites: PHYS 055, MATH 055.*
- PHYS 170. Solid State Physics (4)**
Crystal structure and the quantum-mechanical basis for the electronic structure of atoms, molecules and solids. A thorough study of the properties of semiconductors, including an extensive investigation of the physics of a number of crystalline and amorphous solid state devices, including junctions, transistors, charge-coupled devices, photovoltaic devices, microelectronic circuits, lasers and optical fibers. The course includes laboratory work. *Prerequisites: PHYS 055 and MATH 055.*
- PHYS 181. Classical Mechanics (4)**
Newtonian mechanics, Hamilton's principle, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics. Oscillations, central force motion, waves, nonlinear systems and chaos. *Prerequisites: PHYS 055, MATH 057.*
- PHYS 183. Quantum Mechanics (4)**
An introduction to quantum mechanics as it contrasts with classical physics. Topics include the Wave Particle Duality, Dirac Formalism, Postulates of Quantum Mechanics, Two Level Systems in Spin 1/2, The Harmonic Oscillator, Angular Momentum, The Hydrogen Atom. *Prerequisites: PHYS 057, MATH 057.*
- PHYS 191. Independent Study (2-4)**
- PHYS 193. Special Topics (4)**
- PHYS 197. Undergraduate Research (2-4)**

Political Science

Phone: (209) 946-2524

Location: 212 Wendell Phillips Center

Website: web.pacific.edu/x8132.xml

Brian Klunk, Chair

Cynthia Ostberg, Director of Pre-law and Legal Scholars programs

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

Political Science

Minors Offered

Political Science

Pre-Law

Political Science seeks to understand, to explain, and - sometimes - to evaluate how humans live and work together in public ways. To do so, political scientists focus on what happens in and around government and politics, how humans cooperate with and how they fight against one another, why some nations succeed and others fail. They study voting and revolutions, the Supreme Court and the United Nations, the idea of justice and the nature of power, India and San Francisco, environmental policy, criminal law and gender roles - all in the pursuit of clearer knowledge about the characteristic ways humans interact in the public sphere.

Students majoring in Political Science ought to gain from it a well-grounded liberal education focused on the knowledge and skills necessary to understand the public realities of their world. They will have looked in depth at the fundamental concepts and values that underlie human decision-making, have examined the social and political structures and processes through which such decisions are shaped and carried out, have learned to analyze complex organizational and legal phenomena, have surveyed the inventiveness of cultures in devising a variety of ways to provide government. They will also have become familiar with the contributions to their understanding that they can gain from closely-related social sciences, such as economics, history, anthropology, psychology and the like. In acquiring this knowledge, Political Science majors will be challenged to extend their analytical and research skills, to polish their talents for written and oral communication, and to sharpen their abilities for rigorous and independent judgment.

Career Opportunities

The skills and experiences developed through a Political Science program are central to a great variety of career fields, and our majors go on to work as journalists and lawyers, managers and teachers, politicians and administrators. One out of every six Americans now works for one level of public government or another, and Political Science majors can have a head start in such fields because of their understanding of how these systems work. Many of our graduates go on to law school, and Political Science serves as an ideal major for that training, as well as essential preparation for graduate study.

Internships

Special opportunities are provided for internships in public agencies in Stockton, Sacramento, and in Washington, D.C. (as well as abroad). Many of these opportunities have a legal focus. Course credit may be earned for these internships.

Pre-Law Program

The Department of Political Science also offers a program and minor in Pre-Law. For a complete description of that program, please see the section on Cross-Disciplinary Majors and Programs.

The Pacific Legal Scholars Program offers honors students in various majors a richly supported accelerated path leading to Pacific McGeorge Law School after three years on Pacific's Stockton campus. For a complete description of that program, please see the section on Cross-Disciplinary Majors and Programs.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Political Science

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in political science, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) *Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit.* 2) *Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.*

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
 - IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
 - IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) *A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search.* 2) *No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.*

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) *Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.*

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) *A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.*

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 11 courses, including:

POLS 041	U.S. Government and Politics	4
POLS 051	International Politics	4
POLS 119	Government in Action: Public Policy Analysis	4
POLS 131	Approaches to Political Theory	4
POLS 133	Political Science Research	4
POLS 151	Principles of Comparative Politics	4

Minimum 2 units from one of the following orientation courses 2

POLS 081	Career/Internship Prep (2 units)
INTL 151	Cross-Cultural Training I (2 units)

**Only students participating in an approved study-abroad program may take INTL 151—Cross-Cultural Training I*

Minimum 3 units from the following internship or research courses: 3-4

POLS 187a	Political Science Internship (4 units)
POLS 187c	Pre-Law Internship (4 units)
POLS 197	Undergraduate Research in Political Science (3-4 units)
JCTR 187	Internship (3-4 units)
JCTR 197a, b	Community Independent Research (3-4 units)
WASH 187	Washington Semester Internship (4 units)

POLS	Electives 3 additional courses at the 100-level or from:	12
	PHIL 106 Philosophy of Law	
	PHIL 135 Political Philosophy	
	INTL 174 Global Environmental Policy	

POLS 189	Capstone Seminar	4
----------	------------------	---

Minor in Political Science

In order to earn a minor in political science, students must complete a minimum of 21 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

POLS 011	Introduction to Political Science	4
POLS 041	U.S. Government and Politics	4
POLS 051	International Politics	4
POLS	Electives 3 additional courses at the 100-level or from:	12
	PHIL 106 Philosophy of Law	
	PHIL 135 Political Philosophy	
	INTL 174 Global Environmental Policy	

Note: 1) At least ten of these units must be taken at Pacific.

Minor in Pre-Law

In order to earn a minor in pre-law, students must complete a minimum of 24 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

One of the following public law courses:	4
POLS 122	Constitutional Law
POLS 124	Constitutional Law: Civil Liberties
POLS 126	Criminal Law
One of the following law courses:	4
BUSI 053	The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business
INTL 167	Introduction to International Law
SPTS 165	Sports Law
BUSI 127	Legal Aspects of Real Estate
BUSI 157	Commercial Law
BUSI 159	Employment Law
BUSI 167	International Business Law
MMGT 153	Entertainment Law
One of the following communication courses:	4
COMM 027	Public Speaking
COMM 114	Argumentation and Advocacy
ENGL 025	English 25
One of the following philosophy courses:	4
PHIL 021	Moral Problems
PHIL 027	Fundamentals of Ethics
PHIL 037	Introduction to Logic
PHIL 106	Philosophy of Law
One of the following business administration / statistics courses:	4
BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting
ECON 190	Econometrics
ECON 161	Computer Applications in Economics
MATH 035	Elementary Statistical Inference
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability
POLS 133	Political Science Research
INTL 101	International Research Methods
SOCI 171	Social Research Methods
One of the following social sciences courses:	4
ECON 053	Introductory Microeconomics
ECON 055	Introductory Macroeconomics
POLS 041	U.S. Government and Politics
POLS 119	Government in Action: Public Policy Analysis
POLS 120	The Judicial Process
POLS 162	International Organization
BUSI 157	Commercial Law
PSYC 031	Introduction to Psychology
PSYC 111	Abnormal Psychology
SOCI 131	Deviant Behavior
SOCI 133	Criminology
SOCI 139	Corrections

Note: 1) 12 of these units must be taken at Pacific. 2) All courses must be graded "C-" or higher. 3) Only two courses may be transferred from community colleges. 4) Courses transferred from community colleges cannot fulfill the public law requirement. 5) No more than 3 courses from a single academic department can be counted in the pre-law minor.

Course Offerings

Lower-Division

POLS 011. Introduction to Political Science (4)

An examination of the basic functions performed by a political system, comparison to the different organizations and procedures societies have developed for handling these functions, and analysis of recurring patterns of political behavior from the level of the individual to that of the nation/state.

POLS 041. U.S. Government and Politics (4)

An analysis of the constitutional structure of the federal government and its functioning, including the political processes involved. Not open to students who have completed POLS 031 or equivalent. This course satisfies the state requirement on the U.S. Constitution.

POLS 051. International Politics (4)

An introduction to the major issues of international politics and the analytical approaches applied to their study. Included among the topics are: the causes of war, intervention, pursuit of economic prosperity and managing global resources.

POLS 060. Legal Study Seminar (1)

An introduction to the legal profession, court structure, and practical skills needed for law school. This course also examines current problems in different fields of law through panel discussions by law faculty. *Prerequisite: Pacific Legal Scholar Student, or permission of the instructor.*

POLS 062: Legal Practice Seminar (1)

An examination of different legal career trajectories, legal scholarship, and career exploration. This course also draws connections between academic training and legal practice through panel discussions by legal practitioners, and courthouse visits. *Prerequisite: Pacific Legal Scholar Student, or permission of the instructor*

POLS 081. Internship Orientation (2)

Orientation to and preparation for the workplace expectations commonly encountered by students in political science internships. The course also provides information about careers commonly pursued by political science majors and how to prepare for them. *Prerequisites: POLS 041 and sophomore standing.*

Upper-Division Courses

POLS 104. Urban Government (4)

The structure and operation of urban units of government with emphasis on inter-governmental relations in the United States. Problems of finance, adequacy of services and planning for future growth are included.

POLS 106. Calif. Government and Politics (4)

An overview of California governmental structures and selected political, economic and ecological conflicts, both historic and contemporary.

POLS 108. The Legislative Process (4)

Analysis of the legislative process, including powers and functions of Congress, participants in the legislative process, procedures, reorganization and reform.

POLS 110. The U.S. Presidency (4)

Study of the Constitutional foundations of the presidency, structure of the office, executive powers and functions and the presidency as compared with other chief executives.

POLS 114. Interest Group Politics (4)

Analysis of special interest groups (factions), their membership, leadership, goals and tactics in gaining access to authoritative decision makers and their influence in the policy making process.

POLS 119. Government in Action: Public Policy Analysis (4)

Analysis and evaluation of how government makes and implements policy at various levels, including state and local. *Prerequisite: POLS 041.*

POLS 120. The Judicial Process (4)

The role, nature and sources of law, the courts and the adversary system; schools of jurisprudence and emphasis on contemporary problems such as reform, the jury system, selection of judges and selected problems.

POLS 122. Constitutional Law (4)

A study of the development of the American Constitutional System through court cases. Law school techniques and methods are stressed.

POLS 124. Constitutional Law: Civil Liberties (4)

The analysis of the rights and guarantees contained in the Bill of Rights and other constitutional and statutory provisions.

POLS 126. Criminal Law (4)

This course focuses on the concepts, principles and problems of substantive criminal law.

POLS 128. The Administrative State (4)

An examination of the administrative arm of government, including discussions on the proper role and organization of public administrative units and empirical explorations of the way administrative units actually operate.

POLS 130. Ancient to Medieval Political Theory (4)

Analysis of ancient and medieval political thinkers. This course examines the formation of social and political thought from approximately fifth century Greece through twelfth century Europe. The course addresses tensions between democracy and empire, ideas of democracy, freedom, the responsibilities of political power, the place of ambition, the role of justice, and the meaning of the good life.

POLS 131. Approaches to Political Theory (4)

Examination of the most important approaches to political theory and normative political theorizing used by political scientists and the application of these approaches to significant works of political theory. *Prerequisite: POLS 041 and 051.*

POLS 132. Modern to Contemporary Political Theory (4)

Analysis of modern and contemporary political thinkers. This course examines the formation of social and political thought from the sixteenth century through the twenty-first centuries. The course materials address the development of the nation state, individual rights and freedom, religious liberty and toleration, popular sovereignty, popular consent, social equality, and intellectual, social, and historical progress.

POLS 133. Political Science Research (4)

Development of skills needed for conducting and understanding research in political science, including research design, critical statistical techniques and computer applications. *Prerequisites: POLS 041, POLS 051 or instructor permission.*

POLS 134. American Political Thought (4)

Principles and problems of political theory within the American setting as they emerge from the founding period to the present. The course explores both the mainstream tradition and branches of counter traditions of political ideas in America, focusing on the themes of authority, community, equality, liberty.

POLS 136. Jurisprudence (4)

Analysis of the nature and functions of law, law as an instrument of social control, and the relationship between law, morality, and justice. This course examines current problems in law as it intersects with politics and society. Readings are drawn from legal and political philosophy, social science, and judicial opinions.

- POLS 141. W. European Comparative Politics (4)**
Comparative analysis of the political and economic forces that have shaped the advanced industrial states of Western Europe. Issues considered are: 1) state-building, nation-building and industrialization; 2) political and economic reconstruction of France, Great Britain and Germany; 3) contemporary problems facing the advanced capitalist states of Western Europe.
- POLS 146. Latin American Politics (4)**
A study of the political processes and governmental structures of Latin American states, focusing on Mexico and Brazil, as well as certain other South and Central American countries. Selective attention will be given to the expanding regional and international relations of Latin America.
- POLS 148. Politics of the Middle East (4)**
Comparative study of contemporary politics in the Middle East, emphasizing the problems of development, and the background, issues and political forces involved in the Arab-Israeli conflict.
- POLS 150. Political Development (4)**
A general introduction to the problems and politics of post-colonial or lesser developed countries, including case studies from Asia, Africa and Latin America.
- POLS 151. Principles of Comparative Politics (4)**
Examination of the most important analytical approaches used by political scientists in the comparative analysis of political systems and application of those approaches to selected examples. *Prerequisites: POLS 041, 051 or permission of instructor.*
- POLS 152. Politics of Asia (4)**
A general political introduction to modern East, South-East and South Asia including a survey of geography, history and culture. Using selected case studies in all three areas, an exploration of problems of development and modernization, regional interaction and the relation of Asia to the West.
- POLS 160. Theories of International Politics (4)**
Intensive study of the principal analytical and normative theories of international politics and behavior. *Prerequisite: POLS 051 or permission of the instructor.*
- POLS 162. International Organization (4)**
Examination of the role of international organization in the contemporary global political system. Major theories and approaches in the field will be studied in conjunction with topics such as interstate conflict and peace-keeping, arms control and nonproliferation, human rights, economic relations between developed and developing countries, food and nutrition and management of the global commons. *Prerequisite: POLS 051 or permission of the instructor.*
- POLS 164. International Political Economy (4)**
An examination of the major analytical and substantive issues in the field of international political economy, exploring the political and economic problems generated by growing interdependence among advanced industrial states and the conflicts between industrialized and developing countries over the structure and functioning of the postwar international economic order. *Prerequisite: ECON 055 or permission of the instructor.*
- POLS 166. International Conflict and Conflict Management (4)**
A study of the sources and nature of conflict and methods of conflict management in the international arena, directed especially to identifying and understanding the kinds and functions of nonviolent conflict management now in use, including international law, international regimes, negotiation and arbitration. *Prerequisite: POLS 051 or permission of the instructor.*

- POLS 168. Comparative Foreign Policy (4)**
A comparative study of the formulation and execution of foreign policy in a variety of political systems, focusing especially on Russia, China, India, Britain, Japan, France, Germany and the United States. Prior completion of a basic course in political science is recommended.
- POLS 170. U.S. Foreign Policy (4)**
An examination of the major developments in American foreign policy and various analytical approaches to their study. Among the issues considered: isolationism; manifest destiny; the Cold War and containment; Vietnam and Central America; detente and arms control; foreign economic policy; and human rights. *Prerequisite: POLS 041.*
- POLS 172. Inter-American Relations (4)**
Regional principles, laws, treaties and agreements; foreign policy formulation; hemispheric organizations; and exploration and analysis of contemporary trends in Latin American international relations.
- POLS 175. Legal Writing and Research Seminar (1)**
Students are exposed to legal writing and advanced research skills, the content of first year law courses, and resources and facilities at Pacific McGeorge. *Prerequisite: POLS 060/POLS 062, Pacific Legal Scholar Student with Junior or Senior standing and an overall GPA of 3.0, or permission of the instructor. This course must be taken in the summer after the Junior year (regardless of whether a student is in the 3+3 or 4+3 program).*
- POLS 187a, b. Political Science Internship (4)**
Supervised experience in an approved government or political setting to be contracted on an individual basis. POLS 187b can be either an experience in a second government or political setting or a second experience in the same setting focused at a more advanced level than POLS 187a. The course may be repeated for credit, but will apply toward major requirements only once. *Prerequisites: Junior standing and overall GPA of 2.0, POLS 041, department permission.*
- POLS 187c. Pre-Law Internship (4)**
Supervised experience in an approved legal or judicial setting to be contracted on an individual basis. *Prerequisites: Junior standing and overall GPA of 2.0, POLS 041, department permission.*
- POLS 189. Capstone Seminar (4)**
A seminar focused on recent and significant work in the major political science subfields: American Politics, Political Theory and Methodology, Comparative Politics, and International Politics. *Prerequisite: Open to majors in Political Science with senior standing only, or by permission of the instructor.*
- POLS 191. Independent Study (2-4)**
Open only to political science majors with a "B" average in their work in political science.
- POLS 193. Special Topics (4)**
- POLS 197. Undergraduate Research in Political Science (2-4)**
Students will acquire skills in the design and implementation of political science research while serving as a research assistant to a faculty member or conducting an independent research project under the supervision of a faculty member. *Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing as a political science major and permission from the department.*

Psychology

Phone: (209) 946-2133
Location: Psychology/Communications Building
Website: www.pacific.edu/college/psychology
Roseann Hannon, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

Psychology

Minors Offered

Psychology
Child Psychology
Lifespan Development

The programs of study offered by the Psychology Department are designed to help the student understand the behavior of human beings and other organisms. Whether it's a high school student trying to solve mathematics problems or a puppy learning to retrieve, behavior is a complicated subject. As a result, there are many ways to understand it. Behavioral variety is reflected in both the course offerings of our department and in the interests of the faculty. Students may study parenting, children learning moral concepts, troubled adolescents, anxious adults, and people who have chronic health problems, all in one academic year.

This diversity of interests and activities is tied together by the faculty's commitment to scientific inquiry. Throughout their coursework, students learn how to answer questions about behavior through empirical research and theoretical analysis.

Several objectives can be met by studying psychology at the University, including increased understanding of behavior, career preparation and post-graduate studies preparation.

Increased Understanding of Your Own and Others' Behavior

Students interested in a liberal arts education may satisfy a desire for a better understanding of themselves and others through a major in psychology. The diversity of course, fieldwork and internship offerings provides the student with opportunities to study and have first-hand experience with a wide range of human behaviors and problems. Beyond personal development, the knowledge and skills acquired from this approach to the major have application to a wide variety of activities that students may find themselves engaged in following graduation, including business, science, sports, and the arts.

Career Preparation

The department offers programs of study that provide the psychology major with psychology-related employment opportunities directly upon receiving the Bachelor's degree. This involves specialization in a) applied behavior analysis which provides the student with skills to work with a variety of disabled populations and interpersonal skill problems, or b) applications in business which provides the student, in cooperation with the School of Business, with skills in the use of psychological approaches in the personnel, training, and performance management areas of business and government.

Graduate and Professional School Preparation

Students interested in entering Masters and Doctoral programs in psychology or professional schools such as law and medicine have the opportunity to pursue an intensive series of course, practicum and research experiences that can significantly improve their chances of admission and later achievement. The program provides the student with research and hands-on experience as early as the freshman year, so that by the time of graduation a student may have authored or co-authored research papers and worked with a wide range of applied problems.

Whatever objectives students may select, they will find that the department provides much more than traditional in-classroom instruction. There are opportunities for direct work with children and adults in a number of community agencies, institutions and businesses. Research experience is encouraged through one or more of the several ongoing research projects, and many courses have laboratory and fieldwork experiences associated with them. As a result, the student can become a part of the continuing work of psychology.

Bachelor of Arts
Major in Psychology

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in psychology, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
 - IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
 - IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program. 3) In selecting courses to meet GE requirements, try to choose from the Biology, Literature, Mathematics and Philosophy offerings.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 45 units and 11 courses, including:

PSYC 031	Introduction to Psychology	4
PSYC 053	Behavior Change I	4
PSYC 105	Experimental Psychology	5
PSYC 125	History and Systems of Psychology	4
One of the following courses (PSYC 103 preferred):		4
PSYC 103	Statistical Inference in Behavior Sciences	
MATH 035	Elementary Statistical Inference	
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
Three of the following courses:		12
PSYC 107	Psychology of Learning	
PSYC 109	Physiological Psychology	
PSYC 115	Cognitive Psychology	
PSYC 129	Developmental Psychology	
PSYC 169	Social Psychology	
PSYC	Electives (3 additional 100-level courses excluding PSYC 029 and 066)	12

Note: 1) Courses counting toward the major are selected according to the interests of the student in consultation with an adviser in the department. 2) Psychology majors are also strongly encouraged to take one course in PSYC 197 – Independent Research, PSYC 087/189 – Internship or PSYC 089/189 – Practicum. 3) All courses must be graded “C-” or better to count towards the major.

Minor in Psychology

In order to earn a minor in psychology, students must complete a minimum of 24 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

PSYC 031	Introduction to Psychology	4
PSYC 053	Behavior Change I	4
PSYC 103	Statistical Inference in Behavioral Sciences	4
PSYC	Electives (3 additional 100-level courses excluding PSYC 185a, 185b, 187, 189)	12

Note: 1) These electives must be taken at Pacific. 2) All courses must be graded “C-” or better to count towards the minor.

Minor in Child Psychology

In order to earn a minor in child psychology, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

PSYC 029	Child Development	4
PSYC 053	Behavior Change I	4
PSYC 131	Adolescence and Young Adulthood	4
Two of the following courses:		8
PSYC 154	Child Mental Health	
PSYC 155	Couples and Family Therapy	
SPED 123	The Exceptional Child	
PSYC 087d	Human Development and Family Intervention Internship	
PSYC 187d	Human Development and Family Intervention Internship	

Note: 1) If selected, PSYC 087d and 187d must be taken for a total of 4 units. 2) All courses must be graded “C-” or better to count towards the minor.

Minor in Lifespan Development

In order to earn a minor in lifespan development, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

PSYC 029	Child Development	4
PSYC 131	Adolescence and Young Adulthood	4
PSYC 133	Adulthood and Aging	4
Two of the following courses:		8
ANTH 053	Cultural Anthropology	
PSYC 031	Introduction to Psychology	
PSYC 066	Human Sexuality	
PSYC 087d	Human Development and Family Intervention Internship	
PSYC 187d	Human Development and Family Intervention Internship	
SOCI 127	Family and Marriage	

Note: 1) If selected, PSYC 087d and 187d must be taken for a total of 4 units. 2) All courses must be graded “C-” or better to count towards the minor.

Academic Structure of Options Within the Major

Increased Understanding of Your Own and Others' Behavior

In addition to the eight courses specified for the major, three other psychology courses are selected according to the interests of the student and in consultation with an adviser in the department. The liberal arts student may concentrate in such subfields of psychology as experimental, developmental, personality and social psychology.

Career Preparation - Applied Behavior Analysis

Students selecting the applied behavior analysis program are required to complete the courses specified for the major, plus advised to complete the following: PSYC 107-Psychology of Learning, PSYC 156-Behavioral Medicine, and PSYC 158-Behavioral Assessment. The behavior analysis program trains the student in four skill areas: a) academic mastery of the content of behavior analysis; b) learning how to apply behavioral techniques such as observation, reinforcement and data analysis; c) developing and implementing behavior analysis programs; and d) interacting effectively with community and social service agencies.

Career Preparation - Applications in Business

A student interested in the applications of psychology in business settings is required to complete all requirements for a psychology major. In addition, a selection of six courses in business is recommended. The specific courses should be selected in consultation with your adviser. Relevant courses from which to select include the following (see course listings under Eberhardt School of Business for prerequisites required for each course):

BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting
BUSI 107	Marketing Management
BUSI 109	Management and Organizational Behavior
BUSI 134	Conflict Management
BUSI 141	Marketing Research
BUSI 147	Consumer Behavior
BUSI 170	Human Resources Management
BUSI 175	Leadership and Change

Students should also take PSYC 089-Internship or PSYC 087-Practicum courses in a business setting.

Graduate and Professional School Preparation

Students planning to do graduate study in psychology or to use psychology as a basis for advanced professional study may select from the following sequence of courses in addition to the major requirements: PSYC 089d Research Assistantship Practicum, MATH 130-Topics in Applied Statistics and PSYC 183-Research Design. It is strongly recommended that major courses include a representation of the basic subfields of psychology as well as additional PSYC 197-Independent Research and PSYC 087-Practicum courses. Options including both psychology and other courses provide the student with coursework as well as research and applied experience appropriate to graduate study in all areas of psychology, as well as professional study in education, social work, medicine, law and dentistry. An advanced Clinical Intern program is open to qualified seniors which provides clinical experience in the department's Psychology Clinic.

Course Offerings

PSYC 029. Child Development (4)

An introduction to and an overview of human structural and behavioral change from conception through adolescence. The emphasis is on normal processes and patterns of development, research-based information about these patterns and processes, associated theories of human development which emphasize infant and child behavior and the continuities between child and adult behaviors. Practical application of principles is stressed. Limited field observations of young children are required. *Recommended for sophomores. Does not count toward major.*

PSYC 031. Introduction to Psychology (4)

An introduction to the following areas of psychology: 1) history and systems of psychology; 2) experimental methods in psychology; 3) psychology of learning; 4) verbal learning and memory; 5) child and developmental psychology; 6) motivation; 7) personality; 8) abnormal psychology; 9) perception and sensory psychology; 10) physiological psychology; and 11) behavioral medicine. *Required for psychology majors; recommended in freshman year.*

PSYC 053. Behavior Change I (4)

An introduction to behavioral principles, to the psychology major (including career options and different fields of psychology), and to the process of learning to write scientific papers. Stresses the application of behavior change principles to oneself and to a variety of problems and populations. Students will be taught to observe and measure behavior and to implement and evaluate behavior change interventions. Students also spend three hours per week in practica settings. Supervision of undergraduate students will be provided by the instructor and graduate students. *Prerequisite: Psychology Major, Psychology Minor, Child Psychology Minor, Helping Professions Minor, or instructor permission; recommended for freshmen.*

PSYC 066. Human Sexuality (4)

Study of the biological, psychological and cultural bases of human sexual behavior. Topics will include female and male sexual anatomy and physiology; love and communication; sexual behavior patterns; homosexuality and bisexuality; contraception, pregnancy and childbirth; sexual difficulties and sex therapy; and sexually transmitted diseases. Reviews changes in sexual functioning throughout the life span. Explores the development of male and female gender roles and the effect of gender roles on various aspects of life. *Open to freshmen. Does not count toward major.*

PSYC 087, 187. Internship (2 or 4, 2 or 4)

Experiences in a work setting, to be contracted on an individual basis. PSYC 187 represents advanced internship work involving increased independence and responsibility. Students may register for only one course listed below in any semester and may receive no more than four units of credit for any of these courses. *Pass/No Credit grading only.*

PSYC 087a, 187a. Business and Industrial Internship (2 or 4, 2 or 4)

Supervised experience in performance management and training in business and industrial settings.

PSYC 087b, 187b. Developmental Disabilities Internship (2 or 4, 2 or 4)

Supervised experience in agencies providing services to the developmentally disabled.

PSYC 087c, 187c. Educational/Training Internship (2 or 4, 2 or 4)

Supervised experience in educational and training institutions and agencies.

PSYC 087d, 187d. Human Development and Family Intervention Internship

Supervised experience in family, social welfare, educational or correctional settings concerned with the development of physically disabled young people, socially deviant young people and/or physically and socially normal young people.

PSYC 087e, 187e. Mental Disabilities Internship (2 or 4, 2 or 4)

Supervised experience in agencies providing services to the mentally disabled.

PSYC 087f, 187f. Autism Internship (2 or 4, 2 or 4)

Supervised experience working with autistic children. *Prerequisite: PSYC 053.*

PSYC 089, 189. Practicum (2 or 4, 2 or 4)

Non-classroom experiences in activities related to the curriculum under conditions determined by the appropriate faculty member. PSYC 189 represents advanced practicum work involving increased independence and responsibility. Students may register for only one course listed below in any semester and may receive no more than four units of credit for any of these courses. *Pass/No credit grading only.*

PSYC 089d, 189d. Research Assistantship Practicum (2 or 4, 2 or 4)
Students will acquire skills in the design and implementation of psychological research while serving as assistants to faculty conducting research projects.

PSYC 089e, 189e. Teaching of Psychology Practicum (2 or 4, 2 or 4)
Students will acquire skills in the development and use of Personalized Systems of Instruction, discussion groups or laboratories while serving as assistants to faculty teaching departmental courses.

PSYC 103. Statistical Inference in Behavioral Sciences (4)
The applications and limitations of statistical methods of inference in behavioral research. Topics include measurement, data collection, parameter estimation and confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, Type I and Type II errors and power. Parametric and non-parametric data analysis techniques and graphic analysis will be studied, including chi square, t-test and analysis of variance. Students will learn how to use "eyeball" estimation procedures to facilitate understanding of statistical concepts, and how to use spread sheet and statistical computer programs for data analysis. *Prerequisite: MATH 003 or appropriate score on the Mathematics Placement Test. PSYC 103 (or MATH 035 or MATH 037) required for psychology majors.*

PSYC 105. Experimental Psychology (5)
Introduction to research methodology in the field of psychology. The course covers experimental design and statistical analysis appropriate to various designs. Conducting reviews of research literature, writing research proposals and reports, and research ethics will be covered. All students will do word processing and statistical analysis using computer programs. All students complete an individual experimental research project. *Prerequisite PSYC 053 and PSYC 103, MATH 035, or MATH 037. Required for psychology majors; recommended in sophomore year; not open to freshmen.*

PSYC 107. Psychology of Learning (4)
The scientific investigation of learning and behavior. Both experimental and related theoretical developments are considered, as well as applications of the basic principles of learning to issues of social significance. *Prerequisite: PSYC 105 or permission of the instructor.*

PSYC 109. Physiological Psychology (4)
Study of the relationship between behavior and the structure and functioning of the nervous system. Both theoretical research and clinical applications helpful in understanding human behavior are emphasized in lecture and in laboratory exercises. *Prerequisite: PSYC 105 or permission of the instructor.*

PSYC 110. Psychoactive Drugs and Behavior (4)
An intensive study of how drugs affect psychological processes and behavior, covering neuroanatomy, neuron physiology, basic psychopharmacological terminology, commonly used and recreational drugs, major psychotherapeutic drugs and the interaction between drug treatments and various psychotherapeutic and behavior change techniques. *Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above.*

PSYC 111. Abnormal Psychology (4)
Study of the causes, classification and treatment of abnormal behavior. The class will be of interest to any student who is curious about people and what they do, especially the unusual things that people do. The class addresses the distinction between being different and having a mental disorder, what we can change and what we can not change, psychological testing, the DSM classification system, the role of genetic factors in abnormal behavior as well as the current status of empirically validated psychosocial and pharmacological treatments for mental disorders. The class is highly recommended for any student who aspires to go into clinical psychology, marriage family counseling, child psychology, forensic psychology, social work, or clinical psychopharmacology.

PSYC 115. Cognitive Psychology (4)
Introduction to the field of cognitive psychology, focusing on the mental processes that underlie thinking, remembering/forgetting, perception, attention, knowledge, language, and problem solving. Current research on cognition, as well as applications of research findings, will be emphasized in lecture and in laboratory activities. *Prerequisite: PSYC 105 or permission of the instructor.*

PSYC 125. History and Systems of Psychology (4)
A survey of the history of the various systems and schools of psychology with emphasis upon the interaction of experimentation, observation (empirical contributions) and speculation (theory building) in the development of modern psychology. Required for psychology majors. *Prerequisite: junior standing and PSYC 105 or permission of the instructor. Required for psychology majors.*

PSYC 129. Developmental Psychology (4)
Comparison of major models and specific theories of the development of behavior. Overview of research methodology including those methods particularly appropriate to the study of developmental phenomena. Major emphasis on current empirical theory and data about child development. Field observation of children and/or adolescents is required. *Prerequisite: PSYC 105 or permission of the instructor.*

PSYC 131. Adolescence and Young Adulthood (4)
A psychosocial examination of the transition from childhood to adulthood. Topics include: conceptual issues and moral development, sexual and personality changes, role conflicts and problems unique to adolescence. Material has been selected to be of interest both to majors who plan to work with adolescents and to students who want to better understand their own life cycle phase or their future role as parents of adolescents. *Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above.*

PSYC 133. Adulthood and Aging (4)
This course provides an overview of developmental issues occurring in the adult and aging population. Topics covered include developmental theories, research techniques, and biological, psychological, and sociological aspects of aging. Some emphasis will be placed on providing psychological services to the aging population. Some field experiences in nursing homes will be part of the course. *Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above.*

PSYC 154/254. Child Mental Health (4)
A study of the causal factors related to the development of mental health problems in children, with an emphasis on the behavioral learning histories and cognitive behavioral patterns associated with specific disorders. Socio-cultural contributions to mental health are also stressed. Behavioral and cognitive behavioral techniques are presented that are used to treat disorders commonly diagnosed in childhood. Students also learn strategies for communicating with children. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or above.*

PSYC 155/255. Couples and Family Therapy (4)
An introduction to marital and family therapy theory and practice. Cognitive behaviorism is used as the foundation, and students also learn a broad systems perspective. Students are familiarized with the predominant family therapy styles in current use, as well as numerous family therapy strategies. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or above.*

PSYC 156/256. Behavioral Medicine/Health Psychology (4)
A survey class on the overlapping fields of behavioral medicine and healthy psychology, two of the fastest growing fields in contemporary psychology. Focuses on a biopsychosocial model of illness, how this model compares to a more traditional biomedical model of illness, and the applications of a biopsychosocial model to the treatment and prevention of chronic illnesses such as coronary heart disease, cancer, arthritis, AIDS/HIV, and stroke. Other

topics include health promotion, chronic pain, the disease prone personality, medical compliance, and the doctor-patient relationship. Of interest to any student who aspires to become a health care professional in health psychology, clinical psychology, medicine, pharmacy, physical therapy, or nursing. Upper division standing recommended. *Prerequisite: PSYC 053.*

PSYC 158/258. Behavioral Assessment (4)

An overview of behavioral assessment techniques. Specific topics to be covered include data collection, inter-observer agreement, social validity, treatment integrity, functional assessment, stimulus preference assessment, indirect assessment techniques, and psychometric assessment procedures. *Prerequisite: PSYC 053.*

PSYC 160/260. Behavior Analysis in Organizations (4)

Covers the application of basic principles of behavior in business, industrial, and organizational settings. Student will learn to apply fundamental principles of behavior analysis to solve organizational problems such as training, safety, productivity, and quality deficits. In-depth examination of performance-based pay systems and participative/open-book management is also included. *Prerequisite: PSYC 053.*

PSYC 166. Psychology of Personality (4)

Survey of contemporary personality theories and research. Focuses on the study of individual difference and how these differences are explained and measured using different personality assessment devices. Recommended for students aspiring to graduate study in clinical psychology, school psychology, marriage and family counseling, child development, or social work. Also of interest to those who want to learn more about themselves and the diversity of the species. *Upper division standing recommended.*

PSYC 167. Psychology and the Law (4)

An examination of the role of psychology and psychologists in the judicial system. Topics include the selection of jurors, accuracy and impact of eyewitness testimony, biases of investigative and identification methods, insanity and competency to stand trial, hypnosis and lie detection, expert psychological testimony, effects of post-traumatic stress, abuse, and neglect, and predictions of dangerousness. Students will regularly attend actual trials in lieu of discussion periods.

PSYC 169. Social Psychology (4)

A study of the interaction of social and psychological factors (how psychological factors affect group behavior and how social factors affect individual behavior). This course is primarily for psychology majors and is taught with an emphasis on research methods in social psychology. *Prerequisite: PSYC 105 or permission of the instructor.*

PSYC 183/283. Research Design (4)

Design and analysis of research using single subjects and groups. *Prerequisites: PSYC 105, and permission of the instructor.*

PSYC 191. Independent Study (2-4)

PSYC 193. Special Topics (1-4)

PSYC 195. Seminar (4)

PSYC 197. Independent Research (2 or 4)

PSYC 220. Clinical Neuropsychology (4)

This course focuses on the relationship between human brain functioning and behavioral/ psychological functioning. The primary emphasis is on the diagnosis and treatment of brain dysfunction in humans. Methods of evaluating clients for the presence of various types of brain dysfunction using psychological testing are studied in depth, along with corresponding neuroanatomy and neuropathology. Research techniques for developing a clearer understanding of both normal and abnormal brain functioning is studied. *Prerequisite: PSYC 109 or permission of the instructor.*

PSYC 251. Behavioral Treatments/Applications (4)

An overview of behavior therapy, behavior modification and cognitive social learning techniques for behavioral change and assessment. Interviewing skills, rapport building and ethical legal factors related to behavioral intervention are covered, as are current empirically validated treatments for various clinical disorders. *Prerequisite: Open only to graduate students; by permission only.*

PSYC 253. Supervising & Teaching Behavior Change (2)

Introduces graduate students to the role of practicum supervisor and instructor. Under the supervision of the PSYC 053 course instructor, students develop, sustain, and evaluate their own interventions at preapproved externship sites. Students conduct bi-weekly discussion groups providing undergraduate students enrolled in PSYC 053 with additional resources for the course. Students meet weekly with the instructor to discuss practicum concerns and teaching responsibilities. Students gain practical experience carrying out independent research projects, which are often presented at research conferences, as well as teaching experience. All responsibilities are carried out under the supervision of the PSYC 053 instructor. *Prerequisites: Open PSYC 251 and PSYC 258, OR extensive training in behavior analysis AND instructor approval.*

PSYC 285E. Behavior Analysis Internship I (1)

Clinical experience with the University of the Pacific Behavior Analysis Services Program. This course includes practice in conducting behavioral interventions, designing, implementing, and monitoring behavior analysis programs for clients, overseeing the implementation of behavioral programs by others, attending behavioral program planning meetings, and reviewing program-relevant literature. Faculty and staff will observe interns engaging in activities in the natural environment at least once every two weeks, and provide specific feedback to interns on their performance. Multiple populations and sites will be available, including but not limited to, typically developing school-aged children in school and home settings, and individuals with psychiatric diagnoses and/or developmental disabilities in their homes or in community settings. *Prerequisite: PSYC 258A and 258B*

PSYC 285F. Behavior Analysis Internship II (1)

A continuation of PSYC 285 E. Clinical experience with the University of the Pacific Behavior Analysis Services Program. This course includes practice in conducting behavioral interventions, designing, implementing, and monitoring behavior analysis programs for clients, overseeing the implementation of behavioral programs by others, attending behavioral program planning meetings, and reviewing program-relevant literature. Faculty and staff will observe interns engaging in activities in the natural environment at least once every two weeks, and provide specific feedback to interns on their performance. Multiple populations and sites will be available, including but not limited to, typically developing school-aged children in school and home settings, and individuals with psychiatric diagnoses and/or developmental disabilities in their homes or in community settings. *Prerequisite: PSYC 258A and 258B*

PSYC 291. Independent Graduate Study (2-4)

PSYC 293. Special Topics (1-4)

PSYC 295. Graduate Seminar in Psychology (4)

PSYC 297. Independent Graduate Research (2 or 4)

PSYC 299. Thesis (2 or 4)

Religious & Classical Studies

Phone: (209) 946-2161

Location: WPC Annex

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/religion

George Randels, Chair

Martha Bowsky, Director of Liberal Studies

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

Religious Studies

Liberal Studies Major

Minors Offered

Religious Studies

Classical Studies

The Department of Religious & Classical Studies offers students the opportunity to study belief systems, texts, and languages in both modern and ancient contexts. Some courses focus on the role of religion in human history, experience, thought, and action, while others focus on the cultures of Ancient Greece and Rome, and their lasting effects on the modern world. Religion has been and continues to be a major factor in the development of cultures and institutions, and is significant to individuals as they examine ultimate questions and how they should live. Citizen-leaders need an understanding of religion, and of the origins of Western civilization. A typical course in the Department includes students from various backgrounds and academic disciplines, thereby affording significant opportunity for inter-disciplinary discussion.

Career Opportunities

A major in Religious Studies provides groundwork for students to be citizen-leaders in various careers. These possible career paths include ministry or a church-related vocation, teaching, journalism, publishing, film, law, government, business, non-profit organizations, social work, nursing, and medicine. A minor in Religious Studies or Classical Studies can also provide groundwork for these careers while supplementing a student's major field of study.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Religious Studies

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in religious studies, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior

IB. U.S. Studies

IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIA. Language and Literature

IIB. Worldviews and Ethics

IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

IIIA. Laboratory Sciences

IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic

IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society

or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

Reading

Writing

Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 40 units, including:

One of the following courses: 4

RELI 023 Hebrew Bible

RELI 025 New Testament and Christian Origins

Three required courses:

RELI 034 Introduction to Religion 4

CLAS 051 Classical Mythology 4

RELI 196 Religious Studies Seminar 4

Electives:

5 additional departmental courses 20

1 "collateral" course from an outside department 4

Note: 1) See department for a current list of approved collateral courses.

Note: 2) Electives to be chosen in consultation with an adviser.

Minor in Religious Studies

In order to earn a minor in religious studies, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

One of the following courses: 4

- RELI 023 Hebrew Bible
- RELI 025 New Testament and Christian Origins

Two required courses:

- RELI 034 Introduction to Religion 4
- RELI 134 World Religions 4

Electives:

- RELI 2 additional courses 8

Note: 1) 16 of these units must be completed at Pacific.

Minor in Classical Studies

In order to earn a minor in classical studies, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

One of the following language courses: 4

- GREK 011a First-Year Ancient Greek, First Semester
- GREK 011b First-Year Ancient Greek, Second Semester
- GREK 023 Intermediate Greek, Third Semester
- GREK 025 Intermediate Greek, Fourth Semester
- GREK 127 Advanced Greek
- LATN 011a First-Year Latin, First Semester
- LATN 011b First-Year Latin, Second Semester
- LATN 023 Intermediate Latin, Third Semester
- LATN 025 Intermediate Latin, Fourth Semester
- LATN 127 Advanced Latin

One of the following classical mythology courses: 4

- CLAS 051 Classical Mythology
- CLAS 115 Topics in Mythology and Religion

Three of the following courses: 12

- CLAS 100 History of Ancient Greece or,
- CLAS 102 History of Ancient Rome
- CLAS 110 Literature in Translation or,
- CLAS 112 Latin Literature in Translation
- CLAS 120 Sexuality in Greek Society or,
- CLAS 122 Sexuality in Roman Society
- CLAS 130 Greek Art and Architecture or,
- CLAS 132 Roman Art and Architecture
- CLAS 191 Independent Study
- GREK 191 Independent Study
- LATN 191 Independent Study
- CLAS 193 Special Topics

GREK/LATN 1 course in Greek or Latin 4

Bachelor of Arts

Major in Liberal Studies

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in liberal studies, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

- PACS 001 Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society? 4
- PACS 002 Pacific Seminar II Topical Seminar 4
- PACS 003 Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship 3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department which offers the course(s) in that discipline (including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 82 units and 23 courses, including:

Area I: Language Arts

Minimum 18 units and 5 courses, including:

- A course in composition or PACS 001
- A course in literary analysis
- A course in language and language acquisition
- A course in communication
- A language arts elective

Area II: Mathematics/Science

Minimum 16 units and 4 courses, including:
 A course in college mathematics
 A course in life science
 A course in physical science
 A mathematics/science elective

Area III: Humanities/Social Studies

Minimum 23 units and 7 courses, including:
 A course in the development of civilization
 A course in American history and institutions
 A course in global/intercultural studies or PACS 002
 A course in multicultural/ethnic/gender studies
 A humanities elective or course in intercultural /international studies
 A course in individual/interpersonal behavior
 A humanities/social science elective

Area IV: Performing Arts

Minimum 11 units and 3 courses, including:
 A course in visual arts
 A course in music
 A course in performing arts

Area V: Pacific Seminar

Minimum 3 units and 1 course, including:
 PACS 003 or another ethics course

Area VI: Concentration

Minimum 11 units and 3 courses

Note: 1) Choose a concentration listed at the beginning of this section in consultation with an adviser.

Course Offerings**Religious Studies**

RELI 023. Hebrew Bible (4)
 The Hebrew Bible is a central book of western culture, serving as a foundation for Judaism and Christianity. This course surveys the biblical literature, familiarizes students with critical methods for the study of the Bible, situates the Bible within the literature and culture of the ancient Near East, and discusses the religion of ancient Israel. Issues of history and archaeology will also be addressed.

RELI 025. New Testament and Christian Origins (4)
 This course offers a socio-historical and literary introduction to the writings of the earliest Christians. It will emphasize the importance of the historical context of these writings and will investigate the ways these texts fit into Mediterranean cultures. Topics include: the Jewish origins of the "Jesus movement;" the formation of early Christian communities and their varying patterns of belief and practice; the development of oral and written traditions about Jesus, especially in the gospels and letters of Paul; and various images of Jesus and their significance. Students will learn how to read ancient texts closely, gain an understanding of the various methods of scholarly biblical interpretation, and learn how to evaluate these interpretations critically.

RELI 027. Portraits of Jesus (4)
 In this course, we will examine some of the different "Jesuses" that have emerged from the "Quest for Jesus" through the ages, including historical studies, art, and literature. Was Jesus an itinerant, charismatic teacher? A healer and miracle-worker? A social revolutionary? Or is he an ahistorical figure on whom we have projected our own needs and desires for two millennia?

RELI 030. Western Religious Traditions (4)
 This course will survey Western religious traditions broadly conceived. The Abrahamic traditions (Judaism, Islam, and Christianity) will comprise the core of the course. Other content will vary by instructor and/or semester but may include Mesopotamian, Egyptian, or Greek religion, Zoroastrianism, European Paganism, Native American religion, or New Religious Movements.

RELI 034. Introduction to Religion (4)
 What is religion? Is it a belief in God? Is it a realization of the limits of human powers? Is it a set of moral laws and regulations, or all of the above? But how about religions which do not have moral laws? How about religions where there is no God? Then, what is religion, indeed? This course will explore the beginning of human activities associated with religion such as calendars and myths. Then, it will move on to its more pronounced forms such as rituals of birth, death, hunting and healing known in Neolithic cultures. It will then discuss the main world religions which have evolved from these initial religious impulses. Methods by which scholars study religions, impacts which religious beliefs had upon human societies and the future of human spirituality present another set of problems which will be dealt with in the progression of this course.

RELI 035. Judaism (4)
 A basic introduction to Judaism covering its history, beliefs and customs with an emphasis on understanding the Jews of today. (Supported by grants from the Jewish Chautauqua Society and from Temple Israel.)

RELI 043. Social Ethics (4)
 This course will examine several contemporary problems in social ethics from the standpoint of religious traditions and philosophical perspectives. It will introduce ethical and religious concepts and consider such issues as affirmative action, pacifism and just war, civil disobedience, and capital punishment. We will discuss what selected thinkers say about such issues, and how they reach their conclusions in light of their theological, philosophical, and anthropological convictions.

RELI 044. Sex, Sin, and Salvation (4)
 This course will explore and analyze sexuality and gender in terms of ethics and religion. The course will focus on historical and contemporary Christian perspectives, with some attention to other religious traditions and philosophical perspectives. Topics will include such issues as sexual ethics, homosexuality, sexuality and spirituality, gender roles and connections between gender and ethical perspectives.

RELI 070. Religion and American Culture (4)
 An examination of the way in which religion has contributed to the shaping of American political, social and cultural life, and the way in which the American experience has in turn shaped religion. It will move from the colonial experience through the awakenings, to the emergence of new religions and cults, the revolutions of the sixties, the revival of conservative Christianity in the American political spectrum and ecology as the "new awakening."

RELI 102. History of Ancient Egypt and the Near East (4)
 This course covers the history and cultures of the pre-Greek ancient world, namely, Egypt and the Near East from the third millennium BCE (3300 BCE) to the beginning of the Hellenistic period (333 BCE). After surveying the geography of the area under study, we will examine primary and secondary sources to understand the political currents and social practices of Egypt, Sumer, Babylonia, and Assyria. Special emphasis will be given to the origins, development, and social uses of writing / literacy.

RELI 120. Wisdom in Biblical Literature (4)

This course will introduce the student to the biblical books of Proverbs, Job, and Qohelet (Ecclesiastes). These books share the common thread of teaching people how to live skillfully and have incited controversy for millennia. We will read these books in English, examine and discuss the major themes, literary structures, cultural contexts, and issues in interpretation that surround these books, and reflect upon their significance for several communities of readers in various periods of history. In order to situate these Israelite books within their ancient cultural contexts, we will have opportunity to read and discuss wisdom texts from the neighboring cultures of Egypt and Mesopotamia. And, in order to appreciate the position of these books within wisdom tradition, we will also look at some wisdom writings from Israel not included in the biblical canon.

RELI 124. Ancient Judaism (4)

We will survey ancient Judaism from roughly 539 BCE until the Islamic era (c. 600 CE), emphasizing the ideological importance of the destruction of the second temple in 70 CE. Readings and discussion in primary texts (e.g. Enoch, the Dead Sea Scrolls, Maccabees, the Talmud, Mishnah, and various midrashim) will complement our historical investigation.

RELI 126. Ancient Israel in Its Historical Context (4)

This course will focus on the historical and cultural context in which ancient Israel arose and flourished from the early Iron Age (c. 1200 BCE) to the beginning of the Hellenistic period (323 BCE). In the first part of the course, after surveying the geography and political history of the ancient Near East from 2000-320 BCE, we will critically examine the historical rise and existence of Israel in its larger geo-political context. Special consideration will be given to understanding the relationship of archaeological, politico-historical, and biblical evidence. In the second part of the course we will turn our attention to “everyday life” in ancient Israel, that is, to various social and material elements of ancient Israelite culture (e.g., family structure, buildings, vocational activities, art and music, literacy, etc.) as reconstructed from archaeological and biblical evidence. We will apply what we learn to various biblical topics and/or texts.

RELI 128. Social Topics in Early Christianity (4)

A study of one or more social issues prominent during the early stages of Christianity. Topics will vary according to the interests of faculty and students.

RELI 130. The Christian Tradition (4)

An historical and theological analysis of Christian thought and practice. Content will vary depending upon instructor. It may, for example, focus on Christian origins in Greek and Hebrew culture, the Reformation Era, or issues of theological reinterpretation for the 21st century.

RELI 134. World Religions (4)

An examination of fundamental religious questions as developed in major religions of the world including primal religious experiences in African, Australian and Native American traditions. Also special attention to Islam, in context with other Abrahamic traditions, as the fastest growing religion in the world. Some attention will be given to historical development and to major personalities, but attention will center on the religious questions as developed in each religious system.

RELI 135. Asian Religious Traditions (4)

A study of the traditional religions of India, China, Tibet and Japan, attempting to delineate the spirituality, beauty, and wisdom of these traditions. It will trace the rich historical and cultural heritages of Hinduism, Buddhism, and Confucianism, the Taoist ways of achieving harmony in the world, and the melding of nature and ritual life in Shinto. Each semester one or two of these religions will be studied in depth to investigate how they influence society, politics and culture in the countries where they spread. The academic approach is supplemented by practical learning of meditation, energy-regulations and ritual.

RELI 140. Religion and Politics (4)

This course will explore the relationships between religious convictions and political thought and action. The course will concentrate on selected eastern or western religious traditions. Topics of discussion may include the state, individual liberty, economics, and war. Readings will introduce historical and contemporary religious and philosophical perspectives.

RELI 142. Business Ethics (4)

This course will critically examine some of the social, ethical, economic, and religious foundations of business activity, and consider some of the contemporary problems with, and possibilities for, business practice. Course topics may include: an historical analysis of the rise of capitalism; religious views of economics and responses to capitalism; the role of business in the larger society; the relationship between the individual and the organization; and the prospects for human community in a capitalist system.

RELI 145. Biomedical Ethics (4)

A study of the complex issues emerging from the revolutionary developments in biology and medicine, including human experimentation, abortion, genetic manipulation, in vitro fertilization, death and dying, health care delivery, and organ transplants.

RELI 146. Technology, Ethics, & Religion (4)

This course will offer historic, philosophical, and religious perspectives on science and technology. It will endeavor to help students understand the impact of science and technology on our moral and religious traditions and institutions, and how those traditions and institutions in turn impact science and technology. It will consider how technology addresses social problems, and the benefits, possibilities, and further problems that it produces.

RELI 152. Confucian Traditions (4)

This course will examine moral, political, philosophical and religious aspects of various Confucian traditions beginning from Confucius and Mencius to Han and Song dynasties Confucianism to modern Du Weiming's school. No prerequisite is necessary, however, this course is not recommended to freshmen.

RELI 171. Religion and Cinema (4)

A study of the way religious ideas, institutions and figures are presented on film. The course involves screening and analyzing various films. The scope of the course will be international and intercultural, but the majority of the images will inevitably be Western. The course intends to demonstrate the power of cinematic images to define, enrich and sometimes pervert the religious sensibility.

RELI 172. Biblical Themes in Literature (4)

A reading course in the Bible and the ways in which Biblical themes have informed representative texts in Western literature. A comparison of the Biblical world view with that of later ages by reading such authors as Dante, Camus, Hemingway, and John Updike.

RELI 196. Religious Studies Seminar (4)

Capstone seminar for majors. Focus of the study will vary from year to year according to interests of faculty and students (e.g. Religion and Nature, Christian Church Fathers, or Buddhism & Christianity).

Classics-in-English**CLAS 051. Classical Mythology (4)**

An introductory survey of the Greek and Roman myths of major importance in Western literature, art and music. May focus upon Greek mythology against the background of Roman, or Roman mythology against the background of Greek.

CLAS 100. History of Ancient Greece (4)
An introductory survey of the social, economic, political and military history of ancient Greece, from the very first Greeks and the age of the Homeric heroes to the legacy of Alexander the Great. We will focus on Greece and the Greeks as the mainstream culture, with marginal groups - such as women, slaves, non-citizens, and other ethnic groups - providing the context for the development of an exclusively Greek cultural identity.

CLAS 102. History of Ancient Rome (4)
An introductory survey of the social, economic, political and military history of ancient Rome, from the legendary founder hero Aeneas to the height of Rome under the emperors. We will focus on Rome and the Romans as the mainstream culture, with marginal groups - such as women, slaves, non-citizens, and other ethnic groups - providing the context for the development of an exclusively Roman cultural identity.

CLAS 110. Greek Literature in Translation (4)
An introductory survey of the literature of ancient Greece, read in English translation. Works studied will be representative of the extraordinary literary achievement of Greece in the genres of epic, tragedy, comedy, history, philosophical dialogue, and lyric poetry. Attention will be given to the perennial importance which the themes and questions raised have had for subsequent western literature.

CLAS 112. Latin Literature in Translation (4)
An introductory survey of the literature of ancient Rome, read in English translation. Works studied will include the genres of comedy, epic, rhetoric, lyric poetry, history, the novel, and satire. Particular focus will be on these works' continued relevance and the extensive influence which Rome had on later western thought and literature.

CLAS 115. Topics in Mythology and Religion (4)
In depth study of particular aspects of Greek and Roman mythology and religion. Students are expected to write about and discuss various topics, relevant to the ways that mythology and religion informed ancient life and/or has continued to influence modern culture. *Prerequisite: CLAS 051 or permission of the instructor.*

CLAS 120. Sexuality in Greek Society (4)
An introductory survey of the sexual attitudes and gender roles of women and men in ancient Greek society. We will focus on the suppression of female sexuality and the channeling of male sexuality, in the different places and times of ancient Greece, from the Homeric heroes and their women to the heirs of Alexander the Great.

CLAS 122. Sexuality in Roman Society (4)
An introductory survey of the sexual attitudes and gender roles of women and men in ancient Roman society. We will focus on the subordination, exploitation, and suppression of male and female sexuality from the character society of Aeneas to the politics and economy of the Roman Republic, and the philosophies and religions of the Roman Empire.

CLAS 130. Greek Art and Architecture (4)
An introductory survey of the art and architecture of ancient Greece from the Bronze Age to the Hellenistic period. While exploring the stylistic development of Greek sculpture, painting and architecture, we will examine what this art can tell us about the ancient Greeks and how extensively it has influenced our world.

CLAS 132. Roman Art and Architecture (4)
An introductory survey of the art and architecture of ancient Etruria and Rome from 600 B.C. to the 4th century A.D. We will explore the role of Roman art and architecture and its Etruscan influences in Roman life and history. Attention will be given to examples of Roman influence that surround us today.

CLAS 197. Senior Research Project (4)
The culminating experience for Classics majors. Students will select a topic of personal interest and, with the supervision of faculty experienced in that area of study, will learn about traditional and current research methods and produce an original work. This will demonstrate the student's ability to formulate a relevant question, conduct necessary research, synthesize information, think critically and communicate these results in a manner appropriate to a graduate. *Prerequisite: permission of the department, dependent on the student's ability to complete the requirements for graduation.*

Greek

GREK 011a. First-Year Ancient Greek, First Semester (4)
Beginning training in the basic language skills of reading and writing, with attention to aspects of ancient Greek culture and the influence of ancient Greek on English vocabulary. Offered every fall.

GREK 011b. First-Year Ancient Greek, Second Semester (4)
Continued training in reading and writing skills, study of ancient Greek culture and English vocabulary derived from Greek, with appropriate readings from classical Greek authors. Offered every spring. *Prerequisite: GREK 011a or permission of the instructor.*

GREK 023. Intermediate Greek, Third Semester (4)
Selected readings with attention to grammar as needed. Students have the option of reading in appropriate Classical authors such as Herodotus or Plato, or in the Greek New Testament. *Prerequisite: GREK 011B, equivalent or permission.*

GREK 025. Intermediate Greek, Fourth Semester (4)
Selected readings with attention to grammar as needed. Students have the option of reading in appropriate Classical authors such as Homer or the Greek dramatists, or in Koine Greek. *Prerequisite: GREK 023, equivalent or permission.*

GREK 127. Advanced Greek (4)
Readings suited to the abilities and interests of the students. Attention to grammar and prose composition as needed. May be taken more than once with different content. *Prerequisite: GREK 025 or equivalent.*

Hebrew

HBRW 011a. First-Year Classical Hebrew, First Semester (4)
This course will introduce students to basic vocabulary and an outline of the grammar of Classical Hebrew with an emphasis on learning to read basic Biblical Hebrew prose and some traditional liturgical texts. In addition, the course will briefly examine the early history of the alphabet and the development of the Hebrew language within the broader family of Semitic. Finally, because the class is philological and not conversational in nature (i.e., Classical Hebrew is not a living language), the student will learn basic elements of historical linguistics.

HBRW 011b. First-Year Classical Hebrew, Second Semester (4)
This course will continue HBRW 11a, focusing on acquiring more vocabulary and grammar and on reading Biblical Hebrew prose and poetical texts. Translating larger portions of the biblical text will be a major priority during this semester. Finally, because the class is philological and not conversational in nature (i.e., Classical Hebrew is not a living language), the student will continue to learn elements of historical linguistics. *Prerequisite: HBRW 011a*

Latin

LATN 011a. First-Year Latin, First Semester (4)
Beginning training in the basic language skills of reading and writing, with attention to aspects of Roman culture and the influence of Latin on modern languages. Offered every fall.

- LATN 011b. First-Year Latin, Second Semester**

(4)
- Continuation of training in the basic reading and writing skills; appropriate readings from Latin authors. Offered every spring. *Prerequisite: LATN 011a.*
- LATN 023. Intermediate Latin, Third Semester**

(4)
- Selected readings from prose authors. Attention to grammar as needed; simple composition exercises. *Prerequisite: LATN 011b, equivalent or permission.*
- LATN 025. Intermediate Latin, Fourth Semester**

(4)
- Selected readings from Vergil's Aeneid or other authors suited to the needs and interests of the students. Attention to grammar as needed. *Prerequisite: LATN 023, equivalent or permission.*
- LATN 127. Advanced Latin**

(4)
- Readings suited to the abilities and interests of the students. Attention to grammar as needed; practice in prose composition. May be taken more than once with different content. *Prerequisite: LATN 025 or equivalent.*
- LATN 151. Intensive Latin for Language Students**

(4)
- A comparative study of Latin and its relationship to modern European languages. Reading of selected texts. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.*

Additional Courses

RELI 087.	Internship	(2-4)
GREK 093.	Special Topics	(4)
LATN 093.	Special Topics	(4)
CLAS 191.	Independent Study	(2-4)
GREK 191.	Independent Study	(2-4)
HBRW 191.	Independent Study	(2-4)
LATN 191.	Independent Study	(2-4)
RELI 191.	Independent Study	(2-4)
CLAS 193.	Special Topics	(4)
RELI 193.	Special Topics	(4)

Sociology

Phone: (209) 946-2101
Location: Wendell Phillips Center
Website: www.pacific.edu/college/sociology
G. Lewis, (Chair)

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

Sociology

Minors Offered

Sociology

Sociology offers students an understanding of social structure and interaction and an appreciation of the complexities of human societies, large and small. The program provides a groundwork for careers in areas as diverse as criminal justice, law, journalism, social services, urban planning, government, education and business. Specialized courses prepare students who seek a professional career in sociology to pursue graduate studies. Students are encouraged to work closely with the faculty in developing programs best suited to their career goals. Whatever their concentrations may be, all students of sociology should acquire an appreciation of the manifestations of the human spirit and its milieu.

Career Opportunities

Undergraduate study in sociology leads to employment in a very wide variety of careers. Many take positions in the social services or social work, education, governmental administration and planning, the criminal justice system or public health. Others have gone into the business world or international affairs. Study in sociology provides an excellent base for further study in law, business administration, government, public health, urban planning and similar fields.

Typical First-Year Program

Students majoring in Sociology should use their freshman year to build a strong liberal arts background. The major program has been developed so that it can be completed within a minimum period of two years. Students wanting to explore interests in a sociology major may want to take any of several sociology courses included in the general education program.

Bachelor of Arts
Major in Sociology

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in sociology, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 10 courses, including:

SOCI 071	Foundations of Sociology	4
SOCI 079	Social Psychology	4
SOCI 171	Social Research Methods	4
SOCI 172	Social Inequality	4
SOCI 177	Theories of Society and Culture	4
SOCI 179	Capstone Seminar	4

Note: 1) SOCI 071 and 079 are strongly recommended prior to SOCI 171 and 172. 2) SOCI 179 is strongly recommended as the final course in the core sequence and should be taken in spring semester of the senior year.

One of the following statistics courses:		4
POLS 133	Political Science Research	
MATH 035	Elementary Statistical Inference	
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
SOCI	Electives (3 additional courses, two of which are numbered 100 or above excluding SOCI 187a, 187b, 197a, and 197b)	12

Note: 1) Majors may elect to develop their own concentration of elective courses in consultation with their faculty advisor. 2) Work toward the major will normally include no more than 8 units transferred from another institution and no more than two introductory level non-required courses. 3) Students majoring in sociology are strongly advised to take one or more courses, which build skills in writing, oral communication and computer use.

One of the following experiential learning courses:	4
SOCI 187a Fieldwork	
SOCI 187b Fieldwork	
SOCI 197a Independent Research	
SOCI 197b Independent Research	
JCTR 187 Community Affairs Internship	
COOP 092 Co-op Internship	
COOP 192 Co-op Internship	

Minor in Sociology

It is designed to provide a general introduction to the field and a broad overview of social interaction and structure. Students are required to work closely with a minor adviser in constructing a coherent course of study.

In order to earn a minor in sociology, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

SOCI 071	Foundations of Sociology	4
SOCI 171	Social Research Methods	4
SOCI	Elective (1 additional course numbered below 100 excluding SOCI 051)	4
SOCI	Electives (2 additional courses numbered 100 or above excluding SOCI 187a, 187b, 197a, and 197b)	8

Note: 1) Electives should be chosen in consultation with the adviser.

Course Offerings

Lower Division Courses

SOCI 021. Culture and Society (4)

An examination of the various forms of culture and their linkages to our society. The course looks at what culture is and what it means to people—how it links them together and drives them apart. Topics examined include how culture is “created,” and by whom; what restraints are placed upon cultural creation by individuals and society; how culture is manufactured and “sold” to large audiences; subcultures and the creation of cultural identity; the diffusion of culture both within societies and between them; the process of globalization and effects of American culture overseas. Special emphasis on the impacts of social stratification, class, gender and race.

SOCI 031. Deviant Behavior (4)

This course critically examines various sociological approaches to the study of deviant behavior. Special attention is paid to the problem of defining deviance in a useful manner for sociological study—and not just as officially illegal behavior. Most forms of deviance, ranging from major infractions of societal norms (such as rape or child abuse) to less extreme, but still significant deviant acts (such as marijuana smoking or illegal file sharing) will be discussed. In addition the political and economic elite will be examined with respect to their ability to define deviance, their use of punishment as social control, and the ways they are able to “hide” crime to their own advantage. American data will be supplemented by cross-cultural and comparative materials.

SOCI 051. Introduction to Sociology (4)

An introduction to the field of sociology with an emphasis upon study of the basic concepts of sociological analysis, their use in the understanding of major institutions and the trends and problems associated with the urban, industrial and political developments in contemporary society.

SOCI 061. Urban Society (4)

A sociological introduction to the study of American cities and urban lifestyles, which explores patterns of racial, ethnic, immigration and social class diversity, sources of inequality, and economic and social problems that influence the quality of modern urban life. Application of sociological knowledge to improve social institutions and multicultural relations, develop communities and achieve positive social change.

SOCI 081. Introduction to Social Services (4)

An introduction to the field of social services. Students will learn and utilize sociological methods to understand the ways in which societies attempt to deal with problems of individuals and groups in need of services, identification of client population, agency organization, competition, funding, program design and evaluation. This course combines classroom work with field-work in both public and private agencies.

Upper Division Courses

SOCI 104. Sociology of Sport (4)

An examination of the institution of sport from a sociological perspective. Theories of sport and related empirical data are analyzed. Special attention will be devoted to the impact of sport on education, racial discrimination in sport and theories of play. *Prerequisite: a course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 108. Food, Culture and Society (4)

A focus on the role of food in society, with an emphasis on understanding food in its social and cultural contexts. Topics covered include food and nutrition; problems of over- and under-eating; food fads; food sacrifices and taboos; food and social and ethnic identity; and the global politics of food. Although beginning with a look at American food ways, the course is highly cross-cultural and comparative in nature.

SOCI 114. Social and Cultural Change (4)
An advanced examination of how societies have responded to a variety of pressures and undergone substantial changes. The effects of the agricultural, industrial and technological revolutions upon selected cultures from around the world will be detailed and related to such topics as population, rise of political bureaucracy, peasantry as a social class, colonialism, nationalism and the consequences of technical modernization on religion and the family. *Prerequisite: a course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 123. Sex and Gender (4)
A comparative analysis of the social construction of gender in a wide range of contemporary societies, both Western and Non-Western. The following topics will be addressed: gender as symbolic ordering, gender as culturally constructed identity, domains of power and authority, production and reproduction, colonialism and the underdevelopment of women and the Third World response to Western feminism. *Prerequisite: a course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 125. Health and Illness (4)
This course is designed to introduce students to the sociology of medicine and the delivery of health care, with an emphasis on the interaction of patients, health care professionals, and social institutions. Topics of examination include health care settings, provider-patient relationships, ethical issues in health care, and trends in medicine and policies. Additionally, the course will explore how race, class, and gender affect people's health and illness; how health policies shape the medical system, and how definitions, attitudes, and beliefs affect health and illness. *Prerequisite: a course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 127. Family and Marriage (4)
Deals with the social dynamics of human intimacy and places the family in its broader societal context. The evolution of the family is studied both historically and comparatively. Special attention is given to the social meaning of sexuality; changing roles of men and women; intimacy, marriage and divorce; domestic violence; parenthood, childhood and aging; and the future of the nuclear family and alternative ways of living together. *Prerequisite: a course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 133. Criminology (4)
Analysis of the nature and distribution of crime; theories of crime causation and prevention; examination of the operation of police and judicial agencies.

SOCI 139. Corrections (4)
History and theories of and current practices in institutional and non-institutional programs addressed to the correctional treatment of juvenile and adult offenders. *Prerequisite: a course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 141. Prejudice and Racism (4)
This course will examine, explore and analyze prejudice and racism from an historical and multi-cultural perspective. Students will be provided with opportunities to acquire a substantive knowledge base from required readings, video showing, class discussions and individual (invited guests) testimonies. Students will be encouraged to examine their own attitudes and values. *Prerequisite: A course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 165. Social Organizations (4)
An exploration of the social structure of communities and the influence of organizations and social institutions on individuals and groups which focuses primarily on the dynamics of community level organizations. Analyses of social service, nonprofit, voluntary, public, and similar kinds of civic sector organizations and agencies, and the social issues to which they respond. Examination of basic principles of organization including program development, team building, leadership and related topics as strategies for responding to human needs, solving social problem and achieving social change. *Prerequisite: a course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 181. Delivery of Social Services (4)
Various facets of the role of the social service worker. The sociological perspective will be used to examine the relationship of the social service worker to the client, co-workers, the agency and the community. The emphasis will be on recognizing, analyzing and resolving problems which impede effective delivery. Weekly class sessions will be supplemented with a regular supervised field experience in a local social service agency. *Prerequisite: a course in sociology or permission of the instructor.*

Core Courses

These courses must be taken to fulfill major requirements in sociology.

SOCI 071. Foundations of Sociology (4)
An exploration of fundamental concepts, theoretical approaches, empirical methods and fields of inquiry of concern to the professional sociologist. Examination of selected topics of concern to the discipline and strategies for applying sociological knowledge at individual, group and societal levels. Introduction to the fundamentals of data analysis. Exploration of the roles and contributions of the professional sociologist. *Required as the first course in the core sequence for students intending to major or minor in sociology.*

SOCI 079. Social Psychology (4)
The study of the relationships between the individual and his/her social environment, including the nature of social roles, socialization and human development, group formation, intergroup relations including the causes and consequences of prejudice, and the influence of groups and social institutions on human identity and behavior. *Prerequisite: SOCI 071 (or concurrent enrollment) or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 171. Social Research Methods (4)
The review and application of the various methods most used in social science research to design research projects and gather and analyze data. Examination of the ethical issues involved in the use of such methods. Consideration of the interrelationships between the development of social theory and methodologies of data collection including experiments, observation, interviews, surveys and content analysis. Use of statistical software in sampling and data analysis. *Prerequisite: SOCI 071 or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 172. Social Inequality (4)
This course will examine the historical causes, current structure, and consequences of social inequality. The emphasis will be on contemporary social, economic and political issues in the United States, but there will be some comparisons with other societies. We will focus on both individual group experiences of inequality due to age, class, gender and race, the effects of social inequality on society in general, and possible ways to reduce the level of social inequality in the United States. *Prerequisite: SOCI 071 or permission of the instructor. SOCI 171 strongly recommended.*

SOCI 177. Theories of Society and Culture (4)
Examination of sociological theory at both the macro- and micro-sociological levels. Students completing this course will learn how sociologists define and use theory in the development of sociological knowledge. They will learn and be able to compare and contrast several basic theoretical orientations. Through practical exercises they will develop the ability to select and to appropriately apply multiple theoretical concepts and perspectives to a variety of social issues facing individuals, groups, our society and the world. *Prerequisite: SOCI 071; SOCI 172 strongly recommended.*

SOCI 179. Capstone Seminar (4)
A seminar that allows senior students to put into practice skills and ideas they have developed throughout their major course of study. Students will examine the history of the field, including the promise, successes, and failures of sociology. Students will present ideas and data to their peers, participate in the assessment of the major program, and consider the major as it relates to their personal and professional goals. *Prerequisite: Open to majors with senior standing only, or by permission of the instructor.*

Special Areas

SOCI 187a, b. Fieldwork (2 or 4, 2 or 4)
Provides the opportunity for supervised observation and experience in community settings, including public agencies, non-profit or voluntary organizations, or businesses. Fieldwork sites may be local or away from campus. Eligibility to enroll presupposes familiarity with issues and problems in the field in which one is to work, usually demonstrated by acceptable work in one or more related campus courses. SOCI 187b can be either an experience in a second community or agency setting or a second experience in the same setting focused at a more advanced level than SOCI 187a. Specific responsibilities for each course will be set in conference with the instructor. SOCI 187 is an advance learning opportunity designed for students with sociological preparation who want to learn more about sociological topics through direct experience, observation, reflection and analysis. The course may be repeated for credit, but will apply toward major requirements only once. SOCI 187 is a letter-graded course. *Prerequisites: SOCI 071 and SOCI 171, 2.0 GPA in major or permission of the instructor.*

SOCI 191. Independent Study (2 - 4)
Permission of individual instructor.

SOCI 193. Special Topics (upper level) (4)

SOCI 197a,b. Independent Research (2 or 4)
Provides the opportunity for qualified students to complete a supervised original social research project using one or more research methodologies common to the discipline of sociology. Students are encouraged to focus on a sociologically relevant community based topic and to prepare results for professional presentation. Projects undertaken for 4 units of credit may meet the departmental experiential learning requirement. *Prerequisites: SOCI 171.*

Sport Sciences

Phone: (209) 946-2209

Location: Main Gym

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/sportsciences

Christopher Snell, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Master of Arts

Majors Offered

Sport Sciences

Sport Pedagogy

Sports Medicine

Sport Management

Athletic Training

Minors Offered

Sport Sciences

Mission

The mission of the University of the Pacific's Department of Sport Sciences is to provide a progressive, dynamic, cross-disciplinary curriculum in the liberal arts and sciences tradition. The program aims to attract and sustain students and faculty of diversity and quality. Students secure a foundation of knowledge in the sport sciences and are provided with varied opportunities for specialization and experiential learning. The program seeks to exemplify responsible and meaningful community involvement as characterized by the citizen-leader concept for both faculty and students.

Degrees in Sport Sciences

The Department of Sport Sciences offers programs of study leading to both the Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees. The purpose of the Sport Sciences major is to educate and prepare students for a wide variety of careers in the field broadly defined as sport.

A set of required core courses provides majors with a common base of knowledge and understanding about the philosophical, sociological, psychological and scientific concepts within the discipline. In addition to the core, majors must successfully complete one of the following Concentrations: sport pedagogy, sports medicine, sport management or athletic training. Students seeking a physical education teaching credential may also earn units in adapted physical education. Additional programs, which enjoy broad University participation, include a wide range of physical activity classes, informal recreational opportunities, intramural sports, and intercollegiate sports.

Facilities

The Department of Sport Sciences has the following facilities for use in its programs: Baun Fitness Center, two human performance laboratories, an Athletic Training laboratory, two gymnasiums, eight tennis courts, the Olympic-size Kjeldsen Pool and numerous playing fields.

General Service (Activity) Classes

A variety of physical activity classes are available for all interested University students who wish to acquire new motor skills, maintain a routine of physical activity and continue or start an exercise or fitness program. The “how” and “why” of various activities are stressed. These classes vary in course credit from one to two units, and students can enroll on a voluntary basis. Examples are swimming for health, bowling, running for health, volleyball, badminton, tennis, golf, basketball, weight training, kick box, karate, yoga, aikido, kung fu, tae- kwon do, and self-defense for women.

Students on the Stockton campus can apply a combined total of eight units of ACTY 001-049 – Activities, ACTY 050-099 - Intercollegiate Sports and THEA 005 in the Theatre Arts Department toward graduation. Up to 8 units of activity and intercollegiate sports classes may count toward the COP breadth requirement. A one-unit activities class (ACTY 001-049) can be repeated only once; no two-unit activities class may be repeated for credit.

All activity and intercollegiate sports classes are evaluated on the pass/no credit basis.

Sport Pedagogy Concentration

The Sport Pedagogy Concentration provides an opportunity to study aspects of human movement and human performance as a reflection of personal values and as an expression of an individual’s physical, psychological and social nature. In addition to successfully completing the Sport Sciences Core, the sport pedagogy student must complete a series of courses that culminate with options to qualify for teaching credentials, coaching certification, or advanced study. Degree requirements for this concentration also include the demonstration of a variety of motor skill proficiencies.

Career Options for Sports Pedagogy

Completion of the Sport Pedagogy Concentration and subsequent single-subject teaching credential requirement permits students to pursue careers in a variety of education settings. This is true of the regular credential program in physical education as well as the more specialized coaching concentration. The coaching concentration is not only recommended for sport pedagogy students but also for other teaching majors who may be interested in coaching. For all teaching credential candidates, the University of the Pacific Office of Career Services provides a personalized approach to teacher employment placement.

Bachelor of Arts
Major in Sport Sciences
Concentration in Sport Pedagogy

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in sport sciences with a concentration in sport pedagogy, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements:

Minimum 50 units, including:

SPTS 100	Introduction to Research	3
SPTS 121	Team Sports	3
SPTS 123	Individual Sports	3
SPTS 127	Philosophy of Sport	3
SPTS 131	Assessment and Evaluation	4
SPTS 133	Kinesiology	4
SPTS 139	Exercise Psychology	4
SPTS 141	Sport in America	4
SPTS 147	Exercise Physiology	4
SPTS 151	Elementary Physical Education	3
SPTS 153	Adapted Physical Education	4
SPTS 155	Motor Learning	3
SPTS 159	Sport Pedagogy	3
SPTS 161	Biomechanics of Human Movement	4
SPTS 189e	Practicum: Sport Pedagogy	2

Motor Skill Proficiencies

Sport Sciences majors completing the Sport Pedagogy Concentration must also demonstrate 10 proficiencies over six areas: aquatics (1); gymnastics and tumbling (1); combatives and/or martial arts (1); dance (1); individual sports (3); and team sports (3). The ten proficiencies must include a minimum of two advanced, four intermediate and four beginning skills. Proficiencies may be met by successfully completing SPTS 121 and SPTS 123 and/or successfully completing appropriate activity classes.

Sports Medicine Concentration

The Sports Medicine concentration is scientifically based and human oriented. It prepares students for careers and/or further graduate study in health and fitness related areas such as medicine, physical therapy, occupational therapy, nutrition and exercise/work physiology. A primary goal of this concentration is to provide a scholarly environment in classes and laboratories that supports and encourages the application of theoretical concepts. Students will study and apply principles relevant to the rehabilitation and enhancement of human performance.

In addition to completing the Sport Sciences Core, Sports Medicine students must successfully complete a series of courses within the Department and courses drawn from the life and physical sciences.

Career Options for Sports Medicine

Employment opportunities following completion of the sports medicine concentration include fitness directorship, cardiac disease prevention-rehabilitation, work toward advanced degrees in allied health sciences such as nursing, physical therapy, occupational therapy and medicine or sports medicine.

Sports Medicine is in part a self-contained program as curricular support for Pacific's Physical Therapy Graduate program.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Sport Sciences Concentration in Sports Medicine

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in sport sciences with a concentration in sports medicine, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements:

Minimum 65 units, including:

SPTS 100	Introduction to Research	3
SPTS 127	Philosophy of Sport	3
SPTS 131	Assessment and Evaluation	4
SPTS 133	Kinesiology	4
SPTS 147	Exercise Physiology	4
SPTS 157	Clinician in Sport Medicine	4
BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 071	Human Anatomy	4
BIOL 081	Human Physiology	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
PHYS 023	General Physics I	5
SPTS	Electives (3 additional courses excluding SPTS 023, 025)	9-12
One of the following courses:		4
SPTS 139	Exercise Psychology	
SPTS 141	Sport in America	

Pre-Physical Therapy (Optional)

Students in the Sports Medicine concentration who are interested in pursuing graduate studies in Physical Therapy are advised to complete the following courses:

BIOL 145	Microbiology
CHEM 027	General Chemistry
COMP 025	Computers and Information Processing
PHYS 025	General Physics
PSYC 111	Abnormal Psychology

PSYC Psychology Elective
MATH 037 Probability and Statistics
Pacific Seminars I and II or two appropriate writing courses

Pre-Occupational Therapy (Optional)

Students who are interested in pursuing graduate studies in Occupational Therapy should see their adviser for any additional courses and also complete the following:

COMM 027 Public Speaking
ENGL Two writing courses or PACS 001 & 002
MATH 037 Probability and Statistics
PSYC 031 Intro to Psychology
PSYC 111 Abnormal Psychology
Two Social Science courses
A Studio Art course (Ceramics or Drawing)

Sport Management Concentration

The Sport Management Concentration is designed to develop an understanding of sport and fitness from a managerial perspective. Through a unique combination of specialized courses within the Department of Sport Sciences and courses from related disciplines, students gain insights into both the theoretical and applied aspects of managing the sport or fitness enterprise.

In addition to completing the Sport Sciences Core, Sport Management students must successfully complete a series of courses within the Department and adjunct courses from liberal studies, business and computer science. Special attention is given to the behavioral dimensions of sport, management and organizational skills, economic and business concerns, and legal and ethical issues in sport.

Degree requirements also include completion of two separate internship experiences in selected sport or fitness settings. These include, but are not restricted to, professional sports, intercollegiate sports, campus sports/intramurals, amateur sports, community recreation, private sport clubs, corporate fitness, hotel fitness and resorts, and sport retailing/merchandising. An international sport management option is also available.

Career Options for Sport Management

Employment opportunities following completion of the sport management concentration include, but are not limited to, event marketing, sales, management, hospitality, sponsorship, community relations, athlete representation, and public relations. These specialized areas can be found in amateur and professional sport, corporations that market through sport, sport tourism, community recreation, resorts, health and fitness centers, collegiate sport, casinos, stadiums, and arenas.

Employment opportunities are available in community clubs, fitness/wellness centers, business and industrial employee services, recreation resorts, stadiums and arenas, pro and amateur sports and school and government programs.

Specialized employment opportunities that students can work toward include public relations, accounting and financial management, marketing and promotions, facility management and computer programming and statistics.

**Bachelor of Arts
Major in Sport Sciences
Concentration in Sport Management**

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in sport sciences with a concentration in sport management, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements:

Minimum 65 units, including:

SPTS 100	Introduction to Research	3
SPTS 127	Philosophy of Sport	3
SPTS 147	Exercise Physiology	4
SPTS 165	Sports Law	4
SPTS 167	Introduction to Sport Management	4
SPTS 169	Managing Sport Enterprises	4
SPTS 171	Sport Economics and Finance	4
SPTS 174	Sport Marketing and Promotions	4
SPTS 175	Sport Event Management	4
SPTS 187a	Internship: Sport Management	4
SPTS 187b	Internship: Sport Management	4
BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUSI 107	Marketing Management	4
COMP 025	Computers and Information Processing	4
ECON 053	Introductory Microeconomics	4
One of the following courses:		3-4
SPTS 139	Exercise Psychology	
SPTS 141	Sport in America	
One of the following courses:		3
COMM 027	Public Speaking	
COMM 043	Introduction to Interpersonal Communication	

Athletic Training Concentration

The Athletic Training Concentration is designed to prepare students in the art of applying scientific techniques to prevent, recognize, manage, and rehabilitate sports injuries. The program is specifically designed to provide the theoretical and practical learning experience requisite to certification by the Board of Certification (BOC). Students who select the Athletic Training Concentration must complete a series of courses within the department, adjunct courses from the natural sciences, and four semesters of clinical education.

During the clinical education portion of the program, athletic training students must accumulate a minimum of 800 hours (200 hours/semester) of experience under the direct supervision of a Certified Athletic Trainer (ATC) or other allied health care professional. Students must also demonstrate proficiency in entry-level athletic training skills in the presence of an Approved Clinical Instructor (ACI). Students are required to meet prerequisite criteria and submit application materials before beginning the clinical education program. A limited number of students will be admitted into the program each fall semester. Please visit the program's website for more specific information about admission criteria, technical standards, and application materials. The program's website is <http://web.pacific.edu/x12442.xml>

Career Options for Athletic Training

Employment opportunities following completion of the Athletic Training Concentration and passing the BOC Examination include athletic training at the secondary school and collegiate levels, professional athletic training, athletic training in clinical or industrial settings, and work toward advanced degrees in areas related to Athletic Training and Sports Medicine.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Sport Sciences Concentration in Athletic Training

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in sport sciences with a concentration in athletic training, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
 - IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
 - IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements:

Minimum 68 units, including:

SPTS 089b	Practicum: Athletic Training I	2
SPTS 089k	Practicum: Athletic Training II	2
SPTS 100	Introduction to Research	3
SPTS 127	Philosophy of Sport	3
SPTS 133	Kinesiology	4
SPTS 139	Exercise Psychology	4
SPTS 143	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries	4
SPTS 145	Therapeutic Modalities	4
SPTS 146	Health, Disease, and Pharmacology	4
SPTS 147	Exercise Physiology	4
SPTS 149	Clinical Evaluation and Diagnosis I	3
SPTS 150	Clinical Evaluation and Diagnosis II	3
SPTS 163	Therapeutic Exercise	4
SPTS 173	Health Care Mgmt & Prof. Dev.	4
SPTS 189b	Practicum: Athletic Training III	2
SPTS 189k	Practicum: Athletic Training IV	2
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 071	Human Anatomy	4
BIOL 081	Human Physiology	4
One of the following courses:		4
SPTS 045	Science of Nutrition	
SPTS 135	Sports Nutrition	

Minor in Sport Sciences

In order to earn a minor in sport sciences, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

SPTS 127	Philosophy of Sport	3
SPTS 147	Exercise Physiology	4
One of the following courses:		4
SPTS 139	Exercise Psychology	
SPTS 141	Sport in America	
SPTS	Electives (9 additional units excluding SPTS 011, 013, 025, and 028)	9

Note: 1) Student should work closely with their adviser in selecting electives. 2) These elective units would be selected on the basis of the specific area of Sport Sciences (e.g., Exercise Psychology, Athletic Training, Sport Management, Coaching, Sport Pedagogy, Sports Medicine) in which the student is interested.

Course Offerings**ACTY 002-049. General Activity Classes (1-2)**

Open to entire University student body. Only 8 units may apply towards graduation requirements *Pass/No credit grading only. Activity fee required.*

ACTY 050-099. Intercollegiate Sports (1)

The University is a member of the Big West Conference and participates in seven men's and nine women's sports; Men's: baseball, basketball, golf, swimming, tennis, volleyball, water polo; Women's: basketball, cross country, field hockey, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis, volleyball, and water polo. Only 8 units may apply towards graduation requirements. Open to all University student-athletes. *Pass/No credit grading only.*

SPTS 023. First Aid (1)

This course is designated to help the student achieve Red Cross certification in Standard First Aid and CPR. In addition to developing safety awareness, the student will obtain a body of knowledge and practice skills relating to proper medical emergency responses. *Lab fee required.*

SPTS 025. Advanced First Aid (2)

Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care reviews concepts and theories in Standard First Aid and includes more sophisticated skill development: triage, extrication, traction splinting and water rescue. Includes CPR instruction. Standard First Aid is not a prerequisite although it is recommended that students have some basic first aid knowledge. *Lab fee required.*

SPTS 041. Heart, Exercise and Nutrition (4)

This course is an introduction to the acute and chronic effects of exercise on the cardiovascular and musculo-skeletal systems. An individually prescribed exercise program based upon class discussion and laboratory assessment of aerobic capacity, blood lipids, and nutritional habits is offered. CPR certification is offered. *Lab fee required.*

SPTS 043. Health Education for Teachers (3)

This course examines objectives from the California Health Education Framework, the health status of youth, at-risk students, components of comprehensive school health education, the role of the teacher in school health services, and special health concerns of today's youth. It is designed to satisfy the Commission for Teacher Credentialing requirement for health education and includes mandated information on nutrition, alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs.

SPTS 045. Science of Nutrition (4)

Examination of the digestion, absorption, and utilization of nutrients. Overview of the biochemistry of the macronutrients: carbohydrate, lipid, protein, and water; and micronutrients: vitamins and minerals. Role of nutrients in disease processes such as obesity, cardiovascular disease, and aging. Additionally, diet planning, production of food, and control of energy balance will be covered. Students may not receive credit for this course if they take either BIOL 045 or SPTS 135. *Lab fee required.*

SPTS 087. Fieldwork (2-4)

Laboratory work in school and community agencies. Open to non-majors by permission of the instructor. *Pass/No credit only.*

SPTS 089/189. Practicum (2)

Non-classroom experiences in activities related to Sports Sciences, under conditions determined by the appropriate faculty member. SPTS 189 represents advanced practicum work involving increased independence and responsibility. Enrollment is limited to eight units maximum of 089/189a, b, c, d, h, j, k offerings and no category within a course may be repeated for credit. A list of specific courses follows.

SPTS 089a/189a. Practicum: Adapted Physical Education (2, 2)**SPTS 089b/189b. Practicum: Athletic Training I, III (2, 2)****SPTS 089c/189c. Practicum: Biomechanics (2, 2)****SPTS 089d/189d. Practicum: Exercise Physiology (2, 2)****SPTS 089h/189h. Practicum: Sports Law (2, 2)****SPTS 089j/189j. Practicum: Kinesiology (2, 2)****SPTS 089k/189k. Practicum: Athletic Training II, IV (2, 2)**

SPTS 089b. Practicum: Athletic Training I (2)
A clinical education course in the field of athletic training. It will incorporate an experiential learning environment designed to prepare students for a career in athletic training. Basic skills are introduced within the daily operations of the athletic training room and in the care of athletes. Criteria for progression must be met before enrolling in subsequent practicum course. *Prerequisite: admission to the athletic training clinical education program, or permission of the instructor.*

SPTS 089k. Practicum: Athletic Training II (2)
A clinical education course in the field of athletic training. It will incorporate an experiential learning environment designed to prepare students for a career in athletic training. Intermediate skills are introduced within the daily operations of the athletic training room and in the care of the athletes. Criteria for progression must be met before enrolling in subsequent practicum course. *Prerequisite: SPTS 089b.*

SPTS 100. Introduction to Research (3)
This course introduces students to the various methods of research used in Sport Sciences. Issues to be addressed include selecting research topics, developing reviews of literature, methodology, and analysis of data. Open to Sport Sciences majors with sophomore standing or higher only.

SPTS 121. Team Sports (3)
An applied motor learning approach to skill acquisition for team sports. In addition to personal skill development, students will learn how to prepare for the introduction, explanation and demonstration of sports skills; develop and maintain skill levels through practice and reinforcement; and use cognitive processes to improve performance. Eight to 12 different team sports will be presented and instruction time per sport will vary. *Prerequisite: Sport Sciences major and/or permission of the instructor. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 123. Individual Sports (3)
An applied motor learning approach to skill acquisition for individual sports. In addition to personal skill development, students will learn how to prepare for the introduction, explanation and demonstration of sports skills; develop and maintain skill levels through practice and reinforcement; and use cognitive processes to improve performance. Eight to 12 different individual sports will be presented and instruction time per sport will vary. *Prerequisite: Sport Sciences major and/or permission of the instructor. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 127. Philosophy of Sport (3)
A critical examination of the meaning in sport, fitness, recreation and physical education activities. Arguments from major classical and contemporary philosophical positions are used to address questions relative to the quality of human movement, ethics, aesthetics and the relationship of the mind and body. Leading theorists in the various fields of human movement studies are reviewed.

SPTS 129. Principles of Exercise (3)
A course designed to meet the broad needs of Sport Sciences majors, utilizing a practical approach based on underlying physiological principles as guidelines for exercise practices, as found in physical education, athletics, adult exercise prescription and other settings. Outside laboratory assignments (4) will be carried out for the purpose of demonstrating basic physiological responses and the resulting principles that are drawn from them for application in exercise and testing settings.

SPTS 131. Assessment and Evaluation (4)
Development of competencies of Sport Sciences majors for the design and implementation of procedures to appropriately measure and evaluate students, clients and/or programs. Basic data acquisition methods and statistical analysis techniques are presented. *Lab fee required.*

SPTS 133. Kinesiology (4)
A functional study of musculoskeletal anatomy and its relationship to human movement, posture, exercise prescription, and rehabilitation. *Prerequisite: BIOL 011 or 051 or 061 or permission of the instructor. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 135. Sports Nutrition (4)
A thorough study of the principles of nutrition as they relate to health and participation in sports or physical activity. Includes calculating energy needs and expenditures, energy balance and the role of carbohydrates, fat, protein, vitamins, minerals, and water in sports nutrition.

SPTS 137. Psycho-Social Aspects of Sport (3)
A study of the manner in which psychological factors influence sport performance and the manner in which sport participation can influence the human psyche. Theories concerning the relationship between human cognition, behavior and sport performance will be covered. Particular emphasis will be given to the practical application of these theories.

SPTS 139. Exercise Psychology (4)
This course employs the theories and methods of psychology to examine the related fields of competitive sports, fitness, exercise, and rehabilitation from injury. Major questions addressed in the course will include: How do psychological factors influence participation in physical activity and performance of the individual? How does participation in physical activity or incapacity due to an injury affect the psychological make-up of the individual? These questions are explored from educational, coaching, research, and clinical perspectives.

SPTS 141. Sport in America (4)
The passions and politics of American sport are a significant theme in our society. This course uses a sociological perspective to provide an appreciation of sport as an integral part of our cultural dynamics. The relationship of sport and other social institutions such as media, economy, politics, and education will be covered, as well as the relationship of sport and social stratification such as gender, race, and class.

SPTS 143. Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (4)
This course provides an overview of the field of athletic training, its organization, and the responsibilities of a certified athletic trainer (ATC) as part of the sports medicine team. Instruction will emphasize prevention, recognition, and immediate care of injuries and illnesses associated with physical activity. This course is recommended for freshman. *Lab fee required.*

SPTS 145. Therapeutic Modalities (4)
A lecture and laboratory experience designed to expose the student to the theory, principles, techniques and application of therapeutic modalities pertaining to the treatment of athletic or activity related injuries. Included will be discussions of the physiological effects, indications, contra indications, dosage and maintenance of each modality. *Prerequisite: BIOL 081 recommended. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 146. Health, Disease, and Pharmacology (4)
An in-depth exploration of physical, mental, and social health with specific emphasis on recognizing the signs, symptoms, and predisposing conditions associated with the progression of specific illnesses and diseases as they relate to the physically active individual. Students will also develop an awareness of the indications, contraindications, precautions, and interactions of medications used to treat those illnesses and diseases.

SPTS 147. Exercise Physiology I (4)
In this course you will examine the acute physiological responses and chronic adaptations that result from physical exertion. These concepts will be explored in order to understand the integrative influences that exercise can have on health, nutrition, disease processes, aging, and psychological and mental function. The laboratory experience will provide demonstration of basic physiological responses and how responses to exercise are assessed. *Prerequisite: BIOL 011 or 041 or 051 or 061. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 149. Clinical Evaluation and Diagnosis I (3)

This course presents an in-depth study of musculoskeletal assessment of the lower extremity, thoracic and lumbar spine for the purpose of identifying (a) common acquired or congenital risk factors that would predispose an individual to injury and/or (b) musculoskeletal injury common to athletics or physical activity. Students will receive instruction in obtaining a medical history, performing a visual observation, palpating bones and soft tissues, and performing appropriate special tests for injuries and conditions of the foot, ankle, lower leg, knee, thigh, hip, pelvis, lumbar and thoracic spine. This course is directed toward students pursuing athletic training and/or physical therapy professions. *Prerequisite: SPTS 133 or BIOL 071 or equivalent. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 150. Clinical Evaluation and Diagnosis II (3)

This course presents an in-depth study of musculoskeletal assessment of the upper extremity, cervical spine, head and face for the purpose of identifying (a) common acquired or congenital risk factors that would predispose an individual to injury and/or (b) musculoskeletal injury common to athletics or physical activity. Students will receive instruction in obtaining a medical history, performing a visual observation, palpating bones and soft tissues, and performing appropriate special tests for injuries and conditions of the shoulder, upper arm, elbow, forearm, wrist, hand, fingers, thumb, cervical spine, head, and face. This course is directed toward students pursuing athletic training and/or physical therapy professions. *Prerequisite: SPTS 133 or BIOL 71 or equivalent. Students may take this course independent of SPTS 149. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 151. Elementary Physical Education (3)

Lecture/laboratory experiences in elementary school physical education programs. Curriculum development, classroom techniques and procedures are studied.

SPTS 153. Adapted Physical Education (4)

A broad-based examination of the physical education and activity needs of children and adults with disabilities. Components of course focus on physiological profiles of individuals with disabilities, federal and state legislative mandates, assessment, design of individual educational programs, and instructional and evaluative techniques in adapted and special physical education. *Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 155. Motor Learning (3)

This course examines aspects of skilled performance and motor learning from a developmental perspective. It is concerned with the major principles of human performance and skill learning, the progressive development of a conceptual model of human actions and the development of skill through training and practice. Topics covered will include: human information processing, decision-making and movement planning; perceptual processes relevant to human movement; production of movement skills, measurement of learning; practice design, preparation, organization, and scheduling; use of feedback; and the application of motor learning principles to sport, physical education, industrial and physical therapy settings.

SPTS 157. Clinician in Sports Medicine (4)

This course integrates theory and practice and requires students to develop a research topic, consistent with an explicitly and narrowly defined area of interest. *Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.*

SPTS 159. Sport Pedagogy (3)

This course is the last in a series of professional courses and is to be taken by Physical Education Concentration students just prior to their directed teaching experience. Class work will be fieldwork-based. The units of material to be covered include: classroom management, interpersonal relations, planning for instruction (unit and daily plans), execution of instruction, assessment of instruction, school policies and professional role development. *Prerequisite: SPTS 151 or permission of the instructor.*

SPTS 161. Biomechanics of Human Movement (4)

An introduction to the biomechanics of human movement and the analytic procedures and techniques for subsequent application in the sport sciences and related fields. Included is a review of basic functional/mechanical human anatomy and kinesiology. Outcome objectives are an understanding of mechanical principles governing human movement, skill in use of a variety of measurement techniques commonly applied in biomechanics, an ability to analyze motor skill performance via cinematographic/ computer methodologies and skill in prescriptively communicating results of analysis. *Prerequisite: BIOL 011 or 051 or 061 or permission of the instructor. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 163. Therapeutic Exercise (4)

An application of the theory and principles associated with therapeutic exercise and the application of various rehabilitation techniques and procedures during the course of an athlete's rehabilitation to attain normal range of motion, strength, flexibility, and endurance. *Prerequisite: SPTS 133 or permission of instructor. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 165. Sports Law (4)

This course addresses legal issues and responsibilities relevant to professionals in the areas of sports medicine, sport management, sport pedagogy and athletics. General legal principles supported by case law in such areas as negligence, contract law, constitutional law, antitrust laws and unlawful discrimination are offered. *Prerequisite: junior standing or permission of the instructor.*

SPTS 167. Introduction to Sport Management (4)

This course is for beginning sport management students and students interested in sport business. Students study general academic, managerial, and business concepts related to sport and explore the variety of sport and fitness-related businesses and organizations within the public and private sectors. Potential career opportunities are considered.

SPTS 169. Managing Sport Enterprises (4)

The application of theory and concepts to agency management. Study areas include: management theories and formal organization relevant to organizational goals, legal concerns and policy development, decision-making, marketing, time management, budgeting and financial management, personnel management and communication, motivation, crisis management, productive training and evaluation. An essential part of the course lies in the development of individual management skills. *Prerequisite: SPTS 167 or permission of the instructor.*

SPTS 171. Sport Economics and Finance (4)

This course is designed to address the respective areas of sport economics, finance, and labor relations. Both theoretical and practical aspects will be explored. Students will examine sport as a multi-billion dollar industry and will analyze the role of sport within the larger socio-economic structure within the United States and internationally. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and BUSI 031 and junior standing.*

SPTS 172. Case Analysis in Sport and Fitness Management (4)

This course addresses the principles and practices pertinent to the development and operation of the private and commercial sport or fitness enterprise. The case study method will be used to focus on designing and implementing the prospectus, feasibility studies, and the analysis of organizational effectiveness. Topics of special interest may include the planning and controlling of resources, facility operations, and strategies for production and operations management.

SPTS 173. Health Care Management and Professional Development (4)

An in-depth study of the management of health care organizations related to finances, facilities, equipment, organizations structures, medical/insurance records, risk management, human relations, and personnel. Practical and conceptual skills will be taught to help students focus on more efficient health care delivery. Also covered is development of leadership skills, future trends in health care management, guidelines for designing effective work groups and managing conflict.

SPTS 174. Sport Marketing and Promotions (4)

An in-depth study of the specific challenges associated with the field of sport and life-style marketing. Mainstream marketing theory and principles will be applied to develop an understanding of sport marketing research, sport consumer behavior, sponsorship, promotions, information management, public relations, and the segmentation process. *Prerequisite: SPTS 169.*

SPTS 175. Sport Event Management (4)

A comprehensive investigation into the organizational framework and principles needed to design, implement, and manage all types of sport events. The planning, design, and maintenance of sport and recreational facilities will also be explored. Logistics, risk management, human resource management, and marketing of events and facilities will be given special attention. *Prerequisite: BUSI 107 and SPTS 169.*

SPTS 177. Exercise Physiology II (4)

This course seeks to fulfill two main objectives: 1) To establish a foundational understanding of clinical exercise testing used to examine cardiac, metabolic and respiratory pathology. 2) To provide a more in-depth examination of several basic exercise physiology concepts introduced in Exercise Physiology I. These include lactate kinetics, oxygen dynamics, pulmonary function and cardiovascular function during exercise and in response to training. *Prerequisite: SPTS 147. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 187. Internship in Sports Medicine (4)

An opportunity for qualifying students to work in an area of Sports Medicine that interests them. *Prerequisites: SPTS. 157; GPA 2.0; No grade in major below C-; and approval of course supervisor.*

SPTS 187a, b. Internship: Sport Management (4, 4)

The internship in Sport Management at the University of the Pacific is a management and leadership experience for upper division majors who have successfully completed a majority of there theory classes. *Pass/No credit grading only. Prerequisite: SPTS 175 and permission of the instructor.*

SPTS 189a, c, d, h, j. Practicum (2, 2, 2, 2)

Advanced practicum work in Sports Medicine. See SPTS 089 for subcategories and enrollment limitations.

SPTS 189b. Practicum: Athletic Training III (2)

A clinical education course in the field of athletic training. It will incorporate an experiential learning environment designed to prepare students for a career in athletic training. Advanced skills are introduced within the daily operations of the athletic training room and in the care of the athletes. Criteria for progression must be met before enrolling in subsequent practicum course. *Prerequisite: SPTS 089k.*

SPTS 189e. Practicum: Sport Pedagogy (2)

A supervised leadership experience in the elementary or secondary school setting. The student will be working as a physical education specialist developing and conducting appropriate physical activity programs. *Prerequisites: SPTS 151 or 159 and permission of the instructor.*

SPTS 189f, g. Practicum: Coaching (2, 2)

Students will be assigned to an intercollegiate or interscholastic sports team for the semester and will participate in practice sessions throughout the specific sport season. Written guidelines will be developed cooperatively by the supervisor, coach and student. *Prerequisites: SPTS 139 and 155.*

SPTS 189k. Practicum: Athletic Training IV (2)

A clinical education course in the field of athletic training. It will incorporate an experiential learning environment designed to prepare students for a career in athletic training. The focus of this course is mastery of all entry-level skills encountered within the daily operations of the athletic training room and in the care of the athletes. Students will go through final preparations for the NATABOC examination. *Prerequisite: SPTS 189b.*

SPTS 191. Independent Study (2-4)**SPTS 193. Special Topics (1-4)****SPTS 233. Advanced Kinesiology (4)**

A graduate seminar which considers the musculoskeletal analysis of human movement, posture, exercise prescription, and rehabilitation. *Prerequisite: SPTS 133, graduate standing or permission of the instructor.*

SPTS 235. Grad. Nutrition/Exercise Metabolism (4)

A thorough study of the principles of nutrition as they relate to health and participation in sport or physical activity. The course includes calculation of energy needs and expenditures, and the role of carbohydrates, fats, protein, vitamins, minerals, and water in sport and physical activity.

SPTS 237. Advanced Sport Psychology (4)

A graduate seminar dealing with the application of psychological theories to sport environments. There will be specific focus on coaching methods and self-monitoring processes for individual athletes.

SPTS 239. Advanced Applied Sport Psychology (4)

A graduate seminar designed for advanced students exploring theoretical concepts of psychology as they relate to individual and group behavior in physical activity environments.

SPTS 241. Advanced Sociology of Sport (4)

A graduate seminar dealing with theoretical concepts of sociology related to the American sport environment. This course uses a sociological perspective to provide an appreciation of sport as an integral part of our cultural dynamics. The relationship of sport and other social institutions such as media, economy, politics, and education will be covered, as well as the relationship of sport and social stratification such as gender, race, and class.

SPTS 247. Advanced Exercise Physiology (4)

Advanced study of physiological responses to exercise with emphasis on laboratory methods and procedure for testing and demonstrating these responses for research application. *Prerequisites: SPTS 147 or equivalent, and permission of the instructor. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 248. Applied & Clinical Physiology (4)

This course is designed to study the fundamental principles of exercise testing and interpretation for high risk, healthy, and athletic populations. The course is structured to focus on the cardiovascular, metabolic, and pulmonary responses to aerobic exercise and implications for designing training programs for enhancing health, fitness, and performance. This course will serve as a foundation for clinical exercise science and the use of exercise testing in the study of cardiac, metabolic and respiratory pathology. *Prerequisite: SPTS 147.*

SPTS 253. Advanced Adapted Physical Education (4)

This course provides the culminating learning experience for those teaching credential candidates who are completing the waiver program with an emphasis in adapted physical education. *Lab fee required.*

SPTS 255. Advanced Motor Learning (4)

This graduate course examines both the information processing and dynamical systems approaches to the study of human motor behavior and skill acquisition. Content is theoretically and research based with a behavioral emphasis. Topics covered will include: variability and motor control; visual control of action; the role of reflexes; task interference; limitations in information processing, effects of stress on performance, and the Schema theory. It is intended to provide students with an advanced understanding of the conceptual, functional properties of the motor system and human motor performance and their application to teaching, coaching, industrial and therapeutic settings.

SPTS 257. Advanced Clinician in Sports Medicine (4)

This course integrates theory and practice and requires students to develop a research topic, consistent with an explicitly and narrowly defined area of interest. *Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.*

SPTS 259. Professional Prep. In Sport Sciences (4)

Course is designed for the future professional practitioner who wishes to deliver an effective, meaningful clinical or educational experience to a diverse population and help them sustain it through the knowledge to conceive and plan meaningful programs, the administrative skill to produce an organizational structure within school and/or practicum that optimizes the impact of the program, and the creative energy to link the program to opportunities for children and adults. Students will engage in an in-depth study of the research on teaching and the application of research-based knowledge to the teaching and clinical professions.

SPTS 261. Advanced Biomechanics of Sport (4)

Advanced study of mechanical principles which influence human movement; both non-cinematographic and cinematographic/videographic techniques are used to analyze and evaluate motor skills and errors in performance; critical evaluation of current research findings in biomechanics. *Prerequisite: undergraduate course in kinesiology or biomechanics or permission of the instructor. Lab fee required.*

SPTS 265. Advanced Sports Law (4)

This course addresses legal issues and responsibilities relevant to professionals in the areas of sports medicine, sport management, sport pedagogy and athletics. General legal principles supported by case law in such areas as negligence, contract law, constitutional law, antitrust laws and unlawful discrimination are offered.

SPTS 269. Advanced Management of Sport Enterprises (4)

A graduate seminar designed to provide for gaining breadth and depth of knowledge about the application of theory and concepts to program and/or agency management not included in the introductory level course.

SPTS 272. Advanced Case Analysis in Sport and Fitness Management (4)

A graduate seminar designed to provide breadth and depth of topical knowledge beyond that covered in the introductory course.

SPTS 274. Adv. Sport Marketing and Promotions (4)

An in-depth study of the specific challenges associated with the field of sport and lifestyle marketing. Mainstream marketing theory and principles will be applied to develop an understanding of sport marketing research, sport consumer behavior, sponsorship, promotions, information management, public relations, and the segmentation process.

SPTS 275. Advanced Sport Management (4)

A seminar designed for advanced students providing in-depth examination/research of problems unique to sport management, technological developments and trends. *Prerequisite: SPTS 175 or permission of the instructor.*

SPTS 279. Research Methods in Sport Sciences (4)

An in-depth evaluation of the various methods used in the disciplines of the sport sciences, including experimental, descriptive, qualitative and historical; means of selecting a research problem and planning its solution; important considerations regarding review of the literature; overview of proper form and style in research writing. Student must complete a fully developed Research Proposal as part of this course. *Prerequisites: graduate standing and completion of a course in statistics.*

SPTS 287. Advanced Internship in Sports Medicine (4)

An opportunity for qualifying students to work in an area of Sports Medicine that interests them. *Prerequisites: SPTS 257 and approval of the instructor.*

SPTS 287a, b. Advanced Internship: Sport Management (4, 4)

Professional leadership experience for graduate students. Agency placement is based on student goals and professional leadership background.

SPTS 289a. Advanced Practicum: Sport Management (4)

This course is designed to provide students with a practical experience in the application of administrative theory. *Prerequisite: SPTS 169 or SPTS 269.*

SPTS 289b. Advanced Practicum: Coaching (2-4)**SPTS 291. Independent Study (2-4)****SPTS 293. Special Topics (3, 4)**

Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of the instructor.

SPTS 297. Independent Research (1-4)**SPTS 299. Thesis (4)**

Theatre Arts

Phone: (209) 946-2116

Location: DeMarcus Brown Theatre

Website: www.pacific.edu/college/theatrearts

Gary Armagnac, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Majors Offered

Theatre Arts

The Theatre Arts Department supports the mission of both the University and the College of the Pacific to offer our students:

1. Courses that serve the General Education program by exploring the nature of the human condition by studying the lively art of theatre.
2. Undergraduate, creative research opportunities through the study of theatre arts and the exploration and presentation of original and established plays and musicals.
3. A vital experience in the arts and crafts of the theatre so that faculty and students learn together and enrich themselves and connect the University with our immediate and wider community through theatre productions of high quality.
4. A Theatre Arts major within a well-rounded education in the liberal arts.
5. An opportunity to develop and exercise the skills of the "citizen leader" through applied learning experiences in our production program.

Specifically, the students and faculty of the Theatre Arts Department commit themselves to the following goals:

1. To develop an atmosphere where our creative efforts help us to appreciate our past and prepare for the future.
2. To inspire and challenge ourselves and our audience into a richer and deeper experience of life through theatrical presentations.
3. To study the traditions and encourage innovation in the theatrical arts as we provide a worthy training program for our students.
4. To offer opportunities for actors, directors, designers and technicians to collaborate to provide our public excellent presentations of the dramatic and musical stage.
5. To encourage experiments and innovations with the integration of the lively arts of drama, dance and the musical theatre.
6. To strive for the highest standards of training and production that our talent and resources allow.
7. To help our students to fulfill their vocational or avocational interests in the various arts and crafts of theatre.

Liberal Studies Major

Liberal Studies majors may elect a 20-unit concentration in Theatre Arts specially designed by the students, and approved by Theatre Faculty, to meet a particular need. Liberal Studies majors or students interested in a minor in Theatre Arts should contact the chair of the department for further details.

University Productions

In line with our academic mission, the department maintains a schedule of theatrical productions, including plays of varying historical periods and dramatic styles and musicals as a co-curricular aspect of our program. All students, staff and faculty of the University and members of the Stockton Community may audition for departmental productions. Performances are given on the proscenium stage of the Long Theatre or the intimate black-box DeMarcus Brown Studio Theatre (in the Drama Building). All our facilities are located on the south campus in close proximity.

Our academic program features training in on-stage and backstage aspects of theatre. Courses range from acting and directing, to scenery, costume and makeup, to dramatic literature, theatre history and business management. We also provide dance instruction in ballet, modern, jazz, tap and musical theatre.

Academic Requirements

Academic regulations limit to 20 the number of credit units that can be applied toward graduation in certain experiential courses such as internships, activity classes and practicum courses (THEA 005, 087, 089, 187 and 189).

Bachelor of Arts Major in Theatre Arts

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in theatre arts, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	3
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
 - IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
 - IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 49 units, including:

THEA 105	Career Workshop	2
THEA 109	Theatre Arts Capstone	2
THEA 113	Theatre Heritage I	4
THEA 115	Theatre Heritage II	4
THEA 031	Stage Makeup Fundamentals	2
THEA 071	Beginning Acting	3
THEA 075	Expressive Movement	3

THEA 111	Script Analysis	3
THEA 033	Theatrical Design Fundamentals	4
THEA 035A	Stage Management Theory	1
THEA 035B	Stage Management Practice	2
One of the following courses:		2
THEA 037A	Costume Construction and Technology	
THEA 037B	Light and Sound Technology	
THEA 037C	Scenery	
Six units from the following courses:		6
THEA 005 A-H	Theatre: On Stage	
THEA 005I-P	Theatre: Backstage	
THEA 089 A-D	Practicum: Performance	
THEA 089E-H	Practicum: Production	
THEA 189 A-D	Practicum: Performance	
THEA 189E-H	Practicum: Performance	
THEA	Electives (11 additional units)	11

Minor in Theatre Arts

In order to earn a minor in theatre arts with a focus in acting, design/technology, directing/playwriting/stage management or dance, students must complete a minimum of 25-28 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Core Courses:

Minimum 13 units, including:		
THEA 005	Backstage	2
THEA 111	Script Analysis	3
THEA 113	Theatre Heritage I	4
THEA 115	Theatre Heritage II	4

Acting Track – Total 25-26 units

Minimum 12 units, including:		
THEA 031	Stage Make-up Fundamentals	2
THEA 071	Beginning Acting	3
THEA 171	Intermediate Acting	4
Additional electives from:		4-5
THEA 005	Onstage	
THEA 075	Expressive Movement	
THEA 077	Voice for the Actor	
THEA 089	Practicum: Performance	

Design/Technology Track – Total 26-28 units

Minimum 12 units, including:		
THEA 033	Thea. Design Fundamentals	4
THEA 071	Beginning Acting or THEA 005 Onstage	2-3
Two additional electives from:		4
THEA 031	Stage Make-up Fundamentals	
THEA 037A	Costume Construction & Tech	
THEA 037B	Lights and Sound Tech	
THEA 037C	Scenic Construction & Tech	
Additional electives from:		3-4
THEA 005	Backstage	
THEA 089	Practicum: Production	

Directing/Playwriting/Stage Management Track - 26-27 units

Minimum 12 units, including:		
THEA 035A	Stage Management Theory	1
THEA 035B	Stage Management Practice	2
THEA 071	Beginning Acting	3
One additional elective from:		2-4
THEA 112	Playwriting	
THEA 172	Directing	
THEA 037A	Costume Construction & Tech	
THEA 037B	Lights and Sound Tech	
THEA 037C	Scenic Construction & Tech	
Additional electives from:		4
THEA 005	Backstage	
THEA 005	Onstage	
THEA 089	Practicum: Performance	
THEA 089	Practicum: Production	

Dance Track - Total 25-27 units

Minimum 12 units, including:		
THEA 031	Stage Make-up	2
THEA 051A	Ballet (1 unit class, repeat for 3 units)	3
THEA 051B	Jazz (1 unit class, repeat for 2 units)	2
THEA 051C	Modern Dance (1 unit class, repeat for 2 units)	2
THEA 051D	Tap (1 unit class, repeat for 2 units)	2
One of the following:		2-3
THEA 071	Beginning Acting	
THEA 005	Onstage	

Course Offerings

All course Prerequisites must be completed with a C- or higher. Several courses require a B or higher. See course descriptions.

THEA 005 A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H. Theatre: On Stage (2)
Open to all students, this course provides 2 units of credit for full participation as a cast member in a Theatre Department production, which is judged by the faculty to be of suitable scope or difficulty. *Pass/No Credit only. May be repeated for each sub-section. Permission of instructor required.* Course counts towards 8 unit limit of activity courses.

THEA 005 I,J,K,L,M,N,O,P. Theatre: Back Stage (1)
Open to all students, this course provides 1 unit of credit for participation on a technical crew for a Theatre Department production. *Pass/No Credit only. May be repeated for each sub-section. Permission of instructor required.* Course counts towards 8 unit limit of activity courses.

THEA 011. Introduction to the Theatre (3)
An introduction to general theories and practices in the various areas of theatre: technical, historical, costuming, performance and production. Students will attend available theatre productions and participate in theatre laboratories to measure theory against practice and to experience the theatre in action.

THEA 031. Stage Makeup Fundamentals (2)
Essentials of makeup for stage, including basics of makeup application, color theory, etc. Class projects include two-dimensional and three-dimensional techniques, cross-gender and stylized makeup designs. Students learn to apply makeup on themselves and, through service hours to Theatre Department productions, on others.

THEA 033. Theatrical Design Fundamentals (4)
In this lecture and demonstration course, students learn the theory and application of the fundamental principles of theatre design, covering costumes, lights, and scenery. Topics included color theory, sketching, drafting, rendering, script analysis, model-building, research, and historical analysis. Assignments also include hands-on work in the Scene Shop and Costume Shop.

THEA 035A. Stage Management Theory (1)
An introductory course in the theories, techniques and practices of stage-managing a production from its initial stages to the conclusion of the run. *Prerequisites: THEA 033, or permission of the instructor.*

THEA 035B. Stage Management Practice (2)
This is a course that will emphasize the application of the theory, techniques, and best practices of stage management. Students will be assigned to a stage management team in charge of stage management duties for a departmental (or possibly other) production. *Prerequisites: THEA 035A or permission of the instructor.*

THEA 037A. Costume Construction and Technology (2)
This class covers all aspects of costume construction, including pattern making, pattern alterations, fitting adjustments, hand and machine sewing, and other related methods and materials for costume construction. Class work includes participation in current Theatre Department productions. This course is intended for majors and minors, but is suitable for interested general students. *Prerequisites: THEA 033 or permission of the instructor.*

THEA 037B. Light and Sound Technology (2)
Students will be trained in the application of the principles of stagecraft to the creation of lighting and sound environments for live theatre. Class work includes participation in current Theatre Department productions. This course is intended for majors and minors, but is suitable for interested general students. *Prerequisites: THEA 033 or permission of the instructor.*

THEA 037C. Scenery (2)
Students will be trained in the application of the principles of stagecraft as applied to the creation of scenic environments for the live theatre. Class work includes participation in current Theatre Department productions. This course is intended for majors and minors, but is suitable for interested general students. *Prerequisites: THEA 033 or permission of the instructor.*

THEA 051A. Ballet (1, repeatable to 4)
Instruction in ballet, including terminology, technique, style, musicality, placement and strength. Students will be required to demonstrate increased proficiency in order to advance to a successive level.

THEA 051B. Jazz (1, repeatable to 4)
Instruction in jazz technique, including style, line, rhythm, isolations, flexibility, strength and percussion. Students will be required to demonstrate increased proficiency in order to advance to a successive level.

THEA 051C. Modern Dance (1, repeatable to 4)
Instruction in modern dance, including technique, style, musicality, alignment, centering, flexibility and strength. Students will be required to demonstrate increased proficiency in order to advance to a successive level.

THEA 051D. Tap (1, repeatable to 4)
Instruction in tap, including technique, terminology, time steps, rhythms and combinations. Students will be required to demonstrate increased proficiency in order to advance to a successive level. Tap shoes are required.

THEA 071. Beginning Acting (3)
An introduction to the theories and techniques of acting. Fundamental skills of acting will be explored through exercises, character analysis, scene study, and improvisation, based on the theories of Konstantin Stanislavsky.

THEA 075. Expressive Movement (3)
This course introduces the student to several theoretical approaches to the implication of movement in education, therapy, and aesthetic expression. Students will explore basic Laban-analysis components and creative-movement elements. Students will be assigned a variety of out-of-class observations, class presentations and written assignments.

THEA 077. Voice or the Actor (2)
Utilizing Kristin Linklater's book *Freeing the Natural Voice*, students will develop a kinesthetic understanding of the use of their voice, with the goal to free the voice to its most expressive and expansive state. Totally experiential, the class consists primarily of in-class exercises, with observation skills developed through journal writing.

THEA 087. Theatre Internship (2)
Work experience off-campus, under supervision of non-Pacific managers/supervisors, in any theatrical field: film/television/ stage; acting, administration, management, design, or construction; for a specific production, a specified time length, or a summer season. *Pass/No Credit only.*

THEA 089 A,B,C,D. Practicum: Performance (2)
Students who are assigned a performance task which is judged by the faculty to be of suitable scope or difficulty will be enrolled in this course. Assignments may include a role or multiple roles, dance, combat, choreography assistance, etc. *Pass/No Credit only. Prerequisites: THEA 005 A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H and permission of the instructor.*

THEA 089 E,F,G,H. Practicum: Production (2)
Students who are assigned a production task which is judged by the faculty to be of suitable scope or difficulty will be enrolled in this course. Students will have some background in production and will assume positions with staff-like responsibilities. *Prerequisites: THEA 005 I,J,K,L,M, N, O, or P and permission of the instructor.*

THEA 100 A,B,C,D. Theatre Tour (2)
Attendance of theatre in a major center of theatre activity in the U.S. or abroad, on site seminars, lectures, and tours will be included. Written journals and plan reviews are required.

THEA 105. Career Workshop (2)
In this course, Theatre Arts students are guided to transition into a competitive environment in a variety of theatre related opportunities such as: acting auditions, graduate schools, professional training programs, commercial interviews, etc. Projects may include acting auditions, design portfolios, interview simulations for technicians, theatre management prospectuses, etc. Class members will also prepare resumes, headshots, and portfolios as part of the course work. *Prerequisites: THEA 033, 035, 071, senior standing, and/or permission of the instructor.*

THEA 109. Theatre Arts Capstone (2)
A student-developed and Faculty coordinated learning experience, which may involve performance or portfolio development and display, design or directing. All majors will create a specific project which will demonstrate a synthesis of the training received and an originality of perspective. Project proposals are reviewed and approved by a faculty committee. *Prerequisites: senior standing, or permission of the instructor.*

THEA 111. Script Analysis (3)
Script analysis for the director, actor, or designer through lecture and discussion. In addition to script analysis, emphasis is given to the basic skills of character analysis, casting, staging, production concept, and production requirements (scenery, lighting, costumes and sound) and in the production-audience relationship.

THEA 112. Playwriting (3)
A course in the composition of dramatic scripts intended for the stage. Dramatic structure and theatrical techniques of playwriting will be studied. Students will read the text, keep a writer's log, complete preliminary playwriting exercises and submit a full-length play or set of related short plays to constitute a full evening of theatre. *Prerequisites: samples of creative writing, verification of adequate theatrical experience, or completion of ENGL 175, and permission of instructor.*

THEA 113. Theatre Heritage I (4)
This course studies theatre history and dramatic literature from the classical era to the latter Renaissance. Students study the development of the physical theater, genres and styles of drama and their relationships to historical and cultural contexts. This is a lecture and discussion course in which students will prepare scholarly papers.

THEA 115. Theatre Heritage II (4)
This course studies theatre history and dramatic literature from the Neoclassic to the modern era. Students study the development of the physical theater, genres, and styles of drama and their relationships to historical and cultural contexts. This is a lecture and discussion course in which students will prepare scholarly papers. *Prerequisites: THEA 113, or equivalent course and/or permission of instructor.*

THEA 130. Puppetry and Mask-Making (2)
The study of construction and maintenance of puppets and masks, and their creative use in theatrical production. This course is also potentially relevant in education, therapy, and recreation. Students will develop creative presentations in particular aspects of the art and craft of puppetry and masks.

THEA 170. Storytelling and Creative Drama (3)
Principles and practice in selecting, preparing and telling stories for children to stimulate exploration and discovery through creative dramatic experiences.

THEA 171. Intermediate Acting (3)
An in-depth characterization and scene-study class that will explore acting theory. Student actors critique acting assignments, prepare scene analyses, define character objectives and intentions and perform a series of scenes and audition pieces. Contemporary and some classical dramatic literature will be explored. Final projects will include formal written analyses, solo and ensemble presentations. *Prerequisites: a "B" or better in THEA 071 and permission of the instructor.*

THEA 172. Directing (4)
A study of the theories, principles, and practice of directing for the stage through directing projects for classroom presentation. *Prerequisites: THEA 033, 071, 111, junior standing, and permission of the instructor.*

THEA 173A. Advanced Acting: Classical Styles (3)
An intensive course designed to prepare the actor for classical works. Period styles, and classical text will be approached through movement, dance, textual analysis and performance. Elizabethan, Baroque, Restoration, and Edwardian playwrights will be explored. *Prerequisites: a "B" or better in THEA 171 and permission of the instructor.*

THEA 173B. Advanced Acting: Actor's Repertoire (3)
The actor will create a portfolio of work consisting of classical and contemporary monologues and/or songs. Performance ready material will help facilitate the actor's transition from academic theatre to professional theatre. *Prerequisites: a "B" or better in THEA 171 and permission of the instructor.*

THEA 187. Theatre Internship (2)
Work experience off-campus, under supervision of non-Pacific managers/supervisors, in any theatrical field: film/television/stage; acting, administration, management, design or construction; for a specific production, a specified time length, or a summer season. Pass/No Credit only. *Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.*

THEA 189 A,B,C,D. Practicum: Performance (2)
Students who are assigned a performance task which is judged by the faculty to be of suitable scope or difficulty will be enrolled in this course. Assignments may include a role or multiple roles, dance or combat choreography, musical or vocal coaching, dance captain in musicals, etc. Pass/No Credit only. *Prerequisites: permission of the instructor and junior or senior standing.*

THEA 189 E,F,G,H. Practicum: Production (2)
Students who are assigned production support/technical crew roles judged by the faculty to be of suitable scope or difficulty will be enrolled in this class. Assignments may include: director, assistant director, production stage manager, designer (costumes, lights, sets, sound, etc.). *Pass/No Credit only. Prerequisites: permission of the instructor and junior or senior standing.*

THEA 191. Independent Study (2-4)

THEA 193. Special Topics (2-4)

Visual Arts

Phone: (209) 946-2241

Location: Jeannette Powell Art Center, South Campus

Website: www.pacific.edu/cop/art

S. Brett DeBoer, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Bachelor of Fine Arts

Majors Offered

Art (BA)

Studio Art (BFA)

Graphic Design (BFA)

Minors Offered

Art History

Studio Art

Graphic Design

Degrees in Studio Art and Graphic Design

The study of art involves learning about the cultural and historical significance of the visual arts and the development of visual literacy. This involves a personal engagement in the creative process and acquiring a more profound understanding of human expression. The department provides an undergraduate curriculum that is appropriate for students that plan careers in the field of studio art or graphic design and is responsive to liberal arts students seeking to expand their knowledge and understanding of the visual arts. The department offers two accredited degree programs. These programs lead to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Art or a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Graphic Design or Studio Art. A self-designed major in Art History is available (e.g. Visual Studies, Arts Administration, Art Therapy). Admission into the BA or BFA degree programs requires filing a declaration of major form and consulting with a department adviser in the chosen discipline.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Art

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in art, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. College of the Pacific BA Requirement

One year of college instruction or equivalent training in a language other than English.

Note: 1) Transfer students with sophomore standing are exempt from this requirement.

III. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

IV. Breadth Requirement

Complete 64 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

V. Major Requirements

Minimum 58 units, including:

ARTH 007	Survey of World Art to 1400	4
ARTH 009	Survey of World Art after 1400	4
ARTH 116	Contemporary World Art 1945 to Present	4
ARTS 005	Drawing	3
ARTS 007	Principles of Two-Dimensional Design	3
ARTS 009	Principles of Three-Dimensional Design	3
ARTS 023	Painting I	3
ARTS 035	Ceramics	3
ARTS 037	Sculpture	3
ARTS 045	Digital Photography	3
ARTS 059	Printmaking I	3
ARTS 047	Digital Media Survey	3
ARTS 181	Junior Studio Seminar	3
ARTS 185	Senior Studio Seminar	4

Choose 2 of the following concentrations:

A) Drawing:

ARTS 021	Life Drawing I	3
One of the following courses:		3

ARTS 121 Life Drawing II

ARTS 127 Illustration

B) Painting:

ARTS 123	Painting II	3
One of the following courses:		3

ARTS 125 Painting III

ARTS 057 Watercolor Painting

ARTS 127 Illustration

C) Photography:

ARTS 141	Photography II	3
ARTS 143	Photography III	3

D) Printmaking:

ARTS 151	Printmaking II	3
ARTS 153	Printmaking III	3

E) Three Dimensional Media:

ARTS 133	Three-Dimensional Studio I	3
One of the following courses:		3

ARTS 035 Ceramics

ARTS 037 Sculpture

F) Visual Arts Teaching Credential:

ARTS 021	Life Drawing I	3
ARTS 131	Visual Arts in Education	3

One of the following courses: 3

ARTS 035 Ceramics

ARTS 037 Sculpture

One of the following courses: 3

ARTS 057 Watercolor Painting

ARTS 123 Painting II

One of the following courses: 3

ARTS 141 Photography II

ARTS 151 Printmaking II

**Bachelor of Fine Arts
Major in Studio Art**

In order to earn the bachelor of fine arts degree with a major in studio art, students must complete a minimum of 136 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

For the BFA students must complete a minimum of 53 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department that offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 83 units, including:

ARTH 007	Survey of World Art to 1400	4
ARTH 009	Survey of World Art after 1400	4
ARTH 116	Contemporary World Art 1945 to Present	4
ARTS 005	Drawing	3
ARTS 007	Principles of Two-Dimensional Design and Color	3
ARTS 009	Principles of Three-Dimensional Design	3
ARTS 045	Digital Photography	3

ARTS 021	Life Drawing I	3
ARTS 023	Painting I	3
ARTS 035	Ceramics	3
ARTS 037	Sculpture	3
ARTS 047	Digital Media Survey	3
ARTS 059	Printmaking I	3
ARTS 161	Web Design for Artists	3
ARTS 181	Studio Art Seminar I	3
ARTS 183	Studio Art Seminar II	3
ARTS 185	Studio Art Seminar III	4

Choose 2 of the following concentrations:

A) Photography:

ARTS 141	Photography II	3
ARTS 143	Photography III	3
ARTS 197	Undergraduate Research	2-4

Plus one of the following courses: 2-4

- ARTS 095 Computer Graphic Design I: Time-Based Media
- ARTS 089 Practicum
- ARTS 189 Practicum

B) Printmaking:

ARTS 151	Printmaking II	3
ARTS 153	Printmaking III	3

Plus one of the following courses: 2-4

- ARTS 197 Undergraduate Research
- ARTS 089 Practicum
- ARTS 189 Practicum

C) Drawing:

ARTS 121	Life Drawing II	3
ARTS 127	Illustration	3

Plus one of the following courses: 2-4

- ARTS 197 Undergraduate Research
- ARTS 089 Practicum
- ARTS 189 Practicum

D) Painting:

ARTS 123	Painting II	3
ARTS 125	Painting III	3

Plus one of the following courses: 3

- ARTS 057 Watercolor Painting
- ARTS 127 Illustration
- ARTS 197 Undergraduate Research

E) Three Dimensional Media:

ARTS 133	Three Dimensional Studio I	3
ARTS 135	Three Dimensional Studio II	3
ARTS 191	Independent Study	2-4

Plus one of the following courses: 2-4

- ARTS 197 Undergraduate Research
- ARTS 087/089 Internship/Practicum
- ARTS 187/189 Internship/Practicum

F) Visual Arts Teaching Credential:

ARTS 021	Life Drawing I	3
ARTS 131	Visual Arts in Education	3

Plus one of the following courses: 3

- ARTS 035 Ceramics
- ARTS 037 Sculpture

- Plus one of the following courses: 3
- ARTS 057 Watercolor Painting
- ARTS 123 Painting II
- Plus one of the following courses: 3
- ARTS 141 Photography II
- ARTS 151 Printmaking II

V. Advanced Practice

- Four of the following courses: 12-13
- ARTS 075 Graphic Design I
- ARTS 087 Internship
- ARTS 187 Internship
- ARTS 089 Practicum
- ARTS 189 Practicum
- ARTS 091 Computer Graphic Design I: Print Media
- ARTS 095 Computer Graphic Design I: Time-Based Media
- ARTS 101 Graphic Design History
- ARTS 123 Painting II
- ARTS 125 Painting III
- ARTS 127 Illustration
- ARTS 131 Visual Arts in Education
- ARTS 133 Three Dimensional Studio I
- ARTS 135 Three Dimensional Studio II
- ARTS 141 Photography II
- ARTS 143 Photography III
- ARTS 151 Printmaking II
- ARTS 153 Printmaking III
- ARTS 191 Independent Study
- ARTS 193 Special Topics
- ARTS 197 Undergraduate Research
- ARTH 112 19th -Century European Art
- ARTH 114 20th Century Art and Film
- ARTH 118 Art in the United States: 1865-1945
- ARTH 124 Sex, Gender and the Arts
- THEA 033 Theatrical Design Fundamentals
- THEA 037a Costume Construction and Technology
- THEA 037b Light and Sound Technology
- THEA 037c Scenery

Bachelor of Fine Arts Major in Graphic Design

In order to earn the bachelor of fine arts degree with a major in graphic design, students must complete a minimum of 136 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

- PACS 001 Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society? 4
- PACS 002 Pacific II Topical Seminar 4
- PACS 003 Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship 3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Breadth Requirement

For the BFA students must complete a minimum of 53 units outside the primary discipline of the first major, regardless of the department who offers the course(s) in that discipline (Including general education courses, transfer courses, CPCE/EXTN units, internships, etc.)

IV. Major Requirements

Minimum 83 units, including:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| ARTS 005 | Drawing | 3 |
| ARTS 007 | Principles of Two-Dimensional Design and Color | 3 |
| ARTS 009 | Principles of Three-Dimensional Design | 3 |
| ARTS 021 | Life Drawing | 3 |
| ARTS 045 | Digital Photography | 3 |
| ARTS 075 | Graphic Design I | 3 |
| ARTS 077 | Graphic Design II | 3 |
| ARTS 079 | Typography | 3 |
| ARTS 091 | Computer Graphic Design: Print Media | 3 |
| ARTS 095 | Computer Graphic Design: Time-Based Media | 3 |
| ARTS 101 | Graphic Design History | 4 |
| ARTS 103 | Graphic Production | 3 |
| ARTS 161 | Web Design for Artists | 3 |
| ARTS 171 | Graphic Design III | 3 |
| ARTS 173 | Graphic Design Seminar | 3 |
| ARTS 175 | Senior Graphic Design Seminar | 4 |
| Plus one of the following courses: | | 3 |
| ARTS 023 | Painting I | |
| ARTS 057 | Watercolor Painting | |

Plus one of the following courses:

- ARTS 047 Digital Media Survey
- ARTS 141 Photography II

One of the following courses:

- ARTS 059 Printmaking I
- ARTS 127 Illustration

One of the following courses:

- ARTS 121 Life Drawing II
- ARTS 151 Printmaking II

- ARTH 009 Survey of World Art after 1400
- ARTH 114 20th Century European Art

One of the following courses:

- ARTH 116 Contemporary World Art
- ARTH 124 Sex, Gender and the Arts

V. Advanced Practice

Minimum 9 units from the following courses:

- ARTS 075 Graphic Design I
- ARTS 087 Internship
- ARTS 187 Internship
- ARTS 089 Practicum
- ARTS 189 Practicum
- ARTS 123 Painting II
- ARTS 125 Painting III
- ARTS 127 Illustration
- ARTS 141 Photography II
- ARTS 143 Photography III
- ARTS 151 Printmaking II
- ARTS 153 Printmaking III
- ARTS 191 Independent Study
- ARTS 193 Special Topics
- ARTS 197 Undergraduate Research
- ARTH 112 19th -Century European Art
- ARTH 118 Art in the United States: 1865-1945
- ARTH 124 Sex, Gender and the Arts

Minor in Art History

In order to earn a minor in art history, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

- ARTH 007 Survey of World Art to 1400
- ARTH 009 Survey of World Art after 1400
- ARTH 114 20th Century European Art
- ARTH 116 Contemporary World Art
- One of the following courses:
 - ARTH 120 Chinese Art History
 - ARTH 122 Japanese Art History

Note: A minimum of 10 units from the Minor course of study must be completed at Pacific.

3 Minor in Graphic Design

In order to earn a minor in graphic design, students must complete a minimum of 21-22 units and 7 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

- ARTS 007 Principles of Two-Dimensional Design and Color 3
- ARTS 075 Graphic Design I 3
- ARTS 077 Graphic Design II 3
- ARTS 079 Typography 3
- One of the following courses: 3
 - ARTS 091 Computer Graphic Design: Print Media 3
 - ARTS 095 Computer Graphic Design: Time-Based Media 3-4
- One of the following courses: 3-4
 - ARTS 101 Graphic Design History
 - ARTS 103 Graphic Production
- One additional elective from: 3
 - ARTS 045 Digital Photography
 - ARTS 141 Photography II
 - ARTS 161 Web Design for Artists
 - ARTS 173 Graphic Design Seminar

Note: 1) The Foundations level courses ARTS 007 and ARTS 075 should be completed by the end of the first year. 2) ARTS 161 and ARTS 173 are considered capstone courses and are to be taken during the last year of study. 3) A minimum of 12 units from the Minor course of study must be completed at Pacific.

Minor in Studio Arts

In order to earn a minor in studio arts, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

Minimum 11 units in foundational courses, including:

- ARTH 009 Survey of World Art after 1400 4
- One of the following courses: 4
 - ARTS 003 Visual Arts Exploration
 - ARTH 116 Contemporary World Art
- One of the following courses: 3
 - ARTS 007 Principles of Two-Dimensional Design and Color
 - ARTS 009 Principles of Three-Dimensional Design
- ARTS Electives 9

Note: 1) These nine units may be in one area such as ceramics, drawing, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture. They may also be earned in courses from two or more of these areas. 2) Students are encouraged to consult a Studio Art Faculty Advisor to plan your Minor as not all courses are offered every semester. 3) A minimum of 12 units from the Minor course of study must be completed at Pacific.

Course Offerings

* Some courses require a studio materials fee.

Art History

- ARTH 007. Survey of World Art to 1400 (4)**

A foundational level art history course that surveys the major periods of world art from the Stone Age to onset of the Renaissance in the West during the 14th century. This is a lecture-based course using visual images to examine the characteristics and styles of each period.

ARTH 009. Survey of World Art after 1400 (4)
A continuation of ARTH 007, examining world art from 1400 to the present. Areas to be covered include Renaissance, Baroque, Neoclassicism, Impressionism, Abstract Expressionism, Pop Art and Conceptual Art.

ARTH 108. Renaissance Art and Architecture (4)
The examination of the art (painting, sculpture and architecture) of the 16th century in Italy and Northern Europe, focusing on the major artists of the period including Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael, Bramante and Titian. The works of art will be discussed in their artistic, historical and cultural contexts.

ARTH 110. 17th Century Art: Age of Rembrandt (4)
This course examines the masters of 17th century art. Major themes include the development of naturalism, a new interest in space, time and light, and relationship to artistic tradition.

ARTH 112. 19th Century European Art (4)
Major artists and artistic movements of the period will be explored including Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Realism and Impressionism. We will analyze the effects of gender upon representation and artistic practice, the effects of politics and class upon visual representation and the impact of urbanization. Painting, sculpture, photography, and architecture will be considered. Art historical methods including formalism, psychoanalysis, Marxism, and gender theory will be explored.

ARTH 114. 20th Century Art and Film (4)
Major styles of the 20th century including Fauvism, Cubism, Expressionism, Surrealism, etc., and their appearance in the visual arts, theater design, and film will be explored. We will evaluate how Western European artists borrowed imagery from other cultures and their relationship to colonialist concerns. We will also consider representations of the body and how this imagery relates to gender constructions. The effects of urbanization upon the artistic enterprise and the development of abstract and non-objective art will also be considered. This course satisfies a requirement of the Film Studies minor.

ARTH 116. Contemporary World Art 1945 to Present (4)
This course will explore major artists, styles and movements in world art from 1945 to the present. Gestural abstraction, Pop, Photo Realism, Happenings, Video, Performance, Conceptual and Political art as well as film are a few of the trends that will be considered. Ever-expanding notions of what constitutes art in this pluralistic era will be examined. This course satisfies a requirement of the Film Studies minor.

ARTH 118. Art in the United States: 1865 – 1945 (4)
This course will explore major painters, sculptors and architects and filmmakers in the U.S. from 1865–1945. Topics such as depictions of race and immigration, the impact of technology upon visual perception, art and politics and the impact of gender upon art will be discussed. Expatriate art, the Ash Can School, the Stieglitz Group, The New Deal art projects and other significant styles and trends will also be examined.

ARTH 120. Chinese Art History (4)
An introductory survey of the arts of China, from the Stone Age to the present. Works of art are analyzed stylistically and their meanings examined within original political and social contexts. China's enduring artistic tradition will be emphasized.

ARTH 122. Japanese Art History (4)
An introductory survey to the arts of Japan, from prehistoric to the present. Works of art are analyzed for their style, meanings, and original political and social contexts. How artists worked within Japanese artistic tradition and how they absorbed influences from abroad will be emphasized.

ARTH 124. Sex, Gender and the Arts (4)
We will explore the construction of masculinity and femininity in Western art from the Renaissance to the present. The art will be analyzed in the context of literary, philosophical, medical and legal discourses. We will examine how gender is encoded in visual representation, and often serves as prescriptions rather than descriptions of human behavior.

ARTH 130. Greek Art and Architecture (4)
This course offers an introductory survey of the art and architecture of ancient Greece from the Bronze Age to the Hellenistic period. While exploring the stylistic development of Greek sculpture, painting and architecture, we will examine what this art can tell us about the ancient Greeks and how extensively it has influenced our modern world. Offered in alternate years.

ARTH 132. Roman Art and Architecture (4)
An introductory survey of the art and architecture of ancient Etruria and Rome from 600 B.C.E to the 4th century C.E. We will explore the role of Roman art and architecture and its Etruscan influences in Roman life and history. Attention will be given to examples of Roman influence that surround us today. Offered in alternate years.

ARTH 087, 187. Internship (2-4)
Off-campus, non-classroom experiences/projects related to art history.

ARTH 089, 189. Practicum (2-4)
Off-campus, non-classroom experiences/projects related to art history.

ARTH 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Enrollment by permission of faculty. Unless indicated, independent study courses may be counted only as electives.

ARTH 197. Undergraduate Research (3 - 4)
Undergraduate research in Art History/Visual Studies is conducted in consultation with a faculty advisor. It is designated to focus upon selected topics and advanced research in the field. Students undertaking this course must participate in the Pacific Undergraduate Research Conference (PURC) held each spring. *Prerequisites: permission from Department Chair or supervising faculty.*

Studio Art

ARTS 003. Visual Arts Exploration (4)
A hands-on course is designed as an experiential studio/discussion course with emphasis upon acquiring practical skills and appreciation for the theoretical aspects of the creative process. This course explores two-dimensional and three-dimensional art forms such as drawing, painting, printmaking sculpture and ceramics.

ARTS 005. Drawing (3)
A foundational level, hands-on course in drawing with an emphasis upon skill building and the visual and conceptual possibilities of art through drawing. A variety of projects and materials will be used investigate the medium's history, traditional approaches and expressive possibilities.

ARTS 007. Principles of 2-D Design and Color (3)
A foundational level, hands-on course introducing the theoretical application of the elements and principles of 2-D design and the practical applications of color theory. Exercises in visual thinking and the use of traditional principles of composition and two-dimensional media are emphasized through sequential, skill building projects.

ARTS 009. Principles of 3-D Design (3)
A foundational level, hands-on course introducing the theory and principles of 3-D Design found in organic and man-made objects. Developing creative design solutions will be emphasized through observations of nature architecture, visual art, industrial design and sequential, skill building projects.

ARTS 021. Life Drawing I (3)

The primary emphasis is placed on the development of visual and perceptual skills relative to drawing the human body. Exercises in the anatomical, structural, formal and expressive factors of figure drawing are covered in this course. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 005.

ARTS 023. Painting I (3)

A foundational level, hands-on course introducing the concepts, methods and materials of oil painting. Practical exercises in skill development, conceptual directions in art and personal imagery will be emphasized. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 005, ARTS 007

ARTS 035. Ceramics (3)

An introductory, hands-on course in ceramic materials, processes and their creative potential. Students will explore a variety of problems using the potter's wheel and hand-building techniques to discover the potential of clay.

ARTS 037. Sculpture (3)

An introductory, hands-on course exploring the concepts and creative potential of sculpture. Through a sequence of applied assignments, a variety of media (clay, wood, plaster, metal, etc.) will be explored students will learn to use materials and tools to create sculpture.

ARTS 045. Digital Photography (3)

An introductory course to historical and technical development and contemporary aesthetics of digitally-based photography. Through a series of practical and conceptual assignments students will routinely work with digital cameras, scanners, selected software and printers to develop acquire basic mastery of the medium.

ARTS 047. Digital Media Survey (3)

An introductory level course designed to introduce computer-based applications and methods used by artists, designers and photographers. In lecture/discussion the historical, theoretical and aesthetic aspects of the medium are explored and incorporated into practical assignments.

ARTS 057. Watercolor Painting (3)

Through demonstrations, readings, discussions and studio work this course introduces a variety of materials, techniques, traditions and contemporary uses of watercolor painting. A sequence of practical assignments incorporate aesthetic and conceptual development to build skill with the media and personal expression. *Prerequisite:* ARTS 005.

ARTS 059. Printmaking I (3)

An introductory survey, hands-on course designed to examine and the historical and aesthetic development of the processes, materials and techniques of printmaking. A sequence of applied assignments incorporate the aesthetic and conceptual development to achieve basic mastery of the printmaking processes. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 005, 007.

ARTS 121. Life Drawing II (3)

This course builds upon the experiences and skills achieved in Figure Drawing I. The course emphasizes personal expression and advanced drawing from the nude figure. *Prerequisite:* ARTS 021.

ARTS 123. Painting II (3)

A studio course designed to build upon the experience and skills achieved in beginning drawing and painting. Instruction will focus upon problem solving using traditional and contemporary solutions and media. The development of personal style and expression is emphasized. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 005, ARTS 023

ARTS 125. Painting III (3)

Open to the advanced painting student. This course emphasizes conceptual development, setting and achieving personal goals. Emphasis is placed upon portfolio development and exhibition. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 123.

ARTS 127. Illustration (3)

A course designed to examine the historical and applied application of visual art for publication and mass media. A series of practical assignments investigate a variety of sub-themes routinely practiced by illustrators: advertising, editorial, scientific and book illustration. *Prerequisite:* ARTS 021,023.

ARTS 133. 3-D Studio I (3)

This course emphasizes intermediate skill building and conceptual development for three-dimensional art forms. Building upon foundational skills of ceramics and sculpture, Students explore contemporary trends, methods and materials applicable to 3-D studio practice. *Prerequisite:* ARTS 035, ARTS 037.

ARTS 135. 3-D Studio II (3)

Open to the advanced studio art major, this course emphasizes advanced conceptual, project and portfolio development for the 3-D artist. Studio management is an integral component of this course. *Prerequisite:* ARTS 133

ARTS 141. Photography II (3)

An intermediate course of project-based assignments designed to introduce the routines of professional photography. Building upon foundational skills, a sequence of practical assignments will provide experience with concepts and methodologies of contemporary studio and location photography designed for publication. *Prerequisite:* ARTS 045.

ARTS 143. Photography III (3)

Open to advanced students, this course emphasizes conceptual and portfolio development for publication and preparation for internships and/or exhibition. The course will emphasize a thematic project from pre-selected topics in photography. *Prerequisite:* ARTS 141

ARTS 151. Printmaking II (3)

An intermediate level course designed to emphasize mastery of a single process introduced in ARTS 059. Students are required conduct historical, technical and aesthetic research to provide background and rigor to their investigation and completed work. *Prerequisite:* ARTS 059.

ARTS 153. Printmaking III (3)

This course is designed to provide foundational work for students considering graduate studies in printmaking and related processes. Emphasis will be placed upon working closely with faculty and studio management and portfolio development. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 059, 151.

ARTS 161. Web Design (3)

An intermediate level course for studio art and graphic design majors emphasizing the development of web sites for commercial applications and artists' portfolios. Emphasis is placed upon effective approaches to organization and design of web sites for self-promotion, employment and e-commerce. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 045,141.

ARTS 181. Studio Art Seminar I (3)

Level one of three studio art seminars preparing artists for graduate studies and a professional art career. The course involves advanced theoretical reading/discussions, writing, critiques and field trips. *Prerequisite:* Completion or concurrent enrollment in Program Level Two coursework.

ARTS 183. Studio Art Seminar II (3)

Level two of three courses preparing Studio Art BFA candidates for graduate study and/or entry level to a professional art career. This requires involves reading/discussions, fieldtrips and practical assignments that emphasize professional identify, self-promotion, legal and business practices for artists. *Prerequisites:* ARTS 181 or permission of Instructor.

ARTS 185. Studio Art Seminar III (4)
Level three of three studio seminar course for the BA and BFA candidates in the Studio Arts. Intensive studio work in a chosen concentration, including research, critiques and field trips define the activities undertaken during this course. Emphasis will be placed upon preparing a senior thesis, and a senior exhibition. *Prerequisites: ARTS 181 and 183*

ARTS 087, 187. Internship (2-4)
Off-campus, non-classroom experience applying the studio arts in a professional context.

ARTS 089, 189. Practicum (2-4)
On-campus, non-classroom experiences/projects related to discipline-specific studio arts.

ARTS 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Enrolled by permission of the faculty only. Unless indicated, independent study courses may be counted only as electives. IS Contracts must be completed by student and faculty and approved by the department Chair.

ARTS 193. Special Topics (3-4)

ARTS 197. Undergraduate Research (3-4)
Undergraduate research in studio art is conducted in consultation with a faculty advisor. It is designated to focus upon selected topics in the studio arts-related inquiries and advanced research in the field. Students undertaking this course must participate in the Pacific Undergraduate Research Conference (PURC) held each spring. *Prerequisites: permission from Department Chair or supervising faculty*

Graphic Design

ARTS 075. Graphic Design I (3)
A beginning course introducing broad and exposure to theories and range of the graphic design field. *Prerequisite: ARTS 005, 007.*

ARTS 077. Graphic Design II (3)
An intermediate level course that expands the skills and knowledge acquired in Graphic Design I. The course emphasizes practical assignments that examine applied problem solving and professional solutions for graphic designers. *Prerequisites: ARTS 075.*

ARTS 079. Typography (3)
This course is an introductory level course that examines the history, principles and application of typography in graphic design. The course involves a sequence of applied assignments exploring typography as a creative, illustrative tool. *Prerequisite: ARTS 007.*

ARTS 091. Computer Graphic Design I: Print Media (3)
This course explores graphic design for publication. Assignments examine and develop creative solutions for graphic design and methods of publishing in print utilizing software applications in graphic design and contemporary publishing. *Prerequisites: May be taken concurrent with ARTS 075 or Instructor's permission.*

ARTS 095. Computer Graphic Design II: Time Based Media (3)
This course examines and develop projects using computer-generated imagery and time-based software applications. Applications include, but are not limited to digital video editing, interactive multi-media and the World Wide Web. *Prerequisite: ARTS 075 or Instructor's permission.*

ARTS 101. History of Graphic Design (4)
A survey of graphic communication introduced by formal analysis of major works of graphic design within the context of the time. This course surveys significant events in communication and graphic design from Gutenberg to the present. *Prerequisite: ARTS 075 or Instructor's permission.*

ARTS 103. Graphic Production (3)
This course examines methods of production of printing, including typesetting and photographic technologies related to the graphic designer. *Prerequisite: ARTS 075, 091, 095.*

ARTS 171. Graphic Design III (3)
This is an advanced level course with intensive involvement in project development. Emphasis is placed upon research and selecting design processes, client communication and professional presentation of work. *Prerequisite: ARTS 077.*

ARTS 173. Graphic Design Seminar (3)
Open only to BFA majors in graphic design with junior standing. This is an advanced level course in project and portfolio development. *Prerequisite: ARTS 171 or instructor's permission.*

ARTS 175. Senior Graphic Design Seminar (4)
Open only to BFA majors in graphic design with senior standing. This capstone course emphasizes research in the field of graphic design, and presentation of a senior presentation and exhibition. *Prerequisite: ARTS 173 or Instructor's permission.*

ARTS 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Enrolled by permission of the faculty only. Unless indicated, independent study courses may be counted only as electives. IS Contracts must be completed by student and faculty and approved by the department Chair. *Prerequisites: Completion of foundations and upper division course work unless approved by Department Chair.*

ARTS 087, 187. Internship (2-4)
Off-campus, non-classroom experience that allows exposes a student to studio arts in a professional context. Emphasis is placed upon the development of attitudes and routines that lead significant portfolio development to support future employment or graduate opportunities. *Prerequisites: Completion of foundations and upper division coursework*

ARTS 089, 189. Practicum (2-4)
On-campus, non-classroom experiences/projects related to graphic design. *Prerequisites: Completion of foundations and upper division course work unless approved by Department Chair.*

ARTS 193. Special Topics (3-4)
The Department of Visual Arts reserves the right to copy, document or hold student work in its archives for future program accreditation reviews. Student property left on the premises after the semester's end will be subject to disposal.

ARTS 197. Undergraduate Research (3-4)
Undergraduate research in graphic design is conducted in consultation with a faculty advisor. It is designated to focus upon selected topics in the field of graphic design-related inquiries and advanced research in the field. Students undertaking this course must participate in the Pacific Undergraduate Research Conference (PURC) held each spring. *Prerequisites: permission from Department Chair or supervising faculty.*

Cross-Disciplinary Majors and Programs

The College of the Pacific offers a variety of cross-disciplinary majors in which two areas of study are combined. The College also offers multi-disciplinary majors such as liberal studies which draw upon the resources of several departments and programs. The cross-disciplinary programs are directed by faculty members from the cooperating departments. Students interested in one of the following programs should contact the directors of the program listed below for specific information.

Chemistry - Biology Major (BS)

Gregg Jongeward, Director

Patrick Jones, Director

Departments of Biological Sciences and Chemistry offer an interdepartmental program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. This major is recommended for students interested in graduate work in cellular and molecular biology and biological chemistry. It is also tailored to meet the needs of students considering a career in biomedical research.

See biology or chemistry department for degree requirements.

Chemistry Major with a Concentration in Medicinal Chemistry (BS)

Jianhua Ren, Director

The Bachelor of Science in Medicinal Chemistry is offered with the cooperation and support of the School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences and is designed to prepare the student for employment in the pharmaceutical industry or for graduate studies in health science and related fields.

See chemistry department for degree requirements.

Environmental Science Major (BS)

Lydia Fox, Director

The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science is offered with the cooperation of several departments in the College and prepares students with the practical skills and knowledge required to critically evaluate environmental problems and issues and provide applied solutions.

See Earth & Environmental Science department for degree requirements.

Environmental Studies Major (BA)

Lydia Fox, Director

The environmental studies major is a liberal arts degree program that provides a multi-disciplinary approach to the environmental issues and concerns that are a hallmark of the late 20th century. It may be especially useful to students who are already pursuing a major in one of the contributing fields, but it may also appeal to students who simply wish to consider the environment and its problems from a variety of perspectives.

See Earth & Environmental Science department for degree requirements.

Ethnic Studies Minor

Xiaoqing Zhou, Director

Ethnic Studies is an interdisciplinary program. It provides students with multiple models of critical theories and methodologies for examining the intersections of race, ethnicity, gender, culture, and class in the historical formations of the United States, with an emphasis on the experiences and perspectives of historically disenfranchised populations such as African Americans, Asian Americans, Latinos, and Native Americans. Incorporating courses offered in various schools and departments, its curriculum broadens students' major fields of study, prepares students for interdisciplinary studies at the graduate level, and enhances students' employment opportunities in law, education, business, medicine, government, communication, and social services, among other professions.

See ethnic studies program for minor requirements.

Gender Studies Minor

Gesine Gerhard, Director

The Gender Studies Program at Pacific is a thriving interdisciplinary consortium of faculty and students committed to both a curricular and cultural environment supportive of the study of gender. We are interested in how gender intersects with definitions of nationality, race, ethnicity, and class, and how gender identities are constantly redefined over time. By exploring the relationship between gender identity and cultural meaning, we prepare students to think comparatively, structurally and critically about their experiences and impact on the world. The dialogue we foster among the liberal arts, natural sciences and the professions enriches the intellectual life of Pacific's students and faculty, as well as our surrounding community.

See gender studies program for minor requirements.

Liberal Studies Major (BA)

Martha Bowsky, Director

The Department of Religious and Classical Studies offers the Liberal Studies major, which is designed for students seeking a diversified major program within College of the Pacific. It includes a breadth requirement, core major requirements, and a disciplinary or interdisciplinary concentration.

See religious and classical studies department for degree requirements.

Pre-Law Program

Cynthia Ostberg, Director

The Political Science Department offers a Pre-Law Program to assist students preparing for law school. The program includes a Pre-Law minor, meetings and programs to provide information about applying to law schools and the Law School Admissions Test, and an adviser for all students preparing for law school. Since law schools prefer that students major in a regular field, the Pre-Law minor is designed to complement the student's major with coursework that helps prepare for the law school admissions test, and which also strengthens students' skills in areas they will need in law school.

See political science department for minor requirements.

Pacific Legal Scholars Program

Cynthia Ostberg, Director

The Pacific Legal Scholars Program offers students interested in pursuing a career in law the opportunity to earn a bachelor's degree and a JD degree in an abbreviated period of time. The program offers both a 3+3 and 4+3 track, each with specific admissions requirements. Qualified students complete all major and general education course requirements, 3 seminar classes for law school preparation, and a number of off-campus law-related activities. Common majors for students in the program include Political Science, Business, International Relations, English, Communications, Psychology, History, Sociology, Economics, and History.

See the program director for degree and program requirements

Self-Designed Major (BA or BS)

Edie Sparks, Senior Associate Dean

A unique opportunity for students who have special academic or career objectives not directly met by existing majors is the "self-designed" major. Students may pursue either an interdisciplinary program or a discipline specific program of study as part of the self-designed major. In this program a student will work with several faculty members to construct a major organized around a particular theme or interdisciplinary course of study or around a specific discipline offered in the College which does not have a regular major program. All self-designed majors must be approved by the Senior Associate Dean of the College.

See the College Academic Affairs Office (WPC 111) for degree requirements.

Thematic Minor

Edie Sparks, Senior Associate Dean

Students interested in designing their own minor program around a specific area of interest or field of study offered in the College may do so by declaring a Thematic Minor. The student with a declared major and a minimum 2.65 grade point average may select the Thematic Minor so long as it does not duplicate or closely parallel an existing major or minor. The Thematic Minor must contain at least 20 units, normally five courses. No course may count for both the student's major and the Thematic Minor, and no more than one course may be completed outside the University. Some advanced courses must be included.

See the College Academic Affairs Office (WPC 111) for degree requirements.

Major Programs for Students Seeking a Teaching Credential

A student in the College of the Pacific seeking a Single Subject (SS) preliminary credential through the University of the Pacific must complete: a major program leading to a baccalaureate degree, passage of a state examination (CSET examinations); a course or successful test on the Constitution of the United States; and specified professional preparation courses offered by the School of Education. The California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) and California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET) must be passed before a candidate may student teach or intern. See the section on the School of Education in this catalog for information on CBEST. Students seeking entry into Teacher Education Credential Candidacy need a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the subject matter program, the University of the Pacific GPA, and cumulative GPA.

A student in the college seeking a credential may complete any major program. However, the College offers specified baccalaureate degree programs which fulfill the degree requirements and help with CSET preparation.

Students can pursue single subject credentialing for Art; English; Mathematics; Sciences (see Biology); Spanish; Physical Education (see Sport Sciences); Social Sciences (see History) and Music Education. CSET examinations in these fields will be required, unless students matriculated to Pacific prior to state timelines for eligibility to complete specific subject matter programs based on 1994-95 standards. Some programs are in the process of obtaining approval from CCTC for subject matter programs based on 2003-04 standards.

The department major programs recommended for the Single Subject areas are described in the departmental sections of this catalog. Students may also check with the Academic Affairs Office of The College (WPC 111) to learn more about subject matter test preparation for a credential.

Information about curriculum courses in the School of Education required for teacher preparation as well as state requirements are available in room 102, Department of Curriculum and Instruction, and Room 108, Credentials office, in the School of Education building. See also the section in the catalogue for the Benerd School of Education Department of Curriculum and Instruction.

Social Sciences Major (BA)

Caroline Cox, Advisor

The Social Sciences major is open to any student and appeals to students with a broad range of interests. It provides especially good preparation for those interested in becoming social studies teachers for grades 7-12. The major provides comprehensive preparation in several social science fields. Students do not need to declare a social science major in order to prepare for the credential test in the social sciences. But this major is designed to cover the fields in which students are expected to demonstrate mastery on the state-approved test for a single subject credential in the social sciences.

See the history department for degree requirements.

Programs in the Health Professions*

C. Vierra (Biology), Chair

Pre-Health Professions Committee

Pre-medical, pre-dental, pre-physical therapy, pre-nursing and medical technology students may major in any academic subject they prefer as long as they also fulfill the entrance requirements for the medical, dental, nursing schools, or physical therapy programs, or medical technology programs to which they plan to apply.

The University does not list a premedical, pre-dental, pre-physical therapy or pre-nursing major. A student in any of these programs must declare an academic major prior to graduation in order to be a candidate for a baccalaureate degree in the College of the Pacific.

Details of these and other programs appear in this catalog under the section describing the departmental majors and cross-disciplinary majors of the College of the Pacific.

Pre-Medical Program*

Advisers: D. Maxwell (Biology), C. Vierra (Biology), A. Franz (Chemistry)

The following courses are suggested as only a minimum preparation for medical school: one year of general chemistry; one year of organic chemistry; one year of beginning biology plus an additional three to five courses in biology; one year of physics; one semester each of calculus and statistics; and additional coursework in English (one year), behavioral and social sciences and humanities.

Pre-Dental Program*

Advisers: G. Jongeward (Biology), L. Spreer (Chemistry), M. McCallum (Chemistry), D. Maxwell (Biology), L. Wrischnik (Biology), E. Thomas (Biology), G. Lin-Cereghino (Biology), C. Vierra (Biology).

The following courses are suggested as only a minimum preparation for most dental schools: one year of general chemistry; one year of organic chemistry; four semesters of biology; one year of general physics; and one year of English, including one course in composition. Note: One year in English requirement can be met by Pacific Seminar I and II.

Publications on Admissions Requirements

Medical School Requirements, USA and Canada, Association of American Medical Schools, One Dupont Circle NW, Washington, D.C. 20036.
Admission Requirements of U.S. and Canadian Dental Schools, American Association of Dental Schools, 1625 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036-2212.

* Correspondence regarding the Pre-Dental Program should be directed to G. Jongeward, Department of Biological Sciences. Correspondence regarding the Pre-Medical Program should be directed to D. Maxwell, Department of Biological Sciences. Correspondence regarding the other programs in the Pre-Health Professions should be directed to D. Maxwell, Department of Biological Sciences.

Pre-Nursing Program

D. Maxwell (Biology), Advisor

The following courses are suggested as only a minimum preparation for nursing school: one year of general chemistry; organic chemistry (required by a few nursing schools); one semester of animal biology; microbiology; nutrition; human anatomy; human physiology; two semesters of psychology; one course each in English composition and literature; and two sociology courses.

Pre-Physical Therapy Program

D. Maxwell (Biology), Adviser

Margaret Ciccolella (Sport Sciences), Adviser

Gary Howells (Psychology), Adviser

The following courses are suggested as only a minimum preparation for a physical therapist professional education program: one year of general chemistry; a one-semester or one-year sequence in general biology; one year of general physics; one semester each of human anatomy, human physiology, abnormal psychology and one year of English including composition. Areas which are required or strongly recommended for admission to some physical therapy programs include organic chemistry; sociology; statistics; oral communication; an introduction to computer science; microbiology; and an additional course in psychology. The latter three courses are required for the University of the Pacific master's program. All courses in the physical and life sciences must include laboratories.

Medical Technology Program

D. Maxwell (Biology), Adviser

The following courses are suggested for students planning to enter a training program in medical technology: one year of general biology and the following biology courses: human physiology, genetics, histology, microbiology, medical microbiology, parasitology, immunology and serology and a course in hematology; one year of general chemistry; one year of organic chemistry; one semester of analytical chemistry; one semester of biochemistry; one year of physics and a course in mathematics, preferably statistics.

College of the Pacific Faculty**Biological Sciences**

Gregg D. Jongeward, 1996, Associate Professor and Chair, B.S., University of Minnesota, 1986; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1993.

Craig A. Vierra, 1995, Professor and Assistant Chair, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1990; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 1994.

C. Gregory Anderson, 2002, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1990; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 2001.

Mark S. Brunell, 2002, Associate Professor, B.A., California State University, Fullerton, 1988; M.A., 1991; Ph.D., University of California Riverside, 1997.

Janet Koprivnikar, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of Toronto, 1998; M.S., 2001; Ph.D., 2006.

Kirkwood M. Land, 2004, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1992; M.A., University of California, Riverside, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 2001.

Geoffrey Lin-Cereghino, 2000, Associate Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1989; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1995.

Joan Lin-Cereghino, 2000, Associate Professor, A.B., Princeton University, 1987; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1992.

Stacy Luthy, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.S., Louisiana State University, 1997; Ph.D. University of Miami, 2004.

W. Desmond Maxwell, 1999, Associate Professor, B.Sc., The Queen's University of Belfast, 1986; Ph.D., 1991.

Richard Tenaza, 1975, Professor, B.A., San Francisco State College, 1964; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1974.

Eric O. Thomas, 1993, Associate Professor, B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1984; M.A., 1987; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1991.

Srinivas Venkatram, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.S., Madurai Kamaraj University, 1992; M.S., Madurai Kamaraj University 1994; Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1999.

Lisa A. Wrischnik, 2002, Associate Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1986; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1995. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Chemistry

Larry O. Spreer, 1970, Professor and Assistant Chair, B.S., University of Kansas, 1965; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1969.

Dieter Cremer, 2005, Research Professor, B.S., University of Cologne, 1969; Ph.D., University of Cologne, 1972.

Andreas Franz, 2002, Associate Professor, B.S., Universitaet-Gesamthochschule Siegen, 1994; M.S., University of the Pacific, 1997; Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 2000.

Patrick R. Jones, 1974, Professor, B.A., University of Texas, 1966; B.S., 1966; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1971. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Elfi Kraka, 2005, Professor, B.S., University of Cologne, 1981; Ph.D., University of Cologne, 1984.

C. Michael McCallum, 1994, Associate Professor, B.S., Michigan State University, 1988; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1993.

Jianhua Ren, 2002, Associate Professor, B.S., Beijing Normal University, 1986; M.S., Auburn University, 1994; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1999.

Silvio Rodriguez, 1978, Professor, M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1970; Ph.D., 1978.

Vyacheslav V. Samoshin, 1999, Professor, M.S., Lomonosov Moscow State University, USSR, 1974; Ph.D., M.S.U. 1982; D.Sci., M.S.U. 1991.

Liang Xue, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.S., Fudan University, Shanghai, China, 1996; Ph.D., Clemson University, 2004.

Communication

Qingwen Dong, 1996, Associate Professor and Chair, B.A., Beijing Second Foreign Language Institute, 1983; M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia, 1990; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1995.

Marlin Bates, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1996; M.A., University of the Pacific, 1999; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 2005.

Teresa G. Bergman, 2006, Associate Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1978; M.A., San Francisco State University, 1991; Ph.D. University of California, Davis, 2001.

Kenneth D. Day, 1987, Professor, B.S., Indiana University, 1970; M.A., 1975; M.S., 1976; Ph.D., 1980.

Carol Ann Hackley, 1985, Professor, B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1961; M.A., The Ohio State University, 1984; Ph.D., 1985.

Randall J. Koper, 1985, Professor, B.A., Michigan State University, 1974; M.A., 1984; Ph.D. 1985.

R. Alan Ray, 1987, Assistant Professor, B.S., Memphis State University, 1977; M.A., 1980; Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1986.

Jon F. Schamber, 1980, Professor, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1974; M.A., 1975; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1982.

Paul Turpin, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1994; M.A., University of Southern California, 1997; Ph.D., 2005.

Earth & Environmental Sciences

Lydia K. Fox, 1990, Associate Professor and Chair, B.S., Princeton University, 1981; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1989.

Kurtis Burmeister, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California at Santa Barbara, 1996; M.A., 2000; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 2005.

Eugene Pearson, 1971, Professor, B.A., Pomona College, 1967; Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1972.

Laura Rademacher, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2002.

Economics

Peter J. Meyer, 1985, Associate Professor and Chair, A.B., Harvard University, 1972; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1979.

Michelle M. Amaral, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of the Pacific, 1998; M.A., University of Virginia, 2001; Ph.D. University of California, Davis, 2007.

Benjamin N. Dennis, 1996, Associate Professor, B.A., Michigan State University, 1990; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1996.

Dennis O. Flynn, 1979, Professor, B.S., University of Nevada, 1968; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1977.

William E. Herrin, 1985, Professor, B.S., Wilkes College, 1980; M.A., State University of New York, Binghamton, 1982; Ph.D., 1985.

David E. Keefe, 1978, Associate Professor, B.S., Cornell University, 1965; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1980.

Sharmila K. King, 2001, Associate Professor, B.A., University of York, England, 1992; M.A., San Francisco State University, 1996; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2001.

J. Farley Ordovensky Staniec, 1993, Associate Professor, B.S., University of Delaware, 1986; M.A., Duke University, 1988; Ph.D., 1992.

English

Camille Norton, 1994, Professor and Chair, B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1983; M.A., Harvard University, 1987; Ph.D., 1992.

Andreea D. Boboc, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., Ludwig-Maximilians University, 1997; M.A., 1998; Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, 2006.

Diane M. Borden, 1971, Professor and Film Studies Program Director, B.A., Lone Mountain College, 1964; M.A., San Francisco State University, 1966; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1971.

Gregg Camfield, 1996, Professor, B.A., Brown University, 1980; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1989. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Cynthia Dobbs, 1998, Associate Professor and Assistant Dean B.A., Pomona College, 1987; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1998. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Courtney Lehmann, 1998, Professor, B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1991; M.A., Indiana University, 1994; Ph.D., 1998. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

John Lessard, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., Rice University, 1997; M.A., University of Pennsylvania 1999; Ph.D., 2006.

Amy Elizabeth Smith, 1999, Associate Professor, B.A., West Virginia University, 1986; M.A., The Pennsylvania State University, 1991; Ph.D., 1998.

Eric A. Sonstroem, 2001, Associate Professor, B.A., Westeyan University, 1988; M.A., Indiana University, 1990; Ph.D., 1999.

Xiaojing Zhou, 2002, Associate Professor, B.A., College of Foreign Languages and Literature, Shandong University, China, 1974; M.A., University of Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada, 1989; Ph.D., Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Canada, 1995.

History

Caroline Cox, 1998, Associate Professor and Chair B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1990; M.A., 1993; Ph.D., 1997. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Kenneth Albala, 1994, Professor, B.A., George Washington University, 1986; M.A., Yale University, 1987; M. Phil., Columbia University, 1990; Ph.D., 1993. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Gesine Gerhard, 1999, Associate Professor, B.A., Free University of Berlin, 1991; M.A., Technical University of Berlin, 1994; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1999.

Jennifer Helgren, 2006, Visiting Assistant Professor, B.A. University of California, Los Angeles, 1994; M.A. Claremont Graduate University, 1999; Ph.D. 2005. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Tomomi Kinukawa, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Tokyo, 1989; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1993; Ph.D., 2001.

Marisela J. Ramos, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.A., Brown University, 1999; M.A., University of Connecticut, 2001; M.A., Brown University, 2002.

Greg Rohlf, 2001, Assistant Professor, B.A. Luther College, 1988; M.A., University of Michigan, 1993; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1999.

Edith Sparks, 1999, Associate Professor and Senior Associate Dean, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1991; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1996; Ph.D., 1999. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

William Swagerty, 2001, Professor, B.A., The Colorado College, 1973; Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 1981. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Mathematics

Sarah Merz, 1995, Associate Professor, B.A., Whitman College, 1991; M.S., University of Colorado at Denver, 1994; Ph.D., 1995. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Aleksei I. Beltukov, 2004, Assistant Professor, B.S., Mendeleyev University, 1994; M.S., Mendeleyev University, 1996; M.S., Tufts University, 1996; Ph.D., 2004.

Mouchumi Bhattacharyya, 2000, Associate Professor, B.S., Cotton College, 1988; M.S., Delhi University, 1990; M.Phil., 1992; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 1999.

Jialing Dai, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.S., Southwestern Normal University (China), 1985; MS, Jilin University of Technology (China), 1987; MS, University of Arizona, 1998; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 2000.

Christopher Goff, 2002, Associate Professor, B.S., B.A., University of Texas, Austin, 1993; M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1995; Ph.D., 1999. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Larry Langley, 2001, Associate Professor, B.S., U.C. Santa Cruz, 1988; A.M. Dartmouth College, 1990; Ph.D., Dartmouth College, 1993.

Dennis K. Parker, 1985, Associate Professor, BSE, University of Oklahoma, 1974; MNS, 1978; Ph.D., 1985.

Keith E. Whittington, 1987, Professor, B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1975; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1980.

Modern Language and Literature

Jie Lu, 1996, Professor of Chinese and Chair, B.A., Beijing Second Foreign Language Institute, Beijing, 1982; M.A. in English and American Literature, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1990; Ph.D. in Chinese Literature, Stanford University, 1996.

Martín Camps, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., Instituto de Comunicacion y Filosofia, Mexico City, 1997; M.F.A., University of Texas, El Paso, 1999; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside, 2003.

Zeljko Cipris, 2000, Professor, M.A., Columbia University, 1987; M.Phil., 1987; Ph.D., 1994.

Arturo Giraldez, 1990, Professor, B.A., Universidad Complutense de Madrid, 1976; M.A., 1979; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1990; Ph.D., Amsterdam University, 1999.

Susan C. Giraldez, 1994, Associate Professor, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1980; M.A., Middlebury College, 1982; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1992.

Katherine Golsan, 1994, Professor, B.A., Colgate University, 1976; M.A., University of North Carolina, 1980; Ph.D. University of Michigan, 1988. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Kathy A. Richman, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.A., Cornell University, 1980; A.M., Harvard University, 1992; Ph.D., 2002.

Traci Roberts-Camps, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., Willamette University, 1999; M.A., University of California, Riverside, 2001; Ph.D., 2004.

Philosophy

James D. Heffernan, 1972, Professor and Chair, B.A., Fordham University, 1964; M.A., 1967; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1976.

Lou J. Matz, 1999, Associate Professor and Associate Dean and Director of General Education, B.A., University of the Redlands, 1984; M.A., University of California, San Diego, 1987; Ph.D., 1992. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Ty Raterman, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., Northwestern University, 1999; M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 2001; Ph.D., 2006.

Ray Rennard, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1992; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 2003.

Eleanor E. Wittup, 1996, Assistant Professor, B.A., Wellesley College, 1986; MTS, Harvard University Divinity School, 1989; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1994.

Physics

James E. Hetrick, 1997, Professor and Chair, B.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1982; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1990.

Joseph F. Alward, 1979, Assistant Professor, B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1968; M.A., University of California, Davis, 1973; Ph.D., 1976.

Daniel Birmingham, 2005, Associate Professor, B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, 1982; Ph.D., 1985.

Kieran Holland, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.Sc., University College Cork, 1994; M.Sc., 1995; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1999.

Keiskeu J. Juge, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.Sc., University of Toronto, 1993; M.S., University of California, San Diego, 1995; Ph.D., 1998.

Political Science

Brian E. Klunk, 1987, Associate Professor and Chair, B.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1977; M.A., University of Virginia, 1980; Ph.D., 1985.

Jeffrey Becker, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1991; M.A., Rutgers University, 1996; Ph.D., 2004. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Robert Benedetti, 1989, Professor, B.A., Amherst College, 1964; M.A., University of Pennsylvania, 1967; Ph.D., 1975. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Michael T. Hatch, 1985, Professor, B.A., Utah State University, 1970; M.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1973; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1983.

Cynthia Ostberg, 1994, Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1985; M.A., Northern Illinois University, 1991; Ph.D., 1995.

Susan Sample, 1999, Associate Professor, B.A., University of Missouri, 1991; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1996. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Keith W. Smith, 2008. Assistant Professor, B.A., Pepperdine University, 1997, M.P.M., University of Maryland, 1999; M.A. University of California, Berkeley, 2000; Ph.D., 2005.

Dari Sylvester, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., Trinity College, 1998; M.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook, 2002; Ph.D., 2006. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Psychology

Roseann Hannon, 1970, Professor and Chair, B.S., Frostburg State College, 1965; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1967; Ph.D., University of South Dakota, 1970.

Gary N. Howells, 1971, Professor, B.A., Oregon State University, 1964; M.A., University of Utah, 1970; Ph.D., 1971.

Scott Jensen, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.S., Brigham Young University, 1998; M.S., Colorado State University, Fort Collins, 2003; Ph.D., 2004.

Carolynn S. Kohn, 2004, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California at Santa Barbara, 1991; M.A., Hahnemann University, 1996; Ph.D., MCP-Hahnemann University, 2000.

Matthew P. Normand, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.A., Western New England College, 1997; M.A., Western Michigan University, 1999; M.S., Florida State University, 2002; Ph.D., 2003.

Stacy Rilea, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.S., Fayetteville State University, 1996; M.A., The University of Alabama, 1999; Ph.D., 2002.

Deborah Schooler, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.A., Brown University, 1999; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2004.

Religious and Classical Studies

George D. Randels, Jr., 1996, Associate Professor and Chair, B.A., University of Iowa, 1984; M.A.R., Yale University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1994. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Martha W. Bowsky, 1984, Professor, B.A., University of North Carolina, 1972; M.A., 1974; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1983. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Lynn Kraynak, 1987, Associate Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1973; M.A., 1976; Ph.D., 1984.

Alan Lenzi, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., Central Bible College, 1993; M.A.R., Westminster Theological Seminary, 1997; M.A., Brandeis University, 2002; Ph.D., 2006.

Caroline T. Schroeder, 2007, Assistant Professor, A.B., Brown University, 1993; M.A., Duke University, 1998; Ph.D., 2002. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Tanya Storch, 2000, Associate Professor, B.A., M.A., University of St. Petersburg, 1988; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1995.

Sociology

George H. Lewis, 1970, Professor and Chair, B.A., Bowdoin College, 1965; M.A., University of Oregon, 1968; Ph.D., 1970.

Marcia Hernandez, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1994; Ph.D., State University of New York, Albany, 2007.

Ethel G. Nicdao, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1994; M.A., California State University, Hayward, 2001; Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 2006.

Sport Sciences

Christopher Snell, 1990, Professor and Chair, B.A., Bedford College, England, 1987; M.S., University of Oregon, 1990; Ph.D., 1993.

Becky Beal, 1995, Professor, B.A., Pomona College, 1985; M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1987; Ed.D., 1992.

Margaret E. Ciccolella, 1985, Professor, B.A., University of Colorado, 1970; M.S., Brigham Young University, 1972; Ed.D., 1978; J.D., Humphreys College of Law, 1993.

Virgil Darrin Kitchen, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., California State University, Chico, 1996; M.A., 1997; Ed.D., University of the Pacific, 2006.

Linda Koehler, 1989, Associate Professor, B.A., Purdue University, 1971; M.S., University of New Mexico, 1975; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1982.

Peter J. Schroeder, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.S., Truman State University, 1996; M.A. University of the Pacific, 1998; Ed.D. University of Missouri, 2003.

J. Mark VanNess, 1999, Associate Professor, B.S., Wheaton College, 1990; M.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1993; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1997.

Theatre Arts

Gary Armagnac, 2001, Associate Professor and Chair (Producer, Artistic Director), B.A., Speech and Theatre, Iona College, 1974; M.F.A., Acting and Directing, California State University, Long Beach, 1993.

Randall A. Enlow, 2003, Associate Professor, B.A., University of Akron, 1987, M.F.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1993.

Macelle Mahala, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.A., Macalester College, 2001; M.A., University of Minnesota, 2004; Ph.D., 2007.

Cathie McClellan, 2002, Associate Professor, B.A., Brigham Young University, 1975; M.F.A., University of Arizona, 1989.

Lisa Tromovitch, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.A., Dartmouth College, 1983; M.F.A., Southern Methodist University. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

Visual Arts

Daniel Kasser, 1984, Professor and Chair, B.A., Humboldt State University, 1980; M.F.A., University of New Mexico, 1991.

Trent Burkett, 2002, Associate Professor, B.A., California State University, Sacramento 1993; M.F.A. University of Minnesota, Twin Cities, MN, 2000.

Brett DeBoer, 1999, Associate Professor, B.F.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1977; M.S., Parsons School of Design, 1985; M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1989.

Barbara Flaherty, 1988, Associate Professor, B.A., Hamline University, 1962; M.A., University of California, Davis, 1966.

Lucinda Kasser, 1995, Associate Professor, B.A., Humboldt State University, 1979; M.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1989.

Jennifer Little, 2005, Assistant Professor, B.F.A., Washington University, 2001; M.F.A., University of Texas, Austin, 2005.

Merrill Schleier, 1982, Professor, B.A., The City College of New York, 1973; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1976; Ph.D., 1983. Member, Phi Beta Kappa.

conservatory of music

Phone: (209) 946-2415

Location: Faye Spanos Concert Hall

Website: www.pacific.edu/conservatory

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Bachelor of Music

Majors Offered

Music Composition (BM)

Music Education (BM)

Instrumental

Choral

Music History (BM)

Music Management (BM)

Music Therapy (BM)

Performance (BM)

Woodwinds, Brass, and Percussion

Voice

Strings

Piano

Jazz Studies (BA)

Music (BA)

General

Music Management

Minors Offered

Music

Music History

Music Theory

Mission

The mission of the Conservatory of Music is to provide superior educational opportunities in music so students can prepare for successful professional careers and to become artistic leaders of the future, to be a significant musical resource for the University and the community by presenting high quality and diverse forms of the musical arts, and to have a significant impact on the future of music by doing research, creating new music, and being of service to the music profession.

Vision

The Conservatory of Music will be the finest music school possible, one which sustains and communicates traditional musical and educational values through its curricular programs. Simultaneously, the Conservatory will explore, develop, and employ new and innovative means of communicating those values, and will create and present new music in both traditional and developing forms.

Bachelor of Music

Six areas of professional study are available in the Bachelor of Music degree.

Music Composition provides students with both a strong understanding and a working knowledge of the creative and technical aspects of music. Composition majors go on to a variety of careers including composing, sound design and sound for film, music technology development, conducting, and teaching at the college/university level. The Bachelor of Music in Composition usually leads to graduate study in composition or a related area.

Music Education prepares musicians for careers as music teachers at all levels in public and private schools.

Music History is an academic major within the Conservatory of Music. It has a strong core in the humanities and languages combined with intensive Conservatory training. Students are exposed to a wide range of courses in music history, music theory and the liberal arts. Music History majors may continue to the graduate level in preparation to join and teach in the discipline of musicology. Music history degrees can also be combined with degrees in other fields to enhance career prospects in music librarianship, conducting, performance, or music journalism.

Music Management prepares qualified students for a wide array of career options in recording production and promotion, music products

management, music publishing, arts management and administration, business and legal relationships in the entertainment media and a host of other interests in the music industry.

Music Therapy combines the study of music with study in the behavioral sciences, and builds skills for careers as music therapists in hospitals, special education programs, mental health and rehabilitation centers, convalescent homes, correctional facilities, development centers and in the community on contract as specialists in music therapy.

Performance Studies provide students a foundation for pursuing careers as instrumentalists in symphony orchestras, bands, singers in opera and musical theatre, solo recitalists, accompanists, conductors, private and college teachers and church musicians.

Graduate Study

The Conservatory of Music, through the Graduate School of University of the Pacific, offers the Master of Music in Music Education and the Master of Arts degree in Music Therapy. It also cooperates with the Benerd School of Education and the Graduate School in offering the Master of Education leading to a graduate degree and teaching credential in music. Complete information on these degrees is available in the Graduate School Catalog and from the Conservatory of Music.

The Brubeck Institute

The Brubeck Institute is named for the legendary musician and University of the Pacific alumnus, Dave Brubeck, and is a component of the Conservatory of Music. The mission of the Institute is to build on Dave Brubeck's legacy – quintessentially American in origin, international in scope, and unique in its breadth. Its philosophy of musical styles is inclusive, reflecting the exploratory spirit and social values of the Institute's namesake, involving jazz, contemporary classical music,

A professional school educating and training musicians for the highest levels of artistic performance, creative endeavor, and intellectual inquiry.

and interdisciplinary education in subject areas such as ethnic studies, philosophy, and sociology. At the heart of it all is a leaven of the humanities, civil rights, and social justice, values to which Dave Brubeck has dedicated his life.

The Brubeck Institute Fellowship Program is a one-year to two-year performance program for exceptional jazz performers, ages 18-19, who comprise the Brubeck Institute Ensemble. Enrollment is limited to 5 to 7 students, admitted by audition and interview. Internationally known jazz artists and clinicians serve as the faculty for the Institute. The program is designed to provide intensive instruction in jazz performance with numerous performance opportunities in Northern California and beyond. For more information, contact the Institute at 209.946.3970 or visit <http://www.pacific.edu/brubeck>.

The University is also home to the Brubeck Collection, one of the largest jazz collections in the world. Held in the Holt-Atherton Special Collections Department of the University of the Pacific Library, it contains hundreds of compositions, manuscripts, recordings, photos, writings, and memorabilia. This collection is available for study by students and scholars.

Pacific Music Camp / Brubeck Institute Jazz Camp

Pacific Music Camp and the Brubeck Institute Jazz Camp are summer programs of musical study and performance for junior and senior high school musicians. Daily activities include concert band, orchestra, chorus and piano along with master classes, electives and chamber ensembles. Students have the opportunity to work with top music educators, professional musicians and Conservatory faculty. One-week sessions are offered in the summer for junior high school band and orchestra and senior high school band, orchestra, chorus, jazz and piano. Each week concludes with public performances in the Faye Spanos Concert Hall. For more information, contact Pacific Music Camp, Conservatory of Music, University of the Pacific, 3601 Pacific Ave, Stockton, CA 95211. 209/946-2416. www.pacific.edu/conservatory

Accreditation

The Conservatory is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music and the American Music Therapy Association. Music education programs are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education and the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing through the University's Benerd School of Education.

Pacific's Conservatory of Music and Eberhardt School of Business are designated as Affiliates of the International Music Products Association, otherwise known as NAMM. As a NAMM-Affiliated Music Business Institution (NAMBI), Pacific students are eligible for a range of benefits including admission to the twice-a-year NAMM Convention, annual NAMM student scholarships, and the NAMBI job bank. Pacific is the first school to be designated as a NAMBI Affiliate in the state of California.

Facilities and Equipment

The Conservatory of Music occupies a complex of five buildings. The landmark Conservatory Building, renovated in 1987, houses the 946-seat Faye Spanos Concert Hall, the faculty studios, student practice rooms, and the Conservatory of Music administration offices. The Recital Hall, constructed in 1986, seats 120 and is specifically designed for student recitals, master classes and workshops. The Rehearsal Center, dedicated in 1986, houses an instrumental rehearsal hall, a choral rehearsal hall, performance music library and performance ensemble offices. The Frank and Eva Buck Hall, completed in 1991, is the center for Conservatory classrooms and faculty teaching studios and offices, a conference room, student commons and study areas. Owen Hall houses additional classrooms, teaching laboratories, chamber ensemble rehearsal studios and 30 student practice rooms.

The Conservatory Computer Studio for Music Composition features a fully digital environment for the composition of music using computers and new technology. Centered around a digital audio workstation running a Pro Tools HD2 system, the facility includes extensive software for sound design, detailed audio editing capabilities, fully digital automated mixing, and hardware to support the composition of music for film.

The Instructional Media Library is integrated with the William Knox Holt Memorial Library adjacent to the Conservatory complex. It houses state-of-the-art audiovisual equipment for students, faculty and community use. Materials in the library include music books, scores, video tapes, DVD's and recordings.

Conservatory instruments include Steinway, Bosendorfer, Baldwin, Yamaha and Kawai pianos; a four manual concert pipe organ, a 1991 J. W. Walker tracker-action pipe organ, a Wm. Dowd Harpsichord; and a collection of wind, percussion and orchestral string instruments for student use.

Baccalaureate Degrees

General Requirements

1. All baccalaureate degrees require a minimum of 124 units except for the BM music management which requires a 128 units.
2. All music majors except those in the Bachelor of Arts program are required to satisfy a piano proficiency level for graduation. Conservatory departments or applied areas may elect to waive the examination requirement by substituting four semesters of applied music keyboard or completion of the Freshman Piano Examination.
3. Lessons in applied music (principal instrument or voice) must be taken according to major field specifications. Literature and technical requirements for various levels of instruction are noted in the courses of study in the applied music handbook, on file in the Conservatory office and in the music library.
4. All students are required to participate for credit in one major ensemble according to major field specifications. In addition, instrumentalists are required to participate in a major choral ensemble for two semesters.
5. All undergraduate music majors must enroll in Solo Class and remain enrolled according to major field specifications.
6. The Conservatory Academic Regulations Committee must approve any waiver, challenge, substitute or other deviation regarding any curricular requirements of Conservatory of Music degrees. Once a student has matriculated at the University, she or he may not take a core music history or theory course for credit at a junior college. (Core music theory courses are defined as MCOM 009-017 inclusive. Core music history courses are defined as MHIS 011-013 inclusive.) Independent studies in the music history and music theory core curriculum are not permitted.
7. The number of times a student may take a music theory or music history core course is limited to two. Should a student fail to pass a core course after a second attempt, disqualification from the Conservatory will result. Independent studies in the music history and music theory core curriculum are not permitted.

Academic Structure

The Conservatory of Music is a professional school within the total academic structure of the University of the Pacific. As well as providing instruction for professional preparation, the

Conservatory of Music offers specific courses as part of the liberal learning component of the University’s General Education Program. The Bachelor of Science with a concentration in Arts and Entertainment Management is awarded by the Eberhardt School of Business. A Music Education degree (M.Ed.) is offered in conjunction with the Gladys L. Benerd School of Education.

Admission Requirements

In addition to the academic requirements for admission to the University, Conservatory applicants must perform an audition in their principal performing medium. Composition applicants must submit two original compositions. Academic departments may ask prospective students to appear for an interview as part of the admissions process when such an interview appears appropriate and would assist in determining the applicant’s qualifications for admission. Auditions are held throughout the academic year. Students unable to appear in person may substitute a recorded audition. Audition information and arrangements should be requested from the Conservatory Office of Student Services.

Grade System in the Conservatory

The Conservatory adheres to the “letter” grading system as described elsewhere in this catalog with the following exceptions:

- 1. Pass/No Credit (P/NC) is used only in MEDU 113 and MGMT 187. Pass/Fail is used only in MPER 050.
- 2. The pass/no credit system is not used in the Conservatory courses for Bachelor of Music degree students but is a grading option in Conservatory courses MCOM 002, MHIS 005, and MEDU 100, which are not available to Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts in Music degree students.
- 3. A maximum of three non-Conservatory courses may be taken by music majors on a pass/no credit basis.

Class Attendance

Students are expected to attend all classes, rehearsals, lessons and other specified assignments. At the beginning of each term, the instructor will distribute a syllabus explaining attendance and grading policies and containing any other information pertinent to the class.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a Concentration in Arts and Entertainment Management

In addition to and in cooperation with the Conservatory of Music, the Eberhardt School of Business offers options for students interested in careers in a management position in the arts and entertainment industry. Students selecting one of these options study toward a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration with a concentration in Arts and Entertainment Management. Within this concentration students focus their interests on entertainment management, visual arts management or theatre arts management. Curricula in these options include courses of study in general education, Business Administration, and Arts and Entertainment Management.

Conservatory General Education Requirements

All Conservatory students complete a General Education program as specified in the General Education section of this catalog. This requirement includes a minimum 30 units and 9 courses, including:

I. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

II. Core Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific Seminar II: Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002. PACS 003 is required for transfer students.

III. Breadth Requirements

Conservatory students also complete a breadth program as specified in the General Education section of this catalog. Two courses are selected from each of the major categories listed below (I, II, and III) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, and C).

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from the following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

Two courses from the following:

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Two courses from the following:

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology and Society
- or a second Lab Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

Bachelor of Music Degree

The University of the Pacific confers the Bachelor of Music degree upon students who satisfactorily complete the core courses in music, courses within the major and the General Education program. All baccalaureate degrees require a minimum of 124 units with the exception of Music Management which requires 128 units. Major fields are performance (Brass, Percussion, Piano, Strings, Voice, Woodwinds), music composition, music education, music history, music management and music therapy.

Bachelor of Music Major in Performance

Concentration in Instrumental (Woodwinds, Brass, Percussion)

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in performance (woodwinds, brass, and percussion), students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
Four units of one or a combination of the following courses:		4
MAPP 001	Applied Music: Piano	
MAPP 005	Applied Music: Piano	
MPER 070-073	Major Ensemble	8
MPER 060	Chamber Ensemble	8
Note: MPER 060 is to be taken every semester.		
MPER 082-084	2 semesters of Major Choral Ensemble	2
MPER 153	Instrumental Conducting	2
MHIS 140	Symphonic Literature	3
MHIS 142	Chamber Music Literature	3
MCOM 113	Advanced Analysis	3
One of the following courses:		3
MCOM 108	Counterpoint	
MCOM 109	Advanced Orchestration	
One of the following courses:		3
MHIS 150	Medieval Music	
MHIS 151	Music in the Renaissance	
MHIS 152	Music in the Baroque	
MHIS 153	Classical Studies	
MHIS 154	Romantic Studies	
MAPP 012	Applied Music	8
Note: 1) MAPP 012 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.		
MAPP 112	Advanced Applied Music for Performance Majors	16
Note: 1) MAPP 112 is to be repeated to have a total of 16 units from this one course.		
MPER 050	Solo Class	0
Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.		

Half recital during the Junior year.

Full recital during the Senior year.

**Bachelor of Music
Major in Performance Concentration in
Instrumental (Voice)**

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in performance (voice), students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
MPER 020	Lyric Diction	2
MPER 021	Lyric Diction	2
MPER 120	Lyric Diction, Advanced	2
MPER 121	Lyric Diction, Advanced	2
MPER 141	Pedagogy of Voice	2
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
MPER 152	Choral Conducting	2
A minimum of four units of one or a combination of the following courses:		
MAPP 001	Applied Music: Piano	
MAPP 005	Applied Music: Piano	
Piano studies for Voice Performance majors are continued unless the Freshman Piano Examination is passed.		
8 units from the following courses determined in consultation with an advisor:		
MPER 080	Opera Production	8
MPER 082	The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus)	
MPER 083	University Chorus	
MPER 084	Pacific Singers	
Electives	MHIS or MCOM electives	3-6
MHIS 144	Vocal Literature	3
MPER 069	Opera Workshop	3
GERM	011A and 011B	8
FREN	011A and 011B	8
THEA	Elective or 3 units of MPER 069	3
MAPP 012	Applied Music	8

Note: 1) MAPP 012 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.

MAPP 112	Advanced Applied Music for Performance Majors	12
----------	---	----

Note: 1) MAPP 112 is to be repeated to have a total of 12 units from this one course.

MPER 050	Solo Class	0
----------	------------	---

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester. Half recital during the Junior year. Full recital during the Senior year. Senior examinations in Vocal Terms and Pedagogy

**Bachelor of Music
Major in Performance Concentration in
Strings**

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in performance (strings), students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
Four units of one or a combination of the following courses:		4
MAPP 001	Applied Music: Piano	
MAPP 005	Applied Music: Piano	
MPER 060	Chamber Ensemble	8
<i>Note: 1) MPER 060 is to be repeated until 8 units in this one course is complete.</i>		
MPER 070	University Symphony Orchestra	8
<i>Note: 1) MPER 070 is to be repeated until 8 units in this one course is complete.</i>		
MPER 082-084	2 semesters of Major Choral Ensemble	2
MPER 153	Instrumental Conducting	2
MCOM 108	Counterpoint	3
MCOM 113	Advanced Analysis	3
MHIS 140	Symphonic Literature	3
MHIS 142	Chamber Music Literature	3
One of the following period courses:		3
MHIS 150	Medieval Music	
MHIS 151	Music in the Renaissance	
MHIS 152	Music in the Baroque	
MHIS 153	Classical Studies	
MHIS 154	Romantic Studies	
MAPP 012	Applied Music	8
<i>Note: 1) MAPP 012 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.</i>		
MAPP 112	Advanced Applied Music for Performance Majors	16
<i>Note: 1) MAPP 112 is to be repeated to have a total of 16 units from this one course.</i>		
MPER 050	Solo Class	0

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.

Half recital during the Junior year.

Full recital during the Senior year.

Bachelor of Music

Major in Performance Concentration in Piano

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in performance (piano), students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
MPER 060	Chamber Ensemble	4
MPER 130	Accompanying	4
MPER 140	Pedagogy of Piano	2

One of the following courses:

MPER 152	Choral Conducting	
MPER 153	Instrumental Conducting	
MHIS 142	Chamber Music Literature	3
MHIS 143a	Keyboard Literature	3
MHIS 143b	Keyboard Literature	3
Electives	6 additional units in MCOM or MHIS courses	6

Eight units from the following courses:

MPER 070	University Symphony Orchestra	8
MPER 072	Symphonic Wind Ensemble	
MPER 073	Concert Band	
MPER 080	Opera Production	
MPER 082	The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus)	
MPER 083	University Chorus	
MPER 084	Pacific Singers	
MAPP 012N	Applied Music	8

Note: 1) MAPP 012N is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.

MAPP 112N	Advanced Applied Music for Performance Majors	16
-----------	---	----

Note: 1) MAPP 112N is to be repeated to have a total of 16 units from this one course.

MPER 050	Solo Class	0
----------	------------	---

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.

Half recital during the Junior year.

Full recital during the Senior year.

Music Education

The Conservatory of Music offers two degree plans for a major in Music Education, one with a concentration in instrumental music, the other with a choral concentration. The Bachelor of Music degree is normally awarded at the completion of a four-year program. Several directed teaching programs are offered at the University of the Pacific leading to the California Single Subject Teaching Credential with a Major in Music:

1. A plan which requires one semester of student teaching (eight units plus two of seminar) during the fourth year plus a summer course of Video-Microrehearsal and field teaching (six units).
2. A Video-Microrehearsal/Internship plan in which selected students participate in the summer Video-Microrehearsal/field teaching program and then teach under contract in neighboring school districts during the fifth year.

3. A plan which requires one full-time semester of student teaching.

All music education majors must pass a minimum proficiency examination in piano and in functional guitar. They must also demonstrate basic vocal proficiency. One hundred hours of laboratory teaching/observation in elementary and secondary schools are required. Courses in Music Education and professional education that are part of the Music Education major must be passed with at least a C grade, and courses in music must receive an average of C within each music discipline.

Bachelor of Music

Major in Music Education Concentration in Instrumental

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in music education concentration in instrumental, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
MCOM	Elective (1 jazz course)	3
MAPP 001	Guitar Class	1

Note: 1) Proficiency in guitar must be met.

Four units of one or a combination of the following courses:

MAPP 001	Applied Music: Piano	
MAPP 005	Applied Music: Piano	

Note: 1) Proficiency in piano must be met. 2) If the student is a pianist, substitute voice lessons for piano.

MAPP 011	Applied Music	8
----------	---------------	---

Note: 1) MAPP 011 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.

MAPP 111	Advanced Applied Music for Music Education Majors	8
----------	---	---

Note: 1) MAPP 111 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.

Six units from the following courses:

MEDU 101	Woodwind Instruments I	
MEDU 102	Woodwind Instruments II	
MEDU 103	Brass Instruments I	
MEDU 104	Brass Instruments II	

MEDU 105	Percussion Instruments	
MEDU 107	String Instruments I	
MEDU 108	String Instruments II	
One of the following courses:		2
MEDU 110	Band Development	
MEDU 112	Orchestra Development	
MEDU 113	Laboratory Ensemble	4
<i>Note: 1) MEDU 113 must be taken for four semesters, four units total.</i>		
MEDU 114	Music in Elementary School	2
MEDU 115	Music Experiences, K-6	2
MEDU 116	Music in Secondary School	2
MEDU 117	Music Experiences, 7-12	2
MHIS 006	Music of the World's Peoples	3
Eight units from the following courses:		8
MPER 070	University Symphony Orchestra	
MPER 072	Symphonic Wind Ensemble	
MPER 073	Concert Band	
MPER 153	Instrumental Conducting	2
MPER 082-084	2 semesters of Major Choral Ensemble	2
Half recital is required.		
One of the following courses:		3
CURR 135x	Teaching Reading/Language Arts (Multiple Subject)	
CURR 175	Reading/Language Arts Development: Single Subject	
CURR 105x	Introduction to Education	3
EPSY 121x	Lerner Centered Concerns	3
CURR 137x	Teaching English Language Learners	2
CURR 134x	Educational Computing	2
The following are required for the credential, not for the degree:		
CURR 178	Directed Teaching	2-14
SPED 125x	Teaching Exceptional Learners	2
CURR 195x	Seminar: Directed Teaching	2

Bachelor of Music

Major in Music Education

Concentration in Choral

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in music education (choral), students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
Four units of one or a combination of the following courses:		4
MAPP 001	Applied Music: Piano	
MAPP 005	Applied Music: Piano	

Note: 1) Proficiency in piano must be met. 2) If the student is a pianist, substitute voice lessons for piano.

Five of the following courses:		5
MEDU 101	Woodwind Instruments I	
MEDU 102	Woodwind Instruments II	
MEDU 103	Brass Instruments I	
MEDU 105	Percussion Instruments	
MEDU 107	String Instruments I	
MEDU 108	String Instruments II	
MEDU 111	Choral Development	2
MEDU 113	Laboratory Ensemble	1
MEDU 114	Music in Elementary Schools	2
MEDU 115	Music Experiences, K-6	2
MEDU 116	Music in Secondary Schools	2
MEDU 117	Music Experiences, 7-12	2
MHIS 006	Music of the World's People	3
MPER 020	Introduction to Lyric Diction	2
MPER 021	Introduction to Lyric Diction	2
Eight units from the following courses:		8
MPER 080	Opera Production	
MPER 082	The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus)	
MPER 083	University Chorus	
MPER 084	Pacific Singers	
MPER 152	Choral Conducting	2
MCOM	Elective (1 jazz course)	3
MAPP 011	Applied Music	8
<i>Note: 1) MAPP 011 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.</i>		
MAPP 111	Advanced Applied Music for Music Education Majors	8
<i>Note: 1) MAPP 111 is to be repeated to have a total of 6 units from this one course.</i>		
MPER 050	Solo Class	0
<i>Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.</i>		
One of the following courses:		3
CURR 135	Teaching Reading/Language Arts (Multiple Subject)	
CURR 175	Reading/Language Arts Development: Single Subject	
CURR 105x	Introduction to Education	3
EPSY 121x	Learner-Centered Concerns	3

The following are required for the credential, not for the degree:

Note: 1) MPER 050, MAPP 111, Major Ensemble, and MEDU 113 may be waived during the last year if they conflict with student teaching.

CURR 178	Directed Teaching	
CURR 195x	Seminar: Directed Teaching	2
CURR 179	Teaching in the Content Areas	4
CURR 137x	Teaching English Language Learners	2
CURR 134x	Educational Computing	2
SPED 125x	Teaching Exceptional Learners	2

Note: 1) Music Education majors must present a half recital, usually in their senior year. 2) Music Education majors with voice as a principal instrument are required to complete a senior examination during the final year. 3) Teaching Credential candidates must demonstrate an understanding of the U.S. Constitution through coursework or examination. They must demonstrate competency in reading, writing and math by passing the CBEST Examination. 4) Music Education majors not working toward a teaching credential may substitute free elective courses to complete the required 124 units for the Bachelor of Music degree. 5) Students who become interns may substitute electives for the student teaching in the fourth year. 6) Major Ensembles must relate to the student's proposed teaching area as specified by advisers. 7) Residency requirements in Solo Class, Major Ensemble and Lab Ensemble may be waived when in conflict with student teaching.

Music Therapy

The Music Therapy program is approved by the American Music Therapy Association. The Bachelor of Music degree is earned at the completion of four years of coursework. One is eligible for the Board Certification Examination upon the completion of a six-month internship at an approved clinical facility. Students must be enrolled for at least one unit of MTHR 187 during the semesters covering the start and completion dates of the internship. Final grade for all sections of MTHR 187 will be given only upon receipt of the final internship evaluation.

In order to complete the Music Therapy degree, students must obtain a grade of B- or better in Music Therapy courses and demonstrate interpersonal and professional skills appropriate to the clinical profession as evaluated by the Music Therapy Department.

A student receiving a grade of less than B- in either MTHR 011 or MTHR 018 may not enroll in upper-division Music Therapy core courses until a B- grade or better is obtained in each of these lower-division courses.

Each core course (MTHR 011-141) must be passed with at least a B- grade. If a student does not receive such a grade following the second attempt through a particular course, the student will be disqualified from the Music Therapy major.

All Music Therapy majors are required to demonstrate functional proficiencies on piano, guitar, and voice before enrolling in the senior level capstone course MTHR 141, 142, and 150 section 02. Voice competencies are assessed in the mandatory MAPP 001E voice class and during fieldwork. All students, regardless of major instrument, must complete the voice class, pass all parts of the piano functional examination, and both beginning and advanced level functional guitar examinations. These examinations are given within the functional courses, but may also be passed at the examination time offered at the end of each semester.

Bachelor of Music Major in Music Therapy

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in music therapy, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
MPER	2 semesters of Major Choral Ensemble	2

Piano, Guitar, and Vocal Proficiencies:

MAPP 001D or 005N	Applied Piano	4-8
MAPP 001AB	Applied Guitar	2
MAPP 001E	Applied Voice	14-8

Note: 1) Registration required every semester unless waived by department chair and/or passing proficiency examination.

MTHR 011	Music as Therapy: A Survey of Clinical Applications	3
MTHR 018	Basic Skills for Music Therapists and Applied Professionals	3
MTHR 020	Observation and Assessment in Music Therapy	2
MTHR 135	Music with Children in Inclusive Settings: Therapeutic and Educational Applications	3
MTHR 140	Psychology of Music	3
MTHR 141	Music Therapy in Mental Health and Social Services	3
MTHR 142	Music Therapy in Medicine and Health Care	3

Note: 1) Students must obtain a grade of B- or better in all Music Therapy courses. 2) Students must receive a grade of B- in MTHR 011 or MTHR 018 before enrolling in upper-division courses.

MTHR 150	Fieldwork in Music Therapy	4
----------	----------------------------	---

Note: 1) Repeated for four semesters.

MTHR 187	Internship in Music Therapy	2
----------	-----------------------------	---

Note: 1) Repeated for two semesters.

MEDU 105	Percussion Instruments	1
----------	------------------------	---

Behavioral Health / Natural Science courses

Minimum 20 units, including:

BIOL 011	Anatomy and Physiology	4
SPED 123	Exceptional Child	3
PSYC 111	Abnormal Psychology	4
Electives	9 units of Behavioral/Health/Natural Science courses	9

Note: 1) See elective list for appropriate courses.

Eight units from the following courses:	8
---	---

MPER 070	University Symphony Orchestra
MPER 072	Symphonic Wind Ensemble
MPER 073	Concert Band
MPER 080	Opera Production
MPER 082	The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus)
MPER 083	University Chorus
MPER 084	Pacific Singers

MAPP 010	Applied Music	8
----------	---------------	---

Note: 1) MAPP 010 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.

MPER 050	Solo Class	0
----------	------------	---

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.

Bachelor of Music Major in Music Composition

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in music composition, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3

MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2
Four units of one or a combination of the following courses:		
MAPP 001	Applied Music: Piano	4
MAPP 005	Applied Music: Piano	

Note: 1) Not required for piano students.

MPER	2 semesters of Major Choral Ensemble	2
------	--------------------------------------	---

Note: Not required for voice students

MCOM 019	Music and Computer Technology	3
MCOM 024	Composition: Lower Division	8
MCOM 124	Composition: Upper Division	8
MCOM 025	Composition Seminar, Lower Division	2
MCOM 125	Composition Seminar, Upper Division	4
MCOM 108	Counterpoint	3
MCOM 109	Advanced Orchestration	3
MCOM 111	Advanced Computer Music	3
MCOM 113	Advanced Analysis	3

Eight units from the following courses:

MPER 070	University Symphony Orchestra	8
MPER 072	Symphonic Wind Ensemble	
MPER 073	Concert Band	
MPER 080	Opera Production	
MPER 082	The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus)	
MPER 083	University Chorus	
MPER 084	Pacific Singers	

One of the following courses:

ARTH 114	20 th Century Art and Film	4
ARTH 116	Contemporary World Art	
ARTH 118	Art in the United States: 1865-1945	

PHYS 039	Physics of Music	4
MAPP 010	Applied Music	8

Note: 1) MAPP 010 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.

MPER 050	Solo Class	0
----------	------------	---

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.

An end-of-the-year advisory portfolio review is required of all composition majors. Admission to the upper division is based on a review of the student's work at the end of the second year.

A senior composition project and a half-recital of the student's compositions are required in the senior year.

Bachelor of Music Major in Music History

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in music history, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2

MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2

Four of one or a combination of the following courses: 4

MAPP 001	Applied Music: Piano	
MAPP 005	Applied Music: Piano	

Eight units from the following courses: 8

MPER 070	University Symphony Orchestra	
MPER 072	Symphonic Wind Ensemble	
MPER 073	Concert Band	
MPER 080	Opera Production	
MPER 082	The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus)	
MPER 083	University Chorus	
MPER 084	Pacific Singers	

MHIS 6 additional courses determined in consultation with an advisor 18

Note: 1) See program worksheet for appropriate courses.

MCOM 108	Counterpoint	3
MCOM 113	Advanced Analysis	3

One of the following courses: 2

MPER 152	Choral Conducting	
MPER 153	Instrumental Conducting	

GERM	4 semesters required	16
FREN	2 semesters required	8
MAPP 010	Applied Music	8

Note: 1) MAPP 010 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.

MPER 050	Solo Class	0
----------	------------	---

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.

A Senior paper/project is required.

Bachelor of Music Major in Music Management

In order to earn the bachelor of music degree with a major in music management, students must complete a minimum of 128 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009	Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012	Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013	Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014	Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015	Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016	Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017	Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011	Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012	Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MPER 151	Principles of Conducting	2

One of the following courses:	4
MAPP 001 Applied Music: Piano	
MAPP 005 Applied Music: Piano	
MMGT 010 Freshman Seminar – Music Management	1
MMGT 011 Music and Entertainment in Society	4
MMGT 096 Sound Recording Fundamentals	3
MMGT 111 Music Industry Analysis	4
MMGT 153 Entertainment Law	4
MMGT 187 Internship	2-4
<i>Note: 1) Student must qualify for an internship in order to enroll. 2) A Business elective may be taken in place of this internship.</i>	
MMGT 196 Senior Seminar	2
MMGT 199 Exit Examination	0
ECON 053 Introductory Microeconomics	4
BUSI 031 Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUSI 053 Legal and Ethical Environment of Business	4
BUSI 107 Marketing Management	4
BUSI 109 Management and Organizational Behavior	4
MATH 035 Elementary Statistical Inference	4
Eight units from the following courses:	8
MPER 070 University Symphony Orchestra	
MPER 072 Symphonic Wind Ensemble	
MPER 073 Concert Band	
MPER 080 Opera Production	
MPER 082 The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus)	
MPER 083 University Chorus	
MPER 084 Pacific Singers	
MAPP 010 Applied Music	8
<i>Note: 1) MAPP 010 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.</i>	
MPER 050 Solo Class	0

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester. 2) Students are strongly encouraged to pursue an internship in the music business. Those who do not are required to take business or music management elective totaling 4 units.

Bachelor of Arts

All candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music must complete a minimum of 46 units in music. The total number of music units counted toward the Bachelor of Arts may not exceed 60 units. Bachelor of Arts students must complete eight units in applied music and eight units in ensembles. The Bachelor of Arts adviser in the Conservatory of Music must approve all course lists for registration. The core music courses in the Bachelor of Arts degree are as follows:

Bachelor of Arts Major in Music

The Bachelor of Arts in Music is a degree designed with an emphasis in the study of music within a liberal arts curriculum. As compared to the Bachelor of Music degree with approximately 65% of the courses in music, the Bachelor of Arts degree requires approximately 40% of the courses to be in music. This provides an opportunity for students to enroll in a broader spectrum of courses selected from academic areas throughout the University. The Bachelor of Arts in Music degree prepares students for many opportunities including graduate study and various careers in music.

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in music, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009 Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010 Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011 Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 012 Music Theory III: Chromaticism	2
MCOM 013 Aural Perception III	1
MCOM 014 Introduction to Orchestration	2
MCOM 015 Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century	2
MCOM 016 Aural Perception IV	1
MCOM 017 Form and Processes in Music	2
MHIS 011 Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012 Survey of Music History II	3
MHIS 013 Survey of Music History III	3
Elective 1 additional MCOM or MHIS course	3
MPER 8 units of Major Ensemble	8

Note: 1) A Major Ensemble is required every semester for a total of 8 units.

II. Breadth Courses:

Students seeking the BA in Music are required to take courses in another discipline of interest not including any music courses. Music units cannot exceed 60 units. Any courses beyond those 60 units will not be counted toward the 124 units needed to complete the degree.

MAPP 010 Applied Music	8
<i>Note: 1) MAPP 010 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.</i>	
MPER 050 Solo Class	0

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.

Bachelor of Arts Major in Jazz Studies

The Bachelor of Arts with a major in Jazz Studies provides students a foundation in both traditional and innovative approaches to development as a jazz artist or composer. Courses in jazz history, theory, improvisation, and composition are combined with solo performance, small ensemble and large ensemble experiences. The curriculum culminates in a four-semester sequence of research based seminars investigating the performance techniques and historical development of jazz. In consultation with the program director, students will select additional coursework from a broad range of disciplines in the arts and sciences.

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in jazz studies, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 009 Introduction to Music Technology	1
MCOM 010 Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011 Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4
MCOM 030 Jazz Theory and Aural Training	3
MCOM 040 Jazz Improvisation I	2
MCOM 041 Jazz Improvisation II	2
MCOM 050 Jazz Style and Analysis	3
MCOM 120 Advanced Improvisation	2
MCOM 121 Jazz Arranging and Composition	3
MEDU 130 Jazz Pedagogy	2
MHIS 008 History of Jazz	3
MHIS 011 Survey of Music History I	3
MHIS 012 Survey of Music History II	3

MHIS 013	Survey of Music History III	3
MHIS 120	Jazz Seminar and Perspectives I	3
MHIS 121	Jazz Seminar and Perspectives II	3
MHIS 122	Jazz Seminar and Perspectives III	3
MHIS 123	Jazz Seminar and Perspectives IV	3
MPER 030	Jazz Piano I	1
MPER 031	Jazz Piano II	1

One of the following courses:

- MPER 066 Jazz Ensemble
- MPER 067 Jazz Combo

Note: 1) Whichever course is chosen is to be taken every semester.

MPER	2 semesters of Major Choral Ensemble	2
MAPP 010	Applied Music	8

Note: 1) MAPP 010 is to be repeated to have a total of 8 units from this one course.

MPER 050	Solo Class	0
----------	------------	---

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken every semester.

Bachelor of Arts
Major in Music, Concentration in Music Management

The Bachelor of Arts with a major in Music - Concentration in Music Management offers students the option of pursuing a degree that will prepare them for a range of contemporary music careers in the areas of record company operations, music products management, arts administration, and recording technology. Students pursuing the B.A. in Music with a concentration in Music Management also choose a number of elective courses to complement their music studies.

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree with a major in music and a concentration in music management, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Major Requirements:

MCOM 010	Music Theory and Aural Perception I	4
MCOM 011	Music Theory and Aural Perception II	4

Seven units from the following courses:

- MCOM 014 Introduction to Orchestration
- MCOM 019 Music and Computer Technology
- MCOM 009, 012, 013, 014, 019, 040, 041, 050
- MCOM 030 Jazz Theory and Aural Training

Nine units from the following music history, or repertoire courses:

- MHIS 006 Music of the World's Peoples
- MHIS 008 History of Jazz
- MHIS 011 Survey of Music History I
- MHIS 012 Survey of Music History II
- MHIS 013 Survey of Music History III

Note: 1) MHIS 005 does not count toward this requirement.

MMGT 010	Freshman Seminar – Music Management	1
MMGT 011	Music, Entertainment in U.S. Society	4
MMGT 096	Sound Recording Fundamentals	3
MMGT 111	Music Industry Analysis	4
MMGT 153	Entertainment Law	4
MMGT 187	Music Industry Internship	4
MMGT 196	Senior Seminar	2
MMGT 199	Exit Examination	0

Six elective units from the following courses:

- MMGT 081 Running and Independent Label
- MMGT 097 Performing Arts Administration
- MMGT 140 Music Products Management
- MMGT 141 Music Products Practicum
- MMGT 191 Independent Study
- MMGT 193 Special Topics
- MMGT 197 Undergraduate Research

Note: 1) Other MMGT courses in the student's interest can be substituted with approval.

Eight units from the following courses:

- MPER 070 University Symphony Orchestra
- MPER 072 Symphonic Wind Ensemble
- MPER 073 Concert Band
- MPER 080 Opera Production
- MPER 082 The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus)
- MPER 083 University Chorus
- MPER 084 Pacific Singers

MAPP 010	Applied Music	6
----------	---------------	---

Note: 1) MAPP 010 is to be repeated to have a total of 6 units from this one course.

MPER 050	Solo Class	0
----------	------------	---

Note: 1) MPER 050 is to be taken four times.

BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUSI 053	The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business	4
BUSI 107	Marketing Management	4
BUSI 109	Management and Organizational Behavior	4
ENGL 109	Writing in the Workplace	4
ECON 053	Introductory Microeconomics	4
MATH 035	Elementary Statistical Inference	4

Music Minor

The Conservatory of Music offers a Music Minor to University students with an interest and ability in music. Students applying for admission to the Music Minor program are required to perform a placement audition in an instrument or voice. Students admitted to the Music Minor program will be assigned a faculty adviser to direct their courses of study. Applications are available at the Office of Student Services, Room 300, Conservatory Building.

Minor in Music

In order to earn a minor in music, students must complete a minimum of 21 units and 10 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

MCOM 010 Music Theory and Aural Perception I 4

MHIS 005 Music Appreciation 4

One of the following courses: 3-4

MCOM 011 Music Theory and Aural Perception II

MHIS 011 Survey of Music History I

MHIS 012 Survey of Music History II

MHIS 013 Survey of Music History III

MAPP 010 Applied Music 2

Note: 1) Minimum two semesters of private instruction.

MPER 050 Solo Class 0

Note: 1) Minimum of two semesters of enrollment in MPER 050.

Ensemble 2 semesters of participation in any ensemble 2

Electives 5-7 units of additional courses excluding MCOM 002 5-7

Note: 1) A qualified student may pass out of MCOM 010/011, then elect to take MCOM 012/013 or one semester of MHIS 011, 012, or 013.

Music History Minor for Music Majors

The Music History minor for music majors is designed for students who wish to pursue additional coursework in the field of music history. It is open to students pursuing any music major. Composition, Performance, and Music Education majors can explore more research-oriented courses through the music history minor. The requirements include four upper-division music history courses, two semesters of a foreign language, and a semester of individualized research.

Minor in Music History

In order to earn a minor in music history, students must complete a minimum of 22 units and 7 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

Twelve units from the following courses: 12

MHIS 150 Medieval Music

MHIS 151 Music in the Renaissance

MHIS 152 Music in the Baroque

MHIS 153 Classical Studies

MHIS 154 Romantic Studies

Note: 1) Special Topics courses with the consent of the adviser may be substituted.

LANG 2 semesters of any foreign language 8

Note: 1) Language courses are to be chosen in consultation with the music history adviser. 2) Both semesters must be in the same language.

MHIS 197 Research in Music History 2

Music Theory Minor for Music Majors

The minor in music theory is available only to music majors. The intent is to offer significant study in music theory as a secondary area for a student already involved in the study of music. It can be combined with any music area except composition, but is particularly useful for majors in performance who are interested in extending their knowledge of music theory to support their performance activities or in expanding their compositional interests. It consists of seven courses including upper division study in music analysis, counterpoint, orchestration and computer music.

Minor in Music Theory

In order to earn a minor in music theory, students must complete a minimum of 22 units and 7 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

Note: 1) Only music majors are eligible for the minor in music theory.

MCOM 019 Music and Computer Technology 3

MCOM 108 Counterpoint 3

MCOM 109 Advanced Orchestration 3

MCOM 111 Advanced Computer Music 3

MCOM 113 Advanced Analysis 3

PHYS 039 Physics of Music 4

One of the following upper division music history courses: 3

MHIS 150 Medieval Music

MHIS 151 Music in the Renaissance

MHIS 152 Music in the Baroque

MHIS 153 Classical Studies

MHIS 154 Romantic Studies

Note: 1) All the courses above must be taken at Pacific.

Course Offerings

Music Composition Department

MCOM 002. Fundamental Structures (3)
Music fundamentals, music reading and harmonization of simple melodies. All theoretical skills will be applied at the piano keyboard.

MCOM 009. Introduction to Music Technology (1)
A basic introduction to the use of computer technology for musicians. The course is divided into modules covering music notation; MIDI, digital audio workstation, and synthesizer/sampler plugins; multi-track recording and editing; and web design and construction. Discussions will cover aspects of copyright, content ownership, and online resources for publishing and music distribution.

MCOM 010. Music Theory and Aural Perception I (4)
Primary concepts of music: rhythm, meter, pitch, scale degree, triads, seventh chords and their inversions, tonal function, and diatonic chord progression through harmonic expansions accomplished through the development of aural and sight singing skills, and the completion of written exercises.

MCOM 011. Music Theory and Aural Perception II (4)
Diatonic and chromatic harmony covering non-harmonic tones, tonicization, modulation, cadence, phrase structure and simple forms accomplished through the development of aural and sight singing skills, the completion of written exercises, and the analysis of musical scores. *Prerequisite: MCOM 010.*

MCOM 012. Music Theory III: Chromaticism (2)
The study of chromatic harmony and its use through written and analytical exercises encompassing secondary dominants, modulation, borrowed chords, chords of the augmented 6th, the Neapolitan 6th, and extended chromaticism through enharmonic reinterpretation. *Taken previously or concurrently: MCOM 013 and 014. Prerequisite: MCOM 011.*

MCOM 013. Aural Perception III (1)
The training of musicianship skills related to the chromatic harmony studied in MCOM 012. Includes the development of expertise through the dictation of 3 part exercises, harmonic progressions, and extended rhythmic lines. *Taken previously or concurrently: MCOM 012 and 014. Prerequisite: MCOM 011.*

MCOM 014. Introduction to Orchestration (2)
 Fundamentals of orchestration: characteristics of instruments, transposition, score layout. Orchestral analysis with definition of material in terms of Foreground-Middleground-Background. *Taken previously or concurrently: MCOM 012 and 013. Prerequisite: MCOM 011.*

MCOM 015. Music Theory IV: Twentieth Century (2)
 The study of twentieth century music through the analysis and composition of a variety of theoretical approaches including Impressionism, Expressionism, 12-tone composition, the rhythmic developments of Stravinsky, Carter, and Messiaen, durational structures and indeterminacy of John Cage, modality and spectral music, minimalism, and computer music. *Taken previously or concurrently: MCOM 016 and 017. Prerequisites: MCOM 012, 013 and 014.*

MCOM 016. Aural Perception IV (1)
 The training of musicianship skills related to the further study of chromatic harmony. Includes the development of expertise through the dictation of 4 part exercises, harmonic progressions, and extended rhythmic exercises. *Taken previously or concurrently: MCOM 015 and 017. Prerequisite: MCOM 012 013 and 014.*

MCOM 017. Form and Process in Music (2)
 A study of how music moves through time. Exploration of structural levels from motive to macro-rhythm, components of design, basic forms and concepts of analysis. *Taken previously or concurrently: MCOM 015 and 016. Prerequisites: MCOM 012, 013 and 014.*

MCOM 019. Music and Computer Technology (3)
 This course provides a basic introduction to the use of computers for the creation and production of music. During this study students will develop a working knowledge of the MIDI studio as well as fundamental information on analog synthesis and music hardware and software. Software used in this course includes: Logic Audio Gold with EXS24 and Peak. As a project oriented study students will be required to schedule individual time each week to work in the studio. The course is taught in Studio 12 in the Conservatory of Music. *Prerequisite: MCOM 002.*

MCOM 024. Composition (2)
 Composition involves the writing of original works under the guidance of faculty composers. *Prerequisite: non-music majors require permission of the instructor.*

MCOM 025. Composition Seminar, Lower-Division (1)
 The study of special topics pertinent to composing in the late 20th/early 21st Century. These topics cycle through a six semester sequence and include: New Pitch Materials, New Rhythmic Materials, Sound and Film, New Formal Structures, Non-Western Compositional Resources, and Experimental Music and Improvisation. *Corequisite: MCOM 024.*

MCOM 030. Jazz Theory & Aural Training (3)
 Technical aspects of jazz improvisation including harmonic substitutions, chord/scale relationships, analysis of harmonic progressions and solos, forms, and ear training. Class examples and exercises will be written for piano. Emphasis will be placed on students studying the materials at the piano and their individual instruments. *Prerequisite: MCOM 010 and 011 or permission of the instructor.*

MCOM 040. Jazz Improvisation I (2)
 Study of the essential elements utilized in jazz performance. Students participate on their individual instruments in the playing of patterns, scales, and compositions that aid in the development of improvisational skills. Course includes both written and performance exams. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010 and 011, or equivalent or permission of the instructor.*

MCOM 041. Jazz Improvisation II (2)
 Study of the essential elements utilized in jazz performance. Students participate on their individual instruments in the application of advanced patterns and scales. Additional components involve jazz improvisation instruction for contemporary compositions, ballad performance, and free form vehicles. Course includes both written and performance exams. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010, 011, and 040, or equivalent or permission of the instructor.*

MCOM 050. Jazz Style & Analysis (3)
 This course will explore jazz style through the analysis of historically significant transcribed solos of jazz masters. The course will focus on the development of harmonic and melodic vocabulary, and will involve student transcriptions. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010, 011, and 040, or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.*

MCOM 108. Counterpoint (3)
 Study of Palestrina's and Lassus' contrapuntal techniques accomplished through written exercises and analysis. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010-017.*

MCOM 109. Advanced Orchestration (3)
 Focus on orchestration techniques from the first half of the 20th Century, and new performance practices. This study is accomplished through orchestra analysis and writing exercises including a reading session with the orchestra. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010-017.*

MCOM 111. Advanced Computer Music (3)
 A course taught in the Conservatory Computer Studio for Music Composition which focuses on the use of sampling/sound design, digital audio recording and editing, automated mixing, and computer manipulation as resources for music composition. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010-019.*

MCOM 112. Composition - Computer Music (2)
 Private composition study in computer music within the Conservatory Computer Studio for Music Composition.

MCOM 113. Advanced Analysis (3)
 Advanced topics in music analysis including extensive study of Schenkerian analysis. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010-017.*

MCOM 120. Advanced Improvisation (2)
 Advanced techniques and practices of jazz improvisation. Includes tune analysis and develops a more definitive concept of chord/scale relationships. Examination of contemporary performance practices including the use of synthetic scales and free improvisation. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010, 011, 040, 041, or equivalent or permission of the instructor.*

MCOM 121. Jazz Arranging & Composition (3)
 This course will focus on familiarizing students with jazz composition and arranging techniques for the small jazz ensemble. Two and three part writing techniques associated with the jazz tradition will be the focus. *Prerequisites: MCOM 041, MPER 031, or equivalent or permission of the instructor.*

MCOM 124. Composition, Upper-Division (2)
 Free composition for experienced students. May be repeated for credit. Admission to upper division based on review of student's work at end of second year. *Taken previously or concurrently: MCOM 125.*

MCOM 125. Composition Seminar, Upper-Division (1)
 The study of special topics pertinent to composing in the late 20th/early 21st Century. These topics cycle through a six-semester sequence and include: New Pitch Materials, New Rhythmic Materials, Sound and Film, New Formal Structures, Non-Western Compositional Resources, and Experimental Music and Improvisation. *Taken previously or concurrently: MCOM 124.*

MCOM 191. Independent Study (1-2)

MCOM 193. Special Topics (1-3)

MCOM 208. Counterpoint (3)
Study of Palestrina's and Lassus' contrapuntal techniques accomplished through written exercises and analysis. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010-017.*

MCOM 209. Advanced Orchestration (3)
Focus on orchestration techniques from the first half of the 20th Century, and new performance practices. This study is accomplished through orchestral analysis and writing exercises including a reading session with the orchestra. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010-017.*

MCOM 211. Advanced Computer Music (3)
A course taught in the Conservatory Computer Studio for Music Composition which focuses on the use of sampling/sound design, digital audio recording and editing, automated mixing, and computer manipulation as resources for music composition. An additional project will be assigned for those wishing graduate credit. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010-017, MCOM 019 or equivalent.*

MCOM 212. Composition – Computer Music (2)
Private composition study in computer music within the Conservatory Computer Studio for Music Composition.

MCOM 213. Advanced Analysis (3)
Advanced topics in music analysis including the extensive study of Schenkerian analysis. An additional project will be assigned for those wishing graduate credit. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010-017.*

MCOM 291. Independent Study (1-4)

MCOM 293. Special Topics (1-2)

MCOM 299. Thesis (3)

Music Education Department

MEDU 100. Music for Children (3)
Music fundamentals resources, concepts and activities for the pre-adolescent child. Open to non-music majors only. Required for multiple subjects credential candidates.

MEDU 101. Woodwind Instruments I (1)
Study of flute and clarinet.

MEDU 102. Woodwind Instruments II (1)
Study of oboe, bassoon and saxophone.

MEDU 103. Brass Instruments I (1)
Principles for teaching and playing brass instruments.

MEDU 104. Brass Instruments II (1)
Advanced principles of brass instrument teaching.

MEDU 105. Percussion Instruments (1)
Pedagogical principles related to playing percussion instruments.

MEDU 107. String Instruments I (1)
Introductory study of string playing and teaching techniques.

MEDU 108. String Instruments II (1)
Advanced string technique and pedagogy.

MEDU 110. Band Development (2)
Study of teacher's role in bands, including concert, marching, and jazz bands in public schools.

MEDU 111. Choral Development (2)
Concepts and techniques for choral ensembles. Includes choral field observation.

MEDU 112. Orchestra Development (2)
Study of teacher's role in orchestras in public schools.

MEDU 113. Laboratory Ensemble (5)
Laboratory practice of rehearsal teaching skills, secondary instruments and vocal ensemble techniques. *Graded Pass/No Credit.*

MEDU 114. Music in Elementary School (2)
Role of music investigated within the elementary school and its environment. Includes 50 hours of laboratory observation/teaching in the elementary schools. *Corequisite: MEDU 115.*

MEDU 115. Music Experiences, K-6 (2)
Music specialist approach to materials and techniques for developing music experiences for elementary school children. *Corequisite: MEDU 114. Open to music majors only.*

MEDU 116. Music in Secondary School (2)
Role of school music, grades 7-12. Includes 50 hours of laboratory observation/teaching. *Corequisite: MEDU 117. Open to music majors only.*

MEDU 117. Music Experiences, 7-12 (2)
Music specialist approach to materials and techniques for developing music experiences in secondary school. *Corequisite: MEDU 116. Open to music majors only.*

MEDU 118. Advanced Teaching Practicum (1-3)
Supervised practical observation/teaching experiences in both public and private schools. *Prerequisites: MEDU 114 and 116.*

MEDU 130. Jazz Pedagogy (2)
The study of jazz education materials and performance techniques designed for the student who may teach jazz ensembles or design curriculum. *Prerequisites: MCOM 010, 011, 040, 041.*

MEDU 191. Independent Study (1-2)

MEDU 193. Special Topics (1-2)

MEDU 200. Video Microrehearsal for Music Teaching Candidates (3)
Microrehearsals, seminars, individual and group viewing sessions to define and develop rehearsal-teaching techniques with video recording as basic tool. *Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree in music, approval by Music Education faculty.*

MEDU 201. Video Microrehearsal for Experienced Music Teachers (1-4)
Restructuring of music teaching techniques using video recording techniques; microrehearsals, seminars, individual and group viewing sessions; field application of new procedures. *Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree in music, two years of full-time music teaching in public schools, permission of the instructor.*

MEDU 202. Fieldwork in Music Education (3)
Advanced work in schools. May include music drama, small ensembles, unique curriculum design as well as large ensembles and class instruction.

MEDU 210. Seminar in Music Education (2)
Discussion, research and writing related to music education.

MEDU 220. Instrumental Organization, Conducting and Literature (3)

MEDU 221. Choral Organization, Conducting and Literature (3)

MEDU 222. Advanced Problems in Elementary Music Teaching (3)

MEDU 291. Independent Study (1-4)

MEDU 293. Special Topics (1-2)

MEDU 299. Thesis (3)

MEDU 301. Video Microrehearsal for Experienced Music Teachers (4)
Restructuring of music teaching techniques using video recording techniques: microrehearsals, seminars, individual and group viewing sessions; field application of new procedures. *Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree in music, two years of full-time music teaching in public schools, permission of the instructor. Research component is required.*

MEDU 310. Seminar in Music Education (2)
Discussion, research and writing related to music education.

MEDU 311. Philosophy of Music Education (3)
Development of individual music education philosophy through study of history, aesthetics, sociology, psychology and school practice.

MEDU 312, 313. Graduate Research in Music Education (1-3, 1-3)

MEDU 322. Issues in Elementary Music Teaching (3)

MEDU 391. Independent Graduate Study (1-3)

MEDU 393. Special Topics (1-2)

General Music

MUSC 202. Introduction to Research in Music (3)
Designed for the graduate level student in developing music research skills.

MUSC 203. Contemporary Issues in Music Education and Music Therapy (3)
Graduate students will research, analyze, and reflect on current values, philosophical issues, and contemporary trends in the professions of music education and music therapy.

Music History Department

MHIS 005. Music Appreciation (4)
A study of the basic elements of music, musical instruments, form and the important styles in music history. Open to non-music majors only.

MHIS 006. Music of the World's Peoples (3)
Survey of folk, primitive, popular, and classical traditions of Asia, Africa, Europe and North and South America. Open to all students.

MHIS 008. History of Jazz (3)
Comprehensive study of jazz styles and performers through intelligent listening and historical research. Realizing jazz as an art form created by African-Americans, this course investigates issues concerning race, ethnicity, and social justice. Course content involves connections to slavery, Civil and World Wars, segregation, and the musical response of African-Americans. Course will include writing a live performance critique, album reviews, artist papers, and a research paper. No previous study of music is required.

MHIS 011. Survey of Music History I (3)
Survey of Western music history: composers, styles, genres, and institutions from antiquity to 1600.

MHIS 012. Survey of Music History II (3)
Survey of Western music history: composers, styles, genres, and institutions from 1600 to 1800.

MHIS 013. Survey of Music History III (3)
Survey of Western music history: composers, styles, genres, and institutions from 1800 to the present. *Prerequisites: MHIS 012*

MHIS 120. Jazz Seminar & Perspectives I (4)
Jazz Seminar & Perspectives I comprises two major components involving Undergraduate Research and Performance Perspectives.

- Research Component: Jazz and the Harlem Renaissance
- Performance Perspectives Component: Form and Variations of the Blues

Subject matter involves jazz performance issues, stylistic comparisons of artists, works of major composers, and jazz historical perspectives. Students will be involved with in-class performances, research papers, and music transcriptions. Research topic involves the various cultural, economic, historical, and social aspects of jazz and its relevance to the Harlem Renaissance. Assembly of a portfolio serves as a key component of this course. *Prerequisites: MCOM 030, 040, 041, 050, MHIS 008, MPER 030, 031*

MHIS 121. Jazz Seminar & Perspectives II (4)
Jazz Seminar & Perspectives II comprises two major components involving Undergraduate Research and Performance Perspectives.

- Research Component: Jazz and the world stage — Although born in America, is jazz more respected abroad?
- Performance Perspectives Component: Form and Variations on the Rhythm Changes Vehicle

Subject matter involves jazz performance issues, stylistic comparisons of artists, works of major composers, and jazz historical perspectives. Students will be involved with in-class performances, research papers, and music transcriptions. Research topic involves the various cultural, economic, historical, and social aspects of jazz and its relevance to the exodus of jazz musicians into European countries. Assembly of a portfolio serves as a key component of this course. *Prerequisites: MHIS 008, 120, MCOM 030, 040, 041, MPER 030, 031*

MHIS 122. Jazz Seminar & Perspectives III (4)
Jazz Seminar & Perspectives III comprises two major components involving Undergraduate Research and Performance Perspectives.

- Research Component: Afro-Cuban Jazz Tradition
- Performance Perspectives Component: Jazz Interpretations of Broadway Show Tunes

Subject matter involves jazz performance issues, stylistic comparisons of artists, works of major composers, and jazz historical perspectives. Students will be involved with in-class performances, research papers, and music transcriptions. Research topic involves the various cultural, economic, historical, and social aspects of jazz and its relevance to Afro-Cuban music and its blending with jazz styles. Assembly of a portfolio serves as a key component of this course. *Prerequisites: MHIS 008, 120, 121, MCOM 030, 040, 041, MPER 030, 031*

MHIS 123. Jazz Seminar & Perspectives IV (4)
Jazz Seminar & Perspectives IV comprises two major components involving Undergraduate Research and Performance Perspectives.

- Research Component: Women in Jazz
- Performance Perspectives Component: Expression of the Ballad Style

Subject matter involves jazz performance issues, stylistic comparisons of artists, works of major composers, and jazz historical perspectives. Students will be involved with in-class performances, research papers, and music transcriptions. Research topic involves the various cultural, economic, historical, and social aspects of jazz and its relevance to female artists and their contributions within a male dominated field. Assembly of a portfolio serves as a key component of this course. *Prerequisites: MHIS 008, 120, 121, 122, MCOM 030, 040, 041, MPER 030, 031*

MHIS 140. Symphonic Literature (3)
History of the symphony from Baroque antecedents to contemporary examples. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013 or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 141. Opera Literature (3)
Survey of the development of opera from 1600 to the present day, with special emphasis on major operatic works. Relationship of opera to world history. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013 or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 142. Chamber Music Literature (3)
Formal and stylistic study of chamber music literature. Analysis of specific works. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-07, MHIS 011, 012, 013 or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 143a. Keyboard Literature I (3)
Historical, formal and stylistic study of keyboard literature from 1450 through 1825. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013 or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 143b. Keyboard Literature II (3)
Keyboard music from 1825 to present. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013 or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 144. Vocal Literature (3)
Survey of vocal compositions of major composers with emphasis on 19th and 20th century French and German repertoire. The relationship of poetry and music in the melodie and Lied is stressed in addition to recital programming. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 150. Medieval Music (3)
Topics in music history to c. 1450. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 015-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 151. Music in the Renaissance (3)
Topics in the history of the music of the 15th and 16th centuries. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 152. Music in the Baroque (3)
Topics in music history from c. 1580 to c. 1750. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 153. Studies of Classical Period (3)
Study of music from c. 1750-1810 with stress on evolution of style and historical factors which relate to this evolution. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 154. Studies of Romantic Period (3)
Study of music of the 19th century and its relationship to other art forms and historical developments. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 191. Independent Study (3)

MHIS 193. Special Topics (3)

MHIS 197. Research in Music History (1-4)
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Senior Standing.

MHIS 250. Medieval Music (3)
Topics in music history to c. 1450. Emphasis will be on research methodology. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 251. Music in the Renaissance (3)
Topics in the history of the music of the 15th and 16th centuries. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-17, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 252. Music in the Baroque (3)
Topics in music history from c. 1580-1750. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 253. Studies of Classical Period (3)
Study of music from c. 1750-1810 with stress on evolution of style and historical factors which relate to this evolution. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 254. Studies of Romantic Period (3)
Study of music of the 19th century and its relationship to other art forms and historical developments. Emphasis will be on research methodology. *Prerequisites:* MCOM 010-017, MHIS 011, 012, 013, or permission of the instructor.

MHIS 291. Independent Study (1-3)

MHIS 293. Special Topics (3)

Music Management Department

MMGT 010. Freshman Seminar – Music Management (1)
A general introduction to making a successful transition to college. Areas covered include understanding department and University procedures and regulations, developing a four-year academic plan, professional orientation and career planning, writing and research, styles of learning, computer skills assessment, and beginning a student portfolio. Required of all freshman in Music Management.

MMGT 011. Music, Entertainment in U.S. Society (4)
Introductory course covering the business, financial, and legal parameters of the music industry. Special emphasis is given to understanding recording contracts, artist management, royalty earnings, copyright issues and motion picture music.

MMGT 081. Running an Independent Record Label (3)
A hands-on course providing students with the opportunity to operate a start-up record label through one album cycle. Students are responsible for all aspects of company operations, fund raising, marketing, management, budget control and artist relations. A commercial record is created and marketed in the immediate campus region by the students.

MMGT 096. Sound Recording Fundamentals (3)
An introduction to basic audio techniques applicable to recording and live sound. A combination of lecture, lab sessions and independent studio projects will provide a basic understanding of how audio is captured, stored and manipulated in the recording industry.

MMGT 097. Performing Arts Administration (3)
A practical approach to management and business issues affecting arts organizations, including program planning, budget development, fund-raising, community relationships and concert promotion and production.

MMGT 111. Music Industry Analysis (4)
Using reading, research, and discussion, students investigate the evolution of the American popular music industry during the last century. Social, cultural, business and technological changes are considered. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, forming and defending opinions, and clearly presenting written and oral arguments supporting student-development theses relating to a variety of eras and themes. Coursework includes a substantial research project on a topic of the student's own choosing. *Prerequisite:* MMGT 011.

MMGT 140. Music Products Management (3)
This course introduces students to the inner workings of the operations, sales and financial aspects of the music products industry. Course work includes case studies, lab sessions at a music retailer, development of a retail store start-up plan and site visits to leading regional music products firms. *Prerequisites:* MMGT 011, ECON 053 and MATH 035 or permission of the instructor.

MMGT 141. Music Products Practicum (1-4)
This course provides students with a laboratory learning experience in the music products industry. Typically, students will perform their practicum in this area during their sophomore or junior year. Coursework includes time on site at employer as well as required meetings with faculty adviser and preparing journals and other written assignments. *Prerequisite: MMGT 140, faculty advisor recommendation.*

MMGT 153. Entertainment Law (4)
All aspects of legal relationships and rights problems in films, television, music and records. Normally taken during the student's final semester on campus. *Prerequisites: MMGT 011 and BUSI 053.*

MMGT 187. Music Industry Internship (2-4)
An opportunity for qualifying students to work in an area of the music industry that interests them. Coordinated with the Pacific Career Resource Center. *Prerequisite: Successful completion of two courses in Music Management, approval of faculty adviser. Graded Pass/No Credit.*

MMGT 191. Independent Study (1-2)

MMGT 193. Special Topics (1-4)

MMGT 196. Senior Seminar in Music Management (2)
MMGT 196 is a launch pad for seniors about to enter the music industry. Students will assess current career trends, meet with leading practitioners, perform research in their specific field of interest and fine-tune their professional portfolio. Professional skill development in interviewing and organizational behavior is included along with field trips to visit regional music industry firms. *Prerequisite: Senior standing in MMGT of School of Business Arts & Entertainment emphasis.*

MMGT 197. Undergraduate Research (1-4)

MMGT 198. Music Management Internship (2-4)
An opportunity for qualifying students to spend a semester working in an area of the music business industry which interests them. Coordinated in conjunction with the Pacific Office of Cooperative Education.

MMGT 199. Exit Examination (0)
This course is an exit examination that provides assessment at the completion of all relevant coursework in Music Management. Students demonstrate mastery of skills required of professional music business practitioners. Test measures performance in the areas of critical thinking, music industry analysis, current affairs in the industry and oral expression. A passing grade is required for all graduates in Music Management.

Music Performance Department: Applied

MAPP 001. Applied Music, Class Lessons (1)
Enrollment in applied music classes requires an applied music fee per unit.

MAPP 005. Applied Music (1-2)
Applied Music for non-music majors or for music majors in a non-principal applied medium. Enrollment in applied music classes requires an applied music fee per unit.

MAPP 010. Applied Music (1-2)
For music majors in music composition, music history, music therapy and music management in their principal applied media, Bachelor of Arts students with a major in music and music minors. Enrollment in applied music classes requires an applied music fee per unit.

MAPP 011. Applied Music for Music Education Majors (1-2)
For music education majors in their principal applied media. Enrollment in applied music requires an applied music fee per unit.

MAPP 012. Applied Music for Performance Majors (1-2)
For performance majors. Voice, piano, harp, organ, harpsichord, violin, viola, cello, double bass, flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, trumpet, trombone, baritone horn, saxophone, tuba, percussion and guitar. Enrollment in applied music requires an applied music fee per unit.

MAPP 111. Advanced Applied Music for Music Education Majors (1-2)
For upper division music majors who have passed sophomore concentration examination in their principal instrument or voice. Required for music education majors. Enrollment in applied music requires an applied music fee per unit.

MAPP 112. Advanced Applied Music for Performance Majors (1-4)
For upper division music majors who have passed the sophomore applied major examination in their principal instrument or voice. Required for performance majors. Enrollment in applied music requires an applied music fee per unit.

MAPP 121. Vocal Coaching (1)
Preparation of songs and arias for public performance. Emphasis on musical and dramatic style and interpretation. Private and group lessons. Carries applied music fee. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.*

MAPP 191. Independent Study (1-2)

MAPP 193. Special Topics (1-4)

MAPP 210. Graduate Applied Music for Non-performance Majors (1-2)
By audition only.

Music Performance Department: Ensembles

Ensembles are open to all students by audition and/or permission of the instructor.

MPER 060. Chamber Ensemble (1-2)
Enrollment by permission of the instructor.

MPER 066. Jazz Ensemble (1)
Study and performance of music designed for the large jazz ensemble. Open to all students by audition.

MPER 067. Jazz Combo (1)
Study and performance of music designed for the small jazz combo. Emphasis placed on jazz improvisation, and performance of a wide variety of styles for this medium. Open to all students by audition.

MPER 069. Opera Theatre Workshop (1)

MPER 070. University Symphony Orchestra (1)
Open to all students by audition. Major ensemble.

MPER 072. Symphonic Wind Ensemble (1)
Open to all students by audition. Major ensemble.

MPER 073. Concert Band (1)
Open to all students. Major ensemble.

MPER 080. Opera Production (1)
Major ensemble. By audition only.

MPER 082. The Oriana Choir (Women's Chorus) (1)
Open to all students by audition. Major ensemble. Average of two concerts per semester.

MPER 083. University Chorus (1)
Open to all students by audition. Major ensemble. Average of two concerts per semester.

MPER 084. Pacific Singers (1)
Audition required for enrollment. Average of three concerts per semester. Major ensemble.

MPER 140. Pedagogy of Piano (2)
Study of teaching methods and materials for elementary, intermediate and advanced piano students. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.*

MPER 141. Pedagogy of Voice (2)
Overview of the anatomy and physiology of the singing voice with an emphasis on respiration, phonation, resonance, and articulation. Examination of various methods of the teaching singing based on current scientific discoveries as well as important classical treatises. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.*

MPER 169. Advanced Opera Theatre Workshop (1)

Music Performance Department: Supportive Courses

MPER 020, 021. Introduction to Lyric Diction (2, 2)
Fundamentals in technique of articulation and pronunciation; drills in acquiring maximum activity, fluency and flexibility of speech organs involved in diction; the study of the International Phonetic Alphabet; rules of pronunciation in English, Italian, German and French. *MPER 020 is prerequisite to 021.*

MPER 030. Jazz Piano I (1)
Jazz piano instruction geared toward the non-pianist. This course will provide a foundation of skills that will be built upon in the second semester. Students will acquire the ability to perform standard jazz compositions with minimal right-hand improvisation and sight-read chord changes.

MPER 031. Jazz Piano II (2)
Jazz piano instruction geared toward the non-pianist. This course provides more advanced study of jazz progressions and skills acquired from the first semester. Students will acquire the ability to perform standard jazz compositions utilizing rootless and quartal voicings, contemporary harmonies, and sight-read advanced chord changes. *Prerequisite: MPER 030.*

MPER 050. Solo Class (0)
Weekly performance recital for all music majors. *Graded Pass/Fail.*

MPER 069. Opera Workshop (1)
The purpose of this course is to explore acting techniques (Yakim, Chekhov) that will address the demands unique to the performance preparation of the singing actor. By exercising the basic tools of acting - the body and the imagination - training for work on the stage begins.

MPER 080. Opera Production (1)
This course allows students to receive credit for applied work on the main stage opera (rehearsal and performance) or in the Opera Studio; participation is by audition only.

MPER 120, 121. Lyric Diction (2, 2)
Theory and practice of singing Italian, German, English and French. Translation and declamation of texts. *Prerequisite for MPER 120: MPER 021. Prerequisite for MPER 121: MPER 120.*

MPER 130. Accompanying (1)
Practical training in vocal and instrumental piano accompaniments. (Two units by instructor's permission).

MPER 131. Studio and Recital Accompanying (1)
Practicum in accompanying. Open to piano performance majors only, for major ensemble credit, for a maximum of two years.

MPER 140. Pedagogy of Piano (2)
Study of teaching methods and materials for elementary, intermediate and advanced piano students. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.*

MPER 141. Pedagogy of Voice (2)
Overview of the anatomy and physiology of the singing voice with an emphasis on respiration, phonation, resonance and articulation. Examination of various methods of the teaching of singing based on current scientific discoveries as well as important classical treatises. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor.*

MPER 151. Principles of Conducting (2)
Basic techniques of the baton, score reading and interpretation. *Prerequisite: MCOM 011-014.*

MPER 152. Choral Conducting (2)
Principles of conducting applied to choral rehearsals and repertoire. *Prerequisite: MPER 151.*

MPER 153. Instrumental Conducting (2)
Principles of conducting applied to band and orchestra rehearsal and repertoire. *Prerequisite: MPER 151.*

MPER 169. Advanced Opera Workshop (1)
This course affords singers the opportunity to practice performance techniques learned in Opera Workshop through practical rehearsal application. The first term is dedicated to repertoire and audition technique (Craig), while the second term focuses on scene study (Meisner, Felsenstein).

MPER 191. Independent Study (1-2)

MPER 193. Special Topics (1-4)

MPER 291. Graduate Independent Study (1-4)

Music Therapy Department

MTHR 011. Music as Therapy: A Survey of Clinical Applications (3)
This course introduces the uses of music as a creative arts therapy, including an overview of the history, theory, and clinical practice of music therapy across a broad range of settings. Classroom experiences, readings, films, and field observations introduce the student to various uses of music in the treatment of children and adults; a foundation for the sequence of music therapy courses which together support development of required AMTA competencies for the professional music therapist. This course also offers an introduction to music therapy for interested persons in other health and pre-professional programs. OPEN TO NON-MAJORS.

MTHR 018. Basic Skills for Music Therapists and Allied Professionals (3)

This course supports the development of applied/basic music skills necessary for implementing therapeutic music interventions with children and adults. Students will increase performance competencies in the areas of singing and accompanying, and will explore improvising/composing/arranging with instruments such as autoharp, omnichord, Orff and other rhythmic/ethnic instruments. Includes development of song repertoire commonly used across various therapeutic settings. OPEN TO NON-MAJORS. *Prerequisites: MCOM 002.*

MTHR 020. Observation and Assessment in Music Therapy (2)
This course will focus on developing observation skills and assessment competencies. Students practice implementation of standardized and therapist-constructed assessments to appropriately measure and monitor progress and evaluate effectiveness of music therapy interventions for children and adults. Includes fieldwork assignments in observation, data collection, and assessment. *Prerequisites: MTHR 011 and 018.*

MTHR 135. Music with Children in Inclusive Settings: Therapeutic and Educational Applications (3)

This course will present specific music therapy techniques and skills for the development of programs for children's successful integration within home/school/community environments. Students will identify and create therapeutic music strategies to effect changes in children's academic, social, motor, and leisure skills development. This course will also acquaint students with relevant music therapy/education research and current legislation regarding children within inclusive settings. OPEN TO NON-MAJORS. *Prerequisites:* SPED 123 and either MTHR 018 or MCOM 002; or with instructor permission.

MTHR 140. Psychology of Music (3)

Psychological foundations of music. Includes the study of acoustics, perception of sound, and physical and psychosocial responses to music. Students survey current research in music/music therapy and develop skills in applied research methodology. *Prerequisite:* MCOM 002 or permission of the instructor. OPEN TO NON-MAJORS.

MTHR 141. Music Therapy in Mental Health and Social Services (3)

This course contains theory, research, and clinical skills related to music therapy for adults, children, and adolescents in various mental health and social service treatment settings. It also includes an introduction to DSM IV criteria for mental disorders commonly encountered by music therapists, and an overview of major theories of psychotherapy as they relate to music therapy. Introduction to music therapy techniques for group treatment, including music improvisation, songwriting, and basic relaxation methods are taught. For music therapy majors only. Must be taken concurrently with Fieldwork in Music Therapy. *Prerequisites:* MTHR 011, 018, 135, & 140, PSYC 111 and completion of Voice, Guitar, and Piano competencies.

MTHR 142. Music Therapy in Medicine and Health Care (3)

This course provides an overview of music therapy with children, adults, and older adults in medical settings. Students survey theories, methods, and empirically supported treatments in settings such as acute care, physical rehabilitation, gerontology, palliative care, preventative medicine, and health maintenance. It also includes study of physical and psychosocial processes natural to aging and end of life, and assists students in developing skills in improvised music for relaxation and palliative care. For music therapy majors only. *Prerequisites:* 141, BIOL 011 and completion of Voice, Guitar, and Piano competencies.

MTHR 143. Supervisory Techniques (1-2)

Techniques in the supervision of music therapy fieldwork. Course open to music therapy majors by permission of the instructor only. *Prerequisites:* MTHR 020, 140 and 150.

MTHR 150. Fieldwork in Music Therapy (1-2)

Fieldwork provides students with structured clinical experiences in music therapy under the supervision of a music therapist in varying community settings. This course is repeated for credit and taken concurrently each semester students are enrolled in MTHR 135, 140, 141, and 142. *Prerequisites:* MTHR 011, 018; open only to music therapy majors. A minimum of 4 units of Fieldwork (MTHR 150) is required for completion of the music therapy degree program.

MTHR 187. Internship in Music Therapy (1)

This course consists of clinical training experience at an internship site approved by the AMTA. Successful completion of required hours and competencies allows students to sit for the Music Therapy Board Certification Examination. *Prerequisites:* Successful completion of all coursework and functional music skills.

MTHR 191. Independent Study (1-2)**MTHR 193. Special Topics (1-2)****MTHR 235. Music in Special Education (3)**

Music learning with special populations in the inclusive classroom. Students will learn to set appropriate music objectives and design teaching strategies utilizing music for the disabled child in the public school. Open to non-majors.

MTHR 244. Community Approaches to Music Therapy (3)

Exploration of changing mental health practice, private practice, specialization, community health centers and the team approach.

MTHR 245. Clinical Clerkship in Music Therapy (1-4)

As an alternate requirement for Thesis, Clinical Clerkship is designed for students who may want to focus on clinical skills and knowledge. Student completes a major project related to an applied therapeutic or educational setting.

MTHR 291. Independent Study (1-4)**MTHR 293. Special Topics (1-4)****MTHR 299. Thesis (1-4)**

Option A: an original monograph embodying original research. Option B: approved clinical clerkship in lieu of written thesis.

Conservatory of Music Faculty

Jennie Blomster, Lecturer in Horn, B. M. University of Denver; M.A. CSU Fresno. Studied with Thomas Hiebert, Richard Seraphinoff, David Krehbiel, David Kappy, John Keene, and David Kaslow. Member of the Pacific Arts Woodwind Quintet, Winds of the San Joaquin, and Fresno Brass Quintet. Principal horn Gold Country Chamber Orchestra, Merced Symphony Orchestra, Moment Musical Chamber Ensemble. Frequently plays with Fresno Philharmonic Orchestra, Stockton Symphony Orchestra, Stockton Opera.

C. Michael Brae, Lecturer in Music Management, B.A., University of San Francisco, BFA, The Academy of Art College, San Francisco; CEO of Hitman Records, Author, "Music Distribution: Selling Music in the New Entertainment Marketplace" (2002).

Ruth V. Brittin, Professor of Music Education, Chair, Department of Music Education, 1997, Ph.D., Florida State University, 1989; M.M.E., Texas Tech University, 1985; B.M.E., Texas Tech University, 1983. Editor, Update: Applications of Research in Music Education, publishes and presents research for the International Society for Music Education, Music Educators National Conference, and state music education organizations. Active music education clinician, brass adjudicator, and performer on French horn. Division representative for California Music Educators Association. Former Chair of Music Education at Syracuse University, 1989-1997.

K. Allen Brown,* Visiting Lecturer of Percussion, 1981, B.M., University of Oregon, 1969; M.M., Western Michigan University, 1972; Doctoral study at the University of Illinois. Percussion student of David Shrader, Robert Tilles and Thomas Siwe. Wide range of experience in all areas of percussion performance. Author of articles in professional journals and composer of several published percussion works.

Edward Cetto, Assistant Professor of Music, Director of Choral Activities, 1994, M.M., Boston Conservatory of Music, 1992; B.Mus. Ed., Hart School of Music (U. of Hartford), 1981; Certificate, Kodaly Musical Training Institute (Hungary), 1980.

David Chase, Assistant Dean, Instructor in Music Management, 2001, B.M., Trumpet Performance, University of the Pacific, 1994, M.A. 2001.

Robert Coburn, Professor of Music Composition and Theory. Director, Conservatory Computer Studio for Music Composition; Artistic Director, SoundImageSound; Chair, Department of Music Studies; 1993. Ph.D., University of Victoria (Canada), 1995; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1974; B.M., University of the Pacific, 1972. Selected Commissions and Performances: San Francisco New Music Ensemble; Royal Conservatory of Music (Stockholm, Sweden); Victoria International Festival (Victoria, B.C., Canada); Electronic Music Plus Festival; Roulette Festival of New Music (N.Y.); International Saxophone Festival Palmela (Portugal). Permanent Sound Environment Installations: 39 Bells (Philadelphia), 1996; Bell Circles II (Oregon Convention Center, Oregon Public Art Program), 1991. Selected compositions: Tranquil/Turmoil Dreaming (2003) for computer and video; In Stillness (2005) for violin, computer, and video; Fragile Horizon (2007) for viola, speaking voice, computer and video.

Rex Cooper,* Professor of Piano, 1973, B.M., Oberlin College Conservatory of Music, 1969; M.S., Juilliard School of Music, 1970; Mus.D., Indiana University, 1987; Student of Adele Marcus, Konrad Wolff, Leon Fleisher, Howard Aibel (Accademia Chigiana, Siena), Gyorgy Sebok and Vlado Perlemuter (Paris). Former member, American Symphony Orchestra; concert tours, Japan; recordings CRI; London debut recital, 1977; New Era International Artists Management.

John Cozza, Visiting Lecturer, Applied Piano and Accompanying, 2004. B.M., M.M., University of Southern California, diploma in piano performance and in chamber music from the Hochschule für Musik in Vienna, Austria, D.M. in solo performance, chamber music and accompanying from Northwestern University. Studied with Daniel Pollack in Los Angeles, David Kaiserman in Chicago, and Hans Graf and George Ebert in Vienna. Member of Pi Kappa Lambda, Phi Mu Alpha, American Liszt Society, and the Franz Schmidt Society in Austria.

Thomas Derthick, Lecturer in Double Bass, B.M., California State University, Sacramento. Graduate study, California State University, Long Beach. Studied with Murray Grodner, Stuart Sankey and Abe Luboff. Principal Bass with the Sacramento Symphony and Chamber Orchestra.

Daniel Ebberts, Assistant Professor of Voice, 2004. B.M. University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point, M.M. University of Southern California, artist training at Università per Stranieri, Italy, Utah Festival Opera Young Artist Program, Glimmerglass Opera Young American Artists Program, Britten-Pears School for Advanced Musical Studies, resident artist, Los Angeles Music Center Opera.

Nina Flyer, Lecturer in Cello, 1997, B.M., University of Southern California, 1973. Principal cellist, Women's Philharmonic and Classical Philharmonic. Has performed with San Diego Symphony, San Francisco Symphony, Jerusalem Symphony, Iceland Symphony. Recordings: cello/piano and cello/harp suites by Lou Harrison, to be released in 1998; Cello concerto by Shulamit Ran with ECO, on KOCH International, 1995 (nominated for 2 Grammys).

James Haffner, Associate Professor of Opera, 1999. B.A. degree in theatre from Baldwin-Wallace College, an Artists' Diploma in opera stage directing and a Master of Fine Arts in directing from the University of Cincinnati College-Conservatory of Music. Member of the Lincoln Center Theatre Directors' Lab National Opera Association, and Opera America. He has taught at the Die Technische Universität, Berlin; stateside, he has served on the faculties of the University of Kentucky, Miami University of Ohio, Webster University and Cal State Fullerton.

Eric Hammer, Professor of Music, Director of Band Activities, Professor of Music Education, 1993; B.M., University of the Pacific, 1973; M.M., University of Oregon, 1990; D.M.A., University of Oregon, 1994.

Keith N. Hatschek, Associate Professor of Music Management; Program Director, Music Management Program. 2001. B.A. University of California Berkeley, 1973; Certificate in Marketing, University of California Berkeley, 1993. Principal and founder of Keith Hatschek & Associates, consultant to the recording technology and entertainment industries. Author, "How to Get a Job in the Music and Recording Industry" (2007) Berklee Press, "The Golden Moment: Recording Secrets of the Pros" (2005) Backbeat Books, regular contributor to various print and online music industry journals. Voting member National Academy of Recording Arts and Sciences, Associate Member-Audio Engineering Society, Faculty adviser-NAMM-Affiliated Music Business Institutions (NAMBI), member, Music and Entertainment Industry Educators Association (MEIEA).

Feilin Hsiao, Assistant Professor of Music Therapy, 2006; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 2006; M.A., New York University, 1994; Certified Music Therapist, 1994; B.A., Chinese Cultural University (Taipei, Taiwan), 1986; Board Certified Music Therapist, 2001; Teaching Credential in Music Education (1996) and Special Education (1999). Lecturer at National Taipei University of Education, Taipei Municipal University of Education, and Shih Chien University; Past-president of the Music Therapy Association of Taiwan; Recipient of the T. Anne Cleary International Dissertation Research Fellowship.

William Douglas Hunt, Lecturer in Tuba/Euphonium, Brass Instruments, 1989, B.M., University of the Pacific, 1966; M.A., 1991. Studied with Arnold Jacobs and William Bell. Applied music instructor, San Joaquin Delta College. Former tubist with U.S. Naval Academy Band and the Annapolis Symphony. Principal tubist with the Stockton Symphony since 1987, and currently performs in various Northern California ensembles.

Jaroslaw Kapuscinski, Intermedia pianist and composer, Visiting Lecturer in Music Theory, 2004, M.M., Chopin Academy of Music in Warsaw, Poland 1991; Ph.D., University of California San Diego, 1997. Award winner at the Festival of New Cinema and New Media in Montreal, VideoArt Festival in Locarno and UNESCO Film sur l'Art Festival in Paris. Concerts and video presentations in Europe, Asia, North and South America including: New York MOMA, Centre Pompidou in Paris, Annecy Animation Festival, Warsaw Autumn Festival of Contemporary Music, National Art Center in Ottawa, Worldwide Video Festival. TV broadcasts in France, Belgium, Germany and Poland. Invited lectures at USC, UC Berkeley, McGill University, Tokyo University for Arts and Music and Royal Conservatory of Music in The Hague. Selected intermedia works: *Mondrian Variations* video (1992), *Catch the Tiger!* for piano and visual projection (1994), *Mudras* video (1996), *Yours* for piano and visual projection (2000), *The Point Is...* for piano and visual projection (2002), *5 Conversation Pieces* installation (2003), *Enso* for percussion and symphonic orchestra (2005).

Mathew T. Krejci, Lecturer in Flute, 1989, M.M., Indiana University, 1978; B.M.Ed., Indiana University, 1973. Principal Flutist in the Festival Orchestra, 1978-83. Presently performs as a member of the Sacramento Philharmonic. Performed with Music Now, President of the Board of the Chamber Music Society of Sacramento. Principal Flute of the Bear Valley Music Festival, recordings with the VUTAE, Albion, and Klavier labels.

Patrick Langham, Associate Professor and Director of Jazz Studies, 2003. Holds both the Bachelor of Music with a concentration in jazz studies and the Master of Music with a concentration in jazz studies from the University of Tennessee in Knoxville. He has taught at the University of South Carolina — Spartanburg and Tusculum College in Knoxville. As a saxophonist and director Professor Langham has performed with distinguished jazz artists and on numerous jazz festivals throughout the southern United States. He has developed and taught courses in jazz history, theory, improvisation, and performance, and has created and operated a highly successful jazz camp at USC Spartanburg.

Sonia Leong, Lecturer in Piano, 2001, B.M., University of British Columbia, 1992; M.M., Peabody Conservatory of Music, 1994; Concert Recital Diploma, Guildhall School of Music, 1995; D.Mus., University of Montreal, 1998. Member of New Pacific Trio. Concerto performances with Filarmonica de Stat Dinu Lipatti (Romania) and Banff Festival Chamber Orchestra (Canada). Performances in Canada, the US, England, Romania, Switzerland, and Hong Kong. Former faculty member of the University of Puget Sound.

Thomas F. Nugent, Lecturer in Oboe, 1990, B.M., San Francisco Conservatory of Music, 1984. Student of Marc Lifschey. Attended Tanglewood, Spoleto and Colorado Philharmonic Music Festivals. Has performed with San Francisco Symphony, Opera and Ballet Orchestras. Also performs with the Sacramento Philharmonic, Stockton Symphony, California Symphony, San Francisco Contemporary Music Players, Sierra Chamber Society and Sonus Imaginorem. Member, Pacific Arts Woodwind Quintet.

Leonard Ott, Lecturer in Trumpet, 1998, B.A. in Music, California State University, Hayward, 1987. Member of Oakland East Bay Symphony, Modesto Symphony Orchestra, and Carmel Bach Festival Orchestra. Also freelances regularly with Santa Rosa Symphony, Napa Symphony, Stockton Symphony, Sacramento Symphony, and many other Bay Area groups.

Stephen Perdicas, Lecturer in Trombone/Euphonium, Director, Pacific Music Camp, Director, Brubeck Institute Jazz Camp, Operations Manager, Conservatory of Music, 1993, B.M., University of North Texas, 1981, Associate with Honors, Royal College of Music, London, 1990. Numerous recordings with Sir Simon Rattle and the City of Birmingham Symphony (England) on EMI. Currently a member of the Sacramento Philharmonic. Clinician, Selmer Corporation.

Margaret Perry, Lecturer in Class Piano and Piano Pedagogy, 2004. B.M., M.M. Brigham Young University, D.M.A. University of Arizona. Ensemble Artist Pianist with the Utah Symphony and Opera. Member, Music Teachers National Association, College Music Society, and Phi Kappa Phi.

Burr Cochran Phillips, Assistant Professor of Voice, 2007. B.M. University of North Texas 1982; M. M. Texas Christian University, Fort Worth TX, 1994; Performances with opera companies include Dallas Opera, Santa Fe Opera, Houston Grand Opera, Chautauqua Opera, Tulsa Opera, Fort Worth Opera and San Antonio Opera Theater. Orchestral performances include Dallas Symphony, Fort Worth Chamber Orchestra, Tulsa Philharmonic, Chautauqua Symphony, Amarillo Symphony, Phoenix Symphony, Honolulu Symphony, Ars Nova Orchestra of Buffalo, Carmel Bach Festival, Oklahoma Philharmonic, San Antonio Symphony and Corpus Christi Symphony. Previous faculty positions include The University of Texas at Arlington, Arlington TX, Southern Methodist University, Dallas TX and Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff AZ. Member of The National Association of Teachers of Singing and Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia.

François Rose, Associate Professor of Composition and Theory, 1997, B.M., McGill University, 1986; M.M., 1991; Certificate from the Institut de Recherche et de Coordination Acoustique et Musique (IRCAM), 1991; Ph.D., University of California San Diego, 1997. Award winner in the 5th Edvard Grieg International Competition for Composers in Norway, 2001; in the 3rd International Composers' Competition "Kazimierz Sierocki" in Poland, 1990; and in the SDE/PRO Canada Composers' Competition in 1986, 1987 and 1988. Selected Commissions and Performances: San Francisco NME (San Francisco, Windsor) 2006; Sax quartet Quasar (Montréal) 2005; Trio Strata (Interlochen) 2004. Selected presentations: "Computerized Orchestration Tool: LabOrch" (Paris, Warsaw, Krakow, San Sebastian, Santa Cruz) 2007.

Patricia Shands, *1995, Professor of Clarinet, Director of Chamber Music. 1995. D.M.A. Rice University, 2001, M.M., University of Southern California, 1985, B.M. Peabody Conservatory of Music, 1981. Student of David Shifrin, Mitchel Lurie, and David Peck. Prizewinner in the International Concert Artist Guild competition. Featured at music festivals of Spoleto, Chautauqua, Round Top, Tucson Winter Chamber Music Festival and frequent live performances nationally on NPR "Performance Today". Recordings featured on "Art of the States" are broadcast internationally. Solo and chamber music recordings on Centaur, Onossa, Albany and Plum labels. Current member of the Ariel Ensemble, Stockton Symphony, Sacramento Philharmonic, and the Pacific Arts Woodwind Quintet.

Nicholas Waldvogel, Associate Professor of Orchestra; Director - University Symphony Orchestra. B.A. in Music, Harvard, 1989; M.A. in Music, Harvard, 1989; M.M. in Conducting, Peabody Conservatory of Music, 1993; Graduate Performance Diploma in Conducting, Peabody Conservatory, 1994; Ph.D. in Music History, Yale University, 1992. Formerly with the Orchestre de la Suisse-Romande (Switzerland), and the State Philharmonic "Dinu Lipatti" (Romania).

Sarah Clemmens Waltz, Assistant Professor of Music History; Program Director of Music History; Ph.D. in Music History, M.Phil., Yale University, 2007; B.M. in Music History with High Honors, Oberlin Conservatory, 2000; B.A. in Physics, Oberlin College, 2000. Recent works: Ph.D. diss., *The Highland Muse in Romantic German Music*, 2007; "In Defense of Moonlight," *Beethoven Forum* (Spring 2007). Presentations at national and international conferences. Member: American Musicological Society, American Beethoven Society, North American British Music Studies Association.

Frank H. Wiens, * Professor of Piano, 1976, B.M., University of Michigan, 1970; M.M., 1970; Student of Benning Dexter, Gyorgy Sandor, Harald Logan and John Perry. New York recitals at Carnegie Recital Hall in 1984 and 1991; London recital at Purcell Room, 1986; soloist with Atlanta, Denver and Detroit Symphonies and Yaroslavl Philharmonic in Soviet Union; concert tours in Asia and Europe, and annually in the United States; compact disc recording of Rachmaninoff Third Piano Concerto with Slovakia National Orchestra released in 1995 on Fanfare-Intersound label. Eberhardt Teacher-Scholar Award, Faculty Research-Lecturer Award, Distinguished Faculty Award.

Lynelle Frankforter Wiens, Professor of Voice, 1978, B.M., University of Nebraska, 1975 (Phi Beta Kappa); M.M. with Distinction, Indiana University, 1978; Mus. D. with High Distinction, Indiana University, 1988. Student of Eileen Farrell, Margaret Harshaw, Lynn Wickham. MTNA National Winner, 1971; Van Lawrence Fellow (awarded by National NATS and the Voice Foundation), 1993. Served as a faculty member at the Symposium on the Care of the Professional Voice (Philadelphia) and the Pacific Voice Conference (San Francisco.)

Therese West, Assistant Professor of Music Therapy and Music Education, 2002. Chair, Department of Music Therapy. B.A., University of California, 1976; Music Therapy Equivalency, Willamette University, 1984; M.M., Music Therapy, University of Miami, (FL), 1999; Ph.D. Interdepartmental Studies; Music Therapy and Health Psychology, University of Miami, (FL), 2003; Board-Certified in Music Therapy, 1989; Fellow, Association for Music and Imagery (AMI), 2002. Conducts supervision and training in the Bonny Method of Guided Imagery and Music (GIM), on training staff of Therapeutic Arts Training Institute, San Francisco. Editorial Board of Music Therapy Perspectives.

Eric Wood, Lecturer in Music Composition and Theory, 1998, D.M.A., Boston University, 1994; M.M., University of Oregon, 1986; B.M., 1984. Numerous commissions and performances, several published articles and lectures. Studied with Lukas Foss, Monte Tubb, Charles Fussell and Derek Healey.

*Members of Resident Artist Series

eberhardt school of business

Phone: (209) 946-2476

Location: Weber Hall

Website: www.business.pacific.edu

Charles Williams (Dean)

Ray Sylvester, Associate Dean of Undergraduate Programs

Ron Hoverstad, Associate Dean of MBA Programs

Undergraduate Degree Programs Offered

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Accounting

Arts & Entertainment Management

Business Law

Economics

Entrepreneurship

Finance

General Business

International Business

Management Information Systems

Marketing

Management and Human Resources

Real Estate

Minors Offered

Business Administration/Management

Management Information Systems

Graduate Degree Programs Offered

Master in Business Administration (MBA)

General Management

Entrepreneurship

Finance

Marketing

JD/MBA

PharmD/MBA

Peace Corps MBA

A professional school offering graduate and undergraduate programs providing the educational breadth and depth for tomorrow's leaders of business, government, and not-for-profit organizations.

Mission

The Eberhardt School of Business's mission is to prepare students for successful careers as leaders of business, government, and not-for-profit organizations by integrating a broad-based educational foundation with business principles in a personalized learning environment that emphasizes small classes and opportunities for extensive interaction between students, faculty and practitioners. To support this mission, the School is committed to the continued professional growth of faculty and staff through scholarship and other professional development, and to the integration of the School into the broader community. For its students the School strives to:

- Develop skills in leadership and innovation;
- Develop technical and analytical competence;
- Develop an understanding of the global business environment;
- Instill concern for issues of ethics and social responsibility;
- Encourage community service.

The degree programs in business administration are designed to fulfill this mission and to provide the educational breadth and depth tomorrow's leaders will need.

The Eberhardt School of Business was established in 1977 to fulfill the need for small, high quality management programs that could nurture the personal, professional and overall intellectual growth and development of talented men and women. The school currently has 25 full-time faculty and an enrollment of over 600 graduate and undergraduate students.

Small classes and excellent instructional facilities reinforce a highly personalized learning environment that encourages one-on-one interactions between students and faculty. Faculty and administrators are committed to making teaching the most important activity in the School. Outside the classroom, students choose from a wide variety of activities, including internships, student clubs and student government to further develop their leadership skills. The success of this approach to business and management education is reflected in the excellent job placement record of graduates.

For most business students, a major objective of their college education is to prepare for a successful career. Surveys of successful executives suggest that in order to meet the challenges and opportunities of the future, tomorrow's managers will need a broad-based education that combines the acquisition of business skills in such areas as marketing, finance, human resource management and accounting, with a solid foundation in mathematics, language and the arts and sciences. In particular, business leaders

emphasize the importance of acquiring people skills, especially the ability to communicate effectively. The academic programs of the Eberhardt School of Business have been designed to address these objectives.

Accreditation

The School is accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

General Academic Regulations for BS in Business Administration

Graduation Requirements

1. Fulfill the ESB minimum residency requirement of at least 32 units taken in the School.
2. There is a limit on extension course credits for courses offered through the Center for Professional and Continuing Education. The total ceiling on such units is six, with a limit of 3 in any one semester.
3. All prerequisites must be met before students may enroll in any course.
4. Students taking any course numbered above BUSI 100 must have junior class standing (56 units).
5. A student must receive a grade of "C" or better in any core course which is a prerequisite before taking a related concentration course.

Grading Policies

All courses required of all business administration majors must be taken for letter grade. ESB courses taken beyond those noted above may be taken on a P/NC basis, subject to the instructor's approval. The freshman level Deans' Seminar and junior level Career Development Seminar will be offered P/NC only.

Students receiving a "P" in required courses taken before becoming a major in the ESB must petition to the Academic Standards Committee for these courses to be applied toward graduation requirements.

Scholastic Actions

- 1. If a student has a balance point deficiency up to -8 in the major or -10 in the University GPA, he or she is on probation.
- 2. If a student has a balance point deficiency larger than -8 in the major and/or -10 in the University GPA, he or she is subject to

disqualification. Disqualification decisions will usually be made at the end of the Spring semester, but a student who begins the Fall semester already on probation with a balance point deficiency of -8 or -10 or more may be disqualified at the end of the Fall semester if still at -8 or -10 or more at the end of that semester.

- 3. Any student who is on probation for three consecutive semesters is subject to disqualification.

Further clarification of these (or other) policies may be obtained from the ESB Student Affairs Office.

Transfer Students

Transfer courses must have a credit value of at least three semester units if they are to be applied to general education or major requirements. Courses from institutions on the quarter system must have a credit value of at least four quarter-units to be applied to the above categories.

Junior or community college students who plan to complete upper-division work in business at University of the Pacific should complete one year of introductory economics, one year of introductory accounting, a semester each of calculus and statistics, and a semester of business law. Students should also complete courses in expository writing, computer science, public speaking and the humanities. It is strongly advised that students who do plan to transfer contact ESB with specific questions regarding transfer credit.

Admissions Information

Additional information and specific admissions requirements can be found in the section of this catalog entitled Admission Requirements or by contacting the Associate Dean.

Degree Program Requirements
Bachelor of Science in Business
Administration

In order to earn the bachelor of science in business administration degree, students must complete a minimum of 128 units with a Pacific cumulative and school/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from IC and IIC.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior (ECON 053)
- IB. U.S. Studies (ECON 055)
- IC. Global Studies (Transfers only)

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature (ENGL 025 or COMM 027)
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic (MATH 045 or 051)
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society (Transfers only)
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single department or other school or college may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Pre-professional Skills Requirements

Advanced Writing:	
ENGL 023 or	
ENGL 025 or another approved writing course*	4
Public Speaking:	
COMM 027 Public Speaking*	3
Mathematics:	
MATH 045 Intro to Finite Mathematics and Calculus*	4
MATH 037 Probability and Statistics*	4
Computer Literacy:	
COMP 025 Computers and Information Processing*	4
Economics:	
ECON 053 Microeconomics*	4
ECON 055 Macroeconomics*	4

Note: 1) *These courses are also part of the Pacific General Education Program, and can be counted toward the University General Education requirements.

IV. Major Core Courses

BUSI 010	Deans' Seminar (Entering freshmen only)	1
BUSI 031	Financial Accounting	4
BUSI 033	Managerial Accounting	4
BUSI 053	Legal and Ethical Environment of Business	4
BUSI 100	Management Information Systems	4
BUSI 104	Operations Management	4
BUSI 105	Financial Management	4

BUSI 107	Marketing Management	4
BUSI 109	Management & Organizational Behavior	4
BUSI 110	Career Development	1
BUSI 181	Strategic Management and Policy	4

V. Concentrations

Complete one of the following concentrations:

Note: 1) A student is required to take at least four concentration courses, one of which must be an international concentration course. 2) A number of concentrations require more than four courses.

Core Area Concentrations

Accounting

BUSI 113a	Intermediate Accounting I	4
BUSI 113b	Intermediate Accounting II	4
BUSI 113c	Advanced Accounting	4
BUSI 115	Tax Accounting	4
BUSI 117	Cost Accounting	4
BUSI 119	Auditing	4

One additional course from the following:

BUSI 163	International Financial Management
BUSI 177	International Trade Law
BUSI 178	International Commercial Law

Economics

ECON 101	Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis	4
ECON 190	Econometrics	4
ECON	Electives (2 additional courses above 100)	8

One additional course from the following:

ECON 121	International Trade
ECON 123	International Finance
ECON 125	Economic Development

ECON 118	Globalization History: Economic, Environmental, and Demographic Interactions	4
----------	--	---

Finance

BUSI 121	Financial Markets	4
BUSI 123	Investment Analyses	4
BUSI 163	International Financial Management	4

One additional course from the following:

BUSI 122	Student Investment Fund
BUSI 124	Entrepreneurial Finance
BUSI 125	Intermediate Financial Management
BUSI 126	Topics in Finance
BUSI 128	Real Estate Valuation and Investment
BUSI 129	Real Estate Finance

International Business

BUSI 163	International Financial Management	4
BUSI 165	International Marketing	4

One of the following:

BUSI 177	International Trade Law
BUSI 178	International Commercial Law

One additional course from the following:

BUSI 168	Global Strategic Management
BUSI 169	Comparative Management

Note: 1) Each student concentrating in international business is strongly advised to study and/or internship abroad for a semester or summer and engage in the study of a foreign language.

Marketing

BUSI 141	Marketing Research	4
BUSI 165	International Marketing	4
Two additional courses from the following:		8
BUSI 143	Product Innovation	
BUSI 145	Retailing and Channels	
BUSI 147	Consumer Behavior	
BUSI 149	Strategic Marketing	

Management Information Systems

BUSI 136	Business Programming	4
BUSI 137	Database Management Systems	4
BUSI 138	Networking and Telecommunications Management	4
BUSI 139	Electronic Commerce Project	4

One additional international course from the following:

BUSI 163	International Financial Management
BUSI 165	International Marketing
BUSI 177	International Trade Law
BUSI 178	International Commercial Law
BUSI 169	Comparative Management

Note: 1) MIS students are strongly encouraged to purchase an up-to-date laptop computer for use in MIS classes.

Management and Human Resources

BUSI 169	Comparative Management	4
BUSI 170	Human Resources Management	4

Two additional courses from the following:

BUSI 134	Conflict Management
BUSI 159	Employment Law
BUSI 174	Work Group Dynamics
BUSI 175	Leadership and Change

General Business

BUSI	Electives (3 courses from any ESB concentrations)	12
------	---	----

Note: Excluding BUSI 183

One additional course from the following:

BUSI 163	International Financial Management
BUSI 165	International Marketing
BUSI 177	International Trade Law
BUSI 178	International Commercial Law
BUSI 169	Comparative Management

Specialty Area Concentrations

Students may also develop concentrations in a number of specialty areas, each of which focus on a particular industry or very focused career track. Following is a listing of the requirements for concentrations in several specialty areas.

Specialty concentrations are subject to the availability of the courses listed. Some of these courses may not be offered every year. Additional specializations not listed below are also possible and can be self-designed by a student with the approval of his or her faculty adviser and the Associate Dean's Office.

Entrepreneurship

BUSI 172 Entrepreneurship 4

Two additional courses from the following:

BUSI 124 Entrepreneurial Finance

BUSI 143 Product Innovation

BUSI 176 Managing Small Business

One additional international course from the following: 4

BUSI 163 International Financial Management

BUSI 165 International Marketing

BUSI 177 International Trade Law

BUSI 178 International Commercial Law

BUSI 169 Comparative Management

Real Estate

BUSI 127 Legal Aspects of Real Estate 4

BUSI 128 Real Estate Valuation and Investment 4

BUSI 129 Real Estate Finance 4

One additional international course from the following: 4

BUSI 163 International Financial Management

BUSI 165 International Marketing

BUSI 177 International Trade Law

BUSI 178 International Commercial Law

BUSI 169 Comparative Management

Business Law

BUSI 157 Commercial Law 4

One of the following: 4

BUSI 177 International Trade Law

BUSI 178 International Commercial Law

Two additional courses from the following: 8

BUSI 115 Tax Accounting

BUSI 127 Legal Aspects of Real Estate

BUSI 159 Employment Law

Arts and Entertainment Management

BUSI Electives (3 courses from any ESB concentrations) 12

One additional international course from the following: 4

BUSI 163 International Financial Management

BUSI 165 International Marketing

BUSI 177 International Trade Law

BUSI 178 International Commercial Law

BUSI 169 Comparative Management

In addition the following four Music Management courses:

MHIS 005 Music Appreciation* 4

MMGT 011 Music, Entertainment in U.S. Society 4

MMGT 153 Entertainment Law 4

MMGT 111 Music Industry Analysis 4

*Note: 1) *Can count toward general education requirements.***Minor in Management**

Minor intended to provide an exposure to general management principles and some functional area technical skills for students majoring in disciplines outside of the Eberhardt School of Business. The minor is not intended as a substitute for the broad in-depth coverage found in the business degree.

In order to earn a minor in management, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

BUSI 031 Financial Accounting 4

8 BUSI 109 Management and Organizational Behavior 4

BUSI Electives (3 courses offered by the School of Business, 12
excluding the Deans' Seminar, the Career
Development Seminar, and most special topics
or independent studies)

Minor in Business Administration

The minor in business administration covers a wide range of the basic principles used in business administration and is intended for non-business majors. The minor is not a substitute for the broad in-depth coverage found in the business degree.

In order to earn a minor in management, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

BUSI 031 Financial Accounting 4

Four of the following five courses 16

BUSI 033 Principles of Managerial Accounting

BUSI 053 Business Law

BUSI 105 Financial Management

BUSI 107 Marketing Management

BUSI 109 Management and Organizational Behavior

BUSI Electives (1 courses offered by the 4
School of Business, excluding the Deans' Seminar, the
Career Development Seminar, and most special topics or
independent studies)

Minor in Business Information Systems

The minor in business information systems provides a basic knowledge in business information systems and is intended for non-business majors. The minor is not a substitute for the broad in-depth coverage found in the business degree.

In order to earn a minor in management, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

Seven of the following eight courses 28

COMP 025 Computers and Information Processing

BUSI 100 Management Information Systems

BUSI 136 Business Programming

COMP 051 Computer Science I

BUSI 137 Database Management Systems

BUSI 138 Networking and Telecommunications Management

BUSI 139 Electronic Commerce Project

BUSI 140 Business Systems Analysis

Note: 1) All courses taken for a letter grade. 2) Students minoring must fulfill all pre-requisites and junior class standing requirements for ESB courses. 3) Students must exercise caution in not violating the University's restriction, which allows only 30 units of BUSI courses to be credited toward the degree requirements of non-business majors.

Master of Business Administration

The Eberhardt MBA Program is designed to train the managers of the 21st century. The rigorous and intellectually challenging coursework goes beyond the traditional business school curriculum to emphasize important managerial skills like leadership, innovation, communication and a global perspective.

Program Prerequisites:

All students are expected to have completed prerequisite courses in subjects necessary for success in MBA coursework prior to beginning the MBA. These include six semester units of Introductory Macroeconomics and Microeconomics (or three semester units of Managerial Economics), three semester units of Probability and Statistics and three semester units of College Finite Math and Calculus or Business Calculus. These courses may have been taken at either the undergraduate or graduate level.

Eberhardt 18-Month MBA Program

The MBA curriculum has a global orientation and is designed around an intensive phase of foundation courses and an advanced phase of integrated management studies. It offers a carefully designed combination of rigorous classroom work, intensive case-based discussions and off-campus experiences for a small cohort of students. Each student will complete a specialized track in Marketing, Entrepreneurship and Innovation, Finance or General Business.

The sample schedule is another view of the program progression:

Fall Semester

BUSI 211	Applied Business Principles	20
----------	-----------------------------	----

An intensive business foundation course covers accounting, data and decisions, financial management, management and organizational behavior, managerial economics, management information systems, marketing, operations management, strategy formulation, and career development.

Spring Semester

BUSI 220	Corporate Finance	3
BUSI 276	Entrepreneurial Management	3
BUSI 249	Global Strategic Marketing	3
Two electives in your specialized track		6

Required MBA-level internship

Summer Semesters

BUSI 268	Global Business Competition	3
----------	-----------------------------	---

Requires 2-3 weeks in an international location to study competition in global markets.

Fall Semester

BUSI 279	Leadership and Change	3
BUSI 214	Negotiation	3
BUSI 281	Strategy Management	3
BUSI 213	Corporate Social Responsibility	3
Two electives in your specialized track		6

Specialized Track Courses:

MBA students can choose either General Management or a specialized track in Entrepreneurship, Finance, or Marketing. All students must complete at least 31.5 hours of advanced graduate coursework to qualify for the MBA.

General Management

Four electives from approved BUSI 200 level courses

Entrepreneurship Specialization

BUSI 221	Entrepreneurial Finance
BUSI 272	Entrepreneurship
BUSI 275	Technology and Innovation

Plus one entrepreneurship elective course

Finance Specialization

BUSI 223	Investment Management
BUSI 263	International Finance

Plus two finance elective courses

Marketing Specialization

BUSI 241	Marketing Research
BUSI 245	Customer Relationship Management

Plus two marketing elective courses

Internship Program:

All students will be required to participate in an internship.

Applied Research/Consulting Projects:

All students will participate in field projects throughout their MBA courses. Students desiring additional field experience can apply for additional internships or research/consulting projects through the Eberhardt Career Management Center.

International Experience:

All students are expected to participate in an international business experience through the Global Business Competition course, which is conducted in a foreign location (e.g. Chile, Finland, Hong Kong, Korea, Singapore, France, Spain, Taiwan, and Ireland in recent years). International competency is an essential element of success in today's global economy. Eberhardt MBA students study abroad and undertake projects in the host country often in collaboration with a partner business school in the host country.

Transfer Policy

MBA students may transfer credit for up to two advanced graduate business courses based on previous graduate coursework. A grade of "B" or better is required to transfer graduate credit.

Students interested in receiving transfer credit should complete a Transfer Request Form, available from the MBA Program office.

Special MBA Programs

Dual-degree JD/MBA

The JD/MBA dual-degree Program allows students to complete their three-year law degree at Pacific's McGeorge School of Law and the two-year MBA Program together in only four years. To combine the two programs, students can count up to 24 units of course credit toward both degrees. Students interested in the dual-degree JD/MBA Program must be accepted by both the MBA Program and the Law Program separately.

Peace Corps Masters International Program

Masters Internationalist students complete a portion of their studies on campus prior to entering the Peace Corps. Students will then leave for a Peace Corps assignment, including language, technical and cross-cultural training. After completing a Peace Corps assignment, students will return to campus for a semester to complete their degree. All returned Peace Corps volunteers will receive a stipend from the Peace Corps for their volunteer service.

Dual-degree PharmD/MBA Program

The Doctor of Pharmacy (PharmD) and the Masters of Business Administration (MBA) is a dual-degree program administered by the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Services and the Eberhardt School of Business. The four year program is an integration of pharmacy, healthcare services and management studies. This career-enhancing opportunity prepares its graduates for leadership positions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnical industries and healthcare organizations.

Admission to the MBA Program

Admission to the Eberhardt MBA Program is competitive and based on criteria which indicates a high promise of success. Performance in prior coursework and standardized test scores (GMAT) are important in the admission decision. A bachelor's degree or its equivalent is required for admission. The MBA Admissions Committee gives equal consideration to all undergraduate majors in the admissions process. Foreign language competency is considered an asset.

MBA admission decisions are made on a rolling basis. Applicants are notified immediately when decisions have been made. The completed application packet must be submitted before the Admissions Committee can render a final decision. The required materials include:

- The completed application form.
- Transcripts from all undergraduate, graduate and professional schools attended.
- Two letters of recommendation written by people knowledgeable of the applicant's qualifications for graduate work.
- Interviews are by invitation only. Invitations will be made to all qualified candidates.
- A score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). For GMAT information, call the Eberhardt School of Business at (209) 946-2629, web.pacific.edu/x7103.xml or contact GMAT Customer Service at 1-800-717-4628 or www.mba.com. These scores must be less than five years old.

Applicants may prepare for the GMAT by obtaining review material and sample questions published specifically for this purpose.

For more information about the Eberhardt MBA Program contact the MBA Program Office.

Eberhardt School of Business
University of the Pacific
Stockton, CA 95211
(209) 946-2629
(800) 952-3179
www.business.pacific.edu/MBA

Course Descriptions

B.S. in Business Administration Courses

Note: 1) A student must receive a grade of "C" or better in any core course which is a prerequisite before taking a related concentration course.

BUSI 010. Deans' Seminar (1)
A general survey of the programs and methodologies of the Eberhardt School of Business, including but not limited to educational requirements, professional orientation, career opportunities and School and University regulations. Required of all ESB freshmen. (P/NC only)

BUSI 031. Principles of Financial Accounting (4)
Analysis, recording and reporting of business transactions; analysis and use of financial statements; and the use of accounting information in management decision-making.

BUSI 033. Principles of Managerial Accounting (4)
Use and analysis of accounting information for management decision-making in planning, production, evaluation and control decisions. *Prerequisite: BUSI 031.*

BUSI 053. The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business (4)
Introduction to Law: court systems and jurisdiction; litigation and other methods of resolving disputes; ethical decision-making; the Constitution and business; lawmaking and regulation by administrative agencies; international law; business organizations; antitrust law; consumer protection; employment law, contract law; and product liability.

BUSI 100. Management Information Systems (4)
An introduction to the concepts and skills needed to utilize information systems resources. The focus is the role of information systems in management function. An emphasis is made on end-user computing, including the role of users in information system planning and design. Topics will include information systems technology, applications and development. Students will gain experience with spreadsheet, data base and network applications. *Prerequisite: COMP 025 or 051.*

BUSI 104. Operations Management (4)
Analysis of production and operations systems in the organization; application of quantitative methods in solution of production and operations problems with major emphasis on managerial and economic implications. *Prerequisites: BUSI 031, 033; ECON 053, 055; MATH 037, 045; an acceptable computer course; junior standing.*

BUSI 105. Financial Management (4)
This course introduces financial instruments and institutions from the perspective of the financial management of the firm. Tools of financial analysis and planning as well as principles of short-term and long-term financing are developed as they relate to profit-ability and liquidity. *Prerequisites: BUSI 031; ECON 053, 055; MATH 037, 045; junior standing.*

BUSI 107. Marketing Management (4)
An introduction to the institutions, techniques, policies and procedures utilized in the planning and performance of the activities which direct the flow of goods from producers to consumers. Emphasis is placed on the managerial process of decision-making in the setting of marketing strategy. *Prerequisites: ECON 053; junior standing.*

BUSI 109. Management and Organizational Behavior (4)
The applications of the concepts of organizational behavior and structure theories to the managerial processes, with emphasis on organizational efficiency and effectiveness, are developed. *Prerequisite: junior standing.*

BUSI 110. Career Development Seminar (1)
This course is designed to enable business students to clearly define their career objectives and available opportunities. Through the course business students will understand the connection between internships and full-time careers, be trained in the methods of conducting a successful job search and in preparing for on-going career development. Topics will include career assessment, resumes and related correspondence, interviewing, career planning, and job search resources. The course will also discuss opportunities available in graduate studies. *Prerequisite: junior standing.*

BUSI 113a. Intermediate Accounting I (4)
Primarily a study of income measurement and asset valuation under generally accepted accounting principles. The course emphasizes current procedures, form and content of financial statements and critical evaluation of alternative accounting practices. *Prerequisites: BUSI 031 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 113b. Intermediate Accounting II (4)

A continuation of the study of generally accepted accounting principles. Topics studied include owners' equity, dilutive securities, pensions, leases, income taxes, statement of cash flows and inflation accounting. *Prerequisites: BUSI 113a with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 113c. Advanced Accounting (4)

A study of advanced accounting theory and practice which includes accounting for inter-corporate investments, partnerships, foreign currency transactions, government and nonprofit organizations and current topics. *Prerequisites: BUSI 113b with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 115. Tax Accounting (4)

The study of federal tax laws and doctrines that significantly affect businesses, property transactions, and individuals. Tax planning techniques and tax research skills are emphasized. *Prerequisites: BUSI 031 and 033 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 117. Cost Accounting (4)

This course emphasizes skills used by management accountants or other decision makers within an organization for planning and control. Topics include analysis of cost structures, profit planning, product cost systems, cost estimation, budgeting, and the behavioral implications of management accounting systems. *Prerequisites: BUSI 031 and 033 with a "C" or better; MATH 037; junior standing.*

BUSI 119. Auditing (4)

A capstone course in accounting studying the integration of financial and management accounting systems. Topics include the attest function and ethics, generally accepted auditing standards, systems of internal control, evidence and audit reports. *Prerequisites: BUSI 113a with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 121. Financial Markets (4)

An examination of the monetary transmission mechanism with emphasis on its implications for financial management of the individual firm. Topics include the institutions of money and credit creation, the flow-of-funds accounts and financial market subsection interconnection. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 122. Student Investment Fund (SIF) (4)

Operated entirely by students, allowing them to gain hands-on, real world experience in managing an investment fund with substantial market value. Students perform sector analyses as well as financial analyses of a wide array of securities, and as a group have to determine the fund's sector allocation and stock/bond/cash allocation. SIF, while maintaining a well-diversified profile, strives to outperform the market (S&P 500) *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 with a "C" or better and permission of the instructor; junior standing.*

BUSI 123. Investment Analysis (4)

The nature of securities markets and the characteristics of various types of securities for institutional and personal investment are examined. Sources of investment information, security valuation and investment planning are introduced. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 and 121 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 124. Entrepreneurial Finance (4)

Entrepreneurial Finance discusses the financial issues facing a business start-up and those of a growing enterprise. Specific attention is paid to the acquisition of financing for new ventures, financial management of new and growing businesses, and the harvest of the entrepreneurial venture. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 125. Intermediate Financial Management (4)

A second course in business finance with emphasis on problem solving. Selected problems in the management of long-term and short-term assets are examined in depth and techniques for optimizing the goals of the firm are developed. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 126. Topics in Finance (4)

This course will examine in-depth special topics of current interest in the field of finance. Students and faculty together will explore empirical and theoretical issues in such areas of finance as investment analysis, financial management, financial markets and other related areas. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 and 121 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 127. Legal Aspects of Real Estate (4)

A study of the legal aspects concerning real estate and real estate transactions including deeds, listing agreements, title insurance, real estate contracts, closing, property taxation, land use regulations and landlord-tenant relationships. *Prerequisites: BUSI 053 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 128. Real Estate Valuation and Investment (4)

An analysis of real estate valuation techniques and investment decisions, including the market, tax and financial environments within which real estate decisions are made. Risk and return characteristics of income-producing properties and the contribution of real estate to the investment portfolio are examined. The discounted cash flow model for valuation and investment decisions is emphasized. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 129. Real Estate Finance (4)

An examination of the theory and practice of real estate finance, including such topics as the sources of mortgage funds, types of financing instruments, cost of borrowing, and secondary mortgage markets. Emphasis is placed on using financial analysis techniques to structure and evaluate financing alternatives. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 134. Conflict Management (4)

Conflict is inevitable in organizational, inter-organizational and international settings. This course deals with conflict in concept and in practice and is designed to provide insights into its causes and its productive and destructive consequences. It also focuses on providing tools for managing conflict productively, emphasizing negotiation in particular. *Prerequisites: BUSI 109 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 136. Business Programming (4)

Introduction to programming logic and design. Visual Basic is used to emphasize the development of business applications. Introduction to Windows design elements, forms, and events. *Prerequisite: junior standing.*

BUSI 137. Database Management Systems (4)

Development of database management systems to design and build business applications. The course teaches database design (normalization), queries (SQL), development of business applications using forms and reports, and an introduction to database administration. *Prerequisites: BUSI 136 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 138. Networking and Telecommunications Management (4)

Design, implementation, and management of local area networks. Design issues in wide area networks and telecommunications with emphasis on Internet connectivity. Network server setup and administration, including Web site administration. *Prerequisites: BUSI 100 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 139. Electronic Commerce Project (4)

Designing and building applications for electronic commerce. Uses databases and programming to build interactive Web sites. *Prerequisites: BUSI 100 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 140. Business Systems Analysis (4)

Systems development life cycle; methods and tools for systems analysis and design; human factors, user interface, and systems integration issues. *Prerequisites: BUSI 136 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 141. Marketing Research (4)

A study of the concepts and techniques useful in the solution of marketing problems and in the identification of marketing opportunities. Emphasis is given to the design of information acquisition and to the evaluation and interpretation of research findings. *Prerequisites: BUSI 107 and MATH 037 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 143. Product Innovation (4)

Maintaining competitiveness in the contemporary marketplace requires that companies focus increasingly on the management of product and service innovation. This course will address the innovation process - technology-based and otherwise - from the identification of new ideas through the development of innovations and eventual introduction of novel products to consumers. Topics which will be addressed include sources of innovation, identification and screening of product innovations, business planning for new products, technological forecasting, integrating innovation with business objectives and organizational models for fostering innovation. *Prerequisites: BUSI 107 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 145. Retailing and Channels (4)

Consideration in depth of the distribution structure and strategies available to a firm, with emphasis on conceptual as well as decision-making aspects. Special attention will be given to the structure and management of retailing. *Prerequisites: BUSI 107 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 147. Consumer Behavior (4)

A study of the bases for consumer behavior, including relevant information from social psychology, sociology and cultural anthropology. The application of analysis of consumers' behavior and attitudes to marketing management decisions. Among the management decision areas included are advertising, product policy, product development, marketing research and pricing. *Prerequisites: BUSI 107 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 149. Strategic Marketing (4)

Students will be introduced to the strategic marketing process, including the analysis of marketing situations, identification of problems, determination of solutions, implementation of corrective action, and planning strategy. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 and 107 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 153. Labor-Management Relations (4)

A study of labor movements and their impact on organizations and the economy. *Prerequisites: ECON 053, 055; junior standing.*

BUSI 157. Commercial Law (4)

Basic principles of commercial and trade law; business organizations including agency partnerships and corporations; contracts and the Uniform Commercial Code, real and personal property; securities regulation, secured transactions; bankruptcy; professional liability and negotiable instruments. *Prerequisites: BUSI 053 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 159. Employment Law (4)

Consideration of major labor-management relations legislation and its interpretation and treatment by administrative agencies and the courts. Primary emphasis will be on the National Labor Relations Act as amended, but attention will also be given to law concerning public sector labor relations, employment discrimination and other related law. *Prerequisites: BUSI 053 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 163. International Financial Management (4)

An analysis of management problems arising in an international financial environment. Specific consideration given to financial risk(s), risk management and international financial markets. *Prerequisites: BUSI 105 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 165. International Marketing (4)

Examination of the environment for marketing across borders. Consideration of marketing practice, policies and strategies in the multinational setting. Students complete a global screening of countries and draw up a marketing plan and strategy for a given product. *Prerequisites: BUSI 107 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 169. Comparative Management (4)

Develops cross-cultural awareness through understanding of social, political, economic, and historical influences on managerial practice. Methods used include lectures, readings, videos, role-plays, and reports (written and oral). *Prerequisites: BUSI 109 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 170. Human Resources Management (4)

This course introduces the P/HR management area with its core of activities which include job analysis, performance evaluation, employee acquisition, employee and management development, and compensation and benefits. The influences of the equal employment and civil rights laws, wage and hour laws, labor law and labor unions in organizational operations are studied. *Prerequisites: BUSI 109 with a "C" or better (may be taken concurrently); junior standing.*

BUSI 172. Entrepreneurship (4)

Coverage of the new venture creation process from the venture idea phase to the capital search and acquisition, through the new venture start-up and operations. Theories and techniques are applied to the planning and development of an actual new enterprise. New ventures can include the traditional small business or a high growth venture; the forming of a new business entity or a new venture within an existing organization. *Prerequisites: BUSI 031, 033, 107 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 174. Work Group Dynamics (4)

The purpose of the course is to provide students with an understanding of group dynamics that will enable them to develop skills in both participating in and leading groups in the workplace. Because the focus is on groups, the course will take a "learning by doing" approach and will involve numerous group activities designed to reinforce the material. *Prerequisites: BUSI 109 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 175. Leadership and Change (4)

The processes of deliberate organizational change as adaptations to both internal and external developments. Criteria for and of effective change programs, strategic variables affected in change (e.g., power, communication, conflict) and technologies for producing change (e.g., consulting, training, research). *Prerequisite: BUSI 109 with a "C" or better, or junior standing in psychology or sociology.*

BUSI 176. Managing Small Businesses (4)

The focus of the course is on the decisions owner-managers make in choosing opportunities, allocating resources, motivating employees and maintaining control while not stifling entrepreneurial activities that cause a business to grow. Topics included are managing under adversity, management of the family business, professionalizing the growing business, corporate entrepreneurship, financial planning, control, accountability and the changing role of the board of directors. A field study and a research paper involving the applications of the concepts in a specific firm are required. *Prerequisites: BUSI 031, 109 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 177. International Trade Law (4)
International Trade Law will provide students with the opportunity to study legal aspects associated with international trade agreements. The primary emphases of the course will be on the global trading system as represented by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and the World Trade Organization and regional trading systems such as the European Union and the North American Free Trade Agreement. The course will also examine agreements ancillary to these trading regimes as well as relevant national laws. The emphasis of the course will be on the recognition of legal problems and the discovery and application of appropriate principles of international and domestic law that may assist in resolving these problems. *Prerequisites: BUSI 053 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 178. International Commercial Law (4)
International Commercial Law will provide students with the opportunity to study the law governing international contracts. The course will examine ethical considerations in international contracting, commercial dispute resolution, and import and export transactions. Several different types of contract will be examined, including those relating to the sale of goods, services, transportation, insurance and intellectual property rights. The emphasis of the course will be on the recognition of legal problems and the discovery and application of appropriate principles of international and domestic law that may assist in resolving these problems. *Prerequisites: BUSI 053 with a "C" or better; junior standing.*

BUSI 181. Strategic Management and Policy (4)
An integrated analysis of the major functional areas of an enterprise, viewed primarily from the upper levels of management. The strategic management process provides the framework for formulating and implementing objectives, policies and programs, through which a company gains sustainable competencies and competitive advantage in then marketplace. Students will participate in computer simulations, case analyses, and experiential exercises in order to develop skills in executive teamwork, solving strategic problems and presenting and defending recommendations. *Prerequisites: BUSI 031, 033, 053, 100, 104, 105, 107, 109.*

BUSI 183. Administrative Internship (4)
The internship affords students the opportunity to combine administrative practice and classroom theory. Interns are placed with private, public or third sector agencies for a period of 16 to 20 hours a week for one semester. Interested students should contact the ESB Career Services Office or the office of the Associate Dean located in Weber Hall.

BUSI 186. Firm, Markets, and Environment: Theory and Application (3)
This course is designed to provide in-depth exposure to both the theory of the firm and a set of quantitative techniques that managers need to utilize in order to facilitate decision making and problem solving. The topics covered include demand theory and estimation, forecasting with econometric and time-series techniques, production and cost theory, theory of markets, capital budgeting, fiscal and monetary policy, and the global economic and financial environment. *Prerequisites: senior standing; ECON 053, 055 and permission of the MBA Program Director.*

BUSI 188. Data and Decisions (3)
This course introduces the fundamental concepts and techniques for analyzing risk and formulating sound decisions in uncertain environments. The course examines statistical methods for interpreting and analyzing data including sampling concepts, regression analysis, and hypothesis testing. Applications include investor management, portfolio analysis, quality control and inventory management. This course emphasizes analytical techniques that are broadly applicable to business problems. *Prerequisites: senior standing; MATH 037, 045 and permission of the MBA Program Director.*

BUSI 191. Independent Study (2-4)
Primarily for advanced majors in business administration. An independent study proposal must be submitted to and approved by the student's faculty adviser, the instructor and the ESB Academic Standards Committee. Independent study is to be construed as self-directed study by the student.

BUSI 193. Special Topics (4)
Special topic courses offered by the School of Business will be of three types:

- Advanced subjects studied in the concentration program.
- General courses open to all students other than freshmen.
- Special courses introducing new approaches to subjects studied previously, or presenting new subjects which require preparation in disciplines other than business administration.

MBA Courses

(see www.business.pacific.edu/mba for course descriptions)

BUSI 210	Business and Public Policy	(3)
BUSI 211	Applied Business Principles	(20)
BUSI 212	MBA Career Development Seminar	(1)
BUSI 213	Corporate Social Responsibility	(2)
BUSI 214	Negotiation	(2)
BUSI 220	Corporate Finance	(3)
BUSI 221	Entrepreneurial Finance	(3)
BUSI 222	Student Investment Fund	(3)
BUSI 223	Investment and Portfolio Analysis	(3)
BUSI 230	Enterprise Systems Analysis	(3)
BUSI 231	Database Management	(3)
BUSI 236	Business Programming	(3)
BUSI 238	Computer Networking and Telecommunications Management	(3)
BUSI 239	MIS Project	(3)
BUSI 241	Marketing Research	(3)
BUSI 245	Consumer Relationship Management	(3)
BUSI 247	Customer Behavior	(3)
BUSI 249	Global Strategic Marketing	(3)
BUSI 263	International Finance	(3)
BUSI 267	International Business Law	(3)
BUSI 268	Global Business Competition	(3)
BUSI 269	Comparative Management	(3)
BUSI 270	Human Resource Management	(3)
BUSI 272	Entrepreneurship	(3)
BUSI 274	Managing Quality and Productivity	(3)
BUSI 275	Technology and Innovation	(3)
BUSI 276	Entrepreneurial Management	(3)
BUSI 279	Leadership and Change	(3)
BUSI 281	Strategic Management	(3)
BUSI 282	Entrepreneurial Rapid Growth Strategy	(3)
BUSI 291	Independent Study	(1-3)
BUSI 293	Special Topics	(1-4)

Eberhardt School of Business Faculty

Charles Williams, 2006, Dean, Professor, B.S., Valparaiso University, 1981; M.B.A., Michigan State University, 1986; Ph.D., 1990.

Luann Bangsund, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Redlands, 1974; M.A., University of Redlands, 1978; M.B.A., University of California Los Angeles, 1981; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University, 2006.

Thomas E. Brierton, 1989, Associate Professor, B.B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1978; J.D., Northern Illinois University, College of Law, 1983.

Michael L. Canniff, 2003, Lecturer, B.A., University of Minnesota, 1985; M.S., Syracuse University, 1990.

Lucien J. Dhooze, 1996, Associate Professor, B.A., University of Colorado, 1980; J.D., University of Denver College of Law, 1983; LL.M., Georgetown University Law Center, 1995.

Cynthia Eakin, 1996, Associate Professor, B.S., Florida State University, 1986; M.A., 1988; Ph.D., 1993.

Joel Herche, 1994, Associate Professor, B.A., Central Washington University, 1979; M.B.A., Golden Gate University, 1986; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1989.

Ronald Hoverstad, 1990, Associate Dean for MBA Programs, Associate Professor, B.A., Augsburg College, 1974; M.B.A., St. Cloud State University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1986.

Hsinchih Huang, 1998, Associate Professor, B.S., National Chiao-Tung University (Taiwan), 1986; M.B.A., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1990; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1996.

Benjamas Jirasakuldech, Business, 2002, Assistant Professor, B.S. Assumption University, 1992; MSc., Texas Tech University, 1995; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln, 2001.

Sacha M. Joseph, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of the West Indies (Jamaica), 1998; M.S., Florida State University, 2004; Ph.D., Florida State University, 2006.

John R. Knight, 1995, Professor, B.A., Tulane University, 1969; M.B.A., Louisiana State University, 1978; Ph.D., 1990.

Unro Lee, 1990, Professor, B.A., University of Southern California, 1977; M.A., Indiana University, 1981; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1986.

Jeffrey A. Miles, 1996, Associate Professor, B.A., Ohio State University, 1984; M.P.S., Cornell University, 1986; M.L.H.R., Ohio State University, 1992; Ph.D., 1993.

Stefanie E. Naumann, 1999, Associate Professor, B.S., Tulane University, 1993; Ph.D., Louisiana State, 1998.

Newman S. Peery, Jr., 1982, Professor, B.A., University of New Mexico, 1962; M.B.A., 1969; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1974.

Gerald V. Post, 1999, Professor, B.A., University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, 1978; Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1983.

Willard T. Price, 1980, Professor, B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1961; M.P.W.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1969; Ph.D., 1973.

Ray Sylvester, 1972, Associate Dean, Professor, B.A. Gettysburg College, 1962; M.B.A., University of Michigan, 1963; Ph.D., 1972.

Dara M. Szyliowicz, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., Columbia University, 1988; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1990; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1998.

Eric W. Typo, 1998, Associate Professor, B.S., University of Missouri, 1986; M.A., 1990; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1994.

Richard J. Vargo, 1981, Professor, B.S., Marietta College, 1963; M.B.A., Ohio University, 1965; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1969.

R. Daniel Wadhwani, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., Yale University, 1991; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 2003.

Cynthia K. Wagner Weick, 1990, Professor, B.S., Ohio State University, 1979; M.S., 1980; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1986.

Suzanne B. Walchli, 2000, Assistant Professor, B.A., Duke University, 1975; M.B.A., Wharton Graduate Division, University of Pennsylvania, 1978; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1996.

Stephen W. Wheeler, 1994, Professor, B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1976; M.S., 1982; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1988.

gladys l. benerd school of education

Phone: 209.946.2556

Location:

Website: www.pacific.edu/education

Lynn G. Beck, Dean

Contents

Diversified Major (Liberal Studies)

Pedagogy Major

Multiple Subject Credentials

Single Subject Credentials

Special Education/Education Specialist
Credentials

*Single Subject Credentials are offered in conjunction with
other University academic units.*

*A professional school of
University of the Pacific
offering programs for
Bachelor of Arts, Master's,
Educational Specialist,
Doctor of Education, and
Doctor of Philosophy
degrees.*

Mission

The mission of the Gladys L. Benerd School of Education is to prepare thoughtful, reflective, caring, and collaborative professionals for service to diverse populations. The School of Education directs its efforts toward researching the present and future needs of schools and the community, fostering intellectual and ethical growth, and developing compassion and collegiality through personalized learning experiences. Undergraduate, graduate degree, and professional preparation programs are developed in accordance with state and national accreditation standards and guidelines to ensure that students completing these programs will represent the best professional practice in their positions of future leadership in schools and the community.

Core Values of the School of Education

The core values of the School of Education include scholarship, integrity and ethical conduct, diversity, social and community responsibility, collegiality, and teaching and learning.

The History of the School of Education

The School of Education was organized at University of the Pacific in 1923 and officially recognized by the California State Department of Education on January 10, 1924. Its goals are to prepare competent personnel for service in public and private pre-elementary, elementary, secondary, and post-secondary schools; to provide programs for the in service growth of experienced school personnel, so that they may update and upgrade their understanding, knowledge, and skills in a rapidly changing educational enterprise; to provide educational leadership in cooperation with all those agencies engaged in and interested in schools; and to engage in and promote research leading to better public education.

Accreditation

The University of the Pacific was the first university in California whose professional education programs were fully approved by both the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) from bachelor's through doctoral levels, thus permitting its professional education program graduates to be licensed upon request in 38 other states. Although teacher education is considered to be an all-University responsibility, all professional education degree and credential programs at University of the Pacific are offered and coordinated through the Gladys L. Benerd

School of Education. Continuing accreditation has been conferred through the year 2011 on all eligible programs in the Benerd School of Education.

Programs in the School of Education

At the undergraduate level, programs are offered to prepare classroom teachers and special educators. At the graduate level, programs are offered to prepare instructional specialists, school psychologists, supervisors, principals, superintendents, central office personnel, and leaders in higher education, non-profit, and other organizations. Undergraduate and graduate programs through the doctorate for teachers and other curriculum and instruction personnel are offered by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. Graduate programs through the doctorate for educational administrators are offered by the Department of Educational Administration and Leadership. Graduate programs through the doctorate for school psychologists are offered by the Department of Educational and School Psychology. Detailed requirements for a Master of Education (M.Ed.), Master of Arts in Education (M.A.), Educational Specialist (Ed.S.), Doctor of Education (Ed.D.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) can be found in the Graduate School Catalog.

Student Organizations

Student organizations in the School of Education include the School of Education Student Association (SESA); a student chapter of the Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development; a student chapter of the Council for Exceptional Children (CEC); a student chapter of Phi Delta Kappa (PDK); and the Music Education Student Association (MESA).

Presidents of these associations serve as officers of the School of Education Student Association (SESA). The SESA Board of Directors is composed of a president, a vice president, a secretary, a treasurer, a commissioner of publicity, and two representatives to the Associated Students of University of the Pacific (ASUOP) Senate. These commissioners meet in open meetings to discuss proposals and plan activities for the benefit of students in the School of Education. Through participation in the organization, students gain insights into the profession of teaching and the importance of their involvement in decision-making.

Membership in these student organizations is open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the School of Education and all graduate students who are working toward a credential or an advanced degree offered through the School of Education and who have paid the ASUOP student body fees.

Facilities and Support Services

The School of Education has a state-of-the-art Macintosh Computer Laboratory, and the University Library contains other comprehensive resources for students in education in its collections of books, professional periodicals, pamphlets, microfilms, and other reference materials.

The University Audiovisual Services Center has films, recordings, tapes, and other appropriate materials and the equipment for their use. Videotape cameras and projection equipment can be used to enable students in professional education programs to see themselves in action as student teachers and to receive personal and individual assistance from their University supervisors.

The Testing Office in the School of Education is an officially designated national testing center for the subject test of the Graduate Record Examination. In addition, the Office maintains a collection of restricted psychological assessments for use by faculty and approved advanced students in the school psychology program.

The Speech, Hearing and Language Center in the School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences provides a program for children and adults who need individual or group therapy for such challenges as stuttering, cleft palate, aphasia, cerebral palsy, articulation, and delayed speech, and it provides speech reading for the hard of hearing. Comprehensive audiological assessment is also available for children and adults.

Earning a Credential to Teach

The School of Education provides programs whereby any student in any unit of the Stockton campus can prepare for a teaching career. The School is committed to a philosophy of combining professional theory with practical fieldwork and utilizes the unique diversity of Stockton area schools as laboratories for teacher preparation. The School insists that students meet qualitative criteria. They must be strong academically, respect and relate well to children and other students, be of fine character, and be recommended by persons who know of their capabilities. In particular, they must demonstrate that they are fully committed to achieving excellence in teaching.

So that students can assess themselves, their relationships with children, and their willingness to commit to excellence in teacher preparation, any freshman or higher level student may enroll in the sequence of prerequisite courses prior to the professional course sequence and directed teaching. The first two courses are CURR 105x, Introduction to Education (3 units) and CURR 134x, Educational Computing (2 units). Next in the sequence is EPSY 121x, Learner-Centered Concerns (3 units), followed by CURR 130x, Teaching and Assessment (3 units), and CURR 137x, Teaching English Learners (3 units). Because of local school district's requirements for volunteers to participate in classrooms, students must complete fingerprint clearance, normally by going to the San Joaquin County Office of Education to use the Livescan fingerprint equipment, and obtain tuberculosis test results from their doctor or the university's Health Center. There are fees for these clearances. Most of the courses in the teacher preparation program require hours of fieldwork in addition to class meetings and outside homework assignments. The CBEST exam in reading, writing, and mathematics must be taken prior to the professional course sequence.

Before students are allowed to enroll in professional courses, they must prepare materials for Advancement to the Teacher Education program (Credential Candidacy). Students must open a credential file and pay a \$30 fee at the Office of the Credential Analyst. Materials for Advancement to the Teacher Education program are available in the Office of the Credential Analyst (Benerd School of Education, Room 108). The CBEST Examination must be taken, and evidence of registration to take or score reports for the state required subject matter examinations (CSET) or progress on an approved subject matter "waiver" program is required.

In addition to those students who are candidates for a degree or credential, other students may wish to consider specialized courses in the School of Education, such as multicultural education, ESL courses, literacy development, and instructional approaches for working with children who have learning disabilities or severe disabilities.

The University committee, Council on Teacher Education (CTE) has members broadly representative of teacher preparation areas within the College of the Pacific, the Conservatory of Music, and the Benerd School of Education. Two students also participate as members of the Council. This group assists with reviewing teacher preparation policies and program development. The group promotes coordination and cooperation within the University and advises the Dean and faculty of the Benerd School of Education concerning programs, activities, and assessment of the teacher education programs.

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers the Senate Bill 2042 (hereafter SB 2042) Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential and Diversified/Liberal Studies major. The Teacher Education Program also offers a program of teacher preparation for the Single Subject Preliminary Credential to respond to Senate Bill 2042 standards. Also, the Department of Curriculum and Instruction provides the Education Specialist, Level One Mild/Moderate Disabilities and the Moderate/Severe Disabilities, Credential programs for undergraduate or graduate students.

Prerequisite courses to be taken by students interested in all three credential areas include CURR 105x, Introduction to Education (3 units), EPSY 121x, Learner-Centered Concerns (3 units), CURR 134x, Educational Computing (2 units) (open to freshmen), CURR 130x, Teaching and Assessment (3 units), and CURR 137x, Teaching English Learners (3 units). These courses are open to sophomores or higher-level students who identify themselves to a teacher education adviser in the Benerd School of Education, College of the Pacific, or the Conservatory of Music. Fingerprint and TB test clearances are required for registration. These Multiple, Single Subject, or Education Specialist credential program advisers will assist the student in planning a sequence of courses for the approved subject matter programs, state examinations for subject matter competency required for the multiple and single subject credentials, and prerequisite and required teacher preparation courses and requirements for the preliminary credential as well as major, general education, and other degree requirements for the student's degree and professional objectives. The

CSET-Multiple Subject examinations are now required to be passed prior to enrolling in Directed Teaching in the Multiple Subject program. Single Subject Credential students may also consult with the Department of Curriculum and Instruction about teacher preparation program requirements while working with a Single Subject adviser for information on courses required for the subject matter preparation for the particular content area or for information on state-approved single subject exams for demonstrating subject matter knowledge (e.g. CSET examinations). Since Fall 2005, Single Subject content areas will require passage of the appropriate CSET examinations. Departments in the College of the Pacific and the Conservatory of Music can provide advice on content area courses to take to help support taking CSET examinations.

Students must make formal application to be admitted to the Teacher Education credential programs ("Credential Candidacy") to take professional teaching methods and curriculum courses and directed teaching. Normally, students complete or are enrolled in prerequisite courses prior to Advancement to Teacher Education (Credential Candidacy). Application materials are available in the Office of the Credential Analyst (Benerd School of Education, Room 108). Students must have taken the CBEST examination and submit their scores, completed prerequisite courses or be enrolled in these courses, submit information about their progress in completing either a state approved subject matter program or in taking state approved subject matter examinations, and demonstrate the required GPA requirements (currently a 2.5 GPA or higher in the major, overall cumulative GPA of 2.5, and a GPA of 2.5 in the prerequisite teacher education courses, with no grade lower than a "C" (2.0) in any teacher education courses, or GPA's of 3.0 for the Master of Education program). Multiple subject candidates must pass CSET-Multiple Subjects examinations prior to enrolling in Directed Teaching. The student needs to submit a minimum of three recommendations from faculty and individuals who know first-hand of the student's knowledge, skills, and dispositions that indicate positive potential for success in teaching as well as an essay in response to program questions, and a State of California application for the Certificate of Clearance, which requires fingerprinting and a state application for the Certificate of Clearance. As the SB 2042 program is implemented, a teacher education portfolio or signature assignments will be presented with materials required for Advancement to Teacher Education (Credential Candidacy) review.

Students will complete signature assignments prior to Directed Teaching. Also, students will complete Teaching Performance Assessments (TPA) by completing The California Performance Assessment for Teachers (PACT). Currently, these assignments are stored on TaskStream. Other materials needed to apply for candidacy and admission to Teacher Education will be identified and information will be available to students pending approval of the SB 2042 programs. A fee of \$30 is required to "open a credential file" and to begin the application for Advancement to Teacher Education ("Credential Candidacy").

Teacher Preparation Programs Available at Pacific

The credentials or licenses for teaching in California schools offered by the University include the Multiple Subject Credential, the Single Subject Credential, and the Educational Specialist Credentials, Mild/Moderate Disabilities or Moderate/Severe Disabilities, Level One and Level Two. The University, as of July 1, 2005 has approval for subject matter programs for the SB 2042 Multiple Subject Credential (the Diversified-Liberal Studies Major in the Benerd School of Education). However, the CSET-Multiple Subjects examination must be passed prior to Directed Teaching as per State Mandate. Single Subject credentials will require passage of appropriate CSET examinations. Selected programs for subject matter competence approved by CCTC may become available to students. Undergraduates may earn a Multiple or Single Subject Preliminary Credential or a Level One Education Specialist Credential concurrently with a four year degree program if they decide early in their first or second years and plan carefully with an adviser. Students will need to take full loads of 16-18 units per semester, and complete one major. There is a Master of Education option for students who wish to extend credential preparation into graduate coursework. The Pacific Four Year Guarantee applies to the B. A. degree program only, not including the preliminary credential, and is available only to students who enter the University as freshman.

The Multiple and Single Subject Teacher Preparation programs are approved for meeting AB 1059 (Ducheny Bill), Teaching English Learners, so that candidates prepare for teaching English Language Learners.

The Single Subject Credential authorizes its holder to teach that subject at any level between kindergarten and grade 12, though it is used typically in grades 7-12. The Multiple Subject

Credential authorizes its holder to teach in any classroom in which the students remain with the teacher. The Multiple Subject Credential is required for teaching grades K through 6. Some districts require a Single Subject Credential for teaching one subject field in middle school or junior high school. The Multiple Subject Credential may be used for teaching upper grades in which students remain with the teacher in a self-contained classroom and for adult education.

The Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe Disabilities Credentials, Level One, are initial Education Specialist credentials. The Department provides an undergraduate degree and Education Specialist program which sequences major and degree requirements and teacher preparation courses for the Education Specialist credential over four years. There are Master of Education or Master of Arts degree options for students who continue graduate study after the bachelor's degree. Holders of a Level One credential must complete a Level Two credential program in graduate study. These credentials allow the holder to provide specialized teaching and assessment for students with exceptional needs, grades K-12.

Internships

Students who have completed a baccalaureate degree and who demonstrate maturity, work experience, and professional experience are eligible for a state-approved internship as an alternative to student teaching. Students typically seek internships from Stockton-area districts and candidates consult with the Director of Field Experience in the Office of Student Teaching and Internships. Students must be approved by the teacher education program in order to seek an internship with a cooperating district. Internships should be within a 50-mile radius of the campus.

Interns are paid employees of a school district for a full school year. Placement in an internship through Pacific will only be made for candidates who complete a minimum of 9 units of professional coursework in the School of Education at Pacific (which must include CURR 131X, CURR 132X and 133X, CURR 135x, and CURR 136x or CURR 179X and CURR 175) prior to accepting an internship with a school district. All requirements for a preliminary credential must be completed before accepting an internship, and a GPA of 3.0 in professional education course work must be maintained. Exceptions must be approved by the Chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction upon recommendation of the Director of Field

Experiences, who administers student teaching and internships. Once an approved internship has been arranged, candidates apply for a California Internship Credential in the School of Education Credentials Office. A memorandum of understanding and a teaching contract are also required between the district and Pacific's teacher education program.

Requirements for a Teaching Credential

There are five major requirements for any teaching credential. One is the acquisition of a baccalaureate degree. The University of the Pacific's colleges and schools offer a qualifying degree. A second requirement is the successful completion of an approved program of professional teacher education preparation, successful attainment of GPA and grade requirements, approval of thirteen Teaching Performance Expectations, and passage of state designated Assessments, as well as Pacific's program assessments, such as passage of signature assignments and Teaching Performance Assessments (TPA). A third requirement is the completion of evidence of knowing the subject matter knowledge for the credentials sought, by either successfully completing a CCTC approved subject matter program or by passing CCTC/state approved subject matter examination(s) in the teaching field. The CSET- Multiple Subjects examination is required for the Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential as of July 1, 2004 and the CSET for Single Subject credentialing is required for new students since Fall 2005 (English; Social Sciences; Mathematics; Sciences) and Fall 2006 (Physical Education; Spanish; Music; Art). The Conservatory of Music may gain approval of an approved subject matter program for music education. Prospective Single Subject Credential students can receive information on requirements for demonstration of subject matter knowledge from the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. A fourth requirement is a passing score on the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST), which must be taken before full admission or Advancement to Teacher Education ("credential candidacy"). The fifth requirement is the completion of coursework or passing an approved examination on the Constitution of the United States. At the University, students must pass one of the following courses from the Department of Political Science, POLS 41 (U. S. Government and Politics) or from the Department of History, both HIST 20, United States History I and HIST 21, United States History II, to fulfill this state requirement. The Department of Political Science provides a challenge examination for

this requirement. A fee is required. A sixth requirement for Multiple Subject and Education Specialist credentials is passing the state's Reading Instruction Competency Assessment (RICA) examination.

For all teacher education programs, no more than three years may pass between completion of the last professional, methods course and placement into Directed Teaching. The Department reserves this right to expect candidates to have current knowledge and skills prior to placement into Directed Teaching. The Department will review records and petition information from the individual about relevant teaching and educational work that he or she may have engaged in if more than three years have passed since leaving the credential program. The Department may require the individual to repeat Methods courses, take new courses or complete new course or credential program requirements, and the individual is subject to tuition for these courses. The individual will also be required to fulfill any new state and federal course or credential requirements that may have come into effect since he or she left the credential program.

Candidates who do not maintain GPA requirements and grade requirements for teacher preparation courses, do not have fingerprint clearances, or do not successfully complete program and Directed Teaching requirements can no longer continue in the teacher preparation or educational specialist credential programs.

(N.B. This Catalog may not be current with changes that occur at the state and federal levels that affect teacher preparation. Requirements are subject to change during the academic year. Consult the Credential Analyst and the Chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction for current changes in credentialing.)

Professional Preparation

Ryan Act Credentials:

The Ryan Act Multiple Subject and Single Subject Preliminary Credentials were required to be completed by December 31, 2005. The Ryan Act Credential Programs were terminated by State legislation.

Senate Bill 2042 Credentials and Education Specialist Credentials:

Multiple Subject and Single Subject Credentials:

The Teacher Education Program in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers programs of teacher preparation for the Multiple Subject and Single Subject Preliminary Credentials to respond to Senate Bill 2042 standards.

Educational Specialist Credentials, Level One:

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers the Education Specialist, Mild/Moderate Disabilities and Moderate/Severe Disabilities, Level One, Credential programs for undergraduate students. Students may complete either a Diversified-Liberal Studies major (formerly, the approved subject matter program) or a CCTC approved Subject Matter program for a Single Subject content field or the appropriate CSET examinations. The options for subject matter knowledge may be subject to change by the state. The Department encourages students interested in the Education Specialist credential for Special Education teaching to be enrolled in the Department's Diversified-Liberal Studies major, though other Single Subject programs for subject matter preparation and CSET examinations are appropriate.

Prerequisite Courses:

Prerequisite courses to be taken by students interested in all three credential areas include:

CURR 105x	Introduction to Education	3 units
EPSY 121x	Learner-Centered Concerns	3 units
CURR 134x	Educational Computing	2 units
CURR 130x	Teaching and Assessment	3 units
and		
CURR 137x	Teaching English Learners	3 units

These courses are open to undergraduates who identify themselves to a teacher education adviser in the Benerd School of Education, College of the Pacific, or the Conservatory of Music.

Fingerprint and TB test clearances are required for registration. These Multiple or Single Subject credential and Education Specialist Credential program advisers will assist the student in planning a sequence of courses for an approved subject matter program or for state examinations (CSET) for subject matter competency, and prerequisite and required teacher preparation courses and requirements for the preliminary credential as well as major, general education, and other degree requirements for the student's degree and professional objectives. Single Subject Credential students may also consult with the Department of Curriculum and Instruction about teacher preparation program requirements while working with a Single Subject adviser for information on courses required for subject matter preparation to prepare for CSET examinations for the particular content area.

Advancement to Teacher Education (Credential Candidacy) for Multiple Subject, Single Subject and/or Education Specialist Students:

Before taking further professional courses in the Multiple Subject, Single Subject, and/or Education Specialist Teacher Education Programs, the student must complete admission with Advancement to Teacher Education ("Credential Candidacy"). To apply for Advancement to Teacher Education, the student, a second semester sophomore or higher, obtains application materials from the Credential Analyst in the Benerd School of Education. Forms in the application materials include information about the fingerprint review and application for the State Certificate of Clearance, the submission of CBEST test results, GPA requirements of 2.5, cumulative, in the subject matter program, and in prerequisite teacher education courses, three recommendations, a teacher education essay, and required materials in an electronic Teacher Education program portfolio. No grade in a teacher education course may be below a "C" or 2.0. Students must provide a Diversified Major form that is reviewed and approved by their Diversified Major adviser in the Benerd School of Education or from the Single Subject adviser for a CCTC approved subject matter preparation program in the College of the Pacific or the Conservatory of Music for students who were eligible for subject matter programs by having completed one or more required courses at a higher education institution prior to Fall 2005. Undergraduates and graduate students may also present evidence of enrollment to take, of having taken, or of completion of CCTC/state approved subject matter examination(s) (CSET). Students in the Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential Program need to present evidence of registration to take, plans for taking, or receive their score report for the state-approved examination (CSET-Multiple Subjects).

When all required forms and reports on testing requirements are on file, the Credential Analyst or designee will arrange an interview for the applicant with a faculty panel of the Admission to the Teacher Education Program ("Credential Candidacy") Committee. The panel will interview the applicant and review materials and progress in coursework in order to determine if the applicant meets criteria for further teacher education coursework. Those students who have not passed the CBEST or have not made appropriate progress on other criteria, including signature assignments and TaskStream materials, may be deferred and asked to provide additional evidence of work to improve their test scores or their program materials. Students may also be

denied approval for Admission to Teacher Education when key criteria are not met, the student's interview is not satisfactory, and/or recommendations for teacher education are not supportive of the applicant.

Students who are approved for Admission to Teacher Education can then register for professional courses in the Teacher Education Program. Admission to Teacher Education ("Credential Candidacy") will be suspended or revoked if later GPA's such as the cumulative GPA, grades and GPA in teacher education courses, and the student's subject matter program coursework fall below a minimum of 2.5. Graduate students or students interested in post-bachelor's degree internships must maintain a GPA of 3.0 in teacher preparation courses. Master of Education degree students must also maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA.

Professional Teacher Preparation Courses—Multiple Subject

Professional Teacher Preparation Courses for the SB 2042 Multiple Subject Preliminary Teaching Credential include the following courses:

CURR 131x	Teaching Social Studies	2 units
CURR 132x	Teaching Science	2 units
CURR 133x	Teaching Mathematics	2 units
CURR 135x	Teaching Reading and Language Arts	3 units
CURR 136x	Literacy Assessment	2 units

Directed Teaching: The Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential

Prior admission to Directed Teaching, students must attend a meeting that the Director of Field Experiences holds to inform students about application procedures for student teaching or internship placements (STAR review). Material from the electronic portfolio may also be reviewed. GPA requirements and minimum grade requirements in teacher preparation courses are reviewed and must be met. The CBEST examination must be passed and subject matter requirements for the credential must be met. Students will not be allowed to register for Directed Teaching if the CBEST and successful passage of the state-approved examinations (CSET- Multiple Subjects) are not met. All parts of the CSET-MS must be passed.

Directed Teaching for a student teacher is normally a semester of full-time, full-days of teaching in local schools. Placements are made in public school districts in Stockton or neighboring communities within 25 miles of campus. Students teach full days and are engaged in student teaching activities and assessments for a sixteen-week period. Students must arrange their schedule and duties to be on site and in classes from approximately 7 am to 5:00 p.m.

daily for the duration of student teaching. A student may be required to extend student teaching beyond sixteen weeks if additional time to meet standards and assessments is needed and an extension of time is warranted. The student may be required to pay additional tuition for extended time or a third placement. The Director of Field Experiences makes all placements. Prospective student teachers do not seek their own placements. Normally, Directed Teaching is not scheduled for summer sessions.

For an approved internship, students must have a bachelor's degree and meet higher GPA requirements in teacher education and demonstrate their potential for being a "teacher of record" and to be alone in a classroom to seek an internship and full-time teaching contract with a district in the immediate area of Stockton (normally within 50 miles of Stockton). A candidate must have completed CBEST, the United States Constitution requirement, the subject matter examinations (CSET), and appropriate teacher preparation coursework. The Director of Field Experiences provides information on internships, and the Director's approval and program approvals with interviews are needed for internship placements. Normally, the student is given approval to seek an internship with a cooperating district within 50 miles of Stockton. A teaching contract, proof that the placement is appropriate for the Multiple Subject Credential, a Memorandum of Understanding, and an application and recommendation for a University Internship Credential for the Multiple Subject Credential are needed for registration as an intern. Normally, an internship lasts during the academic year of the school district, and a student registers for units during two semesters, usually the Fall and Spring semesters.

The Director of Field Experiences provides information for any petitions for reducing the amount of time in student teaching or internship placements. Candidates must provide a written petition detailing their teaching experience and providing documentation of their experience from employers, as examples of some of the materials needed for such a petition. Normally, candidates must have been teaching over two years for a reduction in time of supervised Directed Teaching. The program must supervise individuals for a period of time and cannot waive Directed Teaching and the Directed Teaching Seminar, as the program has responsibility for approval of the Teaching Performance Expectations, the program's Assessments, and a program electronic portfolio, as examples, in making a decision to recommend a candidate for a SB 2042 Multiple Subject Credential.

The following courses are taken during the semester devoted to Directed Teaching:

SPED 125x Teaching Exceptional Learners	2 units
CURR 158x or CURR 258 Directed Teaching: Multiple Subject	10 units
CURR 195x Seminar: Directed Teaching	2 units

Passage of the Reading Instruction Competency Assessment (RICA) is required for a recommendation for a Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential. Candidates must successfully pass all program requirements in the electronic portfolio (TaskStream), including Directed Teaching requirements. Candidates must successfully complete all approvals of thirteen Teaching Performance Expectations and other program knowledge, skills, and dispositions, from their University Supervisor and their cooperating teacher(s) in their student teaching and/or internship placement(s), and successfully pass all program and state-required Assessments. Students must successfully pass the Teaching Performance Assessments (TPA), which is The Performance Assessment for California Teachers (PACT).

Candidates must apply for the SB 2042 Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential at the Office of the Credential Analyst. Candidates must complete all required information on State of California forms from the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and pay state designated fees. All program requirements must be successfully completed and documented. All official transcripts must be presented.

Under SB 2042 legislation, the holder of a Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential must complete requirements for a Multiple Subject Clear Credential through a CCTC-approved Induction Program provided by a school district or some California colleges or universities. The district employing the teacher will provide a CCTC approved induction program through a Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment (BTSA) program, their own district induction program, or by directing new teachers to a CCTC approved university induction program if there is no induction program available for the new teacher at a school district. Normally, the induction program is two years. Upon successful completion of all standards and requirements for the induction program, the new teacher applies for the Profession Clear Multiple Subject Credential through the induction program, and that induction program recommends the teacher for the Professional Clear credential.

Note: The SB 2042 credentials do not require the addition of Cross-cultural Language and Academic Development (CLAD) certification. The approved SB 2042 Multiple Subject program includes factors previously included in the Ryan Act CLAD certificate programs. Also, the Department completed approval of Assembly Bill 1059, Teaching English Learners, Standard 13, review for the Multiple and Single Subject Credentials.

The SB 2042 Single Subject Preliminary Credential Program

The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers a Senate Bill 2042 Single Subject Preliminary.

The listing of courses for the SB 2042 Single Subject Credential program follows and was approved by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing:

Prerequisite courses:

CURR 105x Introduction to Education	3 units
CURR 134x Educational Computing	2 units
EPSY 121x Learner-Centered Concerns	3 units
CURR 130x Teaching and Assessment	3 units
CURR 137x Teaching English Learners	3 units

Professional Teacher Education Courses for the Single Subject Credential

Admission to Teacher Education (Credential Candidacy) is required to register for professional teacher education courses. The description of Admission for Teacher Education (Credential Candidacy) for the Multiple Subject, Single Subject, and/or Education Specialist programs is provided in this Catalog. See the section on the SB 2042 Multiple Subject Credential.

Candidates for the Single Subject Preliminary Credential take the following courses:

CURR 175 Reading/Language Arts Development (Single Subject)	4 units
CURR 179x Teaching in the Content Areas (Single Subject)	3 units

The Single Subject Program in Music Education provides methods courses in place of CURR 130x, Teaching and Assessment, and CURR 179x, Teaching in the Content Areas. The Physical Education program allows SPTS 159, Sports Pedagogy, to replace CURR 130x.

Directed Teaching: Single Subject

Prior admission to Directed Teaching, students must attend a meeting that the Director of Field Experiences holds to inform students about application procedures for student teaching or internship placements (STAR review). Material from the electronic portfolio may also be reviewed. GPA requirements and minimum grade requirements in teacher preparation courses are reviewed and must be met. The CBEST examination must be passed and subject matter requirements for the credential must be met. Students will not be allowed to register for Directed Teaching if the CBEST and subject matter requirements, either the CCTC approved program for a Single Subject–subject matter program with 100% completion of designated courses and with a GPA of 2.5 or higher or successful passage of the state approved examination(s) for the Single Subject credential, are not met.

Directed Teaching as a student teacher is normally a semester of full-time, full-days of teaching in local schools. Placements are made in public school districts in Stockton or neighboring communities within 25 miles of campus. Students teach full days and are engaged in student teaching activities and assessments for a sixteen-week period. Students must arrange their schedule and duties to be on site and in classes from approximately 7 am to 5:00 p.m. daily for the duration of student teaching. A student may be required to extend student teaching beyond sixteen weeks if additional time to meet standards and assessments is needed and an extension of time is warranted. The student may be required to pay additional tuition for extended time or a third placement. The Director of Field Experiences makes all placements in English, Art, Social Sciences, Sciences, Mathematics, and Spanish. Designated Subject Matter program advisors in Music Education and Physical Education make placements for students in Music and Physical Education. The Music Education Program adviser also designates the sequence of Directed Teaching for Music credential candidates. Prospective student teachers do not seek their own placements. Normally, Directed Teaching is not scheduled for summer sessions.

For an approved internship, students must have a bachelor's degree and meet higher GPA requirements in teacher education and demonstrate their potential for being a “teacher of record” and to be alone in a classroom to seek an internship and full-time teaching contract with a district in the immediate area of Stockton (normally within 50 miles of Stockton). A candidate must have completed CBEST, the United States Constitution requirement, the subject matter requirements (CSET or a current approved subject matter program) and appropriate teacher preparation coursework. The Director of Field Experiences provides information on internships, and the Director's approval and program approvals with interviews are needed for internship placements. Normally, the student is given approval to seek an internship with a cooperating district within 50 miles of Stockton. A teaching contract, proof that the placement is appropriate for the Single Subject Credential, a Memorandum of Understanding, and an application and recommendation for a University Internship Credential for the Single Subject Credential are needed for registration as an intern. Normally, an internship lasts during the academic year of the school district, and a student registers for units during two semesters, usually the Fall and Spring Semesters. The Department of Music Education's chair assists students in the Single Subject Program in Music

Education with internship placements. Some students in Music Education take a portion of Directed Teaching in Summer Session I by enrolling in Video-Micro Rehearsal.

The Director of Field Experiences provides information for any petitions for reducing the amount of time in student teaching or internship placements. Candidates must provide a written petition detailing teaching experience and providing documentation of their experience from employers, as examples of some of the materials needed for such a petition.

Normally, candidates must have been teaching over two years for a reduction in time of supervised Directed Teaching. The program must supervise individuals for a period of time and cannot waive Directed Teaching and the Directed Teaching Seminar, as the program has responsibility for approval of the Teaching Performance Expectations, program and state Teaching Performance Assessments, and a program electronic portfolio, as examples, in making a decision to recommend a candidate for a Single Subject Credential.

The following courses are taken during the semester devoted to Directed Teaching (Student Teaching):

Directed Teaching

CURR 178/278

Directed Teaching:
Single Subject 10 units*

CURR 195x Seminar: Directed Teaching 2 units

SPED 125x Teaching Exceptional
Learners 2 units

* CURR 178/278 internships may be split in two-five unit semesters to equal a total of ten units.

(N. B. These titles, units, and ordering of courses are subject to change and are approximations of the course listings and unit requirements. Changes at the state or federal level may not be current during the academic year of this Catalog).

Candidates must successfully pass all program portfolio or signature assignment requirements in the electronic portfolio (TaskStream), including Directed Teaching requirements. Candidates must successfully complete all approvals of thirteen Teaching Performance Expectations and other program knowledge, skills, and dispositions, from their University Supervisor and their cooperating teacher(s) in their student teaching and/or internship placement(s), and successfully pass all state-required Teaching Performance Assessments, including the Teaching Performance Assessment, normally completed during Directed Teaching.

Candidates must apply for the SB 2042 Single Subject Preliminary Credential at the Office of the Credential Analyst. Candidates must complete all required information on State of California forms from the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and pay state designated fees. All program requirements must be successfully completed and documented. All official transcripts must be presented.

Under SB 2042 legislation, the holder of a Single Subject Preliminary Credential must complete requirements for a Single Subject Clear Credential through a CCTC-approved Induction Program provided by a school district. The district employing the teacher will provide a CCTC approved induction program through a Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment (BTSA) program, their own district induction program, or by directing new teachers to a CCTC approved university induction program, if there is no induction program available for the new teacher at a school district. Normally, the induction program is two years. Upon successful completion of all standards and requirements for the induction program, the new teacher applies for the Profession Clear Single Subject Credential through the induction program, and that induction program recommends the teacher for the Professional Clear credential.

Note: The SB 2042 credentials do not currently require the addition of Cross-cultural Language and Academic Development (CLAD) certification. The approved SB 2042 Single Subject program includes factors previously included in the Ryan Act CLAD certificate programs. Also, the Department completed approval of Assembly Bill 1059, Teaching English Learners, Standard 13, review for the Multiple and Single Subject Credentials.

The Ryan Act Single Subject Preliminary and Professional Clear Credentials

University of the Pacific students who began the Ryan Act Single Subject Credential program must have completed the program by December 31, 2005. No new students were allowed to begin this program after September 1, 2003.

The Ryan Act Clear Credential and Requirements

Candidates who completed either a Ryan Act Single Subject or Multiple Subject Preliminary prior to December 31, 2005 must complete a postgraduate year of study, known as the Fifth-year Requirement. A Ryan Act Preliminary Credential is valid for five years, and the candidate must complete requirements and be recommended by an approved program, usually a University's program within the five-year period. Also, there is an option to clear a preliminary credential through successful completion of Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment (BTSA) requirements and three courses in Level

II Technology, Health and CPR, and mainstreaming exceptional learners. Successful admission to the Graduate School of the University of the Pacific is required for completion of and a recommendation for the Clear Credential. A unit requirement must be fulfilled after the bachelor's degree, and three courses are currently required for the clear credential. Note that holders of a SB2042 credential do not complete these Ryan Act Fifth Year requirements.

Health Education and CPR Certification (Ryan Act):

Candidates must complete a course in Health Education (including alcohol and drug education and nutrition). Pacific will recognize such a course even if taken in a community college. Courses at Pacific that meet the requirement are SPTS 043, Health Education for Teachers, or EXTN 186, Health Education for Teachers (a course offered through the Center for Professional and Continuing Education). There is a mandatory requirement for CPR certification, infant, child, and adult, Level B or equivalency.

Mainstreaming of Students With Exceptional Needs (Ryan Act):

The second course requires completion of an approved course for meeting specified special education knowledge and skills. The course offered at the University of the Pacific is SPED 123, The Exceptional Child (3 units).

Level Two Technology Course Requirement (Ryan Act):

As of July 1, 2002, candidates for a Ryan Act Professional Clear Credential must successfully complete a Level Two Technology course. The course at Pacific that meets this requirement is CURR 165/265, Microcomputers and Curriculum Design (3 units).

Ryan Act Post-Bachelor's Degree Unit Requirement:

The School of Education will recommend a candidate for the Ryan Act clear credential when the above courses and CPR requirement have been met and the candidate has completed 26 post-graduate units at Pacific, with a minimum of 20 units taken at Pacific (or 30 elsewhere, not counting extension courses and including a minimum of 12 units successfully completed at the University of the Pacific). Candidates must have an approved program for the Professional Clear Credential in their file. The teacher candidate is asked to declare a fifth year plan at the conclusion of student teaching or internship. The declared program may be a master's degree in a field of education or in a teaching content field, any work on a basic or advanced credential

or a certificate program, or a plan for courses to provide professional development in areas of need or interests. Candidates should obtain approval for courses taken at other universities. Normally, extension courses from other universities may not be used for the Professional Clear Credential, and courses must have program approval for meeting the unit requirement for a Clear Credential. Students may take up to six units from the University of the Pacific's Center for Professional and Continuing Education. Those units must be "extended credit" units, and not continuing education or professional development units. Candidates are urged to verify that extension courses from the University of the Pacific or elsewhere are approved in advance of taking them. They should contact the Credential Analyst or the Chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction about such consideration for approval of coursework.

Internship for SB2042 Credentials

Graduate students who have completed a bachelor's degree, satisfy 3.0 GPA requirements in professional education coursework, and can demonstrate sufficient classroom experience and maturity may be reviewed for an internship in a public school in the Stockton area, usually within 50 miles of campus. Students must have completed the United States Constitution requirement, the CBEST, and the subject matter requirement for the specific credential through successful completion of a CCTC approved subject matter program or passage of the state approved examination(s) (CSET). Normally, all course and program requirements in professional teacher education are completed, except for Directed Teaching. The student must enroll in Directed Teaching each of the two semesters and the Directed Teaching seminar one semester. Group and individual meetings of interns continue over the two semesters of the internship. All competencies or standards must be met and all assessments must be completed and approved, including signature assignments and Teaching Performance Assessments (TPA).

Single Subject candidates in the Music Education credential program who are approved for internship take a portion of the CURR 178/278 Directed Teaching course in Summer Session I, and continue with enrollment in both the Fall and Spring terms when they are employed by a cooperating public school district. The Chair of the Department of Music Education can provide information on requirements and sequencing of Directed Teaching.

Those graduate students interested in the potential of internship should contact the Director of Field Experiences to obtain information about the approval procedures and requirements for internship. Graduate students interested in an Education Specialist Credential should contact the Coordinator of Special Education. Multiple and Single Subject candidates must be approved by the Director of Field Experiences or the Director of Special Education for candidates for the Education Specialist Credentials to interview with public school districts for a full-time teaching contract, obtain a Memorandum of Understanding, provide a full-time teaching contract, verify that their teaching position is appropriate for the credential for which they are preparing, and apply for a State University Internship Credential at the Office of the Credential Analyst. Interns are supervised by the University and must have site support supervision. Interns are subject to district requirements and contract obligations. All program requirements for coursework and subject matter knowledge must be successfully completed prior to the Internship, and the approval of standards and competencies must be completed for a recommendation for the preliminary credential. Multiple Subject and Education Specialist candidates must pass the RICA examination.

Placement in an internship through the University of the Pacific will only be made for candidates who complete a minimum of nine units of professional coursework in the Benerd School of Education if they were previously enrolled in a California university or district approved teacher education program. They must present a letter from the credential program last attended that states they left that program in good standing to the Chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. They must be also admitted to the Graduate School and Credential Candidacy. Professional, methods courses in the SB 2042 Multiple Subject and Single Subject Programs must be completed at the University of the Pacific. Education Specialist candidates should consult with the Director of Special Education for courses that must be taken at Pacific. Normally, a minimum of nine (9) units in the professional courses in the Education Specialist program must be taken at Pacific prior to, or concurrent with, an internship. Students must be admitted to the Graduate School of the University and be fully admitted to the Teacher Education Program (formerly "Credential Candidacy"). The Director of Field Experiences must approve their enrollment in an internship. The chair of the Department of Music Education and the Music Intern Advisory Group approve internships in music.

Completion of a Multiple and a Single Subject Credential

Students preparing for meeting requirements for both the Multiple and Single Subject credentials must meet all requirements for one of the two credentials, including student teaching or internship. Once the person is eligible to be recommended for one credential, the individual may be recommended for the second credential by meeting the subject matter requirement for the particular credential and completion of a minimum of four units of professional methods courses in the second credential and credential specific requirements in reading and language arts development. For those individuals who wish to add the Multiple Subject credential once meeting requirements for the Preliminary Single Subject credential must also pass the Reading Instruction Competency Assessment, and they may be required to take appropriate reading courses for the Multiple Subject credential in order to prepare for the RICA. The opportunity to add a second credential is subject to any changes and new requirements from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Subject Matter Knowledge

Multiple Subject candidates must satisfy subject matter knowledge by passing the state-approved examination (CSET-Multiple Subjects) beginning July 1, 2004. Subject matter knowledge for a Single Subject Credential and for an Education Specialist Credential may be demonstrated by passing state designated examination(s) or by successfully completing a CCTC approved program of coursework in a subject matter program (subject matter preparation is subject to change according to state requirements). Information on coursework programs for the Diversified-Liberal Studies Major and for Single Subject programs in Art, English, Social Sciences, Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Education, Spanish, and Music are available in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction. Beginning Fall 2005, new students in English, Social Sciences, Mathematics, and all Science fields will need to pass pertinent CSET examinations. Beginning Fall 2006, new students in Physical Education, Spanish or languages other than English, and Art will need to pass pertinent CSET examinations. The Conservatory of Music is seeking approval for an approved subject matter program; however, if the program were not approved, the CSET will be required for music education students who entered Fall 2006 and thereafter.

Information about state approved examinations for subject matter knowledge is available in the Benerd School of Education's Testing Office, Room 101 and outside Room 101. Test scores for subject matter knowledge are usable for only five years. Information is available at the CSET examinations website.

CTEL or CLAD Program—Ryan Act

The CLAD program ceased as of January 2008 in accordance with CTC directive. The state has a new examination, CTEL, in place of the past CLAD examination.

(N.B.) Any changes by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and/or the State Department of Education must be required. The University Catalog may not be current with all changes. Please consult the Credential Analyst for information on current requirements.

Bilingual Program—SB2042 Multiple Subject Credential with BCLAD

For those students desiring to teach in Spanish/English bilingual, elementary classrooms, completion of a bilingual/cross-cultural concentration is required prior to student teaching, and candidates are assigned to a bilingual classroom for one-half of their student teaching. The candidate must pass examinations in Spanish and the culture of the target population. Details about this program and requirements are available from the Curriculum and Instruction Department or BCLAD adviser. This program is available only to undergraduates who completed the Diversified-Liberal Studies Major approved by CCTC in 2002-2003.

Single Subject Programs: Demonstration of Subject Matter Knowledge

Please consult with the Chair of the Curriculum and Instruction Department for current information on subject matter programs available at the University and CSET information. In lieu of a subject matter program, there are state-approved examinations; however, these subject matter programs approved in the 1990s are being phased out according to CCTC deadlines. Information on current designated subject matter exams is available from the Credential Analyst, the Testing Office, or the Department of Curriculum and

Instruction. The state approved examinations, CSET exams, are provided by Pearson/National Evaluation Systems (NES). Information is available at the CSET examinations website.

The subject matter requirement at the time of Admission to Teacher Education (Credential Candidacy) may be assessed in one of the following ways or conditions:

1. The student provides evidence of having passed the appropriate subject matter examination(s).
2. The student provides evidence of having attempted the appropriate subject matter examination(s).
3. The student provides evidence of registration for the next scheduled examination.
4. The student provides evidence of having completed a commission approved subject matter preparation program.
5. The student provides evidence of continuous progress toward meeting the subject matter requirement.
6. The student provides evidence of enrollment in an organized subject matter examination preparation program.

(Taken from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing Preconditions)

With condition #6 (above), at the time of application for Admission to Teacher Education, we allow University of the Pacific students applying for candidacy for the elementary-Multiple Subject program to present evidence of their work towards completion of the Diversified Major because of its alignment with the subjects that are sampled in the current state approved examination(s): CSET-Multiple Subjects Examinations, offered by National Evaluation Systems. However, students are encouraged to take the CSET-MS examinations because all parts of the CSET-MS must be passed prior to Directed Teaching.

Beginning July 1, 2005 or 2006, depending on the subject matter area, new students entering the University of the Pacific as freshman, in particular, who wish to earn a Single Subject credential in English; Social Sciences; Mathematics; Physical Education; Art; Spanish; Music; and/or Sciences, will need to pass the appropriate state-approved examinations (currently CSET) because approved SB2042 subject matter programs in these areas are not offered.

Returning students, who matriculated to the University prior to January 2005, may be eligible to complete the subject matter programs in English; Social Sciences; Mathematics; and Sciences that were based on approved programs under "old" standards. Please consult with the Chair of the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Education Building room 102, for information about these options. There are designated single subject advisors for Single Subject credentialing in these four areas, who also can provide information about meeting any one of the above six conditions. Advisors are available in the Department of English, Mathematics, History-Social Sciences, and Science departments: Biology; Chemistry; Physics; and Geosciences, in the College of the Pacific.

Returning students who entered the University in Fall 2005 and Spring 2006 can complete approved subject matter programs in the following Single Subject areas: Physical Education; Spanish; and Music Education. There are advisors in the Department of Sports Sciences, Modern Languages, and the Conservatory of Music's Department of Music Education. However, freshman students entering in Fall 2006 may not begin subject matter programs based on 1994-95 CCTC standards.

For all Multiple Subject (elementary teaching) candidates, the CSET-Multiple Subjects examinations must be passed prior to enrollment in Directed Teaching (i.e., student teaching or approved internship). Single Subject candidates must complete all course and assessment requirements for an approved subject matter program or pass all appropriate state-approved subject matter examinations (CSET exams) prior to enrollment in Directed Teaching (i.e., student teaching or internship).

Subject Matter Programs from Other Institutions

An approved program taken at another university will usually be accepted. Students must submit verification of the completion of a CCTC approved program from the authorized director from their university. As of July 1, 2004, Multiple Subject "waiver" programs from approved California universities must have been completed by June 30, 2004. New subject matter requirements specify the state-approved examination (CSET- Multiple Subjects) must be used to demonstrate subject matter competence beginning July 1, 2004.

Teacher Education Coursework from Other Higher Education Institutions

Graduate students who completed a portion of acceptable teacher preparation coursework from another institution must be admitted to the University through the Research and Graduate Studies Office. Credential Candidacy must be completed. Placement for student teaching or approval for internships through Pacific will only be made for candidates completing a minimum of nine units of professional coursework in the School of Education. A letter of good standing from the prior credential program must be presented to the chair of the Curriculum and Instruction Department. All state requirements (CBEST; CSET; US Constitution; bachelor's degree, etc.) must be successfully completed.

Other Requirements for the Basic Teaching Credential

The statutory requirement for a course or examination on "principles and provisions of the Constitution of the United States" may be met by a course of at least two units in a community college, at Pacific or another college, or by arranging with the Political Science Department in Wendell Phillips Center to take an examination for a fee. At Pacific, POLS 041, or HIST 020 and 021 will satisfy the course requirement.

Services for Out-of-State Teachers

Teachers who have been prepared in other states should apply directly to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, 1900 Capitol Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95814-4213. Such teachers may enter Pacific for the purposes of clearing a credential or satisfying selected requirements. A credential file should be opened, with the credential secretary being given copies of credential documents. Admission to Pacific's Graduate School is also necessary. The School of Education will recommend for the appropriate credential when California requirements are met if the necessary study is completed at this institution. A fee of \$30 is required to open a credential file.

Services for Prospective Transfer Students

Students who contemplate transferring as undergraduates to qualify for a teaching credential may write to the School of Education or phone (209) 946-2287 or 946-2558 to confer about course selection. They should also contact the University's Office of Admissions for transfer admission requirements, (209) 946-2211. Graduating University seniors should contact the Graduate School for information and application and confer with the School of Education. If the GPA for junior/senior years is above 3.0, they can inquire about the Master of Education degree which includes credential preparation. The GRE General Examination scores are required for application for an advanced degree at Pacific.

Opportunities in Postgraduate Teacher Preparation

Graduates of Pacific and other universities may apply to the Graduate School for admission to prepare for teaching. The Department of Curriculum and Instruction offers programs for the Single and Multiple Subject Credentials and the Education Specialist Credentials in Special Education. Strong academic performance in junior/senior years is necessary. Those who have a 3.0 GPA may consider applying for a Master of Education (M.Ed.) degree. Those applying for the M.Ed. must take the Graduate Record Examination (General Test only) and provide the recommendation forms used for all graduate degree programs. About two-thirds of the master's studies is complete when the teaching credential is obtained. Those applying for the M.Ed. in Music Education must take the Graduate Record Examination, General Test. Further details about admission to graduate programs in Music are available from the Chair of the Music Education Department.

Programs in English as a Second Language: Pedagogy Major for International Students

The School of Education offers an undergraduate program for foreign students who wish to become teachers of ESL (English as a Second Language) or EFL (English as a Foreign Language). The School does not offer a Master's degree with TESOL authorization. At the undergraduate level, foreign students may choose the Pedagogy Major with a specialization in either Language and Culture or Second Language Pedagogy. (See description under Degrees in the School of Education for specific courses required for the Pedagogy Major.)

Undergraduate Degrees

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies

Majors Offered

Diversified

Pedagogy

A Diversified Major, leads to a preliminary credential for elementary teaching in California. A Pedagogy Major is designed for undergraduate students from other countries who wish to teach in their home countries.

Diversified-Liberal Studies Major SB 2042 Elementary Subject Matter Standards

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing approved a SB 2042 Diversified-Liberal Studies Major for the Multiple Subject program, though the CSET-Multiple Subjects examination must be passed prior to Directed Teaching to obtain the Multiple Subject Preliminary Credential. The program includes required courses in the core that all majors take, a concentration field of choice, and prerequisite teacher education courses. Successful completion of the major allows the student to complete General Education Fundamental Skills and Liberal Learning Requirements.

Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies Major in Diversified

In order to earn the bachelor of arts in liberal studies degree with a major in diversified, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. Language, Literature, Communication

CURR 123	Syntax and Semantics	3
PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I	4
PACS 002	Pacific Seminar II	4
COMM 143	Intercultural Communication	4
ENGL 025	(Literature analysis)	4
CURR 115	Introduction to Language	3
CURR 121	Second Language Acquisition	3

II. History (World, United States, California)

HIST 050	World History or HIST 010, Western Civilization	4
HIST 020	United States History I	4
HIST 021	United States History II	4
HIST 130	History of California	4

III. Mathematics (Two Courses)

MATH 161	Elementary Concepts of Math I	4
One of the following:		4
MATH 035	Elementary Statistical Inference	
MATH 037	Probability and Statistics	

Note: 1) MATH 037 for students with advanced mathematics abilities

IV. Sciences

PHYS 017	Concepts of Physics	4
BIOL 041	Introduction to Biology	4
GEOS 057	Earth Systems Science	4

V. Visual and Performing Arts

THEA 011	Introduction to Theatre	3
MEDU 100	Music for Children	3
CURR 145	Visual Arts in Education	4

VI. Physical education and Child Development

SPTS 151	Elementary Physical Education	3
PSYC 029	Child Development	4

VII. Senior Capstone Courses

PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III	3
----------	---------------------	---

VIII. Concentration "Depth of Study" Courses

Three to four courses in one of the following concentrations:		12
Language and Linguistics		
History and Social Sciences		
Mathematics		
Sciences		
Visual and Performing Arts		
Physical Education		
Human Development, with emphasis in Special Education		
BCLAD in Spanish		
Evening Program Concentration for EdPro2 students		(12 or more units)

Note: 1) These concentrations are described in advisement materials found in the Curriculum and Instruction Department, Room 102. 2) Students must complete successfully Pacific Seminar III. 3) Courses in the major and in credentialing must be taken for a letter grade. 4) No more than eight units of extension coursework from Pacific may count towards the degree. 5) Limitations on Activity courses coursework also apply.

IX. Prerequisite Teacher Education Courses (Required for the Degree in the Traditional Degree Program)

CURR 105X	Introduction to Education	3
EPSY 121x	Learner-Centered Concerns	3
CURR 134x	Educational Computing	2
CURR 130x	Teaching and Assessment	3
CURR 137x	Teaching English Learners	3

Note: Evening Degree (EdPro²) students are subject to complete a specialized concentration.

As of July 1, 2004, students must pass the state-approved examination, CSET-Multiple Subjects, to satisfy subject matter competence for a Multiple Subject Credential, in accordance with state and federal requirements for licensure.

The SB 2042 program for the Diversified/Liberal Studies major and the SB 2042 program for the Multiple Subject Preliminary credential are designed to enable most students in the Diversified Major who take and pass full loads of 16-18 units each semester, beginning the first semester of the freshman year, to complete the major and the preliminary Multiple Subject credential in four years. Courses for the major also double count in the General Education program, and students complete a sequence of teacher education courses through the four years of undergraduate education. Students who enter the university with needs in the development of fundamental skills in writing, reading, and mathematics may have difficulty completing the degree and preliminary credential in four years. Students who develop a second major or one or more minors may have difficulty completing a preliminary credential in four years. All students will need to complete the major as well as prerequisite teacher education courses, with a minimum of 124 units, for the bachelor's degree. The Multiple Subjects state-approved examination (CSET- Multiple Subjects)

must be passed prior to Directed Teaching for satisfying state and federal requirements. CBEST must be passed prior to Directed Teaching. RICA must be passed to earn a Multiple Subject and/or Education Specialist Credential.

Advising materials for the Diversified Major are available in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Room 102, School of Education Building. Students are required to meet with a department adviser for registration each semester as they progress through the degree program.

Course Requirements for the Pedagogy Major

- 1. University general education requirements with emphasis on selecting courses for intercultural understanding (30 units). Only three general education courses may be taken on a pass/no credit basis, and not more than one course in each of the three main categories may be taken on a pass/no credit basis. Students must complete Pacific Seminars I, II and III and two courses in each of the three main categories in general education. If a Pacific Seminar I or II course is waived, or not passed, a course from an appropriate category for general education is required.
- 2. Development of proficiency in the English language through intensive English programs, as needed, to pass proficiency examinations (24 units or equivalent).
- 3. Professional education – A minimum of 24 units is required:

Required courses in Teacher Education. Students must take:	
CURR 134x Introduction to Educational Computing	(2)
EPSY 121x Learner-Centered Concerns	(3)
CURR 105x Introduction to Education	(3)
CURR 130x Teaching and Assessment	(3)
CURR 137x Teaching English Learners	(3)

Students must select either an elementary or secondary focus and complete the courses for the focus area:

The courses for an elementary focus include:

CURR 131x Teaching Social Studies	(2)
CURR 132x Teaching Science	(2)
CURR 133x Teaching Mathematics	(2)
CURR 135x Teaching Reading/Language Arts (MS)	(3)
CURR 136x Literacy Assessment	(2)

The courses for a secondary focus include:

CURR 179x Teaching in the Content Areas	(4)
CURR 175 Reading/Language Arts Development: (SS)	(3)

All Students in both an elementary and secondary focus of the Pedagogy Major must take the following course:

Pacific Seminar III	(3)
Electives (3 units minimum) chosen from:	
CURR 165 Microcomputers and Curriculum Design (need permission of instructor)	(3)
SPED 123 The Exceptional Child	(3)
SPED 166 Building Family – Professional Partnerships	(3)
EADM 130 Seminar: Cultural Basis of Conflict in the Classroom	(3)

- 4. Students complete a Concentration Area in one of the following options: (24 units)
 - a. Second Language Pedagogy (for international students who are preparing to teach English as a foreign language): courses in language structure, language development and second language acquisition.
 - b. Language and Culture Pedagogy (for international students who are preparing to teach the language and culture of the United States): courses in literature of the English language, expository writing, reading and English instructional techniques, and courses providing special understanding of American culture.
 - c. Technical Pedagogy (for international students preparing to teach classes in technical subjects): courses selected from science, mathematics, computer subjects, engineering, health and physical education, educational technology and instructional methods.
 - d. Special Education Pedagogy (for international students preparing to teach in a specialized learning field): teaching the physically and psychologically handicapped.
- 5. Elective courses to meet degree requirements of 124 units.
- 6. A grade point average of 2.0 must be maintained in all professional education and concentration area courses. None of the courses in these two areas can be taken on a pass/no credit basis.

Undergraduate Preparation for a Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies and a Level One Education Specialist Credential

Students in the Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies program in the Benerd School of Education may pursue an Education Specialist Credential, Mild/Moderate or Moderate/Severe Disabilities, Level One and the Diversified-Liberal Studies Major. Students also complete the Diversified-Liberal Studies Major described previously, prerequisite courses in Teacher Education, and the following courses in the Education Specialist Level One program:

Courses in the Diversified-Liberal Studies Major's Concentration in Human Development:

SPED 123 The Exceptional Child	3 units
SPED 166 Building Family-Professional Partnerships	3 units
PSYC 131 Adolescent and Young Adulthood	4 units
JCTR 075 Introduction to the Helping Professions	2 units

Teacher Education Prerequisite Courses:

CURR 105x Introduction to Education	3 units
EPSY 121x Learner-Centered Concerns	3 units
CURR 134x Educational Computing	2 units
CURR 130x Teaching and Assessment	3 units
CURR 137x Teaching English Learners	3 units

Professional Methods Courses:

Students must complete Advancement to Teacher Education (Credential Candidacy) steps as described in the Multiple Subject description in this Catalog to enroll in the following courses:

SPED 124 Assessment of Special Education Students	3 units
SPED 128 Advanced Programming, M or S Mild/Moderate or Moderate/Severe	3 units
SPED 142M or S Curriculum and Instruction/SPED Mild/Moderate OrCurriculum and Instruction/SPED Moderate/Severe	3 units
SPED 195E Positive Behavioral Support in the Classroom	3 units
CURR 135x Teaching Reading and Language Arts (MS)	3 units

Subject matter competence may be met with successful completion of the Diversified major or a Single Subject subject matter program or the state-approved examination(s) for the Multiple OR Single Subject-subject matter content areas. State requirements for subject matter competence are subject to change. Federal and state requirements may designate subject matter examinations for level of teaching placement.

Prior to admission to Directed Teaching, students must attend a meeting that the Coordinator of Special Education and the Director of Field Experiences hold to inform students about application procedures for student teaching or internship placements (STAR review). GPA requirements and minimum grade requirements in teacher preparation courses are reviewed and must be completed. The CBEST examination must be passed and subject matter requirements for the credential must be completed. Students will not be allowed to register for Directed Teaching if the CBEST and subject matter requirements, either the CCTC approved program for the Diversified-Liberal Studies Major with 100% completion of designated courses and with a GPA of 2.5 or higher or successful passage of the CSET examination(s) for the Multiple Subject credential, are not met. A subject matter program or passage of examinations for a Single Subject content area is allowed for the Education Specialist Credential. Students must also complete the United States Constitution requirement (See the Multiple Subject section in the Catalog.) Most school districts may require passage of the CSET-Multiple Subjects examination for employment. Single Subject examinations may also be required for employment.

Directed Teaching

SPED 198 Directed Teaching: M or S Mild/Moderate Or Moderate/Severe 10 units

Internship is an option for Directed Teaching for the Education Specialist Credentials. A student must have a bachelor's degree and meet all program requirements for an Internship. See the Internship section in the Catalog for requirements for Internship.

Students must complete competencies for the Education Specialist Program, pass the RICA examination, complete a professional portfolio and program and state assessments, and satisfy all program requirements for a recommendation for the Level One Credential.

Course Offerings

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

Professors: Longmire (Emerita), Clawson (Emeritus), Morrow (Emeritus), Brittin, Oprandy

Associate Professors: Arnold, Draheim (Chair), Elium, Eskridge (Emerita), Langer (Emerita), Snyder

Assistant Professors: Cain, Go, Nelson, Potter, Stevenson

Instructors: Cooper, Evans, Schwartz

All course Prerequisites must be completed with a C- or higher.

CURR 010. Dean's Seminar: Introduction to the Teaching Profession (1)

A basic introduction to the career of teaching and the programs and methodologies of the School of Education including educational requirements, professional orientation, career opportunities and school and university regulations.

CURR 105x. Introduction to Education (3)

An introductory course that explores the complex relationships within and among local, state, and national levels of public education. The course introduces historical, legal, and social issues that affect diverse educational settings. Topics include key movements and legal cases of prominence in

American education; demographic information about learners and schools in California; home, family and school partnerships; and professional stages in teaching careers (e.g., subject matter preparation, teacher education, initial licensure, induction programs, and professional development). The course includes an introduction to "reflective practice." Taken by students interested in Multiple Subject, Single Subject and/or Educational Specialist credentials. This course is a prerequisite to Admission to Teacher Education, but it is open to all students at the University. Thirty hours of fieldwork in K-12 public schools is required, which also requires fingerprint review and clearance at local districts and TB test clearance. There are fees for these services.

CURR 115. Introduction to Language (3)

An introduction to the structure and role of language, including not only an examination of the basic components - syntax, morphology, semantics and pragmatics - but also such issues as social roles and language use, diglossia, language and prejudice, social and regional language variation, language variation and change, nonverbal communication, languages in contact, language planning, pidgins and Creoles, and societal attitudes toward language use.

CURR 121. First and Second Language Acquisition (3)

Using first language acquisition for comparison, this course introduces first and second language development. It covers theoretical perspectives in first and second language acquisition and explores the relationship between theories and practice in language learning and teaching. This course addresses pedagogical implications of various theories of second language acquisition and discusses socio-cultural factors that influence second language learning. *Prerequisites: CURR 115, CURR 123.*

CURR 123. Introduction to Syntax and Semantics (3)

An introduction to the study of meaning and language structure, including morphological, lexical, syntactic, pragmatic and discourse structures, an examination of tense and aspect, contrast between spoken and written language, and grammatical, notional and functional syllabi.

CURR 127. ESL Theory and Practice (3)

This course is designed to provide a link between theory and practice in the teaching of ESL. Aspects of language learning will be discussed, and concomitant instruction and curriculum will be analyzed while developing a working model for the development of curriculum which will be appropriate for the teaching situation.

CURR 129. Introduction to Bilingual Education (3)

This course provides an overview of bilingual education and is designed to meet the needs of both undergraduate and graduate students who are interested in understanding the role of bilingual, bicultural education in schools. Students explore the related implications of second language acquisition research, sociopolitical theory, and historical as well as contemporary experiences in the contexts of program design, instructional practice, and school/community relations toward a conceptualization of bilingual education as a source of pedagogical enrichment strategies for all learners in all settings. *Prerequisites: CURR 115, CURR 121, CURR 123, and CURR 137x*

CURR 130x. Teaching and Assessment (3)

This course supports reflective teaching and learner-centered principles and practices in K-12 schools. The course focuses on state-adopted curriculum standards and frameworks in seven content fields, approaches to classroom management, selection of curriculum materials at the state and evaluation. The course includes principles of specially designed academic instruction for English language learners and ways of fostering equity in the curriculum. Technology is used to enhance curriculum design and student interaction with content knowledge. Twenty hours of fieldwork is required. *Prerequisites: CURR 105x and fingerprint and TB test clearances.*

CURR 131x. Teaching Social Studies (Multiple Subject) (2)

Methods and curriculum for teaching social studies in self-contained classrooms. Topics include state-adopted content standards and curriculum frameworks, essential social studies themes, concepts, and skills; instructional planning and diverse and appropriate teaching strategies; meeting the needs of learners, including mainstreamed and culturally, linguistically, economically, and ethnically diverse learners; and principles and practices for evaluating students' learning. Ten hours of fieldwork is required. *Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education and fingerprint and TB test clearance. Taken prior to Directed Teaching.*

CURR 132x. Teaching Science (Multiple Subject) (2)

Methods and curriculum for teaching science in self-contained classrooms. Topics include state-adopted content standards and curriculum frameworks; essential life, physical, and earth science themes, concepts, and skills; instructional planning and diverse and appropriate teaching strategies for meeting the needs of diverse learners, including mainstreamed and culturally, linguistically, economically, and ethnically diverse learners; principles and practices of evaluation of students' learning. Ten hours of fieldwork is required. *Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education and fingerprint and TB test clearance. Taken prior to Directed Teaching.*

CURR 133x. Teaching Mathematics (Multiple Subject) (2)

Methods and curriculum for teaching mathematics in self-contained classrooms. Topics include state-adopted content standards and curriculum frameworks; essential mathematics themes, concepts, and skills; instructional planning and diverse and appropriate teaching strategies for meeting the needs of diverse learners, including mainstreamed and culturally, linguistically, economically, and ethnically diverse learners; principles and practices of evaluation of students' learning. Ten hours of fieldwork is required. *Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education.*

CURR 134x. Educational Computing (2)

A course focused on basic skills and software for creating multimedia projects, completing assignments in all education courses, and meeting the state's technology standards for teachers. All assignments in this course relate to building the structure and first section of a candidate's teacher education electronic portfolio. Thereafter, candidates add sections to the portfolio during other courses and activities in their programs of study, including evidence that they have met the state's technology standards. Upon graduation, the portfolios are archived in the BSE, and candidates will be able to create a DVD of their entire portfolio or of parts they wish to use. This course is a prerequisite to Admission to Teacher Education.

CURR 135x. Teaching Reading/Language Arts (Multiple Subject) (3)

Methods and curriculum for teaching reading and language arts in elementary and middle school classrooms. The course focuses on the processes of reading, writing, and other areas of language arts, and on how to design appropriate teaching strategies for encouraging growth in beginning reading and writing and developing fluent reading and writing skills among K-8 students. Emphasis is placed on integrating reading and language arts throughout the curriculum. Twenty four hours of fieldwork is required, to be shared with CURR 136x. *Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education and fingerprint and TB test clearance. Taken prior to Directed Teaching.*

CURR 136x. Literacy Assessment (Multiple Subject) (2)

This course investigates uses of ongoing instructional diagnostic strategies in reading and language arts that guide teaching and assessment; early intervention techniques appropriate for a classroom setting; and guided practice of these techniques. Fieldwork is required and shared with CURR 135x. *Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education and fingerprint and TB test clearance. Concurrent or prerequisite enrollment in CURR 135x is required. Taken prior to Directed Teaching.*

CURR 137x. Teaching English Language Learners (3)

An overview of various organizational methods (e.g., submersion, ESL pull-out, transitional, maintenance, enrichment and two-way bilingual, immersion) to meet the needs of English learners. The philosophy, rationale, and goals of these methods are explored and debated. Multiple strategies and approaches to assist learners with content-based instruction and with developing competency and fluency in English are presented. Observations of and practice in such strategies are built into field experiences, including directed teaching, affording teacher candidates multiple opportunities to see, practice, and reflect on ways to meet the needs of English learners. Ten hours of fieldwork is required. *Prerequisites: CURR 115, CURR 121, CURR 123, or permission of Department of Curriculum and Instruction. Fingerprint and TB test clearances.*

CURR 141. Children's Literature (3)

A survey of quality literature for children from preschool through eighth grade. The various genres of children's literature are examined. Emphasis will be placed on how books may affect the growing child and on ways to develop children's appreciation and comprehension of stories and extend their subject matter knowledge.

CURR 145. Visual Arts in Education (4)

This course is designed to assist students in developing an understanding of the visual arts and how they interface with children's development through age 18. The course acquaints students with Visual Arts curriculum in the K-12 classroom. A philosophical emphasis will be placed upon the interface of visual arts with children's development. The course explores such concepts and processes as aesthetic perception, creative expression, visual arts heritage and aesthetic valuing, and media and materials, suitable for children through age 18. Sophomore or higher standing is required.

CURR 158x. Directed Teaching (Multiple Subject) (10)

Catalog Description: Full-day Student Teaching in public schools. Candidates for a Multiple Subject Preliminary teaching credential are placed in local public schools for intensive application of their knowledge, skills, and dispositions for professional practice in California schools. Student Teaching is full-day teaching for a semester, and undergraduates may be approved for Student Teaching. *Prerequisites: Completion of CURR 105x, CURR 134x, EPSY 121x, CURR 130x, CURR 137x, CURR 131x, CURR 132x, CURR 133x, CURR 135x, CURR 136x with grades of "C" or higher; minimum GPA of 2.5; Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy; CBEST passed: subject matter completed (CSET examination or approved subject matter/waiver program) and approved; approval of a Certificate of Clearance; TB test clearance; program assessments prior to Directed Teaching completed; completion of Directed Teaching approval process and clearance by the Director of Field Experiences. The United States Constitution requirement must be completed to apply for a teaching credential. No other coursework permitted other than CURR 195x and SPED 125x and weekend and vacation workshops, except that a candidate must petition for permission to take an additional course in advance with the Curriculum and Instruction Department's Director of Field Experiences. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 158b. Directed Teaching: Multiple Subjects Special Assignment (2-10)

Part-time student teaching or an approved Internship in a Multiple Subject placement of a specially authorized duration and nature. *Prerequisites for Internship: Completion of CURR 105x, CURR 134x, EPSY 121x, CURR 130x, CURR 137x, CURR 131x, CURR 132x, CURR 133x, CURR 135x, CURR 136x with grades of "C" or higher; minimum GPA of 3.0; Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy; CBEST passed:*

subject matter completed (CSET examination or approved subject matter/waiver program) and approved; approval of a Certificate of Clearance; TB test clearance; program assessments prior to Directed Teaching completed; completion of Directed Teaching approval process and clearance by the Director of Field Experiences. The United States Constitution requirement must be completed to apply for an Internship teaching credential. No other coursework permitted other than CURR 195x and SPED 125x and weekend and vacation workshops, except that a candidate must petition for permission to take an additional course in advance with the Curriculum and Instruction Department's Director of Field Experiences. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.

CURR 158c. Directed Teaching: Multiple Subjects: BCLAD (2-10)

Full-day Student Teaching in public schools for Multiple Subject BCLAD authorization in Spanish. Candidates for a Multiple Subject Preliminary teaching credential are placed in local public schools for intensive application of their knowledge, skills, and dispositions for professional practice in California schools. Student Teaching is full-day teaching for a semester, and undergraduates may be approved for Student Teaching. *Prerequisites: Completion of CURR 105x, CURR 134x, EPSY 121x, CURR 130x, CURR 137x, CURR 131x, CURR 132x, CURR 133x, CURR 135x, CURR 136x with grades of "C" or higher; minimum GPA of 2.5; completion of and approval of the BCLAD-Spanish authorization; Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy; CBEST passed: subject matter completed (CSET examination or approved subject matter/waiver program) and approved; approval of a Certificate of Clearance; TB test clearance; program assessments prior to Directed Teaching completed; completion of Directed Teaching approval process and clearance by the Director of Field Experiences. The United States Constitution requirement must be completed to apply for a teaching credential. No other coursework permitted other than CURR 195x and SPED 125x and weekend and vacation workshops, except that a candidate must petition for permission to take an additional course in advance with the Curriculum and Instruction Department's Director of Field Experiences. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 158j. Directed Teaching: Multiple and Single Subject (14)

Prerequisites: Same as for CURR 158a. Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently: CURR 195b.

CURR 161. Microcomputers in Education (3)

This course introduces the student to the major concepts and applications related to the use of microcomputers in education. Students will learn basic operations, terminology and capabilities of microcomputers within an educational context. Key issues related to the use of instructional technology will be discussed. Application and evaluation of software for classroom instruction and management will be investigated.

CURR 165. Microcomputers and Curriculum Design (3)

Issues related to the educational application of instructional technology and its impact on education will be investigated. Students will do in-depth analyses of software applications and their validity in relation to learning models and the current curriculum. Students will evaluate how new technologies may effect change in curriculum. Various projects related to evaluation of software, teaching strategies and research in new technologies will be required. *Prerequisite: CURR 134x or CURR 161 or permission of the instructor.*

CURR 175. Reading/Language Arts Development: Single Subject (3)

Introduction to the teaching of reading and language in the content areas. The course focuses on understanding the processes of reading and language and how to design appropriate teaching strategies to encourage growth in learning from text. An emphasis will be placed on the integration of reading and language throughout the curriculum. Meets credential requirements. *Prerequisite: Admission to Credential Candidacy. Recommended for the semester prior to directed teaching.*

CURR 177. Practicum (2-4)

CURR 178x. Directed Teaching: Single Subject (SB2042) (10)

Full-day Student Teaching in subject-matter classrooms in public schools, usually a secondary school. Candidates for a Single Subject Preliminary teaching credential are placed in local public schools for intensive application of their knowledge, skills, and dispositions for professional practice in California schools. Student Teaching is full-day teaching for a semester, and undergraduates may be approved for Student Teaching. *Prerequisites: Completion of CURR 105x, CURR 134x, EPSY 121x, CURR 130x, except for Physical Education Single subject candidates who take SPTS 159, CURR 137x, CURR 175, CURR 179x with grades of "C" or higher; minimum GPA of 2.5; Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy; CBEST passed: subject matter completed (CSET examination or approved subject matter/waiver program) and approved; approval of a Certificate of Clearance; TB test clearance; program assessments prior to Directed Teaching completed; completion of Directed Teaching approval process and clearance by the Director of Field Experiences. The United States Constitution requirement must be completed to apply for a teaching credential. No other coursework permitted other than CURR 195x and SPED 125x and weekend and vacation workshops, except that a candidate must petition for permission to take an additional course in advance with the Curriculum and Instruction Department's Director of Field Experiences. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 178a. Directed Teaching: Single Subject Music (2-10)

Student teaching. *Prerequisites: credential candidacy, CURR 105x, CURR 134x or 161, EPSY 121x, CURR 135x or 175x, CBEST Success, clearance of Music Education Department chair, previous sign-ups and clearance for student teaching. SB 2042 requires CURR 137x. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 178b. Directed Teaching: Single Subject Special Assignment (2-10)

Part-time student teaching or an approved Internship in Single Subject placements of a specially authorized duration and nature. *Prerequisites for Internship: Completion of CURR 105x, CURR 134x, EPSY 121x, CURR 130x, except for Physical Education Single subject candidates who take SPTS 159, CURR 137x, CURR 175, CURR 179x with grades of "C" or higher; CURR 137x, with grades of "C" or higher; minimum GPA of 3.0; Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy; CBEST passed: subject matter completed (CSET examination or approved subject matter/waiver program) and approved; approval of a Certificate of Clearance; TB test clearance; program assessments prior to Directed Teaching completed; completion of Directed Teaching approval process and clearance by the Director of Field Experiences. The United States Constitution requirement must be completed to apply for an Internship teaching credential. No other coursework permitted other than CURR 195x and SPED 125x and weekend and vacation workshops, except that a candidate must petition for permission to take an additional course in advance with the Curriculum and Instruction Department's Director of Field Experiences. Prerequisite: MEDU 114-117 Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 179x. Teaching in the Content Areas (4)

Preparation of Single Subject credential candidates to develop professional, reflective practices and abilities for teaching in single subject classrooms, especially in secondary schools. Emphasis will be placed on acquiring and practicing the knowledge, skills, and ethical values associated with managing contemporary, culturally diverse secondary classroom environments and with learning about specific subject matter content and pedagogy and a variety of instructional and assessment strategies to benefit all learners. The needs of all secondary school students, including English learners, and characteristics of the school environment will be emphasized for fostering effective teaching and learning. Fieldwork is required in addition to class meetings. *Prerequisites: Completion of prerequisite courses or concurrent enrollment and approval for Credential Candidacy.*

CURR 191. Independent Study (1-3)

Primarily library study. *Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.*

CURR 192. Preliminary Fieldwork (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

192a. Elementary Education Fieldwork**192b. Secondary Education Fieldwork****192d. Early Childhood Education****192e. Reading****192f. Bilingual Education****192g. Cross-cultural Education****192h. Special Project****CURR 193. Special Projects (2-4)**

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

CURR 195a. Pedagogical Seminar (3)

Investigation of the role that subject matter knowledge and its representations play in teaching. Emphasis on self-assessment of subject matter knowledge. Focus on moral and ethical dimensions of teaching and learning. *Prerequisite: Completion of a minimum of 80% of the diversified major. Senior status or second semester junior status required.*

CURR 195x. Seminar: Directed Teaching (2)

Reflection upon and integration of the Directed Teaching experience in large and small group settings for the SB 2042 Credential. Topics include multicultural education, child abuse, school law, interpreting standardized test scores, professional associations and negotiations, discipline plans, lesson planning and conferencing skills. *Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently: CURR 158/258 and satisfaction of all prerequisites.*

CURR 197. Research in Education (1-3)

Primarily field investigation. *Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.*

CURR 209. Curriculum Theory (3)

An examination of curriculum from various philosophical and learning theory points of view. Models and rationales of curriculum will be explored. Historical perspectives and specialized areas of the curriculum will be examined in terms of present and future societal needs. Methods of curriculum dissemination will be delineated.

CURR 212. Instructional Strategies and Classroom Processes (3)

Use of a variety of instructional strategies to achieve course objectives. Includes a review of research on effective teaching skills related to motivation, expectations, modeling, questioning, grouping, direct instruction, cooperative learning and classroom management. Knowledge of contemporary lines of inquiry with regard to classroom processes.

CURR 214. Supervision of Instruction (3)

Review of models of supervision and processes that support effective descriptions of classroom practices, analysis and feedback regarding those data and the provision of instructional support for continuing classroom improvement. Includes a practicum component.

CURR 221. Research in Second Language Acquisition (3)

This course focuses on the linguistic, psychological, social and cultural processes in learning and teaching a second language. It is designed to examine the major theoretical perspectives and research studies in second language acquisition. It involves critical analysis and critique of important literature and research studies in second language acquisition. It covers techniques for conducting classroom-based research in second language learning and teaching. Students in this course will learn to develop a research proposal to investigate an area of interest in the field of second language acquisition. *Prerequisite: CURR 121.*

CURR 225. Psychology of Reading (3)

An exploration of current theory and research findings related to the psychological processes involved in literacy acquisition and development. Emphasis on a cognitive and psycholinguistic approach to understanding the processes of reading. Implications for instruction.

CURR 227. ESL Theory and Practice (3)

This course is designed to provide a link between theory and practice in the teaching of ESL. Aspects of language learning will be discussed, and concomitant instruction and curriculum will be analyzed while developing a working model for the development of curriculum which will be appropriate for the teaching situation.

CURR 229. Introduction to Bilingual Education (3)

This course provides an overview of bilingual education and is designed to meet the needs of both undergraduate and graduate students who are interested in understanding the role of bilingual, bicultural education in schools. Students explore the related implications of second language acquisition research, sociopolitical theory, and historical as well as contemporary experiences in the contexts of program design, instructional practice, and school/community relations toward a conceptualization of bilingual education as a source of pedagogical enrichment strategies for all learners in all settings. *Prerequisites: CURR 115, CURR 121, CURR 123, and CURR 137x*

CURR 252. Teaching the Creative, Talented and Gifted Child (3)

A review of the major writings and research dealing with the creative learner and his classroom needs. Will present opportunities to develop curriculum plans and methods and approaches that can successfully be applied in an on-going educational program to assist the creative student in reaching his full potential.

CURR 258a. Directed Teaching: Multiple Subjects (10)

Involves all-day work in the classroom and action research. *Prerequisites: CURR 105x, EPSY 121x, CURR 130x, CURR 134x or 161, CURR 131x, 132x, 133x, 135x and 136x, 137x, CBEST and subject matter competence completion, credential candidacy, and sign-ups and clearance for directed teaching. Open only to M.Ed. degree candidates. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 258b. Directed Teaching: Multiple and Single Subjects (10)

Open only to students in M.Ed. program. *Prerequisites same as CURR 258a. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 258c. Directed Teaching: Multiple Subjects: BCLAD (2-10)

Prerequisites: Same as for CURR 258a. Must qualify for BCLAD credential. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.

CURR 258j. Directed Teaching: Multiple Subjects Special Assignment (2-10)

Open only to students in M.Ed. program.

CURR 261. Microcomputers in Education (3)

This course introduces the student to the major concepts and applications related to the use of microcomputers in education. Students will learn basic operations, terminology and capabilities of microcomputers within an educational context. Key issues related to the use of instructional technology will be discussed. Application and evaluation of software for classroom instruction and management will be investigated.

CURR 262. Advanced Methods in Bilingual Education (3)

This course provides a critical interpretation of current practice in bilingual education, based on theory and research.

CURR 265. Microcomputers and Curriculum Design (3)

Issues related to the educational application of instructional technology and its impact on education will be investigated. Students will do in-depth analyses of software applications and their validity in relation to learning models and the current curriculum. Students will evaluate how new technologies

may affect change in curriculum. Various projects related to evaluation of software, teaching strategies and research in new technologies will be required. *Prerequisite: CURR 134x, 161 or 261 or permission of the instructor.*

CURR 277. Practicum (2-4)

CURR 278. Directed Teaching: Single Subject (10)

Involves all-day work in the classroom and action research. *Prerequisites: CURR 105x, EPSY 121x, CURR 134x; CURR 130x; CURR 179x, 175, CBEST and subject matter competence completion, credential candidacy, and sign-ups and clearance for directed teaching. Open only to M.Ed. degree candidates. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 278a. Directed Teaching: Single Subject Music (2-10)

Directed teaching with action research. *Prerequisites: CURR 105x; CURR 137x; CURR 134x or 161; EPSY 121x, CURR 175 or 135x, CBEST success, credential candidacy, and sign-ups and clearance for directed teaching. Open only to M.Ed. degree candidates. Prerequisite: MEDU 114-117 Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 278b. Directed Teaching: Single Subject Special Assignment (2-10)

Part-time student teaching of specially authorized duration and nature. Additional practicum work. *Prerequisites: CURR 105x, EPSY 121x, CURR 134x or 161, CURR 130x, CURR 137x, CURR 179x, CURR 175, CBEST success, credential candidacy, and sign-ups and clearance for student teaching. Open only to M.Ed. degree candidates. Taken concurrently with: CURR 195x and SPED 125x.*

CURR 280. Modern Trends in Early Childhood Education (3)

Acquaintance with current trends in the education of children from birth through third grade.

CURR 282. Advanced Curriculum and Theory in Early Childhood Education (3)

Involvement with curriculum design, analysis and evaluation.

CURR 291. Independent Graduate Study (1-3)

Graduate students may enroll in library research with consent of the department chair.

CURR 292. Advanced Fieldwork (1-6)

Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

292a. Elementary Education

292b. Secondary Education

292d. Early Childhood Education

292f. Reading

292h. Special Projects

292i. Advanced Fieldwork in Bilingual Education (1-6)

CURR 293. Special Topics (2-4)

Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

CURR 295a. Seminar: Middle School Curriculum (3)

Review of curricular issues in middle schools in the United States, including an analysis of curricular concepts and the social, economic and political forces, that may shape forth-coming curricular design. Specific content includes historical and philosophical foundation; curriculum trends, alternative approaches; and curriculum materials analysis.

CURR 295b. Seminar: Secondary Curriculum (3)

Review of the curriculum issues in middle and secondary schools in the United States, including an analysis of curriculum concepts and the social, economic and political forces that may shape forthcoming curricular

design. Specific content includes historical and philosophical foundations, curriculum trends, alternative approaches, curriculum materials, analysis and issues that relate to adolescence.

CURR 295e. Seminar: Teaching Reading and Writing (3)

Examines current theory, research, trends, and issues in the teaching of reading and writing. Students will translate theory and research in practice through observation of and participation with children in reading and writing activities. *Prerequisites: graduate standing and previous coursework in one of the following: reading, writing, language development.*

CURR 295g. Seminar: Elementary Curriculum (3)

Review of curricular issues in elementary schools in the United States, including an analysis of curricular concepts and the social, economic, and political forces, that may shape forthcoming curricular design. Specific content includes historical and philosophical foundation; curriculum trends; alternative approaches; and curriculum materials analysis.

CURR 295h. Seminar in Language Teaching (3)

A seminar in ESL methods, materials, theories and current research. *Prerequisite: CURR 127 or 227 or concurrent enrollment in 227.*

CURR 297. Graduate Research in Education (1-3)

Graduate students may enroll in some field investigation with consent of the department chair.

CURR 299. Master's Thesis (2 or 4)

Course is devoted to preparation of a thesis proposal and the preparation, completion, and defense of a thesis. Master of Arts candidates enrolled in a plan of study that requires a master's thesis must complete two-two unit registrations, totaling four units, or of instructor or department chair is one-four unit registration in CURR 299. Permission required.

CURR 302. Issues in Teacher Education (3)

Review and analysis of current curricular topics related to pre-service and in-service teacher preparation.

CURR 304. Program Evaluation (3)

Selection design and use of formal and informal devices for the purpose of making diagnosis of learner strengths and weaknesses, measuring learner progress and making summative evaluations of learner achievement, both on an individual and larger scale basis.

CURR 306. Curriculum Materials Development (3)

Design and development of appropriate curriculum materials for achieving program and course objectives.

CURR 308. Issues in Curriculum and Instruction (3)

Exploration of crucial issues and trends in curriculum and instruction: their historical origins, current manifestations and implications for teaching and learning in effective schools.

CURR 352. Applied Inquiry I (3)

In this course, students will work collaboratively in learning communities to identify and explore general and specific educational/social/political issues that are affecting learners/learning outcomes for key educational constituencies. Each student will identify a preliminary issue/problem/concern for investigation/research and engage in early exploration of foundational issues, key theories, and seminal and emerging research on these topics.

CURR 354. Applied Inquiry II (6)

This course will provide doctoral students with an overview of assumptions/limitations/strengths and claims of educational research. Further, it will provide them with an overview of quantitative and qualitative methodologies (data collection and analysis strategies) and of the relevance of these for specific problems and questions. *Prerequisite: Completion of CURR 352.*

CURR 356. Applied Inquiry III (3)

This course will place doctoral students into professional learning communities with colleagues and a faculty leader. In these communities, students will work collaboratively and independently to ensure that each student develops a refined problem statement and draft literature review. *Prerequisite: Completion of CURR 354.*

CURR 358. Applied Inquiry IV (3)

This course will place doctoral students into professional learning communities with colleagues and a faculty leader. In these communities, students will work collaboratively and independently to ensure that each student develops a defense ready dissertation proposal. *Prerequisite: Completion of CURR 356.*

CURR 391. Independent Graduate Study (1-3)

Doctoral students may enroll in directed library research with consent of the department chair.

CURR 392. Curriculum Practicum (2-4)**CURR 393. Special Topics (2-4)**

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

CURR 395b. Qualitative Research Design and Methods (3)

This course focuses on methods of designing and conducting qualitative research in education. Topics include: characteristics of qualitative research, data collection and analysis, determining validity and reliability, and ethical issues related to qualitative research. Students will engage in qualitative research at off-campus field sites. This course is a component in the set of research courses required for all Ed.D. students. *Prerequisites: completion of a graduate level course which surveys various types of educational research, and introduces methodological concepts and techniques, such as EPSY 201, with a letter grade of B or better, and EPSY 214.*

CURR 397. Graduate Research in Education (1-3)**CURR 397A. QSA Proposal Development (1)**

Doctoral students prepare and obtain approval of a proposal for three Qualifying Scholarly Activity (QSA) projects approved by a department faculty member mentor and two additional department faculty. Students may enroll in CURR 397A as early as the semester after Advancement to Full Admission has been completed or as late as the semester after they have completed a minimum of thirty units.

CURR 397B. Qualifying Scholarly Activities Projects (1)

Doctoral students develop and complete each of three proposed QSA projects. Students work with a mentor and two department faculty in conducting research relevant to three proposed projects. Doctoral students must have completed the approval of the Qualifying Scholarly Activity proposal (CURR 397Ap) or may have permission to be concurrently enrolled in CURR 397B. Students may enroll more than one time in CURR 397B until all three QSA projects have been completed and defended.

CURR 397C. Dissertation Proposal Development (1)

Open to a doctoral student who has successfully completed all coursework and three Qualifying Scholarly Activities after taking CURR 397A and CURR 397B. The student prepares and defends the dissertation proposal and Institutional Review Board (IRB) proposal. The student concurrently enrolls in a minimum of one unit of CURR 399: Doctoral Dissertation.

CURR 399. Doctoral Dissertation (1-15)**Curriculum and Instruction: Special Education Program****SPED 123. The Exceptional Child (3)**

Description of the characteristics and needs of children and youth with disabilities. Exploration of the etiology, treatment, educational strategies, social and vocational opportunities for individuals with disabilities. Ten hours of field experience will be required as part of the course content. This course satisfies the requirements for clearing a preliminary multiple and single subject credential as specified by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTCC).

SPED 124. Assessment of Special Education Students (3)

The role of assessment in teaching students with disabilities will be explored. In addition, teacher made tests, curriculum based assessment, portfolio assessment, and commonly used standardized tests will be examined. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for The Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 125x. Teaching Exceptional Learners (2)

This methods-based course is for candidates who will be teaching students with disabilities in the general education classroom, and it includes techniques and strategies for individualizing specific student needs. The course content reviews special education law and the inclusive schools movement. Taken concurrently with Directed Teaching. *Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education (Credential Candidacy), fingerprint and TB test clearance, and co-enrollment in CURR 158/258 or CURR 178/278.*

SPED 128m. Advanced Programming for Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (3)

Theoretical and applied information pertaining to the characteristics and educational needs of students with mild to moderate disabilities will be presented. The course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 128s. Advanced Programming for Students with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (3)

Presentation of theoretical and applied information pertaining to specialized health care and sensory needs as well as educational characteristics for students with moderate/severe disabilities. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational specialist: Moderate/Severe Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 142m. Curriculum and Instruction for Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (3)

Presentation of theoretical and applied information pertaining to methods of curriculum and instruction for students with mild to moderate disabilities. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for The Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 142s. Curriculum and Instruction for Students with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (3)

This course will present theoretical and applied information Pertaining to methods of curriculum and instruction for students with moderate to severe disabilities. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Moderate/Severe Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 166. Building Family-Professional Partnerships (3)

This course will provide practical strategies for professional educators to effectively communicate and collaborate with families in order to enhance the capacity of families to support an advocate for children with special needs in the home, school, and community. The emotional and social needs of children with disabilities and their families, education laws and policies regarding parental/family rights, historical and current trends in family advocacy, and professional ethics will also be examined. Ten hours of field experience will be required as part of the course content.

SPED 191. Independent Study (1-3)
Consent of the department chair.**SPED 193. Special Projects (1-3)****SPED 195e. Positive Behavioral Support in the Classroom (3)**

Theoretical and applied information pertaining to methods of providing positive behavioral support to students with and without disabilities in educational settings will be examined. This course will comply with the requirements for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate/Severe Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 198m. Directed Teaching: Mild/Moderate (10)

This student teaching experience provides an opportunity for candidates in the mild/moderate credential program to apply theoretical knowledge and acquired skills to the classroom in a student teaching experience. *Prerequisites: All prerequisite and required courses must be completed to enroll in Directed Teaching and permission of the Director of Special Education or designate.*

SPED 198s. Directed Teaching: Moderate/Severe (10)

This student teaching experience provides an opportunity for candidates in the moderate/severe credential program to apply theoretical knowledge and acquired skills to the classroom in a student teaching experience. *Prerequisites: All prerequisite and required courses must be completed to enroll in Directed Teaching and permission of the Director of Special Education or designate.*

SPED 224. Assessment of Special Education Students (3)

The role of assessment in teaching students with disabilities will be explored. In addition, teacher made tests, curriculum based assessment, portfolio assessment and commonly used standardized tests will be examined. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 228m. Advanced Programming for Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (3)

Theoretical and applied information pertaining to the characteristics and educational needs of students with mild to moderate disabilities will be presented. The course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 228s. Advanced Programming for Students with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (3)

Presentation of theoretical and applied information pertaining to specialized health care and sensory needs as well as educational characteristics for students with moderate/severe disabilities. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Moderate/Severe Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 242m. Curriculum and Instruction for Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (3)

Presentation of theoretical and applied information pertaining to methods of curriculum and instruction for students with mild to moderate disabilities. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 242s. Curriculum and Instruction for Students with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (3)

This course will present theoretical and applied information pertaining to methods of curriculum and instruction for students with moderate to severe disabilities. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Moderate/Severe Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 250. Introduction to Induction Plan (2)

The purpose of this practicum-based course is two fold: to introduce the student to the induction plan process, and provide an opportunity for candidates enrolled in the Mild/Moderate or Moderate/Severe Level II Educational Specialist Credential Program to identify their particular professional needs, set goals and objectives for their continued teacher development and apply theoretical understandings to the classroom. The course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Level II Professional Development Educational Specialist Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe Clear Credential. *Prerequisite: Completion of the Preliminary Level I Educational Specialist Credential Program in Mild/Moderate and/or Moderate/Severe.*

SPED 252. Portfolio Assessment (2)

This is the last class in the 16-unit course sequence for the Level II phase of the Educational Specialist credential program. The course provides an opportunity for candidates enrolled in the Mild/Moderate or Moderate/Severe Credential Program to apply theoretical understandings to the classroom, and demonstrate professional competencies, through a series

of evaluation processes. Students enrolled in this course are expected to log 40 contact hours in the field. This course will comply with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) requirements for the Level II Professional Development Educational Specialist Mild/Moderate and/or Moderate/Severe Clear Credential. *Prerequisites: SPED 250, SPED 295a or SPED 395a and completion of electives in the Professional Development Plan.*

SPED 291. Independent Graduate Study (1-3)

SPED 293. Special Project (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

SPED 295a. Seminar: Crucial Issues in Special Education (3)

Provides a methodology and format for advanced special education students and other related disciplines to explore crucial issues and trends and their historical origin. Attention to research and the development of positions on trends, issues and current law.

SPED 295e. Positive Behavioral Support in the Classroom (3)

Theoretical and applied information pertaining to methods of providing positive behavioral support to students with and without disabilities in educational settings will be examined. This course will comply with the requirements for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) Preliminary Level One Credential for Educational Specialist: Mild/Moderate/Severe Disabilities. *Prerequisites: SPED 123, SPED 166 and Admission to Teacher Education/Credential Candidacy or permission of Special Education Coordinator or Department Chair of Curriculum and Instruction.*

SPED 297. Graduate Research (1-3)

SPED 298m. Directed Teaching: Mild/Moderate (6-10)

This student teaching experience provides an opportunity for candidates in the mild/moderate credential program to apply theoretical knowledge and acquired skills to the classroom in a student teaching experience. *Prerequisites: All prerequisite and required courses must be completed to enroll in Directed Teaching and permission of the Director of Special Education.*

SPED 298s. Directed Teaching: Moderate/Severe (6-10)

This student teaching experience provides an opportunity for candidates in the moderate/severe credential program to apply theoretical knowledge and acquired skills to the classroom in a student teaching experience. *Prerequisites: all prerequisite and required courses must be completed to enroll in Directed Teaching and permission of the Director of Special Education.*

SPED 298im. Internship: Mild/Moderate (5)

This internship experience provides an opportunity for candidates in the mild/moderate credential program to apply theoretical knowledge and acquire skills to the classroom in an internship experience. Students must register for five units for each of two semesters for a total of ten units. All prerequisite and required courses must be completed to enroll in an Internship and permission must be obtained from the Director of Special Education.

SPED 298is. Internship: Moderate/Severe (5)

This internship experience provides an opportunity for candidates in the moderate/severe credential program to apply theoretical knowledge and acquire skills to the classroom in an internship experience. Students must register for five units for each of two semesters for a total of ten units. *Prerequisites: All prerequisite and required courses must be completed to enroll in an Internship and permission must be obtained from the Director of Special Education.*

SPED 299. Master's Thesis (4)

SPED 391. Independent Graduate Study - Special Education (1-3)

SPED 393. Special Project (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

SPED 395a. Seminar: Crucial Issues in Special Education (3)

Provision of a methodology and format for advanced special education students and other related disciplines to explore crucial issues and trends and their historical origin. Attention to research and the development of positions on trends, issues and current law.

Department of Educational Administration and Leadership

Professors: Muskal Associate Professors: Badway, Brennan (Chair)

Assistant Professors: McNair, Serna

EADM 130. Seminar: Cultural Basis of Conflict in Education (3)

Analysis of cultural diversity in American classrooms. Not open to doctoral students.

EADM 191. Independent Study (1-3)

Primarily library study. Admission only by consent of the department chair.

EADM 193. Special Projects (2-4)

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

EADM 197. Research in Education (1-3)

Primarily field study. *Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.*

EADM 204. Pluralism in American Education (3)

A multi-disciplinary examination of the effects of cultural and social pluralism on educational policy, philosophy, classroom instruction and professional ethics in American public education, both historically and as contemporary issues.

EADM 206/306. Comparative Education (3)

Educational principles, practices and organizational structure and school administration in the United States and other societies.

EADM 207/307. Sociology of Education (3)

Study of sociology of education and the classroom.

EADM 210. Seminar in American Educational Thought (3)

A philosophical treatment of American education.

EADM 220. Seminar: Social Class Effects in Education (3)

Explores the nature of social class and its effects on learning in the classroom.

EADM 230. Seminar: Cultural Basis of Conflict in Education (3)

Analysis of cultural diversity in American classrooms. Not open to doctoral students.

EADM 231. Seminar: Educational Anthropology (3)

Analysis of culture, language and values in education.

EADM 232. Gender Issues: Cross-cultural Perspectives (3)

An examination of social, economic and political forces which foster and perpetuate gender stratification and related issues. Trends/movements regarding gender roles/status are investigated from the perspective of economic and political systems in the context of Eastern and Western societies.

EADM 233. Seminar: Multicultural Education (3)

Analysis of the theoretical and philosophical foundations of cultural pluralism, acquire an understanding of strategies for implementation of cross-cultural education, and the development of units of instruction for use in cross-cultural education.

EADM 234. Seminar: Asian Cultures (3)

This course provides knowledge of East and Southeast Asian value systems. By studying Eastern philosophies and Eastern ways and life the student will gain a deeper understanding of cross-culturalism and its implications for American education and society.

EADM 240. Introduction to Student Affairs (3)
A comprehensive introduction and overview of student affairs functions within institutions of higher education. Emphasis will be on the history and evolution of the student affairs movement; gaining an understanding of the multiple roles of the student affairs practitioner; creating an awareness of the best practices in student personnel; and developing knowledge of current issues regarding students and student services functions in higher education.

EADM 241. Student Development Theory (3)
A forum for students to critically examine and evaluate current student development theories, research, and implications for practice. The course content includes study of attitudes and characteristics of American college students and their various cultures. This course also explores current issues in higher education as they impact student affairs roles and practice.

EADM 242. College Student Environment (3)
The characteristics and attitudes of traditional and non-traditional American college students and the effect of the college environment on students. Students will study the historical and contemporary characteristics of students, understand the characteristics and needs of various sub-populations, and research the effects of college and its environments on students.

EADM 243. Legal Issues in Higher Education Student Affairs (3)
Provides an overview of legal issues in American higher education, specifically those related to Student Affairs. This course is designed to ensure that students have the opportunity to learn basic legal principles necessary to function in an administrative or managerial capacity in post-secondary institutions. Administrative arrangements, policy issues, and case law will be reviewed and discussed.

EADM 244. Strategies Promoting Student Development (3)
This course is a dual study of theory and research pertaining to human learning and the design of effective learning environments. Attention will be given to an analysis of applications of college student development theories and models for practice for the design of programs to promote college student development and change.

EADM 245. Counseling Theories in College Student Affairs (3)
A critical and comprehensive study of current counseling theories and their application for student affairs practitioners.

EADM 246. Counseling Special Populations (3)
The course focuses on the study of counseling processes and techniques with student client populations that are ethnically and racially diverse. We will build on the skills that students learned in the basic counseling theories course taught in prior semesters. Students will explore theory and research beyond the contention that students of color may have different needs and experiences in counseling situations. We will also look at personal ethnic identity and how it affects the assumptions brought to counseling. Students will also learn what it means to be "culturally competent" in regard to counseling skills.

EADM 276. Seminar: Educational Planning, Delivery, and Assessment (3)
The role of the administrator as the instructional leader is the focus. Facets of the instructional program include curriculum planning, programmatic issues, delivery systems and assessment and evaluation.

EADM 277. Diversity and Constituency in Educational Administration (3)
Explores the values and concerns of the many diverse communities that constitute a school community. Effective ways to involve various communities in the participation of school life are presented.

EADM 278. Educational Organizations and Diverse Constituencies (3)
Organizational patterns and issues that are related to the administration of educational organizations will be presented. Particular emphasis is placed on effectively involving diverse stakeholders in the organizational culture of educational institutions.

EADM 280. School Law and Legal Processes (3)
Laws, legal principles, interpretations and practices governing federal, state, county and local school organization and administration; laws relating to youth; contracts, liability and tort; effect of federal and state laws on education.

EADM 283. School Finance and Business Administration (3)
Public schools as economic institutions; the roles of the federal, state and local governmental agencies related to school finance; public school revenues and expenditures; budget development and administration; operational finance of funds and services.

EADM 286. Administration of Human Resources (3)
Skills and techniques of employee selection, orientation, administration, supervision and evaluation; staff development activities; determining personnel need; employee organizations.

EADM 289. Educational Leadership (3)
Functions, responsibilities and relationships of the school principal. Emphasis given to instructional leadership, leadership styles, human relations skills, working with school-community task groups and forces, public relations, needs assessment, decision-making analysis and computers as a management tool.

EADM 290. Seminar: Computers in Educational Administration (3)
Techniques of computer utilization as a management tool in school site and central office administration.

EADM 291. Independent Graduate Study (1-3)
Graduate students may enroll in library research with consent of the department chair.

EADM 292a. Student Affairs Field Experiences (1-3)
Student Affairs Field Experience allows students to experience a variety of professional roles under the guidance of mentorship of a qualified Student Affairs or Higher Education Administration practitioner. Field experience serves as a complement to students' classroom learning and integrates classroom theories and ideas with practical applications.

EADM 292. Field Experience in Administration and Supervision (1-4)
Experience in practical on-the-job administrative and supervisory functions at a school site. One unit over each of three semesters is required. Open only to administrative credential candidates at the University. *Prerequisite: Consent of the department or department chair.*

EADM 293. Special Topics (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

EADM 350b. Seminar: Social Scientific Thinking (3)
A doctoral core course that provides a meaningful theoretical context within which various methodologies and research designs may be better understood.

EADM 352. Applied Inquiry I (3)
In this course, students will work collaboratively in learning communities to identify and explore general and specific educational/social/political issues that are affecting learners/learning outcomes for key educational constituencies. Each student will identify a preliminary issue/problem/concern for his/her dissertation project and engage in early exploration of foundational issues, key theories, and seminal and emerging research on these topics.

EADM 354. Applied Inquiry II (6)
This course will provide doctoral students with an overview of assumptions/limitations/strengths and claims of educational research. Further, it will provide them with an overview of quantitative and qualitative methodologies (data collection and analysis strategies) and of the relevance of these for specific problems and questions. *Prerequisite: Completion of EADM 352.*

EADM 356. Applied Inquiry III (3)

This course will place doctoral students into professional learning communities with colleagues and a faculty leader. In these communities, students will work collaboratively and independently to ensure that each student develops a refined problem statement and draft literature review. *Prerequisite: Completion of EADM 354.*

EADM 358. Applied Inquiry IV (3)

This course will place doctoral students into professional learning communities with colleagues and a faculty leader. In these communities, students will work collaboratively and independently to ensure that each student develops a defense ready dissertation proposal. *Prerequisite: Completion of EADM 356.*

EADM 360. Seminar: Trends, Issues, and the Dynamics of Change (3)

Examines current issues and the impact of change in administration of educational programs.

EADM 361. Seminar: Ethics, Law, and Finance (3)

An examination of the relationships between ethics, law, and finance as each impacts upon administering decision-making in educational institutions.

EADM 362. Seminar: Administration of Instructional Programs (3)

Instructional leadership, staff development, educational program planning/evaluation, curriculum designs and instructional delivery strategies, monitoring and evaluating student progress, use of instructional time and resources.

EADM 363. Seminar: Personnel Issues (3)

Personnel management, resource allocations, employee evaluation, collective bargaining, staffing, staff development, conflict mediation.

EADM 364. Seminar: Educational Policy-Making and Politics (3)

Issues and techniques relative to policy formulation and implementation are examined. The political, social and economic forces that impact policy decisions are emphasized.

EADM 365. Seminar: Administration of Higher Education (3)

A study of administrative, educational and personnel problems and issues in community colleges and four-year institutions.

EADM 366. Seminar: Communications and Public Relations in Education (3)

Techniques of effective communications in educational organizations are presented. Developing and maintaining positive public relations and public support for educational problems are emphasized.

EADM 367. Seminar: Cultural Diversity and Educational Administration (3)

Techniques for working with culturally diverse student, community and faculty populations.

EADM 368. Seminar: Administering Complex Educational Organizations (3)

An in-depth examination of the theories, issues, trends, and challenges of administering complex educational organizations.

EADM 369. Seminar: District Office Administration (3)

To provide an in-depth examination of the structure, functions, politics, and purpose of school district administration.

EADM 370. Professional Induction Planning (2)

Development of a collaborative professional induction plan to meet the requirements for the Professional Administrative Services Credential.

EADM 371. Professional Assessment (2)

A formal assessment of candidates for the Professional Administrative Services Credential.

EADM 372. Program Evaluation and Grant Writing (3)

This course prepares doctoral students with the attitudes, ethics and skills to evaluate a variety of public and private programs, and develop requests for funding to meet grant specifications.

EADM 373. Economics of Education (3)

This course prepares students to analyze alternative methods of assessing the contributions of education to economic growth, education and inequality, education production functions, cost analysis and planning, and economic aspects of innovation.

EADM 381. Law in Higher Education (3)

This course prepares students to examine the legal dimensions of the collegiate-level decision process. Administrative arrangements, policy issues and case law will be analyzed.

EADM 382. Leadership in Higher Education (3)

This course prepares doctoral students with the attitudes and skills to analyze leadership theories, challenges and strategies in higher education.

EADM 383. Administering Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment in Higher Education (3)

The application of principles and promising practices for teaching and learning in higher education. This course will examine curriculum design, pedagogy and assessment in post secondary programs of study.

EADM 391. Graduate Independent Study (1-3)**EADM 392. Internship and Advanced Field Experience in Administration (1-4)**

Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

EADM 393. Special Topics (1-3)

Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.

EADM 397a. Seminar: Qualifying Scholarly Activities (1)

A doctoral candidacy qualifying requirement to demonstrate competence in research and subject matter. Student will (a) identify a research area and level, (b) complete a scholarly annotated bibliography, (c) respond to a question in the form of a scholarly paper, and (d) orally defend the response to the question.

EADM 397b. Seminar: Doctoral Research in Educational Administration (3)

The goal of this semester is to have doctoral students develop an acceptable dissertation proposal. Faculty members will lead discussions, provide individual assistance, and collaborate on individual student progress with the aim of assisting the student in the proposal development process. The seminar will be divided into group sessions and individual meetings with student selected dissertation advisors. *Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.*

EADM 399. Doctoral Dissertation (1-15)**Department of Educational and School Psychology**

Associate Professors: Hackett, Sandoval, Webster (Chair)

Assistant Professor: Scott

EPSY 121x. Learner-Centered Concerns (3)

A general overview of stages in human development from birth to young adulthood, prominent learning and motivation theories, learner-centered principles of teaching and assessment, the characteristics of learners with exceptional needs, and individual differences among learners including English language learners. Taken by students interested in Multiple Subject, Single Subject and/or Educational Specialist credentials. This course is a prerequisite to Admission to Teacher Education, but it is open to all students at the University. Twenty hours of fieldwork in K-12 public schools is required, which also requires fingerprint review and clearance at local districts and TB test clearance. There are fees for these services.

EPSY 191. Independent Study (1-3)*Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.***EPSY 201. Techniques of Research (3)**

Study of the various research methodologies including qualitative, descriptive, causal-comparative, survey, correlational and experimental. Emphasis on learning to read and comprehend research published in professional journals. This includes understanding how basic descriptive and inferential statistics are applied to address quantitative research questions.

EPSY 214. Intermediate Statistics (3)

Not intended to be a first course in statistics. Review of descriptive statistics including correlation and probability; introduction to applied inferential statistics including t-test for means, tests for proportions, tests for correlations and ANOVA utilizing statistical computing software. Emphasis is placed on conceptual understanding to ensure students recognize the power as well as the limitations of statistical techniques.

EPSY 220. Nature and Conditions of Learning (3)

Study of both cognitive and traditional learning theories, their applications to instruction and the development of effective teaching strategies. In addition, information processing models are explored and their implications for instruction are addressed. *Prerequisite: EPSY 121x or equivalent or consent of the instructor.*

EPSY 285. Alcohol and Drug Dependency Counseling (1)

Course focuses on the etiology and treatment of substance abuse disorders. Emphasis is on theoretical consideration of causes and basis of treatment as related to theory. Topics will include an overview of rehabilitation and the dynamics of recovery. Emphasis is on the counselor's role in treatment, working with families, relapse prevention and adjunctive resources.

EPSY 286. Child Abuse Counseling Issues (1)

Provides students of family therapy with an understanding of the nature of child abuse/molests and the dynamic implications for victims and perpetrators, reporting procedures and the law, as well as discussion of the manifestations of abuse in adulthood.

EPSY 287. Human Sexuality and Sexual Counseling (1)

This course provides the student of family therapy a focus on the study of the biological, social, cultural, personal and relational aspects of human sexuality. Course emphasis is on sexual dysfunction and therapy, current research on sexuality, varieties of sexual behavior and preference, and gender identity and gender role. *Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.*

EPSY 288. Behavioral Intervention Strategies (3)

Designed primarily for graduate students enrolled in the Pupil Personnel Services credential programs in School Counseling and School Psychology. Course was designed to meet the CCTC required competencies for the PPS credential in School Counseling and School Psychology, but is appropriate for teachers. *Prerequisite: Admission to school psychology program or consent of the instructor.*

EPSY 291. Independent Graduate Study (1-3)*Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.***EPSY 293. Special Project (1-3)***Prerequisite: Consent of the department chair.***EPSY 294b. School Psychology Fieldwork (1-4)**

Advanced supervised field placement in preschool and/or K-12 setting(s). Instructor consent required for selection field site/supervisor. *Prerequisites: EPSY 292b and consent of the instructor.*

EPSY 297. Graduate Research (1-3)

Graduate students with consent of the department chair.

EPSY 299. Master's Thesis (4)**EPSY 300. Seminar: Introduction to School Psychology (1)**

This course serves as an introduction to the specialization of school psychology. It is intended to give the student an overview of the field of school psychology focusing on the role and function of the school psychologist in the public schools and other settings. Topics include the history of school psychology, Pupil Personnel Services in schools, service delivery models, school psychology organizations, research traditions in school psychology, international school psychology, ethical and legal issues, publications and resources in school psychology. *Prerequisites: Admission to school psychology program.*

EPSY 301. Data-Based Decision Making I (2)

This course introduces the graduate student to the systematic processes used by school psychologists to collect and analyze data. This course is accompanied by one unit of EPSY 294b School Psychology Field Work. Students will learn various methods of data collection, including interviews, systematic observations, and review of records. *Prerequisites: Admission to school psychology program.*

EPSY 302. Data-Based Decision Making II (2)

This course is a continuation of EPSY 301 Data-Based Decision Making I. This course is accompanied by one unit of EPSY 294b School Psychology Field Work. Students will learn various methods of data collection, including interviews, systematic observations, and review of records. Students are also introduced to the response-to-intervention model, and some of the basic curriculum-based assessment techniques. *Prerequisite: Admission to school psychology program and successful completion of EPSY 301.*

EPSY 306. Psychotherapeutic Interventions in the Schools (3)

This course prepares school psychologists to design, implement, and evaluate wellness, prevention, intervention, and other mental health programs at the individual, group, and program level to school-aged children. *Prerequisite: Admission to the school psychology program.*

EPSY 307. Group Counseling (3)

This course prepares school psychologists to use direct methods and techniques of group counseling for school-aged children. *Prerequisite: Admission to school psychology program.*

EPSY 308. History, Systems, and Indirect Interventions for the School Psychologist (3)

This course introduces students to issues of school and systems organization, policy development, and climate. Students will gain a current professional knowledge base of school and systems structure and organization and of general education and regular education, with an emphasis on the importance of the PPS provider in providing leadership, vision, and operating as a systems change agent.

EPSY 309. Consultation Methods (3)

This course prepares school psychologists to provide mental health consultation to school personnel and parents. Various consultation methodologies will be studied with applications particularly appropriate to children in the public school system.

EPSY 310. Crisis Intervention (3)

This course helps prepare school psychologists to be able to work with school personnel, pupils, parents, and the general community in the aftermath of personal, school, and community crises.

EPSY 311. California Law and Professional Ethics (1)

Designed for students in credential and licensing graduate programs in human services. Students will study approaches to ethical decision-making in addition to learning relevant law and regulation and existing ethical codes of behavior.

EPSY 312. Child Psychopathology & Wellness Promotion (3)

This course will examine various programmatic approaches to the primary and secondary prevention of emotional disturbance and educational failure, and the promotion of health and mental health in the public schools.

EPSY 315. Individual Assessment (3)

This course prepares school psychologists to use assessment information in a problem-solving process, and to use data-based decision making to improve outcomes for instruction, development of cognitive and academic skills, and the development of life competencies. Students will also be exposed to process and procedures identified in federal and state laws related to special education services.

EPSY 316. Behavior and Personality Assessment in the Schools (3)

This course is designed to prepare school psychologists to gain proficiency in the administration, scoring, and interpretation of several instruments commonly used in behavioral and personality assessment in the schools. The writing of professional reports, theoretical aspects and measurement of behavior and personality, and legal and ethical issues will be addressed.

EPSY 317. Neuropsychology in the Schools (3)

This course provides a general overview of: brain-based behavior; neuroanatomy and physiology; conceptualizing psychoeducational assessment data from a neuropsychological perspective; the effects and uses of psychotropic agents; and information on neuropathology as it pertains to learner-centered problems.

EPSY 320a. Seminar: Advanced Human Development - I (3)

This course, the first in a two-course sequence, focuses on the early childhood development. developmental periods of early and middle childhood. The course examines theoretical and research-based knowledge of the influences of biological, social, affective, cultural, ethnic, experiential, socioecomic, gender-related, and linguistic factors in children's development.

EPSY 320b. Seminar: Advanced Human Development - II (3)

This course, the second in a two-course sequence, focuses on the developmental period of adolescence. *Prerequisites: EPSY 320a.*

EPSY 321. Seminar: Advanced Human Development III (3)

This course focuses on early childhood development, and will examine theoretical and research-based knowledge of the influences of biological, social, affective, cultural, ethnic, experiential, socioeconomic, gender-related, and linguistic factors in early childhood development.

EPSY 322a. Seminar: Applied Developmental Interventions for Diverse Populations - I (3)

This course explores various empirically validated applications of developmental principles to measurable outcomes of student learning, prevention of school failure and serious personal difficulties, promotion of wellness, and crisis intervention. The course is the first in a two-part sequence, and it should be taken in conjunction with the final internship. *Prerequisites: EPSY 320a and EPSY 320b.*

EPSY 322b. Seminar: Applied Developmental Interventions for Diverse Populations - II (3)

This course is the second in a two-part sequence intended for doctoral-level school psychologists. The course provides students with opportunities to apply relevant theoretical and empirical knowledge in the design of effective program and systems interventions in public schools. *Prerequisites: EPSY 320a, EPSY 320b, and EPSY 322a.*

EPSY 324. Seminar: Advanced Consultation and Supervision (3)

This course provides doctoral students with advanced training in and exposure to effective models of collaboration and supervision, with an emphasis on systems-level change with diverse populations in public schools.

EPSY 391. Graduate Independent Study (1-3)

Doctoral students with consent of the department chair.

EPSY 393. Special Topics (1-3)**EPSY 395c. Quantitative Research Design and Methods (3)**

This course exposes students to and develops their ability to conceptualize a broader range of research questions dealing with (a) significance of group differences; (b) degree of relationship among variables; (c) prediction of group membership; and/or (d) structure that quantitative design and analysis strategies might inform than those typically introduced in a first course (e.g., EPSY 201). Topics emphasized in the course relate to (a) the purpose and principles of research design; (b) the use of multivariate approaches and analysis; and (c) the construction and validation of measuring instruments. *Prerequisites: EPSY 214.*

EPSY 395e. Advanced Statistical Methods (3)

This course acquaints the student with the use of the general linear model as a data analytic tool. Students learn how to generate and interpret output produced by SPSS statistical software in conducting a) multiple regression analyses involving both continuous and categorical independent variables; b) logistic regression analyses involving categorical dependent variables; c) structural equation modeling; and d) other multivariate techniques. *Prerequisites: EPSY 214.*

EPSY 395j. Seminar: Promoting Cultural Competence Across Systems (3)

This course is designed to provide the doctoral student with advanced training in and exposure to effective models of promoting cultural competence in public schools, with an emphasis on systems-level change with diverse populations.

EPSY 395m. Measurement and Theory and Practice (3)

This course is designed to solidify students' understanding of classical test theory and introduce them to modern test theory, including Item Response Theory. *Prerequisites: EPSY 204 and EPSY 215 or equivalent.*

EPSY 397. Graduate Research (1-3)

Doctoral students with the consent of the department chair.

EPSY 398. School Psychology Internship (1-4)

Student will perform duties of a school psychologist in multicultural school settings at both elementary and secondary levels under the direct supervision of a credentialed school psychologist. Placement must be half- or full-time. *Prerequisites: Students must have an intern credential and permission of the instructor before beginning an internship.*

EPSY 399. Doctoral Dissertation (1-15)**Educational Resource Center**

Director: Cooper

Instructors: Evans, Pitcher

MATH 001. Pre-algebra and Lab (3)

This course is designed for students whose Mathematics Placement Test score indicates a need to review arithmetic skills and Pre-algebra material. Topics covered include fractions, decimals, percents, basic area and volume formulas, signed numbers, use of variables in mathematical statements, translating statements in English to mathematical equations, solving linear equations and ratio and proportion. The course is taught using a Personalized System of Instruction. Neither the course credit or course grade applies towards graduation. *Prerequisites: An appropriate test score or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 003. Elementary Algebra and Lab (3)
Topics covered include signed numbers, linear equations, polynomials, factoring, algebraic fractions, radicals, quadratic equations, inequalities and systems of linear equations. This is an introductory course for students with limited high school background in mathematics. This course is taught using a Personalized System of Instruction. This course is inappropriate for students who have passed the Elementary Algebra placement exam or any higher level placement exam. Neither the course credit or course grade applies towards graduation. *Prerequisites: A passing grade (equivalent to C- or better) in Math 001, an appropriate test score* or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 005. Intermediate College Algebra and Lab (3)
Topics covered in this course include the real number system, solution of linear equations and inequalities, word problems, factoring, algebraic equations, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations, relations, functions, graphs, systems of equations and logarithmic and exponential functions. This course is not appropriate for students who have passed the Intermediate Algebra placement test or any higher level placement test. This course is taught using a Personalized System of Instruction. Pass/No credit (P/NC) grading option is not allowed for this course. A grade of C- or better is required to satisfy the University's Basic Skills requirement in quantitative analysis/math. Students who complete MATH 005 and 007 may enroll in Calculus (MATH 051). *Prerequisites: A passing grade (equivalent to C- or better) in MATH 003, an appropriate test score or permission of the instructor.*

MATH 007. Trigonometry and Lab (2)
Topics in this course include angle measure, trigonometric functions, applications of trigonometry, graphs of trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, inverse functions and complex numbers. This course is designed for students who have not studied trigonometry in high school. Prerequisites include a satisfactory score on the Intermediate Algebra placement test. This course is taught using a Personalized System of Instruction and meets three hours per week. Pass/No credit (P/NC) grading option is not allowed for this course. (Students who complete MATH 005 and 007 with a C- or better may enroll in MATH 051- Calculus). *Prerequisites: A grade of C- or better in MATH 005, an appropriate test score or permission of the instructor.*

ESL 009. Intermediate ESL: Pronunciation, Speaking and Listening (3)
Intermediate level skills in speaking and listening comprehension will be the focus, including improvement of pronunciation, rhythms, stress and intonation. Audio tapes of short talks on academic topics will be used as material for listening, note-taking and discussion.

ESL 010. Intermediate ESL: Writing and Grammar (3)
This course will lead students from writing simple paragraphs to longer, more complex compositions using chronology, enumeration, comparison/contrast, definition, and cause and effect as patterns of organizing content. The English tense and aspect system will be reviewed with other basic concepts of English grammar. More advanced concepts, such as modals and clause structure, writing paragraphs, compositions, and journal entries will be introduced. Placement in this course is on the basis of ESL testing. Pass/No credit (P/NC) grading option is not allowed for this course.

ESL 013. Advanced ESL: Reading and Grammar Development (3)
Reading for comprehension, related study skills and vocabulary expansion with particular attention paid to grammatical forms used in readings. Selections will help prepare students for textbook and journal article reading at the college level. A variety of topics common to a general education curriculum will be covered. Pass/No credit (P/NC) grading option is not allowed for this course.

ESL 015. Advanced ESL: Writing and Grammar Development (3)
Training in a variety of academic forms: note-taking, outlining, summaries, paraphrasing, reports, a short term paper, essays and journal writing. Complex grammatical patterns are studied and integrated into the writing assignments. These include verb phrase forms, indirect speech, conditionals, clauses, gerunds and infinitives, and the passive voice. Attention is also paid to correct word formation. Placement in this course is on the basis of ESL testing or prerequisite of ESL 10 or equivalent. Pass/No credit (P/NC) grading option is not allowed for this course.

WRIT 017. Writing from Cultural Perspectives (3)
Concentrates on word formation and sentence level grammar in the English language used in composing short essays typical of college writing. Pass/No credit (P/NC) grading option is not allowed for this course. *Prerequisites: An appropriate test score or permission of the instructor.*

WRIT 019. Basic Writing (3)
Concentrate on the practical applications of writing theory to develop confidence and competence in written composition skills. Neither the course credit or course grade applies towards graduation. *Prerequisites: A grade of C- or better in WRIT 017, an appropriate test score or permission of the instructor.*

WRIT 021. Writing for College (3)
Introduction to the types of written assignments required in college courses, including the research paper, expository writing and argumentation, weekly writing assignments and individual conferences with instructor. Pass/No credit (P/NC) grading option is not allowed for this course. A grade of C- or better is required to satisfy the University's Basic Skills requirement in writing. *Prerequisites: A passing grade (equivalent to C- or better) in WRIT 019, an appropriate test score or permission of the instructor.*

ESL 023. Advanced ESL: Speaking and Pronunciation (2)
The pronunciation, rhythm, stress and intonation of American English will be studied and practiced, as well as skills needed for academic discussion. Students will receive help in improving pronunciation of sounds.

ESL 025. Advanced ESL: Listening (2)
The understanding of college-level lectures and peer discussions will be stressed. Both audio and video material will be presented for practice in listening, note-taking and comprehension.

READ 031. Reading for College (2)
Examination of the nature of the reading process and of techniques used by successful readers through the development of vocabulary, comprehension, concentration, memory and fluency skills. Pass/No credit (P/NC) grading option is not allowed for this course. A grade of C- or better is required to satisfy the University's Basic Skills requirement in reading. *Prerequisites: An appropriate test score or permission of the instructor.*

READ 051. Reading Efficiency Development (2)
Increasing reading efficiency through use of rhythmic eye movements, analyzing text organization and reading for specific purposes. Development of sophisticated analytical, critical and aesthetic reading strategies.

READ 061. Study Efficiency (2)
Development of skills inherent in effective college learning, such as time management, study strategies, research techniques, preparing for and taking exams and self-management (decision-making, goal-setting, accomplishing goals). Offered spring semester.

READ 091. Individually Prescribed Study (1-3)
Development of specific thinking, organization and communication skills as determined through individual assessment and prescription.

READ 093. Special Projects (1-3)
Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

Gladys L. Benerd School of Education Faculty

Lynn G. Beck, 2005, Dean and Professor of Education, B.A., Belhaven College, 1974; M.A., University of Mississippi, 1976; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1991.

Harriett Arnold, 1994, Associate Professor of Education, B.A., San Francisco State College, 1968; M.A., San Jose State University, 1974; Ed.D., University of San Francisco, 1984.

Norena Norton Badway, 2003, Associate Professor of Education, B.A., University of Missouri, 1969; M.A., University of the Pacific, 1986; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1988.

Dennis Brennan, 1980, Assistant Dean and Associate Professor of Education, B.S., Clarion State College, 1966; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1970; Ph.D., 1978.

Ruth V. Brittin, 1998, Associate Professor of Education, Ph.D., Florida State University, 1989.

Kellie Cain, 2002, Assistant Director of Field Experiences, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1987; M.A., University of the Pacific, 1999; Ed.D., 2005.

Lisa M. Cooper, 2005, Director of the Educational Resource Center, Instructor of Education, B.A., Goucher College, 1988; M.S., Villanova University, 1993; M.A., Marymount University, 1999.

Marilyn E. Draheim, 1986, Associate Professor of Education, B.A., Luther College, 1972; M.A., University of Iowa, 1974; Ed.S., 1974; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1986.

Michael Elum, 2004, Associate Professor of Education, B.A., Appalachian State University, 1975; M.A., 1975; Ed.D., University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, 1983.

Susan W. Eskridge, 1989, Associate Professor of Education, B.S., Old Dominion University, 1973; M.S., 1977; Ed.D., University of Virginia, 1989.

Scott Evans, 1990, Instructor of Education, B.A., California State University, Sonoma, 1976; M.A., University of California, Davis, 1980.

Ann L. Go, 2005, Assistant Professor of Education, B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1989; M.A., 1993; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 2003.

Rachelle Hackett, 1994, Associate Professor of Education, B.A., California State University, Fresno, 1982; M.S., Stanford University, 1986; Ph.D., 1994.

Delores E. McNair, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., Holy Names College, 1988; MPA, University of Southern California, 1988; Ed.D., Oregon State University, 2002.

Fred Muskal, 1970, Professor of Education, B.A., Roosevelt University, 1962; M.A., 1964; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1975.

Thomas G. Nelson, 1995, Assistant Professor of Education, B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1975; M.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1988; Ph.D., University of Arizona, 1993.

Robert Oprandy, 2002, Professor of Education, B.A., Rutgers University, 1969; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University, 1977; M.Ed., 1979; Ed.D., 1988.

Andrew Pitcher, 2003, Instructor of Education, B.S., University of the Pacific, 2000; M.A., University of California, Davis, 2002.

Gregory R. Potter, 2002, Assistant Professor of Education, A.B., University of California, Davis, 1992; M.S., 1996; Ph.D., 2000.

Jonathan Sandoval, 2006, Professor, A.B., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1964; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1966; Ph.D., 1969.

Claudia W. Schwartz, 1987, Director of Field Experiences, Instructor of Education, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1974; M.A., 1981.

Amy Scott, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 2000; M.A., Arizona State University, Tempe, 2002; Ph.D., 2006.

Antonio Serna, 2006, Clinical Assistant Professor, B.A., California State University, Fresno, 1974; M.A., Stanford University, 1978; Ed.D. University of the Pacific, 1990.

Vivian Snyder, 1993, Associate Dean, Associate Professor of Education, B.S., 1968; M.S., 1971; Ph.D., 1982; Southern Illinois University.

Heidi J. Stevenson, 2004, Assistant Professor of Education, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1995; M.A., Chapman University, 2001; Ed.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2004.

Linda Webster, 1996, Associate Professor of Education, B.A., California State University, Fresno, 1981; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1984; Ph.D., 1988.

school of engineering and computer science

Phone: (209) 946-2151

Location: Baun Hall

Website: www.pacific.edu/eng

Ravi Jain, Dean

Degrees

Bachelor of Science in Bioengineering

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Management

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Computer Science

Minors

Computer Science

Engineering Management

International Engineering

Project Management (for non-engineering majors)

Technology

Mission

The mission of the School of Engineering and Computer Science is to provide a superior, student-centered learning environment which emphasizes close faculty-student interaction, experiential education, and distinctive research opportunities. Graduates will be prepared to excel as professionals, pursue advanced degrees, and possess the technical knowledge, critical thinking skills, creativity, and ethical values needed to lead the development and application of technology for bettering society and sustaining the world environment.

Engineering

No single definition of engineering is adequate; however, engineering is well described as the application link between science and society. Engineers must have the ability to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations. They are agents through whom science influences our society.

At the School of Engineering and Computer Science, engineers must develop dual competencies - technical and social. They must understand the principles of science as well as the nature of human needs and behavior and the impact of technology on society. The modern engineer deals with socially relevant matters including pollution, energy resources, sustainability, health care and public transportation systems. Engineers are experts in manufacturing processes, communications systems, medical electronics, the space program and numerous other endeavors that provide citizens of the world with a safer, more enjoyable life.

The Engineering Program at University of the Pacific consists of three well-integrated parts:

1. Mathematics, natural sciences and a broad range of courses in the humanities and social sciences;
2. Engineering courses, which provide the specialized training for professional competence in engineering;
3. On-the-job experience in the Cooperative Education (Co-op) Program described below. Through this threefold program, theory and practice are brought together; human problems and engineering come into sharp focus; and students find increased meaning in their studies.

By studying at a private university with a strong liberal arts heritage, Pacific engineering students interact with students whose objectives, attitudes and approaches to human problems are different from their own. They experience meaningful associations with students from a variety of social, political and cultural backgrounds.

Computer Science

The Computer Science Department provides an undergraduate education in computer science which features current and emerging technologies and experiential learning. The major offers a strong background in the theory and practice of computer science. Students select one or more areas of concentration based on their post-graduation plans. Selection of an area of concentration guides students in the selection of elective courses. Students trained in computer science will be among the change agents responsible for forging new computing breakthroughs and new interactions with other disciplines.

The computer science program includes a general education component, a math and science component, a computer science core component and electives selected according to the student's chosen area of concentration.

Degrees in Engineering and Computer Science

The School of Engineering and Computer Science offers eight undergraduate degree programs: Bioengineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Management, Engineering Physics, and Mechanical Engineering. The curricula are divided into lower-division and upper-division segments.

The lower-division engineering curriculum stresses fundamentals in science, mathematics and engineering. The first two years are essentially the same for all engineering majors. The upper-division combines courses in the major area with work experience through the Co-op Program.

The Computer Science Department offers a BS degree with a major in Computer. A minor program is also available. The curriculum for the Computer Science major includes a core of courses that give students a solid understanding of fundamental computing knowledge and skills. The major has a variety of concentrations that offer a course of study around a theme. The concentrations offer a flexible range of courses that promote a student's specific interests and post-graduate plans. They also guide the selection of elective courses. The available concentrations are Networking and Computer Security, Games and Simulation, Software Engineering, Computational Modeling, Information Systems, Theoretical Foundations, and Computational Biology.

Accreditation

Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Management, Engineering Physics, and Mechanical Engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology Inc., the nationally recognized accrediting body for engineering curricula. In 2005, ABET formally changed its name from the "Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology" to ABET, Inc.. The Computer Science major leading to a BS degree with a major in Computer Science is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

Engineering Industry Fellowship Program (EIF)

The Engineering Industry Fellowship Program (EIF) is a dual-purpose partnership between industry and the University of the Pacific School of Engineering and Computer Science. It provides student fellows with a quality education, optimal training for success in the workplace, and relevant work experience with a major industry. It also provides industry with a means of establishing a four or five-year mentoring/employment relationship with a top-notch student, the opportunity to groom a possible long-term future employee, and increased visibility on campus.

EIF's are based on good-faith agreements between industry, the University, and student fellows while they pursue their degrees at Pacific. Student fellows receive paid summer internships, one or two paid co-op assignments, \$2,000 per year in additional scholarship funding, and an industry mentor from their sponsoring company. The student fellow agrees to maintain high academic achievement and to perform satisfactorily on the job.

Engineering Tuition

Most of the Engineering curricula at Pacific include a mandatory 32-unit Cooperative Education component. During the first two years of the program, the student's fee structure is identical to the University's. Overall tuition costs as shown elsewhere in this General Catalog apply, plus any additional costs of summer school tuition.

During the last two years of the program, the students are required to complete a seven-month summer-fall or spring-summer cooperative education assignment. Many students opt for an additional semester of co-op, adding up to a total of 12 months of co-op experience. Students receive fourteen units of credit for the summer term, and eighteen units for the fall and/or spring term. The tuition rate for fall or spring semesters of co-op is one half the normal rate. There is no tuition charge for the summer of co-op. Further, for each fall and spring semester that students are on co-op, they are entitled to a summer of courses free of tuition up to a maximum of 14 units. Any units over 14 will be charged at the prevailing summer rate. (See Cooperative Education Schedule). Students should complete the application for summer tuition remission at the earliest possible date. Applications are available in the Co-op Office.

Computer Science Tuition

Computer Science at Pacific is a four-year program with a mandatory senior project component. A cooperative education component is strongly encouraged and is available in any term including the summer. Students electing to take a Cooperative Education component during a Fall or Spring term should work with their advisor to ensure that progress in their academic program is not impacted. The student's fee structure follows University guidelines.

Cooperative Education for Engineering Programs

Cooperative Education is an integral part of the engineering curriculum at University of the Pacific. Engineering students alternate between terms in the classroom and periods of full-time,

paid professional practice. The co-op program is coordinated through the School of Engineering and Computer Science Office of Cooperative Education. Faculty coordinators keep in close contact with students and their employers during the work periods.

Cooperative Education employment enhances an engineering degree program by relating theory to practice. During Co-op, the students apply what they have learned in the classroom to a working situation. This process of "learning by doing" increases student motivation.

The Cooperative Education Program is required for students graduating with a BS in Engineering. There are three exceptions to this requirement. 1) Because their study abroad experience qualifies as a significant "experiential learning" component of their education, non-citizens of the U.S. are not required to participate in Co-op, although they are encouraged to do so. Students who are non-citizens of the U.S. that elect not to participate in the Co-op must complete a Petition for Co-op Waiver for Non-U.S. Citizens and submit it to the Co-op Office in the School of Engineering and Computer Science. 2) Students who have prior work experience in engineering may file a petition for equivalent Co-op credit prior to the end of their second semester on campus. Approval of the petition rests with the Co-op Director, the student's faculty adviser, and the Dean of the School of Engineering and Computer Science. 3) Bioengineers following the Biomedical Career Pathway. For more information, contact the Co-op Office at (209) 946-2151.

Students must be in residence at Pacific for one semester immediately prior to their first Co-op experience. Students on academic probation are not eligible to participate in the Co-op Program until they eliminate their academic deficiency. Successful Co-op placements depend on many factors. Students are expected to be willing to accept Co-op employment in a wide range of geographical locations and to work aggressively with the Co-op Coordinators in preparing resumes, developing interviewing skills and seeking appropriate placement. Given this level of cooperation by the student, the School of Engineering and Computer Science guarantees all such students Co-op placements.

All lower-division courses, as well as Fundamental Skills requirements must be completed before a student is eligible for the Co-op Program. All students must complete their Co-op requirement prior to the final semester of courses. A minimum of seven units must be completed after the final Co-op experience. At least three of the seven units must be from their major area.

If a student receives financial aid, income from Cooperative Education employment may affect the amount of financial assistance a student receives during each employment period.

Cooperative Education For Computer Science Programs

Experiential learning is an integral part of the computer science curriculum at University of the Pacific. All computer science students are required to complete a senior project, which is a primary experiential learning experience. Computer Science students are strongly encouraged to also elect a co-op experience or undergraduate research, to further enhance their experiential learning. Cooperative Education employment enhances a computer science degree program by relating theory to practice. During Co-op, the students apply what they have learned in the classroom to a working situation. This process of "learning by doing" increases student motivation, and improves student's understanding of their future career prospects.

Computer science students who elect a co-op experience spend at least one term in their placement(s). The co-op program is coordinated through the School of Engineering and Computer Science Office of Cooperative Education. Faculty coordinators keep in close contact with students and their employers during the work periods.

Students must be in residence at Pacific for one semester immediately prior to their first Co-op experience. Students on academic probation are not eligible to participate in the Co-op Program until they eliminate their academic deficiency. Successful Co-op placements depend on many factors. Students are expected to work aggressively with the Co-op Coordinators in preparing resumes, developing interviewing skills and seeking appropriate placement.

All lower-division core courses, as well as Fundamental Skills requirements must be completed before a student is eligible for the Co-op Program. All students must complete their Co-op requirement prior to the final semester of courses. A minimum of seven units must be completed after the final Co-op experience. At least three of the seven units must be from their major area.

If a student receives financial aid, income from Cooperative Education employment may affect the amount of financial assistance a student receives during each employment period.

Student Organizations

All students are encouraged to actively participate in a professional society appropriate to their major.

National Honor Societies

Tau Beta Pi (Engineering Honor Society - all engineering majors)

Eta Kappa Nu (Honor Society for Electrical, Computer Engineering, Engineering Physics majors)

Student Affiliates of Professional Organizations

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

American Society for Engineering Management (ASEM)

American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)

Association of Computing Machinery (ACM)

Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE)

National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE)

Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers (SHPE)

Society of Women Engineers (SWE)

Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)

Campus Clubs and Organizations

Associated Engineering Students (AES)

Associated Students of Engineering Management (ASEM)

Biomedical Engineering Society (BMES)

Engineers Without Borders

Pacific MESA Center

The Pacific Mathematics, Engineering and Science Achievement (MESA) Center is the home of two programs: The MESA Schools Program (MSP) and the Multicultural Engineering Program (MEP).

Both programs serve educationally disadvantaged students who have traditionally not entered math and science-based professions. MSP provides hands-on math and science activities, academic enrichment, academic and college advising, and professional exposure to students in grades 4-12. It serves more than 1,200 students. Specific MEP goals are to increase matriculation, retention, and graduation rates of the students enrolled in the School of Engineering and Computer Science. MEP seeks to fulfill the above goals through collaborations and partnerships with an Industrial Advisory Board, three student chapters of related professional organizations, the National Consortium for Minority Engineering Students Pursuing a Graduate Degree (GEM), the National Association for Minority Engineering Program

Administrators (NAMEPA), and the National Action Council for Minorities in Engineering (NACME).

Pacific MESA Center activities and support features include: pre-college outreach, financial aid (scholarships), career fairs, awards banquets, hands-on math and science workshops, enhanced advising and counseling, tutoring, motivational seminars, Saturday and summer programs, and a student study center.

General Education Requirements for Engineering Programs

The general education requirements for engineering students are as follows: all entering freshmen must take Pacific Seminar I-What is a Good Society?, and Pacific Seminar II-Topical Seminars on a Good Society. As seniors they must take Pacific Seminar III. In addition, they must take a total of four courses: two each from Category I-The Individual and Society and Category II-Human Heritage. Only one class can come from each subdivision (A, B or C) within each category. These courses must be selected to allow the student to gain the broad education necessary to understand the societal impact of engineering and technology. The student's adviser will assist in the selection of courses.

Beginning Fall 2008, Pacific accepts a 4 or higher for Advance Placement and a 5 or higher for Higher Level International Baccalaureate and that a maximum of 28 units total from Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate DANTES and/or CLEP test results may be applied toward a Pacific degree including General Education and major requirements.

General Education Requirements for Computer Science Programs

The general education requirements for students majoring in Computer Science are as follows: all entering freshmen must take Pacific Seminar I-What is a Good Society?, Pacific Seminar II-Topical Seminars on a Good Society and Pacific Seminar III, The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship. All students must take ENGR 30, Engineering Ethics and Society which is in Category IIB of the general education program. Each student must also take four additional courses chosen from categories IA, IB, IC, IIA and IIC. Each of these four courses must be from a different category. The University's category III requirement is fulfilled by courses required by the major. In addition to these general education requirements, student must complete 30 units of humanities and social science

courses. The Pacific Seminar courses and all category I and II general education courses count towards this 30 unit requirement.

Beginning Fall 2008, Pacific accepts a 4 or higher for Advance Placement and a 5 or higher for Higher Level International Baccalaureate and that a maximum of 28 units total from Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate DANTES and/or CLEP test results may be applied toward a Pacific degree including General Education and major requirements.

Community College Transfers to Engineering Programs

The School of Engineering and Computer Science subscribes to the "Common Core" lower-division transfer program of the California State Engineering Liaison Committee (ELC). This agreement applies only to engineering majors, not to computer science majors.

Lower-Division Curriculum

(Adopted by ELC - October 23, 1998)

Subject Area	Semester Units
Mathematics	16
Chemistry	5
Physics	8
Statics	3-4
Engineering Graphics w/CAD	2-3
Computer Programming	3
Introduction to Engineering	1-2
Properties of Materials	4
EE Fundamentals	3-4
General Education	18

Additional courses depend on the specific program of study. Students should consult with their faculty adviser.

Based on the most recent requirements of the ELC, any student from a California community college with a stated major in engineering, who presents a transcript showing satisfactory completion of the above proposed core program in lower-division, will be able to enroll in this institution with regular junior standing.

Further, assuming normal progress, such a student can complete the academic requirements for the bachelor's degree in two additional years plus 12 months of Cooperative Education employment, which means that he or she should graduate in three years following the transfer. Completion of a specific degree program including the co-op requirements will be dependent upon proper selection of elective courses.

Community college students can transfer to the School of Engineering and Computer Science at any point in their academic program. It is important that each student contact the appropriate Engineering Department at Pacific as early as possible and arrange for faculty assistance in planning his or her transfer.

Community College Transfers to Computer Science Programs

The Computer Science Department makes every effort to accommodate the needs of transfer students. Faculty offer advice on programs of study prior to coming to the University and then match student backgrounds with program requirements. Students are encouraged to complete an introductory object-oriented programming course (C++ or Java) and courses in mathematics and science prior to entering the program.

Transfer General Education

The School of Engineering and Computer Science will accept the transfer general education program from any community college. In some instances, one additional class may be required. All students must take Pacific Seminar III during their senior year. All students must take a 3-unit course in engineering and computing ethics.

General Academic Policies

Engineering and Computer Science Prerequisite Requirement

All engineering and computer science course prerequisites must be passed with a C- or higher grade.

Courses Taken Pass/No Credit

A student may request to register for one (1) general education course per semester on a Pass/No Credit basis in either Category I or II of the general education program by filing the completed Pass/No Credit form in the Office of the Registrar before the deadline established by the Office of the Registrar (approximately the end of the second week of classes). This petition must include the approval of the professor teaching the course and the student's adviser. A maximum of 16 Pass/No Credit units may be applied to meet the GE degree requirements. All other classes, including Technical Writing, Independent Studies and the basic science or mathematics elective classes, must be taken for a letter grade.

Independent Studies

Students who have an interest in a subject not offered as a regular course and who, by their overall performance at Pacific, have proven their ability to do independent work, may consider enrolling in an independent study. The qualified student should initiate discussions with his/her adviser and with a professor who is knowledgeable in the subject. If both parties are in agreement, the student must complete the Independent Study Form and submit it to the instructor before the end of the third week of classes. If the independent study is to be used to meet a general education requirement, it must also have the approval of the Department's General Education Coordinator. Students on academic probation are not permitted to enroll in independent study courses in any department of the University. The following School of Engineering and Computer Science policies apply:

1. The course(s) may not be substituted for a regularly scheduled course unless approved by the department.
2. If the course is to be used as an elective, approval by the student's adviser and the department chairperson is required.
3. All courses must be taken for a letter grade; the pass/no credit option is not allowed for independent study courses.
4. Only one independent study course may be taken per term.
5. Each course may be taken for one (1), two (2), three (3), or four (4) units. The unit value for the course will be established between the student and the professor responsible for the course. The student's adviser should be informed of this decision.
6. A maximum of eight (8) units of independent study may be used to satisfy graduation requirements.

Course Substitutions

The substitution of course(s) from the printed major program is discouraged. When extenuating circumstances warrant consideration, the student should meet with his/her adviser, and the final decision must have the approval of the department chair. Consideration should be given to the source of the problem (school, student, etc.), severity of the hardship case, and what the department considers best for the individual.

If a course substitution is allowed, ABET guidelines must be followed.

Maximum Summer Course Load and Credits

The maximum number of classes, excluding physical activity courses, that an engineering or computer science student may register for during any period of the summer program is three (3). The total academic units accumulated through any combination of the three summer sessions shall not exceed 14 units. Additional units must be petitioned through the School of Engineering and Computer Science Academic Standards Committee and if approved, the student will be charged at the summer school overload tuition rate for all credits over 14 units.

Fundamental Skills Requirement

Students are required to satisfy all the University Fundamental Skills Requirements (i.e., Writing, Mathematics, and Reading) prior to enrolling in any upper-division engineering or computer science courses.

Graduation Requirements (Engineering Majors)

It is important that each student carefully monitor his or her academic program. Each student is expected to consult regularly with his or her faculty adviser. Meeting the graduation requirements is each student's responsibility. If a student should deviate from the printed curriculum, careful academic scheduling will be required and a plan must be developed indicating all courses needed for graduation, and when the classes will be taken. After the plan of classes is completed, the schedule must be approved by the student's faculty adviser and the Director of Cooperative Education.

In order to graduate, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of all courses required in the student's major, totaling at least 120 units.
2. Successful completion of a minimum of 32 Cooperative Education credits and the Professional Practice Seminar.
3. A GPA of at least 2.0 on all letter-graded work completed at Pacific.
4. A GPA of at least 2.0 for all engineering courses completed at Pacific.
5. Engineering Management students must have at least a 2.0 GPA in their business/management classes.
6. Submission of application for graduation to the Office of the Registrar. Refer to the Academic Regulations section of the catalog.

Graduation Requirements (Computer Science Majors)

1. Successful completion of all courses required in the student's major, totaling at least 120 units.
2. A GPA of at least 2.0 on all letter-graded work completed at Pacific.
3. A GPA of at least 2.0 for all major courses, including cognates, completed at Pacific.
4. Submission of application for graduation to the Office of the Registrar. Refer to the Academic Regulations section of the catalog.

Limitation on obtaining two degrees

The SOECS, in conjunction with the Office of the Registrar, will approve the student receiving a second bachelor of science degree subject to the following conditions:

1. The student must meet all requirements for each degree and must file a study plan, approved by his/her adviser, with the Office of the Registrar.
2. The pursuit of a double major is not a valid reason for waiving any SOECS or University requirements.

Bioengineering

Phone: (209) 946-2575
Location: Anderson Hall
Website: www.pacific.edu/eng/Programs/bio-engineering.html

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Bioengineering

Educational Objectives

- 1. Our graduates will have a thorough foundation in engineering, and relevant knowledge of life sciences and ethical issues, that enables a successful career in bioengineering.
- 2. Our graduates will be qualified to practice as an engineer and/or pursue advanced study in bioengineering and related fields (e.g. MS, Ph.D., MD, DDS).
- 3. Our graduates will have a breadth and depth of opportunities, both academic and extracurricular, to enable them to develop their leadership skills, including the ability to communicate effectively to diverse audiences.
- 4. Our graduates will develop practical skills and experience due to the co-op in industry, government or academia.

Bachelor of Science in Bioengineering

In order to earn the bachelor of science in bioengineering, students must adhere to the University's graduation requirements for bachelor degrees, completing a minimum of 120 units of academic work. Bioelectrical and Biomechanical Career Paths require a minimum of 32 units of Cooperative Education. Cooperative Education for the Biomedical Career Paths is optional.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

ENGL 105	Technical Writing	4
----------	-------------------	---

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from the following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior (PSYC 031 recommended)
- IB. U.S. Studies (BUSI 053 recommended)
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIB. ENGR 030

One course from the following categories:

- IIA. Language and Literature (CLAS 053 recommended)
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, or C). 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Degree Requirements

Mathematics:

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	Ordinary Differential Equations	4
MATH 039	Probability with Application to Statistics	4

Basic Science:

BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5

General Engineering:

ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
ENGR 015	Engineering Graphics	3
ENGR 019	Computer Applications in Engineering	3
ENGR 020	Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	3
ENGR 045	Materials Science – Properties and Measurements	4
ENGR 120	Engineering Mechanics II (Dynamics)	3
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1

Bioengineering Core:

BENG 005	Introduction to Bioengineering	1
BENG 103	Biomaterials	4
BENG 124	Biomechanics	4
BENG 171	Bioelectricity	4
BENG 193	ST: Engineering Physiology	4
BENG 195	Senior Project	4

Electrical/Computer Engineering:

ECPE 041	Electric Circuits	3
ECPE 041L	Electric Circuits Laboratory	1
Electives	3 additional courses	14

Cooperative Education:

Minimum 32 units, including:

ENGR 181	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 182	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 183	Professional Practice	14-18

Note: Cooperative Education is optional for bio-medical career path.

Civil Engineering

Phone: (209) 946-2153

Location: Anderson Hall

Website: www.pacific.edu/eng/Programs/civil-engineering.html

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

The Civil Engineering program at the University of the Pacific subscribes to the following program objectives:

Educational Objectives

- To develop graduates who have the technical knowledge and skills necessary to analyze and solve open-ended problems in Civil Engineering, with emphasis in Construction, Environmental, Structural, and Water Resources Engineering.
- To develop graduates who have the communication and management skills appropriate to practice civil engineering.
- To develop graduates who are capable of professional licensure, post-graduate studies, or leadership in the civil engineering profession.

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

In order to earn the bachelor of science in civil engineering degree, students must adhere to the University's graduation requirements for bachelor degrees, completing a minimum of 120 units of academic work and a minimum of 32 units of Cooperative Education.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from the following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIB. ENGR 030

One course from the following categories:

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, or C). 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Degree Requirements

Mathematics and Science (minimum 32 units):

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4

MATH 057	Ordinary Differential Equations	4
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
Math and Science Electives		6

Engineering Science:

ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
ENGR 015	Engineering Graphics	3
ENGR 019	Computer Applications in Engineering	3
ENGR 020	Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	3
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1
ENGR 045	Materials Science	4
ENGR 120	Engineering Mechanics II (Dynamics)	3
ENGR 121	Mechanics of Materials	4
One of the following:		3-4

ENGR 122 Thermodynamics I

ECPE 041 Electric Circuits

Professional Practice (minimum 32 units):

ENGR 181	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 182	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 183	Professional Practice	14-18

Civil Engineering Core:

CIVL 022	Surveying	3
CIVL 060	Water Quality	4
CIVL 100	Introduction to Structural Engineering	4
CIVL 130	Fluid Mechanics I	4
CIVL 132	Introduction to Environmental Engineering	4
CIVL 133	Water Resources Engineering	4
CIVL 140	Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering	4
EMGT 170	Engineering Management	4
CIVL 180	Engineering Synthesis	4

Four of the following from a and b: 10-12

a. Civil Engineering Analysis Electives:

CIVL 134	Groundwater
CIVL 145	Engineering Geology
CIVL 160	Advanced Structural Analysis
CIVL 161	Matrix Analysis of Engineering Systems
CIVL 171	Water and Environmental Policy
CIVL 191	Independent Study
CIVL 193	Special Topics
CIVL 197	Undergraduate Research

b. Civil Engineering Design Electives:

CIVL 136	Design of Wastewater Facilities
CIVL 141	Foundation Design
CIVL 150	Transportation Engineering
CIVL 151	Heavy Construction Methods
CIVL 165	Structural Steel Design
CIVL 166	Reinforced Concrete Design
CIVL 167	Earthquake Engineering
CIVL 193	Special Topics

Note: 1) 4 units must be taken from design electives.

2) 4 units must be taken from structural design electives

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

The goals of the Computer Engineering and the Electrical Engineering Department are:

1. To meet the standards established by accrediting agencies and expected by employers and graduate schools.
2. To prepare computer engineers and electrical engineers with a level of competence in the science and technology of engineering so that they can be contributing members of a team, able to solve real problems with real constraints to meet real needs.
3. To instill an ability to continue learning in order to keep abreast of the rapidly changing field of engineering.
4. To provide an understanding of the constraints placed by the economy, the environment and society on the practice of engineering.
5. To instill an appreciation of the profession of engineering and an understanding of the value of professional organizations.
6. To maintain an environment in which faculty can provide innovative, effective teaching, can pursue scholarly interests in order to keep vital and can be of service to meet the needs of the University and the community.

Computer Engineering

Phone: (209) 946-2153

Location: Anderson Hall

Website: www.pacific.edu/eng/Programs/computer-engineering.html

Computer Engineering Program (BSCpE) Objectives

Graduates of the BSCpE degree program will be prepared to build and sustain successful careers in computer engineering, and actively engage in life-long learning.

Computer Engineering Program (BSCpE) Outcomes

Upon graduation, graduates will:

1. Be able to write software and design computer systems according to given specifications by application of mathematics and the fundamentals of science and engineering.
2. Be able to design software and computer systems to meet specifications, with appropriate consideration of safety, the ecology and economics, while working individually or in teams.
3. Be able to select and apply standard tools to perform analysis, design and documentation in a professional manner.
4. Be able to design and apply a process to meet specific needs, analyze acquired data, and present results in a clear and useful manner.

5. Be able to integrate knowledge of math, science, engineering, humanities and social sciences in meeting the needs of society.
6. Be able to communicate effectively in both spoken and written forms.
7. Demonstrate the ability to participate in professional organizations and continued learning to update their knowledge and skills, and demonstrate a knowledge of professional and contemporary societal issues.
8. Have knowledge of the history and development of their profession and of the impact it has had in global and societal contexts.
9. Have clearly defined career objectives, and be able to market themselves via an effective, professional resume and behavior-based interview techniques.
10. Have knowledge of common elements, demands and expectations of the engineering workplace, and of the basic tenets of professional behavior, including time management, ethical decision making, and principles of leadership.

All Computer Engineering students must successfully pass the Computer Engineering Core Assessment Exam as a prerequisite for ECPE 196 – Senior Project II. The objective of the Core Assessment Exam is to ensure that all graduating Computer Engineering students have a satisfactory level of knowledge of fundamental concepts of their major.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

In order to earn the bachelor of science in computer engineering, students must adhere to the University's graduation requirements for bachelor degrees, completing a minimum of 120 units of academic work and a minimum of 32 units of Cooperative Education.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from the following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIB. ENGR 030

One course from the following categories:

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, or C). 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Degree Requirements

Mathematics and Science (minimum of 32 units):

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4

MATH 057	Applied Differential Equations I	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5
One Math elective from the following courses:		4

MATH 110	Numerical Analysis
MATH 145	Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 152	Applied Analysis
MATH 157	Applied Differential Equations II
MATH 174	Graph Theory

Engineering Science:

ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
ECPE 005	Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering	1
ECPE 041	Electric Circuits	3
ECPE 041L	Electric Circuits Laboratory	1
ECPE 071	Digital Design	3
ECPE 071L	Digital Design Laboratory	1

Computer Engineering Core:

ECPE 121	Systems Analysis	4
ECPE 131	Introduction to Integrated Circuits	3
ECPE 131L	Introduction to Integrated Circuits Laboratory	1
ECPE 127	Random Signals	3
ECPE 170	Computer Systems & Networks	4
ECPE 172	Microcontrollers	4
ECPE 173	Computer Organization	4
ECPE 174	Advanced Digital Design	4
COMP 051	Introduction to Computer Science	4
COMP 053	Data Structures	4
COMP 157	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
ECPE 195	Senior Project I	2
ECPE 196	Senior Project II	2
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1

Technical Electives:

Electives	4 courses from technical elective options	12
-----------	---	----

Note: 1) See Program Worksheet for list of appropriate courses.

Cooperative Education:

Minimum 32 units, including:

ENGR 181	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 182	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 183	Professional Practice	14-18

Electrical Engineering

Phone: (209) 946-2575

Location: Anderson Hall

Website: www.pacific.edu/eng/Programs/electrical-engineering.html

Electrical Engineering Program (BSEE) Objectives

Graduates of the BSEE degree program will be prepared to build and sustain successful careers in electrical engineering, and actively engage in life-long learning.

Electrical Engineering Program (BSEE) Outcomes

Upon graduation, graduates will:

1. Be able to analyze devices, circuits and systems by application of mathematics and the fundamentals of science and engineering.
2. Be able to design devices, circuits and systems to meet specifications, with appropriate consideration of safety, the ecology and economics, while working individually or in teams.
3. Be able to select and apply standard tools to perform analysis, design and documentation in a professional manner.
4. Be able to design and apply a measurement system or process to meet specific needs, analyze acquired data, and present results in a clear and useful manner.
5. Be able to integrate knowledge of math, science, engineering, humanities and social sciences in meeting needs of society.
6. Be able to communicate effectively in both spoken and written forms.
7. Demonstrate the ability to participate in professional organizations and continued learning to update their knowledge and skills, and demonstrate a knowledge of professional and contemporary societal issues.
8. Have knowledge of the history and development of their profession and of the impact it has had in global and societal contexts.
9. Have clearly defined career objectives, and be able to market themselves via an effective, professional resume and behavior-based interview techniques.
10. Have knowledge of common elements, demands and expectations of the engineering workplace, and of the basic tenets of professional behavior, including time management, ethical decision making, and principles of leadership.

All Electrical Engineering students must successfully pass the Electrical Engineering Core Assessment Exam as a prerequisite for ECPE 196 – Senior Project II. The objective of the Core Assessment Exam is to ensure that all graduating Electrical Engineering students have a satisfactory level of knowledge of fundamental concepts of their major.

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

In order to earn the bachelor of science in electrical engineering, students must adhere to the University's graduation requirements for bachelor degrees, completing a minimum of 120 units of academic work and a minimum of 32 units of Cooperative Education.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from the following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIB. ENGR 030

One course from the following categories:

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, or C). 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Degree Requirements

Mathematics and Science (minimum of 32 units):

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	Applied Differential Equations I	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5

One Math elective from the following courses:

- MATH 110 Numerical Analysis
- MATH 145 Applied Linear Algebra
- MATH 152 Applied Analysis
- MATH 157 Applied Differential Equations II
- MATH 174 Graph Theory

Engineering Science:

ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
ECPE 005	Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering	1
ECPE 041	Electric Circuits	3
ECPE 041L	Electric Circuits Laboratory	1
ECPE 071	Digital Design	3
ECPE 071L	Digital Design Laboratory	1

One of the following courses:

- PHYS 161 Thermal Physics
- ENGR 122 Thermodynamics I

Electrical Engineering Core:

ECPE 121	Systems Analysis	4
ECPE 127	Random Signals	3
ECPE 131	Introduction to Integrated Circuits	3
ECPE 131L	Introduction to Integrated Circuits Laboratory	1
ECPE 141	Advanced Circuits	4
PHYS 101	Electricity and Magnetism	4
COMP 051	Introduction to Computer Science	4
ECPE 195	Senior Project I	2
ECPE 196	Senior Project II	2
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1

One of the following courses:

- ECPE 125 Introduction to DSP
- ECPE 172 Microcontrollers

Note: 1) The other can be used as a technical elective.

Technical Electives:

Electives	5 courses from technical elective options	15
-----------	---	----

Note: 1) See Program Worksheet for list of appropriate courses.

Cooperative Education:

Minimum 32 units, including:

ENGR 181	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 182	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 183	Professional Practice	14-18

Engineering Physics

Phone: (209) 946-2575

Location: Anderson Hall

Website: www.pacific.edu/eng/Programs/engineering-physics.html

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics is offered in cooperation with the Department of Physics in the College of the Pacific. The degree is granted by the School of Engineering and Computer Science, and the student has an academic adviser in both schools. Engineering Physics is well suited for the student with a strong interest in physics but with the desire to apply that knowledge to real world problems.

Engineering Physics Program (BSEPhys) Objectives

Graduates of the BSEPhys degree program will be prepared to build and sustain successful careers in engineering and science, and actively engage in life-long learning.

Engineering Physics Program (BSEPhys) Outcomes

To achieve these objectives, the Engineering Physics Program shall:

1. Educate students in the fundamental subjects of mathematics, physics and engineering preparing them for a career in engineering or physics at a professional or graduate level of study.
2. Educate students in the use of modern engineering and physics techniques and tools for measurement, data acquisition, interpretation and analysis.

3. Provide and facilitate teamwork experiences in both engineering and physics problem-solving throughout the curriculum.
4. Provide students with significant hands-on laboratory and design experiences throughout the curriculum.
5. Develop the oral and written communication skills of the students to an effective level.
6. Expose students to many examples of fundamental physics applied towards practical problems, and facilitate development of the student's ability to solve practical problems using the fundamental principles of physics.
7. Expose students to environmental, ethical and contemporary issues, including the historical advancements made in the field of physics, the innovations they have led to and their societal impact.
8. Facilitate the transition to the engineering workplace by educating students in the basic tenets of professional behavior, including time management, ethical decision making, and principles of leadership.

All Engineering Physics students must successfully pass the Engineering Physics Core Assessment Exam as a prerequisite for ECPE 196 – Senior Project II. The objective of the Core Assessment Exam is to ensure that all graduating Engineering Physics students have a satisfactory level of knowledge of fundamental concepts of their major.

Students will graduate from this 5-year program with 1 year of paid professional work experience in the field of engineering physics.

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Physics

In order to earn the bachelor of science in engineering physics, students must adhere to the University's graduation requirements for bachelor degrees, completing a minimum of 120 units of academic work and a minimum of 32 units of Cooperative.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from the following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIB. ENGR 030

One course from the following categories:

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, or C). 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Degree Requirements

Mathematics and Science (minimum of 32 units):

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	Applied Differential Equations I	4
MATH 039	Probability with Application to Statistic	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5

Engineering Science:

ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
COMP 051	Introduction to Computer Science	4
ENGR 020	Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	3
ECPE 041	Electric Circuits	3
ECPE 041L	Electric Circuits Laboratory	1
ECPE 071	Digital Design	3
ECPE 071L	Digital Design Laboratory	1
ENGR 045	Materials Science	4

Engineering Core:

ECPE 121	Systems Analysis	4
ECPE 131	Introduction to Integrated Circuits	3
ECPE 131L	Introduction to Integrated Circuits Laboratory	1
ENGR 120	Engineering Mechanics II (Dynamics)	3
CIVL 130	Fluid Mechanics	4
ECPE 195	Senior Project I	2
ECPE 196	Senior Project II	2
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1

Physics Core:

PHYS 057	Modern Physics	4
PHYS 101	Electricity and Magnetism	4
PHYS 161	Thermal Physics	4

Technical Electives:

Electives	5 courses from technical elective options	18
-----------	---	----

Note: 1) See Program Worksheet for list of appropriate courses.

Cooperative Education:

Minimum 32 units, including:

ENGR 181	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 182	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 183	Professional Practice	14-18

Mechanical Engineering

Phone: (209) 946-2377
Location: Khoury Hall
Website: www.pacific.edu/eng/Programs/mechanical-engineering.html

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Educational Objectives

Mechanical Engineering graduates will demonstrate:

- competency in their engineering careers and profession;
- adaptability to changes in science and technology;
- awareness of humanistic and societal issues;
- and the ability to communicate on technical and non-technical levels.

Students who are U.S. citizens are required to possess one year of engineering work experience by participating in the Co-op program. The Mechanical Engineering program strives to meet standards established by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

In order to earn the bachelor of science in mechanical engineering, students must adhere to the University's graduation requirements for bachelor degrees, completing a minimum of 120 units of academic work and a minimum of 32 units of Cooperative Education.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

Two courses from the following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIB. ENGR 030

One course from the following categories:

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, or C). 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Degree Requirements

Mathematics/Basic Science:		
MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	Applied Differential Equations I	4
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
PHYS 055	Principles of Physics II	5
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
Elective	1 Math or Science Elective	3-4
Engineering Science:		
ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
ENGR 015	Engineering Graphics	3
ENGR 019	Computer Applications in Engineering	3
ENGR 020	Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	3
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1
ECPE 041	Electric Circuits	3
ECPE 041L	Electric Circuits Laboratory	1
ENGR 045	Materials Science – Properties and Measurements	4
ENGR 120	Engineering Mechanics II (Dynamics)	3
ENGR 121	Mechanics of Materials	4
ENGR 122	Thermodynamics I	3
CIVL 130	Fluid Mechanics I	4
Mechanical Engineering:		
MECH 100	Manufacturing Process	4
MECH 110	Instrumentation and Experimental Methods	3
MECH 120	Machine Design and Analysis I	3
MECH 125	Machine Design and Analysis II	3
MECH 129	Vibrations	3
MECH 140	Engineering Design / Senior Project I	3
MECH 141	Engineering Design / Senior Project II	3
MECH 150	Heat Transfer	3
MECH 157	Thermodynamics II	3
MECH 175	Systems Analysis and Control	4
MECH	Electives (2 additional courses from approved list)	6
Engineering	Elective 1 additional engineering course from approved list	3-4
Cooperative Education:		
Minimum 32 units, including:		
ENGR 181	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 182	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 183	Professional Practice	14-18

Engineering Management

Phone: (209) 946-2575

Location: Baun Hall

Website: www.pacific.edu/eng/Programs/engineering-management.html

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Management

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Management provides academic preparation for individuals who plan a systems engineering, project management or management career in a technically related field. Pacific graduates from this program have done well in such careers as technical sales, construction management, and industrial engineering.

The Engineering Management core consists of courses covering key topics within engineering management and business administration. In addition, students elect an option (Civil, Computer, Electrical, Mechanical, or General) in which they take additional selected courses.

The Engineering Management Program at the University of the Pacific seeks to graduate engineers ready to enter professional practice or pursue graduate level studies. The objectives of the Engineering Management Program are to graduate engineers that:

1. Are ready to enter professional practice or pursue graduate level studies,
2. Have the knowledge base to correctly frame engineering problems and corresponding solution approaches,
3. Possess the skills to successfully implement solutions within their organizations,
4. Exhibit the abilities to continuously promote excellence in themselves and others, and
5. Have a well developed sense of civic awareness rooted in ethical societal and global consciousness.

Students will graduate from this 5-year program with one year of paid professional work experience in the field of engineering management.

Bachelor of Science in Engineering Management

In order to earn the bachelor of science in engineering management, students must adhere to the University's graduation requirements for bachelor degrees, completing a minimum of 120 units of academic work and a minimum of 32 units of Cooperative Education.

I. General Education Requirements

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PACS 001 and 002.

Social and Behavioral Sciences

The following:

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior (ECON 053)
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

IIB. ENGR 030

One course from the following categories:

IIA. Language and Literature

IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) Only one course can come from each subdivision (A, B, or C). 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Degree Requirements

Mathematics and Science (32 units minimum):

MATH 051	Calculus I	4
MATH 053	Calculus II	4
MATH 055	Calculus III	4
MATH 057	Applied Differential Equations I	4
MATH 039	Probability with Applications to Statistics	4
PHYS 053	Principles of Physics I	5
Electives	2 Math above 057 or Science courses	8

Engineering Science (13 units minimum):

ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
ENGR 020	Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	3
ENGR 019	Computer Applications in Engineering	3
Electives	2 Engineering Science courses	

Engineering Management Core (32 units minimum):

BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
BUSI 033	Principles of Managerial Accounting	4
Electives	2 Approved electives	8
EMGT 170	Engineering Administration	4
EMGT 174	Engineering Project Management	3
EMGT 176	Systems Engineering Management	4
Elective	1 Engineering Management elective	4
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1

Engineering Discipline Electives (27 units minimum)

EMGT 195	Engineering Management Synthesis	4
Electives	Engineering discipline electives	23

Note: Each student works with their advisor to develop a customized set of Engineering Discipline electives to meet student specific goals and objectives. The Engineering Management website describes potential sets of electives for different career paths.

Cooperative Education:

Minimum 32 units, including:

ENGR 181	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 182	Professional Practice	14-18
ENGR 183	Professional Practice	14-18

Computer Science

Phone: (209) 946-2377
Location: Computer Science Building
Website: www.pacific.edu/eng/Programs/computer-science.html

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science

Majors Offered

Computer Science

Computer Science Program (BS) Objectives

- Graduates will employ design skills and technical knowledge that contribute to building or utilizing computing systems.
- Graduates will have motivation and skills to apply computing technology in a variety of professional careers.
- Graduates will work effectively in team environments, utilize communication skills, and will grow and adapt to a world of evolving technology.
- Graduates will be good citizens contributing to society and behaving in an ethical manner.

Computer Science Program (BS) Outcomes

Upon graduation a student will

1. Be able to apply knowledge of computing and mathematics appropriate to the area of concentration.
2. Be able to deal with a variety of problems and define the computer requirements appropriate to each solution.
3. Be able to design and develop software systems of varying complexity and evaluate the systems in terms of specified requirements and understand the design tradeoffs.
4. Be able to apply elements of computer science theory appropriate to their area of concentration.
5. Be able to use current techniques and tools in their area of concentration.
6. Have functioned effectively in team projects.
7. Have illustrated good communication skills in a variety of media.
8. Have demonstrated the ability for self-learning.
9. Be able to demonstrate an understanding of professional, ethical and social responsibilities and an ability to analyze the impact of computing on individuals, organizations and society.

Computer Science Major

The computer science major provides a strong core of computer science and concentrations which deal with current and emerging technologies. The core gives students a solid understanding of fundamental computer science. The concentrations offer courses of study around a theme and promote a student's specific interests and post-graduate plans. Each concentration includes mathematics and science courses that reinforce the theme of the concentration.

In order to earn the bachelor of science with a major in computer science, students must complete a minimum of 120 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 30 units, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a Good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units are exempt from PACS 001 and PACS 002, additional General Education elective courses may be required to meet the programs requirement for 30 units of humanities and social science courses.

Four course each in a different category from: 16

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

One additional course:

IIB. ENGR 030 Engineering Ethics and Society	3
--	---

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) The student must select 4 courses from categories IABC and IIAC, each in separate area, and the courses must total at least 16 units. 3) No more than 8 units from a single department may be applied to meet the breadth program requirements.

II. Major Requirements

Mathematics and Science

Minimum 30 units and must include a minimum of 15 units in mathematics:

COMP 047	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	4
One of the following courses:		4
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
MATH 039	Probability with Applications to Statistics	
One of the following courses:		4
MATH 045	Introduction to Finite Mathematics and Calculus	
MATH 051	Calculus I	
Electives	2 laboratory science courses	8
Electives	Mathematics and science courses that may include COMP 147	10

Computer Science Core

Minimum 22 units including:

ENGR 010	Dean's Seminar	1
COMP 051	Introduction to Computer Science	4
COMP 053	Data Structures	4
ECPE 170	Computer Systems and Networks	4
COMP 101	Application Programming	4
ENGR 025	Professional Practice Seminar	1
COMP 188	Senior Project I	2
COMP 189	Senior Project II	2

CS Electives and Areas of Concentration

Minimum 20 units

Students complete their degree with 20 additional units of computer science courses, beyond the core courses. These courses must include the specified courses in each concentration and other courses approved by the advisor. Areas of concentration are selected by students to allow them to specialize in an area appropriate for their post-graduation plans.

Networking and Computer Security

COMP 175	System Administration and Security	3
COMP 173	Operating Systems	3
COMP 177	Computer Networking	4
COMP 178	Computer Security	4

Career Options

Systems administrator, security specialist, network administrator, network appliance developer

Software Engineering

COMP 127	Client-Server Systems	3
COMP 129	Software Engineering	3
COMP 141	Programming Languages	3
COMP 157	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3

Career Options

Application developer, software engineer, software architect, quality assurance

Games and Simulation

COMP 135	Human-Computer Interface Design	3
COMP 153	Computer Graphics	3
COMP 155	Computer Simulation	4
COMP 159	Computer Game Technologies	4
COMP 157	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3

Career Options

Game engine developer, simulation/training system developer, scientific application developer, games/animation tools developer, graphics/multimedia application developer

Theoretical Foundations

COMP 141	Programming Languages	3
COMP 157	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
COMP 173	Operating Systems	3

Note: COMP 147 *Computing Theory* (4) must be included in the mathematics electives.

Career Options

Graduate school, combine a classical computer science education with another major or minor.

Information Systems

COMP 175	System Administration and Security	3
COMP 127	Client-Server Systems	3
COMP 135	Human-Computer Interface Design	3
COMP 163	Database Management Systems	3
COMP 177	Computer Networking	4

Career Options

Systems analyst, database developer/administrator, business application developer, Web developer, network/telecommunication specialist

Students interested in Information Systems are strongly encouraged to pursue a minor in Management or a double-major in Business.

Computational Modeling

COMP 151	Artificial Intelligence	3
COMP 155	Computer Simulation	4
COMP 157	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4
COMP 163	Database Management Systems	4

Career Options

Computational physics, economics, scientific computing

Computational Biology

COMP 161	Introduction to Bioinformatics	4
COMP 157	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
COMP 163	Database Management Systems	3
COMP 155	Computer Simulation	4

In addition, the student must take the following biology and chemistry courses:

BIOL 051	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 061	Principles of Biology	4
BIOL 101	Genetics	4
CHEM 025	General Chemistry	5
CHEM 027	General Chemistry	5

Career Options

Graduate school in computational biology or a career in the fast-paced pharmaceutical or biotechnology industries.

Computer Science Minor

Computing technology is an integral part of many fields of study. The Computer Science minor provides students with an introduction to application development. Students must take three core courses and three elective courses that can be tailored to a specific interest. It is recommended that students begin the minor program early in their college career (21-24 units).

Minor in Computer Science Requirements

In order to earn a minor in computer science, students must complete a minimum of 21 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

COMP 051	Introduction to Computer Science	4
COMP 053	Data Structures	4
COMP 101	Application Programming	4
A COMP course numbered above 101		3-4
Two courses from the following list:		6-8
Any 3 or 4 unit COMP or ECPE course or BUSI 137, 138, 139		

Note: 1) Electives are to be chosen in consultation with an adviser; 2) Only one of these electives can be lower division.

Minor in International Engineering

Our "global village" is becoming increasingly integrated and international communications are now almost instantaneous. Thus, the professional who can operate in a multinational setting is a step ahead. With this in mind, the School of Engineering and Computer Science offers an International Engineering Minor.

Students taking this minor must fulfill all of the requirements for a major in one of the engineering disciplines. They must also complete 15 units in internationally oriented courses, drawn from fields such as political science, economics and business. Students can minimize the extra time required to complete the minor by making sure some of this "international" work satisfies their general education component.

To obtain the minor, students must also have proficiency in a foreign language at the second semester level, perform one of their Co-op assignments overseas, and maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5.

Minor in International Engineering Requirements

In order to earn a minor in international engineering, students must complete a minimum of 21 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.5.

Students must have proficiency in a foreign language at the second semester level and perform one of their Co-op assignments overseas in order to be awarded the minor in international engineering.

Engineering Management Minor

Industry and the engineering societies encourage engineering students to have management skills because the average engineering graduate will be in some aspect of management within three to five years of graduation.

The minor in Engineering Management is for students majoring in engineering who desire an understanding of management concepts and basic engineering management skills.

Minor in Engineering Management Requirements

In order to earn a minor in engineering management, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
EMGT 170	Engineering Administration	4
EMGT 174	Engineering Project Management	3
One of the following courses:		4
EMGT 176	Systems Engineering Management	
BUSI 104	Operations Management	
One of the following management courses:		4
BUSI 033	Principles of Managerial Accounting	
BUSI 100	Management Information Systems	
BUSI 105	Financial Management	
BUSI 107	Marketing Management	

Note: 1) At least four of the courses in the 20 unit requirement must be taken at Pacific. 2) All courses must be taken for a letter grade. 3) ENGR 025 may be used to provide 1 additional unit.

Minor in Project Management (for Non-Engineering Students Only)

Non-engineering major students may seek a Minor in Project Management in order to gain understanding of the specific issues and approaches to management in an engineering or high technology context. This minor requires a tightly knit suite of at least six engineering, computer science and business courses, providing complementary insights into technology and the challenges of project management within an engineering or technical organization. Though some courses are open to engineering and computer science majors, the nature of the material is such that non-engineering students are able to understand the material and successfully complete course requirements.

The Minor in Project Management is particularly useful to those students anticipating a career in organizations having a:

- Significant number of engineers
- Project orientation
- Reliance on technology, or
- Emphasis on manufacturing

Minor in Project Management

In order to earn a minor in project management, students must complete a minimum of 21 units and 6 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

EMGT 170	Engineering Administration	4
EMGT 174	Engineering Project Management	3
EMGT 176	Systems Engineering Management	4
Three of the following courses:		10-12
BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting	
BUSI 109	Management and Organizational Behavior	
ENGR 015	Engineering Graphics	
COMP 025	Computers and Information Processing	
COMP 051	Introduction to Computer Science	

Note: 1) Students must not be majoring in engineering. 2) All courses that count toward the minor must be taken for a letter grade.

Minor in Technology (For Non-Engineering Students Only)

Engineering and technology are integral parts of many careers and fields of study. As “technology” has become so prevalent in our lives and careers, more and more companies are demanding that their employees have a working knowledge in such areas as design, graphics, communications, hardware and software advances, etc. Consequently, college students majoring in non-technical disciplines would be well advised to consider taking advantage of technology-related courses to bolster their skills, knowledge, and awareness in any of these areas. In order to provide a structure and formal recognition towards this end, the School of Engineering and Computer Science offers a Minor in Technology.

The Technology Minor provides an introduction to various aspects of engineering and technology which will strengthen a student’s employment qualifications. The University offers a number of engineering and technology-related courses which are basic enough in their content that non-engineering students can enjoy enrollment without intimidation.

Phrases like “The Age of Technology” and “Information Era” reflect the demand for professionals with more knowledge about engineering and technology. The student who takes advantage of this structured approach to additional studies will likely enjoy much greater job and salary recognition upon college graduation.

Minor in Technology Requirements

In order to earn a minor in technology, students must complete a minimum of 20 units and 5 courses with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

1) Students must not be majoring in engineering. 2) Students must complete a program approved by the minor adviser. 3) A minimum of 12 units must be taken at Pacific. 4) At least one course must be a computing course, and at least three must be from the School of Engineering and Computer Science.

Course Descriptions

Courses are numbered in accordance with the general University system.

Courses labeled "ENGR" are intended for all engineering students, while courses labeled "BENG," "CIVL," "ECPE," "EMGT" or "MECH" are primarily intended for majors in the Bioengineering, Civil (CE), Electrical and Computer (ECE), Engineering Management (EMGT), and Mechanical (ME) departments. Courses labeled "COMP" are taught in the Computer Science Department.

**California Articulation Numbers (CAN) are listed for community college transfers. A student may not enroll in a course unless all prerequisites are successfully completed with a grade of C- or better. Note: Transfer courses must be graded C or better.*

Bioengineering

BENG 005. Introduction to Bioengineering (1)
Introduction to the various sub-disciplines (biomedical, electrical, and mechanical) of bioengineering. *Prerequisite: ENGR 010 (Spring).*

BENG 103. Biomaterials (4)
This course will discuss biomaterials and lay the ground work for topics such as mechanical chemical, and thermal properties of replacement materials and tissues. Implantation of materials in the body will be studies from the biological point of view. *Prerequisite: ENGR 045 and BIOL 061 (Fall).*

BENG 124. Biomechanics (4)
This goal of this course is to gain an introductory understanding of the fundamentals of biomechanics, starting with the physics of motion, then continuing with skeletal anatomy and finally bone and muscle tissue mechanics. *Prerequisite: ENGR 120.*

BENG 161. Introduction to Bioinformatics (4)
(Also listed as COMP 161)

This course provides an introduction to the field of Computational Biology known as Bioinformatics. The course provides an overview of genomics, proteomics, and pharmacogenomics. Students will use contemporary databases to research such topics as protein structure and function, hereditary disease, homology and phylogenetic inference, epidemiology and forensics, and drug discovery and design. Also included is an introduction to the methods used by computational scientists for sequence alignment, data visualization and analysis, data mining and pattern matching, and modeling and simulation. All classes are held in a computer lab and will include tutorial examples and hands-on experience working with a broad range of computer applications and databases. *Prerequisites: COMP 051, BIOL 051 and 061; or permission of instructor. Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently: BIOL 101 or permission of the instructor.*

BENG 171. Bioelectricity (4)
This course provides the student with an understanding of the origins, function, and measurement of electrical potentials and currents within biological tissues, such as nerve, muscle, and heart. Topics include: the bioelectrical properties of ion channels, neurons, the synapse and neuromuscular junction, adaptation and learning in small networks of neurons, the functional organization of bioelectrical systems, and bioelectrical measurement and stimulation of tissues such as the heart and brain. *Prerequisites: BIOL 061, ECPE 041/041L, MATH 055; or Permission of the instructor. (Fall)*

BENG 191. Independent Study (1-4)
Special individual projects are undertaken under the direction of one or more faculty members knowledgeable in the particular field of study. *Permission must be received from the department chairperson and the faculty members involved.*

BENG 193. Special Topics (1-4)
Special courses will be organized and offered from time to time to meet the needs or interests of a group of students.

BENG 195. Senior Project (4)
Students apply basic sciences, mathematics and engineering topics to meet a stated objective; students will establish design objectives and criteria, and analyze solution alternatives, synthesize a problem, implement a solution, then evaluate design performance. Design documentation and demonstration are required. Includes both written and oral reports and presentations. *Permission of the instructor. (Spring)*

BENG 197. Undergraduate Research (1-4)
Applied or basic research in bioengineering under faculty supervision. Approval by the faculty supervisor and department chair is required. Students must be in good academic standing.

Civil Engineering

CIVL 022. Surveying (3)
An introduction to plane and topographic surveying including laboratory work. Additional coverage includes the principles of geometric design, GPS and the use of the computer. *Prerequisite: MATH 041 or equivalent college course or proficiency evidenced by successful completion of the University's trigonometry placement test. (Spring). CAN ENGR 010*.*

CIVL 060. Water Quality (4)
Chemical reactions and processes in aquatic systems with engineering applications. Chemical equilibrium and kinetics associated with acid-base, dissolution-precipitation, complexation, and reduction-oxidation reactions in natural and engineered environments. Laboratory included. *Prerequisites: CHEM 025, MATH 051.*

CIVL 100. Introduction to Structural Engineering (4)
An exploration of the fundamentals of structural analysis. Topics include: determination of loads, analysis of beams, trusses and frames, influence lines and indeterminate structures. *Prerequisites: ENGR 019, ENGR 121 (Spring).*

CIVL 130. Fluid Mechanics I (4)
The physical properties of fluids, statics and dynamics of incompressible fluids including hydrostatics, conservation of mass, energy and momentum principles; laminar and turbulent flow with emphasis on pipe flow. Laboratory included. *Prerequisite: ENGR 120 (Fall).*

CIVL 132. Introduction to Environmental Engineering (4)
Physical, chemical, and biological processes associated with water quality in natural environments and engineering systems. Operation and design of water and wastewater treatment facilities. The occurrence, behavior and control of indoor and regional air pollution. *Prerequisite: CHEM 025, ENGR 019, CIVL 130 highly recommended (Fall).*

CIVL 133. Water Resources Engineering (4)
Hydraulic analysis and design including pipe flow and open channel flow. Elements of the hydrological cycle. Deterministic and probabilistic analysis of rainfall-runoff data for estimation and design. Application of computers in hydrologic and hydraulic design. *Prerequisite: CIVL 130. (Spring)*

CIVL 134. Groundwater (4)
Groundwater hydraulics in confined and unconfined aquifers. Processes controlling the transport and fate of minerals and contaminants in subsurface environments. Computer simulation of groundwater flow and contaminant movement. Strategies for removing and controlling contaminant plumes in aquifers. *Prerequisites: CHEM 025, CIVL 130, MATH 057.*

CIVL 136. Design of Water Quality Control Facilities (4)
Advanced coverage of the physical, chemical, and biological processes involved in the design of water and wastewater treatment plant facilities. Includes applicable design standards and regulations. *Prerequisites: CIVL 130, 132.*

CIVL 138. Solid Waste Systems Design and Management (3)
Introduction to solid waste systems; analysis of problems associated with storage, collection, transport, processing, and disposal of solid wastes. Review of current and expected regulatory requirements. Planning and design of solid waste management components including systems and processes for solid waste prevention, recycling/composting, incineration, and landfilling. *Prerequisite: CIVL 132.*

CIVL 140. Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering (4)
Provides a basic knowledge of the characteristics of soils and their behavior as an engineering material. Engineering behavior covered includes consolidation, stress distribution and shear strength. Design applications include settlement predictions, shallow and deep foundations. Includes laboratory work. *Prerequisite: ENGR 121 (Fall).*

CIVL 141. Foundation Design (4)
Advanced topics in foundation design. Course covers the analysis and design of soil exploration programs, retaining walls, sheet piles, anchored bulkheads, slope stability, cofferdams and trench bracing. Computer methods are applied to the design process. *Prerequisites: CIVL 140*

CIVL 145. Engineering Geology (4)
(Also listed as GEOS 145)
An introduction to the study of applied geology in which geologic principles, data and techniques are applied to civil engineering problems. *Prerequisite: GEOS 051 or 061 or CIVL 140.*

CIVL 150. Transportation Engineering (4)
Considerations and procedures in the planning and design of various transportation systems with primary emphasis on highways. Includes laboratory for field trips. *Prerequisites: CIVL 022, CIVL 140.*

CIVL 151. Heavy Construction Methods (4)
This course covers a variety of topics in the areas of construction engineering and construction management. Construction engineering topics include construction methods of conventional and special structures such as bridges, tunnels and marine structures. Construction management topics include planning, bidding, scheduling and cost control are covered. A case study approach is used along with field trips and guest speakers. A term project is required. Intended for upper division students. *Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor.*

CIVL 160. Structural Analysis (3)
Analysis of buildings and bridges. Determination of earthquake and wind loadings by static and dynamic methods. Other topics include: analysis of shear wall – diaphragm buildings; use of structural analysis software; buckling of frames. Case studies of structures will be emphasized. *Prerequisites: CIVL 100 and MATH 057. (Fall)*

CIVL 161. Matrix Analysis of Engineering Systems (4)
Analysis of structures and machines by matrix methods. Both classical methods and finite element methods are covered. Computer-aided analysis of structural mechanics problems is emphasized but problems in areas such as heat transfer and fluid flow are discussed. *Prerequisites: CIVL 160 or MECH 120, MATH 005, MATH 110 recommended.*

CIVL 165. Structural Steel Design (4)
Design of steel structural members, including plastic design and connections to satisfy design code requirements. Studies include economy of materials and labor. *Prerequisite: CIVL 100.*

CIVL 166. Reinforced Concrete Design (4)
Design and proportioning of structural systems to satisfy design criteria for reinforced concrete and pre-stressed design in concrete. *Prerequisite: CIVL 100.*

CIVL 167. Earthquake Engineering (4)
The design and analysis of wood structures due to gravity, lateral and combined loadings. Both member and connection details are considered. The design procedures, materials properties and allowable stress computations are based on UBC, NDS and other governing agencies. *Prerequisite: CIVL 100.*

CIVL 171. Water and Environmental Policy (3)
An introduction to Federal and State of California environmental regulations pertaining to air, water, hazardous wastes, and toxic substances. Includes an overview of water rights and environmental impact assessment. Relevant case studies and examples and monitoring and enforcement issues.

CIVL 173. Sustainable Engineering (3)
Interdisciplinary course providing an introduction to principles and practice of sustainable engineering. Analysis of economic, social, and environmental factors; life cycle assessment; resource use and waste generation in engineering products and processes. Case studies, readings, and class discussion emphasize analysis and development of sustainable solutions. *Prerequisite: senior standing.*

CIVL 180. Engineering Synthesis (4)
A culminating experience wherein a group of students synthesize their previous class work into one project. Both technical and non-technical concerns are addressed. One or more faculty members and/or professional engineers are involved depending upon the fields covered in the project. *Prerequisite: senior standing (Spring).*

CIVL 191. Independent Study (1-4)
Special individual projects are undertaken under the direction of one or more faculty members knowledgeable in the particular field of study. *Permission must be received by the department chairperson and the faculty members involved.*

CIVL 193. Special Topics (1-4)
Upper-division elective subject area based on expertise of faculty member. *Prerequisite: approval of the instructor.*

CIVL 197. Undergraduate Research (1-4)
Applied or basic research in civil engineering under faculty supervision. Approval by both the faculty supervisor and department chair is required. Student must be in good academic standing.

Computer Science

COMP 023. Computer Concepts and Applications (3)
A general introduction to computers with a focus on applications in word processing and spreadsheets. The students will also study the basic concepts of computer architecture, the Internet, and network communications. Students explore graphical design concepts with Web pages and PowerPoint presentations. The course may not be taken by students who have completed COMP 025. *Prerequisite: students must have completed the basic math skills requirement or completed MATH 005 or 035.*

COMP 025. Computers and Information Processing (4)
An introductory information technology course that focuses on computer architecture, networking, Internet technologies and the integration of productivity software. Lectures, readings, hands-on projects and lab assignments give a variety of learning experiences. Specific topics include computer architecture, digital data, networking, file management, spreadsheets, database systems and presentation applications. Students are exposed to Javascript and Visual Basic scripting. Particular emphasis is placed on HTML programming and creating an interactive student website for homework and lab linking throughout the semester. *Prerequisite: students must have completed the basic math skills requirement or completed MATH 005 or 035 (Fall Spring Summer).*

COMP 041. Great Ideas in Computing (4)
A broad introduction to the field of computing. The concepts that are the foundation of computing are presented and placed in historical context. Discussion topics include the ways of thinking and working that make computing effective, and the future of the field. Example topics include number representation, architecture of computing systems, intelligent computing systems, and the use of computing in art and games. *Prerequisite: students must have completed the basic math skills requirement.*

COMP 047. Discrete Math for Computer Science (4)
Designed to develop skills in deductive reasoning and applying concepts of discrete mathematics to computer science. Topics include logic, deductive reasoning, mathematical induction, set theory, functions, recurrence relations, combinatorics and probability, graphs, trees, and Boolean Algebra. *Prerequisites: Students must have completed the basic math skills requirement.*

COMP 051. Introduction to Computer Science (4)
The course emphasizes program design and problem solving techniques using a high-level programming language. Introduces basic concepts such as assignment, control flow, iteration, and basic data structures. Course includes a supervised lab. *Prerequisites: Students must have completed the basic math skills requirement.*

COMP 053. Data Structures (4)
The course continues the development of program design and problem solving techniques. Development of fundamental data structures and their associated algorithms, including array-based algorithms, recursion, lists, generics, dynamic memory, binary trees and associative structures. *Prerequisites: COMP 051.*

COMP 093. Special Topics (3-4)

COMP 101. Application Programming (4)
This course is intended to prepare students to transition to upper division courses. Students will learn to apply their existing knowledge and skills in the design and development of contemporary applications. This course includes a basic introduction to advanced topics such as graphical user interfaces, interfaces to database and file servers, event handling, multi-threaded applications and networking programming. *Prerequisites: COMP 053.*

COMP 127. Client-Server Systems (3)
Client-server systems are networked computer applications in which one or more computers provide services that are utilized by one or more client computers. In the current Internet environment, services are provided by web servers and clients operate inside of web browsers. Students will understand client-server architectures and become familiar with a variety of client-server programming tools such as client-side scripting, server-side scripting and the Common Gateway Interface (CGI). *Prerequisites: COMP 101.*

COMP 129. Software Engineering (3)
Students will gain practical experience in dealing with medium to large scale software systems. Students will learn how current analysis and design methodologies are used to develop the abstractions necessary to understand large systems. Students will also learn how such methodologies and abstractions are used to communicate with coworkers and clients about the analysis and design. Because communication is an essential skill in large system development, students will be expected to produce documents and presentations of professional quality and depth. *Prerequisites: COMP 101.*

COMP 135. Human-Computer Interface Design (3)
Human-Computer Interface (HCI) design focuses on the relationship between humans and computers or other physical devices. This course helps students develop an understanding of the common problems in designing these interfaces and presents a set of design techniques for ensuring that designs are both useful and usable. *Prerequisites: Junior or Senior standing*

COMP 137. Distributed Computing (3)
Distributed computing is a science which solves a large problem by giving small parts of the problem to many computers to solve and then combining the solutions for the parts into a solution for the problem. This course introduces architectures and implementation techniques to support distributed computation. Students will learn synchronization and communication techniques for dealing with distributed application states. Students will gain practical experience using current middleware architectures to support applications operating over heterogeneous networks. Students will also be expected to design and implement an original distributed application as a term project. *Prerequisites: COMP 101.*

COMP 141. Programming Languages (3)
Topics in the evaluation, design, and development of programming languages. Topics include type systems, variables and scope, functions, parameter passing, data hiding and abstractions, recursion, memory allocation, grammars and parsing, compiler architecture, programming paradigms, and comparison of programming languages and environments. *Prerequisites: COMP 053 and COMP 047.*

COMP 147. Computing Theory (4)
Study of automata, formal languages and computability. Topics include: finite state automata, regular languages, pushdown automata, context-free languages, Turing machines, decidability, reducibility, time complexity including NP-completeness, intractability. *Prerequisites: COMP 047 or MATH 055.*

COMP 151. Artificial Intelligence (3)
(Also listed as ECPE 151)
Basic concepts, techniques and tools used in Artificial Intelligence. Knowledge representation, search techniques, and problem solving strategies. Introduction to AI programming languages. *Prerequisite: COMP 051 (Spring, odd years).*

COMP 153. Computer Graphics (3)
(Also listed as ECPE 153)
An introduction to two and three dimensional computer graphics. Basic representations and mathematical concepts, object modeling, viewing, lighting and shading. Programming using OpenGL and other computer graphics applications. *Pre-requisites: COMP 053 (Spring, even years)*

COMP 155. Computer Simulation (4)
(Also listed as EMGT 155)
This course explores digital simulation, in which a model of a system is executed on a computer. The course will focus on modeling methodologies, mathematical techniques for implementing models, and statistical techniques for analyzing the results of simulations. Students will develop simulations using both simulation development toolkits and general purpose programming languages. *Prerequisite: MATH 037 or 039, 045 or 051 and COMP 051 or ENGR 019. (Fall, even years)*

COMP 157. Design and Analysis of Algorithms (3)
Topics include complexity analysis, algorithms for searching, sorting, pattern matching, combinatorial problems, optimization problems, backtracking, algorithms related to number theory, graph algorithms, and the limitations of algorithm power. *Prerequisites: COMP 047, 053 and MATH 053.*

COMP 159. Computer Game Technologies (4)
This course surveys the technologies and processes used for modern video game development. Course topics include software engineering, media creation and management, hardware interfaces, user interaction, 3D mathematics and common algorithms and data structures to support graphics, physics and artificial intelligence. *Prerequisites: COMP 101, MATH 051. (Fall, odd years)*

COMP 161. Introduction to Bioinformatics (4)
(Also listed as BENG 161)

This course provides an introduction to the field of Computational Biology known as Bioinformatics. The course provides an overview of genomics, proteomics, and pharmacogenomics. Students will use contemporary databases to research such topics as protein structure and function, hereditary disease, homology and phylogenetic inference, epidemiology and forensics, and drug discovery and design. Also included is an introduction to the methods used by computational scientists for sequence alignment, data visualization and analysis, data mining and pattern matching, and modeling and simulation. All classes are held in a computer lab and will include tutorial examples and hands-on experience working with a broad range of computer applications and databases. *Prerequisites: COMP 051, BIOL 051 and 061 and concurrent enrollment in BIOL 101.*

COMP 163. Database Management Systems (3)

A database management system (DBMS) is a computer application designed for the efficient and effective storage, access and update of large volumes of data. This course will look at such systems from two perspectives. The user-center perspective focuses on how a DBMS is used to build support for a data intensive application. This perspective includes examination of common data models, query languages and design techniques. The system implementation perspective focuses on the policies, algorithms and data structures used to design and implement a DBMS. *Prerequisites: COMP 101. (Fall, even years)*

COMP 173. Operating Systems (3)

An introduction to the fundamental concepts of modern operating systems. Topics include an overview of the computer hardware that supports the operating system, process management, threads, and CPU scheduling. Process synchronization using primitive and high-level languages. Virtual memory management, file systems, system protection, and distributed systems. *Prerequisites: COMP 053 and ECPE 173 or permission of instructor. (Fall, odd years)*

COMP 175. System Administration and Security (3)

An introduction to operating system from an administrator's standpoint. Installation is considered with the proper allocation of disk resources, maintaining the operating system and various subsystems, security issues including server hardening, host firewalls and network security issues, account administration in a networked environment, change management and intrusion detection. *Prerequisites: Familiarity with console-based operating systems commands and junior standing.*

COMP 177. Computer Networking (4)
(Also listed as ECPE 177)

Computer Networks and the Internet. LAN, WAN and Internet architectures. The 7-layer OSI model. The Internet protocol stack. Circuit-switched and packet switched networks. Connection oriented and connectionless networks. Routing. Security. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisites: ECPE 071, 071L or ECPE 170 and junior or senior standing.*

COMP 178. Computer Security (4)
(Also listed as ECPE 178)

An introduction to security of computer systems and security of communication on networks of computers. Topics include TCP/IP protocols, Internet cryptography, Internet authentication, Trojans, viruses, worms. Emphasis is on network/system attack methods, and how to defend against those attacks. Two hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. *Prerequisites: ECPE 177 or COMP 177 (Computer Networking) or COMP 037 (Data Communication Environment).*

Experiential Learning**COMP 187. Internship in Computer Science (4)**

Cooperative employment in a professional computer science environment. Requires satisfactory completion of the work assignment and written reports. *Prerequisites: COMP 101 and ENGR 025. (Fall, Spring, Summer) Pass/No Credit only*

COMP 188. Senior Project I (2)

Students will establish design objectives and criteria, analyze solution alternatives and evaluate design performance for a medium scale software application. Results will include analysis and design documents and a presentation of the system design. *Prerequisite: senior standing.*

COMP 189. Senior Project II (2)

Continuation of Senior Project I. Student's will implement, test and evaluate their software application. Results will include final design documents, test reports and a presentation and demonstration of the project. *Prerequisites: COMP 188*

COMP 191. Independent Study (2-4)

Student-initiated projects covering topics not available in regularly scheduled courses. A written proposal outlining the project and norms for evaluation must be approved by the department chairperson.

COMP 193. Special Topics (3, 4)

Special courses will be offered from time to time to meet the interests of a group of students and/or faculty. *Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor.*

COMP 197. Undergraduate Research (2-4)

Students conduct supervised research that contributes to current active topics in Computer Science. Topics may be selected by the student, related to faculty research, or provided by industrial sponsors. *Prerequisite: Permission of the Undergraduate Research Coordinator.*

Electrical Engineering/Computer Engineering**ECPE 005. Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering (1)**

Introduction to the various sub-disciplines of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Introduction to the tools, both hardware and software, that are used in Electrical and Computer Engineering. *Prerequisite: ENGR 010 (Spring).*

ECPE 041. Electric Circuits (3)

Concepts of voltage, current, power, energy, impedance, admittance, DC, AC, average and effective values. Network equations, laws and theorems. Steady-state solutions using phasors. *Corequisite ECPE 041L Prerequisite: PHYS 053, computer literacy. Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently: MATH 055. (Fall, Spring, Summer). CAN ENGR 006.**

ECPE 041L. Electric Circuits Laboratory (1)

Basic electrical measurements laboratory of concepts discussed in ECPE 041. Must be taken concurrently with ECPE 041. *Corequisite: ECPE 041 Prerequisite: PHYS 053, computer literacy. Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently: MATH 055. (Fall, Spring, Summer). CAN ENGR 006.**

ECPE 071. Digital Design (3)

Number systems, binary arithmetic, Boolean logic. Analysis and synthesis of combinational and sequential circuits. Use of MSI, LSI, FPGA and CPLD devices. *Prerequisites: Completion of basic math skills requirement, COMP 051, computer literacy. Corequisite: ECPE 071L (Fall, Spring).*

ECPE 071L. Digital Design Lab (1)

Laboratory treatment of the concepts discussed in ECPE 071. *Prerequisites: Completion of basic math skills requirement, COMP 051. Corequisite: ECPE 071 (Fall, Spring).*

ECPE 121. Systems Analysis (4)
Analysis of continuous and discrete time systems in the time and frequency domains. Fourier, Laplace, and z-transforms, convolution. Difference equations. Zero-input and zero-state components. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 041. *Prerequisite, or can be taken concurrently:* MATH 057 (Fall, Spring).

ECPE 125. Introduction to Digital Signal Processing (4)
Sampling and quantization, DFT and FFT, z-transform, discrete time systems, digital signal processing hardware and software, A/D and D/A converters, anti-aliasing filters, FIR and IIR digital filters, digital data communications, image processing, speech coding/decoding. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 071, 071L, 121, COMP 051 or ENGR 019 (Fall).

ECPE 127. Random Signals (3)
An introduction to probability and statistics in engineering applications. Random signals in the time and frequency domains. Linear systems with random inputs. Noise sources and modeling of noisy networks. *Prerequisites, or can be taken concurrently:* ECPE 121. (Spring).

ECPE 131. Introduction to Integrated Circuits (3)
Solid-state behavior of the diode, mosfet, and bipolar transistor with particular emphasis on the mosfet in digital circuit applications. IC processing, device modeling, and circuit simulation. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 041, 041L, CHEM 025, COMP 051, MATH 055, PHYS 055. *Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently:* ECPE 071, 071L. *Corequisite:* ECPE 131L (Fall, Spring).

ECPE 131L. Introduction to Integrated Circuits Lab (1)
Use of current software tools to model electronic devices, simulate circuit behavior, and layout integrated circuits. Use of electronic test equipment to verify operation of electronic devices. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 041, 041L, CHEM 025, COMP 051, MATH 055, PHYS 055. *Prerequisites, may be taken concurrently:* ECPE 071, 071L. *Corequisite:* ECPE 131 (Fall, Spring).

ECPE 132. Analog Circuits Design (4)
Analysis, design and applications of analog integrated circuits. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 131, 131L (Fall).

ECPE 135. Power Electronics (4)
Study of high voltage, high current switching in power systems. Thyristors and other power devices; bridge and polyphase rectifiers. Phase controlled converters. High frequency switching DC/DC converters. Variable frequency DC/AC converters. Cycloconverters. Computer Modeling of circuits. Laboratory. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 131, 131L (Spring, even years).

ECPE 136. VLSI Design (4)
Issues in VLSI design including: logic families, sizing, timing models, fabrication, layout, high speed and low power design tradeoffs, circuit simulation and device modeling. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 071, 071L, 131, 131L (Spring, odd years).

ECPE 141. Advanced Circuits (4)
Power in AC circuits. Three phase power systems. Frequency response. Operational amplifier circuits and applications. Filter design. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 041, 041L. *Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently:* ECPE 121 (Fall).

ECPE 144. Applied Electromagnetics (4)
The purpose of this course is for students to gain an understanding of transmission lines and field theory as it applies to communication circuits and systems. Electromagnetic wave propagation, reflection, and transmission through common materials will be examined. *Prerequisites:* PHYS 055, MATH 057, ECPE 041 (Spring).

ECPE 151. Artificial Intelligence (3)
(Also listed as COMP 151)
Basic concepts, techniques and tools used in Artificial Intelligence. Knowledge representation, search techniques, and problem solving strategies. Introduction to AI programming languages. *Prerequisite:* COMP 051 (Spring, odd years).

ECPE 153. Computer Graphics (3)
(Also listed as COMP 153)
An introduction to two and three dimensional computer graphics. Basic representations and mathematical concepts, object modeling, viewing, lighting and shading. Programming using OpenGL and other computer graphics applications. *Prerequisites:* COMP 053 (Spring, even years)

ECPE 155. Autonomous Robotics (4)
Overview of design of autonomous robotics. Study of architectures for robot organization and control. Configurations of fixed and mobile robots, sensors and actuators. Design of algorithms and knowledge representations. *Prerequisites:* COMP 053, ECPE 071 or permission of the instructor. (Spring, even years).

ECPE 161. Automatic Control Systems (4)
Component and system transfer functions. Open and closed loop response; stability criteria; applications to engineering systems. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 121, 141 (Spring, odd years).

ECPE 162. Communication Systems (4)
Elements of communication systems. Filtering and signal to noise ratios. Baseband communication systems. Quantizing and digital modulation including error rates. Analog modulation including noise performance. Frequency and time division multiplexing. Introduction to wireless communications. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisite:* ECPE 121 (Spring, even years).

ECPE 163. Energy Conversion (4)
A study of electromechanical energy conversion. Magnetic circuits, transformers, basic rotating machines, D.C. machines, polyphase A.C. machines, fractional-horsepower A.C. motors. Renewable energy resources. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisite:* ECPE 121 (Spring, odd years).

ECPE 165. Power Systems (4)
Study of electrical power generation and transmission. Three phase balanced and unbalanced networks. Power transformers and generators. Transmission lines. Power flow analysis. System stability. Fault analysis and system protection. Computer modeling of power systems. Laboratory. *Prerequisite:* ECPE 121 (Spring, even years).

ECPE 170. Computer Systems and Networks (4)
This course is a comprehensive and holistic examination of the modern computing environment. Students will gain an understanding of the various hardware and software components that enable computers and networks to process information and execute applications. Students will be able to apply this knowledge in the development of efficient and robust software applications. *Prerequisites:* COMP 051 or equivalent experience programming in a modern high-level programming language.

ECPE 172. Microcontrollers (4)
Design and implementation of digital monitoring and control systems using micro-controllers. Hardware and software development. Interfacing input and output devices. Assembly and C programming. Representative applications. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisites:* ECPE 071, 071L (Fall, Spring).

ECPE 173. Computer Organization (4)
 Organization and operation of computer architectures. Design of control, register, arithmetic-logic, memory and input/output units. Computer arithmetic. Assembly language and register transfer language. Implementation of central processing unit components. Overview of topics of computer architecture. *Prerequisites: ECPE 071, 071L, or COMP 047 and COMP 051 (Fall, Spring).*

ECPE 174. Advanced Digital Design (4)
 Analysis, design and implementation of synchronous state machines using modern programmable logic devices. CAD-based development using schematic capture and hardware description languages (HDLs). System simulation. Representative applications. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisites: ECPE 071, 071L (Fall).*

ECPE 175. Embedded and Real-Time Systems (4)
 Design of computer systems for embedded and real-time applications. Interfacing to peripheral devices. Scheduling and multitasking. Network and communication interfaces such as CeBUS, FireWire, and USB. Survey of industry microcontrollers. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisite: ECPE 173 (Spring).*

ECPE 176. Computer Architecture (3)
 Study of computer systems with an emphasis on contemporary designs. Pipelining, cache and memory design, input/output. Single and multiple processor systems. *Prerequisite: ECPE 173 (Spring).*

ECPE 177. Computer Networking (4)
(Also listed as COMP 177)
 Computer Networks and the Internet. LAN, WAN and Internet architectures. The 7-layer OSI model. The Internet protocol stack. Circuit-switched and packet switched networks. Connection oriented and connectionless networks. Routing. Security. Includes laboratory. *Prerequisites: ECPE 071, 071L or ECPE 170 and junior or senior standing.*

ECPE 178. Computer Security (4)
(Also listed as COMP 178)
 An introduction to security of computer systems and security of communication on networks of computers. Topics include TCP/IP protocols, Internet cryptography, Internet authentication, Trojans, viruses, worms. Emphasis is on network/system attack methods, and how to defend against those attacks. Two hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. *Prerequisites: ECPE 177 or COMP 177 (Computer Networking) or Comp 037 (Data Communication Environment).*

ECPE 191. Independent Study (1-4)
 Special individual projects are undertaken under the direction of one or more faculty members knowledgeable in the particular field of study. *Permission must be received from the department chairperson and the faculty members involved.*

ECPE 193. Special Topics (1-4)
 Special courses will be organized and offered from time to time to meet the needs or interests of a group of students.

ECPE 195. Senior Project I (2)
 Instruction in and application of design processes and teamwork; includes multiple interdisciplinary team design experiences of increasing complexity. Projects incorporate consideration of engineering standards and realistic constraints such as economics, the environment, sustainability, manufacturability, and safety. Instruction and practice in documentation and oral and written communications skills. Review and assessment of core objectives of EE, CpE and EP majors. *Prerequisites: Completion of core course requirements for major and senior standing. (Fall, Spring)*

ECPE 196. Senior Project II (2)
 Capstone design course that integrates earlier studies, including ECPE 195, to perform interdisciplinary team design projects. Student design teams define a requirements document, a test document, and a design document for a prescribed product, then design, build and test a prototype. Complete documentation is expected. Final oral and written reports and project demonstrations are required. *Prerequisite: ECPE 195; completion of core skills requirement for major. (Fall, Spring, Summer).*

ECPE 197. Undergraduate Research (1-4)
 Applied or basic research in electrical and/or computer engineering under faculty supervision. Approval by the faculty supervisor and department chair is required. Student must be in good academic standing.

Engineering Management

EMGT 155. Computer Simulation (4)
(Also listed as COMP 155)
 This course explores digital simulation, in which a model of a system is executed on a computer. The course will focus on modeling methodologies, mathematical techniques for implementing models, and statistical techniques for analyzing the results of simulations. Students will develop simulations using both simulation development toolkits and general purpose. *Prerequisite: MATH 037 or 039, 045 or 051 and COMP 051 or ENGR 019. (Fall, even years)*

EMGT 170. Engineering Administration (4)
 Decision-making based upon engineering economy studies. This area covers techniques for economic evaluation of alternatives including time value of money, risk costs, effects of inflation, compound interest calculation, minimum attractive rate of return, capital budgeting, break-even analysis, sensitivity analysis and risk analysis. A second facet of the course covers the fundamental aspects of business management within an engineering context. This area covers the engineering procurement process, project management and project scheduling. *(Summer, Fall)*

EMGT 172. Engineering Economy (3)
 Decision-making based upon engineering economy studies. This course covers techniques for economic evaluation of alternatives including time, value of money, risk costs, effects of taxation, monetary inflation, compound interest calculations, minimum attractive rate of return, capital budgeting, break-even analysis, sensitivity analysis and risk analysis.

EMGT 174. Engineering Project Management (3)
 Fundamentals of project management used in estimating, planning, coordinating and controlling engineering projects. Included are fundamentals of specifications and contracts, and the scheduling of projects. *Prerequisite: EMGT 170.*

EMGT 176. Systems Engineering Management (4)
 This course provides an introduction to the concepts and processes of systems engineering. It uses interactive lectures, participatory class exercises and case studies to illustrate the framing and solution of problems through a systems engineering approach. The course stresses an understanding of the interdisciplinary aspects of systems development, operations and support. *Prerequisites: MATH 039 and 055 or permission of the instructor.*

EMGT 191. Independent Study (1-4)
 Special Individual projects are undertaken under the direction of one or more faculty members knowledgeable in the particular field of study. *Permission must be received from the faculty member involved. Student must be in good academic standing.*

EMGT 193. Special Topics (1-4)
 Special courses will be organized and offered from time to time to meet the needs or interests of a group of students. *Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor*

EMGT 195. Engineering Management Synthesis (4)
The capstone course for Engineering Management majors. Emphasis on integration and application of management concepts, including project proposal and design, with periodic reviews and written and oral reports.

EMGT 197. Undergraduate Research (2-4)
Applied or basic research in focused topics within Engineering Management under faculty supervision. *Approval by the faculty supervisor and the department chairperson is required.*

General Engineering

ENGR 010. Dean's Seminar (1)
A survey of the profession and practice of engineering and computer science. Overview of the programs and methodologies of the School of Engineering and Computer Science, including educational requirements, professional and career opportunities, introduction to the history of engineering and computing, and entrepreneurship. Hands-on activities and guest lecturers are included to complement the discussion sessions. The course provides basic skills, tools, and techniques applied to problem solving, teamwork and communication necessary for academic and professional success. Students will be required to complete a design project, write a basic technical report and present their results. *(Fall).*

ENGR 015. Engineering Graphics (3)
Principles and applications of graphics in engineering design. Pictorial and isometric sketching and orthographic projection. Use of auxiliary views and sections. Drafting standards and conventions, dimensioning and tolerances. Layout and assembly drawings, detail drawings and production drawings. Introduction to design; use of standard fasteners, bearings, seals and preferred sizes. Laboratory exercises using conventional methods and computer aided drafting systems. *Prerequisite: CAN ENGR 002.**

ENGR 019. Computer Applications in Engineering (3)
Introduction to binary arithmetic; numerical methods applicable to engineering problems and their solution using a programming language and computation tools. Topics include root finding, solving systems of equations, curve fitting and interpolation, numerical integration and differentiation, and numerical solution of ordinary differential equations. Students will develop programming skills in a high level language and will learn to use mathematical computation tools including spreadsheets. *Prerequisite: MATH 053.*

ENGR 020. Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (3)
The fundamental principles of static equilibrium resulting from the application of forces on particles and bodies. *Prerequisites: MATH 053, PHYS 053 (Fall and Spring). CAN ENGR 008.**

ENGR 025. Professional Practice Seminar (1)
This course is designed to prepare students for the Cooperative Education experience. Presentations from representatives of industry, government, education and former Co-op students. Also covers topics in engineering ethics, professionalism, time management. Mock interviewing. *Prerequisite: permission of the instructor required (Spring, Fall).*

ENGR 030. Engineering Ethics and Society (3)
Major engineering achievements are explored with an emphasis on ethical principles and the global impact these achievements have on society and the environment. Societal needs, personal rights, whistle blowing, conflicts of interest, professional autonomy, risk assessment, sustainable development and the application of engineering codes of ethics. Contemporary technological controversies are examined along with future developments that require engineers to stay current in their field. Student participation is expected in classroom discussions, oral presentations, and written analyses.

ENGR 045. Materials Science – Properties and Measurements (4)
The dependency of physical, chemical and mechanical properties on microscopic and macroscopic structure of materials. Laboratory experiments on properties of materials such as metals, polymers, composites and ceramics. *Prerequisites: CHEM 025, MATH 053 (Fall, Spring), CAN ENGR 004.**

ENGR 120. Engineering Mechanics II (Dynamics) (3)
The fundamental principles of particles and bodies in motion under the action of external forces. *Prerequisite: ENGR 020 (Fall and Spring).*

ENGR 121. Mechanics of Materials (4)
Concepts of stress, strain and deformation, analysis and design of simple elements of structures and machines. Introduction to failure theory and energy methods. *Prerequisites: ENGR 020. Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently: MATH 057. (Fall, Spring).*

ENGR 122. Thermodynamics I (3)
The first and second laws of thermodynamics for open and closed systems. Properties of gases and liquids and ideal gases. Introduction to cycles for power and refrigeration. *Prerequisites: CHEM 025, PHYS 053 (Fall, Spring).*

ENGR 181-185. Professional Practice (1-18)
Cooperative employment in a professional engineering environment. Students may register for a variable number of credits depending upon the length of the work period. Requires satisfactory completion of the work assignment and a written report. Pass/Fail basis.

Mechanical Engineering

MECH 100. Manufacturing Processes (4)
A study of traditional manufacturing processes such as formatting, cutting, joining, casting, and heat treating as well as advanced processing methods. Manufacturing with polymers, composites, and ceramics in addition to metals. Tribology, nondestructive evaluation, and quality control. Laboratory projects on manufacturing skills, reverse engineering, automated machines, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, and statistical process control. *Prerequisite: ENGR 045 or permission of the instructor (Fall).*

MECH 102. Materials in Engineering Design (3)
Evaluating and selecting materials for engineering design applications. Study of the interaction between design criteria, materials selection, economics and manufacturing methods. Generation of material design criteria and performance data using laboratory exercises. Design methodologies using nontraditional and traditional materials including metals, polymers, composites, and ceramics. *Prerequisites: ENGR 045, 121 (Fall).*

MECH 104. Introduction to Mechatronics (3)
A broad understanding of the main components of mechatronic systems. Understanding of the general principles involved in computer-controlled machinery, including sensing, actuation and control; practical knowledge of the development of simple embedded computer programs; understanding of the practical application of mechatronic systems in applications such as manufacturing, automobile systems and robotics. *Prerequisites: ECPE 041, ENGR 120, MECH 110 or permission of the instructor (Spring).*

MECH 110. Instrumentation and Experimental Methods (3)
Experimental techniques in the measurement of quantities such as strain, force, temperature, pressure, flow, motion and noise. Statistical analysis and errors in measurement; data analysis and transmission. Use of instruments in the laboratory; a measurement project. *Prerequisite: MATH 057, ENGR 045 or permission of the instructor (Fall).*

MECH 120. Machine Design and Analysis I**(3)**

This course builds on fundamental principles learned in statistics, dynamics, and mechanics of materials, and applies them to the design and analysis of machines. Methods for performing load and stress analysis will be learned along with analytical methods for solving deflection and stability problems. Static, impact, and fatigue failure theories for machines will also be studied. Statistical methods for solving machine design problems will be presented, and engineering design practices will be integrated throughout the course. *Prerequisites: ENGR 045, 120, 121 (Fall).*

MECH 123. Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery**(3)**

Design, analysis and simulation of complex mechanisms with emphasis on high speed and precision applications. Kinematics and dynamics of planar and three dimensional mechanisms; gyroscopic forces in machines and balancing; applications to robotics. *Prerequisites: ENGR 120, 121.*

MECH 125. Machine Design and Analysis II**(3)**

Students learn how to design, analyze, and incorporate a variety of standard parts and devices into machines. These parts and devices include fasteners, gear systems, belt drives, chain drives, shafts, couplings, bearings, springs, clutches, and brakes. Principles of tribology (friction, wear, & lubrication) are introduced and applied to the design of machines. Engineering design practices will be integrated throughout the course. *Prerequisites: MECH 120 (Spring).*

MECH 129. Vibrations**(3)**

Modeling of physical systems with lumped and distributed parameters. Free and forced vibrations of machines and structures. Excitation and response of single degree of freedom systems. Introduction to multiple degree of freedom systems, finite element formulations and mode superposition techniques. *Prerequisites: MATH 057, ENGR 120, MECH 019 or permission of the instructor (Fall).*

MECH 140. Engineering Design/Senior Project I**(3)**

Methods of initiating, planning, conceptualizing, and configuring engineering designs are discussed. The student will use these methods to develop an engineering design for a product or process involving mechanical engineering. Product realization methods, project management, materials selection, manufacturing for designers, guided iteration, communication skills, economics, ethics, liability, and safety issues are put into practice through class activities. *Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently: MECH 120 or 150 (Fall).*

MECH 141. Engineering Design/Senior Project II**(3)**

The student will complete the design phase of their project. Parametric design techniques such as guided iteration, optimization, and Taguchi's methods will be used to complete the detailed design of a product or process involving mechanical engineering. Manufacturing necessary to complete the product or process is a requirement. Weekly oral and written progress reports are required along with final comprehensive oral and written reports. *Prerequisites: MECH 100, MECH 140 (Spring).*

MECH 150. Heat Transfer**(3)**

Heat transfer by conduction in one, two and three dimensions in transient and steady state. Heat transfer in extended surfaces. Solutions by numerical methods. Convection in external and internal flow; free convection, radiation. *Prerequisite: ENGR 122 and MATH 057 (Spring).*

MECH 151. Applied Heat Transfer**(3)**

Applications and extensions of the topics in MECH 150. Multimode heat transfer; heat exchangers. Heat transfer with phase change. *Prerequisite: MECH 150.*

MECH 155. Solar Energy Engineering**(3)**

Introduction to solar energy, sun-earth geometry, radiation measurement, insulation on surfaces, principles of solar collectors, applications such as space heating and solar ovens, photovoltaics, laboratory experiments. *Prerequisites: MECH 150, ENGR 122.*

MECH 157. Thermodynamics II**(3)**

Continuation of topics in Thermodynamics I. Availability, chemical reactions, combustion, and fuels. Processes involving air and water mixtures relating to heating, cooling and ventilating for human comfort. Introduction to the thermodynamics of the flow of ideal gases. *Prerequisite: ENGR 122 (Fall).*

MECH 158. Air Conditioning**(3)**

Introduction to air conditioning purpose, terminology and typical systems. Study of analysis and design of air conditioning as applied to residential and small commercial buildings. Use codes and standards applicable to this field. *Prerequisites: ENGR 122 and permission of the instructor.*

MECH 160. Fluid Dynamics**(3)**

Equations of continuity, energy, and momentum as applied to fluid flow. One dimensional compressible flow. Introduction to more advanced topics, such as turbomachinery, viscous flow and potential flow. *Prerequisites: CIVL 130, ENGR 122.*

MECH 162. Combustion**(3)**

Introduction to combustion processes and systems. Study of the conservation equations for reacting flows, chemical kinetics, conserved scalars, premixed flames, diffusion flames, and droplet burning. Primary applications studied are internal combustion engines and gas turbine combustors. *Prerequisites: ENGR 122 and permission of the instructor.*

MECH 175. Systems Analysis and Control**(4)**

Dynamic analysis and control of systems composed of mechanical, electrical, hydraulic and thermal components. Use of system modeling and simulation techniques to predict transient and steady state response; lumped parameter approximations and linearization. Use of feedback to enhance system performance and stability. Design of linear control systems in the time and frequency domains. *Prerequisites: ECPE 041, MECH 110, 129 or permission of the instructor (Spring).*

MECH 178. Finite Element Methods**(3)**

Introduction to the finite element method for engineering problems. Matrix formulation of finite element models for problems in solid mechanics, heat transfer and fluid flow. Solution of finite element equilibrium equations. Development of computer algorithms and applications using commercial finite element computer programs. Some familiarity with matrix methods is desirable. *Prerequisite: ENGR 121, CIVL 130, MECH 150 (Fall).*

MECH 191. Independent Study**(1-4)**

Special individual projects are undertaken under the direction of one or more faculty members knowledgeable in the particular field of study. *Permission must be received by the department chairperson and the faculty members involved.*

MECH 193. Special Topics**(1-4)**

Special courses will be organized and offered from time to time to meet the needs or interests of a group of students.

MECH 197. Undergraduate Research**(2-4)**

Applied or basic research in mechanical engineering under faculty supervision. Projects may be experimental, mathematical or computational in nature. *Approval by the faculty supervisor and department chairperson is required. Student must be in good academic standing.*

School of Engineering and Computer Science Faculty

Ravi K. Jain, 2000, Dean and Professor, B.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1961; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1971; MPA, Management and Public Policy, Harvard University, 1980.

Gary R. Martin, 1983, Assistant Dean of Administration and Professor of Cooperative Education, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1981; M.S., California State University, Hayward, 1982; Ed.D., University of the Pacific, 1987. Educational counseling and psychology, Pupil Personnel Services Credential.

Louise Stark, 1992, Associate Dean, Professor and Chair of Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.CpE, University of South Florida, 1986; M.S.CpE, 1987; Ph.D., Computer Science and Engineering, 1990. Computer vision, artificial intelligence, digital design, computer graphics, virtual reality.

Bioengineering Program

Jeffrey S. Burnmeister, 2002, Program Director and Assistant Professor of Bioengineering, B.S., Mechanical Engineering, 1988, University of Delaware; Ph.D. 1995, Duke University, Biomedical Engineering.

George Carman, 2004, Associate Professor, B.A., Cornell University, 1979, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1990. Computational biology, computational neuroscience, intelligent systems.

Chi-Wook Lee, 1998, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., Hanyang University (Korea), 1981; M.S.M.E., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1984; Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering, University of Florida, 1991. Mechatronics, systems dynamics, and bio-mechanics.

Douglas Modlin, 2005, Visiting Assistant Professor, B.S., California State Polytechnic University, 1975; M.S., Stanford University, 1978; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1983.

Camille Troup, 2005, Visiting Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Minnesota, 1986; Ph.D., University of California San Francisco, 1996.

Civil Engineering Department

Hector Estrada, 2006, Professor and Chair of Civil Engineering, B.S., University of Illinois, 1993; M.S., 1994; Ph.D., 1997. Registered Professional Engineer; structural engineering and engineering mechanics.

Abel A. Fernandez, 2000, Professor of Civil Engineering and Director of Engineering Management, B.S., Electric Power Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1974; M.E., Electric Power Engineering, 1976; M.B.A., 1976; Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, University of Central Florida, 1995. Registered Professional Engineer. Project Management, systems engineering, resource management, risk analysis and management, modeling and simulation, optimization.

Gary M. Litton, 1993, Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1980; M.S., 1990; Ph.D., 1993. Registered Professional Engineer; Environmental engineering, water quality, engineering mechanics.

Justin M. Reginato, 2005, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Management, B.S., Geological Engineering, University of Nevada, Reno, 1995; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1997; Ph.D., 2005. Registered Professional Engineer; Project management, project finance, management of technology, geotechnical and geological engineering.

Camilla M. Saviz, 1999, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, B.S.M.E., Clarkson University, 1987; M.S.M.E., 1989; M.B.A., New York Institute of Technology, 1991; Ph.D., Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Davis, 2003. Environmental Engineering, water resources, hydrodynamic and water quality modeling, fluid mechanics.

Computer Science Department

William H. Ford, 1974, Professor and Chair of Computer Science, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1972. Discrete mathematics, computing theory, algorithms, numerical methods.

Emma Bowring, 2007, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, B.S., University of Southern California, 2003; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2007. Artificial Intelligence, multi-agent systems, computer science education.

George Carman, 2004, Associate Professor, B.A., Cornell University, 1979, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1990. Computational biology, computational neuroscience, intelligent systems.

Daniel Cliburn, 2006, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, B.S., Illinois College, 1997; M.S., University of Kansas, 1999; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 2001. Computer graphics, visualization, virtual reality, computer science education.

Michael Doherty, 1998, Associate Professor of Computer Science, B.S., University of Florida, 1983; M.S., University of Rhode Island, 1992; Ph.D. University of Colorado at Boulder, 1998. Simulation, video game technology, database applications, computer graphics.

David A. Lundy, 1983, Senior Lecturer in Computer Science, B.S., University of Oregon, 1975; MBA, California State College, Stanislaus, 1987.

Charles E. Neilsen, 1986, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, B.S., University of the Pacific, 1982; M.S.S.M., University of Southern California, 1985. Computer ethics, computer communications, ped/ppl, exact, pTime.

Cathi Schuler-Sawyer, 1993, Assistant Visiting Professor in Computer Science, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1974; MSW, California State University, Sacramento, 1976. Business software consulting and training, technical writing, Web development.

Doug Smith, 1970, Emeritus Professor of Computer Science, B.S., University of Washington, 1964; MAT, Harvard University, 1965; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1970. GUI programming, computing theory, discrete mathematics, cooperative education.

William R. Topp, 1970, Professor of Computer Science, B.A., St. Louis University, 1963; M.A., 1964, M.S. University of Washington, 1967; Ph.D., 1968. Data structures, numerical methods, applied scientific programming.

Electrical and Computer Engineering Department

- Computer Engineering Program
- Electrical Engineering Program
- Engineering Physics Program

Louise Stark, 1992, Associate Dean, Professor and Chair of Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.CpE, University of South Florida, 1986; M.S.CpE, 1987; Ph.D., Computer Science and Engineering, 1990. Computer vision, artificial intelligence, digital design, computer graphics, virtual reality.

Michael Golanbari, 2003, Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.E.E., University of Texas, Dallas, 1989; M.S.E.E., 1991; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1999. Wireless communications, digital communications, digital signal processing, linear systems.

Kenneth F. Hughes, 1993, Associate Professor of Computer Engineering, B.S., Information and Computer Science, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1985; M.S., Computer Science, University of South Florida, 1989; Ph.D., Computer Science and Engineering, University of South Florida, 1994. Robotics, sensors and sensor fusion, computer vision, artificial intelligence, embedded systems, microprocessors and microcontrollers, digital systems.

Rahim Khoie, 2002, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, BSEE, 1977, Abadan Institute of Technology, Abadan, Iran; M.S., 1980, University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., 1986, University of Pittsburgh. High speed electron devices, Quantum effect devices, Solid state physics, Renewable energy, Analog and digital electronics, and Embedded Systems.

W. Joseph King, 1983, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.S.E.E./C.S., University of California, Davis, 1977; M.S.E.E./C.S., 1978. Registered Professional Engineer; Computer languages, digital design, microprocessors, neural networks, computer graphics.

Charian Mathews, 2005, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, B.E. in Electrical Engineering, Anna University, Chennai, India, 1987; M.S. in Electrical Engineering, Purdue University, 1989; Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering, Purdue University, 1993; Statistical signal processing, Array signal processing, Direction of arrival estimation, Real-time digital signal processing using DSP processors, Microcontroller applications.

Engineering Management Program

Abel A. Fernandez, 2000, Professor of Civil Engineering and Director of Engineering Management, B.S., Electric Power Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1974; M.E., Electric Power Engineering, 1976; M.B.A., 1976; Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, University of Central Florida, 1995. Registered Professional Engineer. Project Management, systems engineering, resource management, risk analysis and management, modeling and simulation, optimization.

Justin M. Reginato, 2005, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Management, B.S., Geological Engineering, University of Nevada, Reno, 1995; M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1997; Ph.D., 2005. Registered Professional Engineer; Project management, project finance, management of technology, geotechnical and geological engineering.

Mechanical Engineering Department

Brian L. Weick, 1995, Chair and Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., Union College, 1986; M.S.M.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1990; Ph.D., Materials Engineering Science, 1993. Manufacturing Processes, Materials Science, Design, Tribology and Viscoelasticity.

Ashland O. Brown, 1991, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., Purdue University, 1966; M.S.M.E., University of Connecticut, 1968; Ph.D., 1974. Licensed Professional Engineer; fluid mechanics, thermal sciences and finite element analysis.

Jeffrey S. Burmeister, 2002, Assistant Professor of Bioengineering, B.S., Mechanical Engineering, 1988, University of Delaware; Ph.D. 1995, Duke University, Biomedical Engineering.

Chi-Wook Lee, 1998, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., Hanyang University (Korea), 1981; M.S.M.E., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1984; Ph.D., Mechanical Engineering, University of Florida, 1991. Mechatronics, systems dynamics, and bio-mechanics.

Jian Cheng Liu, 2006, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S., Taiyuan University of Technology (China), 1984; M.S., 1987; Ph.D., Himeji Institute of Technology, now named University of Hyogo (Japan), 1996. Manufacturing, machine design.

Edwin R. Pejack, 1982, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1961; M.S.M.E., 1962; Ph.D., The Ohio State University.

Kyle A. Watson, 2003, Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, B.S.M.E., Villanova University, 1995; M.S., North Carolina State University, 1997; Ph.D., 2002. Thermal sciences, fluid mechanics, combustion.

Office of Cooperative Education and Special Programs

Gary R. Martin, 1983, Assistant Dean of Administration and Professor of Cooperative Education, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1981; M.S., California State University, Hayward, 1982; Ed.D., University of the Pacific, 1987. Educational counseling and psychology, Pupil Personnel Services Credential.

Calvin P. Chen, 2006, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Cooperative Education, B.S.C.E., Rice University, 2000; M.B.A., Rice University, 2005.

Juliet C. Cruz, 2007, Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Special Programs, B.A., California State University Long Beach, 2001; M.B.A., Regis University, 2006.

Elisa Orosco, 2006, Assistant Professor and Assistant Director of Outreach, B.S. Business Administration, Pacific, 2001; MBA, Pacific, 2002.

MESA

Maria Garcia-Sheets, 1995, Director of MESA (Mathematics, Engineering and Science Achievement) Schools Program and the MESA Engineering Program, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1991; M.A., Communication, University of the Pacific, 1999.

school of international studies

Phone: (209) 946-2650

Location: George Wilson Hall

Website: www.pacific.edu/sis

Margee Ensign, Dean/Associate Provost for
International Initiatives

Mary-Lou Tyler, Assistant to the Dean/Director of
Student Affairs

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Master of Arts

Majors Offered

International Relations (BA)

Global Studies (BA)

Development and Cultural Change (BA)

International Affairs and Commerce (BA)

Intercultural Relations (MA)

Minors Offered

International Studies

Diverse Academic Track

Foreign Language Track

Study Abroad Track

Anthropology

Mission

The newest school at University of the Pacific, one of only six undergraduate schools of international studies in the country, SIS offers a unique and challenging program of study. It is the only school in the country to require study abroad. The school's comprehensive cross-cultural training program prepares students well for this life changing experience. The faculty brings to the school a wide range of knowledge and experience from all regions of the world and in many different academic disciplines including politics, economics, history, geography, and anthropology. The four majors in the School of International Studies, International Relations, Global Studies, Development and Cultural Change, and International Affairs and Commerce are designed to prepare students for careers in government, business, law, journalism, education and other professions in the most globally integrated society in human history.

The School stresses close faculty-student contact, student participation in School governance, and a supportive community atmosphere. The international dimensions of experience are brought to the student by coursework and study abroad as well as the School's lecture series, internships, and student participation in world affairs conferences.

For a student planning a career in public service, cross-cultural understanding, research, business, or policy analysis and advocacy, the School of International Studies provides a small and supportive community of students and scholars dedicated to understanding and helping to shape the world of the 21st century.

An undergraduate professional school devoted to the study of global affairs, offering students one major with a choice of concentrations, and including a semester of study abroad in one of more than 100 locations in over 50 countries.

Degree Program Requirements

In order to earn the bachelor of arts degree in International Relations, Global Studies, Development and Cultural Change, or International Affairs and Commerce, students must complete a minimum of 128 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Students entering college for the first time are required to take Pacific Seminars I, II and III in addition to six courses from the breadth program. These breadth courses must come from categories IA, IB, IIA, IIC, IIIA and IIIB. Courses taken for the major can also fulfill these general education requirements.

Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units are not required to take Pacific Seminars I, and II. They are required to take Pacific Seminar III and complete nine courses from the breadth program by taking at least one course in each of the nine categories. Courses taken for the major can also fulfill these general education requirements.

The Pacific Seminars

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	4
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit.

The Breadth Program

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior (ECON 053*)
- IB. U.S. Studies (ECON 055* – required for all majors except Global Studies)
- IC. Global Studies (ANTH 053*)

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIIB. Worldviews and Ethics (INTL 081*)
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society (Transfer Students only) or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the General Education section in the front of this catalog and online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program. 3) * Courses satisfy both GE and major requirements, except as noted.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the General Education section in the front of this catalog.

III. Core Requirements

INTL 010	Dean's Seminar (first year students only)	1
INTL 077	Contemporary World Issues	4
INTL 081	Perspectives on World History	4
INTL 101	International Research Methods	4

One course from the following:		4
INTL 113	World Geography for the Social Sciences	4
INTL 115	Pacific Rim Geography	4
INTL 151	Cross-cultural Training I	2
INTL 161	Cross-cultural Training II	2
INTL 185	SIS Capstone	2
ANTH 053	Cultural Anthropology	4
ECON 053	Introductory Microeconomics	4

One course from the following: 4

- POLS 011 Introduction to Political Science
- POLS 151 Principles of Comparative Politics
- LANG 025 Competence of a 4th semester college level Modern Foreign Language or equivalent

SABD 000 At least one semester of study abroad 12

Note: 1) The semester abroad must be in a program approved by the adviser as appropriate to the major. 2) Mirror Image students are exempt from INTL 000

Note: 1) Seniors with a 3.0 GPA or above may choose to complete a four unit senior thesis/independent research project (INTL 197) under the supervision of a cooperating professor. Students completing a Senior Thesis with a B+ or better grade will earn an SIS Honors Research designation.

IV. Major Requirements

Complete one of the following majors

International Relations

The International Relations major is designed for students with a particular interest in comparative and international politics. In addition to the CORE Requirements, students take additional coursework in Economics and substantial upper division work in Political Science. While all majors provide an excellent foundation for a range of careers, as evidenced by SIS alumni, this major prepares students for careers in government and law in particular, as well as for graduate school.

POLS 051	International Politics	4
ECON 055	Introductory Macroeconomics	4
ECON 071	Global Economic Issues	4
One course from the following:		4

- MATH 037 Introduction to Statistics and Probability
- MATH 051 Calculus I
- ECON 190 Econometrics 4

Four courses from the following: 16

- POLS 141 W. European Comparative Politics
- POLS 146 Latin American Politics
- POLS 148 Politics of the Middle East
- POLS 150 Political Development
- POLS 151 Principles of Comparative Politics
- POLS 152 Politics of Asia
- POLS 160 Theories of International Politics
- POLS 162 International Organizations
- POLS 164 International Political Economy
- POLS 166 International Conflict and Conflict Management
- POLS 168 Comparative Foreign Policy
- POLS 170 US Foreign Policy
- POLS 172 Inter-American Relations
- INTL 174 Global Environmental Policy

Global Studies

The Global Studies major is designed for students who are seeking a more general global education. In addition to the CORE Requirements, students are required to take a course on Globalization and spend a second semester abroad. Their further upper division international studies coursework may be in any discipline offering relevant courses; the program of study will be decided upon by the student in consultation with their advisor.

INTL 105	Globalization, the US and the World	4
SABD 000	A second semester of study abroad	12
Electives	Four 100 level international affairs courses to be approved by the advisor	12-14

Development and Cultural Change

The Development and Cultural Change major is designed for students with a particular interest in international development issues. In addition to the CORE Requirements, students take some additional coursework in Economics, as well as courses focusing on questions of development from a range of disciplinary perspectives. This major focuses on preparing students for careers and graduate work in development and international aid.

INTL 105	Globalization, the US and the World	4
ECON 055	Introductory Macroeconomics	4
ECON 071	Global Economic Issues	4
One course from the following:		4
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
MATH 051	Calculus I	
Three courses from the following:		12
ECON 125	Economic Development	
POLS 150	Political Development	
INTL 165	Development, Modernization and Cultural Change	
ANTH	Upper Division Anthropology course (to be approved by the advisor)	
INTL/ANTH 197	Independent Research	

Note: A student in this major is strongly encouraged to study abroad in a developing country.

International Affairs and Commerce

The International Affairs and Commerce major is designed for students with a particular interest in economics, or an intention of working in international business. In addition to the CORE Requirements, students take further coursework in economics, as well as a two-course business sequence. The major prepares students for careers in business and economics, as well as for graduate school.

ECON 055	Introductory Macroeconomics	4
ECON 121	International Trade	4
ECON 123	International Finance	4
BUSI 031	Principles of Financial Accounting	4
One course from the following:		4
MATH 037	Introduction to Statistics and Probability	
MATH 051	Calculus I	
ECON 190	Econometrics	
One of the following two-course sequences:		8
a) BUSI 053	The Legal and Ethical Environment of Business	
BUSI 177	International Trade Law OR	
BUSI 178	International Commercial Law	

- b) BUSI 105 Financial Management
- BUSI 163 International Financial Management
- c) BUSI 107 Marketing Management
- BUSI 165 International Marketing
- d) BUSI 109 Management and Organizational Behavior
- BUSI 169 Comparative Management

Modifications in SIS Major for Students From Abroad (Mirror Image Students)

1. Study Abroad requirement: May be waived by the SIS Academic Standards and Curriculum Committee, on petition by the student.
2. Language requirement: This will be waived by the Director of Student Affairs for a student fluent in a first language other than English.
3. Cross-cultural Training I (INTL 151) and Cross-cultural Training II (INTL 161) will be waived for all Mirror Image Students who do not go on a Pacific Study Abroad program.

Minor in Anthropology

The Anthropology Minor is designed to allow students with an interest in Anthropology the opportunity to combine a generalized sequence of courses into a program. An Anthropology minor broadens a student's major field of study by exposing the student to the diverse ways of life of people around the globe. Students who complete the Anthropology Minor will have a greater knowledge of the theories, concepts, and methods used by Anthropologists in the study of human cultures, past and present. A minor in Anthropology is excellent preparation for further study in any field that requires ability to understand and engage with people from other cultures, for example, teaching, medicine (including pharmacy and dentistry), business, law, counseling. In order to earn a minor in Anthropology, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a minor minimum grade point average of 2.0. See School for more details.

Minor in International Studies

The minor in International Studies helps students from other disciplines prepare for globalization in the 21st century by systematically deepening their understanding of the world outside of the U.S. All minors in international studies start with an introductory course on the world of the 20th century, followed by one of three different international tracks. Students pursuing a major in the School of International Studies are not eligible for an SIS minor. A student interested in the International Studies minor should consult with the SIS Director of Student Affairs early in his or her academic planning.

In order to earn a minor in international studies, students must complete the required courses with a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

Note: 1) At least 10 units of the minor must come from courses taken at Pacific or through an approved study abroad program.

Diverse Academic Track (Minimum 22 units)

INTL 077	Contemporary World Issues	4
INTL 081	Perspectives on World History	4
Electives	Courses selected from SIS Course Offerings	14

Note: 1) 8 of the units may include Modern Language and Literature courses.

Foreign Language Track (Minimum 20 units)

INTL 077	Contemporary World Issues	4
LANG 025	Competence of a 4th semester college level Modern Foreign Language or equivalent	

Note: 1) This language may not be the same one used to complete a major in the Department of Modern Language and Literature.

LANG	Elective (One course in Modern Language and Literature taken at the University of the Pacific or on an approved study abroad program.)	4
Electives	Courses selected from SIS Course Offerings	12

Study Abroad Track (Minimum 20 units)

INTL 077	Contemporary World Issues	4
INTL 151	Cross-cultural Training I	2
INTL 161	Cross-cultural Training II	2
SABD 000	One semester of an approved study abroad program	12
Electives	Courses selected from SIS Course Offerings	10

Master of Arts in Intercultural Relations

The Master's degree in Intercultural Relations is for adult professionals who wish to earn an advanced credential in a two-and-one-half to three-year period while maintaining employment or other commitments. This limited-residency program is intended to meet the needs of individuals who find the schedule and structure of a traditional full-time MA program inappropriate for their situation. For this reason, the core courses of the MAIR program are taken over eighteen months. Students are in residence in Portland every six months for two weeks, in January and July.

For more information or to request an application packet, please contact Katrina Alison Jaggears, MAIR Associate Director, at kjaggears@pacific.edu.

Study Abroad – International Programs and Services

University of the Pacific sponsors a wide variety of study abroad options for all students. Currently, International Programs and Services in the Bechtel International Center makes available 100 locations in more than 50 countries. Students should consult the most recent edition of the Study Abroad Directory, which is available in the Study Abroad library. The Directory gives brief descriptions of programs, admissions requirements, University policies pertaining to study abroad and general advice. International Programs and Services also maintains a library of work, study and travel abroad information for the campus, as well as educational materials on cross-cultural study, scholarship aid and career opportunities, and general tourist information. Students are advised that admission to an approved study abroad program requires a minimum Pacific grade point average of 2.75. SIS students must have a least a 2.75 Pacific GPA and have completed all university fundamental skills requirements at the time they apply to study abroad. Many programs require higher GPAs.

Course Offerings

INTL 010. Dean's Seminar (1)

A general introduction to making a successful transition to college. Emphasis on styles of learning, research, writing and presentation skills, collaborative learning, critical thinking and self-assessment. *Required for all SIS first year students.*

INTL 061. The UN System (2)

An in-depth examination of the formation, development and organization of the United Nations with special emphasis on its missions, priorities and activities on the international stage.

INTL 067. Introduction to Model United Nations (MUN I) (1-2)

An overview of the workings of the United Nations with particular attention paid to current world issues before that body. Emphasis will be placed on developing critical thinking and oral advocacy skills in preparation for attending a competitive Model United Nations conference in California.

INTL 069. Introduction to International Law (4)

An in-depth examination of the intersection between international relations, economic globalization and national security – an intersections that has given rise to international law. In particular, the course will address the growing cadre of actors (international as well as regional, inter-governmental and non-governmental) in this field.

INTL 077. Contemporary World Issues (4)

An introduction to the most important current global issues through a look at their contemporaneous history over the last century. Examines the political, economic, and cultural changes around the world that have led to today's problems and opportunities.

INTL 077L. Twentieth Century Thru Videos (1)

Complementing INTL 077 (Contemporary World Issues), this video course offers historical footage of significant persons, events, and movements around the world throughout the 20th century. The discussion of the videos seeks to deepen our understanding of the atmosphere and attitudes surrounding significant events of the 20th century. *Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in INTL 077, or permission of the instructor.*

INTL 081. Perspectives on World History (4)

A study of the shape of human history from its beginnings to the present day. The course will be built around the work of several modern historians whose interpretations differ, but whose insights help us to understand humanity's attempt to cope with life on Earth. General education IIB.

INTL 093. Special Topics (1-4)

Occasional offerings on topics of current interest to faculty and students. Normally will have no prerequisite.

INTL 101. International Research Methods (4)

An introduction to how research is conducted in the social sciences, with emphasis on the problems that which occur in international studies research. Shows how qualitative and quantitative research complements each other. Compares research methodologies in the different social science disciplines. Introduces basic statistical methods for analyzing social scientific data, and introduces the use of computers for quantitative analysis. *Prerequisite: Algebra skills as evidenced by a passing score on the General Education quantitative skills examination or MATH 005 or 035 or a score of 540 or above on the Mathematics Level 1 SAT Subject Test, or 520 or above on the Mathematics Level 2 SAT Subject Test.*

INTL 105. Globalization, the U.S. and the World (4)

This interdisciplinary course surveys the changing nature of global relations, focusing on political, economic, and cultural aspects of globalization and the US role in global affairs. Studies US governance (including the institutions of government) in comparative perspective in order to better understand the country's position in the world. Addresses the meaning and implications of globalization: what impact does it have on democracy in the world, the global environment, etc. *Prerequisites: INTL 077, ECON 053, sophomore standing.*

INTL 113. World Geography for the Social Sciences (4)

An interdisciplinary course on economic, political, and cultural geography around the world, emphasizing the evolving pattern of globalization. Shows how the physical geography and historical geography in ten world regions have led to today's differences in economies, governance systems, and cultural patterns in those regions. Examines the extent to which convergence may be occurring due to globalization. *Prerequisite, may be taken concurrently: ECON 053, sophomore standing.*

INTL 113L. Video Lab for World Geography (2)

Complementing INTL 113 (World Geography), this course offers documentary videos that which bring to life geographical concepts. Each video focuses on a different society, showing insights into the way that geography influences the economy, politics, and culture of a society. The discussion of each

video gives a deeper appreciation of human geography – the similarities and differences among people and societies around the world. The discussion also shows the importance of geography in understanding the current international news. *Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in INTL 113, or permission of the instructor.*

INTL 115. Pacific Rim Geography (4)

This course will cover the geography of the Americas, East Asia, and Southeast Asia. The physical geography of each region will be explored followed by an examination of the economic, political, social/cultural, and environmental patterns and issues in each of these regions of the world. Emphasis will be placed on the countries with the largest populations in the regions surrounding the Pacific Rim, including: China, the US, Indonesia, Brazil, Japan, and Mexico. *Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and ECON 051 or 053 or 055.*

INTL 123. Literature Across Cultures (4)

On the basis of selected works taken from the vast body of contemporary world literature, the course surveys the variety of literary expression from cultures around the globe. Although often separated physically by continents, creative writers respond to fundamental human dilemmas in ways characteristic of their craft as well as individuals and members of a culture. Students read, compare, and discuss these responses as they have been formed in Lagos, Berlin or Sao Paulo, Tokyo, Paris or Mobile. Emphasis on conflicts arising from post colonialism. General Education IC.

INTL 151. Cross-cultural Training I (2)

A course designed to prepare the student, American or foreign, for study and life abroad. Topics include American values and assumptions, cross-cultural communication, cross-cultural adjustment and problems, and research on the host country. *Prerequisite: Students must have a Pacific GPA of at least 2.50 and have completed all university fundamental skills requirements at the time of enrollment.*

INTL 161. Cross-cultural Training II (2)

A course designed to analyze and evaluate the effects and consequences of cross-cultural exposure. Topics include entry and return culture shock, communication styles and channels, alterations in value structure, and models for characterizing personal and cultural change. *Prerequisite: INTL 151 and study abroad.*

INTL 165. Development, Modernization, and Cultural Change (4)

The purpose of this course is to examine what we know about defining and measuring sustainable human development in the areas of: economic development; political development (governance, democracy and civil society); human development (health, population, nutrition and gender issues); health, education, environmentally-sustainable development, and the areas of disasters and failed states. This course is interdisciplinary and problem-oriented. Using databases that will be made available, students will undertake country and context specific analyses and case studies. The successful completion of this course will equip students with an interdisciplinary and holistic understanding of sustainable human development. Finally the emphasis placed on comparative analysis will help the student to gain a deeper understanding of a country in a broader regional and international context. *Prerequisites: POLS 011 or 051, ANTH 053, ECON 053, or permission of the instructor.*

INTL 167. Advanced Model United Nations (MUN II) (1-2)

Advanced instruction on the workings of the specialized agencies of the United Nations and other international organizations with particular attention paid to current world issues before those bodies. Emphasis will be placed on independent research and writing, as well as leadership skills, in preparation for attending a competitive Model United Nations conference at United Nations Headquarters in New York City." *Prerequisites: POLS 051*

INTL 174. Global Environmental Policy (4)

An examination of the major environmental problems confronting the world today and an analysis of specific policies formulated to address those problems. Among the issues to be studied are deforestation, atmospheric and marine pollution, climate change, ozone depletion, and species loss. *Prerequisite: POLS 051.*

INTL 175. SIS Mentor III: Ethics Across Cultures (4)

An interdisciplinary approach to helping students become aware of how they think about ethics. Puts students' experiences in more than one culture into an ethical framework, and prepares students for ethical action in their professional lives. Looks at philosophical and religious bases for ethical decision making in different cultures. Uses case studies to show applications of different ways of approaching ethical dilemmas. As a capstone course for international studies students, it explores ethical issues associated with human rights, development, the environment, sovereignty, war, refugees, and international business practices. Students prepare an ethical biography of a significant person who has spent considerable time in two different cultures. Students also prepare their own ethical autobiographies. *Prerequisite: INTL 151 (Cross Cultural Training I) and a semester of study abroad, or a bi-cultural background (with instructor's permission).*

INTL 185. SIS Capstone (2)

Integrates the interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary SIS core curriculum with the experiential learning of study abroad. This is accomplished through analysis of the role of the individual in a variety of cultural and historical contexts, paying particular attention to questions of identity and ethics in a complex global environment. *Prerequisites: Senior standing, a semester of study abroad or permission of instructor.*

INTL 187. Internship (4)

An internship, approved and supervised by a faculty adviser, is an opportunity for a student to intellectually reflect on a supervised work experience in a setting appropriate for the student's career and life goals. *Prerequisites: Minimum GPA 2.5, completion of at least two SIS core courses.*

INTL 191. Independent Study (1-4)

Ordinarily limited to SIS juniors and seniors. *Prerequisites: good academic standing, permission of instructor.*

INTL 193. Special Topics (1-4)

Occasional offerings on topics of current interest to faculty and students. Normally will have a prerequisite.

INTL 197. Independent Research (2-4)

Advanced students are offered the opportunity to design and complete an independent research project under the direction of a faculty member beyond the requirements of other course work. *Prerequisite: G.P.A. 3.0 and permission of instructor.*

ANTH 053. Cultural Anthropology (4)

An introduction to the anthropological view of humanity, the character and nature of culture, and the diversity of the human species. The major concepts, methods, and theoretical assumptions of the discipline will be illustrated by applying anthropological perspectives to peoples from around the world. Topics include culture, ethnicity, and language; kinship, marriage, and social organization; time and space; religion, magic and rituals; gender and sexuality; power, inequality, and political relations; economic production, circulation, and consumption; social control; and the various forces and forms of change. General Education IC.

ANTH 054. Antropologia cultural (4)

ANTH 053 taught in Spanish. See course description above.

ANTH 093. Special Topics (1-4)

Occasional offerings on topics of current interest to faculty and students. Normally will have no prerequisite.

ANTH 112. Physical Anthropology (4)

A detailed examination of human origins and an evaluation of humanity's place in the natural world. This course examines processes and principles of human evolution from an anthropological perspective, emphasizing the interaction between biology and culture. Major topics of include reproduction and genetics, human variation, primate studies, and the fossil record. After reviewing the basic tenets of the "anthropological perspective" and evolutionary science, the course examines micro and macro level processes of evolution, focusing on the origins and dispersal of our own species, *Homo sapiens sapiens*. Finally, the course evaluates the current state of human biocultural evolution, the significance of human diversity, and the role of humans in ongoing planetary processes of change and interaction. General Education IIIC.

ANTH 153. Language and Culture (4)

In this seminar, the interconnections between language and culture are explored from an anthropological perspective, including approaches to the study of language within anthropology, methods of linguistic anthropological research, linguistic relativity, conversational styles, and links between language and power.

ANTH 172. Culture and Power (4)

What is power? How are power relations configured differently across cultures? How is power institutionalized and contested in an increasingly interconnected world? The theme that unites all these concerns is the politics of everyday life: how power works in and through culture to shape the lives of individuals and societies. Topics of discussion include: conflict and conflict resolution; law and custom; leadership and authority; social and cultural control; ritual and symbolism; gender, ethnicity, and identity politics; nationalism and colonialism; representation; agency and political subjectivity; civil society organizations and social movements; borders, boundaries and citizenship.

ANTH 191. Independent Study (1-4)

Ordinarily limited to juniors and seniors. *Prerequisite: permission of instructor.*

ANTH 193. Special Topics (1-4)

Occasional offerings on topics of current interest to faculty and students. Normally will have a prerequisite.

ANTH 197. Independent Research (1-4)

Advanced students are offered the opportunity to design and complete an independent research project under the direction of a faculty member beyond the requirements of other coursework. *Prerequisites: 3.0 Pacific GPA and completion of a minimum of two advanced anthropology courses. Permission of instructor.*

ECON 071. Global Economic Issues (4)

An introduction to all aspects of the global economy. Consideration of how the U.S. economy is linked to the rest of the world and how the world's economic problems affect the well-being of every U.S. citizen. Reviews economic principles in covering the basics of international trade, international finance, globalization, economic development of the poor countries and a selection from world population problems, international environmental economics, and transaction economics. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055 (or 051). (ECON 071 cannot be taken for credit if the student is currently enrolled in or has already taken ECON 121 or 123).*

ECON 121. International Trade (4)

A study of various economic trade theories and their application to major international issues today. Topics include the determination of trade patterns; the distributional effects of changing trade patterns; an analysis of tariffs, non-tariff barriers, dumping and trade blocs; and trade issues of developing countries. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055.*

ECON 123. International Finance (4)

A study of the financial side of international economics. Topics include balance of payments accounts and the foreign exchange market; exchange rate determination and the macro economy; the international debt crisis and capital flight; and the history of international monetary systems. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055.*

ECON 125. Economic Development (4)

Examines the plight of the world's poor countries and the extent of world poverty, reviewing the evolution of ideas on the topic of economic development. Asks: What are the causes of development and/or underdevelopment? Are Third World countries merely at a primitive stage of development analogous to European countries prior to the Industrial Revolution? What are the roles of geography and climate, natural resources, religious beliefs, the legal system, education, health and sanitation, technology, multinational corporations, and foreign aid? Can or should rich countries meaningfully help poor countries? Should a development plan emphasize the agricultural or the industrial sector? *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055 or permission of the instructor.*

ECON 190. Econometrics (4)

A study of the methods used to test economic theory with real-world data. The course presents the theory underlying common econometric methods and gives students experience in applying these analytical tools to data from a variety of sources. Students learn to develop testable hypotheses based on economic theories they have learned in earlier courses and to make reliable statistical inferences about these hypotheses. Students will gain a working, applicable knowledge of the skills and software used by many professional economists and sought by many employers. *Prerequisites: ECON 053 and 055 (or 051) and MATH 037 or 039 or 130 or 131.*

POLS 141. Western European Comparative Politics (4)

Comparative analysis of the political and economic forces that have shaped the advanced industrial states of Western Europe. Issues considered are: 1) state-building, nation-building and industrialization; 2) political and economic reconstruction of France, Great Britain and Germany; 3) contemporary problems facing the advanced capitalist states of Western Europe. *Prerequisite: POLS 011 or permission of the instructor.*

POLS 148. Politics of the Middle East (4)

Comparative study of contemporary politics in the Middle East, emphasizing the problems of development, and the background, issues and political forces involved in the Arab-Israeli conflict. General Education IC.

POLS 150. Political Development (4)

A general introduction to the problems and politics of post-colonial or less developed countries, including case studies from Asia, Africa and Latin America.

POLS 151. Principles of Comparative Politics (4)

Examination of the most important analytical approaches used by political scientists in the comparative analysis of political systems and application of those approaches to selected examples. *Prerequisites: POLS 041, 051 or permission of instructor.*

POLS 152. Politics of Asia (4)

A general political introduction to modern East, South East and South Asia including a survey of geography, history and culture. Using selected case studies in all three areas, an exploration of problems of development and modernization, regional interaction and the relation of Asia to the West.

POLS 160. Theories of International Politics (4)

Intensive study of the principal analytical and normative theories of international politics and behavior. *Prerequisite: POLS 051 or permission of the instructor.*

POLS 162. International Organization (4)

Examination of the role of international organizations and international law in the contemporary global political system. Major theories and approaches in the field will be studied in conjunction with topics such as interstate conflict and peacekeeping, arms control and nonproliferation, human rights, economic relations between developed and developing countries, food and nutrition, and management of the global commons. *Prerequisite: POLS 051 or permission of the instructor.*

POLS 164. International Political Economy (4)

An examination of the major analytical and substantive issues in the field of international political economy, political and economic problems generated by growing interdependence among advanced industrial states and the conflicts between industrialized and developing countries over the structure and functioning of the postwar international economic order. *Prerequisite: ECON 055 or permission of the instructor.*

POLS 166. International Conflict and Conflict Management (4)

A study of the sources and nature of conflict and methods of conflict management in the international arena, directed especially to identifying and understanding the kinds and functions of non-violent conflict management now in use, including international law, international regimes, negotiation and arbitration. *Prerequisite: POLS 051 or permission of the instructor.*

POLS 168. Comparative Foreign Policy (4)

A comparative study of the formulation and execution of foreign policy in a variety of political systems, focusing especially on the U.S., China, India, Europe, and certain smaller states. *Prior completion of a basic course in political science is recommended.*

POLS 170. U.S. Foreign Policy (4)

An examination of the major developments in American foreign policy and various analytical approaches to their study. Among the issues considered: isolationism, manifest destiny, the Cold War and containment, Vietnam and Central America, detente and arms control, foreign economic policy and human rights. *Prerequisites: POLS 011 and 041.*

POLS 172. Inter-American Relations (4)

Regional principles, laws, treaties and agreements; foreign policy formulation; hemispheric organizations; and exploration and analysis of contemporary trends in Latin American international relations.

Additional Courses of Particular Interest to SIS Majors

National Courses

ARTH 120	Chinese Art History
ARTH 122	Japanese Art History
ENGL 043	British Literature after 1800
HIST 061	A Global History of Food
HIST 114	Modern Germany
HIST 115	History of Modern Russia
HIST 116	History of Soviet Foreign Policy
HIST 142	Modern Chinese History
HIST 143	Modernization of Japan
HIST 151	History of Mexico
FREN 051	French Literature in English
FREN 114	Civilisation Française B
FREN 118	Littérature Française B
FREN 120	Le Cinéma Française
FREN 124	Individu et Société
FREN 126	Penseurs et Philosophes
FREN 128	Images et Voix de Femmes

GERM 106	German Culture and Society II
GERM 124	German Writers of the Nineteenth Century
GERM 134	Modern German Prose
GERM 136	Modern German Drama
JAPN 125	Advanced Japanese I
JAPN 126	Advanced Japanese II
JAPN 170	Japanese Literature in Translation
JAPN 172	Japanese Culture and Civilization
JAPN 174	Modern Japanese Theatre
JAPN 180	Modern Japanese Fiction
PORT 126	Reading and Discussion on Luso-Brazilian Culture
RUSS 073	Russian Culture and Civilization
RUSS 120	Russian Cinema
RUSS 193	Special Topics
SPAN 112	Civilización española
SPAN 120	Narrativa hispanica
SPAN 128	Teatro hispanico
SPAN 135	Literatura hispanoamericana del siglo XX

Regional Courses

ARTH 009	Survey of Western Art After 1400
ARTH 112	19th Century European Art
ARTH 114	20th Century European Art and Film
CHIN 120	Asian Cinema
HIST 011	History of Western Civilization II
HIST 031	East Asian Civilization II
HIST 041	Latin American Civilization II
HIST 104	The European Age, 1815-1914
HIST 111	Europe in Turmoil, 1900-1945
HIST 112	History of the Holocaust
HIST 113	Europe Since 1945
HIST 140	Southeast Asia and the West
HIST 150	Women in Latin America
POLS 141	West European Comparative Politics
POLS 146	Latin American Politics
POLS 148	Politics of the Middle East
SPAN 135	Literatura Hispanoamericana del siglo XX

Courses Comparing World Regions

ARTH 116	Contemporary Art and Film
BIOL 035	Environment: Concepts & Issues
BUSI 169	Comparative Management (see catalog description for prerequisites)
COMM 143	Intercultural Communications
ECON 125	Economic Development
INTL 123	Literature Across Cultures
MHIS 006	Music of the World's Peoples
POLS 150	Political Development
POLS 152	Politics of Asia
POLS 168	Comparative Foreign Policy
RELI 074	Autobiography and Religion
RELI 134	World Religions
RELI 135	Asian Religious Traditions
RELI 170	Religion and Modern Literature
SOCI 108	Food, Culture and Society

- SOCI 114 Social and Cultural Change
 SOCI 123 Sex and Gender

Courses on Global and International Interaction

- BUSI 163 International Financial Management
 BUSI 165 International Marketing
 BUSI 167 International Business Law
 ECON 071 Global Economic Issues
 ECON 121 International Trade
 ECON 123 International Finance
 HIST 062 History of Warfare
 HIST 064 Peace and War-Honors
 HIST 065 Women and War
 HIST 116 History of Soviet Foreign Policy
 HIST 140 Southeast Asia and the West
 INTL 174 Global Environmental Policy
 POLS 051 International Politics
 POLS 162 International Organization
 POLS 164 International Political Economy
 POLS 166 International Conflict and Conflict Management
 POLS 170 U.S. Foreign Policy
 POLS 172 Inter-American Relations

Comparative Politics Courses

- POLS 141 Western European Comparative Politics
 POLS 146 Latin American Politics
 POLS 148 Politics of the Middle East
 POLS 150 Political Development
 POLS 152 Politics of Asia

Foreign Policy Courses

- HIST 116 History of Soviet Foreign Policy
 POLS 168 Comparative Foreign Policy
 POLS 170 U.S. Foreign Policy

International Politics Courses

- BUSI 167 International Business Law
 INTL 174 Global Environmental Policy
 POLS 160 Theories of International Politics
 POLS 162 International Organization
 POLS 164 International Political Economy
 POLS 166 International Conflict and Conflict Management

Global Economic Relations Courses

- BUSI 163 International Financial Management
 BUSI 165 International Marketing
 BUSI 167 International Business Law
 BUSI 169 Comparative Management
 ECON 121 International Trade
 ECON 123 International Finance
 ECON 125 Economic Development
 POLS 162 International Organization
 POLS 164 International Political Economy

Affiliated Faculty

Margee Ensign, 1998, Associate Provost for International Initiatives, Professor and Dean, B.A., New College, 1977; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1982.

Laura Bathurst, 2005, Assistant Professor of Anthropology, B.A., Kansas State University, 1997; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1999; Ph.D., 2005.

Nathan Batto, 2006, Assistant Professor of Political Science, A.B., Dartmouth College, 1992; M.A., National Chengchi University, 1999; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 2006.

Gene E. Bigler, 2005, Visiting University Professor/Practitioner, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1967; M.A., Johns Hopkins University 1972; Ph.D., 1979.

Martin Burt, 2005, Visiting Professor of Social Entrepreneurship, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1980; M.A., George Washington University, 1983.

Arturo Giraldez, 1990, Professor, B.A., Universidad Complutense de Madrid, 1976; M.A., 1979; Ph.D., Spanish and Portuguese, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1990; Ph.D., History, University of Amsterdam, 1999.

Gerald J. Hewitt, 1969, Professor Emeritus, B.A., University of Notre Dame, 1963; M.A., University of Chicago, 1966; Ph.D., 1973.

Katrina A. Jaggears, 2004, Lecturer, B.A., Mills College, 1982; M.L.A., Stanford University, 2000.

David Keefe, 1978, Associate Professor of Economics, B.S., Cornell University, 1965; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1980.

Bruce W. LaBrack, 1975, Professor Emeritus, B.A., University of Arizona, 1967; M.A., 1969; M.Phil., Syracuse University, 1975; Ph.D., 1979.

Howard Moseley, 2005, Instructor, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1989; J.D., University of the Pacific, McGeorge School of Law, 1996.

Analiese M. Richard, 2006, Assistant Professor of Anthropology, B.A., Southwestern University, 1999; M.A., University of California, Berkeley, 2001; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2005.

Susan G. Sample, 1999, Associate Professor of Political Science, B.A., University of Missouri, 1991; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1996.

Elena Savelieva, 1992, Instructor, Area Studies in Russian, B.A., Leningrad State University, 1969; M.A., 1971.

Cortlandt B. Smith, 1970, Professor Emeritus, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1968; M.A., 1969; Ph.D., 1975.

the thomas j. long school of pharmacy and health sciences

Phone: 209.946.2561

Website: www.pacific.edu/pharmacy

Phillip R. Oppenheimer, Dean

Eric G. Boyce, Associate Dean, Academic Affairs

Donald G. Floriddia, Associate Dean, Student Affairs & Professionalism

Xiaoling Li, Associate Dean, Graduate Education & Research

Nancy L. DeGuire, Assistant Dean, External Relations

Linda L. Norton, Assistant Dean, Operations

Contents

Pharmacy

Pharmaceutical and Chemical Sciences Graduate Program

Physical Therapy

Speech-Language Pathology

A professional school dedicated to the training of pharmacists, physical therapists and speech-language pathologists in modern healthcare delivery.

Mission

The mission of the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences is to prepare students for lifelong success in health careers by providing an excellent, student-centered learning environment. We want to develop in our students leadership and a strong commitment to their professions and to society. These efforts are assisted by the linkages across the University's professional and liberal arts programs. We support outstanding professional and graduate teaching, research and other scholarly activity, and service as the means of achieving our mission.

The school offers degrees in four areas of study: the Doctor of Pharmacy Program, the Pharmaceutical and Chemical Sciences Graduate Program, the Doctor of Physical Therapy Program and the Speech Language Pathology Baccalaureate and Masters Programs.

Pharmacy Programs

Pharmacy Mission

Our mission is to provide an exemplary educational experience leading to highly competent and practice-ready, caring pharmacists and pharmaceutical scientists who will be accountable for improving the health and well-being of society. We seek to advance knowledge through collaborative education, science, research, service, patient care and advocacy. We strive to achieve academic and professional excellence.

By virtue of their innate abilities and their education and experiences at Pacific, our graduates will:

- be accomplished and compassionate practitioners dedicated to improve inpatient care in traditional and emerging roles in all practice settings;
- be capable of critical thinking, problem solving and strong individual and team leadership;
- have the desire, knowledge and skills to serve their diverse communities and professions locally, regionally, nationally and globally;
- advance the profession of pharmacy by providing high quality health care, innovative practice models and leadership in healthcare policy to meet the needs of an increasingly diverse population;
- advance the pharmaceutical sciences by developing cutting-edge research and contributing to scientific discovery;
- be prepared and inspired to seek postgraduate and continuing professional development; and
- be ambassadors for preventive health and wellness

Degrees in Pharmacy

The Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences offers the Doctor of Pharmacy degree and graduate degrees in the pharmaceutical and chemical sciences.

Doctor of Pharmacy Program

Satisfactory completion of the Doctor of Pharmacy degree enables a student to sit for pharmacy licensing examinations throughout the United States, and eventually practice pharmacy. The basic residence requirement for completion of the Doctor of Pharmacy degree is eight semesters, which is completed in approximately two and two-thirds years. This has been made possible by utilizing the summer months for instruction, thus providing the same number of instructional semesters as in four academic years.

Accrediting and licensure bodies require monitored pharmacy practice experience in the professional curriculum. The Doctor of Pharmacy degree program at the University of the Pacific has a two-semester advanced experiential component in the senior year in addition to introductory experiences in the first two years. These components are described below, and the advanced experiences are also described in other literature available from the Admissions Office.

Pre-Pharmacy Advantage Program

The University of Pacific offers first-time undergraduate freshmen three options that can lead to guaranteed admission into the Doctor of Pharmacy program. The options are the five-year (2+3) Pre-Pharmacy/Pharm.D. option, the six-year (3+3) Pre-Pharmacy/Pharm.D. option and the seven-year (4+3) Bachelor's/Pharm.D. option. Specific admission criteria for each

ensure that students have the appropriate time to successfully prepare for advancement into the professional pharmacy program. Interested students should request information about the Pacific Pre-Pharmacy Advantage Program from the Admissions Office or visit http://www.pacific.edu/admission/academics/accel_programs/pharmacy.

Accreditation

Organized in 1955, the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences is a member of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy, and its Doctor of Pharmacy Program is fully accredited by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE). Accreditation information can be found online at <http://www.acpe-accredit.org/> or by contacting ACPE at 20 North Clark Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, IL 60602-5109; Phone: (312) 664-3575, Fax: (312) 664-4652, E-mail: info@acpe-accredit.org.

Pharmacy Licensure

For California pharmacy licensure requirements see <http://www.pharmacy.ca.gov/> or contact the California State Board of Pharmacy, 1625 N. Market Blvd., Suite N219, Sacramento, CA 95834. Contact information for boards of pharmacy from other states can be found through the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy at <http://www.nabp.net/>.

General Education Requirements

Students must pass the basic skills competency in quantitative skills and writing and satisfy any general education and liberal arts course requirements not completed in pre-pharmacy. Students entering the Doctor of Pharmacy program with a U.S. baccalaureate degree and students who have met the General Education requirements of another college or university are not required to meet the University General Education requirements. These requirements are listed elsewhere in this catalog.

Pre-Pharmacy College Requirements

At least sixty four (64) transferable semester units are required prior to entry into the Doctor of Pharmacy program. Those courses are listed below. The liberal arts requirements must total a minimum of twenty eight (28) semester or forty two (42) quarter units. No more than two semester units of physical education may be used to fulfill the electives requirements.

- Mathematics: One semester of college-level calculus or its equivalent.
- Physics: One year of high school physics (with laboratory) or one semester/quarter of college physics (with laboratory).

- Chemistry: (1) General chemistry with lab, eight semester units minimum and (2) organic chemistry with lab, eight semester units minimum. Coursework should be designed for chemistry or biology majors.
- Biological Sciences: General biology, eight semester units with laboratory both semesters; coursework may include two semesters zoology, one semester each botany and zoology, or two semesters of general biology designed for biology majors; general microbiology, four units.
- Writing for College or equivalent: One semester, minimum.
- Reading for College or equivalent: One semester, minimum.
- Public Speaking: Three semester/four quarter units, minimum.
- Psychology: One semester, minimum.
- Economics: Three semester/four quarter units, minimum.
- General Education: At least one three semester/four quarter unit course from each non-science category of the University of the Pacific's General Education Program.

These pre-pharmacy requirements simply make the candidate eligible for selection. Final selection is based on recommendations, personal factors and strength of academic preparation. Applicants are urged to communicate with the University of the Pacific's Admissions Office regarding questions on the above requirements.

Admission to the Professional School

For information about admission to the Doctor of Pharmacy Program, see the "Special Requirements for Pharmacy Applicants" section under Admission Requirements at the front of this catalog. The pharmacy faculty determines admission requirements but the Office of Admission manages the admissions process. Questions regarding admission should be directed to the Office of Admission. The program places strong emphasis on the academic record, verbal and written communication skills, demonstrated interest and experience in healthcare and leadership qualities in the selection process. The School attempts to select students with strength in all of these areas. After review of the completed application, the Office of Admission will invite qualified candidates to participate in interviews on campus and a writing demonstration. Admissions decisions will be based on the application, letters of recommendation, the interviews and the writing sample.

Continuation/Progression Requirements

Students must successfully pass each required course in each semester in order to be allowed to enroll in the subsequent semester. Because of the integrated nature of the pharmacy curriculum, students are not permitted to enroll in pharmacy courses out-of-sequence. In order to remain in good academic standing, a student must maintain a "C" average (a grade point average of 2.0 on a 4-point scale) in (1) all required professional course work in the Doctor of Pharmacy curriculum and (2) all University course work. A student who has a major grade point deficiency may not enroll in clinical experience rotations until the deficiency is corrected.

Entrance and progression in the Doctor of Pharmacy program requires that students provide documentation of receiving the required immunizations and disease screening. Participation in introductory and advanced pharmacy practice experiences requires a California pharmacy intern license in addition to certain background checks. Drug screening and background checks may also be a requirement in select experiential settings or under other circumstances.

All requirements for the Doctor of Pharmacy degree must be completed within five (5) calendar years of the student's initial enrollment in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.

Graduation Requirements

Graduation requirements for each entering class are given to each student at the beginning of the first professional year. Accreditation requirements and curriculum changes may necessitate changes in these requirements. The Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences reserves the right to modify or change the curriculum at any time without prior notice.

Minimum Unit Requirements

Doctor of Pharmacy — 198 semester units (pre-pharmacy plus pharmacy)

Residency Requirements

Eight semesters of Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences residency are required for the Doctor of Pharmacy programs. A semester in residence consists of registering for a minimum of 12 semester units each semester.

Grade Point Average Requirement

A grade point average of 2.00 (on a 4-point scale) is required for graduation in: (1) all required Doctor of Pharmacy courses and (2) all courses taken while in residence in the professional program.

Academic Standards

Because of the integrated nature of the pharmacy curriculum, students are not permitted to enroll in Doctor of Pharmacy courses out of sequence. In order to remain in good academic standing, a student must maintain a C average in all required professional coursework. Students with a course grade point deficiency of 0.1 to 7.9 will be placed on probation. Students with a major, required course grade point deficiency of from 8.0 to 12.0 are not permitted to enroll in new required courses. Students with a major, required course grade point deficiency of 12.0 or greater will be disqualified from the professional program. Students must pass all required courses. A grade of C or better is required to pass the advanced pharmacy practice experience courses in the third year of the program (semesters 7 and 8).

Professional Electives

All candidates for the Doctor of Pharmacy degree are required to complete a minimum of four (4) semester units of career-related electives while in residence. These may be pharmacy electives or selected University electives. Electives taken during pre-pharmacy or while not in residence may not be used to fulfill this requirement. Electives taken to fulfill the general education or liberal arts requirement may not be used to fulfill this requirement. Students are also required to complete twelve (12) semester units of elective advanced pharmacy practice experiences in the senior year.

Liberal Arts Requirement

As noted above, candidates for the Doctor of Pharmacy degree are required to complete a minimum of twenty eight (28) semester units of liberal arts courses in pre-pharmacy.

Professional Curriculum for the Doctor of Pharmacy Degree

A minimum of 134 units are required in the professional curriculum, which includes a total of 4 units of electives prior to program semester 7 and 12 units of elective rotations in semesters 7 and 8.

Note: The following courses must be taken in the prescribed semester sequence because of the integrated nature of the pharmacy curriculum. A grade of C or better is required to pass the advanced pharmacy practice experience courses in the third year of the program (semesters 7 and 8).

Semester 1: 17 units

- PHAR 111 Pharmacy Systems and Experience I (5 units)
- PHAR 112 Pharmacy Calculations and Statistics (2 units)
- PHAR 113 Integrated Biological Sciences I (5 units)
- PHAR 114 Integrated Pharmaceutical Sciences I (5 units)

Semester 2: 17 units

- PHAR 121 Pharmacy Systems and Experience II (3 units)
- PHAR 122 Dermatologic Pharmaceutical Care (2 units)
- PHAR 123 Integrated Biological Sciences II (5 units)
- PHAR 124 Integrated Pharmaceutical Sciences II (2 units)
- PHAR 125 Integrated Biological Sciences III (5 units)

Semester 3: 16 units

- PHAR 131 Pharmacy Systems and Experience III (2 units)
- PHAR 132 Disease Processes (5 units)
- PHAR 134 Mechanisms of Drug Action I (4 units)
- PHAR 135 Integrated Pharmaceutical Sciences III (5 units)

Semester 4: 15–19 units

- PHAR 141 Pharmacy Systems and Experience IV (2 units)
- PHAR 142 Neuropsychiatric Pharmaceutical Care (4 units)
- PHAR 143 Cardiovascular Care (4 units)
- PHAR 144 Mechanism of Drug Action II (5 units)

Electives (0-4 units)

Semester 5: 13-17 units

- PHAR 153 Renal and Respiratory Care (4 units)
- PHAR 154 General Pharmaceutical Care I (5 units)
- PHAR 161 Pharmacy Systems and Experience VI (4 units)

Electives (0-4 units)

Semester 6: 16–19 units

- PHAR 151 Pharmacy Systems and Experience V (4 units)
- PHAR 162 Self Care and Triage (2 units)
- PHAR 163 Infectious Diseases Pharmaceutical Care (5 units)
- PHAR 164 General Pharmaceutical Care II (5 units)

Electives (0-3 units)

Semester 7 and 8: 36 units

- PHAR 171 Internal Medicine Rotation (6 units)
- PHAR 172 Ambulatory Care Rotation (6 units)
- PHAR 173 Hospital Pharmacy Practice (6 units)
- PHAR 174 Community Pharmacy Practice (6 units)

Elective Rotations (12 units)

Pharmacy Practice Experience

All pharmacy students are required to complete introductory and advanced pharmacy practice experiences as part of their formal program of study. The introductory practice experience is included in the Pharmacy Systems course sequence, providing experience in community pharmacy and long-term care settings. The advanced practice experience consists of two semesters during the senior year. The student is required to enroll in four required six-week rotations including Community Practice, Hospital Pharmacy Practice, Ambulatory Care Rotation and Internal Medicine Rotation. In addition, each student must complete two six-week elective rotations.

Practice Experience Placement Policy

Upon admission, each student is required to sign a form giving the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences the right to place the student in the most appropriate clinical experience site. The selection of the sites for inpatient and outpatient experiences is made at the sole discretion of the University of the Pacific Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences.

Course Offerings - Departmental

Department of Pharmaceutics and Medicinal Chemistry

Bhaskara Jasti, Chairman

Professors: Chan, Floriddia, Fries, Li

Associate Professor: Jasti, Uchizono

Assistant Professor: Guo, Park, Russu

Assistant Clinical Professor: Wagner

Adjunct Faculty: Listed at the end of the Pharmacy and Health Sciences section.

PMED 111a, b. Teaching the Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms Laboratory (1)

A course designed to train pharmacy students in supervising a laboratory as a teaching assistant. *Prerequisite: this course will be open to students who have completed all first year courses and are in good standing.*

PMED 138. Lectures in Nuclear Pharmacy Science (3)

A study of radioactivity, radionuclides, and nuclear radiations. Methods of detection and measurement of radiations. Basic rules of use for nuclides and radioactive material.

PMED 149. Special Topics (1-4)

PMED 153. Pharmaceutical Compounding (2)

Study of current compounding practice, regulations governing compounding, USP recommendations and making compounded products with evaluation and analysis as is currently part of a pharmacy practice. *Prerequisite: professional school standing and PHAR 114, 123 and 125.*

PMED 164. Advances in Applied Pharmacokinetics (2)

A systematic approach to a rational application of basic pharmacokinetics to patient specific clinical practice.

PMED 193. Undergraduate Independent Study (1-5)

Independent study involving library and/or laboratory.

PMED 249. Special Topics (1-4)

Department of Pharmacy Practice

William Kehoe, Chairman

Professors: Abood, Boyce, Carr-Lopez, Gundersen, Kehoe, Lee, Norton, Oppenheimer, Williams

Associate Professors: Kang, Lee, Moon, Palmieri, Ravnan, Shek

Associate Clinical Professor: Jankowski, Kaye

Assistant Professors: Crockell, Kim, Nguyen, O'Dell, Patel, Pollard, Shah, K. Smith, Song, Woelfel

Assistant Clinical Professors: Bearce, DeGuire, Tovar-Bandy, Wataoka

Regional Coordinators, Adjunct: Farrar, Klaus

Adjunct Faculty: Listed at the end of the Pharmacy and Health Sciences section.

PRAC 070. Clinical Experience Rotations (18)

PRAC 101. Pharmacy Orientation (1)

A general survey of the scope of pharmacy including, but not limited to educational and licensing requirements, career and occupational opportunities, pharmacy organizations (campus, local, state and national), basic pharmacy terminology and University and School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences regulations and pre-pharmacy requirements.

PRAC 121. Basic Life Support (2)

Training program to prepare instructors to teach basic life support courses.

PRAC 123. Health Care Delivery Systems (2)

The structure and function of Health Care in the U.S., with emphasis on the effects on the practice of pharmacy.

PRAC 127a-f. RxTract Writer (1)

Students write and publish pharmacotherapy reports in a newsletter format.

PRAC 128. Gerontology and Geriatric Therapy (2)

An exploration of the social and psychological aspects of aging as well as the pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic changes related to elderly patients. In addition, this course examines common diseases of the elderly and how aging affects drug therapy. *Prerequisite: Sixth semester standing only.*

PRAC 135. Student Journal Club (2)

An application of principles of literature analysis and evaluation including statistics, study design and coverage of therapeutics and treatment recommendations.

PRAC 137a-c. RxTract Editor (2)

Students organize and edit reports that are published in a newsletter format. *Prerequisite: Second year status.*

PRAC 138. Behavioral Medicine in Pharmaceutical Care (2)

Basic principles of behavior, behavioral medicine and health psychology. Application of these principles to diabetes, asthma, chronic pain, cardiovascular disease and pain. *Prerequisite: Professional school standing.*

PRAC 141. Medicare Part D- Fundamentals, Application and Outreach (2)

A course which will focus on introducing fundamental concepts about Medicare Part D, understanding real-world implications of Medicare Part D, and performing community outreach activities which assist Medicare-eligible patients to identify the most cost appropriate prescription drug plan.

PRAC 145. Foundations of Clinical Outcomes Research (2)

An introduction to the design and implementation of clinical/outcomes research studies. Emphasis will be placed on methods appropriate for evaluating health care services and assessing the long term outcomes of pharmacological interventions. The course is designed for students who have an interest in conducting clinical and outcomes research. The multidisciplinary focus of the course makes it appropriate for students in Pharmacy, Physical Therapy, and Speech Language Pathology. *Prerequisites: PHAR 111, PHAR 112, PHAR 121, or permission of the instructor.*

PRAC 146. Developmental Disabilities (2)

Pharmaceutical care for the patient with developmental disabilities, with a focus on appropriate drug therapy in the management of specific conditions. *Prerequisites: Second year standing in the professional program.*

PRAC 148. Introductory Biostatistics (2)

An introductory course in the terminology and use of biostatistics.

PRAC 149. Special Topics (1-4)

PRAC 151. Introduction to Pediatrics (2)

Introduction to the pediatric patient, physiologic considerations, population-specific disease states and pharmacotherapy. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in the first three semesters of current Pharm.D curriculum and current enrollment in fourth semester coursework or higher.*

PRAC 156. Opportunities in Pharmacy Practice (2)

Personal and business tools to make the transition from the academic environment to the daily practice of pharmacy, with an emphasis on entrepreneurship.

PRAC 160. Pain Management (2)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with pain disorders, emphasizing pathophysiology, pharmacology and toxicology, pain assessment skills, appropriate medication therapy, side effect management and non-medication management of these disorders. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in semesters 1-4 of the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PRAC 161. Communicating in the Research (2)
The course gives students an opportunity to develop the communication skills needed to write: a research proposal, a manuscript for publication, an abstract for submission to a scientific conference via either a poster session or podium presentation and a review of a manuscript submitted for publication. The course is designed for students who have an interest in conducting clinical/outcomes research. The multidisciplinary focus of the course makes it appropriate for students in Pharmacy, Physical Therapy and Speech-Language Pathology. *Prerequisite: PRAC 145.*

PRAC 165. Business Law for the Pharmacist (2)
An introduction to the business laws affecting the pharmacist.

PRAC 176a. Anticoagulation Clinic Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176b. Antimicrobial Drug Monitoring Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176c. Critical Care Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176d. Drug Information Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176e. Cardiology Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176f. Clinical Pharmacokinetics Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176g. Gynecology (OB/GYN) Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176h. Home Health Care Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176i. Industrial Pharmacy Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176j. Geriatrics/Long Term Care Facility Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176k. Psychopharmacy Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176l. Institutional Pharmacy Administration Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176m. Community Pharmacy Management Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176n. Neurology Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176o. Oncology Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176p. Pediatrics Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176q. Quality Assurance Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176r. Non-Prescription Therapy and Management Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176s. Surgery Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176t. Total Parenteral Nutrition Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176u. Drug Utilization Review Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176v. Association Management Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176x. Poison Control Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 176y. Women's Health Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PHAR 176z. Advanced Community Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 175. Elective Rotation (3)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 177. Elective Rotation (3)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 181. Advanced Elective Rotation (3)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 182. Advanced Elective Rotation (3)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 184. Advanced Elective Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 185. Advanced Elective Rotation (6)
A grade of C is required to pass this course.

PRAC 191. Pharmacy Practicum (1-3)
Procedures related to pharmacy practice. Conference and practicum. May be re-elected for a maximum of three units. *Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.*

PRAC 193. Undergraduate Independent Study (1-5)
Library, conference and clinical studies in clinical pharmacy. May be re-elected for a maximum of three units. *Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.*

Department of Physiology and Pharmacology

Timothy J. Smith, Chairman

Professors: Blankenship, Halliwell, T. Smith

Associate Professors: Livesey, Meerdink, Rahimian, Thomas

Assistant Professors: Faridi

PHYP 112. Applied Pathology (2)
Lecture, discussion and demonstrations of pathological conditions in animals with comparison to human pathology. A study of tissue correlates in organic disease. Two one-hour periods per week. *Prerequisites: Prior or concurrent enrollment in PHYP 146, or permission of instructor.*

PHYP 113. Teaching Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory (1)
Preparation necessary to act as a teaching assistant in PHAR 123. *Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor and grade of C or better in the course. Course may be repeated twice for credit.*

PHYP 149. Special Topics (1-4)

PHYP 158. Fundamentals of Toxicology (2)
An introduction to the general principles of toxicology. The toxic effects of various classes of non-medical chemicals will be discussed with emphasis on the mechanisms of action, sites of action, signs and symptoms of toxicity, and the treatment of toxicity. *Prerequisite: PHAR 144.*

PHYP 193. Undergraduate Independent Study (1-5)
Independent study involving library and laboratory work and the writing of a report. *Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.*

Course Offerings - Interdepartmental Pharmacy

PHAR 111. Pharmacy Systems and Experience I (5)
An exploration of the place of pharmacy in the healthcare system with emphasis on oral, written, electronic communication and development of initial practice competencies. Five lectures per week or equivalent. *Prerequisite: First year standing in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 112. Pharmacy Calculations and Statistics (2)
Mathematical and statistical concepts as they apply to the practice of pharmacy. Emphasis on weights and measures, with methodology for calculating doses and procedures to determine actual ingredients for various formulations. *Prerequisite: First year status in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 113. Integrated Biological Sciences I (5)
A conceptual study of cellular function and control mechanisms at the molecular level. *Prerequisite: First year status in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 114. Integrated Pharmaceutical Sciences I (5)
A study of dosage forms and the relationship between the physicochemical properties of drugs and drug reaction. *Prerequisites: First year status in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 121. Pharmacy Systems and Experience II (3)
A continuation of PHAR 111; literature analysis, ethical dilemmas and the development of introductory practice competencies. *Prerequisites: Second semester standing in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 122. Dermatological Pharmaceutical Care (2)
An integrated study of dermatological disorders with emphasis on triage, medication options, pharmaceutical care and dispensing medications. *Prerequisite: Professional school standing.*

PHAR 123. Integrated Biological Sciences II (5)
An introduction to the biology, anatomy, and physical assessment of the nervous and cardiovascular organ systems.

PHAR 124. Integrated Pharmaceutical Sciences II (2)
A continuation of PHAR 114, with emphasis on parenteral dosage forms, biopharmaceutics and basic pharmacokinetics.

PHAR 125. Integrated Biological Sciences III (5)
A continuation of PHAR 123 with emphasis on the anatomy and physiology of the respiratory, endocrine, hepatorenal, and gastrointestinal systems. *Prerequisite: Professional school standing.*

PHAR 131. Pharmacy Systems and Experience III (2)
A continuation of PHAR 121; a practice-based experience with emphasis on oral communication, applications of pharmaceutical care, and problem solving in a community practice setting. *Prerequisite: Third semester standing in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 132. Disease Processes (5)
A study of the human defense and disease processes including consideration of organ-specific disorders. *Prerequisite: Professional school standing.*

PHAR 134. Mechanisms of Drug Action I (5)
Effects of therapeutic agents and the mechanisms whereby these effects are induced. Prototype medicinals will be presented to illustrate the effects of drug classes in the treatment of disease. *Prerequisites: PHAR 123, PHAR 125.*

PHAR 135. Integrated Pharmaceutical Sciences III (4)
A continuation of PHAR 114 and PHAR 124. Utilizing the L.A.D.M.E. framework to understand biopharmaceutic and pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic principles governing drug behavior in the body. The design of advanced controlled drug delivery systems will be covered.

PHAR 141. Pharmacy Systems and Experience IV (2)
A continuation of PHAR 131, a practice based experience focusing on the long term care patient. Two hours of discussion and two hours of experiential learning per week or equivalent. *Prerequisites: PHAR 111, 121 and 131, and fourth semester standing in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 142. Neuropsychiatric Pharmaceutical Care (3)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with neurologic and psychiatric disorders, emphasizing appropriate use of drug therapy in the management of these disorders. *Prerequisite: PHAR 144 (may be taken concurrently).* *Successful completion of all courses in semesters 1-3 of the Doctor of Pharmacy Program.*

PHAR 143. Cardiovascular Care (5)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with cardiovascular diseases, emphasizing appropriate use of drug therapy in the management of the disease. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in semesters 1-3 of the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 144. Mechanism of Drug Action II (5)
A continuation of PHAR 134. Effects of therapeutic agents and the mechanisms whereby these effects are induced. Prototype medicinals will be presented to illustrate the effects of drug classes in the treatment of disease. *Prerequisite: Professional school standing.*

PHAR 149. Prof. Comm. and Interviewing (1)

PHAR 151. Pharmacy Systems and Experience V (4)
A continuation of PHAR 141, financial and personnel issues in pharmacy practice; problem solving with a focus on pharmacoeconomics. Three and one-half lectures and one hour of discussion per week or equivalent. *Prerequisites: Fifth semester standing in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 153. Renal and Respiratory Care (5)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with respiratory and renal diseases, emphasizing appropriate use of drug therapy in the management of disease. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in semester 1-4 of the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 154. General Pharmaceutical Care (5)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with common disorders, emphasizing appropriate use of drug therapy in the management of these disorders. *Prerequisite: Successful completion of all courses in semester 1-4 of the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 161. Pharmacy Systems and Experience VI (4)
A continuation of PHAR 151, law, regulations and case law related to pharmacy practice; problem solving using practice scenarios. Three and one-half lectures and one hour of discussion per week or equivalent. *Prerequisite: Sixth semester standing in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 162. Self Care and Triage (2)
Principles of triage and self care using non-prescription pharmacotherapy and dietary supplements. *Prerequisite: Successful completion of all courses in semesters 1-5 and sixth semester standing in the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 163. Infectious Diseases Pharmaceutical Care (5)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with infectious disease, emphasizing appropriate use of drug therapy in the management of disease. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in semester 1-5 of the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 164. General Pharmaceutical Care II (5)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with common disorders, emphasizing appropriate use of drug therapy in the management of these disorders. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in semester 1-5 of the Doctor of Pharmacy program.*

PHAR 171. Internal Medicine Rotation (6)
A clinical pharmacy practice rotation at an affiliated hospital or medical center with emphasis on the medical management of disease states, rational drug therapy and patient monitoring using the pharmaceutical care practice model. A grade of C is required to pass this course. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in semesters 1 through 6.*

PHAR 172. Ambulatory Care Rotation (6)
A clinical pharmacy practice rotation at an affiliated clerkship site with emphasis on providing pharmaceutical care for ambulatory care patients, including the medical management of disease states, rational drug therapy and patient monitoring. A grade of C is required to pass this course. *Prerequisites: Completion of all courses in semesters 1 through 6.*

PHAR 173. Hospital Pharmacy Practice (6)
A clinical pharmacy practice rotation at an affiliated clerkship site with emphasis on providing hospital pharmacy practice skills. Students will have experience in selecting drug products, compounding, dispensing, monitoring and evaluation, communicating with patients, communicating with other health professionals, drug information, public health and management. A grade of C is required to pass this course. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in semesters 1 through 6.*

PHAR 174. Community Pharmacy Practice (6)
A required experiential learning rotation designed to teach students community pharmacy practice oriented skills. Students will have experience in selecting drug products, compounding, dispensing, monitoring and evaluating, communicating with patients, communicating with other health professionals, drug information, public health and management. A grade of C is required to pass this course. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of semesters 1 through 6.*

Graduate Degree Programs in Pharmacy

The Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences, in conjunction with the Office of Graduate Studies, offers programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees and the combined Pharm.D./Ph.D. and Pharm.D./M.S. degree programs. The Pharm.D./MBA degree program is offered in conjunction with the Eberhardt School of Business. These unique dual-degree programs are intended for students who are interested in careers in research, teaching or business but who wish to also possess a professional degree in pharmacy. The entrance requirements for these combined programs include all pre-pharmacy Pharm.D. requirements, a baccalaureate degree with a minimum GPA of 3.0 and certain other standards.

The school provides a scholarly environment to support research in basic and applied pharmaceutical sciences, to encourage fundamental discovery in healthcare sciences and the attainment of advanced degrees. The School attempts to provide students the opportunity for interdisciplinary programs within the pharmaceutical sciences. Students are encouraged to combine the specialties of several of the faculty into unique interdisciplinary programs which will meet their individual educational objectives.

Additional information on the graduate program and dual-degree programs may be found in the Office of Graduate Studies Catalog for the Ph.D. and M.S. programs and in the Eberhardt School of Business section of this Catalog for the Pharm.D./MBA dual-degree program. Interested individuals may obtain further information by writing directly to the Associate Dean for Graduate Education and Research in the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences for the Pharmaceutical and Chemical Sciences Graduate Program or the Eberhardt School of Business for the Pharm.D./MBA dual-degree program.

Pharmaceutical and Chemical Sciences Graduate Program

The Pharmaceutical and Chemical Sciences Graduate Program is an interdisciplinary program offered by the Department of Chemistry in College of Pacific and the Departments of Physiology and Pharmacology, Pharmaceutics and Medicinal Chemistry, and Pharmacy Practice in the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences. The program is very closely aligned with industrial interests and is guided by an external advisory board consisting of scientists, executives, practitioners, and Pacific Alumni from pharmaceutical, biotechnological and chemical companies as well as research institutes and other universities.

The mission of the Pharmaceutical and Chemical Sciences Graduate Program is to prepare Doctor of Philosophy and Master of Science graduates for increasingly complex and integrated research in the pharmaceutical, chemical, and biotechnological environment. This integrated, multidisciplinary program will provide a student-centered learning environment and will produce new scientists with broad and in-depth training and prepare them for careers involved with interdisciplinary research/product development.

General Admission Information

Each department evaluates applicants on their record of academic performance, Graduate Record Exam scores, personal statement, and the availability of faculty as advisors to determine the qualification and potential of the students.

General Admission Requirements

- Graduate Record Exam (GRE, general exam)
- GPA of 3.0 or above in all upper division undergraduate work
- Three letters of recommendation
- Personal statement of professional goals
- Official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work

International Applicants

For applicants from countries where English is not the primary language, a minimum TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based), or 213 (computer-based), is required. Applicants applying for a teaching assistantship, minimum acceptable TOEFL scores are 575 (paper-based), or 231 (computer-based).

Course Descriptions

PCSP 201. Statistics and Experimental Design (3)
This course involves the study of the application and limitations of statistical methods of inference as they apply to the fields of chemistry and the pharmaceutical sciences. Topics include the use of parametric statistics for statistical inference, comparisons of means, analysis of variance and linear regression. Parametric statistics and nonparametric measures of association and elements of good experimental design are also included. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 203. Laboratory and Information Managements (1)

This course covers basic knowledge of Information Management, Intellectual Property and Patenting, Research Laboratory Operations and Safety, Good Maintenance Practice (GMP) and Good Clinical Practice (GCP). *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 204. Introduction to Nanotechnology (4)

The course provides an overview of Molecular Nanotechnology. It will show that the nano regime is so different from other regimes because both classical and quantum effects can be active, thus leading to unique properties of nano devices. MNT is a highly interdisciplinary science, which will be reflected in the course by making reference to physics, chemistry, biology, pharmacy and engineering. Applications of MNT, as they are already in use today or as they are planned for the future, will be discussed. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 205. Instrumental Analytical Chemistry (4)

Lecture focuses on the theory and physical principles of instruments for the analysis of matter. Laboratory lecturer will describe the actual operation of instruments. Students gain hands-on experience on the operation of instruments. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 206. Models & Concepts in Chemistry (4)

The course focuses on a general understanding of chemistry in terms of models and concepts that describe structure, stability, reactivity and other properties of molecules in a simple, yet very effective way. Many chemical problems from organic chemistry, inorganic chemistry, transition metal chemistry, biochemistry and medicinal chemistry will be presented and the applicability of the various models and concepts as well as their limitations will be demonstrated. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission of the instructor.*

PCSP 207. Bio-Analytical Techniques (3)

This course provides a conceptual understanding and practical familiarity with techniques used for analysis of proteins and nucleic acids. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 209. Technical Writing & Presentation (1)

This course will cover common written and oral forms of communication and scientific material. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 211. Drug Design (4)

A study of modern methods used in the design of new drugs. Target selection, lead compound discovery and molecular modifications to optimize activity will be studied. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or bachelor's degree and permission of the instructor.*

PCSP 213. Biotransformation of Pharmaceutical Agents (3)

This course teaches the graduate students the chemical and biological principles of the transformations of pharmaceutical agents in the body and the impact of such transformations on pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, toxicity, drug design and drug delivery. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission of the instructor.*

PCSP 215. Molecular Modeling & Drug Design (4)

The course presents a thorough and in-depth overview of methods and techniques in computer assisted drug design (CADD) where especially the needs of the pharmaceutical industry are considered. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 217. Drug Biotransformation (3)

This course generally meets two times a week (two 75-min lectures per week). In this course, a mechanistic approach is employed to study human drug metabolizing enzymes. Other aspects related to the differential expression of these enzymes will be discussed. Students need to submit a research proposal at the end of the course. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 221. Fundamentals of Dosage Forms (3)

In this course the fundamental physicochemical properties and composition of various dosage forms will be taught. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 222. Thermodynamics of Pharmaceutical Systems (3)

This course introduces the basic principles of thermodynamics. These principles will be used to describe physical and chemical transformations of pure substances and mixtures in pharmaceutical systems. We will study solubility, solutions of nonelectrolytes and colligative properties in the context of modern theories of solvent structure. Acid-base equilibria and noncovalent binding equilibria of selected pharmaceutical systems will be discussed in detail. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 223. Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics (4)

This course emphasizes principles to ascertain an understanding of drug behavior in the body. The design of advanced drug delivery systems driven by steady-state pharmacokinetics will also be covered. Additionally, students will estimate pharmacokinetic parameters based on Win-Nonlin programming and select appropriate models for plasma-time concentration data. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 224. Diffusion in Pharmaceutical Sciences (3)

Discussion of diffusion theories, experimental methods, and application to pharmaceutical/biological systems. *Prerequisites: Chem. 161, Math 33 or equivalent or permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 225. Pharmaceutical Technologies (2)

A study of theory and practice in industrial pharmacy including pre-formulation, formulation and pharmaceutical manufacture. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing, PHAR 114, PHAR 123, PHAR 133.*

PCSP 228. Mathematical Modeling in Pharmaceutical Research (3)

A study of mathematical modeling theory and application to problems in pharmaceutical research. Modeling will be applied to three major areas: drug delivery, metabolic/biological cascades and pharmacological response kinetics. *Prerequisites: PHAR 113 or permission from the instructor. Recommended courses: MATH 57, PHAR 114, PHAR 134.*

PCSP 229. Advances in Drug Delivery System (3)

In this course the design and formulation/fabrication of controlled release and other novel drug delivery systems for oral, transdermal, ocular and other routes of delivery will be covered. The biopharmaceutical rational and evaluation of such systems will also be discussed. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 230. Molecular Pharmacology of Nucleic Acid (3)

A study of the mechanisms by which drugs and other chemicals can affect gene expression and cell division through actions on DNA structure and nucleic acid and protein metabolism. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 231. Mechanisms of Drug Action I (4)

Effects of therapeutic agents and the mechanisms whereby these effects are induced. Prototype medicinals will be presented to illustrate the effects of drug classes in the treatment of disease. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission from instructor.*

PCSP 232. Mechanisms of Drug Action II (4)

A continuation of PCSP 231. Effects of therapeutic agents and the mechanisms whereby these effects are induced. Prototype medicinals will be presented to illustrate the effects of drug classes in the treatment of disease. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 234. Neurochemical Pharmacology (3)

A study of neurobiology of nerve cells and the neurochemical pharmacology associated with function of central and peripheral nervous systems. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 237. Cell Culture Techniques (3)
This course teaches students basic techniques in mammalian cell culture. In addition, advanced topics of cellular techniques are demonstrated and discussed representative of current research methods. *Prerequisites: Permission by PCSP Program Director.*

PCSP 240. Molecular Spectroscopy (4)
The basic theory behind infrared, visible, ultraviolet, and magnetic resonance spectroscopy are studied. The course includes the quantum mechanics of light absorption, atomic absorption and emission spectroscopy, vibrational spectroscopy of diatomic and polyatomic molecules. Absorption and emission electronic spectroscopic and magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 241. Advanced Organic/Bioorganic Chemistry (4)
Synthetically useful organic reactions not normally covered in the introductory courses are emphasized. The reactions are grouped according to their mechanistic type and discussed in terms of their reaction mechanisms and synthetic utility. *Prerequisites: CHEM 121 and CHEM 123 with a "C" or better.*

PCSP 242. Selected Topics: Advanced Organic Chemistry (4)
Topics presented at various times under this course description include: Physical organic, natural products and structure elucidation, stereochemistry, heterocycles and carbohydrate chemistry. *Prerequisites: CHEM 121 and CHEM 123 with a "C" or better.*

PCSP 244. High-Resolution NMR Spectroscopy (4)
A study of one and two dimensional FT-NMR techniques used for structure elucidation of organic molecules. Emphases will be placed on understanding the capabilities and limitations of these techniques, the information they provide and the practical aspects of their implementation. *Prerequisite: Permission from the instructor.*

PCSP 245. Proteins and Nucleic Acids (4)
Chemical, physical and biological properties of the proteins and nucleic acids and their constituents; isolation, determination of composition, sequence and structure; correlation of structure and biological properties. *Prerequisite: CHEM 151 with a "C" or better.*

PCSP 247. Mass Spectrometry (4)
Fundamentals of mass spectrometry, theory, instrumentation and applications to organic and biological molecules. *Prerequisite: PCSP 205.*

PCSP 248. Enzymology (4)
This class gives an introduction into the biochemistry of the various classes of enzymes with emphasis on laboratory techniques. *Prerequisite: CHEM 151 with a "C" or better.*

PCSP 255. Long Term Care Practice (3)
A clinical pharmacy component on a long term facility with special emphasis on opportunities and research needs; a systematic approach to monitoring the drug therapy of the long term care patient. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 257. Ambulatory Care Practice (3)
Application of clinical pharmacy to ambulatory care settings in an affiliated clinic or community pharmacy, with special emphasis on opportunities and research needs. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 259. Topics in Acute Care Practice (3)
Application and investigation of clinical pharmacy in acute care setting with emphasis on medical management of common diseases and rational drug selection and dosing. *Prerequisite: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 260. Advances in Neuropsychiatric Pharmaceutical Care (2)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with neurologic and psychiatric disorders, emphasizing appropriate use of drug therapy in the management of these disorders. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.*

PCSP 261. Advances in Cardiovascular Care (3)
Application of Drug Therapy to patient care with assignments expanding students' knowledge of background material supporting therapeutic guidelines. *Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.*

PCSP 262. Vascular, Renal and Pulmonary Care (4)
Pharmaceutical care for the patient with cardiovascular, respiratory and renal diseases, emphasizing appropriate use of drug therapy in the management of the disease. *Prerequisites: Successful completion of all courses in semesters 1-3 of the Doctor of Pharmacy Program.*

PCSP 283. Multidisciplinary Project (1)
Students in the Pharmaceutical and Chemical Science Graduate Program will design an interdisciplinary project based upon the relevant contributions of their backgrounds. *Prerequisites: Enrollment in PCS Graduate Program.*

PCSP 287/387. Internship (2-4)
An experiential learning program at a pharmaceutical/ chemical/ biotechnological industry, research institute or a clinical site that entitles the students to learn advanced techniques and practical application of the theoretical principles learned in a number of courses. *Prerequisites: Graduate students that have completed Category I course work, or obtained permission of the coordinator shall enroll in this course. For students in the thesis/dissertation tracks, concurrence of thesis/dissertation advisor(s) is required.*

PCSP 291/391. Independent Study (1-4)
Restricted to masters or doctoral (Ph.D.) candidates. May be repeated with permission as progress warrants. No more than eight credits may be used toward doctoral degree requirements. *Prerequisites: Graduate student in good standing, permission from the instructor, and completion and approval of the required contract for Independent Graduate Study.*

PCSP 295/395. Graduate Seminar (1)
Seminar presentation on research-related topics given by both PCSP faculty and graduate students. Enrolled students are required to attend all seminars given throughout the pharmacy academic year and to give one seminar in that year. This course is required for all graduate students for the first three years of their tenure in the PCSP. Students who have already enrolled in this course for three years are encouraged to attend seminars without official enrollment. PCSP faculty members present a short talk on their research areas at the beginning of the fall semester each year. *Prerequisites: Graduate standing.*

PCSP 297/397. Graduate Research (1-4)
Limited to masters or doctoral (Ph.D.) candidates. May be repeated with permission as progress warrants. No more than eight credits may be used toward doctoral degree requirements. *Prerequisites: Admission to the graduate program and permission of research director.*

PCSP 299. Thesis Research (1-6)
Only open to MS candidates. Minimum of four credits will be required. *Prerequisites: Admission to MS-thesis program (PCSP) and permission of research advisor.*

PCSP 399. Dissertation Research (1-6)
Only open to doctoral (Ph.D.) candidates. No more than eight credits may be used toward doctoral degree requirements. *Prerequisites: Admission to Ph.D. program (PCSP) and permission of research advisor.*

Further Information Contacts

Xiaoling Li, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Graduate Education and Research
Telephone (209) 946-3163

Fax: (209) 946-2410

e-mail: PCSP@pacific.edu

Office of Graduate Studies

Knoles Hall, 2nd Floor

Telephone (209) 946-2261

Fax: (209) 946-2858

e-mail: gradschool@pacific.edu

web-site: <http://www.pacific.edu/graduate>

Physical Therapy

Phone: (209) 946-2886

Location: Rotunda; Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences

Website: www.pacific.edu/pharmacy/dpt

Cathy Peterson, Chair

Degrees Offered

Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT)

The mission of Pacific's physical therapy program is to prepare lifelong learners who are skilled, reflective, autonomous practitioners. The program is committed to educating individuals who will be leaders within the profession advocating for optimal health, wellness and performance for all members of society.

We accomplish this through a concise program of study emphasizing evidence-based reasoning and creative skills grounded in the basic and clinical sciences. Our academic program is enhanced by a wide variety of innovative clinical experiences and involvement in professional societies.

The (Entry-Level) Doctor of Physical Therapy Degree

The entry level Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) degree is a highly structured 25-month course of study, consisting of six consecutive trimesters. Coursework includes foundational sciences (anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology), clinical sciences, management of professional life and practice, clinical applications, and substantive clinical practical experiences.

A major element of the program is the opportunity for students to be involved in meaningful professional clinical experiences under the supervision of carefully selected practitioners. Opportunities include acute care facilities, skilled nursing facilities and rehabilitation sites in the Central Valley, in the San Francisco Bay Area, in Southern California, in selected sites out of state, as well as internationally. All students must successfully complete the clinical internship requirements as an inherent part of the professional program.

Prerequisites to participation in the clinical internships are:

1. Satisfactory completion of all other required courses with a minimum GPA of 3.0 (in accordance with the Standards of Academic Success delineated in the Physical Therapy Student Handbook);
2. Admission to degree candidacy; and

3. Permission of the department faculty.

To receive the Doctor of Physical Therapy degree, each student must demonstrate clinical competence as well as academic success. Academic success means:

1. Maintenance of a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0
2. No grade below a C+ in any required course at the 300 level will be counted toward the degree program (See the Standards of Academic Success in the Physical Therapy Student Handbook).

Clinical competence means:

1. The ability to evaluate individuals with movement dysfunction and identify problems appropriate for physical therapy intervention.
2. The ability to establish appropriate treatment goals and plans, including specific physical therapy procedures or modalities.
3. The ability to effectively apply the various physical therapy procedures and modalities.
4. The ability to relate effectively to clients, their families and other health care providers.

Assessment of these competencies will be made by faculty before recommending the awarding of the degree.

Accreditation and Licensing

The Physical Therapy Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association. Successful completion of an accredited program qualifies the graduate to take the licensing examination. Admission to the program is highly competitive and limited to 36 openings each year.

Prerequisites

Prerequisites for admission to the program include the following:

1. Bachelor's degree with a major of student's choice.
2. Successful completion of the listed prerequisite courses.
 - a. Prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or above.
 - b. Courses are taken on a graded basis; pass/fail courses are not acceptable.
 - c. Biological science, chemistry and physics courses must all include significant laboratory experiences. Prerequisite science courses must be taken within the last ten years.
 - d. Correspondence, on-line or extension coursework is not acceptable without approval from the Admissions Committee or Department Chair. All coursework must have defined objectives, course description, an objective grading system, and meet the content expectations of the prerequisite.
3. At least 50 hours spent in one or more physical therapy practice settings, including at least 25 hours with inpatients in an acute care hospital setting.
4. GRE test scores must be less than 5 years old at the time of application.
5. A personal interview at the invitation of the selection committee is required.

Prerequisite Coursework

General Biology with lab or Cell Biology:

4 semester credits/5-6 quarter hours minimum. The course should include animal biology.

Human Anatomy with lab:

4 semester credits/5-6 quarter hours minimum. Vertebrate anatomy is acceptable if human anatomy is not available.

Human Physiology with lab:

4 semester credits/5-6 quarter hours minimum. Animal physiology is acceptable if human physiology is not available.

Note: A single semester course combining anatomy and physiology does not meet the anatomy and physiology requirements. However, a two-semester sequence of the combined subjects will meet these requirements.

General Chemistry with Lab:

8 semester credits /12 quarter hours minimum. A standard full-year course.

General Physics with lab:

8 semester credits /12 quarter hours minimum. A standard full-year course. Calculus level physics not required but is accepted.

Abnormal Psychology plus one other Psychology course

6 semester credits /9 quarter hours minimum.

Statistics:

3 semester credits/4-5 quarter hours minimum.

Exercise Physiology:

3 semester/ 4-5 quarter hours minimum. Introduction to the study of human physiological responses and adaptations resulting from muscular activity, including demonstration and measurement of basic physiological responses that occur with exercise.

Medical Terminology:

1-3 semester credits/2-4 quarter hours minimum. A basic course in bioscientific terminology, analyzing the Latin and Greek elements in scientific English.

Course Offerings

PTHR 311. Gross Human Anatomy (6)

Detailed regional analysis of the structure of the human body including the lower extremity, upper extremity, head, neck and trunk. Functional correlates to the structures will also be presented and discussed. *Prerequisite: Admission to the entry level Doctor of Physical Therapy Program. (Fall)*

PTHR 312. Exercise Physiology in Physical Therapy (2)

Discussion of the normal physiological responses to exercise and the mechanisms responsible for those changes. The physiological responses to exercise in people with some disabilities are discussed. Includes content on muscle anatomy, physiology and specific responses to training, energy transfers/expenditures, systemic responses to exercise, body composition. *Prerequisite: Admission to the entry level Doctor of Physical Therapy Program. (Fall)*

PTHR 313. Clinical Kinesiology I (3)

Examination of the normal and pathological structure and function of human joints. Basic biomechanical and kinesiological principles of human joints and the relationship of these principles to patient care are presented. This course focuses on the basic kinesiological concepts and the kinesiological examination of the lower extremity. *Prerequisite: Admission to the entry level Doctor of Physical Therapy Program. (Fall)*

PTHR 314. Introduction to Physical Therapy and Clinical Observations I (1)

Introductory course to the principles and practice of physical therapy. Students explore the history and role of the profession of physical therapy in the healthcare system and healthcare team and begin to develop professional behaviors and communication skills required to function in that role. Includes an introduction to the various practice areas of Physical Therapy. *Prerequisite: Admission to the entry level Doctor of Physical Therapy Program. (Fall)*

PTHR 316. Physical Therapy Examination and Evaluation (4)

Discussion of basic examination techniques employed in the practice of physical therapy. Included are history taking, vital signs, inspection, palpation, range of motion measurement, manual muscle testing, sensory testing, selected special tests and other functional tests. *Prerequisite: Admission to the entry level Doctor of Physical Therapy Program. (Fall)*

PTHR 318. Physical Therapy Patient Care Skills (1)

Continuation of PTHR 314. Introduction to the principles and practice of physical therapy. Included are content pertaining to basic concepts of patient education and basic patient care procedures. *Prerequisite: successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course or permission of instructor. (Fall)*

PTHR 319. Physical Agents (1)

Physiological responses of each physical agent modality and indications, contraindications and precautions for use of each modality. This course will enable the student to properly select and safely and competently apply the various physical agents used by physical therapists, to instruct supportive personnel on the use of these modalities and to instruct patient and families in the appropriate use of modalities in the home setting. *Prerequisite: successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course. (Fall)*

PTHR 321. The Nervous System and Behavior (5)

Understanding of the structure and function of the nervous system, how it controls movement and behavior, and how deficits in the system affect movement and behavior. *Prerequisite: successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in PTHR 321 or permission of instructor. (Winter)*

PTHR 323. Clinical Kinesiology II (3)

Continuation of PTHR 313. This course examines the normal and pathological structure and function of human joints. Basic biomechanical and kinesiological principles of human joints and the relationship of these principles to patient care are presented. The focus of this course is the kinesiological examination upper extremities, trunk and the TMJ. *Prerequisites: a "B" or better in PTHR 311 and 313.*

PTHR 326. Therapeutic Exercise: Basic Theory and Application (4)

Theories, principles and techniques of therapeutic exercise. Included are the physiologic bases, procedures and techniques of functional mobility training, gait training with assistive devices, stretching, strengthening and power building exercises. This course also includes Proprioceptive Neuromuscular Facilitation (PNF), Aquatic Therapy, and preliminary lectures in Orthopedics. *Prerequisite: PTHR 311, 312 and 316. (Winter)*

PTHR 327. Clinical Observations II (0)

Clinical experience for practicing learned examination and intervention techniques and other professional behaviors under the supervision of qualified licensed physical therapists. *Prerequisite: successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course. (Winter)*

PTHR 328. Research: Theory and Application (2)

This course will help the student develop an understanding of the scientific method of inquiry, research design and methodologies, critical analysis of health science information including research articles and development of clinical research projects through application of the basic principles of the scientific method. This course will provide the fundamental background to help students understand evidence-based practice in Physical Therapy.

PTHR 329. Pathophysiology (4)

This course involves the detailed analysis of the structure, function and pathology and pathophysiology of the systems of the human body. Functional correlates to physical therapy care will be included. *Prerequisite:* a "B-" or better in PTHR 311, 312. (Winter)

PTHR 332. Electrotherapy (2)

Discussion of physiological reactions to various forms of electrical stimulation, clinical techniques for selection and use of various types of currents to effect desirable changes in the neuromuscular system for increasing strength and managing pain, and to accelerate wound healing. Also includes content on Electrodiagnosis, Biofeedback and Mechanical Traction. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of PTHR 322. (Spring)

PTHR 333. Analysis of Movement Through the Lifespan (3)

Foundations leading to an understanding of a dynamic system's model: motor development, motor learning, motor control, cognitive/ perceptual/ emotional development, and their integrated influence on the motor system through differential diagnosis of movement patterns. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in PTHR 333 or permission of instructor. (Spring)

PTHR 334. Medical Conditions and Screening for Medical Disease (4)

Focus on the process of screening for medical disease in the practice of physical therapy. The students will learn the major signs and symptoms of various neuromusculoskeletal conditions and systemic diseases, the medical and pharmacologic management of these diseases and conditions and the possible sources of referred pain from systemic diseases that may mimic or increase neuromusculoskeletal pain. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course. (Spring)

PTHR 335. Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Physical Therapy (4)

This course addresses physical therapy examination, evaluation and intervention of the individual with cardiovascular and/or pulmonary disease. *Prerequisites:* successful completion of PTHR 311, 312, 313, 314, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 326, and 329. (Spring)

PTHR 336. Clinical Experience I (1)

Clinical experience for practicing learned examination and intervention techniques and other professional behaviors under the supervision of qualified licensed physical therapists. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course. (Spring)

PTHR 338. Clinical Experience II (1)

Clinical experience for practicing learned examination and intervention techniques and other professional behaviors under the supervision of qualified licensed physical therapists. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course. (Spring)

PTHR 339. Motor Learning and Motor Control (2)

This course focuses on current theories of motor learning and motor control. These theories will provide a foundation for clinical diagnosis of movement disorders as well as treatment intervention. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course. (Spring)

PTHR 341. Integumentary Physical Therapy (1)

Introduction to the integumentary system with primary focus on wound and burn care. Lecture and lab sessions covering the physical therapy evaluation and treatment options for burns and wounds of various etiologies including vascular, traumatic, and surgical. Other topics to include: cells involved in healing, how disease states can affect healing, integumentary changes over the lifespan, and precautions and contraindications for different treatment options. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course or permission of instructor. (Fall)

PTHR 342. Administration and Management of Physical Therapy Services I (2)

Introduction to principles of management, with emphasis on the application of these principles in health care facilities and other patient care settings. The application of these principles within the field of physical therapy and the various physical therapy practice settings is specifically addressed. As appropriate, discussion of issues facing the profession of physical therapy is included. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course or permission of instructor. (Fall)

PTHR 343. Geriatric Physical Therapy (1)

Introduction to the special needs of the elderly and the physical therapy examination and intervention of the geriatric patient/client. The physical changes associated with normal aging as well as the pathological changes will be discussed and analyzed. *Prerequisite:* PTHR 312, 316, 321, 326 and 333, or permission of instructor. (Fall)

PTHR 344. Neuromuscular Physical Therapy (5)

Examination, evaluation and intervention of patients and clients with neuromuscular dysfunction. This course will emphasize the establishment of a diagnosis by a physical therapist, identification of a realistic prognosis and selection of various interventions options. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course or permission of instructor. (Fall)

PTHR 345. Advanced Clinical Problems I (1)

Integration of all prior course work using case studies and actual patient contacts to perform physical therapy examination, evaluation, diagnosis, and prognosis, and carry out appropriate interventions. Case studies and patient contacts will include examples of patients/clients with orthopedic, neurological, integumentary, cardiopulmonary, and multiple systems disorders. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course or permission of instructor. (Fall)

PTHR 346. Seminar (2)

During this course students will have opportunities to practice the range of physical therapy problem solving through analysis and discussion of various case studies. The continuum from evaluation to diagnosis to prognosis to treatment selection will be incorporated into each presented case, with emphasis on clinical decision-making and systems interaction approach to patient management. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course. (Fall)

PTHR 347. Musculoskeletal Physical Therapy I (5)

This course provides the foundation for the study of orthopedic conditions including physical therapy examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis and intervention, as well as medical and surgical aspects of some orthopedic conditions of the extremities. The emphasis of the course is on developing the basic competencies required to examine and evaluate patients/clients, as well as providing a diagnosis, prognosis and intervention for patients/clients with an orthopedic problem, whether or not this is the primary condition/diagnosis. Students will also develop a basic competency in Manual Therapy techniques as they apply to this patient population. *Prerequisite:* successful completion of all DPT courses the semester preceding enrollment in the course. (Fall)

Speech-Language Pathology

Phone: (209) 946-2381

Location: Health Sciences and Learning Center

Website: <http://www.pacific.edu/pharmacy/speechpathologyprogram>

Robert Hanyak, Chair

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science

Master of Science

Majors Offered

Speech-Language Pathology

Minors Offered

Speech-Language Pathology

Mission

The mission of the Speech-Language Pathology department is to prepare reflective speech-language pathologists for lifelong success by providing an excellent, student-centered experiential learning environment. Our students are mentored in developing leadership, critical thinking skills, and a strong commitment to their profession and society. These efforts are assisted by the department's commitment to professional and liberal arts programs. The faculty is dedicated to continued professional growth through clinical practice, scholarly activity, and service to the profession and the community. The graduate professional preparation program is developed in accordance with state and national accreditation standards and guidelines to ensure that graduates provide exemplary professional practice throughout their careers.

The Study of Speech-Language Pathology

Speech-Language Pathology is a professional program of habilitative and rehabilitative services. This program leads to varied occupations involved with persons with communication handicaps.

Speech-Language Pathologists work with people of all ages and are prepared to evaluate speech and language problems. They plan and implement programs to correct or modify the disorder, or develop other means of communicating. Some examples of the types of problems include articulation disorders, stuttering, voice, delayed language development and aphasia.

The Bachelor of Science in Speech-Language Pathology is a pre-professional program leading toward a career in rehabilitative services for speech, hearing and language impaired individuals. The department has a designed major which, when combined with the graduate program, leads to the academic and in-residence clinical requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology. This certificate is awarded by the American Speech-Hearing-Language Association.

Special Features

In addition to demonstrating satisfactory academic performance, students will be allowed to demonstrate clinical competence. This includes:

1. The ability to identify individuals with communication disorders.
2. The ability to perform comprehensive evaluation of individuals with communicative disorder.
3. The ability to effect positive changes in the communicative skills of individuals with communicative disorders.
4. The ability to relate effectively to clients, their families and fellow professionals.
5. The ability to conduct oneself as a prospective professional, accepting the responsibilities and exhibiting the interest which this requires.

Clinical competencies are assessed throughout the clinical experience and are considered in the recommendation to grant the B.S. degree.

Clinical practicum experiences are performed in the University's Speech, Hearing and Language Center and the Stockton Scottish Rite Childhood Language Disorders Center. These local centers allow the student to directly observe and participate in the habilitative and rehabilitative processes. At the junior level, students may participate in a junior clinician role in conjunction with more advanced students. At the senior level, students are directly responsible for their own clients in the Center. All clinical experiences are under the direct observation of licensed and certified personnel.

Accreditation

The program in Speech-Language Pathology is accredited by the Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

Speech-Language Pathology Facilities

The department is housed in quarters designed specifically for the clinical aspects of the program. Observation mirrors and audio-monitoring systems are installed in each of the 18 therapy rooms. Facilities allow for close student-faculty interaction and clinical experiences incorporating all persons involved in the therapeutic process. The University Speech, Language and Hearing Center and the Scottish Rite Center strengthens the clinical aspect of the program and serves to abet the development of strong clinical skills.

Career Options

Speech-language pathologists are members of health care teams. Depending upon the nature of the problem, they may work with physicians, surgeons, orthodontists, psychologists, educators, counselors or social workers. Employment settings of the speech-language pathologist include public schools, clinics, hospitals and private practice.

Recommended High School Preparation

A strong college preparatory program will serve the student very well in this major. Although not required, experience in a foreign language, good writing skills, behavioral and biological sciences and mathematics will enhance the student's skills for performance in the major.

Speech-Language Pathology Advantage

Students who complete their speech-language pathology major requirements at the University of the Pacific are given priority admission to the Master's degree program provided that they meet all of the following conditions:

1. Obtain a Speech – Language Pathology faculty advisor and complete the prerequisite requirements, including general education courses in an approved sequence.
2. Complete a minimum of 54 semester units that must be taken at the University of the Pacific (124 units are necessary for the bachelor's degree)
3. Complete all coursework and clinical practicum requirements and meet overall and departmental grade point averages upon the completion of the Bachelor's degree.

4. Maintain a minimum grade point average in both of the following categories:

Overall GPA 3.2 all transferable college level courses.

Major GPA 3.5 all required speech-language pathology courses, all SLPA courses must be completed with a grade of B or better, all others C or better.

(The University Grade Replacement Policy applies to both grade point averages)

5. Satisfactorily complete the prerequisite clinical practicum with a grade of B+ or better, both semesters.
6. Submit satisfactory scores from the Graduate Record Examination by February 1 of the calendar year in which the student expects to begin the graduate program. **Minimum satisfactory scores are Verbal + Quantitative >900; Verbal >400; Quantitative >400; and Written >4.0. The Graduate School must receive official results directly from ETS.**
7. Apply to the Graduate School:

Application will consist of completing an abbreviated form accompanied by a non-refundable deposit that will reserve a space in the program. This deposit will be applied to tuition for the first semester if the student attends Pacific.

Admission Criteria

To be accepted into the Speech-Language Pathology Advantage Program the student must be admitted to the University and have:

Freshman: High school GPA of 3.4 and SAT combined score of 1100 (with at least a 500 in both Verbal and Math)

Transfers: Overall GPA of 3.2

This policy applies to all freshman, sophomore and junior speech-language pathology students enrolling at the University of the Pacific after Fall, 2006 and is subject to change for anyone entering the program after that date. Students may reapply to the program at the junior level if not accepted earlier.

Typical First-Year Program

No courses within the major are required during the first year. However, students interested in the major are encouraged to take SLPA 051- Introduction to Speech-Language Pathology for an overall survey of the field during their first semester. The student is also encouraged to take a broad selection of courses in the Humanities, Social and Behavioral Sciences and the Physical Sciences toward fulfillment of the general education requirements.

Program Requirements

The B.S. degree in Speech-Language Pathology is viewed as a pre-professional degree which requires a year of clinical experience. In order to participate in Beginning and Intermediate Clinical Practicum, the student must have a 3.0 GPA in the major and successfully complete a junior clinician experience.

In order to be certified, licensed and/or credentialed in the field the student must acquire the Master's degree. Further information regarding advanced work may be obtained by contacting the Speech-Language Pathology Department.

Bachelor of Science

Major in Speech-Language Pathology

In order to earn the bachelor of science degree with a major in speech-language pathology, students must complete a minimum of 124 units with a Pacific cumulative and major/program grade point average of 2.0.

I. General Education Requirements

Minimum 42 units and 12 courses, including:

PACS 001	Pacific Seminar I: What is a good Society?	4
PACS 002	Pacific II Topical Seminar	3
PACS 003	Pacific Seminar III: The Ethics of Family, Work, and Citizenship	3

Note: 1) Pacific Seminars cannot be taken for Pass/No Credit. 2) Transfer students with 16 or more transfer units complete 2 additional General Education elective courses from below in place of taking PASC 001 and 002.

One course from each subdivision below:

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- IA. Individual and Interpersonal Behavior
- IB. U.S. Studies
- IC. Global Studies

Arts and Humanities

- IIA. Language and Literature
- IIB. Worldviews and Ethics
- IIC. Visual and Performing Arts

Natural Sciences and Mathematics

- IIIA. Laboratory Sciences
- IIIB. Mathematics and Formal Logic
- IIIC. Science, Technology, and Society
- or a second Laboratory Science

Note: 1) A complete list of the courses that satisfy the subdivisions above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog and the online course search. 2) No more than 8 units from a single discipline may be applied to meet the requirements of the general education program.

II. Fundamental Skills

Demonstrate competence in:

- Reading
- Writing
- Quantitative analysis

Note: 1) A detailed description of how you can satisfy the fundamental skills above can be found in the front General Education section of this catalog.

III. Major Requirements

Minimum 65 units, including:

SLPA 051	Introduction to Speech-Language Pathology	3
SLPA 101	Clinical Methods I	1

SLPA 103	Clinical Methods II	1
SLPA 105	Clinical Methods III	1
SLPA 107	Clinical Methods IV	1
SLPA 121	Speech and Language Development	3
SLPA 123	Language Disorders I	3
SLPA 125	Articulation and Phonology	3
SLPA 127	Audiology	3
SLPA 129	Anatomy and Physiology of Speech	3
SLPA 131	Phonetics	3
SLPA 137	Speech and Hearing Science	3
SLPA 139	Diagnostics	3
SLPA 141	Research Methods – Speech-Language Pathology	3
SLPA 143	Multicultural Populations	3
SLPA 145	Disorders of Fluency	3
SLPA 149	Organic Disorders	2
One of the following courses:		1
SLPA 183	Diagnostic Labs	
SLPA 181	Diagnostic Observation	
One of the following courses:		
SLPA 189a	Beginning Clinic	
SLPA 110a	Clinical Observation	
One of the following courses:		
SLPA 189b	Intermediate Clinic	
SLPA 110b	Clinical Observation	
PSYC 029	Child Development	4
One of the following courses:		4
MATH 035	Statistics	
MATH 037	Statistics	
PSYC 103	Statistics	
One of the following introduction to psychology/sociology courses:		4
PSYC 031	Introduction to Psychology	
SOCI 051	Introduction to Sociology	
One of the following biology courses:		4
BIOL 011	Human Anatomy and Physiology	
BIOL 041	Introduction to Biology	
One of the following physical science courses:		4
CHEM 023	Elements of Chemistry	
PHYS 017	Concepts of Physics	
PHYS 039	Physics of Music	
Additional requirement for LSH certificate:		
SPED 123	The Exceptional Child	3

Speech-Language Pathology Minor

A minor in Speech-Language Pathology would provide a basic understanding of normal speech, language and hearing processes, as well as an introduction to the identification of speech and language disorders.

The minor would serve as an adjunct to such programs as Education, Music Therapy, Pre-Physical Therapy, Recreation Therapy, Psychology, Communication and Pre-Health Profession Preparation.

Minor in Speech-Language Pathology

In order to earn a minor in biological Speech-Language Pathology, students must complete a minimum of 20 units with a Pacific minor grade point average of 2.0.

Minor Requirements:

SLPA 051	Introduction to Speech-Language Pathology	3
SLPA 121	Speech and Language Development	3
SLPA 127	Audiology	3
SLPA 129	Anatomy and Physiology of Speech	3
SLPA 131	Phonetics	3
Electives from the following:		5-6

SLPA 053 Sign Language I

SLPA 123 Language Disorders I

SLPA 125 Articulation and Phonology

SLPA 137 Speech and Hearing Science

SLPA 143 Multicultural Populations

SLPA 145 Disorders of Fluency

SLPA 149 Organic Disorders

Note: 1) 12 of these units must be completed at the University of the Pacific. 2) Electives to be chosen in consultation with a departmental adviser.

Course Offerings

JCTR 075. Introduction to Helping Professions (2)

The purpose of this course is to familiarize undergraduate students with the fields providing health and education services to individuals and their families. Students will be introduced to various career options through panel presentations, discussions, and case studies focusing on prevention, assessment, treatment, and intervention issues. Faculty from several departments on campus, including Speech-Language Pathology, Special Education, Education, Counseling Psychology, Psychology, Physical Therapy, Pharmacy, Music Therapy, and Adapted Physical Education, will present information on their respective professions during the course of the semester. Other related fields such as Occupational Therapy, Nursing, and Social Work will be integrated into the design.

SLPA 051. Introduction to Speech- Language Pathology (3)

An introduction to language, voice, fluency, articulation and hearing disorders in children and adults. Open to non-majors.

SLPA 053. Sign Language I (3)

An introduction to comprehension and expression through sign language. Open to non-majors, with permission from Dept.

SLPA 055. Sign Language II (3)

A major part of the instruction for this course will be conducted in sign language. This course requires active participation by the students to further develop beginning sign language skills.

SLPA 101. Clinical Methods I (1)

Observations and analysis of: therapy, materials, teaching methods, behavioral management and data collection. *Prerequisites(may be taken concurrently): SLPA 125.*

SLPA 103. Clinical Methods II (1)

Methods, materials, treatment of communicative disorders: staffings, case studies, presentations, demonstrations, and class discussion. *Prerequisites(may be taken concurrently): SLPA 123.*

SLPA 105. Clinical Methods III (1)

To assist the beginning clinician with: writing professional reports, accountability issues, exploring a variety of therapy delivery models. *Corequisite: SLPA 189a.*

SLPA 107. Clinical Methods IV (1)

Discussion and analysis of current clinical experiences. Exploration of different disorders, populations and work environments. *Corequisite: SLPA 189b.*

- SLPA 110. Clinical Observations (1)**
Structured clinical observations for seniors not enrolled in SLPA 189a or 189b. *Prerequisites: SLPA 101, 103, 123, 125.* Pass/No-Credit only.
- SLPA 121. Speech and Language Development (3)**
A course designed to provide basic information relative to speech and language acquisition in normal children. Phonological, morphological, syntactic, semantic and pragmatic development will be considered, as well as psychosocial and intellectual correlates. Open to non-majors.
- SLPA 123. Language Disorders I (3)**
An introduction to the speech, language and behavioral characteristics associated with mental retardation, hearing impairment, emotional disturbance and neurological involvement. Discussion of appropriate diagnosis and therapeutic techniques. *Prerequisites(may be taken concurrently): SLPA 103.*
- SLPA 125. Articulation and Phonology (3)**
Etiology, development and management of articulation and phonologic disorders. *Prerequisites(may be taken concurrently): SLPA 101.*
- SLPA 127. Audiology (3)**
Introductory course in audiology, emphasizing basic acoustics and psychoacoustics, anatomy and physiology of the ear, hearing measurement (pure-tone, speech and tympanometry) and types and causes of hearing impairment. Open to non-majors.
- SLPA 129. Anatomy and Physiology of Speech (3)**
Examination of the anatomy and physiology of the mechanisms of speech and hearing. Open to non-majors.
- SLPA 131. Phonetics (3)**
Analysis and classification of the phonemes of standard and nonstandard dialects of American English; intensive practice in the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet; intensive use of Visual Phonics; and the application of phonetics to communicative disorders.
- SLPA 137. Speech and Hearing Science (3)**
Provides the student with academic and laboratory training in the sciences that provide the foundation of clinical practice in communication disorders. Students will gain proficiency with various types of clinical equipment through hands-on experience.
- SLPA 139. Diagnostics (3)**
Principles, models and methods of assessment of speech and language disorders, including interview, testing and reporting procedures.
- SLPA 141. Research Methods – Speech-Language Pathology (3)**
Exploration of various research methodologies and statistical designs applicable to communicative disorders. Study and critical evaluation of empirical studies from current literature. Scholarly and professional writing skills. Application of the scientific method, including use of qualitative and quantitative data, to assessment and treatment of clients with communicative disorders.
- SLPA 143. Multicultural Populations (3)**
Theoretical models of normal second language acquisition and bilingualism; emphasis on relationship to accurate identification of communication disorders. Distinguishing between language differences due to differing cultural linguistic variables and underlying, cross-lingual language impairment. Current research and trends in diagnosis and re-mediation techniques for multicultural clients. Problem-solving approaches for specific clinical cases.
- SLPA 145. Disorders of Fluency (3)**
Introductory course in fluency disorders (stuttering) with emphasis upon etiology, theory, diagnosis, and treatment of this speech disorder.
- SLPA 147. Neuronanatomy and Physiology (2)**
A study of the structure and function of the human nervous system as it relates to speech, language and hearing. *Prerequisite: SLPA 129.*
- SLPA 149. Organic Disorders (2)**
“Organic Disorders” in speech-language pathology usually include a cleft palate, voice disorders, and the various neurological disorders such as aphasia, apraxia, and dysarthria. The students will be presented information on the anatomy and physiology of each of these disorders as well as characteristics for identification and diagnosis. General principles of therapy for these disorders will be briefly presented.
- SLPA 181. Diagnostic Observation (1)**
Structured observations for senior not enrolled in SLPA 183. *Prerequisites: SLPA 139 (may be taken concurrently).* Pass/No credit only.
- SLPA 183. Diagnostic Laboratory (1)**
A weekly three-hour lab experience that includes demonstration and practicum in assessment of speech and language disorders. *Prerequisites(may be taken concurrently): SLPA 139.*
- SLPA 189a. Beginning Clinic (1)**
- SLPA 189b. Intermediate Clinic (1)**
- SLPA 191. Independent Study (1-4)**
- SLPA 193. Special Topics (2 or 4)**
- SLPA 201. Professional Issues (1)**
Seminar in ethical and legal issues, practice standards, employment and business considerations for the practice of speech-language pathology.
- SLPA 205. Adult Neurological Disorders (3)**
Neurologically based speech and language disorders in adults will be investigated. The understanding and management of aphasia and similar language disorders are included. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*
- SLPA 209. Language Disorders II (3)**
Assessment and treatment of children and adolescents with language disorders in the language-for-learning and advanced language stages. An overview of language disorders in children and adolescents and the relationship between language and literacy are also components of this course.
- SLPA 211. Language Disorders III (3)**
Assessment and treatment of children with language disorders in the prelinguistic, emerging, and developing language stages. Causation, prevention, and early intervention issues, as well as considerations for special populations, are also covered in this course. *Prerequisites: SLPA 209 or permission of the instructor.*
- SLPA 213. Advanced Clinical Audiology (3)**
Audiologic tests for site of lesion, functional auditory disorders, and central auditory dysfunction; test procedures include advanced speech, acoustic reflex, and auditory brain stem response testing. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*
- SLPA 215. Aural Rehabilitation (3)**
Theory and methods of habilitation/rehabilitation of hearing impaired children and adults. Procedures include speech and language development, speech conservation, speech reading, auditory training and amplification with individual and group hearing aids. *Prerequisites: SLPA 127 and graduate standing.*
- SLPA 217. Voice Disorders (3)**
This graduate course concerns the study of the human voice and related disorders. Course content includes normal vocal development as well as functional and organic voice disorders. The primary course objective is to instruct students in the etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of vocal pathologies. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

SLPA 219. Phonological Disorders (3)
Critical analysis of research and theory in etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of phonological and articulatory disorders. Emphasis on current scientific research findings and their application to clinical work. Assessment and intervention techniques for disorders of articulation and phonology. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

SLPA 221. Motor Speech Disorders (2)
Disorders associated with apraxia and dysarthria in adults and children, including cerebral palsy and head injury. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

SLPA 223. Counseling Skills for SLPs (1)
This course is designed to help Speech-Language Pathologists develop their counseling and communication skills when working with clients/patients and families, and that counseling skills are involved in every interaction. The purpose of this course is not to make "counselors" of Speech-Language Pathologists, but to help incorporate knowledge and skills of counseling in order to enhance their clinical effectiveness. The course will integrate principles from speech-language pathology, counseling psychology, and family therapy.

SLPA 225. Public School Issues (1)
Seminar in organization and administration of language, speech, and hearing programs in public schools. Review of federal and state legislation and legal decisions influencing public school speech-language pathologists. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

SLPA 229. Dysphagia/Swallowing Disorders (3)
This graduate-level course investigates the nature of normal and abnormal swallowing function, the causes of dysphagia, its assessment and clinical management. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

SLPA 231. Augmentative/Alternative Communication (2)
The course will provide students with information about unaided and aided systems for alternative and augmentative communication. Students will gain information and laboratory experiences which help them determine the most appropriate devices and methods of therapy for an individual and how to incorporate them into a complete communication system. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

SLPA 233. Cleft Palate and Syndromes (2)
Analysis of research and theory in etiology, diagnosis and treatment of craniofacial anomalies and other genetic syndromes involving communicative disorders. Diagnosis and treatment of speech disorders associated with cleft palate will be emphasized. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

SLPA 235. Gerontology (2)
Prepare students to work with the geriatric population, primarily in skilled nursing facilities and to understand and better cope with the aged people in their own lives. *Prerequisite: graduate standing.*

SLPA 237. Managed Care (1)
Graduate seminar in ethical and legal issues, practice standards, employment and government regulations for the speech-language pathologist practicing in the medical environment.

SLPA 245. Disorders of Fluency (2)
Introductory course in fluency disorders with emphasis upon etiology, theory, diagnosis, and treatment of stuttering and cluttering.

SLPA 285. Colloquium in Speech-Language Pathology (2)
Lectures presented by invited professionals covering current issues in speech-language pathology. SLPA 285 may be repeated annually.

SLPA 287a. Internship in Speech and Hearing (2-4)

SLPA 287b. Fieldwork in Speech and Hearing (2)

SLPA 288. Externship (9)
Graduate student status. This experience is designed to provide students with a full-time, supervised experience in the field. Educational and medical settings are available. *Prerequisite: Open only to graduate students in the Department of Speech-Language Pathology who have completed all of their academic coursework, comprehensive examinations and have maintained a graduate GPA of 3.0 or higher.*

SLPA 289a. Advanced Clinic (1-3)

SLPA 289b. Advanced Clinic (1-3)

SLPA 291. Independent Graduate Study (1-4)

SLPA 293. Special Topics (2-4)

SLPA 297. Graduate Research (1-4)

SLPA 299. Thesis (2 or 4)

Administrative Officers

Phillip R. Oppenheimer, 1997, Dean, School of Pharmacy & Health Sciences, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1972.

Eric G. Boyce, 2006, Associate Dean, Academic Affairs, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S. Pharm., 1975, Pharm.D., University of Utah, 1984.

Sian M. Carr-Lopez, 1990, Vice Chair of Pharmacy Practice, Curriculum and Assessment, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1985.

Nancy L. DeGuire, 1997, Assistant Dean, External Relations, Assistant Clinical Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1989.

Donald G. Floriddia, 1968, Associate Dean, Student Affairs & Professionalism, Professor of Pharmaceutics, B.S. Pharm., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1966; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 1971; M.S. University of Southern California, 1971.

Robert E. Hanyak, 1985, Chair, Speech-Language Pathology, Associate Professor, Audiology, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1979; M.S., University of the Pacific, 1981; Au.D., University of Florida, 2005.

Bhaskara R. Jasti, 2001, Chair, Department of Pharmaceutics & Medical Chemistry, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutics, B.S., Kakatiya University, India, 1987; B.S., Jadavpur University, India, 1990; Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.

William A. Kehoe, Jr., 1985, Chair, Pharmacy Practice, Professor of Pharmacy Practice and Psychology, B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1975; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1981; M.A., University of the Pacific, 1996.

Xiaoling Li, 1993, Associate Dean, Graduate Education & Research, Professor of Pharmaceutics, B.S., 1982; M.S., Shanghai First Medical College, P.R. China, 1985; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1991.

Linda L. Norton, 1993, Assistant Dean, Operations, Director for Postgraduate Professional Education, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991.

James Palmieri, 2000, Vice Chair of Pharmacy Practice, Director of the Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience Program, Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1983; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.

Cathy Peterson, 2002, Chair, Physical Therapy, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, M.S.P.T., Des Moines University, 1991, Ed.D., University of San Francisco, 2002.

Timothy J. Smith, Chair, Physiology & Pharmacology, Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, B.S. Pharm., Purdue University, 1978; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1983.

Pharmaceutics and Medicinal Chemistry Faculty

William K. Chan, 1996, Professor of Medicinal Chemistry, Pharm.D., 1986; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1991.

Donald G. Floriddia, 1968, Associate Dean, Student Affairs & Professionalism, Professor of Pharmaceutics, B.S. Pharm., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1966; M.S., 1968; Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 1971; M.S. University of Southern California, 1971.

David S. Fries, 1973, Professor of Medicinal Chemistry, B.A., Bridgewater College, 1968; Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University, 1971.

Xin Guo, 2003, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, B.S., Shanghai Medical University, 1993; M.S., Duquesne University, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 2001.

Bhaskara R. Jasti, 2001, Chair, Department of Pharmaceutics & Medical Chemistry, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutics, B.S., Kakatiya University, India, 1987; B.S., Jadavpur University, India, 1990; Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.

Xiaoling Li, 1993, Associate Dean, Graduate Education & Research, Professor of Pharmaceutics, B.S., 1982; M.S., Shanghai First Medical College, P.R. China, 1985; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1991.

Miki S. Park, 2004, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutics, B.S., University of Texas, Austin, 1997; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 2002.

Wade A. Russu, 2005, Assistant Professor of Medicinal Chemistry, B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1992; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1995; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2000.

James A. Uchizono, 2000, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutics, B.S., 1985, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1985; Pharm.D., 1990, Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 2001.

Joel A. Wagner, 1988, Assistant Clinical Professor of Pharmaceutics, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1969.

Pharmacy Practice Faculty

Richard R. Abood, 1991, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S. Pharm., University of Nebraska, 1972; J.D., University of Nebraska, 1976.

William C. Bearce, 2002, Regional Coordinator, Rowland Heights, CA, Assistant Clinical Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1974; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1978.

Eric G. Boyce, 2006, Associate Dean, Academic Affairs, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S. Pharm., 1975, Pharm.D., University of Utah, 1984.

Sian M. Carr-Lopez, 1990, Vice Chair of Pharmacy Practice, Curriculum and Assessment, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1985.

Yvette Crockell, 2007, Regional Coordinator, Sacramento, CA, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S. in Pharmacy, University of Minnesota, 1988; M.S. Health Administration, University of Southern California, 1993; Nancy L. DeGuire, 1997, Assistant Dean, External Relations, Assistant Clinical Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1989.

Berit P. Gundersen, 1986, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1984.

RoseAnn T. Jankowski, 1998, Clinical Professor, Los Angeles, CA, Associate Clinical Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S., University of California, San Diego, 1978; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1982.

S. Lena Kang, 1994, Regional Coordinator, Santa Barbara, CA, Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1987; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1991.

Adam M. Kaye, 1999, Associate Clinical Professor of Pharmacy Practice, A.S., Puma College, 1992; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.

William A. Kehoe, Jr., 1985, Chair, Pharmacy Practice, Professor of Pharmacy Practice and Psychology, B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1975; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1981; M.A., University of the Pacific, 1996.

Myo K. Kim, 2003, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S., Chung-Ahn University, Korea, 1994, Pharm.D., University of Minnesota, 1998.

Audrey J. Lee, 1994, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1992.

Yong S. Moon, 1998, Regional Coordinator, Long Beach, CA, Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice; B.A., B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1992, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1996.

Nancy N. Nguyen, 2004, Regional Coordinator, Palo Alto, CA, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1997, Pharm.D., Western University of Health Sciences, 2002.

Linda L. Norton, 1993, Assistant Dean, Operations, Director for Postgraduate Professional Education, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991.

Kate M. O'Dell, 2004, Regional Coordinator, Travis, CA, Assistant Professor Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of Michigan, 1999.

Phillip R. Oppenheimer, 1997, Dean, School of Pharmacy & Health Sciences, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1972.

James Palmieri, 2000, Vice Chair of Pharmacy Practice, Director of the Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience Program, Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1983; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.

Rajul Patel, 2005, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., 2001, Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 2005.

Vida B. Pollard, 2007, Regional Coordinator, Fresno, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S. in Pharmacy, University of Texas at Austin, 1982; Pharm.D., University of Houston, 2001.

Marcus C. Ravnar, 2000, Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.

Sachin A. Shah, 2007, Regional Coordinator, Fairfield, CA, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences, 2005.

Allen Shek, 2000, Regional Coordinator, Stockton, CA, Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S., State University of New York, Buffalo, 1991; Pharm.D., University of Illinois, 1998.

Kimberly A. Smith, 2002, Regional Coordinator, Bakersfield, CA, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1989.

Jessica Song, 2001, Associate Professor, San Jose, CA, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.A., University of Washington, 1988; M.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1993; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1998.

Veronica Tovar-Bandy, 2002, Assistant Clinical Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1995; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2000.

Todd S. Wataoka, 1992, Regional Coordinator, Hawaii, Assistant Clinical Instructor of Pharmacy Practice, B.Ed., University of Hawaii, 1987; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1992.

Paul J. Williams, 1982, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1974; M.S., University of North Carolina, 1980.

Joseph A. Woelfel, 2006, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, B.S. Pharm, 1970, M.S., 1972, Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 1978.

Anthony Farrar, 2000, Regional Coordinator, Merced, CA, Adjunct Professor of Pharmacy Practice.

Lynnette Klaus, 2006, Regional Coordinator, Portland, OR, Adjunct Professor of Pharmacy, B.A. English, University of Oregon; B.S. Pharm., Oregon State University; Pharm.D., University of Washington.

Physical Therapy Faculty

Sandra Bellamy, 2002, Assistant Professor, B.A., 1997; M.S.P.T., 1999; D.P.T., University of the Pacific, 2003.

Todd E. Davenport, 2007, Assistant Professor, B.S., Willamette University, 1998; D.P.T., University of Southern California, 2002.

Tamara L. Little, 2001, Associate Professor, B.S.P.T., Tennessee State University, 1993; MOMT, Ola Grimsby Institute, 1997; DMT, Ola Grimsby Institute, 2000.

Jim K. Mansoor, 1993, Professor, B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1980; M.S., 1989; PhD, University of California, Davis, 1996.

Katrin Mattern-Baxter, 2007, Assistant Professor, D.P.T., Arizona School of Health Sciences, A.T. Still University, 2006.

Cathy Peterson, 2002, Chair, Physical Therapy, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, B.S., University of Iowa, 1989; M.S.P.T., Des Moines University, 1991, Ed.D., University of San Francisco, 2002.

Kathleen Salamon, 2006, Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education and Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1965; Certificate in Physical Therapy, Children's Hospital School of Physical Therapy, 1970; MPA, California State University, Chico, 1999; D.P.T., Clarke College, 2006.

Christine R. Wilson, 2003, Associate Professor, B.S.P.T., State University of New York-Downstate Medical Center, 1978; M.A., Columbia University, 1983; PhD, McGill University, 1995; Research Fellow, University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1997.

Physiology and Pharmacology Faculty

James W. Blankenship, 1977, Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, B.S., Texas A&M University, 1965; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1972.

Jesika S. Faridi, 2004, Assistant Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1995, Ph.D., Loma Linda University, 2000.

Robert F. Halliwell, 2002, Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, B.S., University of Stirling, 1983; M.S., University College London, 1985; Ph.D., University of Dundee, 1992.

John C. Livesey, 1994, Associate Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, B.S., Stanford University, 1977; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1982.

Denis J. Meerdink, 1990, Associate Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, B.S., Arizona State University, 1974; M.S., 1978, Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1981.

Roshanak Rahimian, 2001, Associate Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, Pharm. D., Tehran University of Medical Sciences, 1988; M.S., University of Ottawa, 1995; Ph.D., University of British Columbia, 1998.

Timothy J. Smith, 1993, Chair, Physiology & Pharmacology; Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, B.S. Pharm., Purdue University, 1978; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1983.

David Thomas, 2000, Associate Professor of Physiology & Pharmacology, B.S., 1985; M.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1989; Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1996.

Speech-Language Pathology Faculty

Jill K. Duthie, 2006, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1972; M.A., California State University, Northridge, 1976; Ph.D., University of Oregon, Eugene, 2005.

Paul T. Fogle, 1979, Associate Professor, B.A. California State University, Long Beach, 1970; M.A., 1971; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1976.

Heidi Germino, 2007, Director, Scottish Rite Center, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1990; M.A., 1992..

Robert E. Hanyak, 1985, Chair, Speech-Language Pathology, Associate Professor, Audiology, B.A., 1979; M.S., University of the Pacific, 1981; Au.D., University of Florida, 2005.

David Jardine, 2006, Clinic Director, Hearing & Balance Center; B.A. Nebraska Wesleyan University, 1997; M.A., University of the Pacific, 1999; Ph.D., University of New York at Buffalo, 2001; Au.D., University of Louisville School of Medicine, 2005.

Simalee Smith-Stubblefield, 1983, Associate Professor, B.S., University of Wyoming, 1976; M.A., University of the Pacific, 1982.

Michael Susca, 2001, Associate Professor, B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1975; M.S., University of New Mexico, 1977; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, 2001.

Jeannene Ward-Lonergan, 1999, Associate Professor, B.S., Saint Joseph College, 1984; M.S., Boston University, 1989; Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1995.

Adjunct Faculty – Physical Therapy

Kathy Bechtold, 2006, Lecturer, B.S., College of William & Mary, 1981; M.S.P.T., University of Southern California, 1985.

Whitney Boyd, 2003, Lecturer, B.A., University of the Pacific, 2001; M.S.P.T., 2003; D.P.T., University of the Pacific, 2003.

Kathleen M. Graves, 2004, Lecturer, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1996; M.S.P.T., 2003; D.P.T., University of the Pacific, 2003.

Darren M. Johnson, 2004, Lecturer, B.S., Biola University, 1993; M.S.P.T., University of the Pacific, 1998.

Rolando T. Lazaro, 2004, Lecturer, B.S.P.T., University of the Philippines, 1986; M.S., University of the Pacific, 1997; D.P.T., Creighton University, 2001.

Rachel Lee, 2006, Lecturer, B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 2002; B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 2002; D.P.T., University of the Pacific, 2005.

May Mardini, 2004, Lecturer, B.S., San Francisco State University, 1988; B.S.P.T., Northwestern University, 1990.

Monty Merrill, 1989, Lecturer, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1982; M.S.P.T., University of Southern California, 1984.

Josephine L. Nance, 1999, Lecturer, B.S., San Jose State University, 1986; M.S.P.T., 1990; D.P.T., University of the Pacific, 2003.

Kim Paustenbach, 2004, Lecturer, B.S., California State University, Sacramento 1991; MPT, Samuel Merritt College, 1993.

Joseph B. Serra, 1989, Lecturer, B.A., Albion College, 1956; MD, Wayne State University, 1960.

Adjunct Faculty – Pharmaceuticals and Medicinal Chemistry

John Barr, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Glasgow, 1981; Ph.D., 1985.

Bret Berner, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Rochester, 1973, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

Kondamraj Birudaraj, 2005, B. Pharm, Kakatiya University, 1991, Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 2001.

Jeffrey L. Cleland, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1982, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1991.

Marie A. Cottman, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1993; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.

John R. Crison, 2004, Adjunct Professor, M.S., 1977, M.S., 1990, Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1993.

Sanjay R. Goskonda, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., 1987, Kakatiya University, India; Ph.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1992.

Samuel C. Hodges, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.

Sui Yuen Eddie Hou, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Michigan, 1981; Ph.D., 1987.

Venkateswar R. Jarugula, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B. Pharm, Kakatiya University, 1987, Ph.D. University of Athens, 2005.

Saraswati Kenkare-Mitra, 2006, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Bombay College of Pharmacy, 1988; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.

Puchun Liu, 2004, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Shanghai First Medical College, 1982; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1989.

Jingwen "Jenny" Ma, 2006, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Sciences & Technology, 1992; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1998.

Douglas N. Modlin, 2006 Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State Polytechnic University, 1975; M.S., Stanford University, 1978; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1983.

Sri Mudumba, 2006, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Kakatiya University, 1989; M.S. Pharm., Jadavpur University, 1991; Ph.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.

Chee M. Ng, 2004, Adjunct Professor, B.S., State University of New York, Buffalo, 1991; Pharm.D., University of Illinois, 1992; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Janakiram Nyshadham, Adjunct Professor, 2003, B.Pharm, Birla Institute of Technology, 1985, M.S. St. Johns University, 1991.

Babatunde A. Otulana, 2002, Adjunct Professor, M.D., University of Ibadan, Nigeria, 1981.

Jagdish Parasrampur, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., University of Mysore, Inaipal, India, 1981; M.S. Pharm., Nagpur University, Nagpur, India, 1983; D.B.M., RP Institute of Management, Bombay, India, 1984; Ph.D., University of Houston, 1989.

Indiran Pather, 2006, Adjunct Professor, B.Pharm., University of Durban-Westville, 1976; M.Pharm., University of the Western Cape, 1990; Pharm.D., University of the Western Cape, 1996.

Danyi Quan, 2004, Adjunct Professor, B.S., China Pharmaceutical University, 1982, Ph.D., Hoshi University Tokyo, 1991.

Sanjeev Redkar, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Indian Institute of Technology, 1989; M.S., 1991; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1994.

Sastry V. Srikonda, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B. Pharm., Kakatiya University, 1986; M.S., Kakatiya University, 1990; Ph.D., University of Louisiana, 1997.

Narmada Shenoy, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., 1981; M.S., 1983; Ph.D., University of Bombay, 1990.

Parminder "Bobby" Singh, 2006, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Punjab University, 1985; M.S. Pharm., Punjab University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Queensland, 1992.

Robert Strickley, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Utah, 1995.

Vijay K. Tammara, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Kakatiya University, India, 1982; M.S., Nagpur University, India, 1985; Ph.D., Northeast Louisiana University, 1993.

Satyam Upadrashta, 2006, Adjunct Professor, B.Sc., Osmania University, India, 1969; M.S., Osmania University, India, 1973; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1988.

Sriram Vemuri, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Andhra University, 1972; M.S., Purdue University, 1975; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island, 1995.

Yu-Chang John Wang, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., National Taiwan University, 1998; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1974

Wie Wang, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., Shandong Medical University, 1982; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1992.

Jay J.Q. Wu, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., 1984, M.S., 1987; Fudan University; Ph.D., University of Konstanz, 1993.

Dongxiao Zhang, 2006, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Nakai University, 1990; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1996.

Thomas F. Zioncheck, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., State University College, Oneonta, 1984; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1988.

Adjunct Faculty – Pharmacy

Lisa J. Adams, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B. S., California State University, Fresno, 1984; B.S. Pharm., University of Wyoming, 1988; Pharm.D., Purdue University, 1989.

Sue Agent, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Utah, 1969.

Gary A. Akins, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Arizona State University, 1974; B.S. Pharm., Idaho State University, 1981.

Judith Alsop, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco 1974

Cecily Amato, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., Creighton University, 1999

Christine Antczak, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Nebraska, 1992.

Nomie Apostol, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Santo Tomas, 1983.

Elizabeth J. Arietta, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1981; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1988.

Michael Ascari, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1991; Pharm.D., University of Rhode Island, 1999

Ingrid Avila, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University Los Angeles, 1997; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 2001.

Karen Azama-Kihara, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.

Timothy H. Baird, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1971.

Shehla Baqi, 2004, Adjunct Professor, M.D., University of Karachi, Pakistan, 1984.

Teresa S. Barclay, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1997.

Sandra L. Bardas, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.A., Wheaton College, 1972; B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1975.

Robert L. Batman, 1993, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1984.

Ali Bazmi, 2005 Adjunct Professor, A.S., Warrborough College, Oxford, England, 1983; B.S. Pharm., Drake University, 1986; Pharm.D., Creighton University, 2003.

Steve Berk, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Idaho State University, 1980.

Ross Biondo, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Wayne State University, 1979.

Karen Bishop, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.

Deborah E. Boatwright, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of South Carolina, 1973; J.D., Golden Gate University, 1994.

Azah Borham, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1992

Maureen S. Boro, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.

Rosemary A. Boss, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Houston, 1981.

Beckilynn Brause-Catalli, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1994; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1997.

Steven Brennecke, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Idaho State University, 1979.

J. Grant Breshears, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1984; M.B.A., University of Phoenix, 1990.

- Lee Bufalini**, 1994, Adjunct Professor, B.S., San Francisco State University, 1976; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1980.
- Khiem Bui**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999
- David Burris**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1974.
- Robert Brindley**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Chico, 1968; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1974.
- Elena Brodetsky**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Kiev State University, 1986; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1999.
- Kathleen Brodowy**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1983.
- Judith M. Brown**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific.
- James L. Buck**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Southern Oregon University, 1984; B.S., Oregon State University, 1987.
- Julianna Burton**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999
- Ann T. Byler**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, A.B., University of California, Los Angeles, 1963; M.A., 1968; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1991.
- Louis C. Caiazzo**, 1986, Adjunct Professor, B.S., St. John's University, 1966.
- John W. Caldwell**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1974, BCPS, 1993.
- Richard Caldwell**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of North Carolina, 1979; M.S., University of Kansas, 1984.
- Neil Cardoso**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of the Pacific, 1979; Pharm.D., 1981.
- Dan Cariddi**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1990.
- Sylvia Gates Carlisle**, 2004, Adjunct Professor, M.D., Brown University, 1982; M.B.A., University of California, Irvine, 1987.
- Ambrose D. Carrejo**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Cypress College, 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.
- Christine A. Carrejo**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1981; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.
- Steve Carter**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1989; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.
- Harriet F. Catania**, 1974, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of the Pacific, 1970; Pharm.D., 1976.
- Richard Cavallaro**, 1987, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1985.
- Deborah Schotik Chan**, 1990, Professor, B.S., University of Utah, 1995.
- Ruby Y. Chang**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Southern California, 1994; Pharm.D. University of California, San Francisco, 1999.
- Scott A. Chase**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Northridge, 1986; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.
- Michele S. Chen**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1991; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1995.
- Barrie Cheung**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.
- Mark Chew**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Idaho State University, 1981; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1982.
- Phillip Chiao, Pharm.D.**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.
- Karen Y. Chin**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1993; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.
- Steven R. Chinn**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1977; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1981.
- Steven D. Chretien**, 1982, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1973.
- Walter W. Christa**, 1987, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Georgia, 1974.
- Jenny Chu**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- Valery Chu**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., Long Island University, 1998.
- Carlton F.S. Chun**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Oregon State University, 1982.
- Patricia J. Chun**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1995; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.
- Ron Cloud**, 2002, Regional Coordinator, Redding/Chico, CA, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1984.
- Diane Sugiyama Cogburn**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1985; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1989.
- Brian Cole**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1993.
- Jean Cole**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Colorado, 1992; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1999.
- Robert W. Coleman**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Florida, 1972; M.S., 1975.
- Jason Conley**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.
- Chris Considine**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.
- Zachary C. Contreras**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1988.
- Thomas L. Cookson**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1986.
- Tami M. Cope**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Chabot College, 1989; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1993.
- Joseph L. Corbitt**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Auburn University, 1975.
- Ronald F. Cortopassi**, 1977, Adjunct Professor, A.A., College of San Mateo, 1969; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1971; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1975.
- Scott F. Cote**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California Polytechnic State University, 1982; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991.
- Jeanette Cox**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1989.
- Richard T. Cranston**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Connecticut, 1972; M.S., Ohio State University, 1974.
- Bruce S. Cromer**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Diego, 1979.
- Zee Currie**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1980.
- Brian J. Dahl**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Orange Coast College, 1981; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1987.
- Wayne Dallas**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Idaho State University, 1976
- Richard Damato**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S. University of California, Riverside, 1973; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1978
- Denise Damstra**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1998.
- Davina H. Dang**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.
- Darlene Dano**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1980

- Raymond Q. Dao**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.
- Donna C. Dare**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, A.A., City College of San Francisco, 1979; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984.
- Eugene L. Day**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986
- Robert L. Deamer**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Los Angeles, 1977; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1982.
- Douglas Deans**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1981.
- Brant DeBarrows**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B. Pharm., Washington State University, 1983; Pharm.D., University of Washington, 1985.
- Rick DeCarlo**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1976
- Judith N. Delameter**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1984.
- Howard J. DeMeo**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Hawaii, 1970; B.S., Oregon State University, 1984.
- Duane Dennis**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Michigan, 1978; M.H.A., Chapman College, 1990.
- Houshik Derderian**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999
- Maria DeRisi**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1994, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1998.
- Jennifer DesRuisseau**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., Nova Southeastern University, 1999.
- Cherie Dillon**, 1994, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1993.
- Ben Dishman**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1982.
- Nicole M. Dolder**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.
- Charles Dominguez**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2001.
- Phillip Drum**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986
- Bernadette M. Dugoni**, 1987, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.
- Tanya Duong**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., San Jose State University, 1989; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.
- Robert J. Durkin**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Philadelphia College of Pharmacy & Sciences, 1995.
- George J. Dydek**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1974; B.S., Northeastern University, Boston, 1978; Pharm.D., Northeastern University, 1990.
- Candace A. Eacker**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.
- Melissa K. Egan**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1998.
- Evelyn K. Elliott**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Oregon State University, 1972., M.S.H.A, University of Colorado, Denver, Co.
- Rene A. Endow**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.Ed., University of Hawaii, 1990; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1995.
- Lewis Eng**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Washington State University, 1969.
- Anita Y. Enomoto**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Southern California, 1981; Pharm.D., 1985.
- Haeseon Sarah Eom**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.A., Amherst College, 1983; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1989.
- Ken Eto, Pharm.D.**, 1998 Adjunct Professor. Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1983
- Steven C. Evans**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1977.
- Rod J. Felber**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1976; D.O., Oklahoma State University, 1980.
- Laurel S. Fields**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1993.
- Paul A. Fleming**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1993.
- Nancy T. Fong**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.
- Shirley Ford**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Illinois, 1968; M.A.T., 1970; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1978.
- Kathryn Fowells**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1985.
- Christopher J. Freed**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1978; Pharm.D., Idaho State University, 1994.
- Sara Freeman**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1990; Pharm.D., University California San Francisco, 1999.
- Jeff R. Freund**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Fresno, 1985; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1992.
- Lynn E. Friday**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Purdue University, 1980.
- Robert Fujimura, Pharm.D.** 2001 Adjunct Professor. B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1976. Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1980
- Julie Fulmer**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco 1998.
- Anita M. Fung**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Michigan, 1996.
- Joan Furlano**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Connecticut, 1979.
- Jeanne Fournier**, 2001 Adjunct Professor, B.S., Pharmacy University of Pittsburgh School of Pharmacy, 1973.
- Elizabeth C. Garcia**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1979; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1983.
- Carolynne M. Gate**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1993.
- Normand P. Gaudreau**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1969.
- James Gee**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of British Columbia, 1984.
- Michael T. Gee**, 2005 Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2000.
- Joseph L. Geierman, Jr.**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Washington State University, 1972; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1979.
- Heidi Germino**, 1998, Clinical Instructor, B.A., 1990, M.A., University of the Pacific, 1992.
- Mark William Gloudeman**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Loyola Marymount University, 1983; Pharm.D., Creighton University, 1988.
- Rebecca V. Golish**, 1996 Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.
- Jerry Gonzales**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1980
- Elwin D. Goo**, 1990, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Southern California, 1968; Pharm.D., 1972.

Chris J. Graham, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Florida State University, 1993; Pharm.D., Xavier University of Louisiana, 1984.

Vernon J. Granier, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Northeast Louisiana University, 1984.

Robert E. Graul, B.S. Philadelphia College of Pharmacy & Science, 1969; M.B.A., National University, 1995.

David R. Gray, 1982, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Long Beach, 1970; M.T., Johnson Laboratories, 1971; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1977.

Charles R. Green, 1982, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of the Pacific, 1968.

Jane M. Gregerson, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Minnesota, 1965.

Aileen Gregorio, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.

Javier Guerrero, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1998.

Douglas Ha, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1992.

Kelli Haase, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1988.

Terri Hahn, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Auburn University, 1994.

Melissa C. Hair, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1997.

Lawrence R. Hall, 1982, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1982.

Ruth E. Hall, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1980; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.

Dennis Ham, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1985

Norman M. Hamada, 1989, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1977; B.A., 1977; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1980.

Jeffrey R. Hansen, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Oregon State University, 1978.

Philip L. Hansen, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., South Dakota State University, 1988.

Jack L. Hardesty, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., Idaho State University, 1990.

Marcia W. Hashimoto, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Wayne State University, 1979.

Noelle K. Hasson, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, 1990; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.

Janie K. Hatai, 1986, Adjunct Professor, A.A., College of the Sequoias, 1975; B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1977; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1982.

Inaya Hazime, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1990

Paul Henderson, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1975

Andre S. Hest, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., McGill University, Montreal, 1972; B.S. Pharm., University of Montreal, 1979.

Susan Higa, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991.

Andrea B. Hinton, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Long Beach, 1995; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1999. Stockton

Jennifer T. Hirai, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.

Fred C. Hirning, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1972.

Ivan Ho, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1978; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1983.

Jennifer Ho, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Arizona, 2000.

Macy I. Ho, 1987, Adjunct Professor, , Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1985.

Mylinh Ho, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.

Brian D. Hodgkins, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of San Francisco, 1982; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1998

Thomas A. Hoffmann, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., University of the Pacific, 1984.

Mark Holdych, Pharm.D., 1998 Adjunct Professor. Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1985

Sandra W. Holloway, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1978.

Fred Blake Hom, 1995, Adjunct Professor, A.A., City College, San Francisco, 1975; A.B., University of California, Berkeley, 1977; M.S., University of Southern California, 1979; M.D., Loyola University, Chicago, 1982.

Jenny M. Hong, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.

Jesse Y. Hong, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., 1987; M.B.A., 1992; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1992.

Robyn E. Hong, 1993, Adjunct Professor, A.B., University of California, Berkeley, 1980; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984.

Samuel C. Hui, 1994, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Chico, 1973; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1977.

John S. Huynh, 1993, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1984; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1988.

Nga N. Huynh, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Washington, 1997.

K.C. Huynh-Dang, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1996.

Jayne M. Catel Iknoian, 1991, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1988.

Cheryl D. Imoto, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1974.

Ronald M. Imoto, 1987, Adjunct Professor, A.A., College of the Sequoias, 1967; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1971.

Jennifer L. Ing, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1991.

Edward M. Jai, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.A., Pomona College, 1986; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1991.

Jeffrey D. Januska, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1987.

Benjamin Joe, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of San Francisco, 1984; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1989.

Doris Joe, 1988, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1982.

Jugraj S. Johl, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Chico, 1980; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1988.

Scott T. Johns, 1988, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Fresno, 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.

Arthur C. Johnson, III, 1993, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1971; M.D., Yale University, 1979.

Grace T. Jone, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1992; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1997.

Dean Jones, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Utah, 1971.

Kimberly S. Jones, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.

Peter D. Jordan, 1996, Adjunct Professor, A.A., College of San Mateo, 1968; B.A., Stanford University, 1970; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1975.

Raj L. Joshi, 1989, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Bangalore University, India, 1973; B.S., Creighton University, 1984.

Reena Kakka, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1991; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1996.

- Jon Kent Kamada, Pharm.D.** 2001 Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1980
- Shawn Kanehira**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 2000.
- Claudia A. Kaneshiro**, 1982, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1979.
- Kyong Kang**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1989.
- Wonhee Kang**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., KyungHee University, Seoul, 1997; Pharm.D., University of Florida, 2002.
- Tamra Kaplan**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1986. Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1989
- Barbara M. Kashiwabara**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Hawaii, Manoa, 1977; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1982.
- Suzanne Kasim**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1994; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1998.
- Sonja Kaubisch**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1974; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1987.
- Brian I. Kawahara**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Southern California 1978; Pharm.D., University of Southern California 1982.
- Maria Kazulauskas**, 1990, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Philadelphia College of Pharmacy & Science, 1990.
- Beth Keeney**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Michigan, 1982; Pharm.D., 1983.
- Sharmin Khajavi**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1991; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1995.
- Rosita Kheibari**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Michigan, 2000.
- Tom Jurewitz**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Idaho State University, 1980.
- Janet C. Kim**, 2005 Adjunct Professor, A.A., Citrus College, 1982; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1986.
- Song Soon Kim**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Ewha Woman's University, Seoul, 1970; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1984.
- Charles King**, 1994, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1988; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.
- Jeffrey H. King**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of the Pacific, 1975; Pharm.D., 1975.
- Tammie K. Kirk**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, A.S., Ashland Community College, Kentucky, 1982; B.S., University of Kentucky, 1985.
- Matthew C. Kirkpatrick**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1993; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.
- Ella Kleyman**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., North Eastern University, 1997.
- Edward G. Kluj**, 1989, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of South Florida, 1983; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1985.
- Bruce R. Koch II**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Davidson College, 1991; B.S., University of North Carolina, 1995; Pharm.D., University of North Carolina, 1997.
- Bonnie K. Kolor**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Rhode Island, 1999.
- Peter Koo**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1992.
- William A. Koole, Jr.**, 1990, Adjunct Professor, A.S., Fresno City College, 1975; B.S., California State University, Fresno, 1978; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984.
- Jim Korb**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Purdue University, 1984.
- Karen M. Korch-Black**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., University of Pittsburgh, 1995; Pharm.D., 1997.
- Nancy E. Korman**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1969.
- Denise Kost**, 1999, Clinical Instructor, B.A., 1987, M.A., University of the Pacific, 1989.
- David Kotzin**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Ohio State University, 1968; M.S., University of Georgia, 1985.
- Charles G. Krasner**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Michigan, 1978; M.D., New York University, 1982.
- David R. Kraus**, 2002 Adjunct Professor, B.S., Pharm., Idaho State University, 1984.
- Ivie H. Kumura**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S. University of Hawaii, 1978; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific 1981.
- Steven Kyle**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1993; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.
- Amanda La**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- Grant Lackey**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990
- Jonathan Lacro**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1990.
- Candace A. Lagasse**, 2005 Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 2000.
- Farshid Laghaei**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., 1993; M.S., 1994; Pharm.D., California State University, Los Angeles, 1998.
- Andrew Lai**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997
- Chi-Leung Lai**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1986.
- Chi Lai**, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986
- Eric Lai**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.
- John Lamb**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco 1975.
- Robert Lamb**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Hayward, 1975.
- Joseph E. Lambert**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., San Diego State University, 1977; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1981.
- Theresa Lane**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1988.
- Donald L. Lazzaretto**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1972.
- Amy C. Le**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1987; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1991.
- Chieu-Uyen Le**, 2004, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of the Pacific, Pharm.D., 2000.
- Tuan Le**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991
- Tung N. Le**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1996; Pharm.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1997.
- Susan Leckband**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.A. English, University of Washington, 1991, B.S. Pharm., University of Washington, 1991.
- Adam S. Lee**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., San Francisco State University, 1988; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1992.
- Annie Lee**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996

- Betty Lee**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.
- Cassie Lee**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1998.
- Katherine Lee**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of San Francisco, 2001.
- Linda Lee**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1991, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1996.
- Michael Lee**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1977; M.B.A., 1977.
- Robert T. Lee**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Idaho State University, 1982.
- Samuel Lee**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1988.
- Susan C. Lee**, 1981, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1971; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1974.
- Virginia Lee**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco 1982.
- Elaine Lei**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1993; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.
- David Lennon**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Blinn College, 1985; B.S., University of Houston, 1988.
- Sheryl Leong**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1987.
- Gabriel Leung**, 2004, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Delta Junior College, 1989; B.S., 1995; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2000.
- Henry Leung**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1982.
- Phoebe Y. Li**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1983; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1987.
- Zhi Mei Judy Liang**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1995; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1999.
- George Liao**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Long Island University, 1985; B.S., Stanford University, 1989; M.B.A., Claremont Graduate University, 1997.
- Robert A. Likens**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1967; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1980.
- Alice Lim**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1983.
- Charles Lino**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Dominguez Hills, 1984; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1988.
- Timothy L. Lobner**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, A.S., University of Wisconsin, Marchfield, 1981; B.S. 1984; M.S. University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1988.
- Joseph Liu**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.
- Christy W. Locke**, 2001 Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz, 1980; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1985.
- Paul W. Lofholm**, 1982, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1964.
- Maureen Long**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Los Angeles, 1975; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- Gregg A. Loo**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Oregon, 1995; Pharm.D., University of Washington, 2002.
- Julio R. Lopez**, 1986, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1975; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984.
- Gary Louie**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1980; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984.
- William C. Love**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S. University of Oklahoma, 1964.
- Lily W. Lowe**, 1985, Adjunct Professor, A.A., San Joaquin Delta College, 1973; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1977.
- Ronda Lowe**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1987.
- Sharon J. Lowe**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Palomar College, 1985; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.
- Sonya S. Lowe**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1990; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- David J. Lozano**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm. University of the Pacific, 1978.
- Kathi S. Lucas**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Auburn University, 1975; M.P.H., San Jose State University, 1984.
- Kenneth A. Luck**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.
- Kimberly G.W. Luk**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1989; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- Bert L. Lum**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1976.
- Becki G. Luna**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.
- Edward Christopher Ma**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1972; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1975.
- SangSang Ma**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., San Francisco State University, 1995; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2000.
- Bruce Manzo, Jr.**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.
- Anne Mayyee Mac**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1986; Pharm.D., 1996.
- Mary Macmillan**, 1983, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of South Carolina, 1969.
- Daniel S. Maddix**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Hartnell Community College, 1982; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1985.
- Nasiba Abuhamdan Makarem**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Southern California, 1997; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2001.
- Robert A. Malmstrom**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1993.
- Pam Manwaring**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Connecticut, 1987.
- Clifford S. Mar**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1979; Pharm.D., Oxford College of Pharmacy, 1997.
- Katy M. Marconi**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1983; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1986.
- David B. Marcus**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1975.
- Kevin Mark**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.A. and B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1988; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- Kathy Marquardt**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco 1976
- Gary A. Martin**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1972; Pharm.D., 1975.
- Bonnie S. Marty**, 1987, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1980.
- Kelly Y. Matsuda**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1984.
- Valerie M.K. Matsunaga**, 1997 Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Oregon, 1978; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1981.

Karol K. Matsune, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1985; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1989.

Kathlyn E. McDonough, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Washington, 1980; Pharm.D., 1993.

Joy L. Meier, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1978; B.S., Philadelphia College of Pharmacy & Science, 1989; Pharm.D., 1990.

Julie C. Melvin, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.

Pierre J. Menard, Pharm.D. 2001 Adjunct Professor. B.A., Pharm.D., University of Southern California.

Gary P. Metelak, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Iowa, 1971; M.S., University of La Verne, 1983.

Margaret A. Meute, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1967; M.Ed., 1969; B.S. Pharm., 1979; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1981.

Cate Brown Meyerson, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.A., Mills College, Oakland, 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1988.

Donnie Minor, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., Butler University, 2000.

Gordon H. Misaki, A.S., Reedley College, 1965; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1969.

Randell Miyahara, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1985.

James T. Miyashiro, 1983, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Oregon State University, 1967; M.A., Central Michigan University, 1978.

Larry Alan Mole, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Riverside, 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1988.

Gale W. Moniz, 1995, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Chaffy College, 1975; B.S., University of Arizona, 1978.

Patricia A. Montgomery, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.

Daniel Montoya, 1993, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991.

Michael B. Moore, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Florida, 1982.

Kristina N. Mori, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1988.

Anthony P. Morreale, 1986, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1983.

Suzanne K. Morreale, 1996, Adjunct Professor, A.S., Butte College, 1980; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1984.

Terri Morrison, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Auburn University, 1994.

Kristine K. Muraoka, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Washington, 1992.

Reed H. Muraoka, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1988.

Calvin Nakamoto, 1991, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1989.

Ronald E. Nagata, Jr., 2004, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1968.

Linh K. Ngo, 1998, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Jan Joaquin Delta College, 1989; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.

Diep T. Nguyen, Pharm.D. 2001 Adjunct Professor. Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999

Dong Phuong H. Nguyen, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1991; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.

Giang C. Nguyen, Pharm.D. 2002 Adjunct Professor. Pharm.D., Western University of Health Sciences, 2001

Phuong Nguyen, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1992.

Quang Minh Nguyen, 2004, Adjunct Professor, University of the Pacific, 1994.

Tan Dinh Nguyen, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.A., San Francisco State University, 1980; B.S., 1980; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1985..

Vuong Q. Nguyen, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm. D., University of the Pacific, 1993.

Paul N. Nickel, 1997, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Santa Monica City College, 1972; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1979.

Joelle M. Nitta, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1994.

Angeline N. Njamfa, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., University of Lagos, Nigeria, 1992.

Jin-Hee Nomura, 2001, Adjunct Professor,, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1984.

Michael Nunes, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1999, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2002.

John G. O'Brien, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California Santa Barbara, 1987; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1992.

Loretta M. O'Brien, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S., United States Air Force Academy, 1983; M.D., Uniformed Services University of Health Care Sciences, 1987.

Peter J. Ogawa, 1987, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1985.

Greg T. Ogi, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1990.

Tracey A. Okabe-Yamamura, 1991, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984.

Alice Okamoto, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1986.

Stacey L. Olvera, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.

Stephen M. O'Meara, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of San Francisco, 1970; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1975.

Denise A. Omen, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1984.

Gregory Ono, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994

Manuel A. Orellana, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Colegio La Salle, 1974; M.D., Universidad de Guayaquil, 1981.

Cathleen J. Ortiz, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Los Angeles, 1995; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 2000.

Doug Ota, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.

Wendell Y. Oumaye, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of the Pacific, 1979; Pharm.D., University of California, 1983.

Robert E. Pachorek, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1977.

Jennifer K. Park, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.

Bina Patel, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Medical College of Virginia, 1989; Pharm.D., University of Arkansas, 2001.

Poonam P. Patel, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1992; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.

Priya Patel, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.

Sailesh Patel, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1989.

Mitchell Alan Pelter, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1982.

Helen Peng, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D. Philadelphia College of Pharmacy & Science, 1998.

Yi-Chih Peng, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.A., Taipei Medical College, 1990; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.

- Joseph P. Pepping**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University California, San Diego, 1977; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1977.
- Teresa A. Petrilla**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of San Diego, 1989; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.
- Edward M. Petrillo**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Arizona, 1966.
- Binh Pham**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., University of Saigon, Vietnam, 1970.
- Jenny Phung**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor 1997.
- Terry L. Pipp**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.Pharm., Philadelphia College of Pharmacy & Science, 1970; Pharm.D., 1971.
- Brian K. Plowman**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991.
- Yvonne Plowman**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991.
- Alaina Poon**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.A. University of California, Berkeley, 1987; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1992.
- Laura K. Potter**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1986; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.
- Lisa Proffitt**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Davis, 1980; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1985.
- Douglas A. Prosser**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1979.
- Claude Provance**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, M.S., Duquesne University, 1969.
- Beth Puentes**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.
- Bruce Read**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1980.
- Praveen Reehal**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1998.
- Lynette Rey**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1981; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.
- Michael C. Rice**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- Heather E. Richardson**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Florida State University, 1997; Pharm.D., University of Florida, 2001.
- Dan Ringhoffer**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., St. Johns University, 1982, B.S. Pharm., University of Minnesota, 1985.
- Rafael Rivera-Cotto**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Puerto Rico, 1973.
- Paul J. Roberts**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Minnesota, 1987.
- Kelly Robertson**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1992.
- Larry W. Rolston**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Los Angeles Valley College, 1969; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1973.
- Tom S. Root**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1981; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- Brenda D. Riser**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Fresno City College, 1982; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1985.
- Richard M. Rupchock**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1989; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.
- Kirk Ryan**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.A., George Mason University, 1981; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1985.
- Russell A. Ryono**, 1987, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1983.
- James K. Saffier**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1977; M.D., Northwestern University, 1983.
- Tom Saito, Pharm.D.** 2001 Adjunct Professor. Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco 1970.
- J. Lance Salazar**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Fresno, 1995; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1998.
- Karrie M. Salmon**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., St. Louis College of Pharmacy, 1997.
- Charmaine Y. Sanders**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Mississippi, 1990.
- Rachelle Sandhu**, 1993, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1985.
- Christopher J. Sando**, 2001 Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1987; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1992.
- Sherri L. Sando**, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.
- Tom Sands**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1985.
- Richard T. Saylor**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Arizona, 1977.
- Monica G. Schaefer**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1999.
- R. Spencer Schaefer**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Missouri, Kansas City, 1999.
- Hershel Schaftel**, 1987, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1979; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1982.
- Robert Carl Scheidtmann**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Washington State University, 1966.
- Ken Schell**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1978; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1984.
- Sara J. Schmidt**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1981; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1988.
- James K. Schneider**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1974.
- Robert B. Schorr**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.A., Cornell University, 1966; D.O., Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine, 1971.
- Neal J. Shikuma**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Stanford University, 1973; M.D., University of Hawaii, 1977.
- Brian D. Sherman**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1975.
- Paige L. Shimamoto**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Oregon, 1994; Pharm.D., University of Washington, 1999.
- Gwen Shirai**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Creighton University, 1956.
- Harminder Sikand**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1985; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.
- Andrew Simental, Jr.**, 1990, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, San Bernardino, 1980; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1983.
- Jeannie M. Sohn**, 2004, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Sook Myung Women's University, 1974; Pharm.D., Creighton University, 2001.
- Zan Sorooshian**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1985.
- Cynthia Spann**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1989; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1995.
- Martha R. Speckman**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Long Beach, 1989; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.

- Steve Spinetti**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1977; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1982.
- Michael S. Sprague**, 2004, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1997.
- Martha G. Stassinis**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, B.A., California State University, Los Angeles, 1969; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1979.
- Marilyn Hedges Stebbins**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego, 1984; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1988.
- Stephanie Stewart**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Wyoming, 1995
- Charles C. Stuart, R.Ph.** 1998 Adjunct Professor. B.S., Pharmacy University of Arizona, 1970
- Vince Sue**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1965
- Ryan T. Suemoto**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.
- James Sullivan**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Massachusetts College of Pharmacy, 1992.
- Wesley K. Sumida**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Washington, 1987; Pharm.D., University of Washington, 1989.
- Victoria Y. Sun**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Taipei Medical College, 1980; M.S., St. John's University, Jamaica, NY, 1980.
- Carol Stoner**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1979.
- Jeff Strickland**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.
- Susan Sung**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.
- Jackie Tafoya-Espinoza**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1997.
- Susan Takeda**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1986.
- Curtis K. Takemoto**, 1986, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Fresno City College, 1972; B.S., California State University, Fresno, 1976; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984.
- Cary A. Takeshita**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1990.
- Darryl Tam**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999
- Eunice Tam**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 2001.
- Lisa Tang**, 2004, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Washington, 2002.
- Ronald T. Taniguchi**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Oregon State University, 1969; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, Los Angeles, 1976; M.B.A., Chaminade University of Hawaii, 1986.
- Luong Thai**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- John D. Thomas**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Oregon State University, 1970; M.A., Webster University, 1983.
- Ivana Thompson**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2000
- Kim Thorn**, 1994, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1979; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1983.
- Kristin To**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- Roy Toledo**, 1990, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1984.
- Gordon W. Tom**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.A., M.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1980; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1983.
- Nora J. Tom**, 1994, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1991.
- Mary Tomasco**, 1994, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Southern California, 1976; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.
- Mary Tong**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., San Francisco State University, 1990; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1994.
- Hung T. Tran**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1994.
- Mildred Tsang**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1975.
- Te-Yun Tsao**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., San Francisco State University, 1986; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- Lori A. Tsukiji**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1978; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1989.
- Sally C. Tsunekawa**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1972.
- Gregory M. Umeda**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1996.
- Jim Umino**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1969.
- Jennie Ung**, Pharm.D. 2001 Adjunct Professor Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1997.
- Michael S. Ureda**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Riverside, 1973; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1977.
- David D. Valenzuela**, 1994, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., University of Arizona, 1976.
- Barbara E. Van Mater**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1992.
- Nicole S. Varnell**, 2004, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1995; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.
- Gary L. Viale**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1973.
- Eleadon O. Vita**, 1998, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1990; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- Jacqueline H. Vo**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1992.
- Mai P. Vu**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1988; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.
- Helga B. Wachholz**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Arizona, 1986.
- Steven L. Waite**, 1992, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1987.
- Michael D. Wakefield**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of La Verne, 1981; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1984.
- Jerry W. Wallace**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Berkeley, 1969, B.S. Pharm., University of the Pacific, 1970, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1971, .
- Jim Walsh**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Oregon State University, 1983.
- Mike Walsh**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1982
- Julie Walton**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1993
- Mae Wan**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, B.A., Pacific College, 1980; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1984.

- Lihjen Wang**, 2007, Adjunct Professor, M.S., Wayne State University, 1978; Pharm.D., Auburn University, 1994.
- Lynn M. Wardwell**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Los Angeles, 1986; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1990.
- Robert Warren**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, A.A., Reedley College, 1963; Pharm.D., University of California, 1967.
- Scott R. Weber**, 1990, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1983.
- Sabrina Y. Wei**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., San Francisco State University, 1992; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- R. David West**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara, 1980; M.A., 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1987.
- Tom E. Whitaker**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of Texas, Austin, 1974; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1985.
- Brian M. White**, 2003 Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, San Diego, 1993; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1997.
- Valerie Wiebe**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1988
- Robert C. Wilkens**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Lehigh University, 1965; M.S., University of South Carolina, 1972; B.S., Medical University of South Carolina, 1977; Pharm.D., Medical College of Virginia, 1972.
- William R. Wills**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S. Pharm., Washington State University, 1971.
- Linda F. Winstead**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Tennessee, 1970; Pharm.D., 1971.
- Lydia Winter**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1994; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1998.
- Adrian M. Wong**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Idaho State University, 1975.
- Betty P. Wong**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1992; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- Bonnie X. Wong**, 1993, Adjunct Professor, B.S., 1988; Pharm.D., University of Southern of California 1992.
- Cathy Wong**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- Cecy S. Wong**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1999.
- Darlene Wong**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- Kenneth H. Wong**, 1996, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- Lisa Kam-Fong Wong**, 2004, Adjunct Professor, B.S. University of California, Davis, 1996; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 2000.
- Priscilla Wong**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1995.
- Sincere Wong**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 2002.
- Susan Wong**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Irvine, 1982; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1986.
- Warren Wong**, 2002, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1995.
- Christopher A. Woo**, 1991, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1988.
- Joseph C. Woo**, 1994, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of the Pacific, 1977.
- Margie M. Woo**, 1988, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1987.
- Frank C. Wood**, 2005 Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1985.
- James W. Wright**, 1983, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1976; Pharm.D., University of California San Francisco, 1980.
- Peggy Yang**, 1997, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1994.
- Lovelle M. Yano**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.A., San Francisco State University, 1985; M.A., 1994; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1998.
- Martha E. Yasavolian**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1984.
- Alan S. Yayasaki**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1977; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1980.
- Betty W.S. Yee**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, A.A., City College of San Francisco, 1970; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1994.
- Chester Yee**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., Idaho State University, 1961; B.S. Pharm., 1962.
- Christy J. Yee**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of California, San Diego, 1996; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 2001.
- Florence Yee**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1973.
- Fred Yee**, 1987, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1978; B.S. University of the Pacific, 1981.
- Helen S. Yee**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1993.
- Jamie Yee**, 2003, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 2001
- William P. Yee**, 1986, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1983.
- C. Kelly Yip**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1980; Pharm.D., University of Illinois, 1992.
- Franklin Yip**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1988; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1991.
- Goldie Yip**, 1999, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1990.
- Alison Yoshida**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1997.
- Blain Yoshinobu**, 1995, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., Idaho State University, 1991.
- Iris C. Young**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, A.S., West Valley College, 1989; Pharm.D., University of the Pacific, 1992.
- John R. Yuen**, 2001, Adjunct Professor, B.A., 1984; Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1988.
- Robert C. Zehnder**, 2000, Adjunct Professor, B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1983; Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1989.
- Larry A. Zelman**, 1985, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of Southern California, 1983.
- Winnie Zing**, 2005, Adjunct Professor, Pharm.D., University of California, San Francisco, 1988.

research and graduate studies

Phone: 209.946.2211
 Location: Knoles Hall, Room 204
 Website: www.pacific.edu/graduate
 Jin K. Gong, Ph.D., Dean

A division of the University of the Pacific offering graduate programs emphasizing distinctive forms of creative scholarship, while training students in the principles and methods of research and developing their professional competence.

The goal of graduate education at the University is threefold: to excite and discipline the intellectual capacities of its students, to record and publish the products of intellectual inquiry, and to advance knowledge. To achieve this goal, the Graduate School encourages faculty to work closely with advanced students to create an environment congenial to advanced academic and professional study and to further scholarship and research.

Unique and Distinctive Programs

The distinctiveness of the Graduate School is that its graduate programs emphasize different forms of creative scholarship while training students in the principles and methods of research and developing their professional competence.

Pharmaceutical & Chemical Sciences

Interdisciplinary programs in the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences involve physical-chemical mechanisms of drug absorption and bioavailability, molecular mechanisms of drug action, chemical definition of auto-recognition sites, tumor biology and clinical studies in acute and long-term care facilities. Therefore, its programs emphasize a multi-disciplinary perspective and skills for solving basic problems in individual and community health.

Biological Sciences

Graduate students in biological sciences carry out research in areas ranging from field studies in plant and animal systematics and ecology to laboratory studies on bacterial antibodies and cellular morphogenesis. They learn a variety of techniques such as slab gel electrophoresis, electron microscopy and computerized data reduction.

Education

The Gladys L. Benerd School of Education prepares thoughtful, reflective, caring, and collaborative professionals for service to diverse populations. The School of Education directs its efforts toward researching the present and future needs of schools and the community, fostering intellectual and ethical growth, and developing compassion and collegiality through personalized learning experiences. Undergraduate, graduate, and professional preparation programs are developed in accordance with state and national accreditation standards and guidelines to ensure that students who complete these programs will represent the best professional practice in their positions of future leadership in schools and the community.

Communication

Students studying in communication are urged to become involved in interdisciplinary learning experiences augmented by field study and internships as they pursue their degrees in such areas as mass media, behavioral studies, rhetorical theory and linguistics.

Business

The focus of the Eberhardt MBA is to allow students to work with professionals throughout their studies. Through internships, consulting projects and career management seminars, students research and solve actual business problems in the workplace they are likely to encounter in their careers.

Psychology

In psychology, students work toward a Master of Arts degree in behavioral psychology emphasizing either applied behavior analysis/therapy or behavioral medicine. Students prepare for positions that provide services to mentally and/or developmentally disabled populations, positions in business settings and positions in health care delivery systems involving the application of psychological knowledge to the treatment of physical diseases. The program also provides preparation for doctoral work in psychology elsewhere for those students who wish to study beyond the master's degree.

Speech Language Pathology

The Master of Science degree in speech-language pathology prepares students for California licensure and national certification. Both on-campus and off-campus practicums are complements to the academic program. Students may also elect to obtain the Clinical Rehabilitative Services Credential/Speech, Hearing and Language.

Music

In the Conservatory of Music, some students are being prepared to enter college teaching or music education in public or private schools and others study music therapy. Music education students have the opportunity to become

involved in a carefully developed micro-rehearsal program.

Physical Therapy

The mission of the Physical Therapist Professional Education Program is to provide a learning environment of academic excellence and to ensure excellence in clinical education in order to facilitate and encourage acquisition of the knowledge, problem solving and clinical skills as well as of the humanitarian and professional values and behaviors necessary for the successful practice of physical therapy. The Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) program is committed to educating men and women to lead useful and productive lives in response to their personal needs, the needs of society, and of the profession. Programs of learning are offered to prepare students for entry into the profession of physical therapy as well as to prepare graduates for life-long learning.

Sport Sciences

The Master of Arts program in sport sciences provides for scholarly study in the areas of sport pedagogy, sports medicine, sport management, adapted physical education sport psychology and sociology of sport.

Intercultural Relations

The School of International Studies, in a partnership with the Intercultural Communication Institute in Portland, Oregon, offers a Master of Arts degree in Intercultural Relations. The program is limited residency, and designed to meet the needs of working professionals who wish to earn an advanced degree while maintaining employment or other commitments. Students complete their core coursework in 18 months, through attendance at three 2-week residencies in Portland, or every January and July. The core curriculum emphasizes a theory-into-practice model, stressing the application of relevant theoretical frameworks and concepts to real-world contexts, including both domestic diversity and international settings. Students develop knowledge and skills in the principles of intercultural relations, leadership and managing change across cultures, problem-solving in intercultural settings, adult learning in a cultural context, culture in the organization, and research and analysis. The program requires a thesis.

Degrees

Research and Graduate Studies offers programs through the departments of the College of the Pacific, the Eberhardt School of Business, the Gladys L. Benerd School of Education, the Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences, the School of International Studies

and the Conservatory of Music. Advanced degrees are the Master of Arts; the Master of Science; the Master of Business Administration; the Master of Music; the Master of Education; the Educational Specialist; the Doctor of Education; Doctor of Philosophy; and the Doctor of Physical Therapy.

Degree Programs

Biological Sciences (MS)
Business Administration (MBA)
Communication (MA)
Education (MA, MEd EdS, EdD, PhD)
Intercultural Relations (MA)
Music (MM)
Music Therapy (MA)
Pharmaceutical/Chemical Sciences (MS, PhD)
Physical Therapy (DPT)
Psychology (MA)
Speech-Language Pathology (MS)
Sport Sciences (MA)

Degree programs leading to the PhD are offered in a newly redesigned interdisciplinary program with faculty from physiology-pharmacology, medicinal chemistry, pharmaceuticals, clinical pharmacy and chemistry.

Degree programs leading to the EdD are offered in the following areas: educational administration; educational psychology; and curriculum and instruction.

A degree program leading to the EdS and a PhD is offered in School Psychology.

Accreditation

The Graduate School, as an integral part of the University, is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges. In addition, the Conservatory of Music is a charter member of the National Association of Schools of Music, and its curriculum in music therapy is accredited by the National Association of Music Therapy. The teacher education work in the School of Education is approved for all of its degrees and credentials by the State Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing and by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. The Department of Speech-Language Pathology is accredited by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. The Physical Therapy degree program is accredited by the American Physical Therapy Association. The School of Business is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

Credential Program

The graduate program in education prepares candidates for credentials for public schools. Preparation programs exist in the following areas: classroom teaching, pupil personnel services, school psychologist, administrative services and two specialist programs (Special Education and Bilingual/Cross-cultural Education [Spanish-English]).

Degree Requirements

Master's

Satisfactory completion of a minimum of 30 or 32 units of graduate work, depending on whether the student follows a thesis plan, a non-thesis plan or a plan which also meets certain State certification requirements. For the Master of Education degree, the minimum number of units is 38 and the completion of a preliminary teaching credential.

Consult with the individual department for specifics relating to graduate unit requirements and the number of units which may be taken outside the major field.

EdD, EdS and PhD

Degree requirements are outlined in the Graduate School Catalog.

For detailed program listings and admission requirements, write to:

Office of Research and Graduate Studies
University of the Pacific
3601 Pacific Ave
Stockton, California 95211

or

e-mail: gradschool@pacific.edu;
fax: (209) 946-2858;
telephone: (209) 946-2211;

or

www.pacific.edu/graduate.

Financial Assistance

Contact the appropriate academic department for information regarding the following:

1. Government-funded programs in such areas as special education.
2. Teaching assistantships and graduate fellowships.

Contact the Financial Aid Office for information about the following programs:

1. California State Graduate Fellowships.
2. Federal loan programs.
3. College work-study.

For information about government bilingual teacher grant programs, contact both the Gladys L. Benerd School of Education and the Financial Aid Office.

arthur a. dugoni school of dentistry

Dean: Patrick J. Ferrillo, Jr., B.S., D.D.S.
Telephone: 415.929.6400
Website: www.dental.pacific.edu

A professional school offering the Doctor of Dental Surgery degree in a unique 36-month program that prepares graduates to provide quality dental care and to supplement and adapt their knowledge and skills throughout their professional lives.

The University of the Pacific Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry prepares competent general dentists in a humanistic environment. Its graduates have earned a reputation for the highest standards of clinical excellence and are active and successful members of the profession.

The health sciences campus, located in San Francisco, includes didactic, laboratory, and clinical instruction as well as research opportunities. The school also has nearby, reasonably-priced student housing, a completely renovated community-based teaching clinic in Union City, and a state-of-the-art dental clinic on the Stockton campus.

In addition to the Doctor of Dental Surgery degree, Pacific has a graduate program in orthodontics leading to a certificate and the Master of Science in Dentistry; a graduate program in oral and maxillofacial surgery leading to a certificate; an International Dental Studies program which grants a DDS degree after two years of training to individuals who have graduated from a foreign dental school; a baccalaureate program in dental hygiene offered in conjunction with the College of the Pacific; and a residency program in Advanced Education in General Dentistry (AEGD) with locations in Union City and Stockton.

The Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry is well known for the quality of its clinical education, its 36-month program (the only such program in the United States), a humanistic approach to education, and the active participation of its graduates in the school and the profession. All dental education programs are fully accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The School of Dentistry is a member of the American Dental Education Association. In 2004 the school was named in honor of its long-standing dean, Dr. Arthur A. Dugoni. Upon Dr. Dugoni's retirement in 2006, Dr. Pat Ferrillo assumed the deanship.

Mission

The mission of the School of Dentistry is to:

1. Educate individuals who, upon completion of the program, will be professionally competent to provide quality dental care in an evolving profession.
2. Provide patient-centered, comprehensive, quality care in an efficient clinical model that demonstrates the highest standards of service achievable.
3. Conduct research and disseminate findings that promote the scientific practice of dentistry.
4. Assist dental professionals with their diverse needs for continuous professional growth through information, formal advanced training, and other services.

The school as a community, its members, and its graduates will be distinguished by the following attributes:

- Continuous enhancement through professional development.
- Humanistic values that respect the dignity of each individual and foster the potential for growth in all of us.
- Application of theory and data for continuous improvement.

- Leadership in addressing the challenges facing the profession of dentistry, education, and our communities.

Curriculum

Basic biomedical, pre-clinical, and clinical arts and science subjects are combined with applied behavioral sciences in an integrated program that prepares graduates to provide excellent quality dental care to the public and to enter a changing world that will require them to supplement and adapt existing knowledge and skills. The 36-month curriculum leading to the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery begins in July and is divided into 12 quarters, each consisting of 10 weeks of instruction, one week of examinations, and a vacation period of between one and four weeks.

During the first quarter, students practice use of dental instruments and materials, working position and posture using direct and indirect vision, and basic dental laboratory procedures, and are introduced to study and test-taking skills and methods of time management that will assist them in succeeding in this professional curriculum. Biomedical science instruction in anatomy, biochemistry, physiology, pharmacology, and microbiology is offered in the first eight quarters, followed by multi-disciplinary presentations of basic science

foundations for clinical topics such as the importance of saliva, tissue aging, nutrition, and infection control. Throughout the program, students learn application of basic sciences to biomedical problems of dentistry using the scientific method of inquiry.

Pre-clinical instruction takes place in the first four quarters with students learning to work from a seated position in a modern preclinical simulation laboratory and with a chair-side assistant in conjunction with pediatric dental practice. Clinical work with patients is initiated in the fourth quarter.

The school's comprehensive patient care philosophy is based on the concept of private dental practice where the student assumes responsibility for assigned patients' treatment, consultation, and referral for specialty care. Second-year students practice clinical dentistry 15 hours per week; during the third year the number of clinical hours increases to 29 per week (evening clinic appointments supplement patient care opportunities and are available to second- and third-year students). In the clinic students learn to provide comprehensive dental care under the direction of group practice administrators and multi-disciplinary faculty from diagnostic sciences, periodontics, operative dentistry, endodontics, orthodontics, and fixed and removable prosthodontics.

Oral and maxillofacial surgery, pediatric dentistry, and radiology are learned in respective specialty clinics. Students participate with faculty and orthodontic residents in adjunctive orthodontic care and oral development clinics.

Advanced clinical dentistry and evaluation of new developments and topics that involve several disciplines are learned in the third year in conjunction with patient care. Second- and third-year students participate in patient care at an ever increasing number of extramural sites. Extramural clinics are located in numerous treatment facilities in the Bay Area and beyond, and include hospitals, community clinics, and skilled nursing facilities. Pacific currently has affiliations with over 30 clinics. At extramural clinic sites students are taught by Pacific faculty in conditions that more closely mirror private practice. Students typically treat from 4-6 patients during the course of a day. Rotations at these sites occur at a number of different times, including weekdays during the academic year, weekends, and vacation periods. Students typically find these experiences to be highly educational, teaching them how to provide excellent patient care in a more condensed time frame. Every student must participate in extramural rotations during their enrollment.

Behavioral science aspects of human and practice management, critical thinking, ethics, and dental jurisprudence are integrated throughout the curriculum. Epidemiology and demography of the older population, basic processes of aging and dental management of hospitalized patients, geriatric patients and those with the most common disabling conditions are studied in the third year.

Students are counseled individually with regard to establishing a practice and applying for postgraduate education. A weekend conference devoted to new developments in dentistry serves to acquaint students with opportunities for postgraduate education and with alumni views of the realities of dental practice.

Admission Requirements

There are four basic requirements for admission to the course of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery: completion of required pre-dental education, completion of the Dental Admission Test (DAT), submission of complete application materials through the American Dental Education Association's Application Service (AADSAS), and appearance at the school for a personal interview.

Pre-dental education must be completed at a college or university from which subject matter is accepted for credit toward advanced standing at University of the Pacific or universities with equal standing. At least three years of collegiate work, including 135 quarter or 90 semester units, is recommended. Courses from a community college will be acceptable if they are transferable as equivalent to pre-dental courses at a four-year college. Applicants should submit a copy of an advanced standing evaluation form provided by the four-year college or a course equivalency statement from the community college.

Students are encouraged to develop their course of study with the assistance of a pre-dental adviser. Pre-dental advisers can identify courses that meet School of Dentistry requirements and help prepare individuals for the rigors of professional education and practice. They are also aware of courses that would best prepare a student for competitive scores on the Dental Admission Test (DAT).

Number of Required Pre-dental Courses Semesters

Biological Sciences with laboratory*	4
General Physics with laboratory	2
Inorganic Chemistry with laboratory	2
Organic Chemistry	2
English Composition, Communication or Speech**	2

* Pre-dental students are advised to complete one course in anatomy or physiology as part of the biological sciences requirement. The admissions committee requires applicants to complete two semesters of organic chemistry or, upon direction of the pre-dental adviser, one semester each of organic chemistry and biochemistry.

** One course in composition or technical writing is required. Other courses should develop written or verbal communication skills. Courses in English as a Second Language (ESL) do not meet this requirement.

Pass/Fail evaluations in required subjects are unacceptable unless accompanied by a narrative transcript provided by the awarding school.

Although it is recommended that applicants have a baccalaureate degree, no specific major is required or preferred. Upper-division courses that extend knowledge of required subjects and/or those in areas such as economics, computer science, business administration and the humanities are recommended.

The Dental Admission Test

The computer-based DAT is available on almost any day of the year. To be considered for admissions the exam must have been taken within 18 months of the date of the application. Preference for admission is given to students who provide scores no later than September for the class entering the following July.

Information and applications are available from the Dental Admission Test Program, Division of Education, American Dental Association at 800-621-8099 or online at www.ada.org.

Application Materials

The School of Dentistry participates in the American Association of Dental Schools Application Service (AADSAS). AADSAS is an information clearinghouse which transmits to a dental school the biographical and academic data required by admission committees, thereby relieving the applicant of the burden of completing multiple and repetitious individual applications. All AADSAS applicants must submit an online application at the ADEA web site, www.adea.org/aadsas. Submit official transcripts from each college and university attended*, three letters of evaluation, and a check or money order for the AADSAS processing fee to AADSAS, 1400 K Street, Suite 1100, Washington DC 20005. Completed application materials must be received by AADSAS no later than December 1 for an applicant to be considered for the class entering in July; however, it is recommended that students apply as early as June. A nonrefundable fee of \$75 is required by the school before processing of an application is initiated. The University of the Pacific does not require any secondary application.

*If the applicant's undergraduate institution has a pre-health science advisory committee, a committee evaluation is recommended. Otherwise, three letters of evaluation are required, two of which should come from pre-dental or upper division science course professors. At the applicant's discretion, additional letters may be submitted if these provide supplemental information regarding the applicant's character, special abilities, and professional motivation. Evaluations from health care professionals who know the applicant well are encouraged.

Personal Interview

Applicants whose credentials appear to meet pre-dental requirements may be invited to the school for an interview with one or more members of the Admissions Committee and a current dental student. Applicants selected for interview are notified by phone of available dates for the interview. During the interview the applicant's interest in dentistry, future plans, maturity, and personal qualities needed for successful work with patients are assessed. In addition, applicants participate in an orientation seminar, meet informally with current students and tour the school.

Selection Factors

The Admissions Committee carefully considers each applicant's scholastic record, scores on the DAT, personal statement, letters of evaluation, evidence of manual dexterity (including the perceptual ability portion of the DAT), other personal attributes and qualities as well as demonstration of his or her understanding about a career in the dental profession. Applicants who are offered the opportunity to enroll must complete planned coursework at a specified performance level.

The Admissions Committee has a firm policy of not discriminating against any applicant because of age, creed, national or ethnic origin, marital status, race, color, gender or sexual orientation. Established review procedures ensure applicants an equal opportunity to be considered for admission.

Accelerated Programs

In cooperation with College of the Pacific, the School of Dentistry offers three accelerated programs for pre-dental students. The programs were initiated in 1984 and have been refined over the years.

Five-Year Program Leading to a D.D.S. Degree

This program provides the minimum foundation in pre-dental education through two years of study on the Stockton campus for a select group of highly qualified students. Students admitted to the program take a prescribed list of general education and science courses as undergraduates in College of the Pacific. After two years of study, students are evaluated for admission to the School of Dentistry. Freshmen who meet the following criteria will be considered for admission to this highly selective program.

1. An ACT composite score of 31 or a combined SAT Critical Reading and Math score of 1350 with a minimum Critical Reading score of 630.
2. A minimum 3.7 grade point average (on a 4.0 scale) based on a substantial number of math and science courses in a college preparatory program.
3. Acceptable scores on the Pacific fundamental skills tests in reading, writing, and quantitative analysis administered upon entering the University.

Six-Year Program Leading to a B.A. or B.S. Degree and a D.D.S. Degree

Students may be admitted into a selective six-year program of study. Those accepted into the program major in biological sciences or chemistry and obtain a Bachelor of Science or Arts in Biological Sciences or a Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry from College of the Pacific after three years on the Stockton campus and one year at the School of Dentistry. This special opportunity, combined with the 36-month accelerated program of the School of Dentistry, makes possible the completion of all requirements for both the Bachelor of Science or Arts degree and the Doctor of Dental Surgery degree in a total of six years. Students must meet the following criteria in order to be considered for the program.

1. An ACT composite score of 31 or a combined SAT Critical Reading and Math score of 1350 with a minimum Critical Reading score of 630.
2. A minimum 3.6 grade point average (on a 4.0 scale) in a solid college preparatory program.
3. Substantial coursework in English, sciences and mathematics.

Seven-Year Program Leading to a B.A. or B.S. Degree and a D.D.S. Degree

This program is designed to provide students with the opportunity to spend four years earning a bachelor's degree in any discipline, and then complete their dental education at the School of Dentistry. Students benefit by knowing early in their careers that they will be granted an interview to the School of Dentistry provided they meet the requirements outlined in their pre-dental program acceptance letter. Students admitted to this program can major in any subject, but must complete a series of science courses as prescribed by a pre-dental adviser. Freshmen applying for the program should meet the following guidelines:

1. An ACT composite score of 27 or a combined SAT Critical Reading and Math of 1210 with a minimum Critical Reading score of 600.
2. A minimum 3.5 grade point average (on a 4.0 scale) in a solid college preparatory program.
3. Substantial coursework in English, sciences, and mathematics.

School of Dentistry Expectations for Admission

To be admitted to the School of Dentistry, accelerated students must: (1) meet all course requirements for the pre-dental programs, including grade point standards; (2) achieve scores of 18 or above in all categories on the Dental Admission Test (DAT); (3) successfully complete an interview at the School of Dentistry; (4) file a competitive and complete AADSAS application by September 1; (5) submit the \$75 application fee; and (6) obtain at least three letters of evaluation from science faculty, including one from a pre-dental faculty adviser.

Graduate Orthodontic Program

The advanced orthodontic education program was instituted in 1971. Classes begin each July for the 27-month graduate program in orthodontics. Instruction prepares the resident to provide excellent treatment based on contemporary biologic orthodontic principles and is recognized for education eligibility by the American Board of Orthodontics.

Courses of instruction include principles of orthodontics, cephalometrics, biomechanics, craniofacial biology, research methodology, appliance laboratory, pediatrics, statistics, anatomy, oral pathology, research design, oral physiology, cleft lip and palate, comparative appliances, occlusion and gnathology, orthodontic surgery, restorative-orthodontic relationships, practice management, and periodontic/orthodontic care. Faculty fosters a collegial atmosphere with informal professional relationships and mutual respect between residents and faculty.

Clinical instruction and practice are conducted in the school's orthodontic clinic in seven half-day clinics per week including four general orthodontic, one mixed dentition, one adult care and one surgical orthodontic clinic. Adult patients constitute about one fourth of a student's caseload. Each resident starts 55 to 60 new patients and 80-90 transfer patients during their training. Residents are also rotated through facial pain research clinic and the Kaiser Craniofacial Panel. All residents participate in a 5-7 day mission for the care of craniofacial cases. Fixed appliance treatment employs the edgewise technique, although instruction permits a wide latitude of clinical variation based on patient needs and special faculty expertise. Experience in treating the entire range of orthodontic problems is provided. Each resident will also start 5 to 7 micro-implant anchoragesupported patients. From 1998 to 2002 the orthodontic department was the initial testing site for the new Invisalign technology, and today provides a state-of-the-art approach to treating a wide variety of patients with Invisalign. Each resident generally starts 5 to 7 patients with this appliance.

Each resident engages in an investigative project and completes an acceptable thesis to qualify for the Master of Science in Dentistry degree. Theses are submitted for publication in scientific journals.

Residents are scheduled for didactic and clinical instruction five full days per week, and full participation is required. While there is no prohibition of weekend private dental practice, students' commitments during the program seriously limit this opportunity.

International Dental Studies Program

Through the Division of International Dental Studies, the opportunity to earn the Doctor of Dental Surgery degree is available to qualified graduates of foreign dental programs. This 24-month, eight-quarter program provides practical and comprehensive training in dental

techniques as practiced in the United States. The program is described more fully on the school website and in a separate brochure available from the International Dental Studies Program coordinator at

University of the Pacific Arthur A. Dugoni
School of Dentistry
2155 Webster Street
San Francisco, CA 94115-2399, U.S.A.
Phone: (415) 929-6428
(415) 929-6688
Email: IDS@pacific.edu

The International Dental Studies (IDS) curriculum includes pre-clinical and clinical instruction in dental subjects in the school's traditional DDS program, as well as instruction in pharmacology, oral pathology, differential diagnosis of oral diseases, facial pain, special needs patients, hospital dentistry, and preparation for state and regional licensure; the behavioral sciences include basic management science, introduction to geriatric dentistry, fundamentals of dental practice, and jurisprudence. IDS students begin clinical patient care in the third quarter and spend the greater portion of their second year in clinical practice.

Complete consideration requirements and application procedures are described on the school website and in a separate brochure available from the coordinator of the International Dental Studies program. Basic prerequisites for consideration are: 1) a certified or notarized copy of a dental degree from a foreign dental school (any degree in a language other than English must be accompanied by a certified translation from a bona fide U.S. translator); 2) successful completion of all four sections of Part I of the National Dental Board Examination with a minimum composite score of 80; 3) a minimum score of 92 on the internet-based or 237 or above on the computer-based version of the Test of English as Foreign Language (TOEFL), and if applicable, an English proficiency examination administered at the School of Dentistry; 4) a course-by-course transcript evaluation from ECE with a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0; 5) two letters of recommendation no more than 12 months old; and 6) a CV describing the applicant's experience since receiving the dental degree. Any notarized copy received by the dental school must bear the original notary stamp. Copies of a notarized copy are not acceptable. Provisional degrees are likewise not accepted.

The IDS admissions committee will consider the following factors in selecting applicants for admission: dental school achievement, National Dental Board Examination scores, English language proficiency, professional experience and advanced degrees. Applicants invited to take the technical examination and go through the interview process at the school will be selected from those who meet preliminary admissions requirements.

Advanced Education in General Dentistry Program

The School of Dentistry has two sites for its Advanced Education in General Dentistry Program. The Union City site is located approximately 35 miles southeast of San Francisco. The second site is in the Thomas J. Long Health Sciences Center on the University of the Pacific Stockton campus in Stockton.

The AEGD program is a one-year, accredited postgraduate residency in general dentistry with an optional second year. The core of the program involves advanced clinical treatment of patients requiring comprehensive general dental care. There is a comprehensive seminar series attended by residents at all sites that covers all the dental specialties as well as areas such as implantology, and providing dental care to people with complex medical, physical, and psychological situations.

At both sites AEGD residents provide comprehensive dental care, attend supplemental seminars and rotations, and supervise dental students. In Union City, residents are directly involved in the clinical education of dental students, which give residents at this site unique teaching experience. In Stockton, AEGD residents not only supervise and instruct dental students they work with dental hygiene students in the combined hygiene and dental services in their community clinic.

The program offers the opportunity to gain more in-depth training in an optional accredited second year residency training program. The second year allows greater flexibility to pursue individual interests, advanced clinical cases, teaching, or research projects.

The start date for the program is July 1. Residents have time off during school holidays including the school's holiday winter break and 10 days leave.

There is no tuition to participate in the program. Residents receive an educational stipend plus an incentive bonus based on clinical production. The program uses the American Dental Education Association's PASS application to receive application materials. For on-line information about Pacific's AEGD Program application process, please visit our site on the Web at <http://www.dental.pacific.edu>. Follow the links to Applicants, and Advanced Education in General Dentistry-Admissions Information

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Residency Program

The School of Dentistry offers a residency program in oral and maxillofacial surgery housed at Highland Hospital in Oakland, California. The program has been in place since 1926, and in 2001 became affiliated with the University of the Pacific. The program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. Upon completion of the program the resident is prepared to practice the full scope of oral and maxillofacial surgery and is eligible to apply for certification by the American Board of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.

Residents are educated in the basic sciences— anatomy, pathology, pharmacology, and physiology. Clinical practice includes dentoalveolar surgery, comprehensive management of the implant patient, comprehensive management of dentofacial and craniofacial deformities, surgical management of pathologic lesions, temporomandibular joint surgery, aesthetic surgery, reconstructive surgery and management of cleft lip and palate, and trauma management.

There are several hospitals and clinics to which the resident is assigned including Highland Hospital, Kaiser Hospital in Oakland, Oakland Children's Hospital, and the University of the Pacific School of Dentistry clinics.

The residency lasts 48 months, and is made up of 30 months of oral and maxillofacial surgery, and 18 months of medical rotations including medicine, surgery, plastic surgery, oral pathology, and anesthesiology as well as electives in various surgical or medical subspecialties.

A dental degree is prerequisite to apply to the program. A candidate must submit an application package including a completed PASS application and three letters of recommendation. University of the Pacific/Highland participates in the National Matching Service.

Dental Hygiene

Recognizing the ever-increasing need for dental hygienists, the Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry and the University have combined forces to offer a 36 month accelerated Bachelor of Science Degree in dental hygiene. Pacific has created this distinctive three-year baccalaureate program (seven semesters and a summer session) to attract highly qualified students. In addition to clinical practice, the baccalaureate hygiene degree allows entry into many positions in teaching, research, administration, public health, private industry, and other areas of hygiene practice, as well as eligibility for entry into advanced degree programs.

Mission

The mission of the University of the Pacific Baccalaureate Dental Hygiene program is consistent with the mission and educational goals of the University and the Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry.

The dental hygiene program will:

- Educate individuals who, upon completion of the program will be professionally competent to provide quality dental hygiene care in an evolving profession
- Provide patient-centered, quality care in an efficient clinical model that demonstrates the highest standards of service achievable
- Provide opportunities for community based, experiential learning

The program and its graduates will be distinguished by the following attributes:

- Continuous enhancement through professional development
- Humanistic values that respect the dignity of each individual and foster the potential for growth in all of us
- Application of theory and data for continuous improvement
- Leadership in addressing the challenges facing the profession of dental hygiene, education, and our communities

The Study of Dental Hygiene

Dental hygiene is a professional program where students learn to provide preventive related clinical care for patients with emphasis on recognition, treatment, and prevention of oral diseases. In addition to performing a variety of preventive and therapeutic functions, the dental hygienist also has a major role in counseling and educating patients, community groups, and

other health professionals. The curriculum helps student build educational, communicative, and clinical skills necessary for the dental hygienist to work in co-therapy with the dental team.

Facilities

The program is located on the University's Stockton campus in a state of the art facility shared with Pharmacy, Physical Therapy and Speech-Language Pathology Programs, as well as the Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry's newest Advanced Education in General Dentistry (AEGD) program. The AEGD clinic, staffed by dental residents and faculty, provides outstanding comprehensive restorative care and patient co-therapy experiences for both dental hygiene students and dental students on extramural rotation from the San Francisco campus. The University of the Pacific's Health Sciences Learning Center and Clinics offers students an exceptional learning environment and the community an excellent resource for dental services.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the Dental Hygiene Program is competitive, based on merit. Students may apply either as a freshman student, doing pre-requisite coursework at Pacific, or as a transfer student, completing pre-requisites at another institution. After review of the completed application, the Office of Admissions will invite qualified candidates to participate in interviews on campus. In addition to a personal interview, applicants are invited to take part in orientation and financial aid seminars, meet informally with current students, and tour the campus. Admission will be based on the combination of application information and interview.

Freshman Application

The Freshman application deadline is November 15 for the following fall semester. Students are notified of their acceptance after March 15.

Recommended High School Preparation: Completion of high school or its equivalent is mandatory. Pass/Fail evaluations in required subjects are acceptable only when accompanied by a narrative transcript provided by the awarding school.

Required courses: Students applying to dental hygiene must take two years of high school algebra. High school physics is recommended. Applicants are also expected to complete a college preparatory program. Preparatory courses are those in the fields of English, social sciences, foreign languages, laboratory sciences, and mathematics.

It is strongly recommended, to all students applying to the University, that the following be included in the secondary school program: four years of English; at least three years of mathematics, including geometry and intermediate algebra; at least two years of a laboratory science in at least two disciplines (biology, chemistry, or physics); at least two years of the same foreign language; three years of social science; one year of fine or performing arts; and additional academic courses - all aiming at improving analytical abilities, promoting artistic development, and strengthening written skills.

Recommended Courses:

English	4 years
Fine Arts/Performing Arts	1 year
Foreign Language (one)	2 years
Social Science	2 years
Mathematics*	4 years
Laboratory sciences**	3 years
Academic Electives***	1 years

*Suggested math sequence for science majors (including dental hygiene): algebra, geometry, algebra II, trigonometry or calculus.

**Physics biology and chemistry are recommended for dental hygiene applicants.

***Academic elective courses should be advanced foreign languages, mathematics, laboratory science or other solid college preparatory courses.

GPA: Special emphasis is placed on coursework selected, the grades achieved in those courses, and the cumulative grade point average.

SAT or ACT Exams: The Admissions Committee will review the results of the student's SAT or ACT scores.

Essay: A one to two page essay is required of all University applicants.

Recommendation: One academic recommendation on official letterhead is required. It should be from a science instructor, counselor or adviser. Additional letters of evaluation from health care professionals are recommended

Extracurricular activities: Other factors considered (but not required) in selecting the class include: work experience in the dental field, community service and involvement, and volunteer activities.

Transfer Student Application:

Transfer application deadline for entry into the program is September 1 for the following spring semester. Applicants are notified by December 1.

Transfer students will be asked to meet the requirements listed above, with the following exceptions: SAT or ACT exam scores will NOT be required.

Sixty-three units of lower division college courses that are Pacific transferable and include the following prerequisites or equivalents are required:

- General Biology and lab (one year or 3 quarters) must articulate to Pacific BIOL 51/ 61
- General Chemistry and lab (one year or 3 quarters) must articulate to Pacific CHEM 25/ 27
- Microbiology (minimum of one 3 unit semester course or one 4 unit quarter class) must articulate to Pacific BIOL 145
- General (Introductory) Psychology (minimum of one 3 unit semester course or one 4 unit quarter class) must articulate to Pacific PSYC 31
- Introductory Sociology (minimum of one 3 unit semester course or one 4 unit quarter class) must articulate to Pacific SOCI 51
- Mathematics (statistics) (minimum of one 3 unit semester course or one 4 unit quarter class) must articulate to Pacific MATH 37
- English Composition (minimum of one 3 unit semester course or one 4 unit quarter class) must articulate to Pacific ENGL 25
- Communication (Speech) (minimum of one 3 unit semester course or one 4 unit quarter class) must articulate to Pacific COMM 27
- Anatomy and Physiology (one semester or 2 quarters) must articulate to Pacific BIOL 111
- Organic Chemistry (one semester or 1 quarter/ no lab) must articulate to Pacific CHEM 33
- One course that must articulate with Pacific General Education Category I-C *Societies and Cultures Outside the United States*
- One course that must articulate with Pacific General Education Category II-B *Fundamental Concerns*
- One course that must articulate with Pacific General Education Category II-C *Practice and Perspectives in the Visual and Performing Arts*

Health Requirements:

Prior to entry into the professional portion of the program (final 4 semesters), health requirements must be met and documentation submitted to the University's Cowell Wellness Center as follows:

- Medical Examination: Following acceptance for admission, submit the University's "Entrance History and Physical," form signed by a physician confirming that a medical examination was completed within 3 months of the date of matriculation into the professional portion of the Dental Hygiene program.
- Measles, Rubella (German Measles), and Mumps: Provide documentation of presence of positive titres. Documented vaccination with live attenuated measles and rubella virus is adequate. A history of measles and rubella as childhood diseases is not sufficient.
- Tuberculosis: Submit the report of a Mantoux tuberculosis skin test done within 3 months of entering professional program. With a history of tuberculosis OR a positive skin test, submit the physician's report of a chest X-ray taken within the year prior to matriculation. Chest X-rays may be required at intervals, and suppressive medication may be recommended.
- Hepatitis B: Every student is required to submit documented proof of presence of antibodies to the Hepatitis B virus or to complete the Hepatitis B vaccination series. It is recommended that this be done prior to matriculation; in all cases, however, it must be done before a student is allowed to treat patients. If a student does not have documented proof of having antibodies to this virus, the vaccination series is available at the school for a fee.
- Tetanus Diphtheria Vaccination within past 10 years
- Varivax (Chicken Pox) Provide documentation of 2 dose vaccination series or presence of titer if history of having chicken pox.

Inquiries about health requirements and supporting documentation are handled through the University's Cowell Wellness Center (209) 946-2315.

Program Description

The B.S. degree in Dental Hygiene is a professional program presented in an accelerated year-round format of seven semesters and a summer session. Students accepted into the program as freshmen complete all sessions with the University. Transfer level program entrants, with prerequisites fulfilled, complete the final four semesters of professional coursework only.

Presented in the first half of the program are general education courses providing a strong science background, and a broad base in the humanities designed to provide prerequisite strengths for dental hygiene science and clinical practice. Students will undertake this portion of their course work, which is provided by the College of the Pacific, with the general undergraduate student population on the main campus. The student must maintain a 2.7 GPA or better in lower division coursework to proceed into the professional portion of the program.

The professional portion of the program is a highly structured four semesters of upper division coursework including both didactic and clinical experience. This portion of the program is presented by the School of Dentistry on the Stockton campus.

Dental Hygiene Licensure

Completion of the program enables graduates to take national and state licensure examinations. For California examination information contact: California Dental Board of California Committee on Dental Auxiliaries 1428 Howe Ave., #58 Sacramento, CA 95825, www.comda.ca.gov/, (916) 263-2595.

Degree Requirements

General Education Curriculum

First Semester	(17 units)
Biology 051 (General Education III requirement fulfilled)	(4 units)
Chemistry 025 (General Education III requirement fulfilled)	(5 units)
Psychology 031 - Intro (General Education I requirement fulfilled)	(4 units)
Pacific Seminar I	(4 units)
Second Semester	(16 units)
Biology 061	(4 units)
Chemistry 027	(5 units)
Sociology 051 (Intro) (General Education I requirement fulfilled)	(4 units)
Pacific Seminar II	(3 units)
Summer Session	(15 units)
General Education: (Gen. Ed. II, section b or c, requirement fulfilled)	(4 units)
Elective	(4 units)
Mathematics 037 - Statistics	(4 units)
Organic Chemistry Chem 033 - without lab	(3 units)
Third Semester	(15 units)
English 025 (Intro) (Gen. Ed. II requirement fulfilled)	(4 units)
Communications 027 (Public Speaking)	(3 units)
Biology 145 - Microbiology	(4 units)
Biology 111 - Anatomy and Physiology	(4 units)
Total Units:	63 units

Dental Hygiene Curriculum

Fourth Semester	(14 units)
Head & Neck Anatomy	
Dental Anatomy	
Oral Radiology	
Oral Histology/Embryology	
Dental Hygiene Practice	
Pre-Clinical Dental Hygiene	
Oral Health Education	
Fifth Semester	(17 units)
Medical & Dental Emergencies (Incl. BLS) I	
Pharmacology	
Dental Hygiene Clinic I	
General & Oral Pathology	
Periodontics I	
Pain Management	
Sixth Semester	(17 units)
Medical & Dental Emergencies II	
Dental Hygiene Clinic II	
Biochemistry and Nutrition	
Community Oral Health and Research	
Patient Management/ Special Needs	
Seventh Semester	(17 units)
Periodontics II	
Dental Materials	
Dental Hygiene Clinic III	
Ethics & Jurisprudence	
Senior Project	
Total:	65 units
Major Total:	128 units

Course Offerings

DHYG 110. Oral Health Education	(1)
Students are introduced to principles and practices of prevention and control of oral disease. Oral health promotion, to include plaque control, patient education, and behavior modification are stressed.	
DHYG 111. Head and Neck Anatomy	(2)
This course is designed to expand student knowledge of the anatomical structures of the head and neck. Students examine clinical correlations relevant for dental professionals.	
DHYG 112. Dental Anatomy	(1)
The study of dental terminology, tooth morphology and the relationship of teeth in form and function to each other and to supporting structures. Root morphology, occlusion and dental anomalies correlated to basic clinical applications.	
DHYG 113. Oral Radiology	(1)
This course is designed to examine the fundamentals of dental radiography to include history, principles, legal considerations, and radiation safety. Clinical applications including exposure technique, film processing, preparing and interpreting dental radiographs, and correction of technical error are performed.	
DHYG 114. Oral Histology and Embryology	(2)
Lectures, clinical examples, classroom discussions and slide materials designed to help student develop knowledge of oral histology and embryology, to be applied to the clinical practice of dental hygiene.	

DHYG 115. Dental Hygiene Practice (3)

An introduction to the contemporary role of the dental hygienist, the evolving profession of dental hygiene, procedures and techniques utilized in the dental hygiene process of care. Emphasis is placed on development of a comprehensive medical and dental database and history, diagnostic tools, oral cancer examination, clinical systems and protocol, infection control, basic instrumentation and polishing, and patient communication.

DHYG 116. Pre-Clinical Dental Hygiene (3)

Provides the opportunity for application of information presented concurrently in DHYG 115.

DHYG 118. Oral Radiology Lab (1)

Clinical applications during the laboratory experience include radiographic exposure technique, film processing, preparing and interpreting dental radiographs, and correction of technical errors are performed.

DHYG 120. Periodontics I (2)

Introduction to periodontology. Emphasis is placed on etiology, histology and epidemiology, diagnosis and classification of periodontal disease. Principles of periodontal disease preventive therapy, treatment planning, reassessment and supportive periodontal therapy will be introduced. Students learn under which circumstances referral to periodontal specialty practices is appropriate.

DHYG 121. Pharmacology (3)

This course is designed to classify and study therapeutic agents commonly encountered and/or utilized in the practice of dentistry. Students learn chemical and physical properties, therapeutic effect, methods of administration, dosage, contraindications and side effects of these agents.

DHYG 122. Oral Pathology (2)

Study of etiology, pathogenesis, clinical and histogenic features oral diseases. Recognition of basic tissue reaction and lesions that occur in the mouth, jaws, and neck formulation of differential diagnosis of lesions seen in the practice of dentistry.

DHYG 123. Medical and Dental Emergencies I (1)

Students learn basic methods of medical and dental emergency prevention and management in the dental office. Emphasis on recognizing signs, symptoms, and treatment of the more common emergencies which may occur in the dental setting. Drugs and equipment utilized in the management of medical emergencies are outlined. Students are trained in Basic Life Support Systems (BLS).

DHYG 124. Local Anesthesia/Pain Management (2)

Comprehensive information and skills for providing comfortable dental treatment. Local anesthesia and nitrous oxide-oxygen administration are stressed.

DHYG 125/126. Dental Hygiene Clinic I (2)/(5)

This lecture/lab/clinic course is designed to provide students beginning clinical experience in the treatment of child, adolescent, adult, and geriatric patients. Promotion of oral health and wellness is stressed through lecture and clinical experiences in: patient assessment; dental hygiene care treatment planning; case presentation and implementation; and treatment outcomes evaluation. Principles, rationale and application of ultrasonic scaling are introduced. Cariology considerations and additional fluoride delivery options are discussed. Students integrate knowledge and skills developed in DHYG110 DHYG 115, DHYG 116, DHYG 120, and DHYG 124.

DHYG 130. Periodontics II (2)

This course is designed to enable students to enhance and develop knowledge and skills applicable in the treatment of patients with advanced periodontal disease. Concepts and treatment techniques of surgical and non-surgical periodontal therapy are stressed.

DHYG 131. Community Oral Health (4)

This course is designed to enable students to examine the principles and practices of oral health in diverse public health settings. Emphasis is placed on the role of the dental hygienist as an innovator and educator in community dental health programs with consideration to needs assessment, research study utilization, biostatistic utilization, program planning, and results evaluation. The social and professional responsibility of the dental professional with regard to public promotion of oral health and access to care is examined. Students design and implement a community-based research project that culminates in a class presentation and may be submitted in to the professional association's table clinic competition

DHYG 132. Patient Management/ Special Needs (2)

This course is designed to enlighten the viewer to the world of people with special needs, the issues they face, the programs in place to help them, and dental treatment modalities.

DHYG 133. Medical and Dental Emergencies II (1)

This course provides a continuation of DHYG 123, Medical and Dental Emergencies I. Students review methods of medical and dental emergency prevention and management in the dental office. Emphasis on recognizing signs, symptoms, and treatment of the more common emergencies which may occur in the dental setting. Drugs and equipment utilized in the management of medical emergencies are outlined.

DHYG 135/136. Dental Hygiene Clinic II (1)/(7)

This lecture/ lab/ clinic course is designed to enable students to expand their experience in treatment of the periodontally involved patient. Students refine techniques for treatment planning, root planing, and non-surgical periodontal treatment. Desensitization techniques, and pit and fissure sealants, are introduced. Utilization of radiographs, local anesthesia and nitrous oxide sedation in patient care is further developed. Students integrate knowledge and skills developed in DHYG 130, DHYG 132, and all previous course work to-date.

DHYG 141. Dental Materials (2)

This course is designed to examine structure and physical properties of dental materials utilized in the practice of dental hygiene. Emphasis on concepts and principles of clinical application.

DHYG 142. Ethics and Jurisprudence (2)

Students study ethical theories and issues related to the practice of dental hygiene. A personal philosophy of professional conduct, continuous quality assurance and self-assessment is explored. Fundamental factors necessary to practice within existing regulatory frameworks are stressed.

DHYG 143. Biochemistry and Nutrition (2)

Basic principles of biochemistry and nutrition related to dentistry. Students complete patient dietary surveys and develop correctional nutritional plans.

DHYG 144. Senior Project (3)

This course is designed to provide students the opportunity for supervised practical application of previously studied theory in a variety of settings. Through outside program affiliation, faculty assistance, and mentorship, students choose a specific area of hygiene practice to explore in depth.

DHYG 145/146. Dental Hygiene Clinic III (1)/(7)

This course is designed to provide advanced clinical experience in performing treatment for a variety of clinical patient cases. Students use local anesthesia, nitrous oxide, oral antimicrobials, and nutritional analysis. State Board Examination requirements and protocol, are reviewed and simulated through practical exercises. Identification of an appropriate patient for licensure examination is made. Students integrate knowledge and skills developed in all previous course work to-date.

Dental Hygiene Faculty

Leigh C. Anderson, Professor of Anatomy, BS, University of Minnesota, 1971, DDS, University of Minnesota, 1977, PhD, University of Minnesota, 1979.

Shelly Azevedo, Clinical Instructor, Department of Peridontology, BS, Loma Linda University, 1984, MS, Touro University International, 2007

Dorothy T. Burk, Associate Professor of Anatomy, BA, University of New Hampshire, 1972, PhD, University of Michigan, 1976, MA, University of the Pacific, 1994.

William M. Carpenter, Professor of Pathology and Medicine, DDS, University of Pittsburgh, 1964, MS George Washington University, 1973.

Howard H. Chi, Assistant Professor of Dental Practice, BA, University of the Pacific, 1985, DMD, Temple University, 1989, MA, University of the Pacific, 2000.

Cathleen Dornbush, Clinical Instructor, Department of Periodontology, BS, University of Southern California, 1977, RDHAP, University of the Pacific, 2004.

Elena Francisco, Clinical Instructor, Department of Periodontology, BS, Loma Linda University, 1976, RDHAP, University of the Pacific, 2005.

Rebecca N. Gibson, Clinical Instructor, Department of Periodontology, BS, University of the Pacific, 2005

June Harelson, Clinical Instructor, Department of Periodontology, BS, Northern Arizona University, 2006

Lisa A. Harpenau, Associate Professor of Peridontics, BS, Loyola Marymount University, 1986, DDS, University of California, San Francisco, 1990, DDS, University of California, San Francisco, 1990, BS, University of California, San Francisco, 1990, MS, Baylor University, 1992, MBA, University of the Pacific, 1999.

Deborah Horlak, Assistant Professor, Department of Peridontology, BA, Ohio State University, 1973; MA, California State University, Fresno, CA, 2003.

Tanya Jones, Clinical Instructor, Department of Periodontology, BA, Brigham Young University, 1982, RDHAP, University of the Pacific, 2004.

Joseph V. Levy, Professor of Physiology, BA, Stanford University, 1950, MS, University of California, Los Angeles, 1959, PhD, University of Washington, 1959.

William P. Lundergan, Professor of Periodontics, AA, College of the Sequoias, 1970, BS, University of California, Irvine, 1973, DDS, University of the Pacific, 1981, MA, University of the Pacific, 1994.

Karen Marston, Clinical Instructor, Department of Peridontology, BS, University of the Pacific 2006.

John Muller, Clinical Instructor, Department of Periodontology, BS, University of San Francisco, 1978, DDS, University of the Pacific, 1985.

Bruce Peltier, Professor of Dental Practice, BS, United States Military Academy, West Point, 1970, Med, Wayne State University, West Berlin, 1974, PhD, Wayne State University, Detroit, 1979, MBA, University of the Pacific, 1999.

Liz Soderstrom, Clinical Instructor, Department of Periodontology, BSDH, University of California San Francisco, San Francisco, CA, MA Education, University of the Pacific, San Francisco, CA, 1994.

Paula Watson, Assistant Professor, Department of Periodontology, AA, Foothill College, 1990, BS, Chapman University, 2001, MS, University of New Haven, 2004, RDHAP, West Los Angeles College, 2003.

mcgeorge school of law

Phone: 916.739.7191
 Website: www.mcgeorge.edu
 Elizabeth Rindskopf Parker, Dean

Founded in 1924, the University of the Pacific McGeorge School of Law has grown into one of the leading law schools in the country. Its 13-acre campus in Sacramento is a dynamic center for legal education, research and training in the skills of legal advocacy.

Approximately 1,040 students are enrolled in the school's full-time and part-time divisions as well as its graduate law program. More than 100 undergraduate institutions are represented in a typical entering class.

The law school is less than five miles from the State Capitol and surrounding federal, state, and local offices and courts. Students are thus able to observe law- and decision-making processes at their sources and there are many opportunities to learn from supervised placements in state, federal, local and public interest agencies.

Accreditation

McGeorge School of Law is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, is fully accredited by the American Bar Association and by the Committee of Bar Examiners of the California State Bar, and is approved by the Veterans Administration for veterans' educational benefit programs. The school of law has a chapter of The Order of the Coif, the national legal scholastic honor society.

Campus and Library Facilities

The Sacramento campus features some of the finest legal education facilities in the nation, including on-campus housing, dining facilities and a recreational center with swimming pool. In addition to modern classrooms, McGeorge houses one of the largest private law libraries in California and a courtroom. Facilities are accessible to the handicapped.

The Gordon D. Schaber Law Library is a comprehensive legal research facility of 500,000 volumes, and extensive electronic legal databases. Law librarians, experts in legal research methodology, are available to assist patrons in using the library's print and electronic resources. The library makes a variety of study accommodations available to McGeorge students, including individual carrels, study group rooms, and video viewing rooms, all equipped with wireless technology for laptop access. Information Commons, a computer learning and research center, contains computers available for use by McGeorge students for computerized legal research, Internet search, word processing and e-mail.

The law school's Center for Advocacy and Dispute Resolution houses the nationally recognized "Courtroom of the Future." This circular courtroom arena contains design features and advanced electronic and visual display equipment to function as a model for developing new methods to facilitate the judicial process. The courtroom's main purpose is to serve as a classroom for training in the skills of trial advocacy.

Admission Requirements

The school of law will consider applications for admission from individuals who have completed, or will have completed by the time of enrollment, a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. The Pacific McGeorge 3+3 Program, described later, also allows gifted undergraduate students at the University of the Pacific to begin work on their law degree after their junior year on the Stockton campus.

Application materials include:

1. Completed application form, available from the Admissions Office;
2. Law School Admission Test results;
3. Law School Data Assembly Service (LSDAS) report;
4. Personal Statement;
5. Nonrefundable application fee.

Review of application files begins early in each calendar year for the entering fall semester class. The number of seats available for each entering class is limited, so early completion of application materials by May 1 is advised.

In reviewing applicants, preference is given to University of the Pacific graduates when compared to equally qualified graduates of other schools.

A professional school offering a Juris Doctor degree in a full-time or part-time program, and Master of Laws degrees in Government and Public Policy, Transnational Business Practice, and International Water Resources.

To receive the law school's Admissions Bulletin with application forms, write to:

Admissions Office
University of the Pacific
McGeorge School of Law
3200 Fifth Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95817

or e-mail: admissionsmcgeorge@uop.edu
or go online at www.mcgeorge.edu

Basic Program of Study and Degree Requirements

The law school operates on the semester system with 88 units required for the J.D. degree. The full-time program requires three years of law study, while the part-time program requires four years. Part-time students may earn the J.D. degree in three and one-half years by satisfying graduation requirements through enrollment in an accelerated evening program. The required first-year curriculum for full-time students includes Criminal Law, Contracts, Torts, Property, Legal Process and Civil Procedure. In advanced years, students take a combination of required and elective courses.

The current program contains more than 100 electives in the areas of:

- Business
- Commerce
- Labor law
- Environmental law
- Child and elder law
- Property and land use planning
- Personal relationships
- Torts
- Criminal justice
- Taxation
- Public and administrative law
- Comparative and international law
- Clinical and practice-oriented electives
- Special programs and activities

Joint degree programs are available with limited cross-credit for acquisition of the J.D./M.B.A. (Master of Business Administration) through the University's School of Business or through CSU Sacramento's School of Business. A J.D./M.P.P.A. (Master of Public Policy and Administration) is also available in cooperation with CSUS. A J.D./M.S. (Accounting) is available in cooperation with CSUS, as is a J.D./M.S. (Information Science) joint degree.

The faculty is composed of 45 full-time and 50 adjunct instructors. The law school has a tradition of close and personal relationships among the faculty, administrators and students which helps create an environment in which professional ideals are developed and maximum learning takes place.

University of the Pacific McGeorge 3+3 Program

University of the Pacific undergraduates may plan a course of study that leads to enrollment at the University's McGeorge School of Law during the fourth undergraduate year. Both a bachelor's and a J.D. degree may be earned in a total of six years rather than the usual seven. To be eligible for admission to McGeorge under the 3+3 program, undergraduates must meet grade point average, course, and unit requirements prior to enrolling at the law school, as well as have a minimum LSAT score within the 50th percentile range. Further information is available from the Dean of Admissions or the Pre-Law Adviser on the Stockton campus and the Office of Admissions at McGeorge.

Activities

The *McGeorge Law Review*, published quarterly, is edited and managed by a board of student editors. The law school's location in the state capital has led to a natural emphasis on California legislation, and a special supplement, "Review of Selected California Legislation," is published annually. *The Pacific McGeorge Global Business & Development Law Journal*, another student-edited journal, focuses on matters of interest to the practitioner involved in international business transactions.

All students are members of the Student Bar Association which coordinates a number of activities through its elected Board of Governors. Organizations open to all law students include the Governmental Affairs Student Association, Women's Caucus, minority law students' organizations, legal fraternities, Nevada Law Students Association, religiously affiliated organizations, the Environmental Law Forum, the International Law Society, the Public Legal Services Society and other interest and social groups.

McGeorge mock trial, appellate advocacy and international advocacy teams compete with other law schools in regional, national and international competitions. A McGeorge team recently placed sixth in a prestigious National Tournament of Champions competition. In 2008, McGeorge held its 3rd Annual National Ethics Mock Trial Competition, which featured some of the finest mock trial teams from across the country.

The Roger Traynor Honor Society, named for the distinguished former Chief Justice of the California Supreme Court, honors scholastic excellence by selecting for membership students

named to the Dean's Honor List for each of two years. Students whose academic performances place them in the top ten percent of their graduating class are eligible for election to The Order of the Coif.

Special Curricular Programs

Governmental Affairs Certificate

A unique curriculum leads to a Certificate in Governmental Affairs awarded concurrently with the J.D. degree. Students who complete the program are specially qualified to begin careers in legislative advocacy, administrative adjudication, drafting of legislation, representation of government agencies and officials, representation of persons who regularly deal with government agencies, and related public policy-making positions. Students participate in research studies, symposiums and seminars sponsored by the school's Capital Center for Government Law and Policy, a highly regarded non-partisan source of public policy legal analysis.

Advocacy Certificate

A specialized curriculum leads to a J.D. degree with a Certificate in Advocacy. McGeorge offers students exceptional faculty and facility resources in advocacy. Students receive specialized practical training to prepare for effective careers in litigation, civil, and/or criminal trial and appellate work, or dispute resolution.

International Legal Studies Certificate

A structured curriculum leads to a J.D. degree with a Certificate in International Legal Studies. McGeorge is an internationally recognized leader in this field of legal education and J.D. students have the opportunity to take many courses right alongside foreign attorneys in McGeorge's acclaimed LL.M Transnational Business Practice Program.

Criminal Justice Concentration

A structured curriculum leads to a J.D. degree with a concentration in Criminal Justice. That curriculum offers required and elective courses in the J.D. curriculum that have been selected to provide students seeking a career in criminal law with a firm foundation in that field.

Intellectual Property Law Concentration

A specialized curriculum leads to a J.D. degree with a concentration in Intellectual Property Law. Core courses in this growing legal field include Patent Law, Intellectual Property and Unfair Competition, Copyright Law, and Trademark Law.

Tax Concentration

McGeorge has fashioned one of the strongest tax programs in the West and offers a tailored curriculum leading to a J.D. degree with a Tax Concentration. Law students who seek to enter the tax field will benefit from an outstanding faculty, excellent library resources, and a curriculum that features a broad array of tax and business electives.

Graduate Programs

McGeorge offers a full-time graduate program leading to the Master of Laws (LL.M.) in Transnational Business Practice that combines an on-campus study with class work in Salzburg, Austria, and an externship placement in a foreign law office. The law school also offers an LL.M./J.S.D. program in International Water Resources. McGeorge's new Master of Laws in Government and Public Policy offers a one- or two-year program designed for young attorneys who wish to pursue a career in the public sector. An LL.M. in the Teaching of Advocacy is a new graduate program in 2008.

Clinical Programs

The school of law has been a leader in clinical legal education for more than three decades. The on-campus Community Legal Service Center develops student skills through clinics in administrative adjudication, bankruptcy, business and community development, civil practice, immigration law, parole representation, and crime victims' representation. Students may also earn unit credit working on actual cases through a number of clinical programs including District Attorney and Public Defender Internships, the Attorney General Civil and Criminal Appellate Practice programs, Legal Aid Clinics, Legislation and the Law of Politics, and various State of California agencies such as the Energy Commission, the Department of Water Resources, Public Employees Retirement System and the State Board of Equalization. Additionally, students gain clinical experience through judicial internships and placement with other agencies such as the Office of the United States Attorney, the Internal Revenue Service and the San Joaquin County District Attorney.

Capital Center for Government and Policy

Founded in 1995, the Capital Center for Government Law and Policy promotes effective government by providing policy makers with nonpartisan legal analysis of public policy issues. Students have the opportunity to participate in all center activities including drafting of legislation. A new addition to the Capital Center for Government Law and Policy is the Center for Health & Aging, dedicated to the study and analysis of these issues in the law and to an advisory role to public and private organizations concerned with health and aging issues.

Center for Global Business and Development

The Center for Global Business and Development pursues educational, scholarly and practical initiatives addressing the interface between the global economy and the legal profession. The Center directs its attention to three principal areas of concern, each of which is the focus of one of the institutes within the Center. The Institute for Global Business examines the legal implications of the globalization of business enterprises and business transactions. The Institute for Sustainable Development undertakes a wide range of projects concerning emerging legal regimes for global resources for sustainable development. The Institute for Development of Legal Infrastructure is concerned with studying – and aiding in the development of – legal infrastructures that are preconditions for global business and economic development.

Center for Legal Advocacy & Dispute Resolution

The Center for Legal Advocacy and Dispute Resolution was founded in 1973 with the opening of the first experimental courtroom facility among American law schools. The "Courtroom of the Future" has served for more than three decades as a threshold in training future attorneys in the highest degree of effective trial skills.

Summer Program in Salzburg

Salzburg, Austria has been the site of the Institute on International Legal Studies since 1974. Associate Justice Anthony M. Kennedy of the Supreme Court of the United States teaches annually in a three-week program that is open to American and international law students.

Summer Programs Around the World

McGeorge School of Law offers summer programs in China, England and Russia to American and international law students.

Institute for Administrative Justice

The Institute for Administrative Justice, established in 1972, has gained national recognition as a leading source of expertise on administrative hearing practices. Many public agencies contract with the Institute to provide training and systems management. McGeorge students working for the Institute gain direct experience in the practice of administrative law. The Institute for Administrative Justice now holds the contract for parole hearings for the state of California.

McGeorge School of Law Catalogue

Complete information and a course listing can be found in McGeorge School of Law's 2007/2008 Course Catalogue or online at www.mcgeorge.edu.

center for professional and continuing education

Phone: (209) 946-2424
Location: Burns Tower, 5th floor
Website: www.pacific.edu/cpce
Barbara Shaw, Associate Provost

Contents

Evening Degree Program
Office of Adult Learners
Extended Education Credits
Summer Sessions
Community Programs

The Center for Professional and Continuing Education extends learning opportunities beyond the traditional campus environment, providing a variety of programs designed to meet the educational needs of lifelong learners.

The Center for Professional and Continuing Education provides many opportunities for students to add courses and special topic programs to their experience at University of the Pacific. It is the regional center for extension education, customized workforce training, professional development, Evening Degree Completion Program, certificate programs and distance learning. Additionally, the Center offers a variety of programs and services designed to meet the educational needs of the entire family including summer programs for youth and programs for mature adult learners. The Center is designed to help students and residents of San Joaquin County and the surrounding region improve their professional skills, update their knowledge, develop new personal or professional expertise, or participate in vocational or personal development activities.

Evening Degree Completion Program

The Evening Degree Completion Program is designed to meet the needs of adult students who may have started but never finished their college degree.

The Bachelor of Science in Organizational Behavior major is an intensified degree completion program designed for students who have already earned between 60 and 70 college units. The evening class format provides adults the opportunity to complete their undergraduate education without interfering with employment. The program focuses on the interdisciplinary study of social interaction and social change, incorporating group dynamics involved in planning for change in the businesses and organizations in the 21st century. The Organizational Behavior major combines courses from various disciplines within the University in order to provide students with the organizational and business skills necessary to work effectively within a variety of organizations. Students complete their degree over an 18-month period by taking two 3-unit classes every eight weeks. If you are interested in the program but have not earned the minimum transfer units, please contact the Adult Student Services Coordinator at (209) 946-2424 for academic advising.

The degree requires 124 units of credit, including completion of the academic major and the University General Education Program, as well as writing and quantitative skills proficiency requirements. Students must earn a minimum C grade point average (2.00) in all college work taken for the degree at Pacific and in courses taken as requirements in the major. A residency requirement stipulates that a minimum of 32 of the last 40 units taken for completion of the undergraduate degree must be taken at Pacific.

A maximum of 20 units may be earned through a combination of concurrent enrollment in classes at other colleges and universities while enrolled at Pacific, including transferable online and extension courses from other regionally accredited colleges and universities, and military courses evaluated by the American Council on Education

Pacific offers a generous Educational Benefit Program for the Evening Degree student whose employer contributes to meeting his or her tuition expenses. Pacific will match an employer's contribution up to 20% of tuition. This matching grant combined with the employer's contribution can significantly help the employee-student meet his or her educational goals. For more details, please contact the Office of Adult Learners at (209) 946-2424.

The Office of Adult Learners

The Office of Adult Learners serves the needs of adults, often part-time students, who wish to obtain or complete an undergraduate degree. It assists interested persons in determining if they can be admitted to the University, identifying appropriate academic programs to meet individual needs, acquiring financial aid information and securing access to needed student services. The Office provides adults re-entering Pacific guidance in planning their academic career in relationship to their individual needs, abilities and goals. Often adults re-entering Pacific have spent several years employed or caring for a family before continuing their education. The Office of Adult Learners begins by providing assistance in discovering the options that are available. Assessment of personal goals, learning style, vocational interests and level of student skills are among the services offered in cooperation

with several University offices. Because adult students often experience difficulty integrating their study schedules with their work and family situations, The Office of Adult Learners staff is prepared to assist students with the transition to the University.

Staff also help students with “mainstreaming” programs, which integrate adult learners with “traditional” students. The majors chosen by adult learners are taken from the traditional curriculum and are taught by highly qualified full-time University faculty members. Adult students work with a faculty adviser to integrate curricular demands with life responsibilities. Currently adult learners are majoring in areas such as Business, Computer Science, Biology, Chemistry, Communication, English, Art, and Education. The University has a policy that allows students to enroll in a minor field of study in addition to the major. Students may take advantage of this option in a variety of disciplines including gender studies.

Adult learners have several opportunities to earn elective unit credit for experiential learning. A fee is charged for the evaluation services and credit awarded. Previous to enrolling at Pacific, students may take CLEP examinations (College Level Examination Program) for a reasonable fee and earn four units of undergraduate, lower division credit, for each test receiving a passing score for a maximum of 20 units. Broad area tests and specific field tests are available. Other forms of experiential credit include units earned through challenging courses and through cooperative education and internships.

Summer Session (see right) at Pacific offers special opportunities for adult learners with early morning, daytime and limited evening classes at a reduced tuition. Because the summer contains three separate sessions, students may complete the equivalent to an entire semester's work by taking the maximum number of units allowed in each session.

“Sprinkle a few adult students into your courses – and guess what? Other students begin to connect class discussion to the world outside the University. Why? Because adult students have experience, their comments make the world of ideas real to others. And because the sacrifices necessary in returning to school engender a seriousness about study evident to others, they often make the best possible models regarding what college life is all about.”

Professor Roy Childs

Adult learners experience many advantages because Pacific is a resident campus. Students can participate in and benefit from the many activities and events that take place every day of the week. Conservatory concerts, notable speakers, athletic events, recreational opportunities and other activities for learning and entertainment are available to adult learners.

An important dimension of Pacific is the supportive nature of its student body. Adult learners, in spite of their busy schedules balancing work, family and school, respond to the personal and academic needs of their peers. Frequently, students tutor each other and participate in study groups. The non-traditional student group, Pacific Adult Learners (PALS), develops activities of interest for students and their families. Pacific's Iota Gamma chapter of the national honor society, Alpha Sigma Lambda, recognizes the academic achievement of adult learners.

Extended Education Credits

Extended Education Credit courses are offered for semester units of undergraduate degree credit. These courses are designed to meet individual's personal and professional learning and training needs. Undergraduate students may take these courses to earn elective units adding to their total unit count required for completion of their academic degree. Students should check with their academic department regarding the total number of extension units counted toward the degree. (The average number of units is eight but vary depending on academic department.) Courses are offered both on campus and online.

Summer Sessions

The University offers a varied summer program that allows Pacific students to both fulfill degree requirements and to accelerate their academic progress. It also provides an opportunity for individuals from the community to enroll in one or two University courses without being admitted as regular students. Summer Session courses are divided among two five-week sessions and a four-week session immediately following the end of spring semester. Special programs of varying lengths of time and online courses are also available. Students may register by mail, in person or online. For information on Summer Sessions and a description of courses to be offered, call the Center for Professional and Continuing Education at (209) 946-2424 or visit the CPCE website at www.pacific.edu/cpce to download the Summer Sessions' catalog.

Community Programs

The Center for Professional and Continuing Education also offers a variety of programs specifically for our surrounding community.

Customized Workforce Training programs are offered to businesses throughout Stockton and the surrounding community to improve workplace skills and address workforce needs. A few examples of customized programs available include computer training, interpersonal and teamwork skills, professional communication, and customer service skills.

Post-baccalaureate Professional Development credit courses (9000 series number) are designed for educators and administrators for professional skill and salary enhancement. This graduate level credit is not applicable toward a degree at Pacific.

Continuing Education Unit (CEU) courses are offered for individuals in professions where the CEU is accepted as the measure of continuing professional development or is required for recertification or relicensure.

Certificate Programs are designed to enhance specific skill sets for working professionals. Programs offered include Records Management, International Trade (online), Substance Abuse Counseling, Supervision and Civic Leadership.

Non-credit courses are offered for both personal and professional enrichment.

Special Programs are offered throughout the year for youth (Summer Scholars) as well as for mature adult learners (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute).

university administration

The Board of Regents

Sigmund H. Abelson
 D. Kirkwood Bowman
 Janice R. Brown
 Connie M. Callahan
 Tony Chan
 Robert J. Corkern
 Donald V. DeRosa
 Douglass M. Eberhardt
 Morrison C. England Jr.
 Steven J. Goulart
 Jose M. Hernandez
 Howard M. Koff
 Larry Leasure
 Russell E. Leatherby
 Steven Leer
 Jim Mair
 Diane D. Miller
 Hayne R. Moyer
 Fredric C. Nelson
 Victor F. Ornelas
 Dianne L. Philibosian (chair)
 Jeannette Powell
 Ronald Redmond
 Barry L. Ruhl
 Elizabeth "Betsy" A. Sanders
 Lori Best Sawdon
 Tom Zuckerman

The Administration

PresidentDonald V. DeRosa
 ProvostPhilip N. Gilbertson
 Vice President for Business and FinancePatrick D. Cavanaugh
 Vice President for Student LifeElizabeth Griego
 Vice President for University Advancement.....Ted Leland
 Executive Assistant to the President and Secretary to the Board of RegentsJean Purnell
 Director, Intercollegiate AthleticsLynn King
 Executive Director of Marketing and University CommunicationsRichard Rojo
 Director, International Programs and ServicesDavid Schmidt

Office of the Provost

ProvostPhilip N. Gilbertson
 Associate Provost for EnrollmentVacant
 Associate Provost/Chief Information OfficerLarry Frederick
 Assistant Provost for Planning, Innovation and Institutional AssessmentRob Brodnick
 Assistant Provost for Diversity and Intercultural CompetenceLisa Cooper, Interim
 Associate Provost for Professional and Continuing Education and
 Director, Summer SessionsBarbara L. Shaw
 Assistant Provost for Curriculum, Administration and Special ProgramsBerit Gundersen
 Assistant Provost for Faculty Development and Director of the
 Center for Teaching ExcellenceJace Hargis
 Dean, LibraryC. Brigid Welch
 Director of Institutional ResearchMike Rogers
 University RegistrarCecilia M. Rodriguez
 Director of AdmissionRichard Toledo, Interim
 Director of Financial AidS. Lynn Fox

School and College Deans

Dean, College of the PacificThomas Krise
 Senior Associate DeanEdith Sparks
 Associate Dean and Director of General Education.....Lou Matz
 Assistant DeanCynthia Dobbs
 Dean, Conservatory of MusicJ. William Hipp, Interim
 Associate DeanDon DaGrade
 Assistant DeanDavid M. Chase
 Dean, Eberhardt School of BusinessVacant
 Associate Dean, Undergraduate ProgramsRay Sylvester
 Associate Dean, Graduate ProgramsRon Hoverstad
 Dean, Gladys L. Benerd School of EducationLynn G. Beck
 Assistant DeanDennis Brennan
 Dean, School of Engineering and Computer ScienceRavi K. Jain
 Associate DeanLouise Stark
 Assistant DeanGary R. Martin
 Associate Provost for International Initiatives and Dean,
 School of International StudiesMargee Ensign
 Dean, Thomas J. Long School of Pharmacy and Health SciencesPhillip Oppenheimer
 Associate Dean for Student and Professional AffairsDonald G. Floriddia
 Associate Dean of OperationsLinda Norton
 Associate Provost for Research, Collaborative Programs and
 Dean of Graduate StudiesJin Gong

Dean, McGeorge School of Law	Elizabeth Rindskopf Parker
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs	Christine Manolakas
Associate Dean, Special Counsel	Glenn A. Fait
Associate Dean, Faculty Scholarship	Thom Main
Principal Assistant Dean, Academics and Student Life	Timothy E. Naccarato
Assistant Dean, Administrative Affairs	Mary Lou Lackey
Assistant Dean, Enrollment Management	Adam Barrett
Assistant Dean, Career and Professional Development	David James
Assistant Dean, Strategic Marketing and Communications	John McIntyre
Assistant Dean, Library and Research Services	Kim Clarke
Assistant Dean, Advancement	Charlene Mattison
Dean, Arthur A. Dugoni School of Dentistry	Patrick J. Ferrillo, Jr.
Dean Emeritus	Arthur A. Dugoni
Executive Associate Dean	Craig S. Yarborough
Associate Dean, Administration	Eddie K. Hayashida
Associate Dean, Operations	Robert Christoffersen
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs	Nader Nadershahi, Interim
Associate Dean, Clinical Services	Richard E. Fredekind
Associate Dean, Information and Educational Technology	Paul Glassman
Assistant Dean, Alumni Affairs	David B. Nielsen

Office of Vice President for Business and Finance

Vice President for Business and Finance	Patrick D. Cavanaugh
Associate Vice President, Chief Investment Officer	Larry G. Brehm
Assistant Vice President, Controller	Vacant
Assistant Vice President, Budget and Risk Management	Marcus Perrot
Assistant Controller	Audrey George
Assistant Director of Investments	Bayani Manilay
Bursar	Suzette Calderone
Payroll Manager	Tara Juano
Bookstore Manager	Nicole Castillo
Assistant Vice President, Human Resources	Jane Lewis
Director, Internal Audit	Winnie Ravinius
Director, Support Services	Scott Heaton
Purchasing Manager	Ronda Marr
Pacific One-Card Manager	Robert Miller

Office of Vice President for University Advancement

Vice President for University Advancement	Ted Leland
Associate Vice President, University Advancement	Vacant
Executive Director, Pacific Alumni Association	Bill Coen
Executive Director, Advancement Services and Research	Vacant
Director of the Pacific Fund	Jim Dugoni
Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations	Scott Soder
Director of Planned Giving	Cathy Dodson

Office of Vice President for Student Life

Vice President for Student Life	Elizabeth Griego
Dean of Students	Joanna Royce-Davis
Assistant Dean of Students	Peggy Rosson
Assistant VP for Student Leadership and Recreation	Dan Shipp
Assistant VP for Residential Living and Dining Services	Steven Jacobson
Assistant VP for Diversity and Community Engagement	John Carvana
Director, Dining Services	Sia Mohsenzadegan
Director, Community Involvement Program and Hispanic Community Outreach	Ines Ruiz-Huston
Director, University Centers and Student Activities	Jason Velo
Director, Cowell Wellness Center and Health Services	Kathy Hunter
Director, Counseling Services	Stacie Turks
Director, Educational Equity Programs	Anita Bautista
University Multifaith Chaplain	Donna McNiel
Director, Pacific Recreation Programs and Services	Wendy Stratton
Director, New Student Programs	Maisha Beasley
Director, Public Safety	Mike Belcher
Director, Judicial Affairs	Heather Dunn-Carlton
Director, Retention Services	Sandy Mahoney

Intercollegiate Athletics Coaches and Administrators

Lynn King, 2000, Director of Athletics, B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1969; M.A., 1971.

Jodi Baker, 2002, Interim Athletic Training Education Program Director, B.A., Whitworth College, 1997; M.A., San Diego State University, 2002.

Guido Baumann, 1998, Director of Tennis/Head Men's Tennis Coach, B.A., Georgia College, 1992, MEd, 1994.

Jeff Bolognini, 2005, Supervisor of Facilities and Event Management, B.S., Cal State Stanislaus, 2003.

Matthew Camino, 2005, Manager of Ticket Operations, B.S., University of the Pacific, 2003.

Mikel Candrea, 2006, Assistant Softball Coach, B.A., University of Arizona, 2004.

Bob Chiene, 2003, Head Women's Tennis Coach, B.S., University of Oregon, 1976.

Keith Coleman, 1994, Head Women's Soccer Coach, B.S., California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 1991.

Michelle Coleman, 1995, Assistant Women's Soccer Coach, B.A., California State University, Chico, 1994.

Dennis Coonan, 2005, Assistant Director of Athletic Training, B.S., Iowa State University, 2000, M.S., University of Kansas, 2005.

Michael Dalgety, 2006, Assistant Director of Compliance, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1997; M.A., University of Arizona, 2003.

Bradley Davis, 2006, Assistant Women's Basketball Coach, B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1995.

Marcus Dorin, 2008, Assistant Director of Athletic Performance, B.A., California State University, Chico, 2001, M.A. 2006.

Christine Fisher, 2006, Athletic Business Manager.

Jeremy Fletcher, 2007, Assistant Men's Golf Coach, B.A., Drake University, 2005,

Brittany Gillespie, 2006, Assistant Women's Soccer Coach, B.A., University of Mississippi, 2004.

Brandon Goethals, 2005, Head Men's Golf Coach, B.A., UNLV, 1992.

James Graham, 2008, Head Men's Water Polo Coach, B.S., University of Redlands, 2003.

Jeff Hall, 2007, Assistant Men's Volleyball Coach, B.F.A., University of the Pacific, 1999.

Adam Jacobsen, 2003, Assistant Men's Basketball Coach, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1997.

David Johnson, 2001, Assistant Women's Volleyball Coach, B.S., University of California, Davis, 1995.

Brian Kolze, 1992, Head Softball Coach, B.A., California State University, Northridge, 1984.

Georgia Kovich-Lee, 2003, Director of Athletic Marketing and Promotions, B.A. Brock University, 1994; M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1995.

Ben Laskey, 2005, Athletic Media Relations Assistant, B.A., University of the Pacific, 2003, M.A., University of the Pacific, 2005.

Christopher Ludwig, 2007, Instructor/Athletic Training Education Program Clinical Coordinator, B.S., California State University Fresno, 2002, M.S., California State University Fullerton, 2007.

Derrick Magee, 2006, Assistant Director of Athletics for Finance and Internal Affairs, B.S., Florida A&M University, 2000; M.B.A., California State University, Stanislaus, 2005.

Linda MacDonald, 1998, Head Field Hockey Coach, B.A., Springfield College, 1973; M.A., University of the Pacific, 1991.

Annette Martinez, 2007, Interim Assistant Director of Athletic Training, B.A., University of the Pacific, 2002.

Gregory Meehan, 2005, Head Men's and Women's Swimming Coach, B.A., B.S., Rider University, 2001.

Mike Millerick, 1991, Assistant Director of Athletics for Communications, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1991.

Molly Mordaunt, 2007, Assistant Women's Volleyball Coach, B.A., University of the Pacific, 2005.

Steve Pearse, 2003, Assistant Baseball Coach, B.A., San Francisco State University, 1991, M.A., St. Mary's College, 1993.

Joe Plane, 2006, Assistant Men's and Women's Swimming Coach, B.S., Western Michigan University, 1999.

Christopher Pond, 1990, Director of Athletic Training, B.S., Utah State University, 1988; M.S., University of Arizona, 1990.

Greg Rhines, 2005, Head Women's Cross Country Coach, B.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1998, M.A., John F. Kennedy University, 2005.

Lynne Roberts, 2006, Head Women's Basketball Coach, B.A., Seattle Pacific University, 1997; M.S., 2000.

Judy Rosenquist, 2000, Assistant Director of Athletics/Executive Director PTAA.

Antonio Sandoval, 2007, Director of Athletic Performance, B.S., California State University San Bernardino, 2003, M.S., California State University Sacramento, 2006.

Laura Severson, 2006, Assistant Softball Coach, B.A., Stanford University, 2006.

Glen Sisk, 2003, Assistant Director of Athletic Media Relations, B.A., Lake Forest College, 1997; M.A., University of the Pacific, 2003.

Cindy Spiro, 1994, Senior Associate Director of Athletics/Senior Woman Administrator, Development, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1976; M.A., 1984.

Ed Sprague Jr., 2003, Head Baseball Coach, Stanford University.

Bob Thomason, 1988, Head Men's Basketball Coach, B.A., University of the Pacific; 1971; M.A., 1985.

Megan Thomson, 2006, Head Women's Water Polo Coach, Certificate in Exercise Science, Central Institute of Technology, Wellington, NZ, 1998; B.A., Hartwick College, 2002.

Holly Trexler, 2005, Associate Director of Athletics for Student-Athlete Services and Compliance, B.A., University of Kansas, 1995, J.D., 1998, MS.Ed., 1999.

Alisha Valavanis, 2006, Assistant Women's Basketball Coach, B.A., California State University, Chico, 1999; M.A., 2004.

Ron Verlin, 1994, Associate Head Men's Basketball Coach, B.S., California State University, Sacramento, 1990.

Charlie Wade, 2006, Head Women's Volleyball Coach, B.S., California State University, Fullerton, 1991.

Justin Wilson, 2006, Assistant Women's Basketball Coach, B.A., California State University, Chico 2003.

Aaron Woliczko, 2000, Assistant Men's Basketball Coach, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1997.

Joe Wortmann, 1991, Head Men's Volleyball Coach, B.A., Loyola Marymount University, 1978, M.A., University of the Pacific, 1998.

James Yanko, 2007, Assistant Baseball Coach, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1991, M.A., 1994.

Library Faculty

Fred Gertler, 2006, Interim Dean, B.A. Tulane University, 1970; M.L.S. San José State University, 1977.

A. Craig Hawbaker, 1991, Professor, Reference Librarian, B.S., Drake University, 1973; M.S.L., Western Michigan University, 1975.

Cynthia C. Hsieh, 2003, Assistant Professor, Head of Technical Services, B.A., National Taiwan University, 1984; M.L.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1985.

Robin L. Imhof, 2002, Assistant Professor, Reference Librarian, B.A., UC, Los Angeles, 1987; M.L.I.S., San Jose State University, 1995; M.A., San Francisco State University, 2000.

Lorrie Knight, 1996, Associate Professor, Instruction Librarian, B.A., University of Texas, Austin, 1975; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University, 1989.

Michelle Maloney, 2007, Assistant Professor, Reference Librarian, B.A. University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 2000, M.L.I.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 2006

Rhonelle R. Runner, 2002, Assistant Professor, Humanities/Music Reference Librarian, B.A., University of the Pacific, 1991; B.M., University of the Pacific, 1992; M.L.I.S., UC, Los Angeles, 1997; M.A., UC Riverside, 1995.

Shan C. Sutton, 2004, Associate Professor, Head of Special Collections, B.S., Wright State University, 1990; M.H., Wright State University, 1993; M.A. in Library Science, University of Arizona, 1996.

Emeritus Faculty/Staff

Glen A. Albaugh, 1971, Professor of Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1999.

Steven C. Anderson, 1970, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 1997.

Judith K. Andrews, 1966, Associate Professor, University Libraries, Emerita, 2001.

Michael H. Ballott, 1971, Professor of Business, Emeritus, 2005.

David P. Baral, 1981, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1999.

Roger Barnett, 1965, Professor of Geography, Emeritus, 1999.

Kenneth L. Beauchamp, 1969, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 2007.

Stanworth R. Beckler, 1955, Professor of Music Theory, Emeritus, 1990.

David F. Besch, 1985, Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 2002.

Robert W. Blaney, 1966, Professor of Religious Studies, Emeritus, 1996.

John W. Blasingame, 1982, Associate Professor of Business, Emeritus, 1999.

William H. Brennan, 1976, Associate Professor of History, Emeritus, 2006.

George P. Blum, 1962, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1999.

Gwenneth L. Browne, 1968, Professor of Philosophy, Emerita, 1997.

Donald W. Bryan, 1974, Associate Professor of Business, Emeritus, 2007.

George L. Buckbee, 1973, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1996.

Erwin C. Burmeister, 1962, Professor, University Libraries, Emeritus, 1994.

Gaylon L. Caldwell, 1970, Dean of Elbert Covell College and Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1982.

Wallace F. Caldwell, 1970, Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1994.

John P. Carew, 1967, Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1995.

Patrick N. Catania, 1970, Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Emeritus, 2006.

Kishori Chabul, 1972, Associate Professor of Biological Sciences, Emerita, 1999.

Madhukar G. Chabul, 1964, Professor of Medicinal Chemistry, Emeritus, 1999.

Deann J. Christianson, 1967, Professor of Mathematics, Emerita, 2006.

Lee Christianson, 1967, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 2006.

Elmer U. Clawson, 1974, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1995.

Charles Clerc, 1963, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1990.

Robert S. Cox, 1971, Professor of English, Emeritus, 2005.

Donald DaGrade, 1970, Professor of Bassoon and Saxophone, Emeritus, 2007.

Mamie Darlington, 1992, Associate Professor of Sociology, Emerita, 2005.

Robert W. Dash, 1964, Professor of Modern Language and Literature, Emeritus, 2001.

Gilbert L. Dellinger, 1973, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 2000.

Roland B. di Franco, 1972, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 2001.

Clifford L. Dochterman, 1972, Vice President, Emeritus, 1990.

Richard P. Dodge, 1964, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1994.

William C. Dominik, 1967, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1995.

I. Dale Dunmire, 1973, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1990.

Mark E. Ealey, 1969, Associate Professor of Black Studies, Emeritus, 1990.

Alberto Eraso, 1964, Associate Professor of Modern Language and Literature, Emeritus, 1990.

Erling A. Erickson, 1969, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1997.

H. Richard Etlinger, 1982, Professor of Music Management/Business, Emeritus, 2000.

Lee C. Fennell, 1968, Professor of Political Science, Associate Provost and University Registrar, Emeritus, 1999.

U. Wolfgang Fetsch, 1967, Professor of Piano, Emeritus, 1991.

Dale Fjerstad, 1974, Associate Professor of Trumpet, Emeritus, 1986.

David Q. Fletcher, 1973, Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 2006.

Anne Funkhouser, 1966, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emerita, 1991.

Joan E. Coulter Garn, 1973, Assistant Professor of Music, Emerita, 1997.

Fay Goleman, 1937, Professor of Education and Sociology, Emerita, 1976.

Alex T. Granik, 1982, Associate Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 2005.

Paul H. Gross, 1966, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1999.

Fay B. Haisley, 1984, Dean, Gladys L. Benerd School of Education and Professor of Education, Emerita, 1999.

Robert E. Hamernik, 1962, Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1998.

George T. Hankins, 1980, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 1991.

Halvor P. Hanson, 1959, Professor of Communication, Emeritus, 1990.

Lois N. Harrison, 1985, Professor of Music Education, Emerita, 1997.

Paul J. Hauben, 1969, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1994.

Floyd F. Helton, 1959, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1980.

J. Carolyn Hultgren, 1989, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, Emerita, 2002.

Leonard A. Humphreys, 1970, Professor of History, Emeritus, 1991.

Alice S. Hunter, 1970, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emerita, 1995.

Mari G. Irvin, 1981, Professor of Education, Emerita, 2000.

Roger C. Katz, 1974, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 2006.

Robert T. Knighton, 1967, Professor of English, Emeritus, 2001.

J. Curtis Kramer, 1975, Professor of Geosciences, Emeritus, 2005.

Janine Kreiter, 1959, Professor of Modern Language and Literature, Emerita, 1994.

Robert A. Kreiter, 1960, Professor of Modern Language and Literature, Emeritus, 1994.

W. Anthony Kulisch, 1981, Associate Professor of Business, Emeritus, 2007.

Charles DeWolf LaMond, 1948, Associate Professor of Piano and Theory, Emeritus, 1982.

Margaret A. Langer, 1981, Associate Professor of Education, Emerita, 2002.

Neil L. Lark, 1962, Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1999.

Estelle P. Lau, 1977, Professor of Education, Emerita, 2000.

Ira C. Lehn, 1968, Professor of Violoncello, Emeritus, 1991.

Louis Leiter, 1963, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1990.

Ronald H. Limbaugh, 1966, Professor of History, Emeritus, 2000.

B. Jean Longmire, 1976, Professor of Education, Emerita, 2005.

Armand P. Maffia, 1971, Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1983.

Douglas W. Matheson, 1968, Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 2004.

O. Boyd Mathias, 1965, Associate Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 1991.

Elizabeth Matson, 1945, Professor of Physical Education and Recreation, Emerita, 1981.

Alice Jean Matuszak, 1963, Professor of Medicinal Chemistry, Emerita, 2000.

Charles A. Matuszak, 1963, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 2000.

Hugh J. McBride, 1975, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1996.

Maurice L. McCullen, 1970, Professor of English, Emeritus, 2002.

Dale W. McNeal, 1969, Professor of Biological Sciences, Emeritus, 2002.

E. Leslie Medford, Jr., 1962, Dean of Admissions, Emeritus, 1988.

Lawrence Meredith, 1966, Professor of Religious Studies, Emeritus, 1999.

Doris C. Meyer, 1956, Professor of Physical Education, Emerita, 1990.

David Wilkinson Miller, 1981, Professor of Law, Emeritus, 2006.

Sally M. Miller, 1967, Professor of History, Emerita, 1999.

James P. Morgali, 1961, Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus, 1999.

Robert D. Morrow, 1975, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 2002.

Roger C. Mueller, 1969, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1997.

John M. Nagle, 2000, Dean of the Benerd School of Education and Professor of Education, Emeritus, 2006.

George L. Nemeth, 1970, Professor of Horn and Music History, Emeritus, 2005.

Thuan V. Nguyen, 1969, Professor of Engineering, Emeritus, 1998.

Carl E. Nosse, 1980, Professor of Theory-Composition, Dean, Conservatory of Music, Emeritus, 1999.

Walter Nyberg, 1962, Professor of Religious Studies, Emeritus, 1990.

J. Ronald Pecchenino, 1970, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1996.

Edwin R. Pejack, 1982, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Emeritus, 2007.

Richard L. Perry, 1961, Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1997.

Sandra L. Persels, 1976, Professor of Drama, Emerita, 1996.

John F. Pfaff, 2001, Professor of Business, Emeritus, 2006.

Larry L. Pippin, 1965, Professor of Political Science and Geography, Emeritus, 1994.

Edward T. Pohlman, 1961, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1995.

Max Polinsky, 1961, Professor of Pharmaceutics, Emeritus, 1981.

Virginia L. Puich, 1969, Associate Professor of Communicative Disorders, Emerita, 1997.

Herbert R. Reinelt, 1962, Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus, 1999.

Claude D. Rohwer, 1964, Professor of Law, Emeritus, 2005.

Howell L. Runion, 1969, Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Emeritus, 2003.

Darwin Sarnoff, 1972, Professor of Pharmacy Practice, Emeritus, 2004.

Ralph L. Saroyan, 1970, Director of Pharmacy Pre-Health Programs, Emeritus, 2002.

Barbara Sayles, 1962, Associate Professor of Modern Language and Literature, Emerita, 2002.

Gilbert W. Schedler, 1967, Professor of English and Religious Studies, Emeritus, 2004.

Charles Schilling, 1956, Professor of Music, Emeritus, 1985.

John V. Schippers, 1962, Professor of Education, Emeritus, 1990.

George W. Schroeder, 1981, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Emeritus, 2005.

John E. Seaman, 1969, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1999.

Clark Shimeall, Assistant Professor of Geology, Emeritus, 1986.

Donald Y. Shirachi, 1971, Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology, Emeritus, 1994.

Douglas Smith, 1970, Professor of Computer Science, Emeritus, 2007.

John D. Smith, 1970, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1999.

Reuben W. Smith III, 1972, Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of History, Emeritus, 1994.

Robert J. Smutny, 1955, Professor of Classics, Emeritus, 1987.

Donald L. Sorby, 1984, Dean of the School of Pharmacy, Emeritus, 1995.

Elizabeth Spelts, 1948, Professor of Voice, Emerita, 1985.

S. Thomas Stubbs, 1963, Associate Professor of Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1999.

J. Connor Sutton, 1963, Associate Professor of Sport Sciences, Emeritus, 1999.

Arthur W. Swann, 1970, Associate Professor University Libraries, Emeritus, 1982.

Ted T. Takaya, 1979, Professor of Modern Language and Literature, Emeritus, 1996.

Paul A. Tatsch, 1980, Associate Professor of Business, Emeritus, 2005.

Douglas Tedards, 1982, Associate Professor of English, Emeritus, 2007.

B. Jan Timmons, 1971, Assistant Dean of the College of the Pacific and Professor of Communication, Emerita, 2000.

Roy J. Timmons, 1970, Professor of Communicative Disorders, Emeritus, 1990.

Richard H. Turpin, 1984, Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Emeritus, 2005.

Darcy Umphred, 1987, Professor of Physical Therapy, Emerita, 2006.

Warren van Bronkhorst, 1967, Professor of Violin, Emeritus, 1991.

Judith L. Van Hoon, 1982, Professor of Education, Emerita, 2007.

Ray VarnBuhler, 1980, Professor of Art, Emeritus, 1998.

Ravindra C. Vasavada, 1973, Professor of Pharmaceutics, Emeritus, 2000.

William H. Wadman, 1955, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1988.

Patricia Wagner, 1962, Professor of Sociology, Emerita, 1981.

Coburn C. Ward, 1977, Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus, 2001.

Lori D. Warner, 1987, Associate Professor of Economics, Emerita, 2007.

Donald K. Wedegaertner, 1963, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 2004.

Roy A. Whiteker, 1976, Dean of the College of the Pacific, Emeritus, 1989; Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1992.

William P. Whitesides, 1978, Professor of Voice, Emeritus, 1996.

Harvey R. Williams, 1977, Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 2005.

John S. Williams, 1965, Professor of English, Emeritus, 1998.

Robert R. Winterberg, 1950, Vice President, Emeritus, 1990.

Paul H. Winters, 1956, Professor of Communication, Emeritus, 1989.

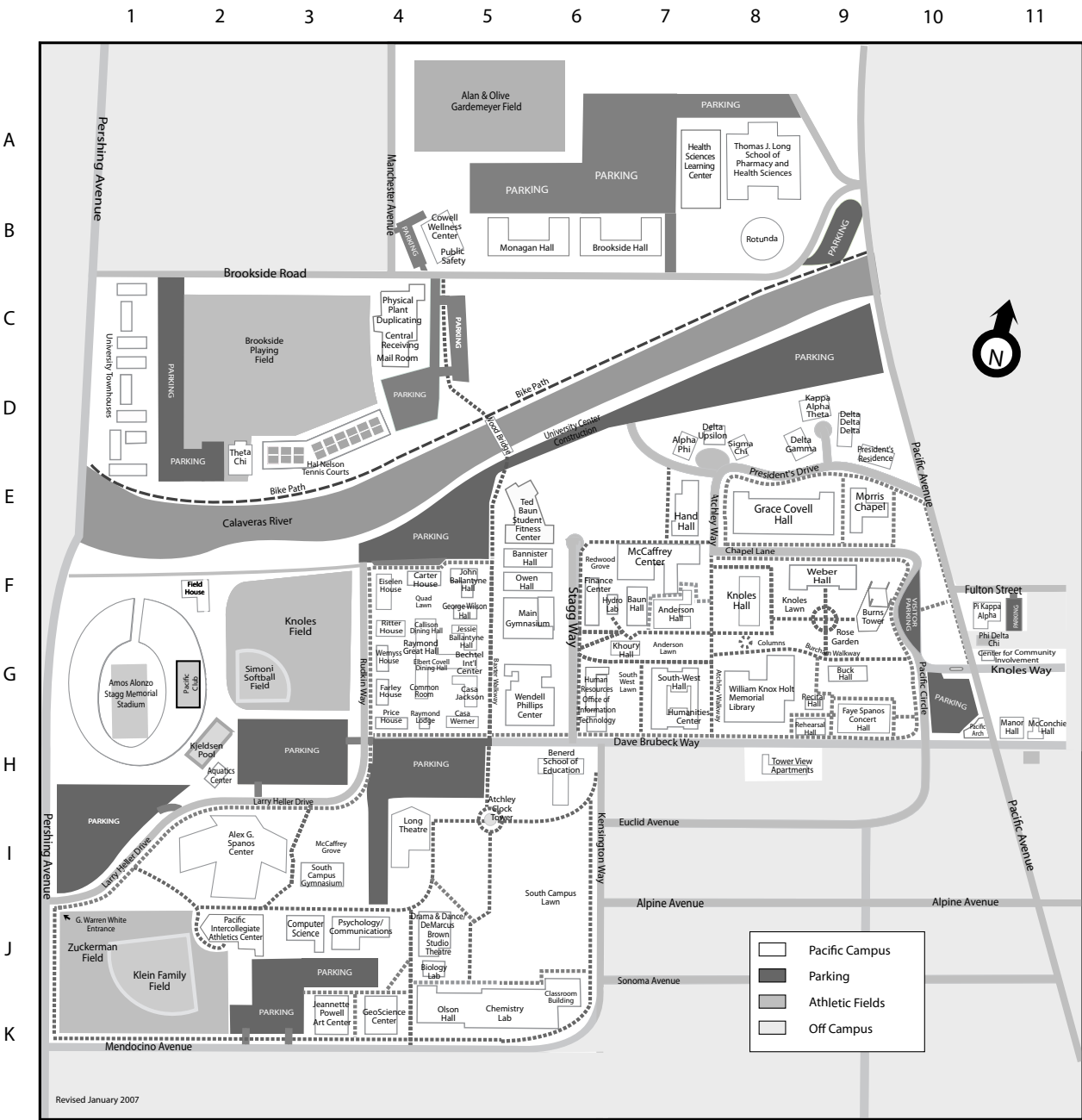
William Wolak, 1975, Professor of Theatre Arts, Emeritus, 2007.

David E. Wolfe, 1987, Professor of Music Therapy, Emeritus, 2007.

Carl E. Wulfman, 1961, Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1996.

University of the Pacific

campus map



Campus Map

CAMPUS MAP LEGEND

Campus Buildings and Facilities

- Alex G. Spanos Center (I,2)
 Albright Auditorium (Wendell Phillips Center: H,6)
 Alpha Phi (E,7)
 Amos Alonzo Stagg Memorial Stadium (G,1)
 Anderson Hall (F,7)
 1st floor: President's Office, Presidents Room, Regents Dining Room, Engineering Lab, Pacificcard office
 2nd floor: Provost's Office, Engineering
 Anderson Lawn (F,7)
 Aquatics Center (H,2)
 Art Center, Jeannette Powell (K,3)
 ASUOP Office (McCaffrey Center: F,7)
 Atchley Clock Tower (I,6)
 Bannister Hall (F,6)
 1st floor: SUCCESS, Education Resource Center, Supportive and Disabled Services
 2nd floor: Residential Life & Housing
 Baun Hall (F,7)
 Baun Fitness Center (E,6)
 Bechtel International Center (F,5)
 Benerd School of Education (H,6)
 Biology Lab (J,5)
 Bookstore (McCaffrey Center: F,7)
 Box Office (Long Theatre: I,5)
 Brandenburger Welcome Center (Burns Tower lobby: G,10)
 Brookside Hall (B,6)
 Brookside Playing Field (D,3)
 Buck Hall (G,9)
 Burns Tower, Robert E. (G,10)
 Business, Eberhardt School of (Weber Hall: F,9)
 Career Resource Center (Hand Hall: E,7)
 Carter House (F,5)
 Casa Jackson (G,5)
 Casa Werner (H,5)
 Center for Community Involvement (G,11)
 Center for Professional and Continuing Education Burns Tower: G,10)
 Central Receiving (C,4)
 Chapel, Morris (E,10)
 Chemistry Laboratory (K,6)
 Classroom Building (K,6)
 Colliver Hall (Morris Chapel: E,10)
 Common Room, Raymond (H,5)
 Communication Arts (J,4)
 Community Involvement Program (Bannister Hall: F,6)
 Computer Science Dept. (J,3)
 Conservatory of Music (H,10)
 Copy Center (Duplicating: C,4)
 Counseling Center (Cowell Health Center: B,5)
 Cowell Wellness Center (B,5)
 1st floor: Public Safety
 2nd floor: Counseling Center, Student Wellness Center
 Dance Studio (J,5)
 Delta Delta Delta (D,10)
 Delta Gamma (E,9)
 Delta Upsilon (E,7)
 DeMarcus Brown Studio Theatre (J,5)
 Dental Clinic (HSLC: B,7)
 Dining and Catering Services (Grace Covell Hall, F,9)
 Drama & Dance Building (J,5)
 Duplicating Services (C,4)
 Eberhardt School of Business (Weber Hall: F,9)
 Education, Gladys L. Benerd School of (H,6)
 Educational Resource Center (Bannister Hall: F,6)
 Eiselen House (F,4)
 Elbert Covell Dining Hall (G,5)
 Engineering, School of (Baun Hall: F,7)
 Farley House (H,4)
 Faye Spanos Concert Hall (Conservatory: H,10)
 Field House (F,2)
 Finance Center (F,7)
 Fitness Center, Baun (F,6)
 Food Service (McCaffrey Center: F,7)
 Gardemeyer Field, Alan & Olive (A,5)
 Geosciences Center (K,4)
 Grace Covell Hall (F,9)
 Graduate Studies (Knoles Hall: F,8)
 Grocery, Tiger (McCaffrey Center: F,7)
 Gymnasium, Main (F,6)
 Gymnasium, South Campus (I,3)
 Hand Hall (E,7)
 Hand Hall Lawn (E,7)
 Health Sciences Learning Center (B,7)
 Health Services, Student (B,5)
 Human Resources (G,6)
 Hydraulics Laboratory (F,7)
 Information Technology (H,6)
 International Programs & Services (Bechtel Center: G,5)
 International Studies, School of (George Wilson Hall: F,5)
 Jessie Ballantyne Hall (G,5)
 John Ballantyne Hall (F,5)
 Judicial Affairs (Raymond Lodge, H,5)
 Kappa Alpha Theta (D,9)
 Kappa Psi (H,11)
 Khoury Hall (G,7)
 Kjeldsen Pool (H,2)
 Klein Family Field (J,1)
 Knoles Field (G,3)
 Knoles Hall (F,8)
 1st floor: Admissions, Registrar, Financial Aid
 2nd floor: Classrooms
 3rd floor: Classrooms, Planning & Research
 Knoles Lawn (F,9)
 Learning Resources Center (Benerd School of Education: H,6)
 Library, William Knox Holt Memorial (G,9)
 B Floor: Technical Services, Holt Atherton Special Collections
 1st Floor: Main Library, Music AV, Community Room, conference and class rooms, Information Commons, Café
 2nd Floor: Study Rooms, CTE, Library
 3rd Floor: Administrative Offices, Taylor Conference Room
 Long Theatre, Thomas J. (I,4)
 Mail Services (C,4)
 Manor Hall (H,11)
 McCaffrey Center (F,7-8)
 1st floor: Bookstore, Director's Office, Student Lounge, CIP/Multicultural Affairs, Tiger Grocery, Pacific Theatre
 2nd floor: ASUOP, Pine & Spruce Rooms, Summit
 Redwood Room
 McCaffrey Grove (I,4)
 McConchie Hall (H,11)
 Monagan Hall (B,6)
 Morris Chapel (E,9)
 Muir Center for Regional Studies (Wendell Phillips Center: H,6)
 Music Buildings
 Buck Hall (G,10)
 Faye Spanos Concert Hall (H,10)
 Owen Hall (F,6)
 Recital Hall (G, 9)
 Rehearsal Hall (H,9)
 Olson Hall (K,5)
 Pacific Club (G,2)
 Pacific Intercollegiate Athletics Center (J,2)
 Pacifican (South/West: H,8)
 Pharmacy and Health Sciences, Thomas J. Long School of (B,9)

Phi Delta Chi (G,11)
 Physical Plant (C,4)
 Physical Therapy (Rotunda: B,8)
 Pi Kappa Alpha (F, 10)
 President's Office (Anderson Hall: G,7)
 President's Residence (E,10)
 Presidents Room (Anderson Hall: G,8)
 Price House (H,4)
 Psychology Building (J,4)
 Public Safety (Cowell Wellness Center: C,5)
 Quad Dining Complex (Elbert Covell/Raymond Great Hall: G,5)
 Quad Lawn (F,4)
 Raney Recreation Area (E,6)
 Raymond Great Hall (G,5)
 Raymond Lodge (H,5)
 Recital Hall (G,9)
 Redwood Grove (F,7)
 Redwood Room (McCaffrey Center: F,7)
 Regents Dining Room (Anderson Hall: G,8)
 Rehearsal Hall (H,9)
 Reynolds Art Gallery (Geosciences Center: K,4)
 Ritter House (G,4)
 Rotunda (B,8)
 Sears Hall (Morris Chapel: E,10)
 Sigma Chi (E,8)
 Simoni Softball Field (G,3)
 South Campus Gym (I,3)
 South/West Hall (H,8)
 South/West Lawn (G,7)
 Spanos Center, Alex G. (I,3)
 Spanos Concert Hall, Faye (Conservatory: H,10)
 Speech, Hearing & Language Center (A,7)
 Sports Medicine Clinic (J,2)
 Stadium, Stagg Memorial (G,1)
 Student Package Center (McCaffrey 2nd Fl: F,7)
 Student Academic Support Services (Raymond Lodge: H,5)
 Taylor Conference Room (William Knox Holt Library: G,9)
 Tennis Courts (E,3)
 Theta Chi (E,2)

Tiger Grocery (McCaffrey Center: F,7)
 Tower, Robert E. Burns (G,10)
 Tower View Apartments (H,9)
 Townhouse Apartments, University (D,1)
 University Police (Lower Level Cowell Health Center: B,5)
 University Townhouses (D,1)
 Weber Hall (F,9)
 Welcome Center, Brandenburger (Burns Tower Lobby: G,10)
 Wemyss House (G,4)
 Wendell Phillips Center (H,6)
 West Memorial Hall (Finance Center: F,6)
 Westgate Management Center (Weber Hall: F,9)
 Wilson Hall, George (G,5)
 Wood Bridge, Donald B. (E,5)

Administrative Offices

President's Office (Anderson Hall: G,7)
 Vice Presidents
 University Advancement (Hand Hall: E,7)
 Provost's Office (Anderson Hall: G,7)
 Student Life (Hand Hall: E,7)
 Finance (Finance Center: F,7)
 Admissions (Knoles Hall: F,8)
 Alumni Relations (Hand Hall: E,7)
 Center for Intercollegiate Athletics (J,2)
 Buildings and Grounds (Physical Plant: C,4)
 Development (Hand Hall: E,7)
 Financial Aid (Knoles Hall: F,8)
 Housing (Bannister Hall: F,5)
 Holt Atherton Depart. of Special Collections (Library: G,9)
 Human Resources (H,6)
 Information (Burns Tower: G,10)
 Marketing and University Communications (Hand Hall: E,7)
 Office of Information Technology (H,6)
 Registrar (Knoles Hall: F,8)
 Spanos Center Office (I,3)
 Student Advising (Raymond Lodge: H,5)
 Student Activities (McCaffrey Center: F,8)
 Tours of Campus (Burns Tower: G,10)

College, School and Department Headquarters

College of the Pacific (Wendell Phillips Center: H,6)
 Art Department (K,4)
 Biological Sciences (Classroom Bldg: K,6)
 Ethnic Studies (WPC: H,6)
 Chemistry (K,6)
 Classics (WPC: H,6)
 Communication Arts (J,4)
 Economics (WPC: H,6)
 English (WPC: H,6)
 Film Studies (WPC: H,6)
 Geoscience (K,4)
 History (WPC: H,6)
 Humanities Hub (WPC: H,6)
 Mathematics (Classroom Bldg: K,6)
 Modern Language & Literature (WPC: H,6)
 Philosophy (WPC: H,6)
 Physics (Classroom Bldg: K,6)
 Political Science (WPC: H,6)
 Psychology (J,4)
 Religious Studies (WPC: H,6)
 Sociology (WPC: H,6)
 Speech-Language Pathology (A,7)
 Sport Sciences (Main Gym: G,6)
 Theatre Arts (J,5)
 Center for Professional and Continuing Education (Burns Tower: G,9)
 Conservatory of Music (Faye Spanos Concert Hall: H,10)
 Business, Eberhardt School of (Weber Hall: F,9)
 Education, Gladys L. Benerd School of (H,6)
 Engineering & Computer Science, School of (Baun Hall: F,7)
 Graduate Studies and Research (Knoles Hall: F,8)
 International Studies, School of (George Wilson Hall: F,5)
 Pharmacy and Health Sciences, Thomas J. Long School of (B,9)

academic calendar 2008-2009

2008 Fall Semester

(All Schools and Colleges except Pharmacy)

Orientation and Registration	
Session 1 (Transfers)	June 20
Session 2 (Freshmen)	June 24 – 25
Session 3 (Freshmen)	June 27 – 28
International Student Orientation and Registration	August 19
Session 4 (Transfers)	August 19
Session 5 (Freshmen)	August 20 – 21
Graduate Student Orientation and Registration	August 21
Classes Begin	August 25
Registration- All Students	August 25
Labor Day Holiday	September 1
Last Day to Add Classes	September 8
Last Day for Pass/No Credit or Letter Grade Option	September 8
Last Day to Drop Classes without a 'W' Grade	September 19
Fall Student Break	October 3
Advising for Spring Semester	October 13 – 31
Parent and Family Weekend	October 17 – 19
Last Day for Pro-Rated Refund	October 20
Last day to Withdraw	October 31
Early Registration for Spring 2009	October 31 – November 14
Thanksgiving Vacation	November 26 – 28
Classes Resume	December 1
Classes End	December 12
Final Examination Period	December 15 – 19

2009 Spring Semester

(All Schools and Colleges except Pharmacy)

International Student Orientation and Registration	January 8
New Student Orientation & Registration	January 9
Classes Begin	January 12
Registration re-opens	January 12
Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday	January 19
Last Day to Add Classes**	January 23
Last Day for Pass/No Credit or Letter Grade Option**	January 23
Last Day to Drop Classes without a 'W' Grade	February 9
President's Day	February 16
Spring Break	March 9 – 13
Last Day for Pro-Rated Refund	March 10
Advising for Fall '09 Semester*	March 25–April 15
Last day to withdraw	March 27
Deadline to Apply for Fall 2009, Spring 2010, Summer 2010 graduation — Undergraduates	April 8
Student Travel Day	April 13
Classes Resume	April 14
Early Registration	April 15 – 29
Classes End	May 5
Study Day	May 6
Final Examination Period	May 7, 8, 11 – 13
Commencement Weekend	May 16

*Limited to currently enrolled students.

**Advisers should arrange to be available on this day.

School of Pharmacy and Health Sciences

2008 Fall Term

Pharmacy Orientation	August 21, 22, 25
Classes Begin	August 26
Registration, re-opens	August 26
Labor Day Holiday	September 1
Last Day to Add Classes	September 8
Last Day to Drop Classes without a 'W' Grade	September 19
Mid Term Exam Week	October 6 – 9
Fall Student Break	October 10
Last Day for Pro-rated refund	October 13
Advising for Winter 2009	October 15 – 22
Parent and Family Day	October 17 – 19
Early Registration for Winter 2009	October 23 – 30
Last Day to Withdraw	November 9
Thanksgiving Vacation	November 26 – 28
Classes End	December 1
Final Examination Period	December 2 – 5
Winter Break	December 6 – January 2

2009 Winter Term

Classes Begin	January 5
Registration re-opens	January 5
Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday	January 19
Last Day to Add Classes	January 23
Last Day to Drop Classes without a 'W' Grade	February 9
President's Day	February 16
Mid Term Exams	February 17 – 20
Advising for Spring 2009	February 23 – March 2
Last Day for Pro-Rated Refund	February 24
Early Registration for Spring 2009	March 3 – 10
Last day to Withdraw	March 13
Classes End	April 7
Deadline to Apply for Fall 2009/Spring 2010	
Summer 2010 graduation	April 8
Final Examination Period	April 8 – 10, 14 – 15
Student Travel Day	April 13
Spring Semester Break	April 16 – 26

2009 Spring Term

Classes Begin	April 27
Registration re-opens	April 27
Last Day to Add Classes	May 8
Commencement Weekend	May 16
Advising for Fall 2009	May 18 – 22
Last Day to Drop Classes without a 'W' Grade	May 22
Memorial Day Holiday	May 25
Early Registration for Fall 2009	May 26 – June 2
Mid Term Exams	June 8 – 12
Last Day for Pro-Rated Refund	June 15
Last day to Withdraw	July 2
Fourth of July holiday observed	July 3
Fall 2010/2011 registration for incoming 1st year/graduate students	July 6 – 10
Classes End	July 28
Final Examination Period	July 29 – August 3

A

Academic Calendar	305
Academic Regulations	20
Academic Standards for Holding Student Office	34
Grading Policy	24
Graduation Requirements	24
Residence Requirement	21
Accelerated Programs	6, 9
Accounting	183
Accreditation	2
Activities and Organizations	30
Administration	297
Admission Requirements	6
Adult Learners, The Office of	295
Advanced Placement Tests	8
Advising	27
Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC)	35
Air Force ROTC	35
Alumni Association	37
Anthropology	245
Applied Mathematics	94
Art Gallery	30
Art History	150
Arts and Entertainment Management	184
Asian Language and Studies	102
ASUOP Productions	31
Athletic Training	137
Auditing a Class	21

B

Bands	31
Baun Fitness Center	31
Biochemistry	58
Bioengineering	222
Biological Sciences	50
Book Store	38
Breadth Course List	44
Breadth Program	5, 42
Business Administration	182
Business Law	184
Business, Eberhardt School of	181
Academic Regulations	181
Concentrations	183
Course Descriptions	186
Degree Programs Offered	181
Faculty	190

C

Campus Map	302
Campus Recreation	31
Campus Safety	30
Campus Standards	34
Career Services	29
Center for Community Involvement (CCI)	32
Center for Professional and Continuing Education	295
Change of Address	22

Change of Degree Objective	22
Chemistry	55
Chemistry-Biology	51, 58
Chinese	102
Choruses	31
Civic Leadership	89
Civil Engineering	223
Class Attendance	22
Class Standing	22
Classical Studies	126
Clinical Services	35
Coaches	299
College of the Pacific (COP)	46
Academic Regulations	48
Faculty	156
Majors	48
Minors	48
Student Government in COP	48
College of the Pacific (Liberal Arts and Sciences)	5
College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)	8
Commencement	22
Communication	61
Community Involvement Program (CIP)	13
Community Involvement Program and Multicultural Affairs Office	27
Community Services	27
Computer Engineering	224
Computer Science	217, 230
Conservatory of Music	5, 160
Continuing Education	295
Cooperative Education, Engineering	219
Counseling Services	29
Course Loads	22
Cowell Wellness Center	28
Credentials, Education	
Multiple Subject	195
Single Subject	196
Specialist	194
Credit by Examination	23
Cross-Disciplinary Majors	94, 154

D

Dental Hygiene	287
Dentistry, Arthur A. Dugoni School of	283
Accelerated Programs	285
Admission Requirements	284
Course Offerings	289
Faculty	291
Development and Cultural Change	245
Dining Services	28
Diplomas	23
Disclosure of Student Records	38
Diversified Major (Liberal Studies)	201

E

Earth & Environmental Sciences	64
Eberhardt School of Business	5, 181
Economics	70, 183
Education, Gladys L. Benerd School of	5, 191
Course Offerings	203
Credential Requirements	194
Facilities and Support Services	192
Faculty	216
Internships	193
Educational Resource Center	35, 214
Elective Courses	6
Electrical Engineering	225
Emergency Loan Funds	20
Emeritus Faculty/Staff	300
Engineering and Computer Science, School of	217
Cooperative Education	219
Course Descriptions	233
Faculty	241
General Education Requirements	219
Engineering Management	229
Engineering Physics	112, 226
English	74
English as a Second Language	200
Entrepreneurship	184
Environmental Science	67
Environmental Studies	67
Ethnic Studies Program	78
Evening Degree Completion Program	295
Events	33
Experiential Learning	35
Extended Education Credits	296

F

F.E.R.P.A.	38
Fellowship Office	36
Film Studies	79
Financial Aid	12
Forensics	31
Four-Year Guarantee	20
French	99
Fundamental Skills	6

G

Gender Studies	81
General Education	5
General Education Program	41
Geology	64
Geoscience	66
Global Studies	245
Grading Policies	24
Graduate School	5, 281
Degree Programs	281
Financial Aid	282
Graphic Design	146

H

Health Services.....	29
History	82
Honor Code	34
Honor Roll	23
Honors at Graduation	24
Honors Program	36
Housing	28
Human Resources	183

I

Intercollegiate Athletics.....	30
International Affairs and Commerce	245
International Business	183
International Dental Studies Program	286
International Engineering	231
International Programs and Services (IPS).....	36
International Relations.....	244
International Studies.....	245
International Studies, School of	243
Course Offerings.....	246
Degree Requirements.....	244
Degrees Offered	243
Faculty	250
Study Abroad	246

J

Japanese	103
Jazz Studies	169

K

KPAC.....	31
-----------	----

L

Law, McGeorge School of	292
Admission Requirements.....	292
Degree Requirements.....	293
Liberal Studies	143
Library Faculty.....	299
Library Services	37

M

Management and Human Resources	183
Management Information Systems	183
Marketing.....	183
Master of Business Administration	185
Mathematics	91
Mechanical Engineering.....	228
Medicinal Chemistry	57
Modern Language and Literature.....	98
Multicultural Affairs Office	27
Music Camp.....	161
Music Composition	167
Music Education	165
Music History	168, 171
Music Management.....	168
Music Performance	163
Music Theory	171

Music Therapy	167
Music, Conservatory of	160
Admission Requirements.....	162
Course Offerings.....	171
Degrees Offered	160
Facilities and Equipment	161
Faculty	178
General Education Requirements.....	163
Grade System	162

N

Non-discrimination, Statement of	2
--	---

O

Orchestra	31
Organizations	
Academic Organizations	32
Clubs and Organizations.....	33
Fraternalities.....	32
National Honor Societies	32
Sororities	32
Student Governance.....	32
Outdoor Connection	31

P

Pacific MESA Center	219
Pacific Seminars	5, 42
Pedagogy Major.....	202
Pharmacy and Health Sciences, The Thomas J. Long School of	251
Course Offerings.....	254
Faculty and Administration.....	268
Graduation Requirements.....	252
Requirements.....	252
Pharmacy Practice	254
Pharmacy Programs	251
Philosophy	109
Physical Therapy	260
Physics	111
Physiology and Pharmacology	255
Political Science	116
Pre-Law	116
Project Management	232
Psychology	120
Public Affairs	90
Public Service and Civic Leadership, Jacoby Center for	89
Publications	31

R

Real Estate	184
Registration	25
Religious Life.....	30
Religious Studies	125
Retention Services	27
Russian	104

S

Scholarships and Grants	13
School of Engineering and Computer Science	5, 217
School of International Studies	5, 243
Sociology	130
Spanish	100
Speech-Language Pathology.....	264
Sport Management	136
Sport Pedagogy	134
Sport Sciences	133
Sports Medicine	135
Statistics	95
Student Advising	27
Student Government	30, 48
Student Life	26
Student Loans	20
Student Outreach and Academic Support Services	27
Student Victim Advocate Program	29
Studio Art	146
Study Abroad	37
SUCCESS	30
Summer Sessions.....	296

T

Teaching Credentials.....	192
Testing Services	35
Theatre Arts	31, 142
Transcripts	25
Tuition and Fees	10
Financial Responsibility	11
General Fees.....	11
Graduate Students (per semester).....	11
Housing Deposit.....	11
Overall Costs for the School Year	11
Payment of Bills.....	12
Refund of Tuition	12
Special Fees	11
Undergraduate Confirmation Deposit	11
Tutorial Program.....	36

U

Undergraduate Admission.....	6, 8
Appointments, Information and Forms	7
Campus Visits.....	7
Early Action Admission Option	6
International Students.....	9
Interviews	6
Veterans	9
University Center	29
University Standards	34

V

Visual Arts	146
-------------------	-----

W

Withdrawal.....	26
Work-Study	13

